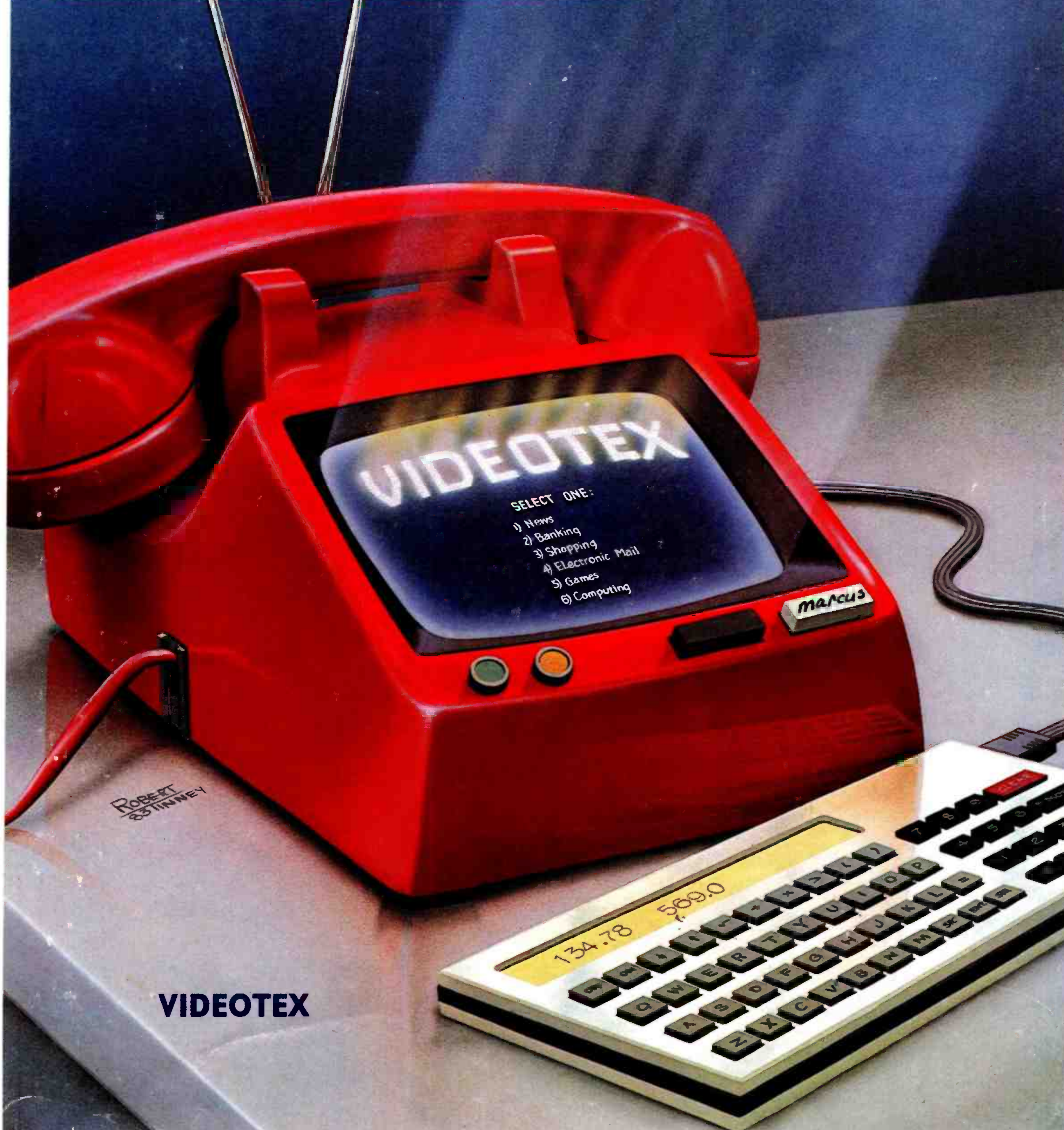
12490

BYTE®

the small systems journal

JULY 1983 Vol. 8, No. 7
$3.50 in USA
$3.95 in Canada/£2.10 in U.K.
A McGraw-Hill Publication
0360-5280



VIDEOTEX

Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, California 95014 Vol. 1 No. 2

For the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, call 800-538-9696 (800-662-9238 in California.)

Fruitful Connections.

There are more people in more places making more accessories and peripherals for Apples than for any other personal computer in the world.

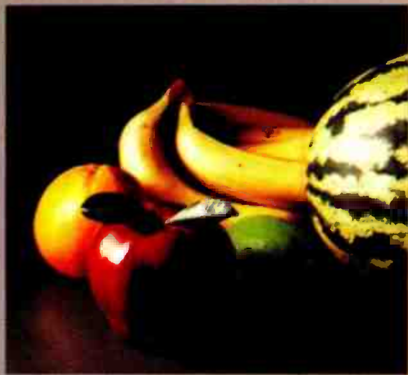
Thanks to those people — in hundreds of independent companies — you can make the humblest 1978 Apple II turn tricks that are still on IBM's Wish List for 1984.

But now we're coming out with our very own line of peripherals and accessories for Apple® Personal Computers.

For two very good reasons.

First, compatibility. We've created a totally kluge-free family of products designed to take full advantage of all the advantages built into every Apple.

Second, service and support.



Now the same kindly dealer who keeps your Apple PC in the pink can do the same competent job for your Apple hard-disk and your Apple daisywheel printer.

So if you're looking to expand the capabilities of your Apple II or III, remember:

Now you can add Apples to Apples.

A joy to behold.

The new Apple Joystick II is the ultimate hand control device for the Apple II.

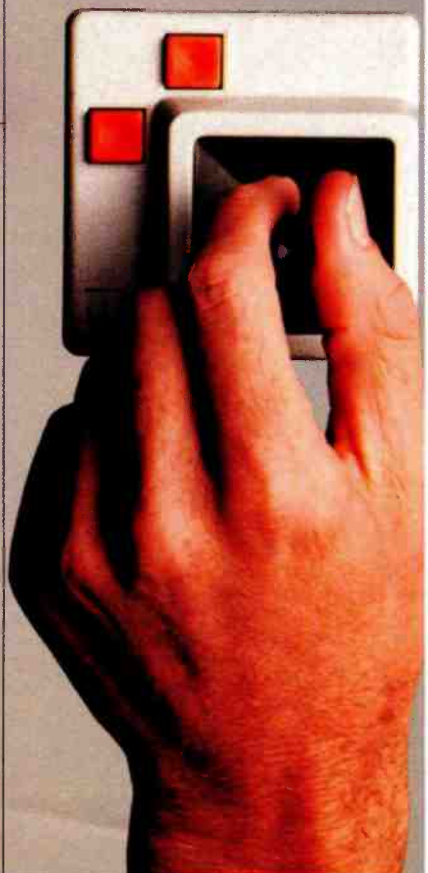
Why is it such a joy to use?

With two firing buttons, it's the first ambidextrous joystick — just as comfortable for lefties as righties.

Of course, it gives you 360° cursor control (not just 8-way like some game-oriented devices) and full X/Y coordinate control.

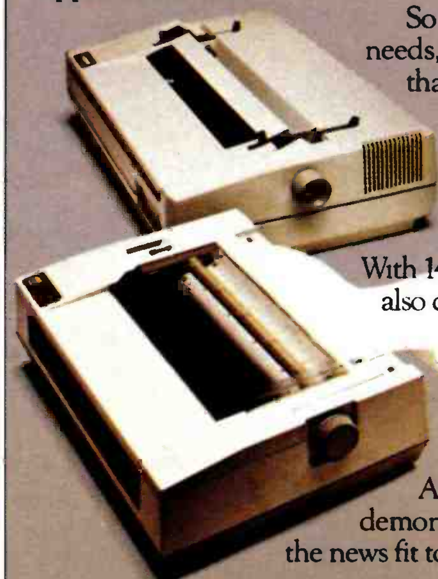
And the Joystick II contains high-quality components and switches tested to over 1,000,000 life cycles.

Which makes it a thing of beauty. And a joystick forever.



Gutenberg would be proud.

Old Faithful Silentype® has now been joined by New Faithfuls, the Apple Dot Matrix Printer and the Apple Letter Quality Printer.



So now, whatever your budget and your needs, you can hook your Apple to a printer that's specifically designed to take advantage of all the features built into your Apple. With no compromises.

The 7x9 Apple Dot Matrix Printer is redefining "correspondence quality" with exceptional legibility. With 144x160 dots per square inch, it can also create high resolution graphics.

The Apple Letter Quality Printer, which gets the words out about 33% faster than other daisywheel printers in its price range, also offers graphics capabilities. See your authorized Apple dealer for more information and demonstrations. Because, unfortunately, all the news fit to print simply doesn't fit.

Up the creek without a paddle?

Or lost in space? Or down in the dungeons?

Whatever your games, you'll be happy to know that someone has finally come out with game paddles built to hold up under blistering fire. Without giving you blisters.

Apple Hand Controller II game paddles were designed with one recent discovery in mind:

People playing games get excited and can squeeze very, very hard.

So we made the cases extra rugged. We used switches tested to 3,000,000 life cycles. We shaped them for holding hands and placed the firing button on the right rear side for maximum comfort.

So you'll never miss a shot.

A storehouse of knowledge.

If you work with so much data or so many programs that you find yourself shuffling diskettes constantly, you should take a look at Apple's ProFile,™ the personal mass storage system for the Apple III Personal Computer.

This Winchester-based 5-megabyte hard disk can handle as much data as 35 floppies. Even more important for some, it can access that data about 10-times faster than a standard floppy drive.

So now your Apple III can handle jobs once reserved for computers costing thousands more.

As for quality and reliability, you need only store one word of wisdom:

Apple.

Launching pad for numeric data.

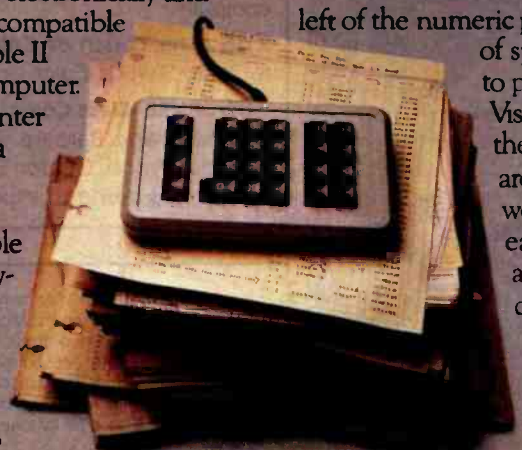
Good tidings for crunchers of numerous numbers:

Apple now offers a numeric keypad that's electronically and aesthetically compatible with the Apple II Personal Computer. So you can enter numeric data faster than ever before.

The Apple Numeric Keypad II has a standard calculator-style layout. Appropriate, because unlike some other keypads, it can actually function as a calculator.

The four function keys to the left of the numeric pad should be of special interest to people who use VisiCalc.® Because they let you zip around your work sheet more easily than ever, adding and deleting entries.

With one hand tied behind your back.



In The Queue

BYTE Volume 8, Number 7

Page 42

Page 60

Page 104

Themes

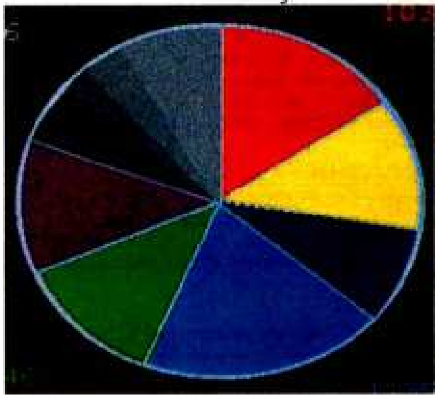
Features

BYTE is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc., with offices at 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Mon–Thur 8:30 AM – 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM – Noon, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $21 for one year, $38 for two years, and $55 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $23 for one year, $42 for two years, $61 for three years. $53 for one year air delivery to

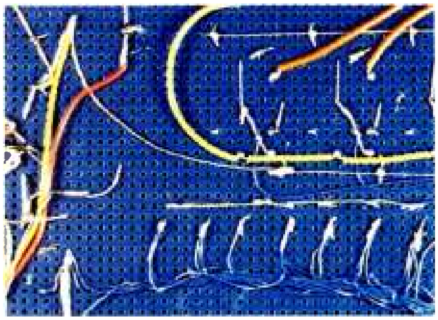
Reviews

Nucleus

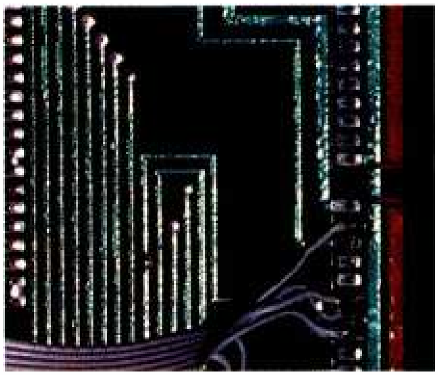
Cover Painting by Robert Tinney



Page 114



Page 26



Page 210

Page 232

Europe. 17,100 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan. $37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the USA and its possessions, $3.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.50 in Europe, and $5.00 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Printed in United States of America.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to:
BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 328, Hancock, NH 03449

Editorial

A Statement of Purpose

Lawrence J. Curran, Editor in Chief

BYTE's growth over the past seven years has paralleled the microcomputer's swift rise to prominence in the broad-based computer world. The foresight of the magazine's founders, who recognized that microcomputer pioneers wanted detailed technical information about hardware and software, enabled the magazine to establish itself as an authoritative voice in the personal computer arena. Today we are still committed to communicating detailed and technical information.

As the needs of the readers guided BYTE's founders, so do they guide us as we write and edit articles for a sophisticated audience that we believe comprises three principal segments: professionals in fields such as law, medicine, accounting, and business management who rely on computers as personal tools in their work; scientists and engineers in the computer industry who regard computers as essential development aids on the job; and those who use personal computers in nonvocational pursuits. We'll call those in the latter category hobbyists, although that term is subject to careful reexamination today.

BYTE's purpose will be to serve the technical information needs of that audience as it continues to grapple with myriad equipment and software choices. We intend to do that with a greater sense of urgency than BYTE has ever had. Some of the current speculation about BYTE suggests that it will become a news magazine. We do intend to offer departments in the magazine that treat late developments of interest to our audience. We introduced one of those last month. Called MICROBYTES (see page 7), it highlights industry events that will be treated in greater detail in subsequent issues. Be assured, however, that this new department, or others whose purpose is to present timely interpretation of industry events for computer users, will not tempt us to soften the detailed technical analysis of new products, technologies, and developments in computer science that BYTE has traditionally presented in its feature-length articles.

We intend to hire more editors and writers to gather and interpret information and to solicit technical articles from authorities in various disciplines within the microcomputer industry. We intend to bring you that information more quickly than ever before. We believe that adding some timeliness and urgency to BYTE's traditionally strong technical orientation will not make BYTE a news magazine. We have no intentions of diluting the magazine's technical content. If anything, we're committed to enriching that content through our own resources and those of McGraw-Hill Inc., the most highly respected publisher of technical information in the world. ■

How to buy a computer by the numbers.

Introducing the Cromemco C-10 Personal Computer. Only $1785, including software, and you get more professional features and performance for the price than with any other personal computer on the market. We've got the numbers to prove it.

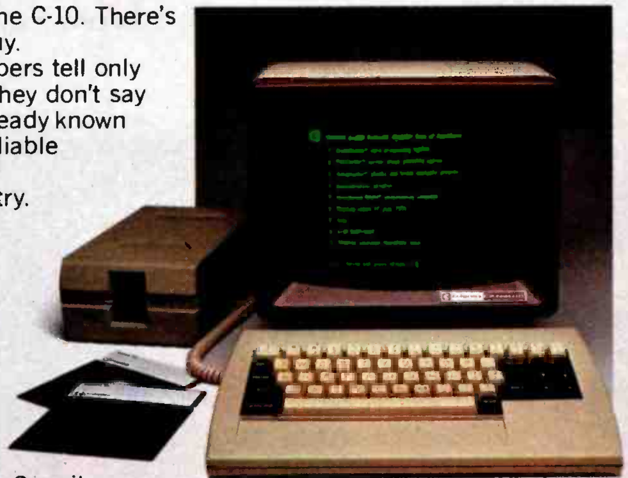
The C-10 starts with a high-resolution 12" CRT that displays 25 lines with a full 80 characters on each line. Inside is a high-speed Z-80A microprocessor and 64K bytes of on-board memory. Then there's a detached, easy-to-use keyboard and a 5¼" disk drive with an exceptionally large 390K capacity. That's the C-10, and you won't find another ready-to-use personal computer that offers you more.

But hardware can't work alone. That's why every C-10 includes software—word processing, financial spread sheet, investment planning and BASIC. Hard-working, CP/M^R-based software that meets your everyday needs. Software that could cost over $1000 somewhere else. FREE with the C-10. There's really nothing else to buy.

But the C-10's numbers tell only part of the story. What they don't say is that Cromemco is already known for some of the most reliable business and scientific computers in the industry. And now for the first time, this technology is available in a personal computer.

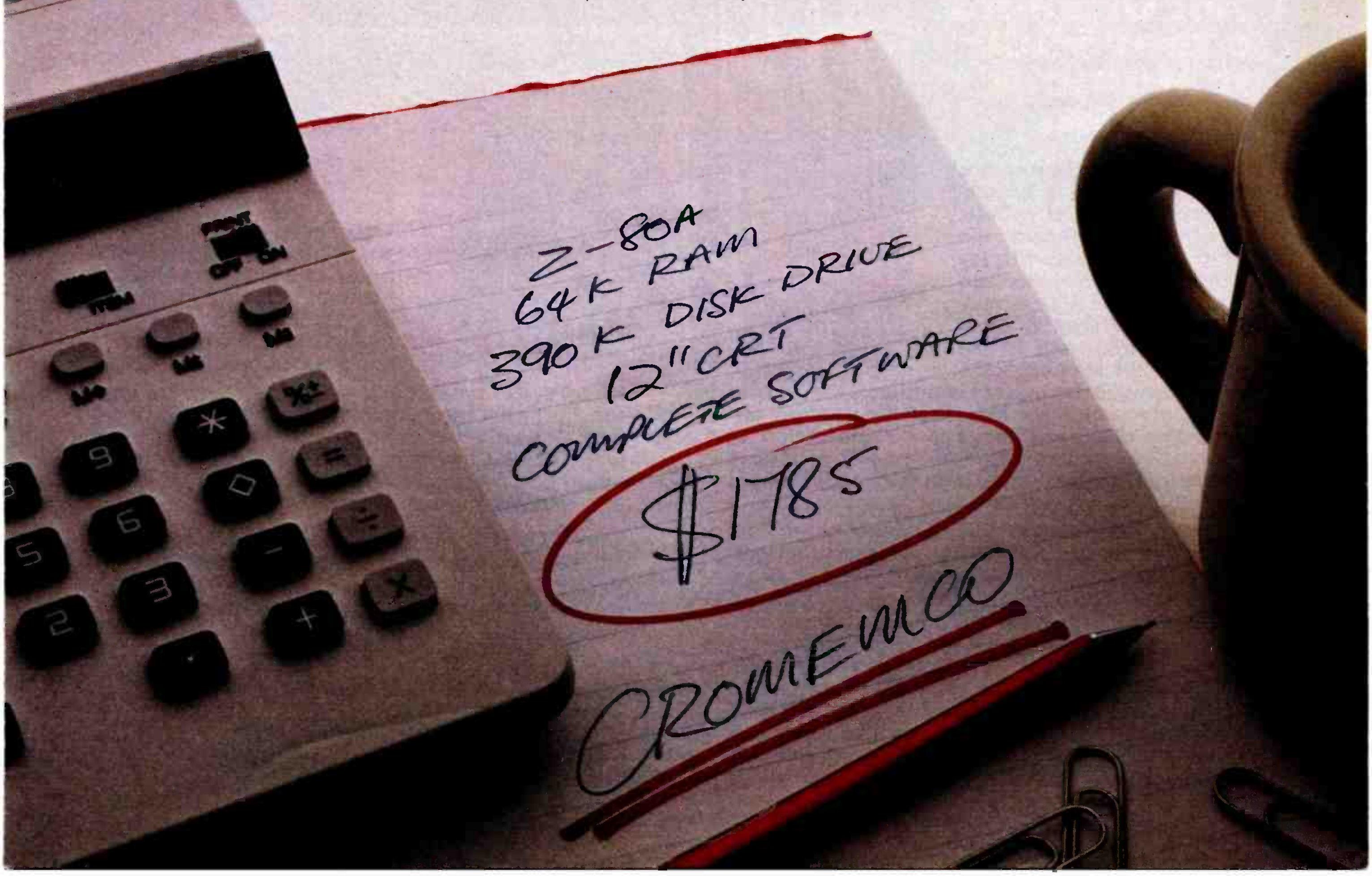
One last number. Call **800 538-8157 x929** for the name of your nearest Cromemco dealer, or to request literature. In California call 800 672-3470 x929. Or write Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. In Europe, write Cromemco A/S, Vesterbrogade 1C, 1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

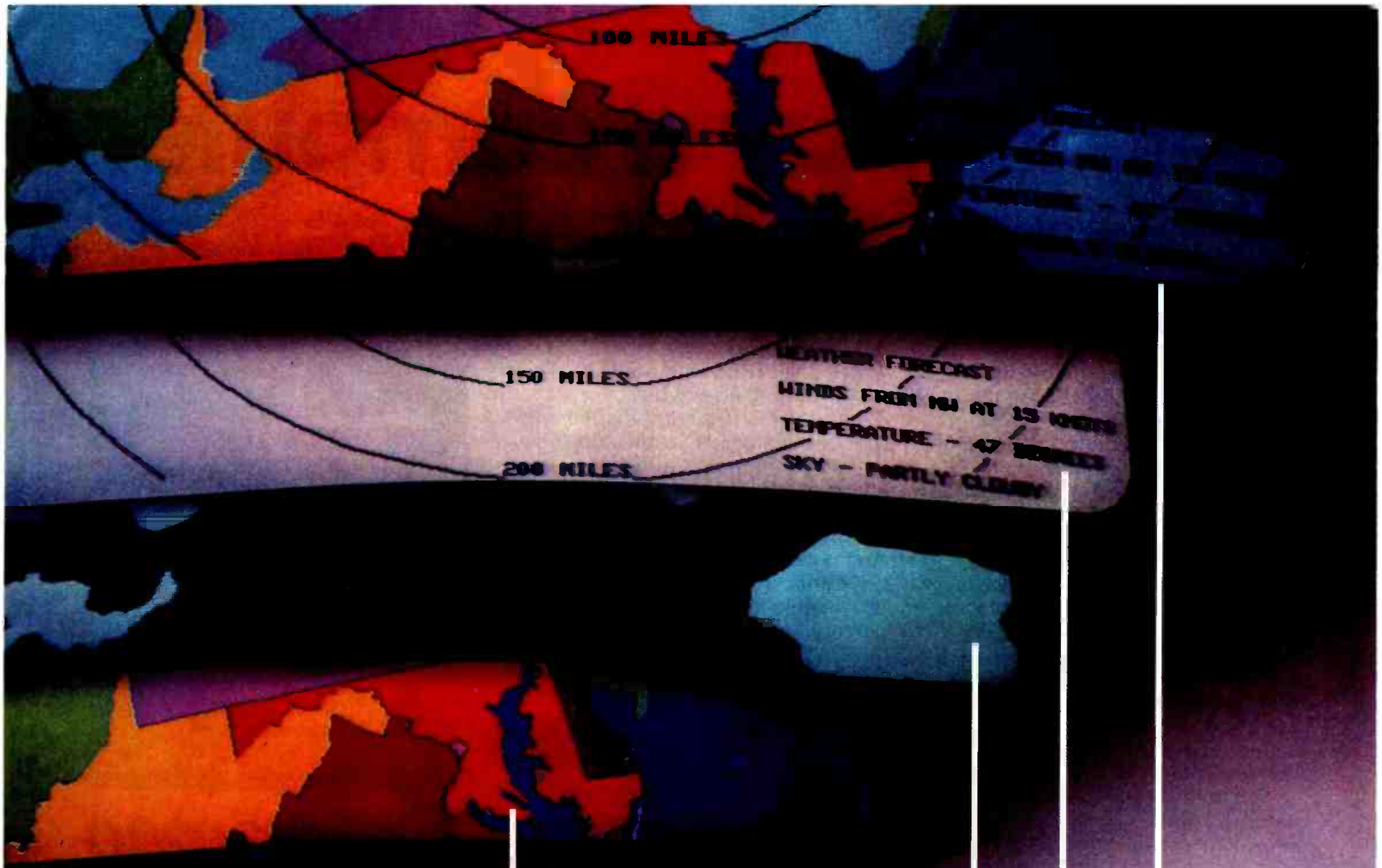
CP/M^R is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. All Cromemco products are serviced by TRW.



Cromemco
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 117 on inquiry card.





Add Multi-Transparency Color Graphics to Your S-100 or Multibus* System

The system builder's best choice for color graphics is a CS5000 color system from SCION. Its basic component is MicroAngelo®, the single board graphics display computer that has revolutionized monochrome display capability with low cost 512x480 pixel graphics resolution and 40 line by 85 character text capacity. When MicroAngelo boards are combined, they create high resolution color graphics that have a unique advantage. The displayed image is a combination of transparencies. So you can add, modify or delete images by transparency rather than as an entire image.

SCION's Series CS5000 builds an image with up to 8 bit planes, each generated by a MicroAngelo board. You select the assignment of those bit planes to transparencies. Each transparency can display 2^n-1 colors where n is the number of bit planes it uses... 2 bit planes would make a three color transparency, 8 bit planes would make a 255 color transparency. Once each transparency has been defined, your host can work with it independently, generating and modifying its graphics and text without interacting with the others. The independent transparencies are combined by the Color Mixer board which also assigns one of 16.8 million possible colors to each color of each transparency.

Your computer talks to the SCION Color System in SCREENWARE™, SCION's high level display firmware language. SCREENWARE commands are used by the computer in each MicroAngelo bit plane to generate graphics and text primitives. User interface is made simple with prompted system set-up using SCION's ColorPak.

MicroAngelo based color graphics systems are easy to use. Just plug the boards into your Multibus or S-100 host. Or use the freestanding work station configuration with its RS-232 interface. In each case, you get high resolution color graphics for such a low price you can't afford to design your own.

Think SCION for your graphics display needs. Think MicroAngelo. Call us at (703) 476-6100.

System shown is a Model CS5050S
*A trademark of Intel Corp.

SCION

if the image is important.

12310 Pinecrest Rd./Reston, VA 22091
(703) 476-6100 TWX: 710-833-0684

For S-100 circle 501 on inquiry card, For Multibus circle 502 on inquiry card.

MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of microcomputer-related developments from the National Computer Conference.

NEW SYSTEMS ABOUND AT THE NATIONAL COMPUTER CONFERENCE

Two makers of minis and mainframes displayed 16-bit microcomputers at the National Computer Conference. Honeywell's Microsystem 6/10 uses a proprietary 16-bit microprocessor but features a personal computing option that includes an 8086 processor and both MS-DOS and CP/M-86. A complete system with 512K bytes of memory, two 650K-byte disk drives, two serial ports, and the 8086 processor costs $6370. Configurations for NCR's Decision Mate V microcomputer range from an 8-bit processor with a monochrome display that sells for $2650 to a 16-bit processor with an RGB color monitor for about $3600. NCR is courting local computer outlet chains to distribute the new machines.

Sanyo introduced the MBC 550, an 8088-based personal computer that sells for $995 when equipped with 128K bytes of RAM, a 160K-byte floppy-disk drive, printer port, and word-processing and spreadsheet software. A color monitor is available for $495.

The M68 personal computer from Sord Computer of America, New York, NY, features two microprocessors: a 10-MHz 68000 and a 4-MHz Z80A. The system has two 5¼-inch, 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drives, two RS-232C ports and one parallel printer port, and 256K bytes of RAM. As an 8-bit machine, the M68 can run CP/M software. With a color monitor and Sord's PIPS III spreadsheet/file manager software, the M68 will sell for $4895.

Visual Technology Inc., Tewksbury, MA, demonstrated the Visual 1050 personal computer. Listing for $2695, the system has both Z80A and 6502 processors, 800K bytes of disk storage, bit-mapped graphics, serial and parallel I/O, and applications programs.

Mitsubishi's 816 distributed resource system supports multiple users in a 1-megabit network configuration. The network nodes can have up to 768K bytes of RAM, local as well as shared mass storage, and optional 800 by 500 graphics resolution. The operating system is an extended version of MP/M-86.

Mad Computer Inc., Santa Clara, CA, maker of the MAD-1, a new machine based on the 80186, announced that it will offer a $400 software package that will include MS-DOS 2.0, the Multiplan spreadsheet program, the low-cost Wordvision word processor, and GW-BASIC. CP/M-86 and Peachtree Software's integrated accounting packages will be available as options. MAD-1 will sell for between $4000 and $6000.

Digilog Business Systems' entry-level business computer is capable of being expanded to five processors and 16 users. Based on the Intel 80186, the DBS 16 contains two disk drives, 256K to 512K bytes of RAM, and interface capacity for up to four workstations running CP/M-86 and MP/M-86. To add more than four workstations, Digilog offers an expansion chassis with up to four slave 80186 processors. The DBS 16 is priced at $3495; individual workstations start at $1095.

NEC announced significant price reductions for its Advanced Personal Computer, dropping prices on many options by as much as 40 percent. The price of the 10-megabyte hard disk, however, came down only $100, to $2698. New options include an 8087 board and the family of Digital Research languages.

THREE COMPANIES INTRODUCE PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Televideo displayed the Teletote I, a 64K-byte, Z80A portable machine with one double-sided double-density disk drive, two serial-communication ports, a mouse connector, and a 9-inch green-phosphor video screen. The machine is bundled with CP/M and word-processing, spreadsheet, and graphics software for $1499.

Columbia Data Products introduced the Columbia VP, an IBM-compatible portable. In a 30-pound box, this machine offers as much as 256K bytes of RAM and dual half-height 320K-byte floppy-disk drives. Bundled with applications from Perfect Software, the machine will retail for $2995.

Universal Data Inc., Clarkston, MI, is offering a 12-pound portable computer that can run for two days on battery power. The UDI-500 has dual microfloppy disk drives, an 8-bit processor running CP/M, and word-processing, spreadsheet, and BASIC software. The system sells for less than $4000.

Otrona announced Attache S, a single-drive system that sells for $2695, and dropped the price of its Attache portable computer by $1000, to $2995. Both systems come with CP/M and five applications software packages.

STRIPPED-DOWN $495 COMPUTER IS IBM PC COMPATIBLE

Farrady Electronics, Palo Alto, CA, is shipping the FE Model 64, a single-board computer whose board and software are compatible with the IBM Personal Computer; the unit is $249 in OEM quantities and $495 in single quantities. The board contains an Intel 8088 processor, five expansion slots (four more slots can be added), two serial ports, one parallel port, and 64K bytes of memory (expandable to 256K). The user must provide power supply, keyboard, disk drive, and disk and video boards to complete the system.

FUJITSU DISPLAYS ENHANCED WORDSTAR FOR MICRO 16S

Fujitsu is offering an enhanced version of the popular word-processing program Wordstar with its new dual-processor microcomputer, the Fujitsu Micro 16s (see June, p. 150). This version of Wordstar features menus in color, user-definable function keys, and multitasking under Concurrent CP/M. The Micro 16s, with 8086 and Z80 processors, two floppy-disk drives, an RGB monitor, CP/M-86, Wordstar, and Supercalc, will sell for about $3995.

WESTERN ELECTRIC AND MICROSOFT ANNOUNCE NEW VERSIONS OF UNIX AND XENIX

The Western Electric division of AT&T announced that its new version of the Unix operating system, called System Five, will work with several powerful microprocessors, including Intel's 80286, Motorola's 68000, and National Semiconductor's 16032. Microsoft, which sells Xenix (a business-oriented version of Unix) and which is the largest licensee of Unix, responded by announcing that the company will incorporate Unix System Five's new enhancements into Xenix as soon as possible. Microsoft's version 3 of Xenix will be available soon for the Altos 586 and by November for the IBM PC. Because the entire Xenix package with all of its utility programs takes up about 8 megabytes, Microsoft has divided the system into modules. A single-user module will sell for $395. A multiuser module costs an additional $695. Two other modules can be added on top of the multiuser module: a system-development module for advanced programming work ($495) and a module for advanced text processing and typesetting ($395).

CP/M LICENSES COVER HEWLETT-PACKARD, XEROX, AND UDI MACHINES

Digital Research Inc., Pacific Grove, CA, used NCC to announce licenses with three microcomputer manufacturers for various versions of the CP/M operating system. One of the licensing agreements makes CP/M-68K available with Hewlett-Packard's HP Series 200 personal computers. CP/M-68K is a 16-bit version of CP/M that has been rewritten to take advantage of the power of the Motorola 68000, the 16/32-bit microprocessor used in all HP Series 200 computers. Digital Research views this contract as important because it's one of the first high-volume distribution agreements for CP/M-68K, which provides a bridge for transporting application software between Unix and CP/M systems.

Another licensing agreement enables Xerox Corp. to use CP/M and CP/M-86 on Xerox's 16/8 professional computer, which was introduced in early May. The 16/8 has both 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, each with separate memory, and the two versions of CP/M will allow users to perform separate operations simultaneously. The last of the Digital Research licensing agreements is with Universal Data Inc., Clarkston, MI, and provides CP/M for the UDI-500 8-bit portable computer, which was also announced at NCC.

NETWORKING AND WINDOWS FOR THE IBM PC

3Com Corporation, Xerox, and Visicorp have embarked on a joint project that will allow IBM PCs that are interconnected via 3Com's Ethernet interface and running Visi On to exchange electronic mail and to access Xerox laser printers and file servers. Xerox will design the print/filing/mailing module, and Visicorp and 3Com will market it. In addition to allowing electronic mail with Visi On-based applications, this product will enable IBM PCs in the office to be used with other Ethernet-based office equipment. In a related announcement, Xerox pledged that it would work closely with Visicorp to develop Visi On for Xerox's personal computers.

In yet another network offering, Davong Systems introduced Multilink, which enables up to 255 IBM PC or XT users to share hard-disk resources. Using a data-transfer rate of 2.5 megabits per second, this network is based on ARCNET levels 1 and 2. The network interface consists of a network transceiver, a local-network controller, a data buffer, a host interface, and ROM. The interface card for each node is $595 and requires 128K bytes per node. The networking software sells for $500. The maximum

Continued on page 296

Letters

Sounding Off for the PC

I am one of those quiet, ordinary computer professionals who buys BYTE every month. I also happen to be one of more than 200,000 IBM Personal Computer owners. I understand that you can't address every type of system every month or even every other month, so I don't get too upset at the lack of coverage of the IBM PC.

However, last month I read Gregg Williams' "The Lisa Computer System" (February, p. 33), which attempted to show how much better a machine it is than the PC. I cannot hold my tongue any longer. Just to point out the bias, you mentioned that when the two machines were comparably equipped, the PC very quickly ran out of slots. While this is true if you use all IBM products, it is certainly not true if you use multifunction cards such as Quadram or AST. Most of the people I know have done exactly that and have been quite pleased.

So what happens? IBM announces the PC-XT, a host of interconnects, a new operating system, etc. What does BYTE print? Zero! Nothing! An article on the new Intel chips is as close as you came to printing anything related to the PC. I guess I must be buying the wrong magazine. I dare you to print this letter and ask how many other readers out there feel the same way.

I'm not asking for top billing for the PC, just close to equal billing with the others. The Apples, S-100s, and others are all good machines, but so is the PC. I'd like to see a few comparisons done fairly.

William T. Manley
8345 Attica Ct.
Jonesboro, GA 30236

I hope you don't have the wrong impression about our interest in the IBM Personal Computer. By unhappy coincidence, your letter came just before our May issue, which contained a full-page announcement of the IBM PC-XT (p. 520), a construction article on the IBM PC keyboard (p. 402), and a review of four IBM PC word processors (p. 176). We plan to have other articles on the IBM PC, including a two-part article on interfacing the IBM PC to the Intel 8087 floating-point chip (the latter written by Tim Field, who did the excellent "A Peek into the IBM PC" in March).

*Regarding the Lisa article I wrote in February, I do not agree that my treatment of comparably equipped Lisa and IBM PC machines constitutes a bias on my part. I was aware that third-party multifunction boards could make IBM look better in that comparison, but the point was that the product as seen by IBM (i.e., using IBM products only) does run out of expansion room. I will change that opinion only when IBM introduces a multifunction board. . . .*G.W.

Portables Banned from Aircraft

The recent boom in portable computers has spawned a host of articles on the subject in recent months. Almost without fail, such letters refer to the fact that today's machines are portable in name only because they have either nonexistent or inadequate battery capability. These observations are most frequently followed by the comment that even those units with batteries lack the staying power for a coast-to-coast flight.

As both a manufacturer of computer systems and a pilot, I would like to call your attention to the fact that the operation of portable electronic devices aboard a commercial aircraft or an aircraft flying under instrument conditions is prohibited by law. (See Federal Aviation Regulations, Section 91.19.)

Computers are sources of EMI (electromagnetic interference), which can affect the navigational equipment aboard modern aircraft. This poses a clear hazard to the safety of the aircraft and its passengers.

Clearly, portable computers and airplanes do not mix. Nor is this restriction likely to be lifted in the near future. Although EMI can be reduced through shielding, it cannot be eliminated, and its effects can be cumulative. With most airline passengers flying for business purposes, the chance of multiple computer users on a given flight increases with the growing popularity of portables. Additionally, defects in wiring caused by either poor manufacture or physical shock (an increasing possibility with portables) can totally negate the effects of shielding. This would not necessarily affect the operation of the computer in any other way that might alert the operator to the situation.

Circle 212 on inquiry card. →

TOUGH TO OUTGROW

It's no surprise so many businesses today are using our CompuStar* multi-user microcomputer. All sorts of businesses, those at the top and those on the way, know that only CompuStar can give them the big system performance they'll need as they grow. And they know that *only* CompuStar can deliver that performance at a fraction of the cost of most other systems.

CompuStar* solves the small business computer dilemma. It's ideal for those first time business users who need only single-user capability. But it's also perfect when those small businesses grow into large corporations. That's because CompuStar is *truly* expandable . . . all the way up to 255 workstations, each with its own processor and internal computer memory. And that means fast, fast response, even when many users are on-line at the same time.

Whether you're a small business with big plans or a big business with an eye for economy, CompuStar* has the performance and versatility that's tough to outgrow . . . the price/performance ratio that's impossible to beat!

STANDARD FEATURES

- 350K/750K/1.5 MB workstation disk capacities
- 64K RAM and twin processors in each workstation
- An easy-to-read 12-inch non-glare screen
- Operator convenience features - numeric keypad and visual text highlighting
- Microsoft* Basic
- CP/M† operating software
- Truly multi-user and multi-processor

STORAGE OPTIONS

- 10 MB—compact, low-cost and tabletop
- 96 MB—80 fixed and 16 removable megabytes
- 144 MB—reliable, rugged Winchester storage

CompuStar* is built and backed by the company that's been in the microcomputer business as long as microcomputers have been in business. Would you trust *your* business to anything less? CompuStar.* Tough to beat. Tough to outgrow!

*Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
†Registered trademark of Digital Research

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 2300 BROAD RIVER ROAD • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29210 • (803) 798-9100 • TWX 810-666-2115

Manufacturers may advertise portables that will fit under an airplane seat. That is where they belong. If you feel compelled to work while flying, stick to pushing papers. Sit back and enjoy the flight.

Alexander Raue
Executive Vice-President
Elegant Solutions
3 Pleasant Valley Rd.
Whippany, NJ 07981

Don't Knock FORTH, C

I was pleased to see "Modula-2" by Joel McCormack and Richard Gleaves (April, p. 385), as I have been trying, with little success so far, to find out something about this alternative to Ada. It seems to be all that I hoped for. Although I like begin-end blocks better than if-end, while-end blocks, that's mainly due to my experience first with Pascal and then with C. Niklaus Wirth seems to have done an excellent job. Which brings me to the meat of my letter: the article is a good introduction to Modula-2, but it contained an unfair attack on the languages C and FORTH.

Hear me out. I am not an uncritical exponent of either language, especially not FORTH (although I don't know any other language that is as well suited to fast, efficient programming), but C certainly has the capability to clearly describe data structures and algorithms, detect program errors as syntax errors (although FORTH falls behind here, it certainly won't "quietly rearrange the meaning of the program"), and protect against improper mixing of different types (Pascal protects against even proper mixing of different types). If McCormack and Gleaves claim it can't, they don't know much about C. They certainly can't ever have programmed in C.

They also claim that C is "unreadable." Nothing could be farther from the truth. C is clean and lean, but hardly unreadable. I find it much more readable than Pascal, with its muddy structure. The authors' final slam on C, that it has "inadequate separate compilation features," is clearly untrue. The only way they could have gotten such an idea is by using (or hearing about) one of the hobbyist implementations of C.

Hoare was right: a language needs to be small enough that there is no need for subsets. It also needs to be large enough that there is no need for supersets. C (and probably, now, Modula-2) is a happy balance of small and large. I have never seen a superset (or even the need for a superset) of C. I have seen subsets of C and Pascal (and even, God forbid, BASIC), but these have been amateur compilers and interpreters designed purely for hobbyists. I have seen plenty of supersets of Pascal. In fact I have seen only one ISO standard, no-extensions Pascal. Nobody used it.

Extended Pascal is certainly not superior to C. It fails in power, elegance, and portability. McCormack and Gleaves should have presented Modula-2, which they clearly know well, to be judged on its own merits, rather than attack a language they seem to have little experience with.

P. J. da Silva
9950 Club Creek Dr., Apt. 602
Houston, TX 77036

Belady's Algorithm Revisited

Because Stephen Schmitt's "Virtual Memory for Microcomputers" (April, p. 210) mentions L. A. Belady's algorithm, I would like to call your attention to the paper in which Belady presented many other algorithms (such as LRU) and the concept of locality of references for the first time: "A Study of Replacement Algorithms for a Virtual Storage Computer," *IBM Systems Journal*, Volume 5, Number 2, 1966, pp. 78-101.

R. J. Wilfinger
17 Square Woods Dr.
La Grangeville, NY 12546

Formatting in FORTRAN

I really enjoyed the April Letters column (p. 12). It was a lively forum on what has grown into a multi-billion-dollar industry, the home computer business.

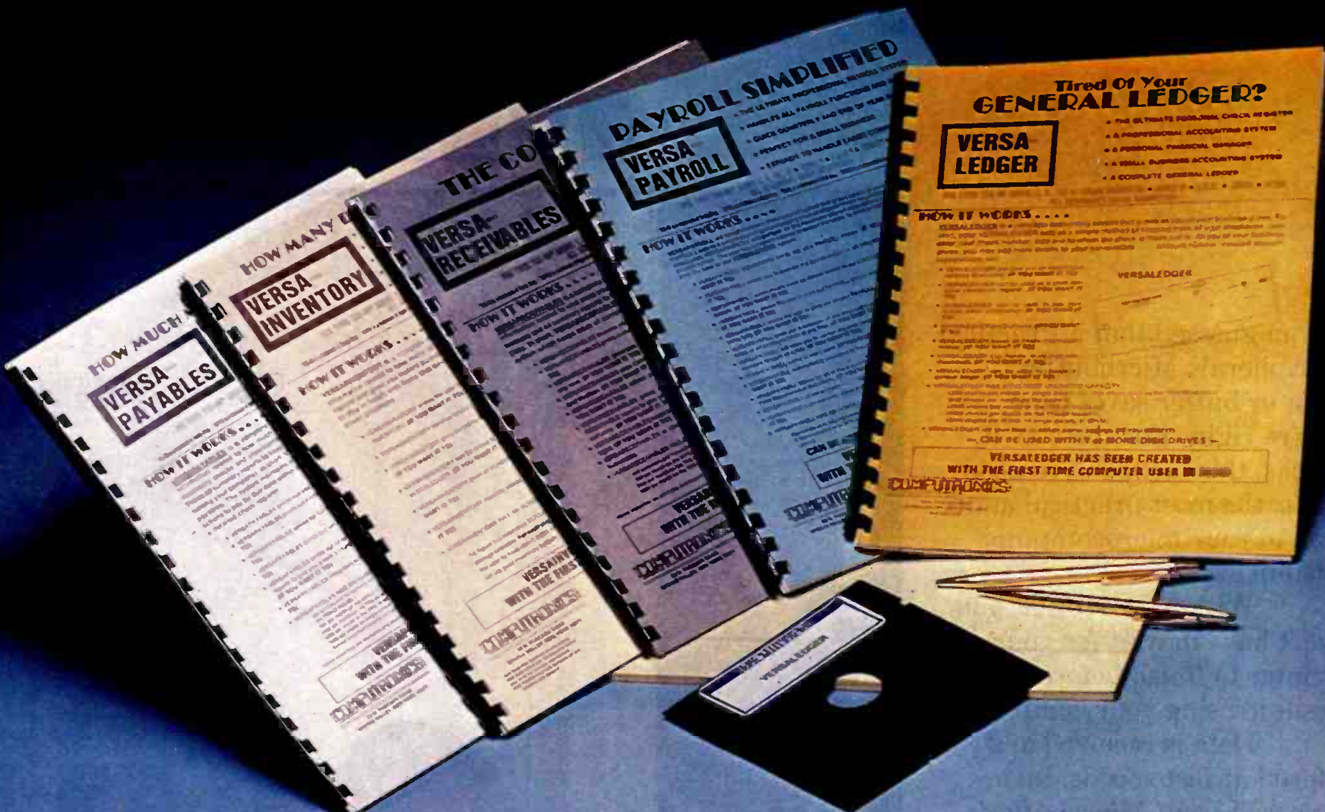
I first verified David Dunthorn's allegation (December 1982, p. 22) that Microsoft's FORTRAN 80 (version 3.41, created December 1980) would not correctly compile a format statement:

```
FORMAT(1X,3 F 10.2 / 1X,4 (F 10.4)
```

Instead of rescanning at the 'F 10.4' set of parentheses as the ANSI (American

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

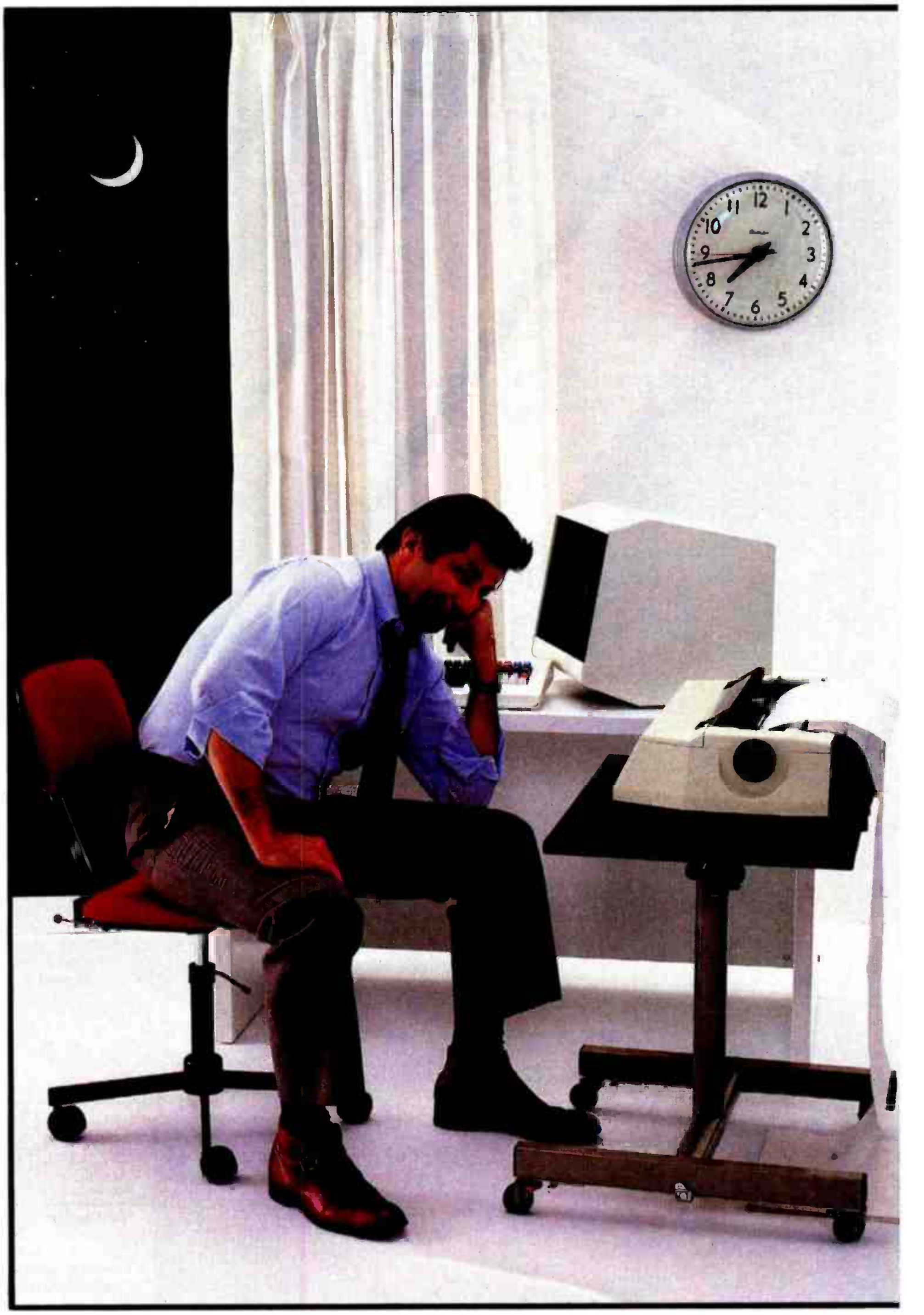
Circle 184 on inquiry card.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

GUESS W
MICRO



If you guessed that a Practical Peripherals Microbuffer™ printer buffer saves time, you're right. For the way it works, this inexpensive product is the most practical addition to your microcomputer system ever.

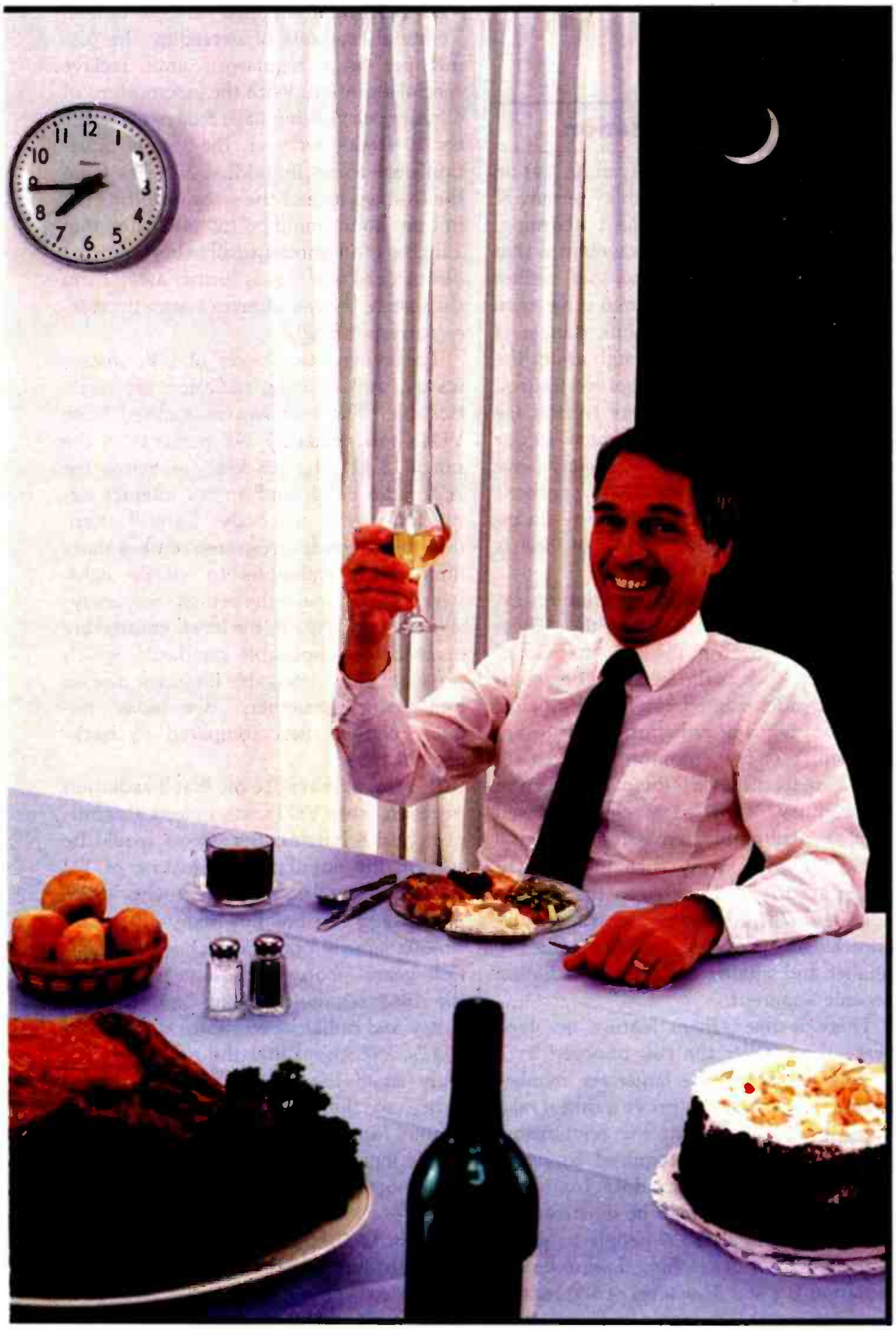
With Microbuffer, you don't have to wait for your printer to finish before you resume using your computer.

Data is received and stored at fast speeds, then released from Microbuffer's memory to your printer.

This is called buffering. The more you print, the more productive it makes your workflow.

Depending on the version of Microbuffer, these buffering capacities range from a useful 8K of random access memory — big enough for 8,000 characters of storage — up to a very large 256K — enough for 256,000 characters of storage.

HO HAS BUFFER.™



Practical Peripherals makes stand-alone Microbuffers for any computer and printer combination, including add-on units especially for Apple II computer and/or Epson printers.

Each has different features like graphics dumps and text formatting besides its buffering capabilities. You can choose one that's just right for your system.

Best of all, they're built to last and work exactly like they're supposed to.

If you're still guessing whether you can afford to have one, talk with any computer dealer. That's the best way to find out how practical a Practical Peripherals Microbuffer is.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Practical Peripherals, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village,
California 91362, (213) 991-8200

Circle 322 on inquiry card.

National Standards Institute) standard said it should, it rescanned to '3 F 10.2 '. If there were 11 variables in the I/O (input/output) list, the first row should have three floating-point numbers with two decimal places and the second and third rows should have four floating-point numbers with four decimal places.

Old Microsoft didn't quite manage this! It gave a correct first and second row, but the third row had three numbers with two decimal places and the fourth had one number with four decimal places.

However, I'm not sure T. M. Putnam's criticism (December 1982, page 22) of the IBM Personal Computer FORTRAN compiler's handling of the CHARACTER data type is as valid. If a CHARACTER*64 data type is specified and the I/O list has fewer than 64 characters, a run-time error should occur. If, for example, the 64 characters in the I/O list form a sentence and the compiler accepts fewer than 64 characters, a logical error, loss in meaning, occurs. Pascal has a similar compiler error more cryptically stated:

175: Actual Parameter string length
less than var formal max length

To make things more confusing, Apple FORTRAN had no trouble with the rescan problem and will accept the CHARACTER * 64 data type. In this compiler a variable LINE, typed as CHARACTER*64 and confronted with an I/O list 10 characters in length, would be 10 characters; if the I/O list were more than 64 characters, variable LINE would be 64 characters.

Computer languages evolve, and meaning, form, and syntax change. I don't like Microsoft's handling of the FORMAT rescan function, but I cannot go along with Putnam's criticism of IBM PC FORTRAN. Microsoft is paranoid about the number of backup copies you make for your personal use and anxiously awaits the return of your serial number. It would seem, in fairness to the consumer, that a "bug" list, or discovered variations from ANSI standards, should be made available to registered purchasers of Microsoft products.

I use FORTRAN a good deal because most of the medical computers in radiology use the language. Many of these devices are under the jurisdiction of the FDA and the Bureau of Radiological Health. With the proliferation of microcomputers and programs in the hands of health-service professionals and physicians who use these products in patient care, it is possible to have a negligent software company on the wrong end of a multi-million-dollar malpractice suit. L. J. Kutten's elegant letter on "Disclaimers and the Law" (April, p. 22) should be required reading for the president of Microsoft.

Albert Weinshelbaum, M.D.
Associate Chief, Diagnostic Radiology
V.A. Medical Center
150 Muir Rd.
Martinez, CA 94553

VDTs and Radiation

Edward Gogol's letter (April, p. 14) on the health risks of video display terminals' radiative emissions is indeed alarming. One of the aspects of his argument is that he would like actual exposure values quoted so that he could make his own decisions relative to absolute danger. I submit that if he knew enough about the subject to assess risk from quoted figures, he would either know where to find the numbers or how to measure them. In our technologically advanced society, we must accept the fact that another's knowledge must be depended on—an individual cannot know everything there is to know.

The subject of risk from radiation exposure is fraught with difficulties. These difficulties stem from the facts that Gogol points out, such as the lack of a threshold. The first documented cases of biological risk from ionizing radiation began to appear in the few months immediately following its discovery (before the turn of the century). The early cases showed damage attributable to massive doses, and it did not take many such instances to assign a correlation between the irradiation and the damage. As time (and knowledge) progressed, effects due to smaller and smaller amounts of radiation became apparent.

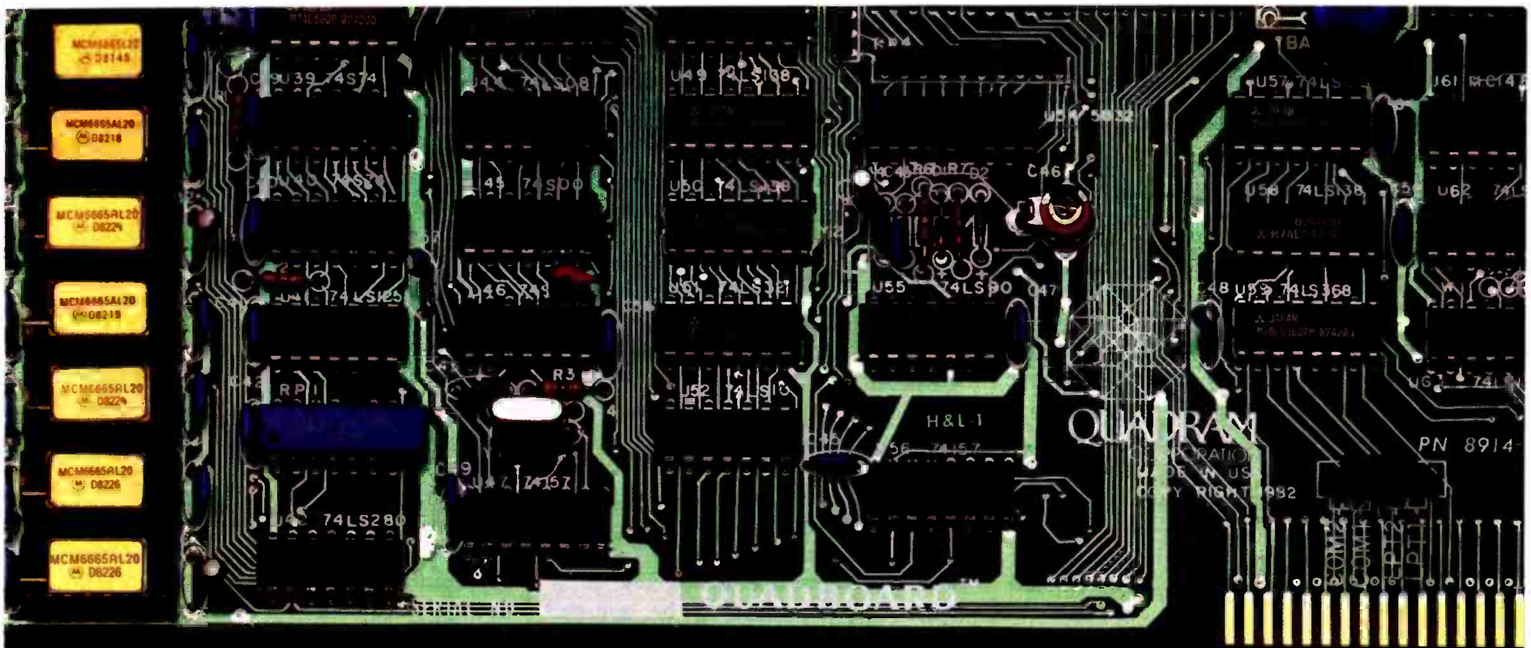
There is one salient feature involved here—the smaller the risk imposed by a perturbing factor, the larger the number of samples required to prove a causal relationship. The fact that the relationship between sample size required to prove causality and radiation dose follows a squared relationship can be illustrated as follows: if it takes 1000 people to prove that the risk of developing disease due to radiation is *x* at a dose level of 100 rads, it would take 100,000 people to demonstrate a risk at 10 rads. These numbers are only hypothetical, but at the radiation levels we can measure from VDTs, it is exceedingly unlikely that deleterious effects will ever be detectable, especially in view of background radiation levels and spontaneous disease rates.

To quote from FDA 81-8153, *An Evaluation of Radiation Emission from Video Display Terminals*, "For both normal and Phase III (worst-case) operating conditions, the likely emission from a VDT is 0.1 millirem (mR) per hour or less. Terminals capable of exceeding the 0.5-mR per hour regulatory limit receive special attention. With the assumptions of 6 hours per viewing day, 5 days per week for 50 weeks per year, the annual radiation dose to an individual 2 inches from the front surface of the screen emitting 0.1 mR per hour would be 150 mR. Note that 2 inches is an unrealistically short viewing distance; as one moves further away from the screen, the radiation exposure decreases correspondingly."

The synergistic effects of UV, microwaves, and ionizing radiation are questionable. The microwaves emitted from VDTs fall primarily (95 percent) in the range 15 kHz to 125 kHz, or below the AM radio band, and do not interact significantly with the body. Careful attention to the spectral response of phosphors limits their emissions to visible light, which should make the benefit/risk analysis very easy. Again, the levels emitted are much below applicable standards, which are sent below detectable limits for disease induction. Remember, "detectable" implies relative risks compared to background rates.

It seems apparent to me that if radiation exposure from VDTs was indeed a significant health hazard, the effects would be seen in the population consisting of TV station program directors, who have peered into not one but many (10 or 20) simultaneously operating screens for multiple years—many of those years prior to the 1968 regulations that limit the circuitry and radiative emissions of TVs and VDTs. We *know* that the risk is vanishingly small (based on our past experience), so the risk/benefit/cost analysis cannot favor any change that will even mildly increase the cost (i.e., lead screens, folded optics, LCDs, etc.).

Gregory L. Gibbs
Rocky Mountain Medical Physics Inc.
POB 27667
Denver, CO 80227


QUADRAM
QUADBOARD
PN 8914

Fuzzier Than Intended

There are errors in the programs accompanying my article "Keywords in a Fuzzy Context" (March, p. 389). Line 182 in the program BIBBLD.BAS should read 'WORD$=LEFT$(WORD$,KWD.LEN%)' vice 'WORD$=LEFT$(WORD$,16)'. Without this change, the program will not work correctly for keywords with lengths other than 16 characters. A second error is present in the program VOCLST.BAS in line 6, which contains an extraneous variable, KWD, in the COMMON variable list. Line 6 should read

```
COMMON ISS.LEN%,CLS$,ERR%,
JOUR.LEN%,KWD.LEN%,CMD$(1)
```

With the error certain sequences of program operation will result in an inability to chain from the keyword listing function back to the main menu.

Thomas A. Smith
1525 Lyndhurst Ave.
Camarillo, CA 93010

Thomas Smith's "Keywords in a Fuzzy Context" was most interesting. However, his mathematical interpretations of the fuzzy operations seem to yield perhaps unintended results.

By defining the Boolean AND operation as the minimum of two values, Smith has created a function that emphasizes the smaller value and ignores the larger one. Consider the use of the AND operation as applied to the values of the corresponding keywords in the interrogation and the article descriptors. If an interrogation attribute was assigned a weight of 0.4 and a group of five articles with keyword values of 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8, and 1.0 were being considered, the results of the fuzzy AND would be 0.2, 0.4, 0.4, 0.4, and 0.4 respectively. Thus, rather than reflect a combination of the desired importance of an attribute and its value in an article, the AND operation limits the value of an article attribute to the keyword value, i.e., all articles with values greater than 0.4 will be evaluated equally and assigned a maximum result of 0.4. Why doesn't Smith use the arithmetic multiply function that would yield a more discriminating set of values: 0.08, 0.16, 0.24, 0.32, and 0.4?

A similar distortion occurs in the use of the OR operation, which is defined as the maximum of two values. Compare the results of (0.9 or 0.1) versus (0.8 or 0.8). Is the former pair, which yields a result of 0.9, really superior to the latter pair, which has a result of only 0.8? Note again the importance placed on one value in a pair, in this case the larger one, at the expense of ignORing all information about the smaller one.

The "maximum" function is equivalent to (1.0 × larger value + 0.0 × smaller value). To take into account the smaller value, the coefficients could be adjusted to perhaps 0.75 and 0.25. In the above example, this formula would yield 0.7 for (0.9 or 0.1) and 0.8 for (0.8 or 0.8). The values of the coefficients could be adjusted depending on the importance you assign to the larger value versus the smaller one.

Seymour Small
Center for Birth Defects Information Services
171 Harrison Ave., Box 403
Boston, MA 02111

Storing Binary Numbers

There may be a better way to store numbers in binary floating-point form than the technique that you presented in "Binary-Format Numbers Storage on the Apple II Disk," (March, p. 453).

Why bother with the high-order bit? In fact, why call the DOS routine to put the data into the file buffer? Just move the 5-byte floating-point number to the buffer directly and update the byte offset in the file manager work area. When the buffer is full, call the DOS routine to output the buffer and reset the work area pointers.

In fact, many text files do not have the high-order bit on for each data byte in the file. These files do not follow the DOS convention, but they contain valid data nevertheless. Personal Finance Manager (Apple Special Delivery) uses a 281-sector text file for storing binary data (floating point, integer, and character values, all without the high-order bit on). A better technique would be to use BSAVE/BLOAD for binary data. This eliminates the program altogether.

Using your technique to store a 1000-element array would take four additional sectors of disk space (6000 bytes versus 5000 bytes in a binary file).

Ken Kashmarek
6 Cherokee Ct.
Eldridge, IA 52748

In Support of Hackers

Contrary to Ron Dyer and Daniel Ross, (Letters column, February, pp. 26-27), I find Jerry Pournelle's column very enlightening and entertaining. A periodical that is very technically oriented needs Jerry's approach to journalism. I enjoy it so much that it's the first thing I read after "In the Queue." Pournelle tells it like it is in the real world. His "friends" add dimension, and the clubs and organizations add topic material and background.

Daniel Ross should come down from his pedestal and look around. I've worked in a software house for seven and a half years as a quality assurance analyst, and I'll take the so-called hacker any day to correct a bug report. The hacker's tools are intuition, imagination, and luck. The rate at which he or she can fix the bug and get the customer up and running again is what it's all about. All that top-down stuff is fine for new software development, but when the customer finds a bug and revenue isn't being generated, the hacker comes to the rescue.

No matter how much you preach and teach about flow charting or top-down design, they're long forgotten once the software is released. If it weren't for hackers, nothing would get done.

Larry Brown
26565 Joy Rd.
Dearborn Heights, MI 48127

A Vote for Pournelle

In reference to the attack on Jerry Pournelle in the February Letters column (p. 26), Dyer and Ross take themselves and microcomputing much too seriously. Keep the column just the way it is. I think that Jerry is much closer to the real world than either of these gentlemen. Those who are offended can very easily skip the User's Column.

Rodger B. Hallen
Regional Comm. Office
American Embassy–Manila
APO San Francisco, CA 96528

Tell Jerry Pournelle that I am with him 100 percent on his comment in the February User's Column (p. 364). Keep it

IBM® + GENIE™ = Solution

5.25″ Fixed/Removable Winchester Cartridge Drive Systems For The IBM Personal Computer/Compatibles

5+5™

- 10 MEGABYTES OF ON-LINE STORAGE
- FILE SIZES TO 5 MEGABYTES
- BACK-UP 5 MEGABYTES IN TWO MINUTES
- CARTRIDGE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUARANTEED

● The Genie Cartridge Drive

A revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable hard disk cartridge. The cartridge drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie Drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.

● 5.25″ Removable Cartridge

(Proposed ANSI Standard). Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small **Winchester cartridges** are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive.

● Genie's Solution To Personal Computer Mass Storage Problems

Up until now, people with serious mass storage applications have had no realistic means of conveniently maintaining their large data bases due to the cost of storage media and the expense and inefficiencies of doing back-ups. The Genie systems approach solves such typical storage problems by allowing both high capacity Fixed Drives and 5 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Drives to be intermixed on the same computer system. This provides the ultimate storage solution because of the new ease of doing back-ups, along with ability to maintain several large data bases on removable cartridges, eliminating the need to tie up expensive disk drives over a single data base application. **With Genie Drives, the combinations are unlimited.** Flexibility and versatility were key design considerations. A user can configure up to eight of our Drive Products in any combination to derive a storage solution for just about any application imaginable. With Genie, your personal computer can now take on tasks that had only been possible with mainframes.

X5™

MODEL X5A

- 5 MEGABYTES OF ON-LINE STORAGE
- FILE SIZES TO 5 MEGABYTES

Genie Systems Are Expandable Up To 160 Megabytes Using Any Combination Of Genie Drive Models

MODEL X5P

SIMPLY PLUGS INTO YOUR I.B.M.

5-10-15-20

- USER CAN BACK-UP TO MODELS **5+5** OR **X5** REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES OR DISKETTES.

5 MEGABYTES
10 MEGABYTES
15 MEGABYTES
20 MEGABYTES

TALK ABOUT USER FRIENDLY....

3Com Ethershare™ Compatible (Ethernet Standard)

- IBM XT Compatible
- Automatic Install (Genie Custom BIOS)
- Comprehensive menu driven utility package
- Intermix different operating systems on disk or cartridge
- Assign to any drive codes from A thru H
- Choice of volume sizes
- Give your virtual volumes 16 character names
- Assign command allows you to assign 8 virtual drives on line at any one time
- Show command allows instantaneous viewing of all virtual drives on line
- Help command displays syntax for all new commands
- User can back up to or from any model Genie Drive
- File sizes 5-20 megabytes, dependent upon drive type.
- Automatic recovery system
- Easy back ups in minutes
- Cartridges can have 16 character names
- System status screen messages
- System expandable to eight drives using only one slot in your IBM PC
- Built-in error detection and correction
- No preventative maintenance required
- Power-on self test
- Create turnkey systems
- Ultra hi-speed DMA data transfers
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware
- Operating systems supported: IBM DOS 1.1, 2.0, CONCURRENT CP/M 86®, CP/M 86®, UCSD P SYSTEM®, QNX™

Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.
CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation.
UCSD P System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California San Diego.
QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum Software System, Inc.
Etherlink is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation.
Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER DEALER

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION

31131 Via Colinas #607 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210 • TLX 658233 (GENIE USA) a user's column. Tell me about things that can be bought and have been tested. Let somebody else write the language theorist's column.

I rather like seeing a little of the background behind the columnist's life. It makes the column seem more like a letter from a friend. And it helps to explain why "excellent" products that are hard to learn get such a chilly market reception; most people are too busy to spend the time learning them.

A reverence for clear thought is more the domain of the scientist/mathematician/theorist than the engineer. Those who solve real physical problems under time and expense constraints use many "cut and try" or "rule of thumb" approaches. Many practical real products are produced this way, and recombinant DNA and movies are prime examples, not counter-examples. Haven't Pournelle's critics ever heard of the "cutting rooms" in Hollywood?

R. S. Lumsden
36 Palomino Crescent
Willowdale, Ontario M2K 1W3
Canada

Revisiting the Next Generation

Timothy Stryker presented a proposal for a stack-oriented microprocessor that would directly implement in hardware the primary operations of a high-level language such as FORTH ("The Next Generation of Microprocessor," January, p. 128). However, as Stryker points out, this machine does not implement threaded code, and therefore it does not provide one of the most significant features of FORTH—extensibility of the operation set. In fact, implementing FORTH on this machine would require either an inner interpreter as in present-day implementations (the FORTH routine NEXT) to run FORTH code, which is very inefficient in terms of time, or in-line threading via explicit subroutine calls, which is inefficient in terms of space.

By making the following slight change in Stryker's scheme, it is possible to implement threaded code directly and efficiently in hardware (in fact, Stryker suggests a similar trick in his article, but for other purposes): the low-order bit of each machine instruction is used to distinguish between primary operations and user-defined extensions to the operation set. If this bit were set, the rest of the byte being examined would be decoded as an ordinary machine instruction to be executed directly by the hardware, but if the low-order bit was 0, this and the following byte would be treated as a 16-bit address of a subroutine to which an implicit CALL would be performed. With this architecture, a full version of FORTH can be implemented directly in machine language. User definitions would be compiled simply as subroutines. The double-indirect threading of today's FORTH is not needed because its main function (distinguishing between machine code and high-level code) is taken over by the hardware, and its other functions (e.g., for the definition of new operation types) can easily be achieved if there are instructions to directly access the subroutine return stack and its stack pointer. Moreover, in this new machine's FORTH, machine and high-level operations can be arbitrarily mixed. And in contrast to present-day FORTHs, operations in the primary word set require only 1 byte for each reference and no overhead in machine time; high-level operations require the same amount of memory but less time than at present.

The cost of this scheme is small—on average, ½ byte of memory for each user definition because definitions must begin at even addresses. Also, Stryker's abbreviated "PUSH a 16-bit constant" operation could no longer be implemented (i.e., a 16-bit PUSH would now always require 3 bytes of program space). However, PUSHes of constants above 16 or so make up only a very small part of a typical program.

Gordon Wassermann
Plasshofstrasse 29
4630 Bochum
West Germany

Surpassing the 68000?

I read Chris Morgan's Product Description of IBM's 9000 (January, p. 100). Excellent article and to the point. Sounds like quite a product.

The article's last statement provides food for thought and speculation. "In one gesture, IBM has legitimized a microprocessor that deserves more attention. The Motorola 68000."

It would be interesting to know when IBM made the decision to use the 68000 in

INTRODUCING

ULTRATERM

YOU'LL LOVE THE VIEW!

With UltraTerm, the revolutionary new card from Videx, you'll enjoy sweeping panoramas of spreadsheets that you've never seen before: 128 columns by 32 lines, 132 columns by 24 lines and even 160 columns by 24 lines. You'll revel in the scenics of a whole year of records stretching out across your screen.

You'll also delight in the new horizon of 80 columns by 48 lines—double the lines you normally have. So your word processing will reveal a "depth of character" never possible before!

Another breath-taking view of UltraTerm—it delivers absolutely flicker-free, state of the art display, with 8 x 12 character matrix giving you preposterously clear, readable characters. Not only will you see more characters on your screen (a whopping 4096 possible), but they'll also be larger and more readable than the characters you read every day in your newspaper! And you can differentiate those characters in several modes: normal (white on black), inverse (black on white), bright intensity and dim intensity.

UltraTerm features a built-in soft video switch and has complete firmware support for BASIC, Pascal and CP/M®. Use it with the Apple® II, Apple IIe, Apple III and Franklin.

UltraTerm. Come on over and enjoy the view.
Suggested retail price: $379

Videx INC. TM

897 N.W. Grant Avenue, Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

the 9000. Was the Intel 80286 available at the time? As of today (the 80286 became available in the fourth quarter of 1982), the 80286 will run rings around the 68000 on every score from speed to chip count. The 68000 won't come close in the C/Unix "microcomputer box" competition, for example. I think the 68000 has been surpassed.

Howard Boyet
14 E. 8th St.
New York, NY 10003

And More Pdkkdos. . .

It is my sad duty to inform you that the otherwise excellent letter from Chris Rudek (March, p. 22) contains a typographical error. The word "pokkdo" should actually be "pdkkdo."

It further annoys me that a ROM change is required to reconfigure the Osborne keyboard. This kind of executive paranoia is unjustifiable in light of the manifest availability of EAROMs, EEPROMs, etc. Why not permit users to reconfigure *ad libitum*? After all, the keyboard is detachable. When it becomes thoroughly discombobulated, they can always return it for refurbishing.

Jon Singer
Associate Engineer
Metamorphic Systems
4858 Sterling Dr.
Boulder, CO 80310

The Notion of Computer Literacy

I'd like to rebut E.J. Neiburger's letter (March, p. 16) scornfully decrying the need for computer literacy. The author shows more wit than insight.

Had the notion of computer literacy existed in the decades following the 1830s, it surely would have been pressed into service by the builders of railroads and other early products of the Industrial Revolution. The fact is that folks back then were just as leery of those machines as folks today are of computers.

Comparing computers to telephones or digital watches is misleading. Telephones came at the end of the Industrial Revolution, when the public was ready to accept—and expect—the "wonders of science." Nowadays we grow up with telephones and either don't give them a second thought or view them as indispensable tools of modern life—presumably the computer's future niche.

The computer literacy issue is a moot point. In two years or five the public will be computer literate by virtue of media overexposure and plain old familiarity—but what about those in the industry itself who write the documentation meant to clarify both hardware and software? Will they achieve literacy? I hope so, because my poor brain is wearing out from so much head scratching arising from puzzling over obtusely written manuals.

Sadja Herzog
6519 Fountain Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90028■

When you're looking for a heavyweight performer at a low price, IBC outweighs the competition.

IBC MIDDI CADET™	
Maximum Users	9
Disk Storage	20 MB
Memory	256 KB **
CPU Speed	6 MHz
Benchmark (Elapsed time)	1:44 Minutes*
List Price	$7495.00

ALTOS™ ACS 8000-10	
Maximum Users	4
Disk Storage	10 MB
Memory	208 KB
CPU Speed	4 MHz
Benchmark (Elapsed time)	5:03 Minutes*
List Price	$7995.00

The **IBC MIDDI Cadet** is better, faster and less expensive than the ALTOS ACS-8000-10 and others. That's why we call it the heavyweight performer.

Because the **MIDDI** is completely software compatible with ALTOS, ONYX™, Dynabyte™ and others using CP/M™ 2.2, MP/M™ II or OASIS™, you can transport your applications software to the **MIDDI** without modification. So why not take the benchmark test yourself.

If you are an OEM, system integrator, multiple end user, or dealer for any of our competitors, send a copy of your application program to **IBC**. We will run your software on the **MIDDI** without modification and give you the elapsed time in minutes. You be the judge. If it really is faster than your current hardware and it is, then you owe it to yourself and your customers to switch to IBC.

So remember! When you want a heavyweight performer at a low price, contact:

OUTSIDE THE USA
IBC/ Integrated Business Computers
21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

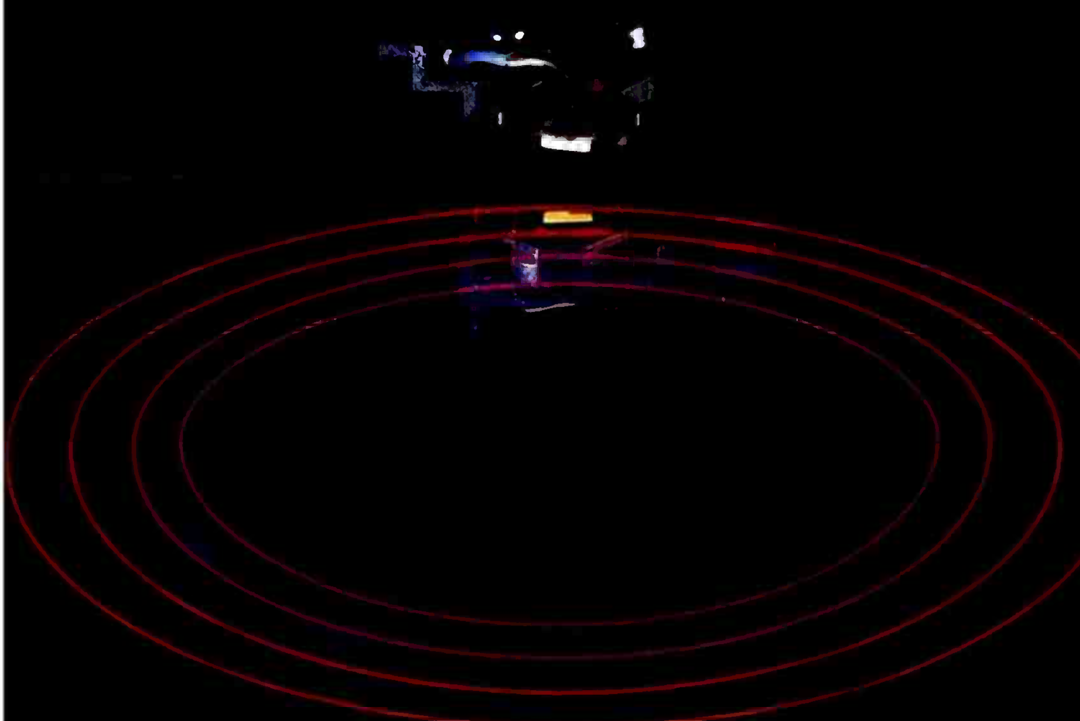
WITHIN THE USA
IBC/ DISTRIBUTION
1140 36th Street Suite #212
Ogden, UTAH 84403
(801) 621-2294

Circle 189 on inquiry card

*Four users under OASIS
** Upgradeable to 512 K Bytes

ALTOS is a trademark of ALTOS Computer Sylems. ONYX is a trademark of Onyx Systems, Inc. DYNABYTE is a trademark of Dynabyte Business Computers. CP/M & MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, and OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems

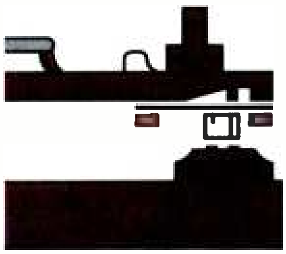
Rana's disk drive was twice as good as Apple's with one head.



Now we have two.

We added another head so you won't have to buy another disk.

That's the beauty of a double sided head. A floppy disk which allows you to read and write on both sides. For more storage, for more information, for keeping larger records, and for improved performance of your system. That's what our new Elite Two and Elite Three offers. It's the first double headed Apple® compatible disk drive in the industry. And of course, the technology is from Rana. We're the company who gave you 163K bytes of storage with our Elite One, a 14% increase over Apple's. And now with our high tech double sided heads, our Elite Two and Three offers you two to four times more storage than Apple's. That's really taking a byte out of the competition.



Rana's double sided heads give Apple II superior disk performance power than second generation personal computers such as IBM's.

We put our heads together to give you a superior disk drive.

We designed the Elite Three to give you near hard disk capacity, with all the advantages of a minifloppy system. The double sided head operates on 80 tracks per side, giving you a capacity of 652K bytes. It would take 4½ Apples to give you that. And cost you three times our Elite Three's reasonable $849 pricetag.

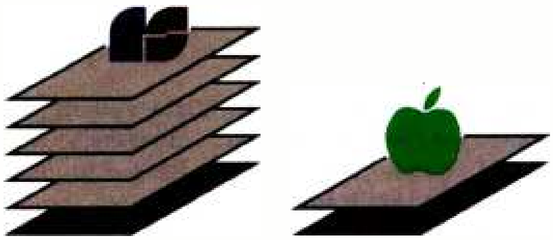
It takes 4½ Apples to equal the capacity of our superior Elite Three.

The Elite Two offers an impressive 326K bytes and 40 tracks on each side. This drive is making a real hit with users who need extra storage, but don't require top-of-the-line capacity. Costwise, it takes 2½ Apple drives to equal the performance of our Elite Two. And twice as many diskettes. Leave it to Rana to produce the most cost efficient disk drive in the world.

We've always had the guts to be a leader.

Our double sided head may be an industry first for Apple computers, but nobody was surprised.

They've come to expect it from us. Because Rana has always been a leader. We were the first with a write protect feature, increased capacity,



Your word processor stores 5 times as many pages of text on an Elite Three diskette as the cost ineffective Apple.

and accurate head positioning. A first with attractive styling, faster access time, and the convenience of storing a lot more pages on far fewer diskettes. We were first to bring high technology to a higher level of quality.

So ask for an Elite One, Two, or Three. Because when it comes to disk drives, nobody uses their head like Rana.

RanaSystems

20620 South Leapwood Avenue, Carson, CA 90746 213-538-2353. For dealer information call toll free: 1-800-421-2207. In California only call: 1-800-262-1221. Source Number: TCT-654

Circle 347 on inquiry card.

® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Available at all participating Computerland stores and other fine computer dealers.

Build the RTC-4 Real-Time Controller

A 4-bit single-chip microcomputer from Texas Instruments comes preprogrammed for timed automatic control.

by Steve Ciarcia

Bee-beep . . . bee-beep . . . bee-beep. I fumbled for the alarm button on my digital watch and briefly wondered what I had set it for.

"Oh yeah. Time to turn on the recorder."

The audio-cassette recorder in question was set up in one corner of the Circuit Cellar and connected to an FM radio. I had set it up to record a local news program, which is broadcast daily at 5:30 p.m. in my area. Because 5:30 is not usually a convenient time for me to listen to the radio, I often record the program so that I can listen to it later in the evening or the next day while I'm driving someplace.

So it was 5:28. Time to turn on the recorder. The trouble was I was outside working on my satellite dish antenna. As I dashed into the house and down the stairs, I thought, "There's got to be a better way to do this."

Once the recording was safely under way, I began to consider various automatic methods. I could use a mechanical timer, a simple digital alarm clock (with appropriate Circuit Cellar modifications), a BSR X-10 Home Control System timer, or my existing home-security and control system. None of these seemed completely satisfactory. Instead, I decided to look for a more universal solution.

The problem of timed activation pointed out the need for a generalized, cost-effective timer/controller that might, while solving my particular problem, have additional capabilities. As I was evaluating various circuits for real-time controllers, I came across some preprogrammed TMS1000-series 4-bit microcomputers-on-a-chip from Texas Instruments. One of these chips became the essential element in this month's project, the Circuit Cellar RTC-4 real-time controller.

The RTC-4 is a four-channel time-activated device or appliance controller that can be built for less than $100, complete with keypad, display, power supply, and relay outputs. It can be used in the home or laboratory for general time-dependent applications or, as in my case, to solve one particularly nagging problem.

Before jumping into how to build the RTC-4, let's take a look at the TMS1000 family tree and the particular branch of use in our project.

The TMS1000 Family

Texas Instruments (TI) makes a large family of single-chip MOS/LSI (metal-oxide semiconductor/large-scale integration) components called the TMS1000 series, which all contain 4-bit microprocessors. While the approximately 50 members of the family share a common subset of about 40 instructions, they differ in the varying amounts of read-only memory (ROM) and random-access read/write memory (RAM), and varying numbers of I/O- (input/output) control circuits. The family's members also differ in packaging and power requirements, but, in the 28-pin dual-inline package, the basic TMS1000 and TMS1100 are virtually the same with the exception of internal memory capacity. TI intends that the ROM in TMS1000-series components be mask-programmed for specific computing tasks; the devices are not general-purpose microprocessors, as are the familiar Z80, 6502, and 8088.

One major member of the product line is the TMS1100. This chip has 2048 bytes of internal ROM, 128 4-bit words (nybbles) of RAM, 4 input lines, and 19 output lines. (The basic TMS1000 contains less memory.) Figure 1 is a block diagram of its internal structure.

TMS1121C UTC

Somewhere on the 1100 branch of the TMS1000 family tree is an offshoot called the TMS1121C Universal

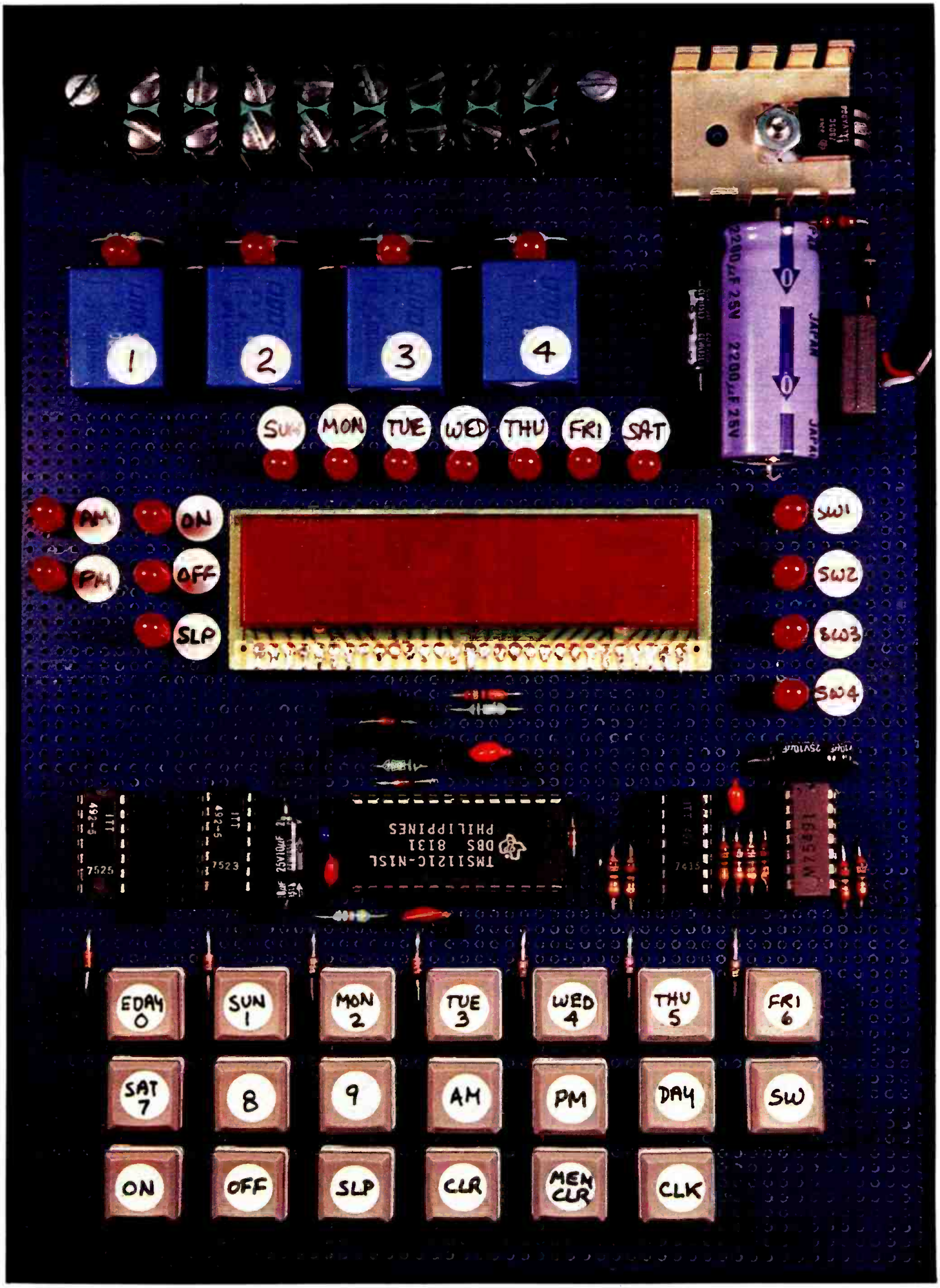
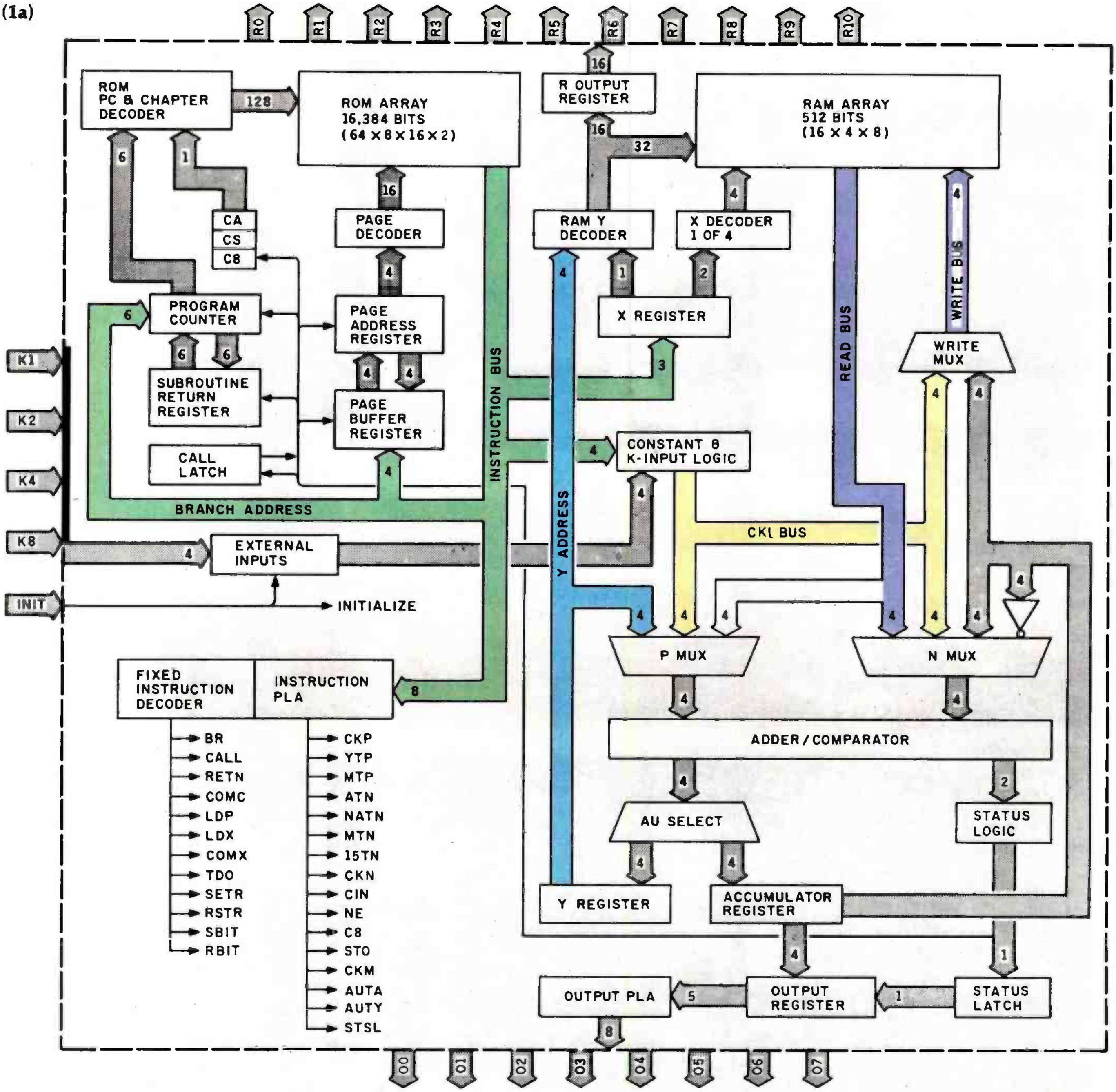


Photo 1: *Prototype of the Circuit Cellar RTC-4 real-time controller, a unit suitable for switching low-current external devices on and off according to immediate commands or stored time-lapse event settings.*

(1a)



(1b)

PIN NAME	*DESCRIPTION*	*TYPE*
K1, K2, K4, K8	DATA INPUT	INPUT
O0–O7	DATA OUTPUT	LIMITED CODE OUTPUT
R0–R10	CONTROL OUTPUT	OUTPUT
OSC1, OSC2	TIMING	INPUT (RC)
INIT	POWER ON RESET	INPUT

TMS1000
1024-BYTE ROM
64-NYBBLE RAM

TMS1100
2048-BYTE ROM
128-NYBBLE RAM

(1 NYBBLE = 4 BITS, 1 BYTE = 8 BITS)

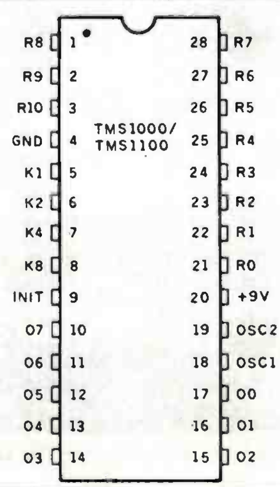


Figure 1: *The functional block diagram of the Texas Instruments TMS1100 4-bit single-chip microcomputers is shown in figure 1a. Figure 1b shows the pinout and I/O specifications of the TMS1000 series.*

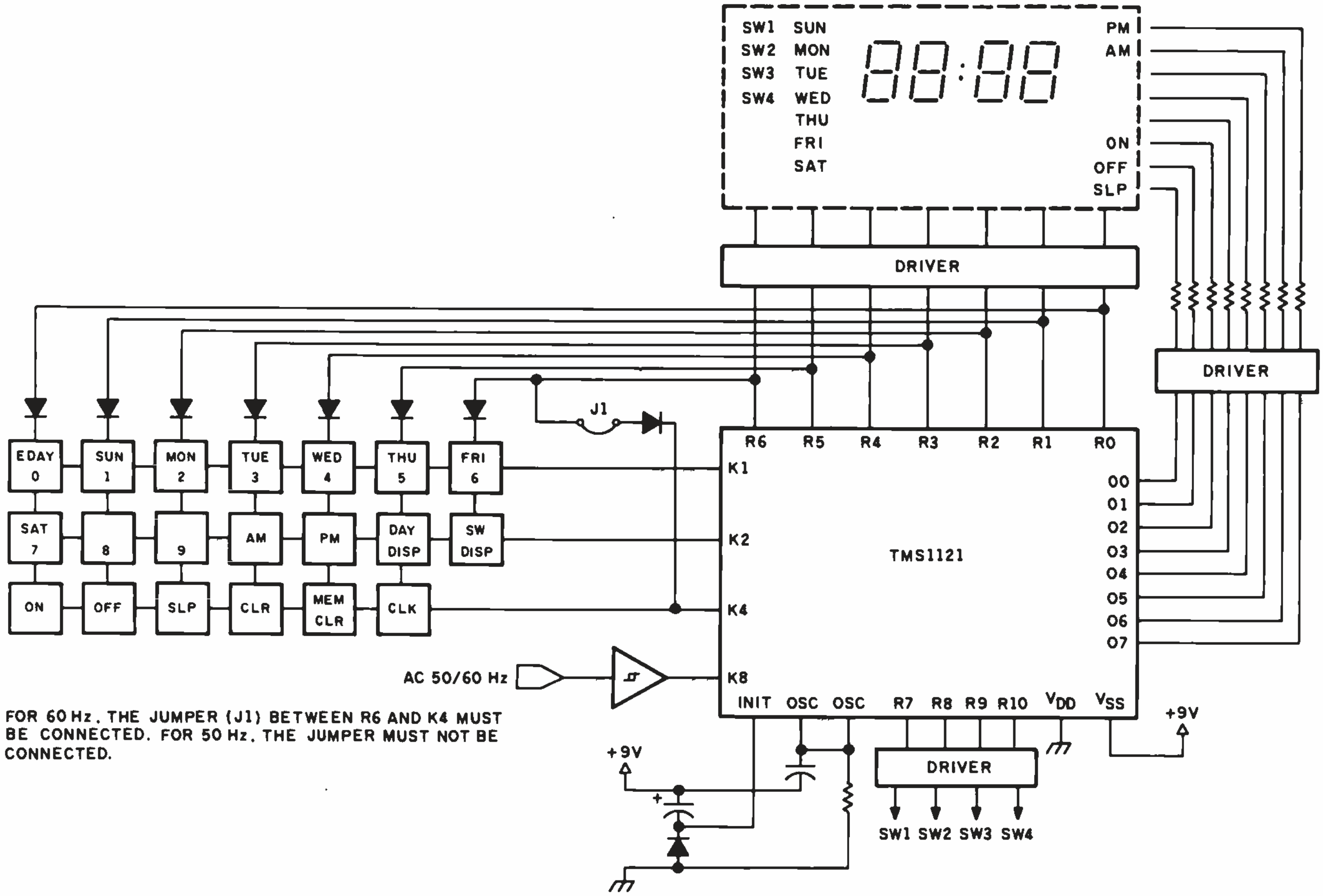


Figure 2: *Block diagram of the Circuit Cellar RTC-4 real-time controller, showing the TMS1121C 4-bit microcomputer and its associated user-interface components.*

Timer Controller. When I found out about the TMS1121C UTC, I realized that it was the perfect basis for the Circuit Cellar RTC-4 real-time controller. It is a variant of the 1100, designed and mask-programmed by Texas Instruments primarily to be a demonstration device for the TMS1000 product line. The 1121 is intended to provide a simple and inexpensive means for a prospective customer to become familiar with the workings of the 1000 series in an easily understood application that does not require costly custom programming. Fortunately for us, someone at TI did a little thinking and produced a rather neat (even considering its limitations) real-time programmable controller on a single chip.

RTC-4 Characteristics

The RTC-4 features a variety of control possibilities and operating aids: various status displays are available, many events can be programmed at once, and several options can be set up. Part of the RTC-4's task is merely to operate as a digital clock, displaying the time of day and the day of the week. The capabilities of the RTC-4 are essentially those of the TMS1121. A list of the unit's features is shown in table 1.

The RTC-4 contains additional circuitry necessary to interface the chip to the real world. In addition to the TMS1121, the unit includes an LED (light-emitting diode) display and associated drivers, a 20-key keypad, and four output relay switches.

The 20-key keypad enables you to enter instructions and data into the TMS1121. The instructions may be in the form of a stored program telling the RTC-4 what to do in the future, or they may be intended for immediate action. Using the pad, you can turn any of the output relays on or off directly without storing the commands in memory. Also, using the pad you can originate, change, inspect, or delete any timer programs.

The RTC-4 is capable of retaining up to 18 timer programs (on/off settings), which are entered through the keypad. Each of these programs can control one of the four output relay switches. The onboard output relays are small, low-current devices, so if

1. Four independent switch outputs with buffer
2. Display of time and day and status of its own switches
3. As many as 18 daily or weekly programmable setpoints
4. Memory display of programmed setpoints
5. Key entry for clock set and timer set
6. 50-Hz or 60-Hz operation

Table 1: *Capabilities of the RTC-4, which are essentially identical to those of the TMS1121C Universal Timer Controller.*

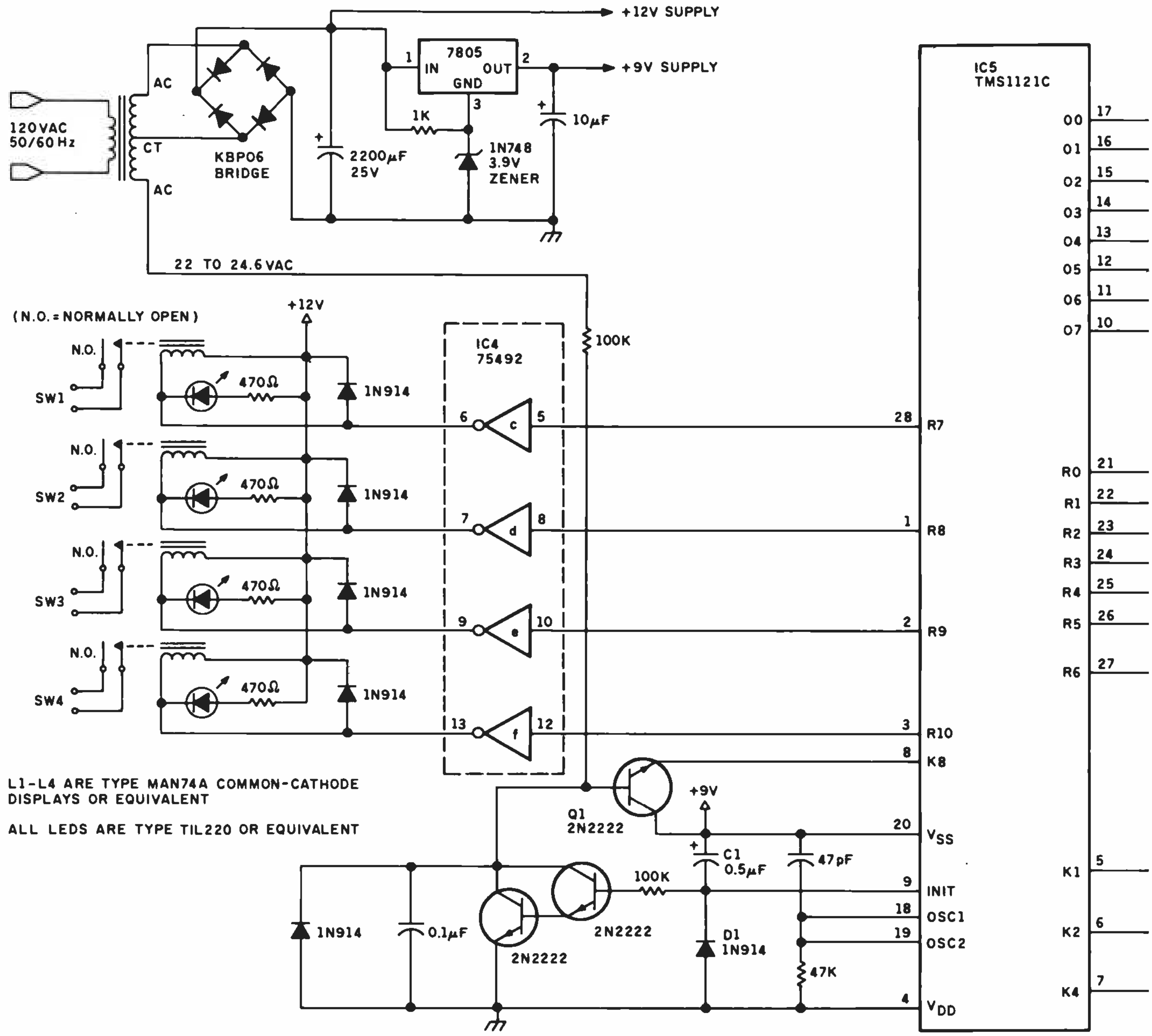


Figure 3: *Schematic diagram of the RTC-4. A type-MAN74A common-cathode LED display module is specified, a type somewhat different from the junk-box unit used in the prototype (see text box, page 34). Please note the position of the MSD (leftmost digit) and the LSD (rightmost digit) when wiring the unit.*

you want to control a toaster, you'll need to let the onboard relay control a larger outboard relay, which in turn operates the high-current device.

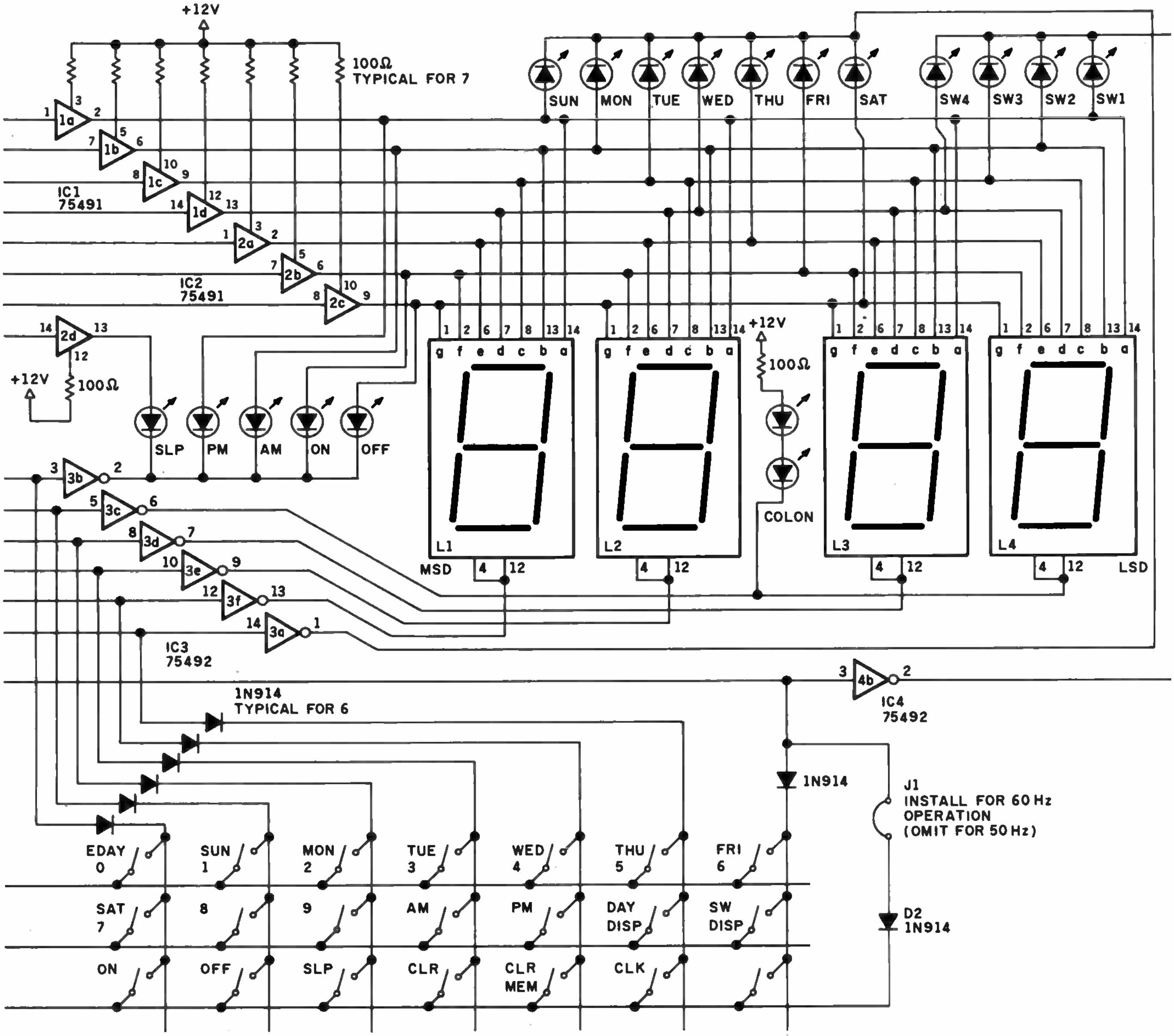
There are two kinds of timer programs: fixed programs and interval programs. Fixed-time programs toggle an output switch at a specific time of day, while interval programs toggle an output switch when a certain interval of time has elapsed since the previous toggling of the switch. Fixed-time programs are retained in memory and repeatedly executed. Interval programs are automatically deleted after execution.

Each program setting toggles only one switch, but a special function exists to combine on/off operations into one program sequence: the SLP (sleep) function is used to turn a switch on and then off 1 hour later. I'll tell you more about programming the RTC-4 later.

RTC-4 Hardware

Figure 2 is a simplified block diagram of the RTC-4, and figure 3 is the schematic diagram. Most of the circuitry of the RTC-4 is associated with the keypad and display and is multiplexed.

As with the other members of the TMS1100 group, the input lines on the TMS1121 are designated K1, K2, K4, and K8 (after their binary significance), and the two sets of output lines are labeled O0 through O7 and R0 through R10. The eight O output lines are configured during the mask-programming of the chip such that only certain combinations of their output values are attainable. Rather than a full range of 256 values, these eight lines can be set only to a



Number	Type	+5V	GND
IC1	75491	11	4
IC2	75491	11	4
IC3	75492	11	4
IC4	75492	11	4
IC5	TMS1121C	20	4

specific subset of combinations defined by the accumulator and status flags. Most frequently the O lines are used as display drivers or status indicators. In this application, very few combinations of the eight O lines are necessary. The 11 R-series output lines, on the other hand, are treated separately; each R line can be set or cleared individually.

The O0 through O7 lines are data-output lines used here to convey the mode, day, switch, and seven-segment codes (for the display) along a time-multiplexed bus. Each O line is buffered through a type-75491 MOS-to-LED-segment driver. Line O0 is segment A, O1 is segment B, and so on through O6, which is segment G. Line O7 is called the decimal-point segment even though no decimal points are used in this application; O7 is attached to the LED that indicates operation of the SLP (sleep) command.

Output lines R0 through R6 are the digit-select lines. Each of the four numeric digits in the LED display module is composed of a cluster of seven segments; the O lines control the segments, while each of four of the R lines activates a digit cluster. Each of the digit-select lines is buffered through a type-75492 signal-inverting MOS-to-LED digit driver. Only one digit-select line is active and one display group illuminated at a time, but by sequencing (multiplexing) through all the digits rapidly, the system can make all the LEDs appear to be illuminated simultaneously.

The two MOS-to-LED drivers, the 75491 and 75492, are designed to

R0 — Mode	— AM, PM, ON, OFF, SLP
R1 — Tens of hours	— 0, 1, or 9 (error)
R2 — Hours	— 0 through 9
R3 — Tens of minutes	— 0 through 5 and 9 (error)
R4 — Minutes	— 0 through 9 and colon
R5 — Day of week	— SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT
R6 — Switch	— SW1, SW2, SW3, SW4

Table 2: *Groups of LED status and numeric displays in the RTC-4, along with their corresponding select lines.*

drive common-cathode LED displays. The 4-digit numeric module is wired for common-cathode operation, and I set up the discrete LEDs in the three other display groups as common-cathode also. By impressing a logic high level (binary 1) on the O lines and logic low level (0) on one of the digit-select lines, the LEDs of each of the display groups can be lit. The seven display groups and their individual select lines are shown in table 2.

In addition to functioning as digit-select lines, the R0 through R6 outputs are used in combination with the K-group input lines in scanning the keypad matrix for user input. As each display group or digit cluster is selected in its turn by an R line, the same R line applies a logic 1 to a column of three keys (or two keys on the R6 line). If one of these three keys is pressed during the application of this scanning signal (thereby closing the circuit), the signal will flow into one of the three K input lines. The program in ROM determines which key has been pressed by reading the K lines in sequence and comparing the combined R and K addresses. This procedure includes use of a 10-ms (millisecond) software contact-debouncing subroutine.

The remaining four R output lines (R7 through R10) are the timer outputs. Buffered through some more sections of a 75492, these signals, in the case of the RTC-4, drive electromechanical relays; you could use solid-state relays also to control external equipment.

The rest of the RTC-4 consists of the power supply and timing sections.

The TMS1121 uses a resistor and a capacitor in a tuned circuit, rather than a crystal, to set its internal clock frequency. This is adequate because the real-time-clock function is synchronized to the 60- or 50-Hz AC power line, and the actual processor clock speed is not critical.

With the 47-picofarad/47k-ohm resistor/capacitor combination shown in the schematic, the clock frequency should be about 300 kHz. The 60- or 50-Hz timing signal is derived from one side of the power-supply transformer. This clock signal is made more square by the transistor Q1 and applied to the K8 input line. If the frequency source is 60 Hz, then you should install jumper J1 (it is omitted for 50-Hz operation). The INIT input pin, connected to diode D1 and capacitor C1, functions as a power-on reset line.

The RTC-4 keyboard has 10 dual-function and 10 single-function keys; programming is relatively straightforward.

The power supply requires a center-tapped (CT) step-down transformer that has an output between 20 and 24 V (volts). I used a 300-mA (milliampere), 22-V CT unit (Micromint PITB-109), but a 450-mA, 24-V center-tapped transformer from Radio Shack (catalog number 273-1366) should also work. The RTC-4 cannot be battery powered because the power line's frequency is used for timing. The rest of the power-supply circuit consists of a standard type-7805 three-terminal voltage regulator configured for a +9-V output with a zener diode to raise its ground reference potential.

If you don't have any 4- or 5-V zener diodes for this kind of circuit, I recommend that you use an LM317 regulator instead. The power for the displays and relays need not be well filtered or regulated; it can be derived directly from the rectifier output when using a 22-V transformer. In the case of higher-voltage transformers, you might need to add a 7812 regulator to keep the LED drivers from dissipating too much power.

Keypad Programming

Programming the RTC-4 is relatively straightforward. The keyboard has 10 dual-function and 10 single-function keys, as shown in table 3.

When the RTC-4 is turned on, the display will automatically read Sunday at 12:00 p.m. if the unit is configured for 60-Hz operation (with jumper J1 installed). If the RTC-4 is set for 50 Hz, then you must press the CLK key to start it. Obviously, after you turn it on in this fashion, the first thing to do is set the correct time on the clock.

For instance, entering the following keypress commands:

SUN, DAY, 1, 1, 2, 4, PM, CLK

sets the clock to 11:24 p.m. Sunday evening.

The pattern for setting the clock is always the same. The day of the week is registered by typing, in this case, the SUN and DAY keys. The SUN key could be interpreted as meaning "1", but the entry of the DAY key immediately afterward leaves no ambiguity, and the software can determine your intent. (Texas Instruments uses the name WEEK for this key, instead of DAY, but since all entries involve a day setting, I felt that DAY was better than WEEK as the key legend.)

After the day of the week has been set, you tell the computer the hour and minutes, and whether these are antemeridian or postmeridian (a.m. or p.m.). Once the proper day and time have been selected, you press the CLK key to start the real-time clock from that setting.

Direct Switch Control

The RTC-4 controls external devices and appliances through four relay-switch outputs designated SW1, SW2, SW3, and SW4. These switches can be individually turned on or off at specific times under program control, or they may be directly controlled from the keypad. To directly turn switch 2 on and then off, the commands would be:

2, SW, ON, . . . 2, SW, OFF

An alternative to separate on/off command sequences is the SLP (sleep) command. The sequence:

2, SW, SLP

will turn switch 2 on immediately and then automatically off 1 hour later. Any of the three basic functions, SLP, ON, or OFF, may be specified for any of the four switches. But the direct control sequences are not stored in RAM.

Fixed-Time Programs

Fixed-time programs change the state of the switch when the clock reaches a preset time. A typical sequence for entering a fixed-time program would be:

3, SW, MON, DAY, 9, 0, 0, AM, ON

This series would turn on switch 3 on Monday morning at 9:00 a.m. The first two keys, 3 and SW, indicate a switching function for the specific output channel 3. Next, you enter the day and time in the same manner as if you were setting the clock. Finally, you designate the action desired, ON.

As the key sequence is entered, the digital readout and LED indicators display the program settings. The day, time, and program function are automatically stored but will continue to be displayed until another sequence is initiated. To return the display to the current-time digital-clock mode, press CLK.

If the switch being controlled or day of the week differs in the next sequence from the preceding setting, the preceding key sequence must be repeated in its entirety with the new parameters. If, however, the switch number and day of the week are the same, a shortened sequence can be used:

1, 1, 4, 5, AM, OFF

If both of the above sequences are entered, the combined result would be to activate switch 3 on Monday at 9:00 a.m. and deactivate it at 11:45 a.m. the same day. In the case of my tape recorder, I want the action to take place every day, so I use the EDAY (every day) command to turn the recorder on every day at 5:30 p.m. and off at 7:00 p.m. as follows:

1, SW, EDAY, DAY, 5, 3, 0, PM, ON

7, 0, 0, PM, OFF

Exceptions to this can be added as separate program lines. Because the radio program I record runs for only 30 minutes on weekends, instead of the usual 90 minutes during the week, I can shut the recorder off 60 minutes sooner on Saturday and Sunday:

You are able to display stored timer settings by the day or by the switch channel. Status LEDs show pertinent information.

1, SW, SAT, DAY, 6, 0, 0, PM, OFF

1, SW, SUN, DAY, 6, 0, 0, PM, OFF

Interval Programs

In an interval program, the function is performed after the specified time interval has passed. For example, in the sequence

4, SW, 2, 3, 0, ON

switch 4 would be turned on 2½ hours after the last key in the sequence is pressed. ON, OFF, and SLP commands can be used in interval programs. If SLP were substituted for ON in the above entry, switch 4 would have been turned on after 2½ hours and off again after 3½ hours from the time of programming. The maximum time length for any interval is 11 hours and 59 minutes. Interval programs can also be combined in the same manner as the fixed-time programs:

4, SW, 3, 0, ON

3, 1, OFF

These commands cause switch 4 to be activated after 30 minutes and deactivated after 31 minutes. The result is a 1-minute "on" time that starts 30 minutes after command entry.

Double-Function Keys	
EDAY/0	- Everyday or 0
SUN/1	- Sunday or 1
MON/2	- Monday or 2
TUE/3	- Tuesday or 3
WED/4	- Wednesday or 4
THU/5	- Thursday or 5
FRI/6	- Friday or 6
SAT/7	- Saturday or 7
SW/DISP	- Switch or Display switch-program memory
DAY/DISP	- Day or Display daily-program memory
Single-Function Keys	
8	- Numeric 8
9	- Numeric 9
AM	- AM time setting
PM	- PM time setting
ON	- Switch on
OFF	- Switch off
SLP	- Sleep — switch output on for 1 hour then off
CLR	- Clear entry or Error
MEM CLR	- Clear Program Memory
CLK	- Set or display clock

Table 3: *Functions of keys on the RTC-4's keypad; some have two functions, others only one.*

Program Display and Errors

Stored timer settings can be displayed by the day or the switch channel. For example:

2, SW, SW, . . . SW, SW

would display all programs affecting switch 2. As each step is displayed, the status LEDs and numeric display show pertinent information such as the time, day, and what relays are set on or off. Entering

SAT, DAY, DAY, . . . DAY, DAY

Prototype Construction Techniques

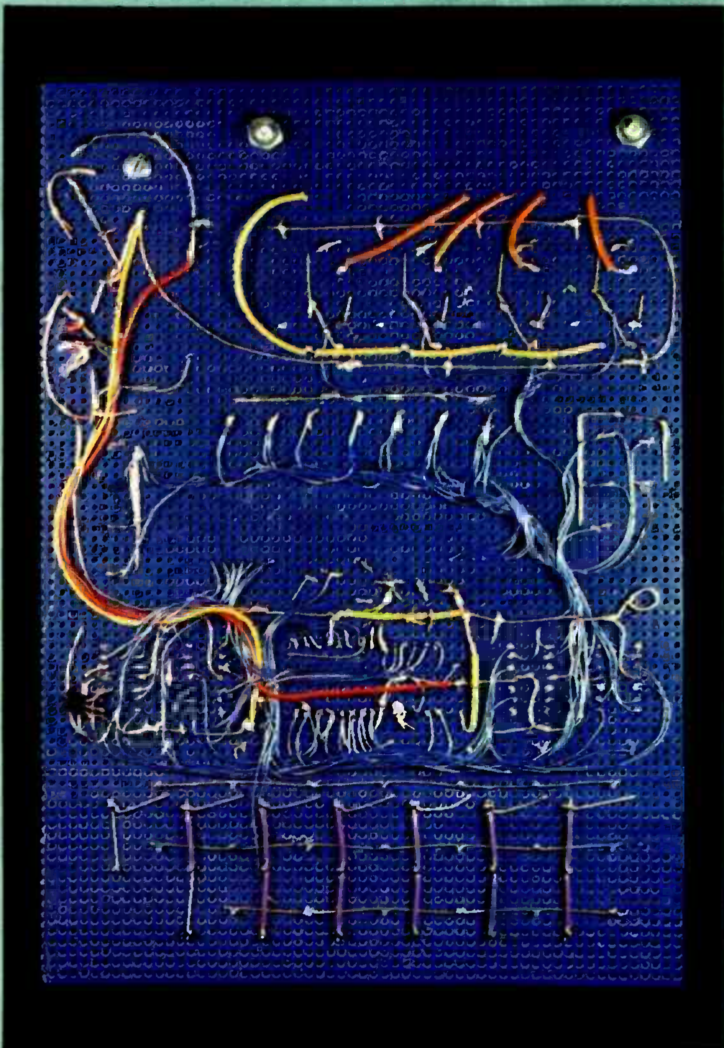


Photo 2: *Back side of the RTC-4 prototype.*

I receive at least half a dozen letters each month asking me how I put my project prototypes together and wire them. This month I'll reveal a few of the techniques I exercised in building the RTC-4.

To begin with, I don't recommend my techniques for everyone. I try to keep the circuit boards very small and lay the components out in an aesthetically pleasing arrangement. The results are not particularly easy to troubleshoot or modify.

I use standard integrated-circuit (IC) sockets (I prefer the Amp brand), and I hard-wire the power-supply and ground bus lines around the perforated project board using 22-gauge tinned bus wire. These soldered power connections fasten the IC sockets to the board.

Next, I insert the discrete components into the board and if possible directly route their leads to the appropriate pins on the IC sockets. When I absolutely must cross some leads, I use Teflon-insulated wire or sleeving. I finish by using 28- or 32-gauge wire-wrap wire to finish the connections, but I point-to-point solder them.

This may seem tedious, but I end up with a low-profile package, shown in photo 2, that looks very much like a commercially produced unit. It took me about 14 hours to assemble the RTC-4 prototype. Some of my other projects take much longer.

One detour I traveled during the RTC-4 project was the result of wanting large LED-display digits. I had some 0.3-inch type-MAN74A common-cathode single-digit display components, but I decided to adapt a 4-digit 0.7-inch display component I found in my junk box. Unfortunately, units of that type are not intended to be driven as multiplexed displays, and the digits are not wired individually. I had to disassemble and rewire it so that it functioned as 4 separate digits. Photos 3a through 3d show the process. It was so much trouble that I would just use the MAN74As if I were doing it over.

instead displays the programs for a particular day. You can also display those for every day (use EDAY).

Errors in command entry are indicated by the appearance of all nines ("99:99") in the display, which can be cleared by the entry-clear key, CLR, or the program-memory-clear key, MEM CLR. It is possible to selectively clear program segments. For example, entering

1, SW, MEM CLR

would erase all programs pertaining to switch 1. Similarly, entering

FRI, DAY, MEM CLR

erases any Friday programs.

Applications

Obviously, one of the more practical uses for the RTC-4 is to enhance your home's security by giving your house that lived-in look. If, for example, you have three lights and a stereo system plugged into the RTC-4, you could go away for weeks at a time and leave everything blinking on and off and sounding away. Because the RTC-4 can be programmed for sequences of one week, most normal home activities can be simulated. It is certainly more cost-effective and reliable than other timer-controllers I've seen.

A Previous Project's Woes

Some of you might have wondered why I didn't use the BSR X-10 Home Control System timer unit, which performs many of the same functions. Besides the obvious damper of losing a chance to experiment with some interesting components from TI, eliminating a good article topic, I've had less than consistent results with the X-10 devices over the years.

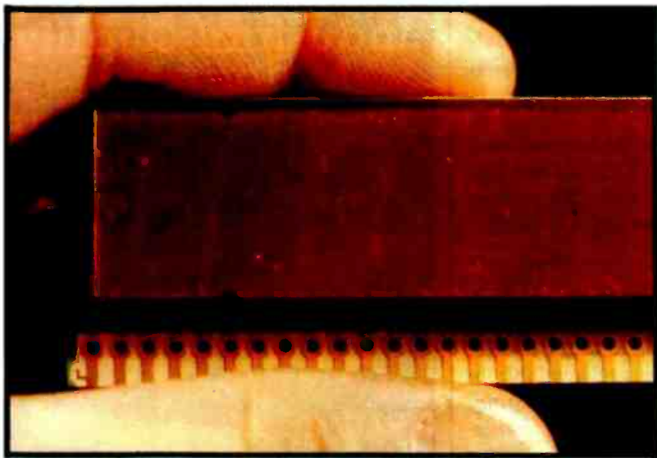


Photo 3a: *This typical National Semiconductor 4-digit LED display (which I believe to be one of the NSB7400 series) is most frequently used in digital clocks. It consists of three parts: a plastic circuit board with LEDs bonded to the circuit traces, a plastic reflective digit form, and a red lens cover.*

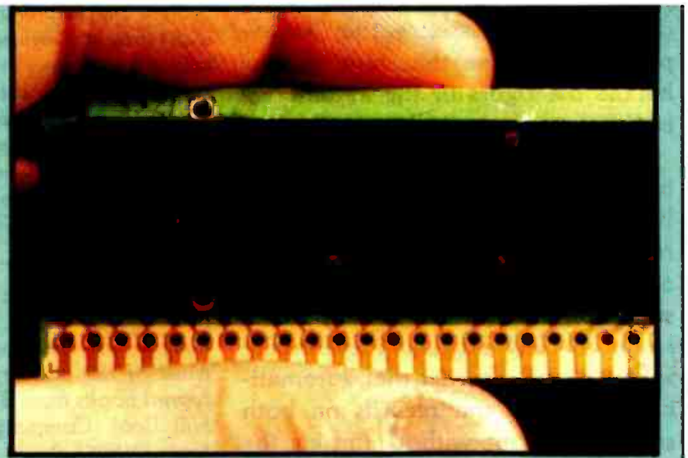


Photo 3b: *The LED display with the lens cover removed.*

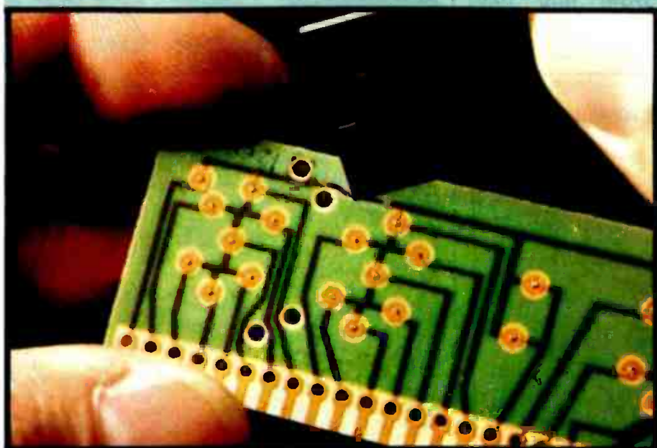


Photo 3c: *Because this display has one common cathode line for all 4 digits, I had to cut it at strategic points to isolate the digits.*

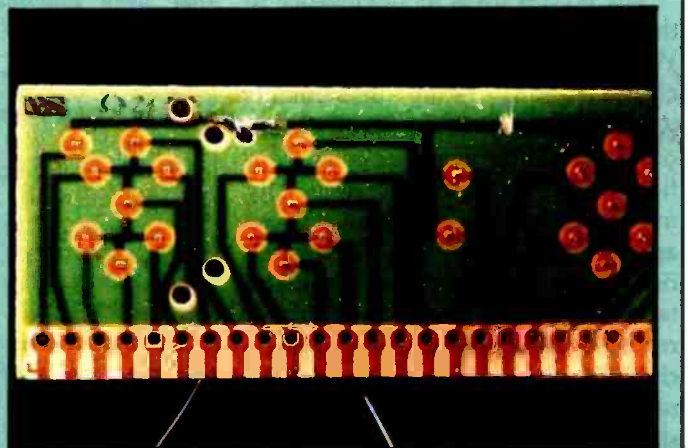


Photo 3d: *Finally, I drilled holes and soldered wires to the individual digit connections.*

At one time (shortly after my article on attaching an X-10 controller to a computer; see reference 1), most of my house was X-10-activated and remotely controlled. Frequently, however, I would find that the switches would reset or change state arbitrarily. I attributed this to power-line transients or electrical noise. Eventually I remedied this situation by retransmitting the intended status of each channel once every minute (obviously a tedious task suitable only for a computer).

Finally, I had a complete falling out with the BSR X-10 system shortly after a thunderstorm a few summers ago. While nothing else (computers, television sets, printers, etc.) in the house was affected, eleven X-10 remote receivers were blown out all at once. I expected to lose a couple receivers now and then, but I didn't expect to replace all of them. And I learned that when a light bulb burned out on a lamp connected to a lamp module, the module was often destroyed. In later production, BSR supposedly installed heavier SCRs (silicon-controlled rectifiers), but this has not completely eliminated the problem. Consequently, I've switched back to the old reliable copper wire and heavy-duty relays. But if I find any better methods I'll be sure to let you know.

A Trick Up My Sleeve

Some of you who are audiophiles might have been wondering how I have managed to record a 90-minute radio program unattended, due to a well-known property of ordinary Philips-type tape cassettes. Strictly speaking, a 90-minute program should just fit on a C-90 cassette. But, of course, a C-90 cassette can record only 45 minutes on one side; people are accustomed to turning the tape over halfway through. (While there do exist C-180 cassettes, they are expensive, and the thin tape doesn't handle the rigors of the automotive environment very well.)

But luckily, when I was still recording manually, I solved this problem. It was hard enough for me to turn the recorder on at all, let alone be there at 6:15 to turn the tape over, so after searching through most of the stereo shops in New England I eventually found a tape recorder that automatically reverses and records on both sides of the tape without turning the cassette over (a Pioneer CTF-750). Now, everything is automatic. But perhaps I should have taken this as an opportunity to build a robot.

In Conclusion

The RTC-4 owes its intelligence to the TMS1121C microcomputer chip. While I used it only in its off-the-shelf configuration, Texas Instruments would like you to know that there are other packaging and functional configurations that can be specifically mask-programmed for high-volume applications. For myself, I'll be satisfied with my somewhat-automatic tape recorder. Of course, to regularly record from radio broadcasts, I had a chat with the program director of the radio station, who gave me permission to record this particular news program. As an author, I'm very careful about copyright infringement.

Next Month:

Use the hidden resource of your electrical power wiring for data communication, using a power-line modem. ■

Acknowledgments

Special thanks to Jeff Bachiochi for his help on this project.

Diagrams pertaining to the TMS1000-series devices are reprinted here through the courtesy of Texas Instruments Inc.

References

1. Ciarcia, Steve. "Computerize a Home." January 1980 BYTE, page 28. Reprinted in *Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II*, page 137.
2. Staehlin, David C. "An 8080-Based Remote Appliance Controller." January 1982 BYTE, page 239.

About the Author

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see ARE see uh") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, product development, and marketing. In addition to writing for BYTE magazine, he has published several books, including Build Your Own Z80 Computer *(BYTE Books, 1981). His mailing address is POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.*

Editor's Note: *Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for each month's current article. Most of the past articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520.*

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I *contains the articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II *contains the articles from December 1978 through June 1980.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume III *contains the articles that were published from July 1980 through December 1981.*

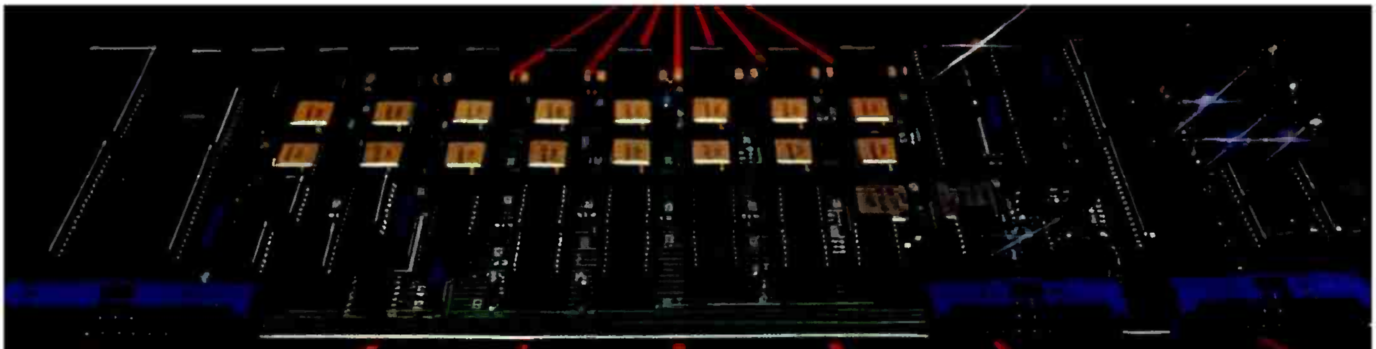
The following items are available from

The Micromint Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
(516) 374-6793 (for information)
(800) 645-3479 (for orders)

1. *Texas Instruments TMS1121C Universal Timer Controller (preprogrammed 4-bit single-chip microcomputer)............ $24*
2. *Complete kit for the RTC-4 real-time controller. All necessary components provided, including solder-masked and silk-screened printed-circuit board, a TMS1121C, an MAN74A LED display, 20 push-button switches (Panasonic or equivalent), power supply, four 2-ampere 115-VAC relays, and assembly instructions......... $90*
3. *Assembled and tested RTC-4 real-time controller............. $119*

On all orders within the continental United States, please include $3 for shipping and handling. Elsewhere, please include $20. New York residents please add 7½ percent sales tax.

To receive a complete [illegible] Circuit Cellar project kits available from The Micro- [illegible]



On the Threshold of 8-Bit Hyperspeed

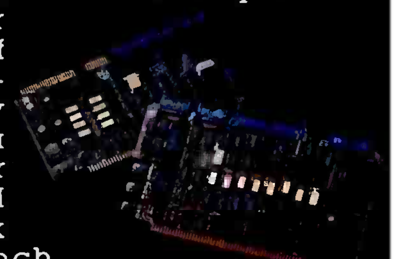
At 8MHz, Sierra Data Sciences' new Z80 single-board computers are the first—and the fastest—microcomputers in their class.

Under CP/M™ they perform like single user minis. Teamed with networking TurboDOS™ their 16-bit-buss-transfers amaze the demanding 16-bit multiuser world. And at Sierra Data's production-oriented price, they bring an ever-expanding universe of CP/M compatible software into a whole new realm of price/performance reality.

Solve your need for speed. Only a reliable manufacturer with Sierra Data's undisputed technical lead and established reputation for support can deliver these features—all on board our new slave/satellite single-board computers:

• Meets IEEE 696/S-100 Standards • Z80H (8MHz) Z80B (6MHz), or Z80A (4MHz), • 64K/128K*/256K*/512K* bank-selectable RAM in 4K increments • High speed integer or Floating-point math chip* • 2 Serial ports • 2 Parallel ports • 4 Counter timers • 4K CMOS cache buffer, buss addressable in 16-bit or 8-bit increments • 4K/8K/16K EPROM • Operates under Sierra Data supported CP/M 2.2**, CP/M 3.0** and TurboDOS 1.2**

Make Sierra Data the heart of your advanced system or discover one of Sierra Data's cost-effective, turnkey systems. Sierra Data's single or multiuser 20M byte hard disk system with 8 inch slimline floppy-disk backup is shown above. Other popular configurations are shown on the previous page. Ask for Sierra Data's product catalog today.



HARDWARE
SOFTWARE

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

Fresno, California/
Product Support Division
25700 First St., Westlake, Ohio 44145
(216) 892-1800 TELEX: 980131 WDMR

*Optional
**TurboDOS is a Registered Trademark of Software 2000 Inc.
**CPM is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research

If you can beat these prices, you must have a brother-in-law in the business.

16K RAM KITS......13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns. Guaranteed one year.
FOR IBM-PC. set of 9 .... 15.75

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS................21.95

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-ring. Box of 10. Guaranteed one year.

SCOTCH 3M

S.S.D.DEN 40 TRK 23.50
D.S.D.DEN 40 TRK 36.50
8" DISKS IN STOCK .... CALL

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01. 10. 16 .... 26.50
MD 550-01. 10. 16 .... 44.50
MD 557-01. 10. 16 .... 45.60
MD 577-01. 10. 16 .... 34.80
FD 32 or 34-9000 .... 36.00
FD 32 or 34-8000 .... 45.60
FD 34-4001 .... 48.60

DISKETTE STORAGE

5¼" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts 9.95
PROTECTOR 5¼" (50 Disk Capacity) 21.95
PROTECTOR 8" (50 Disk Capacity) 24.95
DISK BANK 5¼" 5.95
DISK BANK 8" 6.95

NEC ADVANCED PERSONAL COMPUTER

Call Alpha Byte for our low NEC prices.

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call Alpha Byte for our low Altos prices.

ATARI

See Apple & Atari Software.

SIGNALMAN MODEM 85.00
IN-HOME KEYBOARD ATARI 400 .... 107.00
EPSON CABLE 35.00
QIX 35.00
BANK STREET WRITER 55.50
PADDLE CONTROLLERS, limited qty 10.00
STAR RAIDERS 32.00
DONKEY KONG .... $CALL
GALAXIAN 32.00
DEFENDER 32.00
PACMAN 32.00
CENTIPEDE 32.00
TAX ADVANTAGE 38.97
FILE MANAGER 800 .... 79.16
VISICALC 179.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT 59.97
WICO TRACKBALL 59.00

INTEC PERIPHERALS RAM MODULES

48K FOR ATARI 400 .... 145.00
32K FOR ATARI 800 .... 67.00

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10 .... $CALL
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 15 .... $CALL
RIBBONS FOR MX-80 .... 8.95
RIBBONS FOR MX-100 .... 24.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL 1390.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS SERIAL 1390.00
C-ITOH F-10 55 CPS PARALLEL 1639.00
C-ITOH F-10 55 CPS SERIAL 1639.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER PARALLEL 410.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER SERIAL 590.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER II PARALLEL 715.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER II SERIAL 767.00
EPSON MX-80 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS .... $CALL
NEW! EPSON FX-80 .... $CALL
EPSON MX-100 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS .... $CALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX PLUS 60.00
BMC PB101 PAR 730.00
COMREX CR-1 SERIAL 829.00
COMREX TRACTOR FEED 109.00
NEC 8023A 465.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P. RO 1995.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A 460.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A 700.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84 .... 1170.00
OKIDATA 92 .... $CALL
OKIDATA 93 .... $CALL
OKIGRAPH 82 .... 49.95
OKIGRAPH 83 .... 49.95
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K 299.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K 349.00
MICROBUFFER 64K EXPANSION MOD. 179.00

BOOKS

THE CUSTOM APPLE 24.95
BASIC BETTER & FASTER DEMO DISK 18.00
THE CUSTOM TRS-80 .... 24.95
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER & BETTER 24.95
CUSTOM I/O MACHINE LANGUAGE 24.95
TRS-80 DISK & MYSTERIES 16.95
MICROSOFT BASIC & DECODED 24.95
Tab Books In Stock. Call For Titles.

APPLE HARDWARE

QUENTIN APPLEMATE DRIVE 258.00
SUPER CLOCK II 129.00
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER 259.00
ABT APPLE KEYPAD 119.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD 249.00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD 79.00
VIDEX ULTRATERM .... $CALL
VIDEX 80x24 VIDEO CARD 260.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II 129.00
VIDEX FUNCTION STRIP 74.00
M & R SUPERTERM 80x24 VIDEO BD. 315.00
M & R COOLING FAN 44.95
M & R UNIVERSAL MOD. 54.95
T/G JOYSTICK 44.95
T/G PADDLE 29.95
T/G SELECT-A-PORT 54.95
T/G TRACKBALL 47.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK 48.00
VERSA E-Z PORT 21.95
THE MILL-PASCAL SPEED UP 270.00
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD 165.00
MICROBUFFER II‡ 16K W/GRAPHICS 259.00
MICROBUFFER II‡ 32K W/GRAPHICS 299.00
SUPERFAN II 62.00
SUPERFAN II W/ZENER 84.50
RANA CONTROLLER 104.00
SNAPSHOT 119.00
GRAPPLER+ 145.00
7710A ASYNCHRON. SER. INTERFACE 149.00
7712A SYNCHRON. SER. INTERFACE 159.00
7742A CALENDAR CLOCK 99.00
7728A CENTRONICS INTERFACE 105.00
VISTA VISION 80-80 COL CARD 259.00
VISTA 8" DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER 549.00

MONITORS

USI AMBER 9" 145.00
USI AMBER 12" 160.00
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR 169.00
NEC 12" COLOR MONITOR 399.00
BMC GREEN MONITOR 89.00
AMDEK COLOR I 350.00
AMDEK RGB COLOR II 774.00
AMDEK RGB INTERFACE 169.00
TAXAN RGB I 359.00
TAXAN 12" AMBER 125.00

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD 130.50
ROMPLUS W/ KEYBOARD FILTER 165.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER 125.00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM 49.00
COPYROM 49.00
MUSIC SYSTEM 369.00
ROMWRITER 149.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS 580.00
RAMPLUS 32K 160.00

S-100 HARDWARE

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2200A MAINFRAME 459.00
2065C 64K DYNAMIC RAM 539.00
2422 DISK CONT. & CP/M* 359.00
2710 4 SERIAL I/O 279.00
2719 2 SERIAL / 2 PARALLEL I/O 289.00
2720 4 PARLLEL I/O 219.00
2810 Z-80 CPU 259.00
CALSTAR COMPUTER
w/ PERFECT SPELLER, WRITER 3020.00

MODEMS

NOVATION J-CAT 125.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT 212 .... 499.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT 209.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT (1200 Baud) 619.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (300 Baud) 310.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (1200 Baud) 605.00
UDS 212 LP (1200 Baud) 429.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS 209.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II 289.00
MICROMODEM W/ TERMINAL PKG 309.00
HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100) 325.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 Baud) 227.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 Baud) 540.00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH 199.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W /RS-232C 85.00

TERMINALS

HAZELTINE ESPRIT I 510.00
VISUAL-50 GREEN 690.00
TELEVIDEO 910 .... 630.00
HAZELTINE ESPIRIT II 610.00

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR 27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II W /DOS 3.4 .... 159.00
4 DRIVE CONTROLLER P/S 259.00
TANDON 40 TRK DISK DRIVE W/P.S. 289.00
LNW 5/8 DOUBLER W/DOSPLUS 3.4 .... 181.00
LNW EXPANSION INTERFACE 350.00
LNW 80 MOD II w/ CP/M .... $CALL

IBM HARDWARE

SEATTLE 64K RAM+ 355.00
QUADBOARD 64K 338.00
64K MEMORY UPGRADE 80.00
APPARAT COMBO BOARD 175.00
AST .... CALL
MICROSOFT 64K 278.00
MONTE CARLO MULTIFUNCTION w/ 64K 468.75
PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS GRAPHICS BOARD w/ DRAFTSMAN 475.00
T/G JOYSTICK 47.95
T/G TRACKBALL 47.95
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD 546.00
TECHMAR 5 MB HARD DRIVE 2394.00
CORONA 5 MB WINCHESTER 1790.00
KRAFT JOYSTICK 48.00
Davong Systems, Inc. Call for prices and stock.

ALPHA BYTE IBM MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

256K W /RS-232C 349.00
256K W /RS-232C & SUPERCALC 2 .... 507.00
512K W /RS-232C 579.00
512K W /RS-232C & SUPERCALC 2 .... 727.00

IBM DISK DRIVES

Alpha Byte's add-on drive kits for the IBM-PC — each kit includes installation instructions.

Tandon TM100-1 Single head 40 trk 195.00
Tandon TM100-2 Double head 40 trk 262.50
Tandon TM55-2 ½ Height 262.50

ISOLATORS

ISO-1 3-SOCKET 49.95
ISO-2 6-SOCKET 49.95
6 SOCKET SWITCHED 34.95

BARE DRIVES

TANDON 5¼ INCH

100-1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK 195.00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK 262.50
100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK 250.00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK 369.00

TANDON THINLINE 8 INCH

848-1 SINGLE SIDE 379.00
848-2 DUAL SIDE 490.00

IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1.2.3 .... 380.00
INFOSTAR 279.00
VOLKSWRITER V 1.2 .... 145.00
WRITE ON 90.00
EASYWRITER II 247.00
EASY SPELLER 149.00
EASY FILE 285.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT+ 105.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL 85.00
WORDSTAR 279.00
MAILMERGE 174.00
SPELLSTAR 174.00
d BASE II 429.00
THE WORD PLUS 117.00
T.I.M. III 379.00
JFORMAT 39.00
MOVE IT 109.00
VISICALC / 256K 189.00
VISITREND / VISIPLOT 235.00
VISIDEX 192.00
VISIFILE 249.00
VISISCHEDULE 229.00
VERSA WRITER GRAPHICS TABLETS 270.00
VERSAFORM 312.00
CONCURRENT CP/M* 86 .... 315.00
CP/M 86 DIGITAL RESEARCH 60.00
GRAPHICS HARD COPY SYSTEM 19.50
PFS: FILE 97.50
PFS: GRAPH 97.50
PFS: REPORT 97.50
BENCHMARK 388.70
Call for additional IBM software prices.

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M®

WORDSTAR*†	279.00
SUPERSORT*†	179.00
MAILMERGE*†	174.00
DATASTAR*†	207.00
SPELLSTAR*†	174.00
CALCSTAR*†	109.00

MICROSOFT

APPLE

FORTRAN*	150.00
BASIC COMPILER*	299.00
COBOL*	550.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	249.00
RAMCARD	79.00
TYPING TUTOR II	16.50
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95
TASC APPLESOFT COMPILER	125.00
ALDS	95.00

IBM GAME SOFTWARE

ZORK I, II, III	28.00
STARCROSS	28.00
DEADLINE	35.00
GALAXY	19.50
MIDWAY CAMPAIGN	17.00
THE WARP FACTOR	31.16
LOST COLONY	23.36
CONQUEST	23.36
GALACTIC ATTACK	25.00
APPLE PANIC	23.61
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	34.95
CROSSFIRE	24.95
FROGGER	27.26

If you don't see the software you want, call. Our software stock is constantly expanding.

APPLE SOFTWARE

HOWARD SOFT TAX PREP	189.00
MAGIC WINDOW II	117.00
MAGIC WINDOW	79.00
MAGIC WORDS	59.00
MAGIC MAILER	59.00
DB MASTER	169.00
DB MASTER UTILITY PACK I OR II	69.00
DATA CAPTURE 4.0/80 COLUMN	59.95
PFS: GRAPH	89.95
PFS: (NEW) PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	85.00
PFS: REPORT	79.00
Z-TERM*	89.95
Z-TERM PRO*	129.95
ASCII EXPRESS PRO	98.00
BANK STREET WRITER	55.50
EASY WRITER-PRO	136.00
EASY MAILER-PRO	117.00
BEAGLE BROTHERS UTILITY CITY	23.00
APPLE MECHANIC	23.00
TIP DESK #1	15.95
BEAGLE BAG	23.00
SUPER TEXT PRO	97.50
LISA 2.5	59.95
TRANSCEND II	115.00
SCREENWRITER II	99.00
DICTIONARY	79.00
GENERAL MANAGER	179.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

G/L,A/R,A/P,PAYROLL Each	165.00
PROPERTY MGMT	325.00
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.95
F.C.M. w/form letter	75.00

VISICORP

DESKTOP PLAN II	189.00
VISIPLOT	158.00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	229.00
VISIDEX	189.00
VISITERM	79.00
VISICALC	189.00
VISIFILES	189.00
VISISCHEDULE	229.00

CP/M® SOFTWARE

We carry CP/M® software in all popular disk formats — Northstar, Televideo, and Heath/Zenith formatted programs in stock! Call for availability and price. Most software also available on IBM.

THE WORD PLUS	117.00
d BASE II	429.00

QUICKCODE	230.00
DUTIL	91.00
SUPERCALC 2	168.00
SPELLGUARD	230.00
P & T CP/M® MOD 2 & 16 TRS-80	193.50
PASCAL Z	349.00
PASCAL/M Z-80 OR 8080	295.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH

MAC	82.00
ZSID	92.00

This Month's Specials:

APPLE IIe

MICROSOFT CP/M, 80 COLUMN, 64K RAM	362.50
PFS: FILE, REPORT, GRAPH each	97.50

APPLE II+

MICROSOFT PREMIUM PAK, CP/M, 16K RAM, VIDEX 80 CLM WITH SOFTSWITCH	496.95

APPLE II+ AND IIe COMPATIBLE

MULTIPLAN 40 & 80 COLUMN OR CP/M	199.00
MICROSOFT MULTI-TOOLS FOR MULTIPLAN	$CALL
RANA ELITE 1 PLUS DISK DRIVE W/CONTROLLER & SOFTWARE	399.00
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE CPS CLOCK, PARALLEL, SERIAL CARD	130.50
SUPERCALC 2 NEW SPREAD SHEET FROM SORCIM	168.00
EPS KEYBOARD W/KEYPAD & FUNCTION KEYS ROM PACS AVAIL	360.00
TEAC HALF HEIGHT DRIVE	310.00

IBM

SUPERCALC 2 NEW SPREADSHEET FROM SORCIM	168.00
QUADRAM QUADLINK	$CALL
MULTIPLAN MS DOS	199.00
1983 TAX PREPARER HOWARD SOFT	199.00
WIZARDRY	47.76
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR	38.95
CP/M 86 DIGITAL RESEARCH	60.00
MONTE CARLO MULTIFUNCTION CARD 64K	468.75
JOYSTICK ADAPTOR	18.95
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS W/DRAFTSMAN	475.00
LOTUS 1,2,3 DATABASE, WORDPROCESSOR, & SPREADSHEET	380.00

***EACH MONTH WE WILL OFFER SPECIALS PLEASE WATCH THIS BOX FOR NEW & EXCITING PRODUCTS**

PASCAL MT+ W/ SSP	429.00
PL/ 1-80	439.00
C BASIC 2	109.00

SUPERSOFT

DIAGNOSTIC II	89.00
'C' COMPILER	179.00
RATFOR	89.00
FORTRAN	239.00
DISK DOCTOR	78.00

MICROPRO

WORDSTAR	279.00
SUPERSORT	179.00
MAILMERGE	174.00
DATASTAR	207.00
SPELLSTAR	174.00
CALCSTAR	109.00

MICROSOFT

MULTIPLAN	199.00
BASIC 80	249.00
BASIC COMPILER	299.00
FORTRAN 80	359.00
COBOL 80	550.00
MACRO 80	156.00
mu MATH/mu SIMP	200.00
mu LISP/mu STAR	165.00

TRS-80 GAMES

Specify MOD I or III

DEADLINE	38.00
STARCROSS	31.16
FROGGER	16.45
FLITE SIMULATOR	28.31

Call for more TRS-80 games.

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWDOS/80 2.0 MOD I,III	139.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I,II	165.00
PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT MOD I,III w/labels	109.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	199.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERM.MOD I,III	89.95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP. FOR MOD I	165.00
LDOS 5.1 MOD I,III	119.00

APPLE & ATARI GAMES

A.E.	23.72
ARCADE MACHINE	44.38
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	23.50
SEA FOX	24.00
ZAXXON	31.16

BRODERBUND

APPLE PANIC	23.61
MIDNIGHT MAGIC	27.26
CHOPLIFTER	27.20

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

INVASION ORION	20.95
STAR WARRIOR	31.35
CRUSH,CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	31.35
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	31.35
RESCUE AT RIGEL	23.36

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

WIZARD AND PRINCESS	27.26
SOFT PORN ADVENTURE	23.36
THRESHOLD	31.16
JAW BREAKER	23.36
CROSSFIRE	24.95
ULYSSES & GOLDEN FLEECE	25.95
ULTIMA II	42.00
FROGGER	24.50

INFOCOM

ZORK I,II,III	28.00
STARCROSS	28.00
DEADLINE	35.00

EDU-WARE

COMPU-READ	24.95
COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS	34.95
COMPU-MATH DECIMALS	34.95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

DARK CRYSTAL	31.61
TUBEWAY	27.26
TUES. MORNING QUARTERBACK	25.95
THE SPACE VIKINGS	38.50
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	31.16
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
POOL 1.5	27.26
ULTIMA	31.16
RASTER BLASTER	23.36
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	26.61
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
SARGON II	28.95
MASK OF THE SUN	31.16
PINBALL SUBLOGIC	24.50
SNACK ATTACK	23.36
BUDGECO PINBALL CONST. SET	31.61
THIEF	24.95
THE WARP FACTOR	31.16
COSMO MISSION	23.36
WIZARDRY	37.95

NIGHT OF DIAMONDS	27.26
STARBLAZER	24.95
CRISIS MOUNTAIN	26.32
EVOLUTION	33.80

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

SPACE EGGS	23.36
GORGON	31.16
SNEAKERS	23.36
PHANTOMS FIVE	22.00
BANDITS	25.00

EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG.	19.95
COMPU-MATH: ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU-SPELL (REQ. DATA DISK)	24.95
COMPU-SPELL DATA DISKS 4-8, ea	17.95
RENDEZVOUS	28.50

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

MISSILE DEFENSE	27.26
LUNAR LEEPER	23.36
TIME ZONE	77.96
CRANSTON MANOR	25.95
CANNON BALL BLITZ	25.95

MUSE SOFTWARE

ROBOT WARS	32.95
THREE MILE ISLAND	31.61
A.B.M.	19.46

To order or for information call

In Chicago:
(312) 454-1236

In New York:
(212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333

In Dallas:
(214) 744-4251

By Modem:
(213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

Alpha Byte COMPUTER PRODUCTS

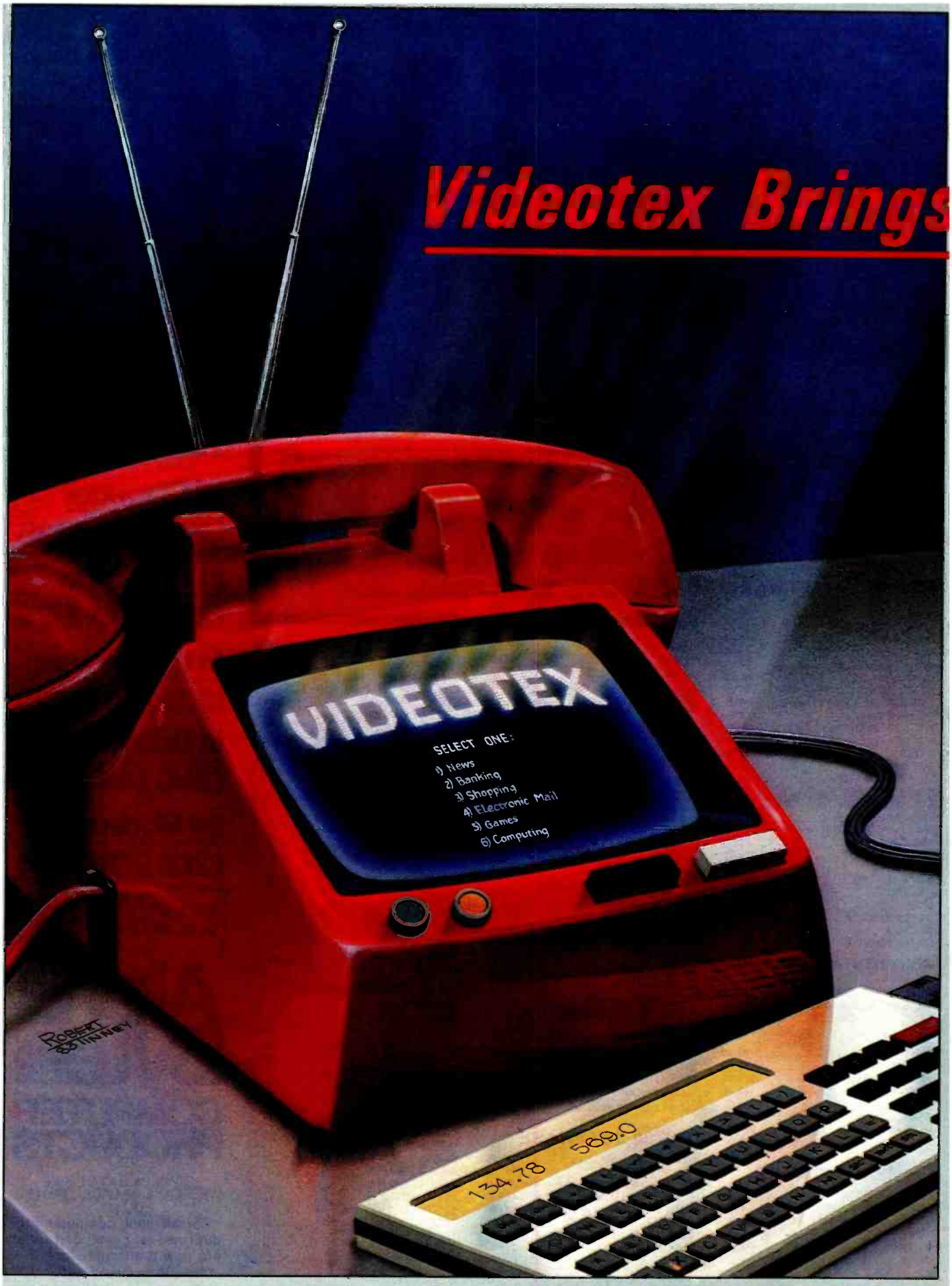
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

***For all your computer product needs, come visit us at our new California store.**

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

Satisfaction Assurance — Your satisfaction is assured by our 30 day moneyback guarantee on all hardware products we sell. No refunds after 30 days. All manufacturers' warranties are honored by manufacturers. Defective software will be replaced free during the first 30 days, however, no refunds or exchanges on software. Proof of purchase required. All returns must be authorized in advance. **How To Order** — All orders must be paid prior to shipment. Order by phone or by mail. Use Visa, M/C, check or COD. COD limit $300. Shipping charges: Visa, M/C orders = actual shipping costs. Prepaid orders add $3 (under 25lbs.) or $6 (over 25lbs.) COD's use prepaid rates and add $4 surcharge. Foreign, FPO and APO orders add 15% of order total. Calif. orders add 6% sales tax, L.A. County add 6½% sales tax. Prices quoted are subject to product availability and may change without notice.

Videotex Brings



the World to Your Doorstep

Take a regular telephone, add a color television set and a small microcomputer, connect them and add some user-friendly software, and what you end up with is a close facsimile of a videotex terminal. Hook this terminal to a large host computer storing hundreds of frames of information and you have something very similar to a videotex system. With such a setup you can, among other things, access a wide range of information, make banking transactions, shop, send electronic greeting cards, and do computations, all in the comfort of your home or office.

Videotex is not an entirely new technology but rather an enhancement of existing technologies, which in certain applications have been found to be inadequate. For example, television is an excellent way to transfer information, but it's unidirectional. The telephone is excellent for two-way communication but it can't accommodate graphics. And personal computers are excellent for processing and transmitting data, but they too are unable to transmit graphic information easily and are sometimes difficult to use. Videotex, a low-cost, easy-to-use, graphics information medium, is designed to serve a market that these other technologies cannot.

But there have been a few problems with videotex. In order for the service to be economical it must have a mass market. But before it can have a mass market it must be economical. This is the familiar chicken-and-egg dilemma: which must come first?

Also, before videotex can become a mass-market item, it must have a standard way of encoding graphic information. Currently about six different videotex protocols are in use worldwide. Each has strong merits. Which one should be adopted?

And what about personal computers? They tend to have good graphics and communications capabilities, although the various graphics systems do not follow any one standard. Will the hundreds of thousands of personal computer owners be required to purchase another machine to take advantage of videotex? Or can they use the system they already own and are familiar with? And how will this new technology affect the design of future personal computers?

Videotex poses some nontechnological problems as well. If videotex becomes a prominent medium, personal information will be circulating in a form that is easily accessible by organizations that are unlikely to have our best interests at heart. For example, a purchase made from a videotex catalog could be monitored by a number of different parties. What rights to privacy do we have when we correspond electronically?

In another context, because videotex is a graphics medium, it will attract artists eager to explore its capabilities for expression. Videotex may offer these artists the opportunity to make their artwork interactive, allowing it to evolve in conjunction with the preferences of the viewer. What will this new art be like?

The purpose of our theme articles is to address these and other questions. We have an overview of videotex describing the various technologies and protocols. We present an article each on two of the more popular protocols, Prestel and the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS). We have an article on privacy, and another that examines how artists are using videotex as a medium. And we offer a commentary on how videotex and personal computers may affect each other.

Someday, according to various videotex proponents, magazine articles such as these in BYTE will appear on your home television screen. Until then, we invite you to curl up with this rather weighty collection of wood pulp and printing ink and enjoy. As big as BYTE is, it's still a lot easier to carry around than a TV. . . . by Rich Malloy

Videotex

Science Fiction or Reality?

by Darby Miller

It's 8:00 A.M., Monday, July 15, 1993. For Tom Benson, it's the start of another work week.

Waking up is still the hard part, but after that things get easier. Tom has coffee, prepared while he slept by a coffee maker controlled by his personal computer. Later he sits down at his computer and simply pushes one of its keys to download the electronic mail sent to him from various other computers during the night.

He reads through the mail and answers those messages requiring immediate responses. One includes a roughly drawn picture of a person on skis, speeding down a slope. Beside it are the words, "Will you make the ski weekend? Signed Carol." Response: "You bet."

Tom remembers he has to get some new skis for the weekend. He calls up a service offering ski equipment, picks out his skis, states size, model, and color and confirms the charge request. A drawing of the skis even appears on the computer screen. The computer tells him he can pick up the skis at the store or they will be sent to him by the next week. He gives instructions to have them sent.

Tom looks through more important mail. A friend George asks, "Should I sell such and such stock today at 452?" This requires a response, but Tom doesn't have the latest information on the stock. He logs on to his stock service, where he finds that that company may soon announce yet another update of one of its incredibly successful products, a move that should prove quite profitable. Under his instructions the electronic service automatically searches out all articles and information that may affect certain stocks. He leaves a message for George not to sell.

Tom then switches to a newsletter service that provides instant coverage of events in his industry. Tom works in telecommunications, and at one time he had to read through several trade journals each day before he went to the office. Now his newsletter service can give him a brief review of each article, or if he wants more than the encapsulated information, he can tell his computer to display the entire article on the screen or print it out. Later, at the office. Tom logs on to another personal computer. Much of the paperwork that he previously had to deal with is gone now, and Tom has more time to think and plan, and more tools to help him make faster, more informed decisions.

INVERTED TREE STRUCTURE

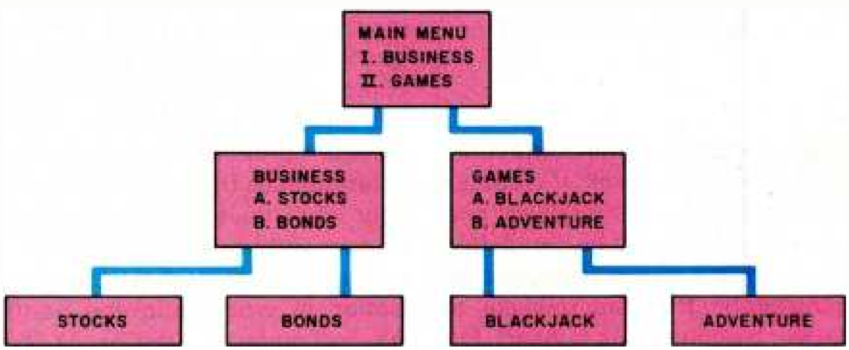


Figure 1: *A simplistic representation of an inverted tree structure. This is a common method for providing easy access to a wide range of data pages. You proceed through a series of menus until you reach the desired page of information.*

From Prediction to Reality

In 1993, people such as our fictitious Tom Benson will most likely continue to use the telephone and read magazines and newspapers, but much of their work and recreation may be planned and accomplished through the use of videotex, a generic term for computer services that display textual and graphical information on remote video screens.

Before we see this ideal picture, however, a great many hurdles must be cleared. The technology is already here; the marketplace, however, is not. Videotex, by the definition of those working in the field, should be a low-cost, easy-to-use system. At this time, it is neither. I'll now give an overall view of the industry as it is developing around the world, showing the types of systems available, the standards, and the tests that have been conducted or are planned for 1983. After reading the facts, perhaps you'll be able to predict the future for yourself.

How It Works

On a videotex system, you select the information you want with the help of a numeric keypad resembling a channel selector or by using a keyboard. You make choices from tables of contents (or menus) and retrieve screens of information (or pages) either by searching for keywords or by following an *inverted tree structure*. You can use keywords to quickly display one or more pages that include that word. Inverted tree structures involve a series of menus, in which each menu choice leads to another menu. You move from general menus to more specific ones until you reach the desired page. (See figure 1.)

In the typical videotex setup, you would have a terminal that connects to a central host computer through a modem, which converts analog signals coming through the telephone lines to digital signals that can be read by the videotex terminal. Another way to receive videotex services is through a cable television network.

A decoder box that sends and receives videotex signals can be built into an ordinary television set during manufacture or added on outside the television set and connected to the antenna terminals.

There are actually two forms of graphics-based data communications. One-way systems, in which you only receive information and cannot transmit any, are called *teletext*; and two-way, or interactive, systems are called *viewdata* in Europe and *videotex* elsewhere. Sometimes two-way videotex is referred to as *interactive videotex*, but here we shall refer to it merely as videotex and will avoid using the term in the general sense. (See figure 2.)

Teletext information is usually transmitted over the vertical blanking interval (VBI) of a television signal (the black bar visible when vertical hold isn't working); the data in the VBI can then be translated into textual and graphics information by a teletext decoder. But teletext can also be sent on a subcarrier of an FM or television broadcast signal or even on a whole cable television channel. Current FCC (Federal Communications Commission) regulations prohibit using a whole *broadcast* channel.

Videotex may be carried over telephone lines, cable television, or optical fiber. It can also be transmitted via satellite. In addition, a hybrid system, consisting of a one-way broadcast signal to a teletext receiver

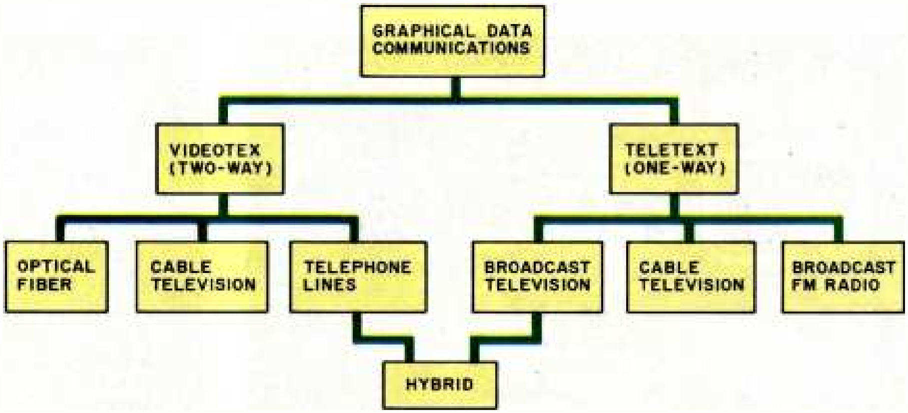


Figure 2: *The different videotex technologies. Videotex and teletext are two different ways of communicating graphics data. The term videotex usually refers to a two-way system where you can interact with the host computer system. In teletext, a one-way system, you merely select which of a limited number of pages you would like to see. Both teletext and videotex can use a variety of transmission methods. In a hybrid system, a teletext decoder can function as an interactive videotex terminal by sending information back to the host computer over phone lines.*

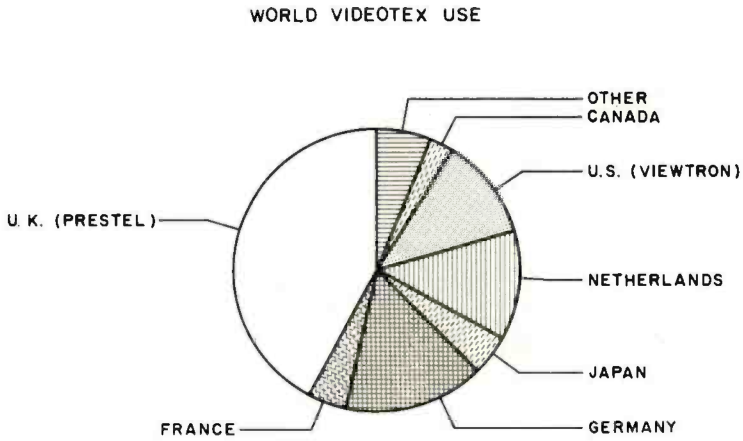


Figure 3: *A pie chart showing approximately how world videotex use is divided between various countries. This does not include use of teletext. The data for the U.S. includes the proposed 5000 users in the Viewtron test in southern Florida. If the subscribers to such videotex-like services as Dow Jones News Retrieval, Compuserve, and The Source were included, the U.S. portion would take up more than half the chart.*

with return communication through the telephone, has also been developed.

Different Protocols

Videotex and teletext were born in the United Kingdom in the early 1970s and have been struggling into adolescence ever since. In 1979, the British Post Office—now British Telecom—began offering videotex (viewdata) as a commercial service.

The British version of videotex is called Prestel. Ceefax and Oracle are the British teletext services, which have proved to be quite popular. In the U.K., 800,000 television sets are now equipped with teletext decoders.

British consumers, however, have not yet fully embraced Prestel. It has only 24,000 paying subscribers, most of whom use the system for business. However, at this time it is still the world's largest videotex service (see figure 3). Information providers (IPs) on the Prestel system include *Barron's*, American Express, and shipping and travel agencies. You can make restaurant and ticket reservations through the system, access business information, order goods, and read various publications [see Graham Hudson's "Prestel: The Basis of an Evolving Videotex System" on page 60].

Although the Prestel service is basically business-oriented, certain consumer publications such as the Hearst Corporation's *Family Living* magazine have Prestel versions that have been successful. *Family Living* presented Harrod's Christmas catalogue in 1982, displaying some of the famed department store's wares and enabling users to make purchases via the service.

The Prestel format for videotex differs from that followed by other, later systems developed in France, Japan, and Canada. It uses *alphamosaic graphics*, pictures composed of small, character-size blocks. The resulting graphics images have fairly low resolution (see photo 1).

The original French format, called Antiope, developed by the French PTT (Post, Telephone, and Telecommunications Ministry) used alphamosaics but also employed *dynamically redefinable character sets* (DRCS) that allow the system to exchange one series of characters for another.

DRCS can also be helpful in defining separate graphics so the French system has a more refined look.

Another difference between the British videotex technology and the other technologies is that the British use *serial coding*, meaning that for every character appearing on the monitor, a corresponding character is

Photo 1: *Four examples of pictures produced on the British Prestel system. (Photos courtesy of Logica/BVT Marketing.)*

sent over the transmission lines. If only one character is incorrectly transmitted, very little information is lost.

The French system, on the other hand, uses a parallel-coding technique with asynchronous transmission. The signal is sent out in bursts rather than in a continuous stream. The French feel this is a more economical use of data-transmission techniques.

The British technology is endorsed by the Conference of European Posts and Telecommunications (CEPT). The German videotex system (Bildschirmtext) grew out of the British system, as did the systems being developed by Belgium, Italy, and The Netherlands. Austria's MUPID (Multipurpose Universally Programmable Intelligent Decoder) and Norway's Teledata also use the CEPT (British) format.

A third system, Telidon, was developed by the Canadian Department of Communications. This technology uses *alphageometrics*, where shapes are not defined by a series of boxes but by geometric elements such as points and lines. The points are connected according to certain commands, called *picture description instructions* (PDIs), such as arc, rectangle, circle, square, polygon, and line. A set of points can be connected by merely specifying a series of points and issuing a draw instruction, such as "arc."

VIDEOTEX PROTOCOLS

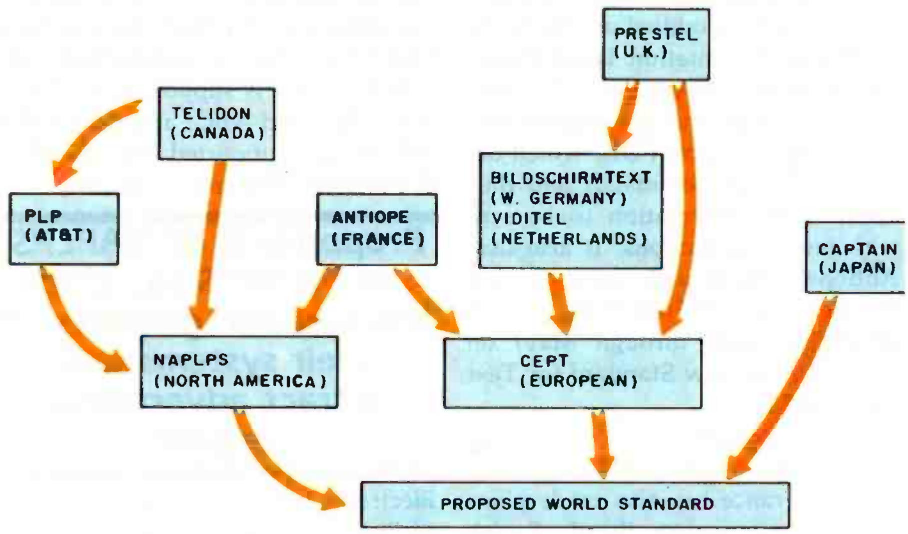


Figure 4: *A genealogical chart of the different videotex protocols. Prestel, the British videotex protocol, was first introduced around 1976. Later systems are either based on Prestel or have added significantly enhanced graphics capabilities. The CEPT (Conference of European Posts and Telephones) standard is based predominantly on Prestel. Although the various protocols are fairly incompatible, they are being merged into a world videotex standard.*

The best feature of Telidon is that it provides a sophisticated graphics environment that appeals to consumers and advertisers, two necessary elements of a mass videotex service. The argument against Telidon is that the equipment needed to receive the high-resolution graphics may be too expensive to gain acceptance in the marketplace.

The Japanese have developed yet another videotex system, called CAPTAIN (Character and Pattern Telephone Access Information Network). This system is *alphaphotographic*; the screens look very much like still photos, and each individual point on the screen is addressed separately. This is necessary to accommodate the great variety of Japanese characters.

Unfortunately, these systems are not compatible with each other at this time (see figure 4).

Two years ago AT&T developed

another videotex system called PLP (Presentation Level Protocol), based on the Telidon technology. This system was later modified as the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS). It uses Telidon's PDIs and alphageometrics and employs macro-PDIs, which define a series of commands and thus allow more information to be sent with fewer instructions. It also uses Antiope's DRCS and Prestel's alphamosaics. [See Jim Fleming's four-part series (February through May) on "NAPLPS: A New Standard for Text and Graphics."]

Canada has decided to upgrade its technology to meet NAPLPS specifications. France has also made plans to upgrade its system. But the British have not agreed to go along with the NAPLPS protocol. A worldwide videotex standard is now being developed.

Videotex and Teletext in America

The U.S. government has not yet approved any standard for videotex or for teletext. It seems that only two standards for teletext are being considered seriously: the North American Broadcast Teletext Specification (NABTS), which is compatible with NAPLPS and is supported by Time Inc., CBS, and NBC; and the British technology supported by Satellite Syndicated Systems and Keycom

Proponents of NAPLPS and NABTS say that the superior graphics of their systems will attract advertising support.

Electronic Publishing (a joint venture of Field Enterprises, Honeywell, and Centel Communications). Taft Broadcasting and Zenith Corporation have announced plans for a teletext system using the British technology to be launched in Cincinnati. Zenith has stated, however, that it will make hardware for any type of system.

NBC and CBS have announced plans for the 1983 launch of two national teletext systems supporting the NABTS format. Times Mirror and Viewtron, a subsidiary of Knight-Ridder, have both announced plans for 1983 launches of videotex systems using the NAPLPS format.

A strong argument for the simpler British teletext format is that it is already in commercial use. The system is presented by its supporters as being affordable for mass-market distribution and relatively error-free in transmission.

The proponents of NAPLPS and NABTS state that their systems will have very good graphics capabilities to interest advertisers who might support various system offerings and that the decoders, when produced in mass quantities, will be comparable in price to British decoders.

At this time, the cost of British television sets equipped with interactive videotex decoders is approximately $200 (U.S.) over the cost of a standard color television set. Add-on decoders that would attach to standard television sets would cost approximately $250 for the British version and approximately $450 for the NAPLPS version if produced in large quantities. American Bell Inc. (an AT&T company) and Norpak (a Canadian company) have produced prototypes of NAPLPS terminals. American Bell will be marketing NAPLPS terminals at a special introductory price of $600 for the Viewtron test in southern Florida this year. Norpak's decoders are approximately $1000, with prices expected to go down to $500 per decoder by the middle of 1984.

Matsushita has just signed an agreement with Time Video Information Services (of Time Inc.) to codevelop hardware for its teletext services. The first products will be teletext terminals selling under the Panasonic name for approximately $150 each.

Personal Computers and Videotex

Although the technology behind videotex is new and barely out of the trial stages, it is merely an extension of traditional online services. Videotex should allow the unsophisticated

Innovators in Winchester Subsystems!

TALLGRASS AND YOUR IBM® PC

Tallgrass Technologies is the industry leader in Winchester HardFile™ and streaming tape subsystems for the IBM® PC and related computers. Fortune 500 corporations, banks, governmental agencies, and small businesses throughout the world depend on Tallgrass HardFile subsystems for their mass storage and backup requirements.

Tallgrass offers formatted capacities from 6.25 Mb to 70 Mb with integral streaming tape back-up. Our proprietary disk/tape controller with integral 10K track buffer optimizes read/write activity and, coupled with our DMA host interface, offers high performance previously unavailable with 5¼″ disk systems.

WHAT ABOUT DATA INTEGRITY?

Tallgrass offers backup on ANSI standard ¼″ tape cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices. The Tallgrass 12.5 Mb formatted HardFile can back itself up on a $39.95 data cartridge in less than 10 minutes!

TALLGRASS IS UNSURPASSED

We've done our homework in engineering and building a reliable HardFile subsystem with remarkable performance and convenient backup for the most stringent on-line mass storage and off-line archival requirements.

From $2,995 U.S. including integral tape back-up. Available from COMPUTERLAND® and other participating computer dealers.

Exclusive Canadian Distributor
Micro-Ware™
440 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9
(519) 884-4690

Exclusive European Distributor
CPS Computer Group, Ltd.
Birmingham,
England B27 6BH
(021) 7073866

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation
11667 W. 90th, Overland Park, KS 66214, (913) 492-6002
Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Service	Advertising	Graphics	Startup Date	Coding Technology	Users
CBS/AT&T	yes	yes	1982	PLP(AT&T)	200
Compuserve	yes	no	1980	ASCII	45,000
Dow Jones	no	no	1977	ASCII	60,000
Keyfax (teletext)	yes	yes	1982	Prestel	2500
Viewtron	yes	yes	1980	PLP (AT&T)	200
			1983	NAPLPS	5000
Qube (Warner Amex)	yes	yes	1977	Text & Video	50,000
The Source	yes	no	1979	ASCII	27,000
Time Inc. (teletext)	yes	yes	1983	NAPLPS	400
Times Mirror	yes	yes	1982	NAPLPS	350

Table 1: *Videotex and teletext tests being performed in the United States.*

user access to many kinds of information. This will be similar to the way user-friendly software, which can be used by professionals in all fields, not just computer science or data processing, has helped personal computer growth to become extraordinary.

A large part of the planned videotex audience will include personal computer users. Some personal computers may be adapted to videotex terminals, and dedicated videotex terminals may have a number of computer-like features. Depending on the amount of processing power built into videotex decoders, some may even use interactive game services, and have software downloaded to them.

Videotex is not in competition with personal computers; both are part of a new world of telecommunications. The difference is that personal computer owners can process information on a stand-alone basis, while videotex users may be dependent on processing power resident in a distant mainframe computer. But in many cases, that processing facility, regardless of geographic location, is only a local telephone call away.

Many people see videotex as the gateway to myriad other services. Data processing professionals have seen this type of computer interaction for some time in the form of distributed processing.

Videotex terminals may be hooked up to television sets just as personal computers and game machines are. The terminals may communicate with personal computers and vice versa. Therefore, the issue is not whether videotex will overtake personal computers, but rather whether the combination of the consumer and business markets for videotex services will be enhanced by the growth of the personal computer market. Each one should generate interest in the other.

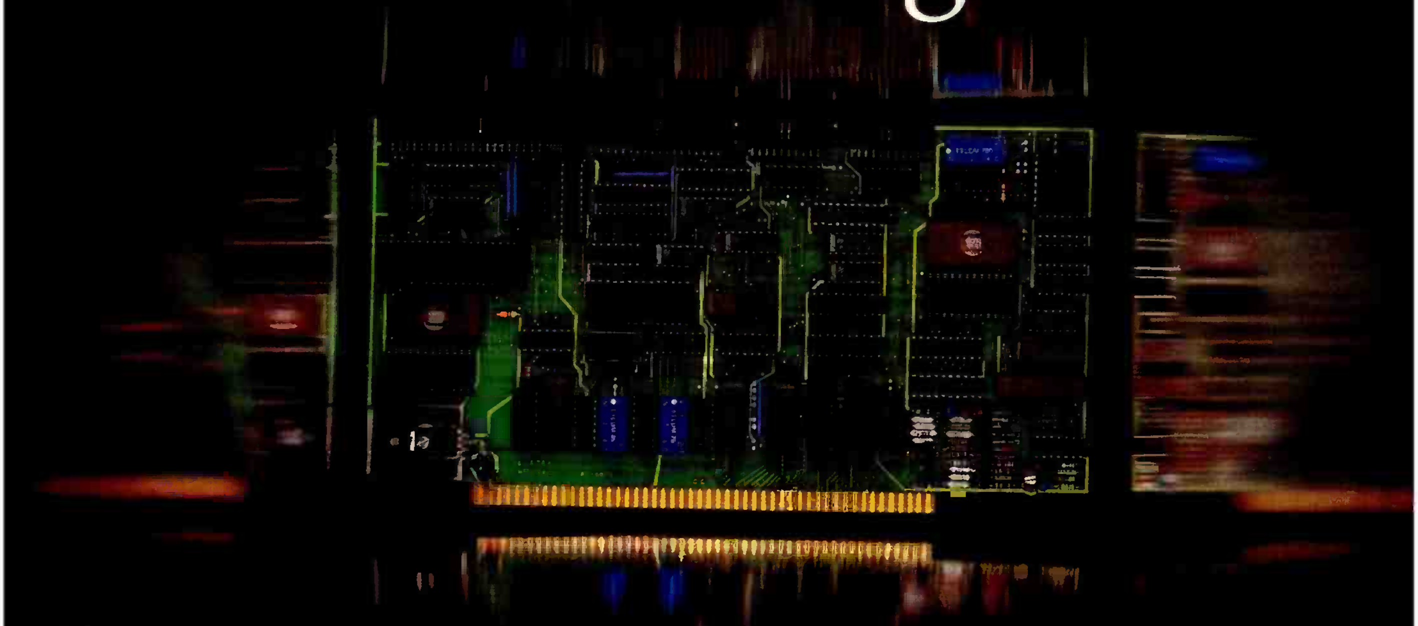
What new users can expect to find are specialized services similar to those now available from the Dow Jones Information Service, which appeals to businessmen interested in financial news. Dow Jones' subscribers now number 60,000. The service, begun in 1977, offers a Media General database, the *Academic American Encyclopedia*, *The Wall Street Journal* Online, *Barron's*, and more. Dow Jones recently developed software for the service that enables subscribers to chart performance of stocks and update and evaluate portfolios using the News Retrieval Service. Software development is going hand in hand with videotex-like service development, with the idea that personalized usability of interactive services will make for long-term subscribers.

Videotex and Teletext Tests

Although there is little real videotex and teletext usage in the U.S., a number of tests are being performed, and videotex-like services such as Dow Jones have been quite popular (see table 1).

On October 31, 1982, the Time Video Information Services division of Time Inc. began its teletext test in San Diego, California, and Clearwater, Florida, in partnership with

Bored Waiting? Here's The Board You've Been Waiting For.



A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both rigid-disk drives and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

- A Z-80A CPU (optionally Z-80B) providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5¼" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of 5 megabits per second. Minor changes of the on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on-board.)
- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable (limited only by RAM access time) for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not constrain the host processor in any manner.
- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 S-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disk Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller, All On One Board.

TELETEK

9767F Business Park Drive Sacramento, CA 95827 (916) 361-1777 Telex #4991834 Answer back-Teletek

Circle 405 on inquiry card.

Photo 2: *Examples of pictures created on Time Video Information Services' teletext system. This system uses a protocol based on NAPLPS and thus is capable of fairly high resolution graphics.*

the Copley Press and *The Orlando Sentinel*. They are offering 4000 to 5000 pages of information on entertainment, national and local news and weather, travel, stocks, and education (see photo 2).

Time will offer a national teletext service in late 1983 to be aimed at a wide consumer audience. Time will use a full cable channel to deliver the one-way service with advertiser support. Users may select pages of information from a continually changing cycle of pages. Because Time is not limited to using the vertical blanking interval (VBI), it can put out 5000 pages of information, whereas most VBI services put out only 200 pages. Time is also offering an interactive game feature, household hints, sports scores, news, weather, and restaurant guides.

Chemical Bank, Chase Manhattan, and Citibank in New York City are all experimenting with banking services using interactive videotex.

Using a videotex service, electronic banking might be linked to shopping by computer, with credit checks and billing handled automatically.

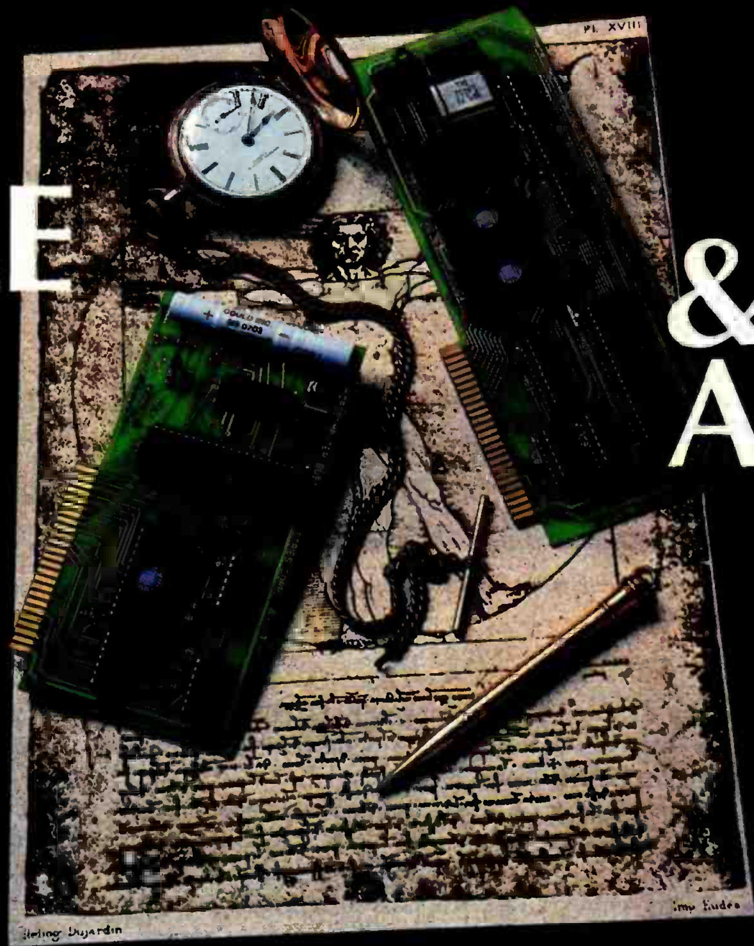
These systems, however, are not graphics-oriented. Chemical intends to license its system, called Pronto, to other banks. Because paper-based banking is becoming more and more expensive, banks are looking for ways to cut down on the expense of processing checks and to speed up the collection of money. Electronic banking might be the solution, but some banks feel that a banking service alone will not be enough to entice banking customers to buy videotex terminals.

Again, the idea of distributed processing or videotex "gateway" connections between geographically disparate computers becomes more appealing. If bank customers could also order merchandise, for example, with merchants having immediate credit checks performed and automatically generated billing, both the banker and the retailer might profit from operating or supplying information to a videotex service.

The questions are Does the consumer want the information in electronic form? and Will the price be acceptable? Studies have shown that

Two of mankind's greatest treasures

TIME & ART



Reflected in two outstanding peripherals for your APPLE II

The MBI™ APPLETIME™ Card

- Fully Mountain Software compatible
- Disk included with all software
- Includes Datebook™ - a complete desk calendar
- Time of day
- Calendar date
- Day of week
- Program timer
- International time-keeping ability
- Recharging battery backup
- Complete software formatting
- Offset time/date/day readout

The MBI™ VIP Card

VIP™ Card - "Versatile Interface Peripheral"

(Available for EPSON, NEC, C-ITOH, IDS PRISM, OKIDATA and other graphic printers soon)

VIP™ Card - The Ultimate Graphics Card

A Centronics Parallel Interface with a Serial Port and Cables featuring:

- Text and graphics screen dump routine
- Graphics with inverse & emphasized modes
- Enlarged picture mode
- Variable line length with left & right margins
- Block graphics
- 90° picture rotation
- Chart Recorder Mode
- A serial port with full RS232 capability
- Software baud rate control from 110 to 9600 baud

MICROCOMPUTER
BUSINESS
INDUSTRIES
CORPORATION

MBI

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438
TWX: 910-934-0191

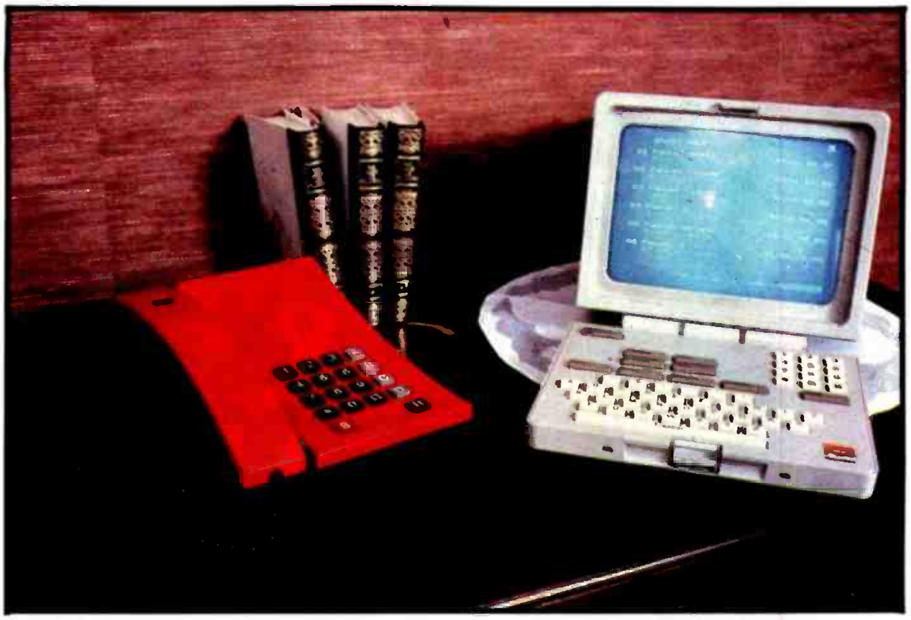


Photo 3: *A terminal that is used in the French Teletel system for electronic access to phone directories and other services.*

users may have to pay from $15 to $40 per month for videotex services.

The teletext service Keycom, first offered by Field Enterprises Inc. over broadcast station WFLD in Chicago, is now transmitted on the VBI of the WTBS Satellite Service. Keycom offers weather, sports, and leisure information 24 hours a day. The National Keyfax magazine is a joint venture between Satellite Syndicated Systems (SSS) and Keycom.

Ongoing U.S. videotex tests include a CBS/AT&T test in Ridgewood, New Jersey, Cox Cable's Indax in San Diego, and various agricultural services.

The Warner Amex Qube system in Columbus, Ohio, begun in 1977, is going strong with 50,000 subscribers who receive videotex-like services over cable.

Canada has many experiments operating, including Grass Roots in Manitoba and Teleguide in Ontario. Grass Roots is an agricultural database that Canadian farmers are using to check weather, grain futures, and livestock prices. Teleguide is a kind of electronic Michelin Guide offered in public places to let city visitors know what's available—from museums to nightclubs—and how to get around town.

The French have completed two videotex tests, including an electronic telephone directory project with 1400 users and a total service, known as 3-V (for Velizy, Versailles, and Val de Bievre), with 2500 subscribers.

France is putting millions of dollars into a countrywide electronic yellow-pages project that is expected to serve all of France by 1986 and save even more millions in the cost of producing and updating print directories. Along with the yellow pages, other features are being offered. The electronic directory trial uses stand-alone terminals (photo 3) capable of linking into Teletel, the French videotex service.

The 3-V trial included transactional services where users had "smart cards" containing a microprocessor capable of storing an individual's one-year credit or complete medical history. The cards were put into card readers near the terminal and credit checks could be performed on the spot.

French studies show that games and entertainment sections such as horoscopes were used more widely than any other interactive videotex feature when the services were first introduced. Another very popular service was electronic mail. Most information providers in France have begun to use video games to draw users to their databases, even though the games may have very little to do with the other information offered.

The French technology is being used in a test with 200 farmers in Fargo, North Dakota, sponsored by First Bank System. J. C. Penney (which recently purchased the system), Dayton's (a regional retail store), B. Dalton Bookseller, and local merchants are participating in

INTRODUCING THE SAFT STANDBY POWER SYSTEM. IT KEEPS YOU FROM LOSING YOUR MEMORY WHEN THE LIGHTS GO OUT.

If the power fails while you're reading this ad, everything your computer knows could be lost.

In an instant, information crucial to the smooth operation of your business can vanish without a trace. Memories can be flushed, disks can be damaged.

That's why you need the Saft Standby Power System. In the event of a blackout or brownout, it takes over instantly—before the computer can tell there's anything wrong—and supplies 200 watts of power for 20 minutes. Which gives you plenty of time to get off the machine safely, without missing a single byte.

And during normal operation it acts as a line filter, protecting against damaging voltage spikes.

Ask your dealer about the Saft Standby Power System. It's the first standby system designed specifically for small business computers. And offered at a small business price.

SAFT AMERICA

More power to you.

Circle 357 on inquiry card.

Saft Portable Battery Division, 931 Vandalia St., St. Paul, MN 55114 (612) 645-8531

Photo 4: *Examples of the pictures created on the Viewtron system being run by Knight-Ridder newspapers and AT&T. This system is based on NAPLPS and is capable of some very impressive graphics. (Copyright © 1983 by Viewdata Corporation of America Inc., used by permission.)*

the test. From their farms, ranches, or one of approximately 40 public locations, users may bank at home, send and receive electronic mail, order goods, and get weather, crop, and shopping news along with local and national news and sports. The French system is also being tested in Brazil and Greece.

The French have now consolidated their marketing programs for the U.S. and have announced the establishment of Videographic Systems of America (VSA) to supply potential teletext and videotex clients with complete systems. Thomson-CSF, the major stockholder in the new company, will oversee VSA. CBS and NBC have agreed to use VSA equipment for their NABTS teletext operations.

The Viewtron (Knight-Ridder/AT&T) videotex service to begin this year in southern Florida will offer banking and shopping from home, education, games, puzzles, reference material, an electronic messaging service, bulletin boards, classified ads, and recreational information such as airline schedules, seating arrangements, and community events. The service will also allow users to link up with other databases (see photo 4). Viewtron is currently soliciting advertisers to appear on the system. Advertisers' storage charges for information kept in the Viewtron computer are $1 per frame per week. (A frame is composed of 40 characters by 20 lines.) Advertisers can also electronically mail commercial messages to specific Viewtron subscribers.

Viewtron's first test (July 1980) in Coral Gables involved a total of 204 households and 500,000 frames, although only approximately 18,000 frames were available at any one time.

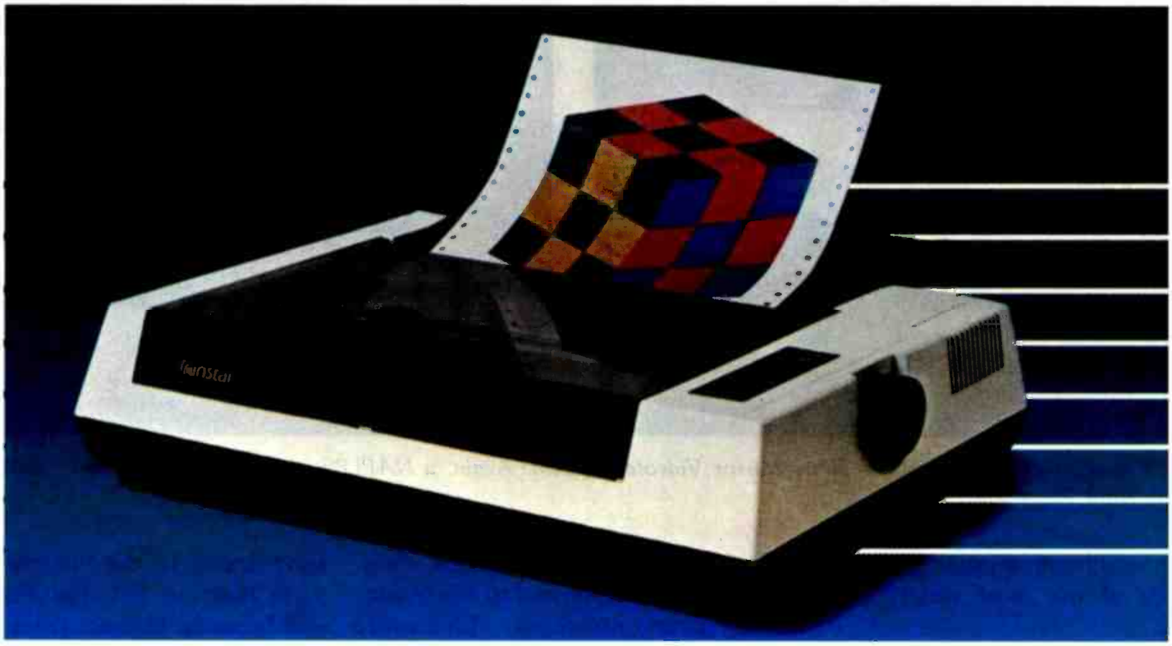
Test results showed that 90 percent of the participants liked the service and 66 percent thought that the advertisers offered enough information for them to make a buying decision.

Preliminary joint venture agreements have been signed between Viewtron and Affiliated Publications Inc. (*The Boston Globe*), Capital Cities Communications (*The Kansas City Star* and *The Fort Worth Star-Telegram*), and A. S. Abell Publishing Company (*The Baltimore Sun*).

Times Mirror began videotex testing in March 1982, with 150 households having the service delivered through television cable and 150 receiving the service through telephone lines (see photo 5). Of all the services offered—banking, home

Innovative technology brings you quality color printing

for only $599



The technology of the all-new Transtar 315 color printer revolutionizes color impact printing! Unlike old-fashioned printers needing multiple passes with pins to print color, the Transtar 315 employs an innovative 4-hammer print head to allow 7 colors and more than 30 shades to be printed in a single pass!

A unique 4-color diagonal ribbon maximizes the efficiency of the 315's color imaging and enhances its simple reliability. Built by Seikosha, the most experienced manufacturing company of the famous Seiko group, the Transtar 315 is **available** now and has been designed to be compatible with the IBM, Apple II/IIe and Franklin personal computers. An optional PICS card also allows Apple and Franklin users to simply depress the 315's "copy" button to print any high- or low-resolution screen without exiting a program!

Transtar is bringing the technology of tomorrow to you today. **Your future in color printing is only $599 away.**

Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

Circle 417 on inquiry card.

Photo 5: *Examples of pictures on the Times Mirror Videotex System. Again, a NAPLPS protocol has been used. (Reprinted with permission from Times Mirror.)*

security, and home shopping—games were one of the most widely used features.

Available Services

Personal computer owners or videotex terminal owners can take advantage of some of these interactive services right now. If you have a modem and communications software you can sign up to receive Dow Jones, The Source, Compuserve, Newsnet, and several other services. Although these services do not yet have graphics capabilities, you can keep tabs on almost whatever it is you want to know. These systems may, in time, provide graphics information (and thus become true videotex systems) as soon as a sizable number of videotex terminals appear in the marketplace.

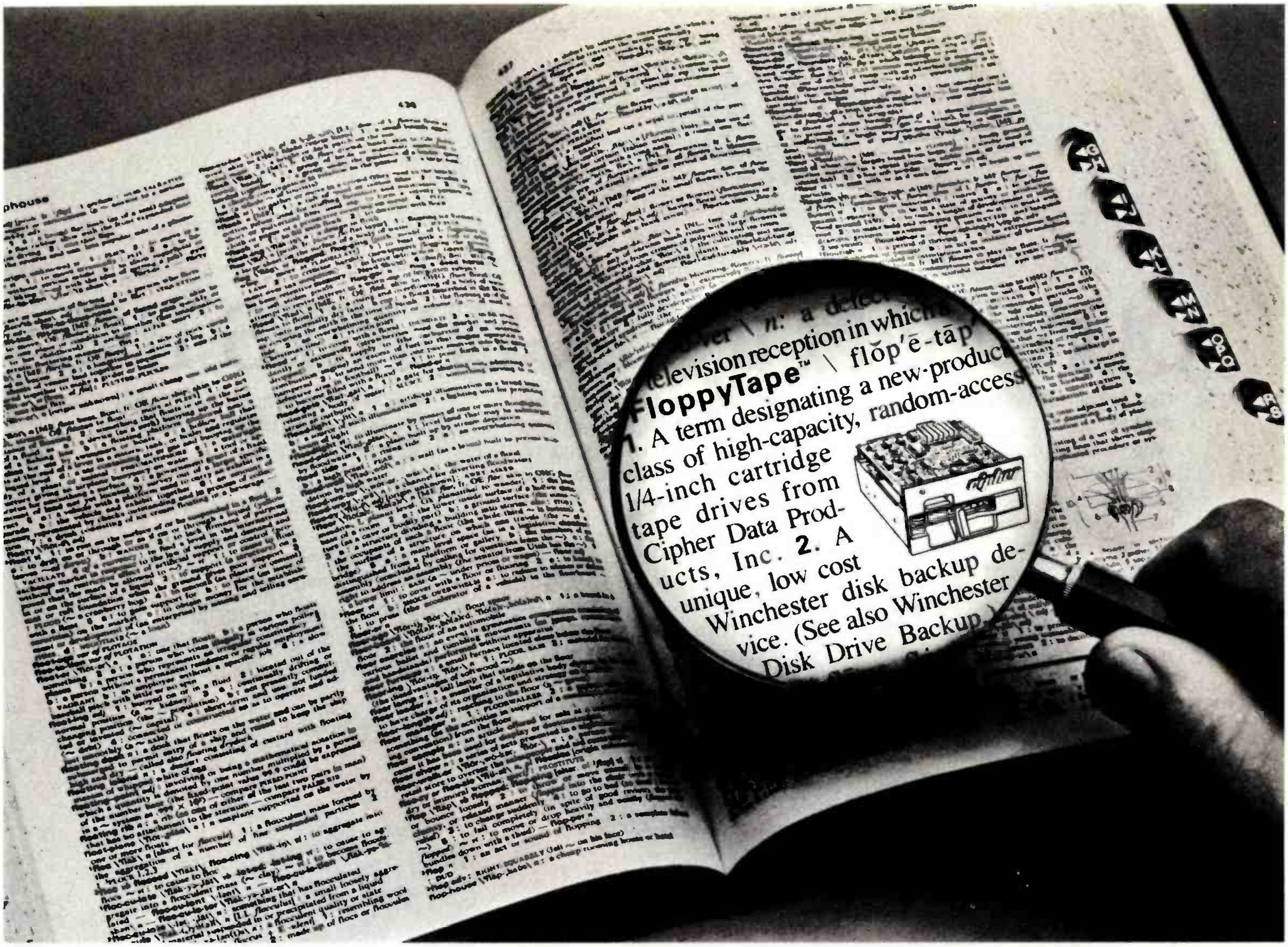
As you probably know, The Source and Compuserve have been offering databases on subjects ranging from wine and food to electronics and communications. Electronic mail, bulletin boards, and special interest groups are among their most popular features. A new system called Delphi, based in Cambridge, Massachusetts, promises a very user-friendly environment.

Another new videotex-like service, Newsnet, a subsidiary of Independent Publications Inc., is run from Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. The service allows you to access newsletters on specific topics listed in electronic form or in printed directories. You can then pick keywords relating to your interest in a specific field. Newsnet's computer will find all articles on that subject. Each day you can receive a listing of pertinent new articles that have come into the Newsnet database.

Personal computer owners already have access to the videotex-like services that our fictional Tom Benson will be using 10 years from now. The important difference is that Tom may be able to use them more easily and less expensively. The factors of low cost and ease of use have already proved to be crucial elements in the growth of the personal computer market. It will be interesting to see how these same two factors affect the growth of videotex. It has a potential growth rate as explosive as that of the personal computer industry. ■

About the Author

Darby Miller is director of Information Services Development for Hearst Cable Communications (959 Eighth Ave., New York, NY 10019). She has an extensive background in computer science and electronic media and has written articles for such magazines as Data Communications, Datamation, Videography *and* View.



The latest word in computer peripherals...

...and the last word in disk backup.

The 525-CT FloppyTape is a new class of product that provides the last word in Winchester disk drive backup with its many unique design features. Using the standard 1/4-inch tape cartridge, this innovative device combines low cost, high capacity, and disk-type data accessibility to provide disk backup features with new meanings:

Low Price 1. Sells for appreciably less than any other device with comparable features. **2.** Priced at **$300** per unit in large OEM quantities.

High Capacity Storage 1. Stores 32 unformatted megabytes of data on a standard 1/4-inch tape cartridge. **2.** Allows one tape cartridge to replace up to 40 double-sided, double-density floppy disks.

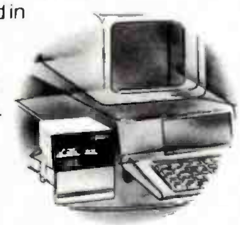
Floppy Disk Emulation 1. Configures a standard 1/4-inch tape cartridge with important floppy disk features such as random access to sectors and soft sector formatting. **2.** Allows in-place updating of information stored on the tape.

Immediate Integration 1. Attaches to standard floppy disk controllers. **2.** Provides plug compatibility with standard SA450 or SA850 interface connectors.

Space Saving Design 1. Packaged in the same compact form factor as the 5-1/4-inch floppy or Winchester disk drive. **2.** Designed with easy front panel loading and positive cartridge lock. **3.** Permits flat or side mounting.

So, let FloppyTape redefine your disk backup requirements. Next time you're in the market for the latest word in backup, just look it up...then hook it up.

For a Further Definition—Contact Cipher for a free 525-CT FloppyTape brochure, or for further information on other Cipher products.



cipher® data products, inc.

10225 Willow Creek Road, P.O. Box 85170, San Diego, California 92138
Telephone: (619) 578-9100, TWX: 910-335-1251

Circle 71 on Inquiry card.

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS (UK) LTD.
Camberley, Surrey, England
Telephone: 0276-682912
Telex: 858329

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS S.A.R.L.
Paris, France
Telephone: (1) 668 87 87
Telex: 203935

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS GmbH
Munich, West Germany
Telephone: (089) 807001/02
Telex: 521-4094

QUADRAM™ INAUGURATES THE

Use Apple software in your IBM PC and XT

Who said you can't mix Apples and IBMs? Innovation by Quadram makes it possible with Quadlink.™ A simulated Apple computer on a revolutionary new enhancement board.

Most programs designed for the Apple II, II Plus or IIe — including educational software and entertainment options — are now compatible with IBM PCs sophisticated business capabilities.

That's right. An Apple and an IBM. In one computer with no software limitations. Quadlink by Quadram opens a whole new world of possibilities.

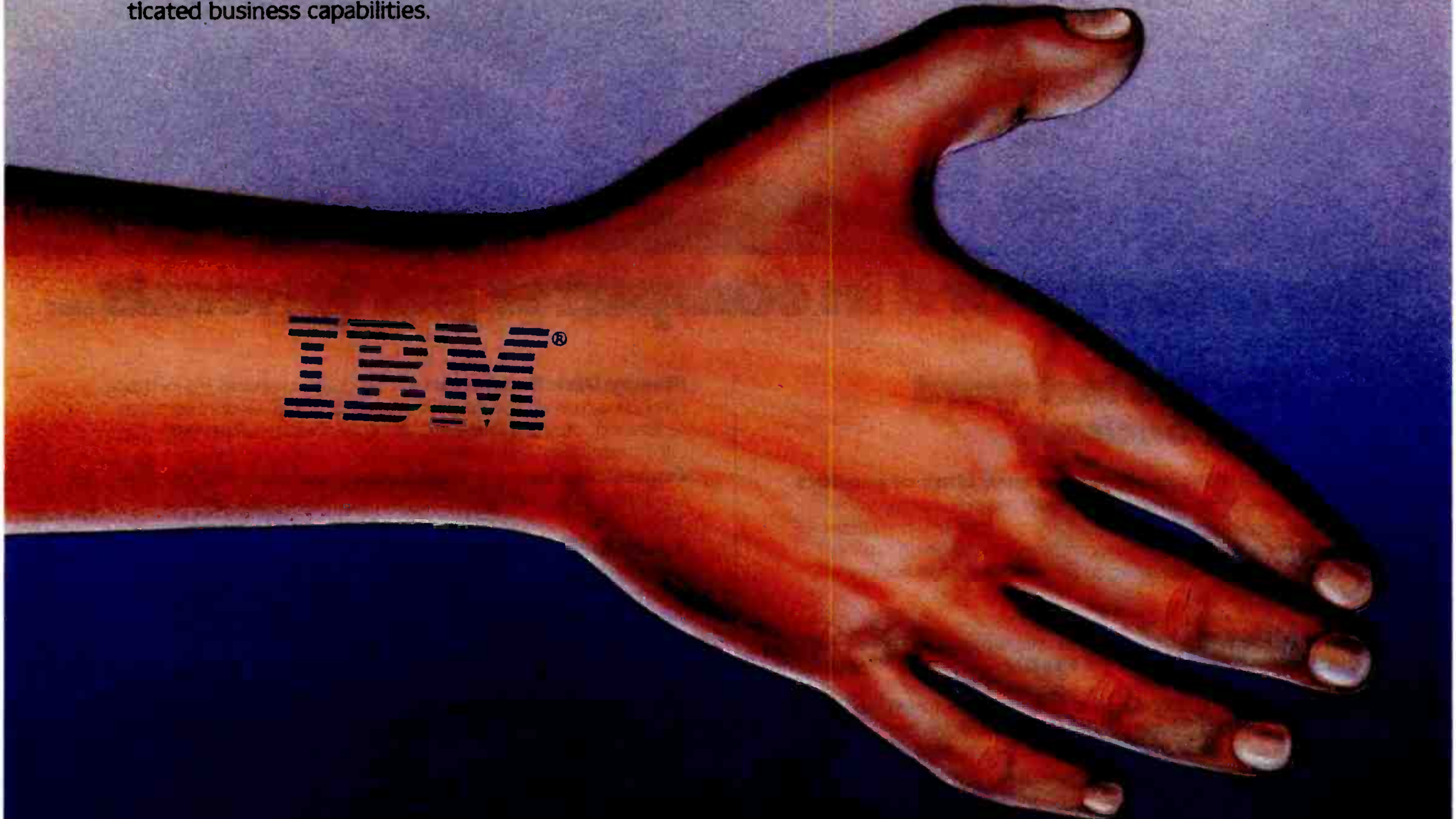
Easy to use

Quadlink plugs inside IBM PCs. No conversion or reformatting of diskettes needed. Just load Apple software in the IBM and key one command. That puts you in the Apple mode. When ready to switch back, just press a different key. It's that simple. Like having an Apple 64K computer inside your IBM.

Keep the extras

Quadlink allows use of all IBM enhancements while running Apple software. Printers, buffers, monitors and more.

When using a monitor there's no plugging or unplugging cables. Apple programs will appear on an



Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

MERGER OF APPLE AND IBM

IBM monochrome or color monitor, like Quadram's chrome vivid RGB color monitor Quadchrome, more clearly than Apple's own screen — even while working with Apple's high resolution color graphics.

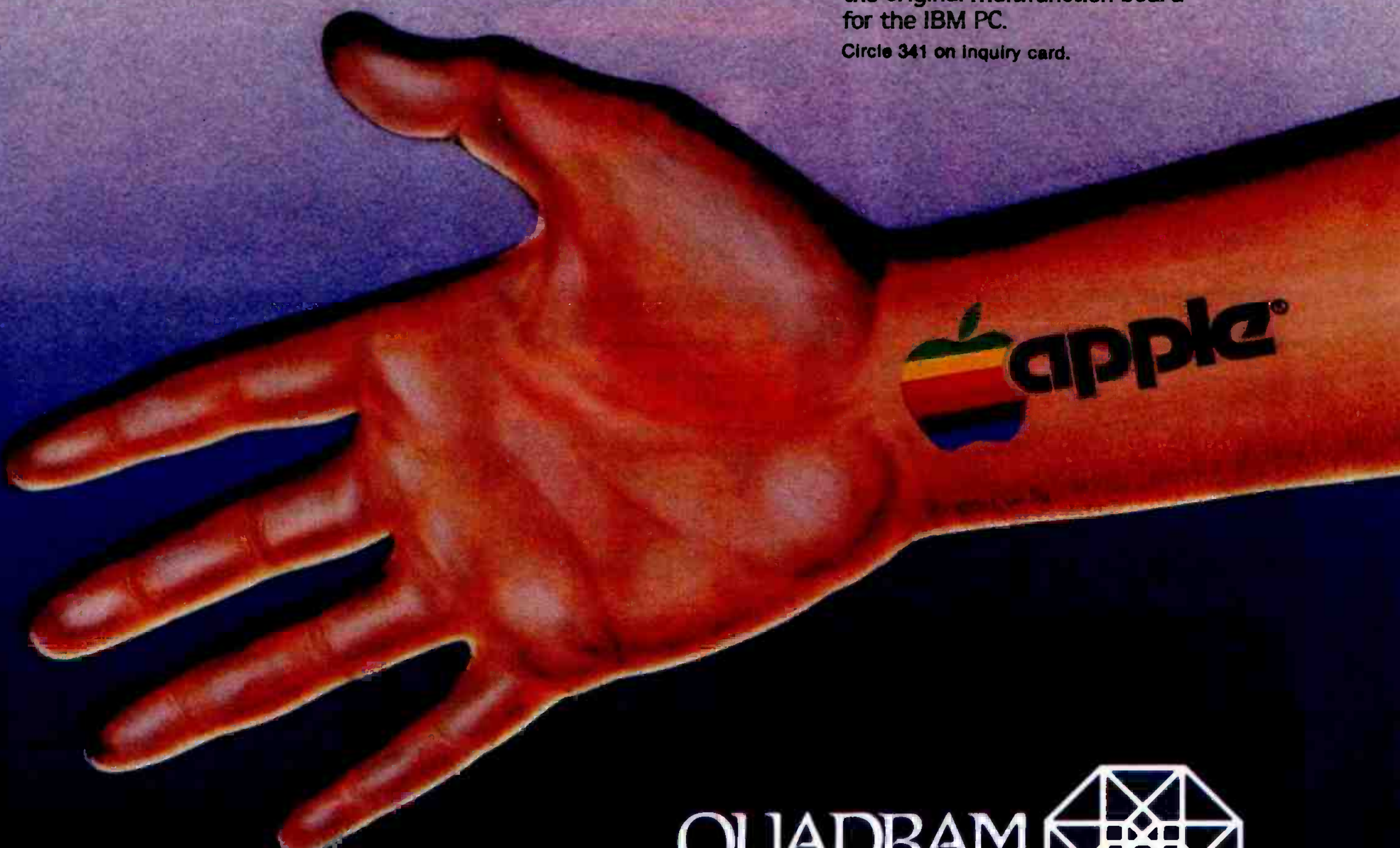
Explore your options
Quadlink comes standard with 64K memory. Requiring only one expansion slot, it offers a game port and works with all I/O devices designed to enhance the IBM PC. Like parallel and serial ports for operating printers, modems and other peripheral accessories. There's nothing like Quadlink. And nothing like reliable Quadram Quality to stand behind it.

Quadram Corporation is an Intelligent Systems Company. For over a decade, ISC has been an innovator in personal computer enhancements and color graphics peripherals.

Quadram products are available only through authorized dealers worldwide. Visit one and ask for a demonstration of Quadlink. Priced at only $680, we think you'll like what we've discovered.

Check on our other enhancements too, especially Quadboard, the original multifunction board for the IBM PC.

Circle 341 on inquiry card.



QUADRAM
CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Available for delivery to retail stores worldwide in late June.

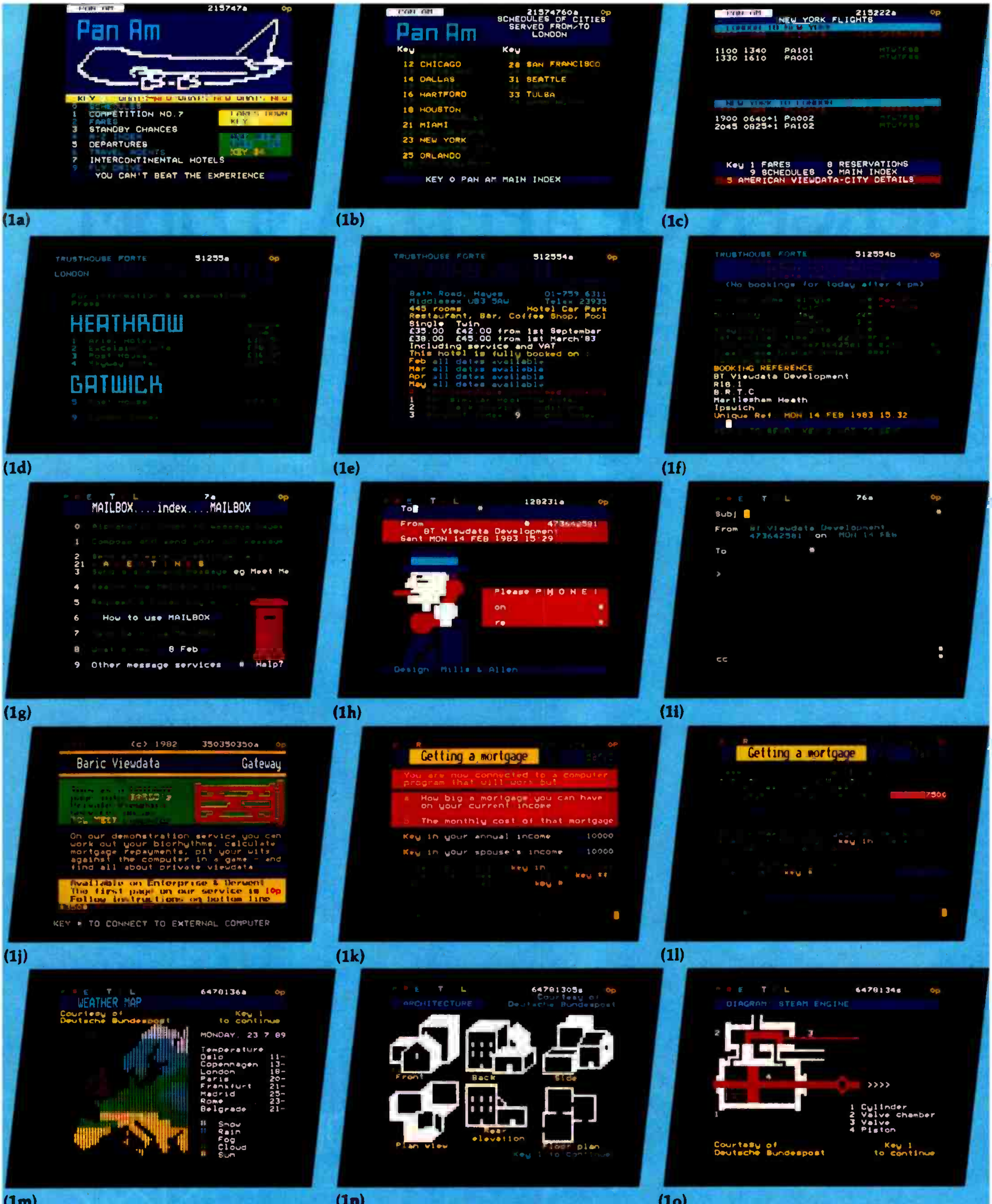


Photo 1: *Samples of Prestel pages (screens) showing the variety of services and the character-graphics-display capabilities. Photos 1a through 1e show a sequence of service-information pages with a response page at 1f. Mailbox-message pages are shown in 1g through 1i. A gateway to services on another computer is shown in 1j through 1l. Character-graphics pages are depicted in 1m through 1o.*

Prestel: The Basis of an Evolving Videotex System

The first videotex system in the world is flexible enough to adopt anticipated technological advances

by Graham Hudson

Prestel is a system for transmitting screens of textual and color-graphics information over the telephone line with two-way communication between the user and electronic information services. This is often referred to by the generic name videotex. Teletext and videotex are two distinct but complementary electronic-information services available primarily in the United Kingdom and Europe. They differ in the way their information is distributed and the types of services they provide, but their color-graphics displays are compatible.

With teletext, television viewers have immediate access to news, sports, travel, weather, and entertainment information. It is telecast as a television signal by the British Broadcasting Corporation in a public service called Ceefax and by independent television companies in a commercial service called Oracle. A special adapter is required to decode the telecast signal and create a page of information with graphics characters on your television screen.

A limited number of pages of information are continuously telecast in a loop, and you select from a menu, or index page, with a remote-control keypad similar to the one on a push-button telephone. The decoder, which can be built into the television, has some intelligence and gets the next telecast of the page of text you've selected. This takes several seconds in some cases. The index page is telecast more often because it is viewed more frequently.

Videotex, also called viewdata, is an entirely separate service that uses telephone lines for transmitting information. Prestel is British Telecom's public videotex system that provides subscribers with information from travel agencies, banks, newspapers, and other information services. Businesses can also use Prestel for private information networks with closed user groups that control the receipt of certain pages of information to a selected group of users.

Prestel was the first, and is still the most successful, videotex system in the world, and many of its features have been adopted by later videotex systems. It differs from telecast teletext systems like Ceefax and Oracle in significant ways. It is faster, provides more information, and is interactive, allowing you to both send and receive information. As soon as you ask for a page of information, a Prestel computer sends it to you over the telephone line at 1200 bits per second (bps) and it appears on your video display. The characters that you type are transmitted to the Prestel system at 75 bps. Hundreds of thousands of pages can be stored with the Prestel system, as opposed to hundreds of pages with a teletext system. You can interact with Prestel to reserve an airplane seat, shop electronically, or send a message to an information service or to another user on the system with electronic mail.

Prestel is available in the United States, but it is not as widespread or popular as The Source or Compuserve information services that offer text but not color-graphics capabilities. The Prestel distributor for the U.S. is Torch Computers Corporation of Woburn, Massachusetts, which also offers a British microcomputer with a built-in Prestel decoding program.

The major videotex system in North America is the Telidon system that was developed in Canada. It has been modified by AT&T, resulting in NAPLPS (North American Presentation-Level-Protocol Syntax). (See the four-part series "NAPLPS: A New Standard for Text and Graphics" that begins in the February 1983 BYTE on page 203.)

Prestel's advantages over NAPLPS are that it is easily decoded by a terminal, requires little display memory or time, is less sensitive to errors in data communications, and costs less. The weak points for Prestel include a dependence on video-display hardware, the current low resolution of the images due to character graphics, and interconnections with printers and plotters.

History and Background

Videotex was born at British Telecom Research Laboratories in the early 1970s from a marriage of computer, communications, and television technology. Prestel began in 1979. Now more than 62 percent (90 percent by the end of the year) of the United Kingdom's telephone population can access Prestel through a local telephone call.

Videotex is an interactive two-way information system. You are sent only the information pages that you request. Also, you can make a response to a page, for example, to make a hotel reservation or to order goods. (See photo 1 for examples of Prestel information pages.) A local Prestel center has a database of more than 250,000 pages of information and acts as a gateway to information on external computers. These other computers can provide services such as online bookings, financial quotations, or banking.

The videotex message facility known as Mailbox on the Prestel system lets you create and store a message on the database for another user. When logging into the system, the recipient is told if there is a message waiting. However, sending textual messages will require the use of an alphanumeric keyboard, not the simple telephone-type keypad. An exciting new scheme launched earlier this year will let the growing numbers of microcomputer owners in the United Kingdom access a telesoftware library on the Prestel database. Known as Micronet 800, the package provides an acoustic modem, decoding software for your computer, and library access.

For mass-market penetration, low-cost terminals were needed. Because

Videotex is an interactive system linked to a large database; teletext, a noninteractive system, provides constantly updated information such as news and weather.

of this, the original terminals were based on television receivers with special-purpose integrated-circuit display controllers. In the United Kingdom a common display standard was developed for videotex and telecast teletext. More than a million terminals using this display standard are in the United Kingdom; several million more are in the rest of Europe.

Teletext is a one-way noninteractive system. All the pages on its database are transmitted cyclically. After a user selects a page, the terminal displays it as it is received. The two services are meant to be complementary: teletext providing a small database of mass-appeal information that is constantly updated (news, weather, television program guides, and sports results) and videotex providing a broad spectrum of in-depth information (timetables, town guides, and consumer reports).

This article examines the features of a Prestel display and discusses ways to implement them using a character generator or bit-mapped display. Some of the features of the new European videotex standard are outlined, including the recently proposed geometric graphic and photographic recommendations.

Display Facilities and Coding

The Prestel display consists of a page with 24 rows of 40 characters. In practice, the top row of the page is used for a header with the information service's name, page number, and page charge. The bottom row can be used for system messages (for example, "Mistake? Try again or tell us on *36"). This leaves 22 rows available for information. The repertoire of 96 alphanumeric characters (see figure 1) is based on the ISO (International Organization for Standardization) character set that is similar to ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange). Prestel does not specify the actual dot-matrix size or character font.

For producing simple graphics, a set of characters made up from a mosaic of 3 by 2 blocks is provided. Each of the 6 least significant bits of the code used corresponds to one of the six mosaic elements. Characters are normally referred to in a two-number hexadecimal notation that corresponds to their column and row position in an 8 by 16 code table (for example, 4/1 equals the letter "A"). Figure 1 shows the normal way of representing a coding scheme where the interpretation of a single code is dependent on earlier code sequences. The empty code table represents the character set in use. Individual codes are received and decoded with respect to the current character set. The default value is the alphanumeric character set.

Columns 0 and 1 of the code table are used for control purposes such as moving the active position around the display. (The active position is where the next character will be displayed.) This is synonymous with the cursor controls of a video-display unit. The display must automatically wrap around to the next row after 40 characters are displayed. The Prestel central editor terminates short rows (less than 36 characters) using Active Position Down (APD) and Active Position Right or carriage return

DISPLAY ATTRIBUTE SET (C1)

† DEFAULT VALUE
Δ ACTION COMMENCES IMMEDIATELY

	4	5
0		
1	ALPHA RED	MOSAIC RED
2	ALPHA GREEN	MOSAIC GREEN
3	ALPHA YELLOW	MOSAIC YELLOW
4	ALPHA BLUE	MOSAIC BLUE
5	ALPHA MAGENTA	MOSAIC MAGENTA
6	ALPHA CYAN	MOSAIC CYAN
7	† ALPHA WHITE	MOSAIC WHITE
8	FLASH	CONCEAL
9	† STEADY Δ	† CONTINUOUS MOSAIC
10		SEPARATED MOSAIC
11		
12	† NORMAL HEIGHT Δ	† BLACK BACKGROUND
13	DOUBLE HEIGHT	NEW BACKGROUND Δ
14		HOLD MOSAIC Δ
15		† RELEASE MOSAIC

ESC

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	SPACE	0	@	P	–	p
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	"	2	B	R	b	r
3	£	3	C	S	c	s
4	$	4	D	T	d	t
5	%	5	E	U	e	u
6	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	'	7	G	W	g	w
8	(	8	H	X	h	x
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y
10	*	:	J	Z	j	z
11	+	;	K	←	k	¼
12	,	<	L	½	l	‖
13	-	=	M	→	m	¾
14	.	>	N	↑	n	÷
15	/	?	O	#	o	■

ALPHANUMERIC CHARACTER SET

ESC ALPHA COLOR

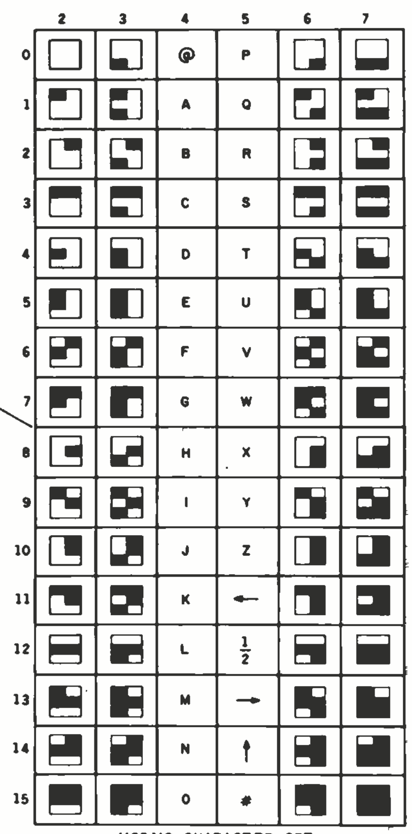
		0 000	1 001
0	0000	NUL	
1	0001		CURSOR ON
2	0010		
3	0011		
4	0100		CURSOR OFF
5	0101	ENQ	
6	0110		
7	0111		
8	1000	ACTIVE POS BACKWARD	
9	1001	ACTIVE POS FORWARD	
10	1010	ACTIVE POS DOWN	
11	1011	ACTIVE POS UP	ESC
12	1100	CLEAR SCREEN	
13	1101	ACTIVE POS RETURN	
14	1110		ACTIVE POS HOME
15	1111		

CONTROL CODE SET (C0)

2 010	3 011	4 100	5 101	6 110	7 111

CHARACTER SET IN USE

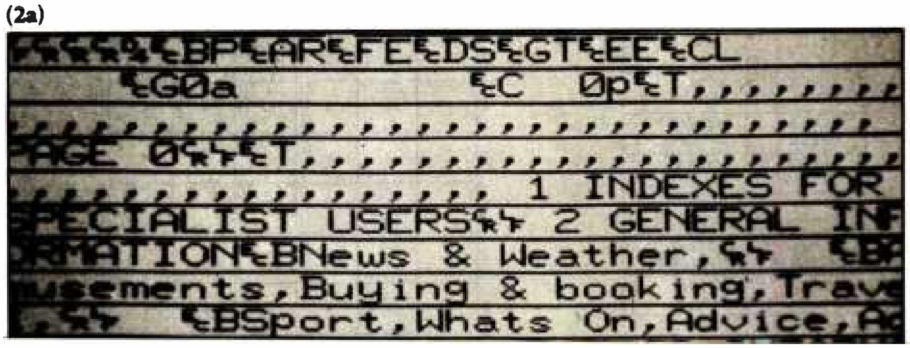
ESC MOSAIC COLOR



MOSAIC CHARACTER SET

Figure 1: *The Prestel alphanumeric and mosaic (block graphics) character sets and the attribute-code table. All possible 7-bit codes are represented on an 8 by 16 table. Each code is usually referred to by its column/row numbers. For example, 0/12 (or 0C hexadecimal) refers to the Clear Screen control code. The code 6/1 can indicate either the character "a" or a mosaic character, depending on what display attributes preceded it. The sequence 1/11, 4/2, 6/1 would produce a green "a." The sequence 1/11, 5/7, 7/15 would produce a solid-white mosaic character.*

(2a)



attributes to their default values as indicated in figure 1. The active position is then sent to the top of the display. Following a Clear Screen command, the terminal should be ready to receive the next character after 30 ms. The null code (00) causes no action to be taken and fills up this time to allow the terminal to clear the display. Other control codes, in-

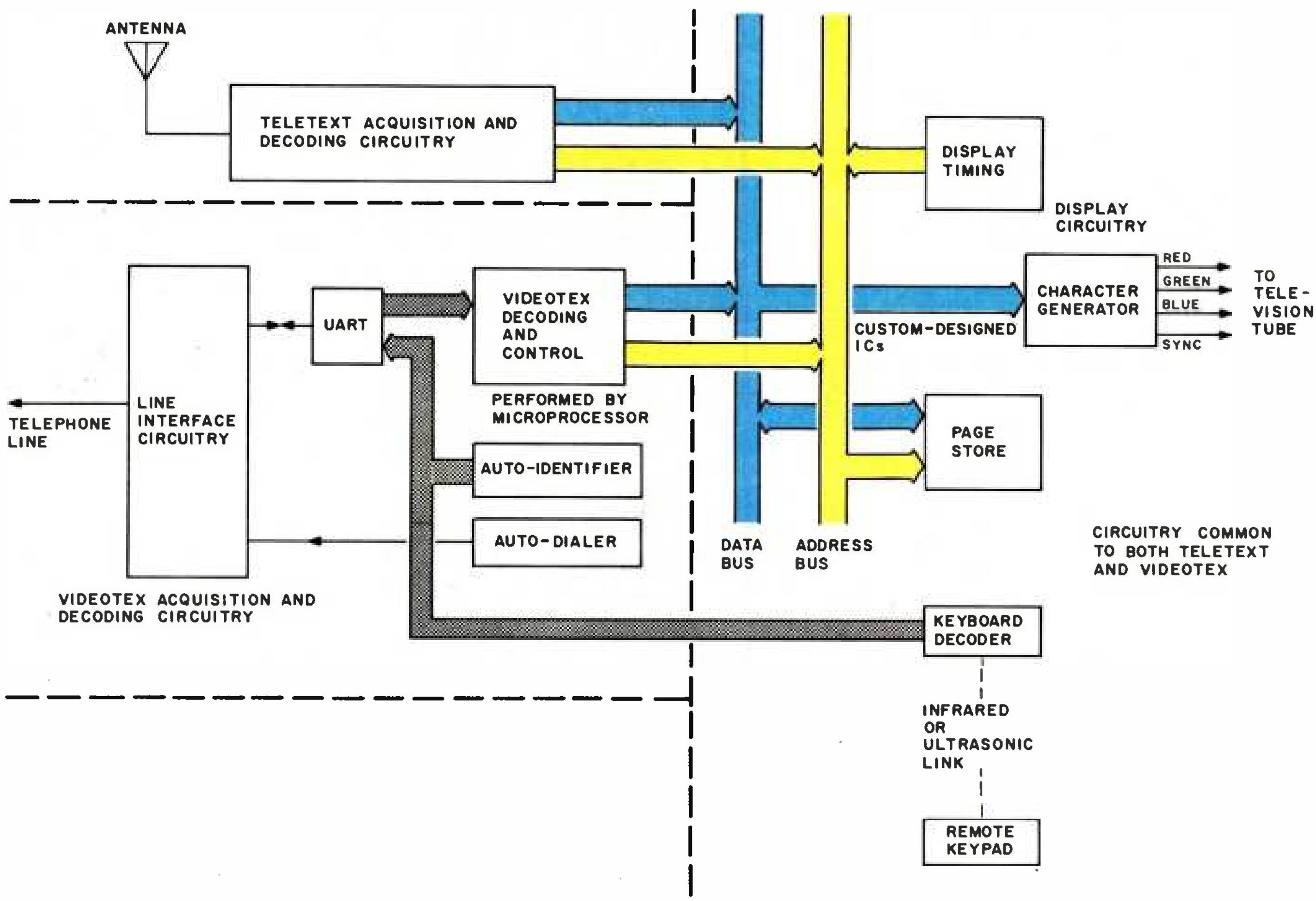


Figure 2: *A block diagram of a complete teletext/Prestel terminal.*

numeric and mosaic graphics sets. The colors available are the eight combinations possible (except for black) from having the RGB (red-green-blue) display-tube electron guns turned on or off. The 3 least significant bits of the attribute code correspond to the logic drive of the RGB electron guns.

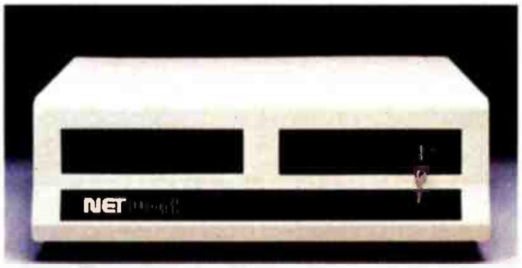
The new background attribute sets the character background color to that of the current foreground. The foreground must therefore be set to another color for subsequent characters to be visible. On a new row, a new background code will immediately change the background color for the rest of the row. The black background code simply sets the downward to occupy two rows by using the double-height attribute. Any characters that exist in the lower row are obliterated, even those below a normal-height character. Also, the entire lower row takes on the background color from the row above. The normal-height attribute makes subsequent character foregrounds normal height.

The separated mosaic attribute causes each element of a mosaic graphics character to split and become surrounded by the background color. This provides a set of large-dot building blocks that have a visual smoothing effect when used for graphics such as maps and portraits. The separated effect is canceled by and displayed in the attribute's position, instead of a space. Release mosaic stops the hold-mosaic effect. Hold mosaic has an immediate effect; release mosaic is effective from the next character position.

Character-Generator Displays

In common with many other text displays, most Prestel terminals use a character generator because this technique is extremely efficient for display memory. A block diagram of a complete teletext/Prestel terminal is shown in figure 2. The distinguishing principle of a character-generator system is that the display is divided into an array of character cells. Codes identifying the character in each cell

May we interrupt the hoopla with a few facts?



Nothing in the noisy world of multi-user micros fits the requirements of business system integrators like our new desktop system — the MuSYS NET/work 8816™.

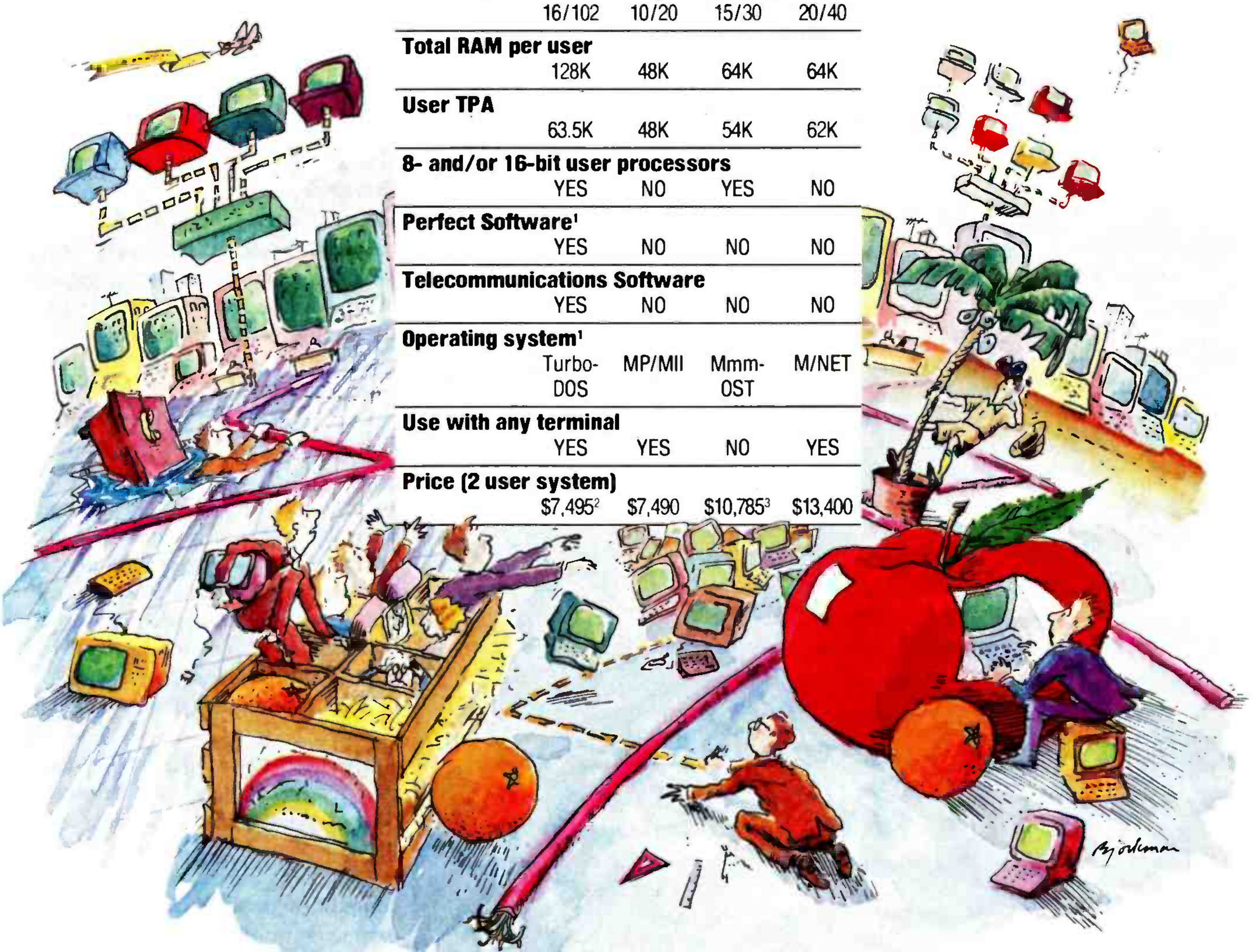
The MuSYS NET/work gives you multiprocessor architecture, extensive mass storage facilities (much greater than 8MB) and TurboDOS™, the high speed CP/M® compatible operating system. Gone are the bottlenecks that make shared-processor multi-user systems too sluggish for real world business applications. You'll also appreciate the 128K RAM per user, the local area networking capability (including Ethernet™), log-on security and other mainframe-like features that make the NET/work a truly professional, reliable business solution. Dealer and OEM customization programs available.

Get all the down-to-business facts! Call or write, MuSYS Corporation, 1752 Langley, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 662-7387 (toll-free outside California 1-800-852-5362). TWX: 910-595-1967. Cable: MUSYSIRIN.

MuSYS CORP

We design the future.

The facts:	MuSYS NET/work 8816[1]	ALTOS 8000-10	Televideo 806/20	Micromation Mariner
No. users (min/max)	2/8	4/4	1/6	1/8
Winchester formatted Mbytes (min/max)	16/102	10/20	15/30	20/40
Total RAM per user	128K	48K	64K	64K
User TPA	63.5K	48K	54K	62K
8- and/or 16-bit user processors	YES	NO	YES	NO
Perfect Software[1]	YES	NO	NO	NO
Telecommunications Software	YES	NO	NO	NO
Operating system[1]	Turbo-DOS	MP/MII	Mmm-OST	M/NET
Use with any terminal	YES	YES	NO	YES
Price (2 user system)	$7,495[2]	$7,490	$10,785[3]	$13,400



[1] NET/work 8816 is a trademarked product of MuSYS Corporation. Perfect Software is a trademarked product of Perfect Software, Inc. TurboDOS is a trademarked product of Software 2000, Inc. CP/M® and MP/MII are trademarked products of Digital Research, Inc. Mmmost is a trademarked product of Televideo. M/Net is a trademarked product of Micromation. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp. [2] 8-User network is $11,995. MuSYS prices include 16 MB formatted Winchester. [3] Includes terminals.

40 characters needs a page store with 960 locations. With 96 different characters, it has to have 7 bits for each character. In practice, a 1K-byte RAM (random-access read/write memory) is used. Normally, the display position is held in the decoding processor in a row (5 bits for 24 rows) and column (6 bits for 40 columns) count, but this is compacted to a 10-bit number in the range 0 to 959 to address the 1K bytes of memory.

The main component of the character generator is the character-set ROM (read-only memory). A character matrix of 10 by 6 dots is common, allowing 9 by 5 dots for the character foreground that permits descending lowercase letters. The actual address of the line of character dots in ROM is derived from the character code in the page store plus the character-line count. For an interlaced display, character rounding is achieved by comparing two consecutive lines and adding half a dot before or after a whole dot when a diagonal is detected.

The other major function of the character generator is to implement the attributes. For example, the dot color can be generated by holding the 3-bit foreground and background colors from the invoking attributes on the inputs of a multiplexer and controlling their selection by the dot bits from the ROM. Double-height characters are achieved by addressing the same character line on two consecutive display lines. Mosaic graphics characters can be generated directly from the bit patterns of the character codes. For separated graphics, the line of dots is masked on certain lines. All these features are provided on the Signetics/Mullard SAA 5050 chip that is used in the majority of Prestel and European teletext terminals.

The contents of the page store are transferred automatically through the character generator under the control of a display-timing circuit. The timing source is normally a local crystal, sometimes phase-locked to the telecast synchronization pulses if available. This produces dot pulses at 166-microsecond (μs) (6-MHz) inter-

vals that are used by the character generator to push out character dots serially. The dot clock is divided to produce the column addresses for the page store and further divided to produce line synchronization pulses at 64-μs intervals. The line pulses are counted to produce line numbers (1 to 10) for the individual character memory and row numbers (1 to 24) to address the page store. A complete synchronization signal is also produced to drive the display-raster time base when no telecast carrier is available. The teletext timing-chain chip (Signetics/Mullard SAA 5020) incorporates all these clock dividers and the address logic.

Bit-Mapped Displays

Another type of display architecture is frequently used for computer graphics and television pictures: a bit-mapped display. Until recently, its use has been restricted to professional applications because of the relatively large amounts of memory needed to keep track of each dot on the screen. With a bit-mapped system, each display dot is uniquely associated with a bit or bits in the display memory. For a monochrome display, a bit specifies whether a dot is on or off; for a color display, the bits specify the color (3 bits for eight colors) of the dot. (Making a color dot the same color as its background effectively turns it off.) Text and graphics information are converted once, on receipt, into a dot pattern and stored in the bit map. At display time, the bit-mapped memory is simply read directly to the display.

A bit-mapped architecture provides a flexible display on which practically all display features can be performed under software control. A bit map of 240 by 240 dots requires 29K bytes of memory and will display Prestel characters with the same resolution provided by a character generator with a 1K-byte page store. Despite this inefficiency, many microcomputers are available whose character generators do not have the capabilities for displaying Prestel characters but do have either a redefinable character set or bit-mapped graphics that can be used for Prestel. Future generations of videotex, mentioned later, will need a bit map for high-resolution graphics and photographic displays. It may then be desirable to implement alphamosaic characters on the same display.

When a displayable character code is received, each character line is fetched by the processor from the character matrices in memory. Each bit representing foreground or background color is converted to a full dot color (3 bits) and modified according to the attributes effective at the current display position. The resulting dot information is written into the bit-mapped display. A flowchart outlining the decoding process is shown in figure 3.

The receipt of a single serial attribute code can generate a lot of writing into the bit map. For example, on a previously blank row a new background code has the effect of filling the rest of the row with a new

Stay in touch with the world anywhere you go.

Plug into the largest information banks ever compiled, with the inexpensive and easy-to-use RCA Videotex Terminal.

Electronic news . . . stock market updates direct to home or office . . . published articles . . . government and industry reports . . . electronic mail . . . there's hardly anything going on, anywhere in the world, that can't be captured by giant computers, ready to be examined at the touch of a button. But until recently, these vast resources were available only to a select few: those having access to the largest computers and the skill to use them.

Suddenly, that's all changed. Now the information of the world is available to anyone who can tap out a few words on a keyboard. The reason: an extraordinary piece of portable equipment that weighs less than six pounds, takes no special training to operate, and gives you instant access to the world's major information and communication services.

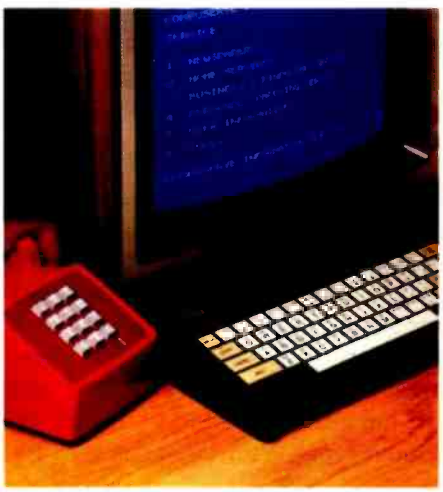
The RCA VP3501 Videotex Terminal.

With the VP3501, you don't need a personal computer. If you have a telephone and a TV set, you have everything you need to get in touch with the incredible range of services at CompuServe, The Source, the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service and others.

The world of videotex.

A subscription to such services gives you ready access to literally thousands of "menu" selections covering subjects of vital interest.

- Read electronic editions of important newspapers and magazines, right on your TV screen . . . national and international news . . . weather, sports . . . direct from the newswires.
- Research almost any subject in depth . . . with published articles . . . government and industry reports . . . other authoritative sources.
- Keep up with the world of finance . . . latest stock market prices . . . commodity reports . . . market and business commentaries . . . detailed information on thousands of publicly held companies.
- Send and receive electronic mail with other subscribers nationwide, including private person-to-person communication at less cost than a long distance phone call.
- Bank and shop at home . . . choose from thousands of electronically catalogued items . . . made available at discounted prices.
- Enjoy a wide selection of home services, including dozens of challenging games to test your family's playing skills.



Quick and easy start-up.

The VP3501 is as easy to use as a video game. Just follow the easy-to-understand instructions you get in the User's Guide. Connect the VP3501 to your phone and TV set, turn it on, touch a few keys, and you're in direct contact with a whole new world of information.

Other VP3501 applications.

The VP3501 may also allow you to communicate with your company or school computer, in addition to the many subscription services available. There are expansion interfaces for a printer and cassette recorder. These features can provide you with hard copy and a full cassette of downloaded information for review off-line, at your convenience. You can even write and run your own programs on host computers. In addition to the built-in direct connect modem and RF modulator, the VP3501 has 58-key alphanumeric and 16-key calculator keypads . . . resident and user-definable character sets. Color-locking circuitry provides sharp graphics . . . and there are programmable tones from a white noise generator.

Order now: only $399.

We know of no comparable videotex data terminal available today at this low price. The VP3501 terminal comes with basic cables and connections for your TV set and telephone (with certain phones, the optional RCA acoustical coupler may be necessary), and the illustrated User's Guide with comprehensive instructions. Order now and you'll also get a free hour of connect time from CompuServe, The Source and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. Try the VP3501 for just 10 days. If not completely satisfied, you can return it to RCA for a full refund.

Call toll-free: 800-233-0094.

In Pennsylvania, call collect to 717-393-0046. Visa and MasterCard orders are accepted by phone or mail your order direct to RCA Microcomputer Products, Dept., BY-383 , Customer Service, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. Be sure to include name and shipping address, telephone, and payment: $399.00 each, plus $3.00 each shipping, plus applicable state and local taxes. Send check or money order payable to RCA Corporation. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

RCA

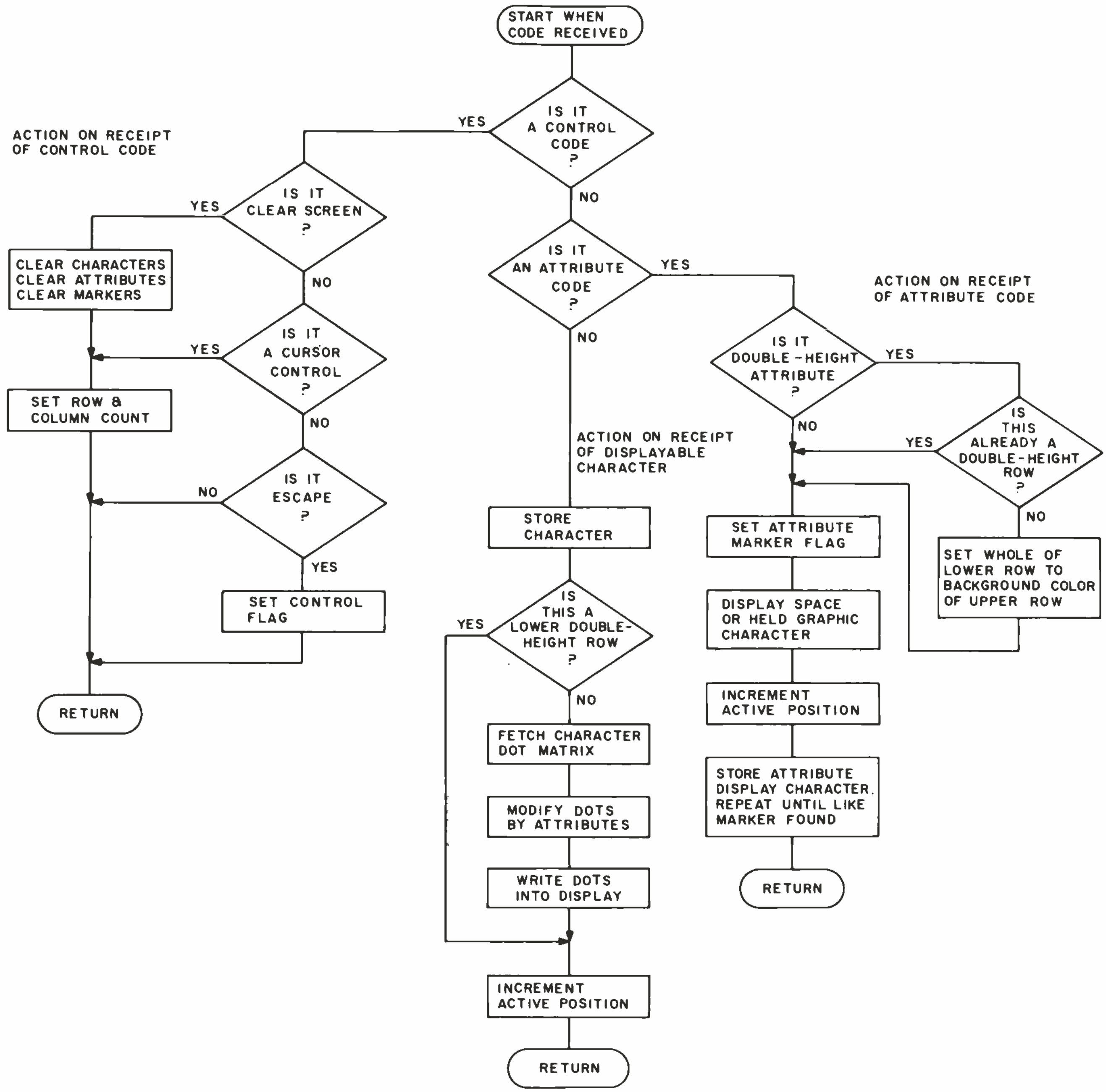


Figure 3: *A flowchart of the Prestel decoding process. Each code received causes one pass through the flowchart.*

background color (up to 40 characters times 60 dots per character equals 2400 dots). If the double-height attribute has been set previously, two rows of characters (4800 dots) would have to be written. That is a lot of data to be transferred in the interval between two codes of 10-ms length.

The decoding can be kept relatively straightforward for a page of information being written from the top left to the bottom right on a previously cleared display. This is the case for Prestel information-retrieval pages. The decoding processor needs only to accumulate knowledge of attributes affecting the current position.

The situation becomes more critical if the active position moves backward and an addition or modification is made to the page. Then it is necessary to know the character and attributes at this position and the range of the effects of these attributes. It is not possible to determine this information from the bit map. Therefore, it is necessary to keep a record of how the page was created. This can take the same form as a character page store. When a new code is sent to a row, the entire row must be decoded and rewritten into the bit map.

Alternatively, an array must be kept of the displayable characters and attributes set for each character position. Another array, known as the marker memory, has a location for each character and a flag bit for each attribute type. This indicates where attribute changes occurred and sets the limit of propagation for each attribute type. With this arrangement,

HIGH TECHNOLOGY REQUIRES HIGH PERFORMANCE ACCESSORIES

In the fast moving, high technology world of microcomputers, the need for high performance accessories often gets overlooked.

Discwasher, recognized as a world leader in audio/video care accessories, understands this need and has developed a line of computer accessories to allow users to get the most from their computer hardware.

The easy-to-use *Discwasher*™ *Disk Drive Cleaner* is both a problem preventer and problem solver. Its dry format safely cleans single or double-sided drives without altering the delicate head alignment or doing possible damage to rubber drive parts with solvents.

The *Discwasher*™ *Computer Cassette Drive CareSet*™ is a total maintenance package for your cassette drive system. It includes both the Discwasher™ Computer Cassette Drive Head Cleaner and the Computer Cassette Drive Mechanism Cleaner. Together, these two maintenance units can keep the high resolution heads and the critical drive system of your cassette drive system in optimum performance.

The *Discwasher*™ *DiscKeeper*™ is a magnetically shielded storage system for floppy disks that takes up no more space than conventional folder packs. DiscKeeper protects against stray magnetic fields which can destroy valuable software. Three DiscKeeper sizes provide loss-free storage and protection for transporting any size disk format.

discwasher

1407 NORTH PROVIDENCE ROAD, P.O. BOX 6021, DEPT. BY, COLUMBIA, MO 65205 USA

A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

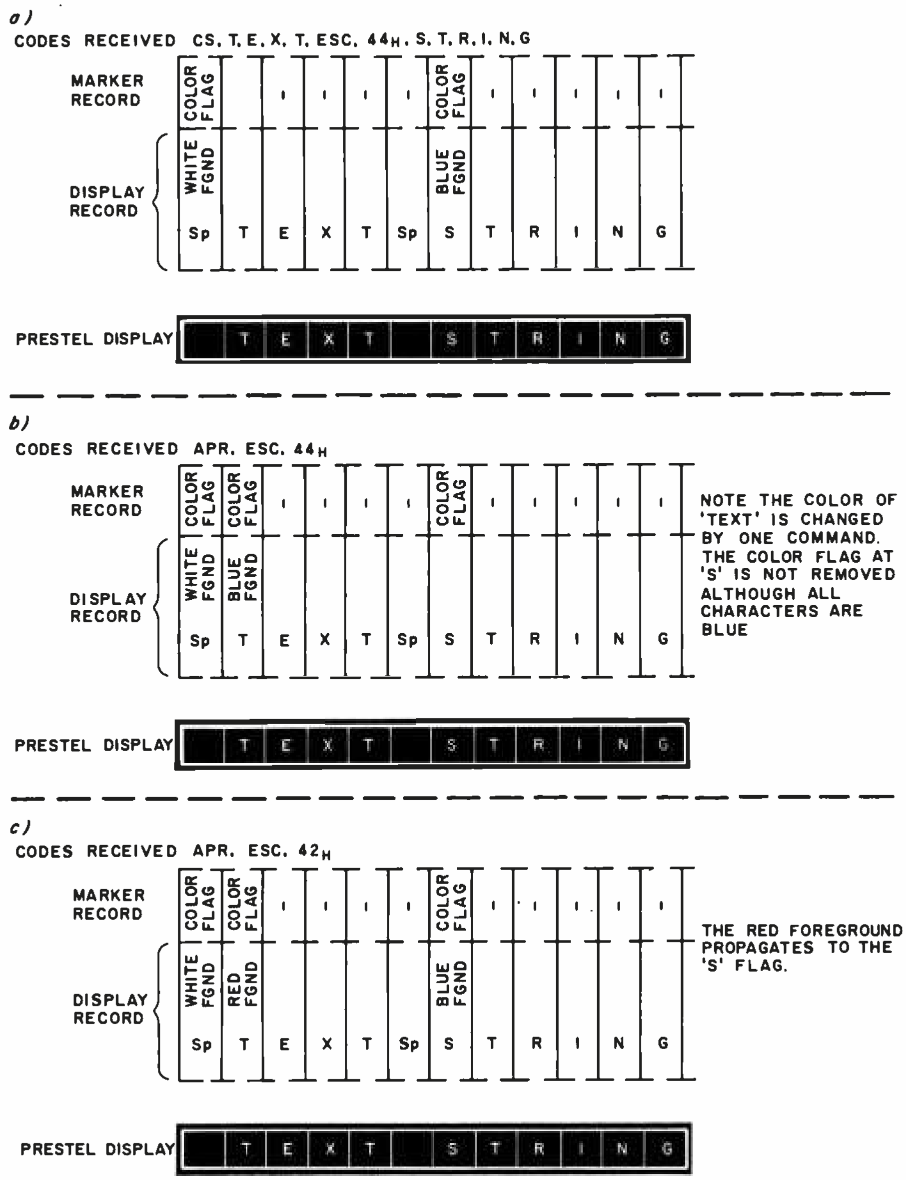


Figure 4: *A diagram showing the immediate effect of a serial attribute and the need for attribute-marker flags. The notation 4/4 is the equivalent of 44 hexadecimal.*

characters, attributes, and attribute ranges can quickly be found without having to decode the whole row. It is not possible to determine the range of an attribute from the attribute value alone (see figure 4).

Flashing characters are difficult to implement on a bit-mapped display. The area to be flashed can be rewritten at the flash rate, but this takes a noticeable time for large areas, not the desired instantaneous change. A technique that gives a limited flash capability is to use an extra bit plane and a color lookup table. Dots that are to be flashed have the extra bit set, and the corresponding locations in the color table are alternately rewritten. The color that the character flashes to can be black or, if only eight foreground/background combinations are to be flashed, a true flash to background color can be achieved. When pairs of colors are alternated in this way, the facility is called blinking.

Microcomputer Displays

Some microcomputers have a complete Prestel display capability, such as the popular BBC microcomputer with its teletext/Prestel character generator. The Apple II computer can become a Prestel terminal with the addition of an Appletel card. The majority of microcomputers in use today can display the basic textual information, although they don't permit all the Prestel features.

The primary requirement is the ability to display 24 rows of 40 characters. If this is not the normal display format of the computer, it may be possible to represent the page using bit-mapped graphics. If you have less than 24 rows on your computer's display, this can be overcome by scrolling or splitting the page display.

Most microcomputers can display the text characters that make up the core of the ISO alphanumeric characters. For characters that do not exist in the computer and for which there is no suitable substitute, the delete (DEL, 7/15, or 7F hexadecimal) character can be used. It is important to display a character for every character or attribute code transmitted in order to preserve the page layout.

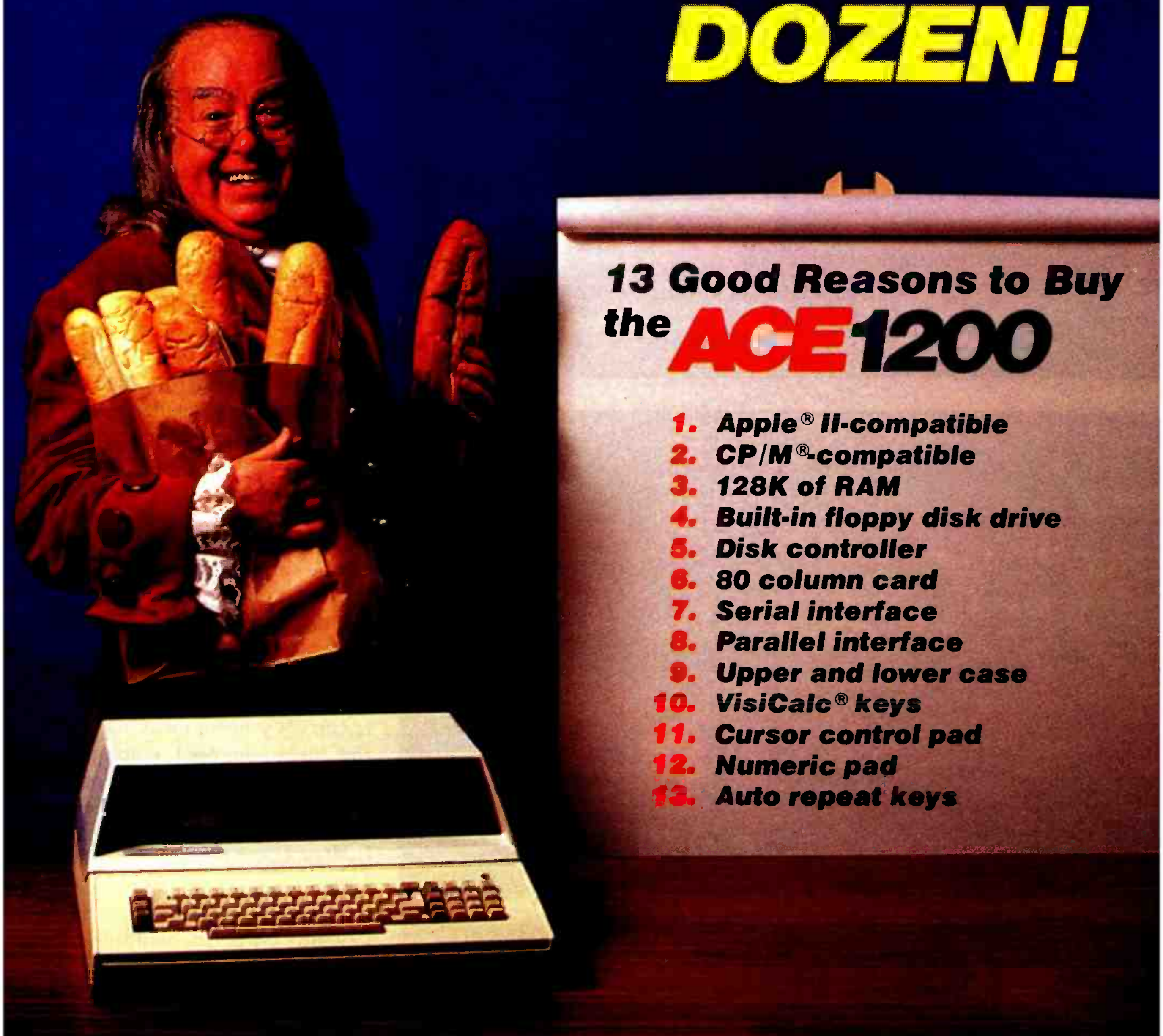
The mosaic graphics were originated for use by teletext/videotex and do not exist on many microcomputer displays. It may be possible to make good substitutions, for example, using the block graphics of the TRS-80 Model I/III. Computers with redefinable character sets, such as the IBM Personal Computer, should have few problems simulating all the Prestel characters. With the Apple II, another approach might be using bit-mapped high-resolution graphics. Representing all mosaic characters with a simple character such as an asterisk at least gives an outline of the graphics.

Implementing the various attributes presents more of a problem. Being able to display characters using the foreground color adds greatly to the presentation of the page.

European Videotex

Prestel is a subset of the new European videotex recommendation published in 1981 and, as a subset, is the most inexpensive to implement. The

FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!



Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

2138 Route 38, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 609-482-5900 Telex: 837-385

Photo 3: *Experimental photographic-videotex pages from Picture Prestel.*

CEPT (Committee European des Postes et Telephones) TCD 6/1 recommendation is supported by 26 European countries and is being implemented by many of them.

Future European videotex terminals will have many enhanced text and graphics features as well as being able to display existing databases. An efficient character-generator display chip using a stack architecture for attributes is being developed that uses only 2K bytes of display memory. A repertoire of 331 text characters and 151 graphics characters is provided. Dynamically redefinable character sets (DRCS) infinitely extend the repertoire by allowing character shapes to be sent from the database. Extra attributes include double-width and double-size characters, and simple animation effects can be achieved using three phases of flashing. Display colors are chosen from four palettes of eight colors, all of which can be defined by the database.

The alphamosaic/DRCS recommendation is part of a basic protocol to which new videotex techniques will be continually added as they emerge. A geometric graphics facility is currently being included, based on the highly favored graphics kernel system (GKS) that is expected to shortly become the ISO computer-graphics standard. Several classes of implementation are envisioned—ranging from simple incremental line drawing for a telewriting terminal to beyond GKS to multiple display planes and animation.

The GKS scheme uses a unit-coordinate system similar to NAPLPS. Points can be defined in terms of direct or relative coordinates or by using incremented coding (with increments of the screen size). The powerful, generalized GKS primitives of polymarker (polypoint with a range of point types), polyline, and polygon are used. The transformation primitives of translation, scaling, and rotation are also included. A part of a graphics image can be specified as a segment and then transformed as a whole. An infill command, as well as the normal filled polygon command, lets an area be filled from a seed point to a defined color boundary.

When critics rate you tops, what do you do for an encore?

*"VISUAL 50 is in a class by itself for visual quality; the character set is unusually clear and sharp."**

*"The VISUAL 50 is the most promising new terminal to come out so far, especially in light of its price."**

*"We consider this terminal to be one of today's best products in price/performance, its incorporation of ergonomically designed features and its broad range of functionality."***

Feature Comparison Chart *

Feature	ADDS 60	**VISUAL 50**	TeleVideo® 925	Zenith 19	Wyse 100
Style	4	**4**	4	3	5
Overall Quality	2	**5**	3	4	3
Keyboard	3	**5**	2	4	2
Rollover/false keying	5	**5**	3	4	4
Video Quality	1	**5**	4	4	3
No. of attributes	5	**5**	5	2	5
Attribute method	2	**5**	2	4	2
Suitability for micros	2	**5**	3	5	3
	24	**39**	26	30	27
List Price	$895	**695**	995	895	995

*MICROSYSTEMS—March 1983
**THE ERGONOMICS NEWSLETTER—August 1982

Meet the VISUAL 55

The VISUAL 50, widely acclaimed as the best performing low cost terminal in the industry, is a tough act to follow. But the new VISUAL 55 extends its predecessor's performance even further by adding 12 user-programmable non-volatile function keys, extended editing features and selectable scrolling regions ("split screen").

Both the VISUAL 50 and VISUAL 55 offer features you expect only from the high priced units. For example, the enclosure is ergonomically designed and can be easily swiveled and tilted for maximum operator comfort. A detached keyboard, smooth scroll, large 7 x 9 dot matrix characters and non-glare screen are only a few of the many human engineering features.

Another distinctive feature of the VISUAL 50 and VISUAL 55 is their emulation capability. Both terminals are code-for-code compatible with the Hazeltine Espirit,™ ADDS Viewpoint,® Lear Siegler ADM3A and DEC VT52.® In addition, the VISUAL 55 offers emulations of the Hazeltine 1500/1510 and VISUAL 200/210. Menu-driven set-up modes in non-volatile memory allow easy selection of terminal parameters.

And you're not limited to mere emulation. Unbiased experts rate the combination of features offered by the VISUAL 50/55 family significantly more attractive than competitive terminals.

Both VISUAL terminals are UL and CSA listed and exceed FCC Class A requirements and U.S. Government standards for X-ray emissions.

Call or write for full details.

VISUAL See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

Circle 434 on Inquiry card.

The greatest advance in videotex-display technology has been the development of photographic videotex. This is the inclusion of a still color photograph of telecast television quality in a videotex page, as shown in photo 3. Photographic videotex is the introduction of digital television technology to videotex.

The problem with photographic images is that their large information content takes a long time to transmit. A studio-quality picture represents more than 1 megabyte of information. In a photographic videotex system, the image is represented by luminance (intensity) and chrominance (color) sample values and is digitally compressed for database storage and transmission. The experimental Picture Prestel system allows for pictures up to one-sixth of the display area to be transmitted in 15 seconds over a 4.8K bps telephone link. Two coding techniques are used: differential pulse code modulation (DPCM) and a Hadamard transform, each providing a compression of 2:1. The latter technique gives a multiscan buildup providing a crude image quickly, which is then refined. A protocol to define the various photographic videotex image parameters and data is being added to the European recommendation.

The Goal

From the simple text and graphics terminals for information retrieval, now emerging are highly advanced graphics and photographic videotex terminals for use in a comprehensive information-communication system. The videotex terminal of the future will be capable of displaying a complete electronic version of the printed page and should also allow for such pages to be created and sent to other terminals. Prestel is a videotex system that can evolve to meet new service needs while incorporating technological innovations. ■

About the Author

Graham Hudson is responsible for advanced videotex terminal development at British Telecom Research Laboratories (Martlesham Heath, Ipswich IP5 7RE, England) and is the United Kingdom's representative at CEPT.

Shown are IBM-PC® compatible programs. The Columbia VP portable runs MS-DOS® plus five other operating systems.

INTRODUCING THE COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE. IBM-PC COMPATIBILITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE.

World Headquarters:
9150 Rumsey Road
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
Limitenstr. 94
4050 Moenchengladbach 2
West Germany
02166-47097
Telex 852452

Call our distributor nearest you.

Access Systems
Wellesley, MA
(617) 237-7743

Advanced Management Systems
Aurora, CO
(303) 752-2972

Peripherals Plus, Inc.
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
(514) 849-7533

N.I.D.I. (National Instrument Distribution Inc.)
Dayton, OH
(513) 435-4503

Distributors in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Netherlands-Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.

Ahead in industry compatibility.

Today, the Columbia VP portable takes on hundreds of IBM-PC compatible software programs and IBM-PC add-ons or peripherals.

What's more, six other Columbia-supported operating systems are available — CP/M-80®, CP/M-86®, (Concurrent CP/M-86®, OASIS-16® and XENIX® available soon) — stretching the Columbia VP's software compatibility beyond any other personal computer you can buy.

Get started with thousands of dollars worth of software FREE.

Every Columbia VP portable is shipped with fully supported software that will save you thousands of dollars on your initial purchase. That means your Columbia is up and running right out of the box. Included is:

Perfect Writer™	Perfect Speller™
Perfect Filer™	Perfect Calc™
MS-DOS®, with RAM disk	BASICA®
Macro/86 Assembler	Asynchronous Communications Support
MS-BASIC®	Columbia Tutor
Diagnostics	Home Accountant Plus™
Space Commanders™	CP/M-86®
Fast Graphs®	

Full feature performance at an affordable price.

The Columbia VP portable features an 8088 16-bit CPU, 128K RAM, (additional 128K, optional). 640K in dual disk drives, one IBM-PC compatible expansion slot, one serial and one parallel I/O, IBM-PC-compatible keyboard, and a 9" built-in monitor with graphics.

The best news of all is the price: $2,995 — including software. And the Columbia is built with lasting value in mind. Rugged single board design plus the flexibility to expand and personalize your Columbia VP.

Made in U.S.A.—supported worldwide.

All Columbia hardware and software are backed by our dealers and distributors worldwide with national service provided by Bell & Howell. Call for the name of the dealer in your area. Let us show you a whole new world of performance and value.

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

Commercial Computer Sales
Atlanta, GA
(404) 256-9190

Compatible Data Systems, Inc.
Rochester, NY
(315) 437-3909

MP Systems
Dallas, TX
(214) 385-8885

Mid Tech Associates
Desoto, KS
(913) 441-6565

Mid Tech Associates
Florissant, MO
(314) 837-5200

Micro Distributing, Inc.
Coquitlam, B.C. Canada
(604) 941-0622

Renaissance Technology Corp.
Concord, CA
(415) 676-5757

Southeastern Data Products
Lynchburg, VA
(804) 237-6286

Commercial Computer Sales
Miami, FL
(305) 266-9569

Tele-Terminals
Brooklyn Park, MN
(612) 536-6045

Waybern Corporation
Garden Grove, CA
(714) 554-4520

Tele-Terminals
Milwaukee, WI
(414) 785-9221

Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. Home Accountant Plus is a trademark of Continental Software Company. Fast Graphs is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc. IBM and IBM-PC are trademarks of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS, MS-BASIC and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT.

NAPLPS Standard Graphics and the Microcomputer

Why a graphics standard is important and how it can be implemented in a microcomputer

by Leo Lax and Mark Olsen

NAPLPS, the cacophonic acronym that stands for North American Presentation-Level Protocol Syntax, is the coming thing in communicating information. To understand just why this proposed graphics standard is important, we'll take a look at NAPLPS itself, the incentives for adopting it, how to implement it on personal computers, and the NAPLPS-compatible microcomputer products that are currently available.

What Is NAPLPS?

From its inception, NAPLPS was planned as a set of conventions that would allow the digital communication of graphic information (see photo 1) over low-bandwidth channels—telephone lines, for example. More specifically, NAPLPS provides a method of compressing pictures into a relatively short block of digital data. As a standard, it can be used with equipment from different manufacturers, an advantage every computer owner can appreciate. Moreover, the NAPLPS encoding scheme is compatible with ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange), which is already in use by most text-handling digital equipment.

NAPLPS describes screen locations using a virtual screen and coordinate system, which makes it possible to use the same data to produce the same image on different machines. It uses PDI (picture-description instructions; see listing 1) to define the geometric properties of the displayed picture, so the encoded result is compact. The protocol maps all codes into the ASCII table to maintain compatibility with existing equipment and standards. To retain the flexibility of a character-oriented (or "mosaic"-oriented) terminal, NAPLPS also incorporates a mosaic definition table (see figure 1) and uses a general character-oriented display technique called DRCS (dynamically redefinable character sets).

The microcomputer industry has several incentives to move toward NAPLPS. Providers of videotex services, observing the success of other information utilities in the personal computer market, view microcomputer owners as potential customers. And the widespread acceptance of

(1a)

Photo 1: *NAPLPS-encoded images shown on two different display systems. The image in photo 1a is a "frame" from the Viewtron Videotex system using a standard home videotex terminal; resolution is 256 by 200 pixels. Photo 1b (opposite page) shows a different NAPLPS-encoded image, displayed on a 500 by 500 screen made by Avcor of Toronto, Ontario.*

(1b)

NAPLPS has prompted microcomputer manufacturers to incorporate the protocol into their machines.

Implementing NAPLPS

You can implement the standard for a microcomputer through hardware, software, or a combination of both. Because the protocol can be viewed as a language and is accessible from other high-level languages, a user with a library of NAPLPS graphics routines can generate videotex images (called frames) by using software alone. Users of popular software packages such as Visicalc will be able to convert their results to easily perceived, colorful images. On the other hand, technology for constructing ICs (integrated circuits) is advanced enough that it is now possible to build a videotex decoder chip. Microcomputer users who have NAPLPS capability can provide others with information that any microcomputer can accept, thus overcoming the incompatibility of many popular best-selling microcomputers.

Features and Functions

NAPLPS allows text and pictures to be encoded in a manner independent of the display device. Pictorial information can be described in terms of points, lines, arcs, polygons, and incremental primitives, all on a Cartesian coordinate system. Thus a low-resolution frame can be shown on a high-resolution display device in such a way that any coarseness due to the encoded resolution of the frame is eliminated. Conversely, high-resolution pictures are displayed at the limit of the resolution of the display device. This independence holds true for other picture parameters, such as color.

The basic features of NAPLPS are the coding of text in ASCII and the coding of geometric images as PDIs. In addition, it is possible to augment text with supplementary characters and diacritical marks and to generate DRCS for use as alternate alphabets. Sequences of PDIs can be defined as macroinstructions before being transmitted, and you can then re-execute them by transmitting a simple instruction rather than the whole sequence.

Coarse pictures may be drawn using graphics characters, which can have various stroke-width, texture, color, size, and rotation attributes. Colors in frames are selected from a palette of 16; the standard allows for more than 512 colors. Unprotected fields may be created on the screen to allow for user input. This combination of features results in a method of communication that is at once flexible and straightforward. (For an in-depth look at the functions of NAPLPS, see Jim Flemming and Will Frezza's four-part series "NAPLPS: A New Standard for Text and Graphics," in the February through May issues.)

Designing NAPLPS Machines

Graphics creation is taking much the same path that text editing has been following for some years. Text editing is now an interactive process in which users, whether they are programmers or not, see the results of

NAPLPS, Past and Present

In past issues of BYTE we have presented a detailed description of a very powerful videotex protocol, the North American Presentation-Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS). This article briefly reviews NAPLPS and explores how NAPLPS decoders can be integrated with personal computers.

Listing 1: *PDIs (picture-description instructions) used to encode an image. The actual instructions are shown in listing 1a, while listing 1b explains each sequence. The sequence of the PDIs specifies the order in which the image is drawn; thus, newly defined areas may overlay previously drawn parts. In the listing, x and y refer to absolute coordinates, while dx and dy refer to relative displacements. Operands are encoded as 3 bytes, so the whole image can be described in 108 bytes.*

(1a)

```
SO                        (a)
---------------------------------
CONTROL                   (b)
  blue
RECTANGLE
  x and y
  position
  dx and dy
  displacement
---------------------------------
CONTROL                   (c)
  green
POLYGON
  x and y
  position
  dx and dy
  displacement
  dx and dy
  displacement
       ''
       ''
       ''
       ''
  dx and dy
  displacement
---------------------------------
CONTROL                   (d)
  red
POLYGON
  x and y
  position
  dx and dy
  displacement
  dx and dy
  displacement

       ''
       ''
  dx and dy
  displacement
---------------------------------
CONTROL                   (e)
  green
LINE
  x and y
  position
  dx and dy
  displacement
---------------------------------
POLYGON                   (f)
  dx and dy
  displacment
  dx and dy
  displacement
  dx and dy
  displacmenet
---------------------------------
CONTROL                   (g)
  yellow
ARC
  x and y Start
  position
  mid
  position
  end
  position
---------------------------------
RECTANGLE                 (h)
  x and y
  position
  dx and dy
  displacement
---------------------------------
CONTROL                   (i)
  white
POINT SET
  x and y
  position
---------------------------------
SI                        (j)
  house
```

(1b)

(a) Shift out (SO) to graphics mode.

(b) Draw a blue background covering the entire display area.

(c) Draw a green foreground using a filled 8-sided polygon instruction.

(d) Draw the walls of the house in red using a filled 6-sided polygon instruction.

(e) Draw a green line to define the edge of the roof.

(f) Proceeding from the present beam position, draw the remainder of the roof using a filled 4-sided polygon instruction.

(g) Draw a yellow sun using the arc instruction. Fill in the area between the chord and the end points of the arc.

(h) Draw a yellow door.

(i) Set the color to white and reposition the beam ready for text.

(j) Shift in (SI) to alphanumeric mode and write "House."

their changes immediately. Thanks to the advent of microcomputers, NAPLPS becomes a personal tool for creating and manipulating images.

A NAPLPS-compatible microcomputer must provide these functions:

- Input: keyboard, digitizing tablet, mouse, joystick, or a combination of these devices to create images
- Processing: the computer must be able to interpret the input and let the user manipulate images
- Output: the system should have the capability to both display and transmit encoded frames
- Filing: mass-storage and management of encoded frames are useful in composition and planning

While successful mosaic-type and DRCS-type NAPLPS decoding schemes have been demonstrated, bit-mapping is preferable for two reasons: it provides the picture with the best quality, and its software overhead is lower as a result of color independence. In most current microcomputers that provide color graphics, users must always be conscious of the background color behind their images. For instance, in drawing a thin diagonal of a rectangle, the picture may be accurate only if certain colors are chosen for the lines and the background; the image is affected by the background color because of the way in which the machine's designers mapped the screen into memory.

When NAPLPS is implemented in a bit-mapped architecture, no pixel (picture element) is affected by the color of its neighbors; background color and foreground color are neither interrelated nor interdependent. You can lay any color from the palette over any other without concern for the colors of the adjacent pixels.

Some Current Implementations

One of the first implementations of NAPLPS was in a dedicated decoder (the Norpak MK IV) that incorporated a 6809 microproce
videotex display generat
also produced the firs
widely used NAPLPS fra

The new COMPAQ Portable Computer. IBM compatibility to go.

Simple, isn't it? The COMPAQ™ Portable Computer can do what the IBM® Personal Computer does. To go.

It runs all the popular programs written for the IBM. It works with the same printers and other peripherals. It even accepts the same optional expansion electronics that give it additional capabilities and functionality.

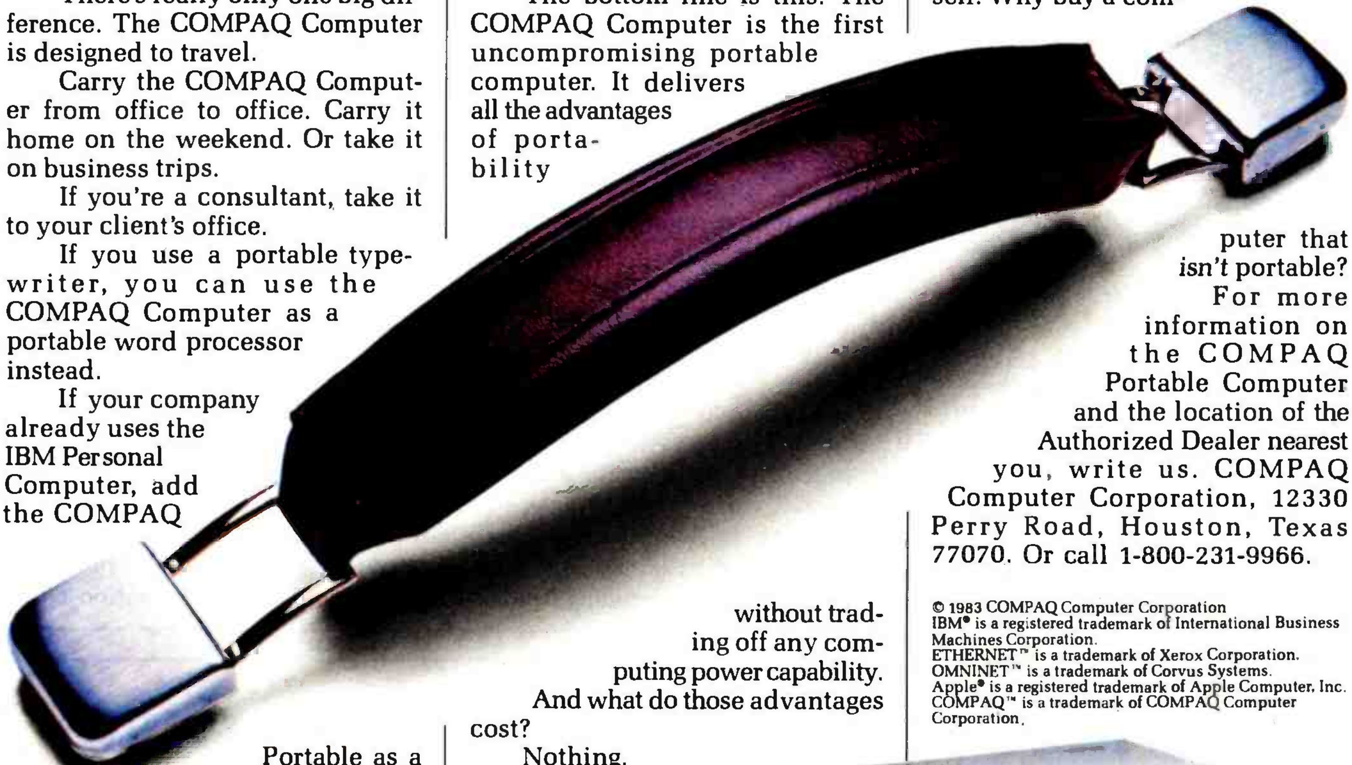
There's really only one big difference. The COMPAQ Computer is designed to travel.

Carry the COMPAQ Computer from office to office. Carry it home on the weekend. Or take it on business trips.

If you're a consultant, take it to your client's office.

If you use a portable typewriter, you can use the COMPAQ Computer as a portable word processor instead.

If your company already uses the IBM Personal Computer, add the COMPAQ



Portable as a mobile unit that can use the same programs, the same data disks, and even the same user manuals.

There are more programs available for the COMPAQ Computer than for any other portable. More, in fact, than for most non-portables. You can buy them in hundreds of computer stores nationwide, and they run as is, right off the shelf.

With most other portables you'd probably need to buy an additional display screen because the built-in screen is too small for certain tasks, like word processing. The COMPAQ Computer's display screen is nine inches diagonally, big enough for any job, and it shows a full 80 characters across. And the built-in display offers high-resolution graphics and text characters on the same screen.

The bottom line is this. The COMPAQ Computer is the first uncompromising portable computer. It delivers all the advantages of portability without trading off any computing power capability.

And what do those advantages cost?

Nothing.

The COMPAQ Portable sells for hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or APPLE® III. Standard features include 128K bytes of internal memory and a 320K-byte disk drive, both of which are extra-cost options on the IBM. Memory and additional disk drive upgrades are available options to double those capacities.

In the standard configuration, the COMPAQ Computer has three open slots for functional expansion electronics as your needs and applications grow. It accepts standard network and communications interfaces including ETHERNET™ and OMNINET™.

If you're considering a personal computer, there's a new question you need to ask yourself. Why buy a computer that isn't portable?

For more information on the COMPAQ Portable Computer and the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, write us. COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 12330 Perry Road, Houston, Texas 77070. Or call 1-800-231-9966.

COMPAQ™
PORTABLE COMPUTER
The most computer you can carry

Circle 84 on inquiry card.

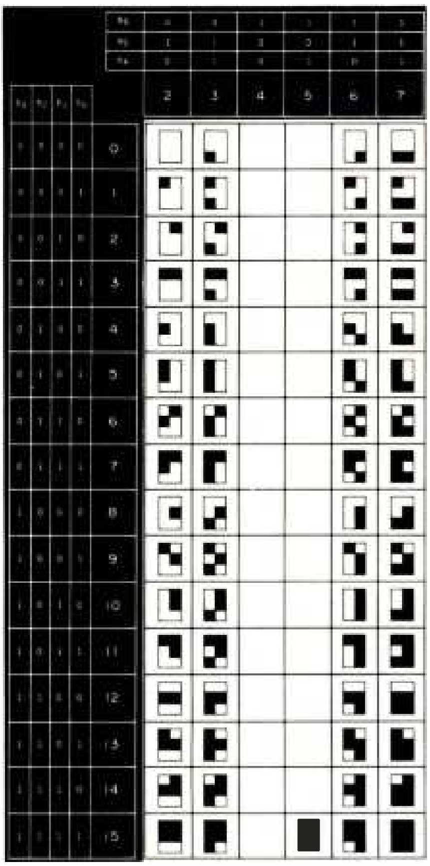


Figure 1: *Mosaic shape table. Each of these blocks may be used as any normal ASCII character would.*

terminal—its Information Provider System (IPS2)—a desk-like unit that provides two video screens, two 8-inch floppy-disk drives, and a small minicomputer to drive the videotex display processors and enable very quick frame creation, immediate-feedback editing, and data storage.

There are three principal variations on the theme of NAPLPS implementation in a microcomputer: the dedicated microcomputer, the add-on card, and the software package. One example of each follows.

Norpak GC-1000: One way to implement NAPLPS in a microcomputer is to design the computer from the ground up to incorporate videotex hardware and a bit-mapped display. This unit provides the "standard" videotex resolution of 256 by 200 pixels via an integral color video monitor. With custom software, RS-232C communications ports, and a keyboard with programmable keys, the GC-1000 is fully equipped to receive and display NAPLPS information from external sources and to generate frames in a stand-alone mode. Further, its integrated design includes two 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives to store images, develop programs, or load videotex from a database or other microcomputers. Its 6809 microprocessor and emulation of Digital Equipment Corporation's VT52 video terminal make the GC-1000 an all-purpose personal machine rather than simply a dedicated frame-creation or decoding device.

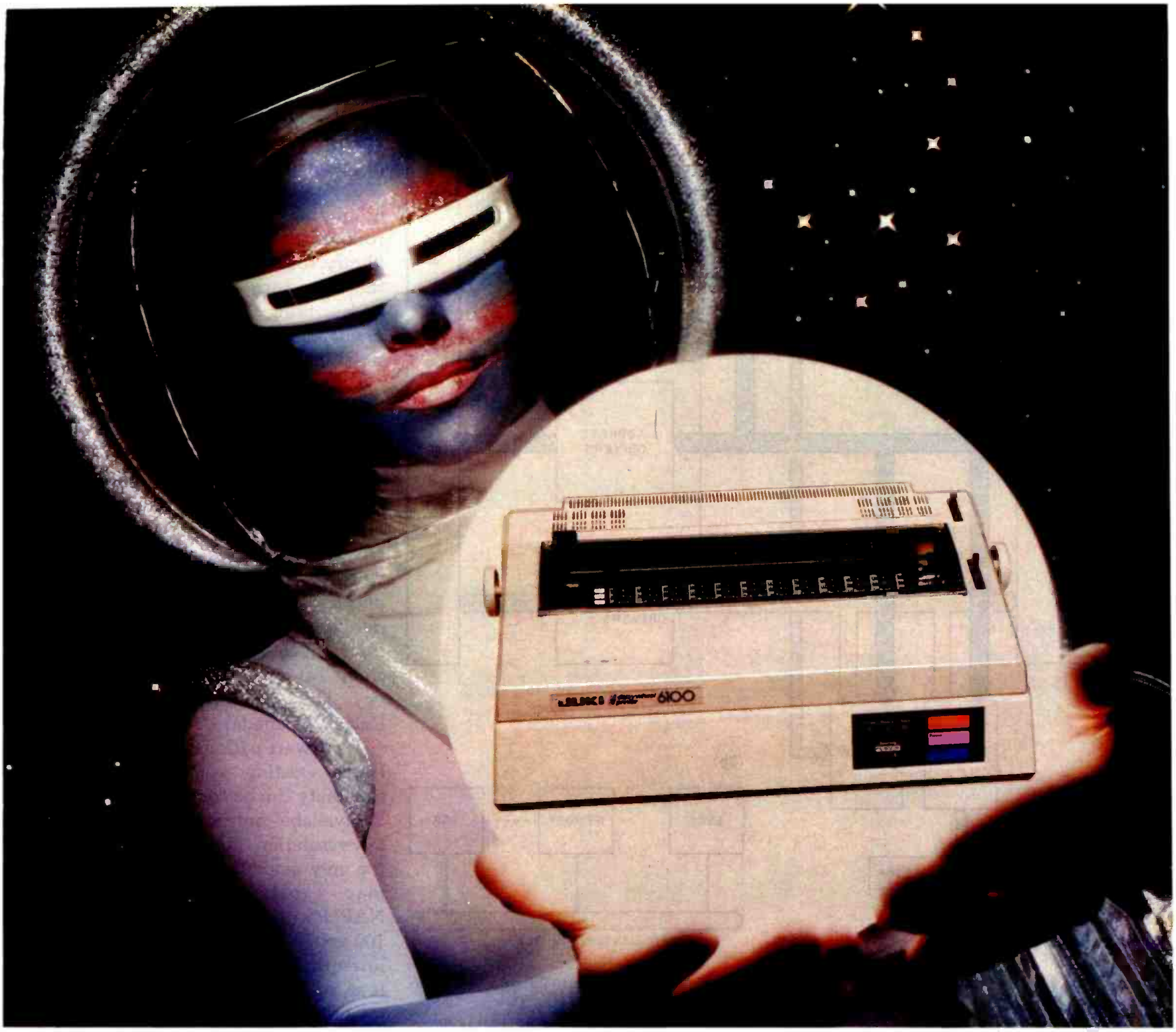
Telidon Graphics System (TGS) for the Apple II: The Apple II TGS is an excellent example of a truly personal videotex system. It provides frame creation, decoding, and communications software that enable the system to talk to another Apple so configured (see Rich Malloy's "Commentary: Personal Computers and Videotex" on page 114). Most people consider communications software crucial to a truly interactive and useful videotex system.

The TGS is designed for use on Apple II or Apple II Plus computers with 48K bytes of RAM that run DOS 3.3 with at least one disk drive. A modem data communications system would also be necessary for communication with remote Apple systems or videotex databases. Fast and easy marker control for frame creation and editing can be provided with an optional joystick or tablet.

The TGS package consists of an interface card, incorporating a 6809 microprocessor with serial interface connector, one 5¼-inch floppy disk, a serial-interface connector mounting kit, and a reference manual.

Three graphics system programs are stored on the floppy disk. Create/Edit/Communications is a stand-alone program that enables the user to interactively create, edit, and communicate pictures. Also provided are a variety of frame-creation com-

Circle 413 on inquiry card.



The Juki 6100 printer. It should cost a lot more than $699.

The new Juki model 6100 letter quality daisy wheel printer has full features you'd expect to find on a more expensive printer.

It can support word processing and graphic functions, print 18 CPS, and use a simple drop-in daisy wheel.

The 6100 has 10/12/15 pitch, proportional spacing, utilizes standard IBM Selectric typing ribbons, has 2K buffer memory (expandable to 8K), parallel interface, and both tractor feed and serial interface are available as options.

That's only the beginning.

Best of all, the low-noise Juki model 6100 is extremely reliable.

You can pay more, but you can't buy a better printer than the Juki model 6100.

JUKI® AMERICA

Juki Industries of America, Inc.
Head Office: 421 North Midland Avenue, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662. (201) 796-8800
Branch Office: 20437 South Western Avenue, Torrance, CA 90501. (213) 320-9001

Circle 224 on inquiry card.

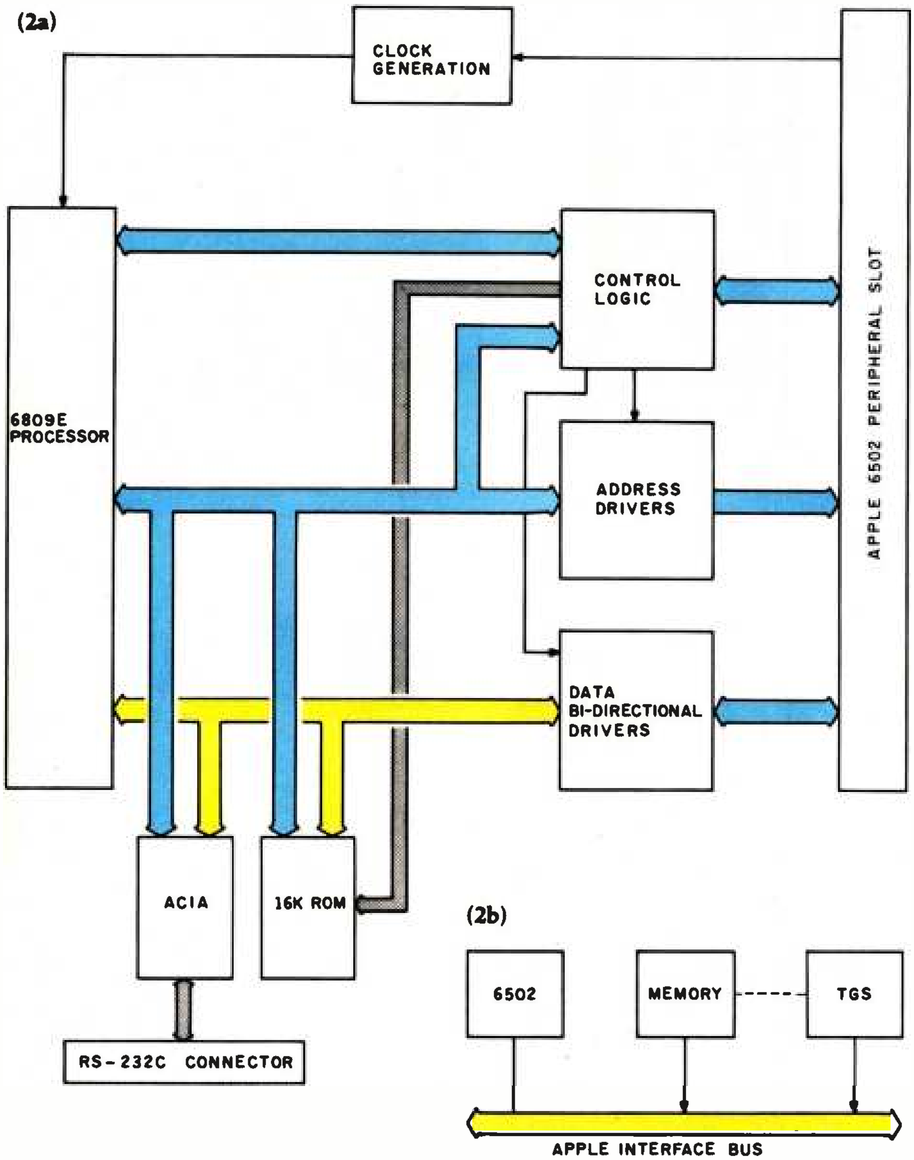


Figure 2: *Block diagrams of the Telidon Graphic Systems card (figure 2a) and how it interfaces to the Apple II (figure 2b).*

mands that concern the basic graphic primitives, colors, text sizes, and text orientation. Frames created with the system or those received from other Apple TGS systems may be edited with this program.

In the Edit mode, you identify a graphic element and can move, erase, copy, or change its color. Text characters or lines of text may be inserted and deleted. The communications feature of the program enables the user to send or receive NAPLPS information to or from other Apple computers fitted with the TGS. Picture data is available either through the Apple internal peripheral connectors for the Hayes Micromodem or through the interface card integral RS-232C serial interface for direct connection or stand-alone modems. A disk-file handling feature permits pictures to be saved, recalled, or deleted from the disk.

The Videotex Terminal program transforms the Apple II into a NAPLPS videotex terminal that can communicate with a remote database. Through keyboard commands users can enter their account numbers or other information giving them access to videotex databases, call up database subject lists or menus, search through the available material for required information, hold it for review, and store locally on disk any pages required for later reference.

The Graphics Routines Library program lets anyone experienced in 6502 Assembler or Apple BASIC programming create pictures using routines called from the disk. The library routines perform a variety of functions such as displaying screen images using the drawing primitives or enabling data transfers through the serial interfaces.

Figure 2 is a block diagram of the interface card and the Apple TGS System.

IBM Personal Computer: There are three NAPLPS implementation options for the IBM Personal Computer. First, a software package can be created to generate NAPLPS data, whether it's in a library or a full applications package that, when sent out to a decoder, will display pictures. Such a package is available from Tayson Information Technology Ltd., a company based in Calgary, Canada.

A software package designed to use IBM's existing graphics-displaying capability can be created. This would be available only on the computer's low-resolution mode because that's the only mode that provides full bitmap capability. The resulting NAPLPS resolution would be 160 by 100 pixels. Although the resolution is lower than the usual 256 by 200, there is an advantage to this option: videotex implementation can be packaged in one machine.

Finally, a proper bit-mapped hardware display generator can be developed for the IBM Personal Computer. This would provide a minimum resolution of 256 by 200 and all-in-one frame creation, editing, and decoding. The advantage of this option is the PC's 8088 microprocessor, which provides the speed and accuracy required by NAPLPS and a memory-addressing capability large enough for the necessary code and video RAM (random-access read/write memory). Implementing this option would be more cost effective than the same option for the Apple II because you can use the microprocessor already in the machine to share

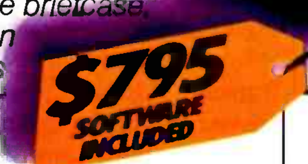
APPLES ABLE TO DRAW–WHAT NEXT FOR BOY WONDER?

$795. Personal Plotter Produces Apple Art.

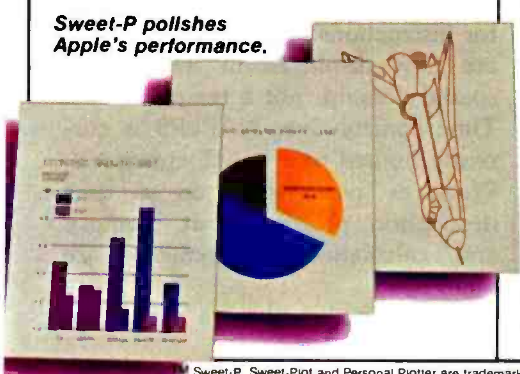
The new Sweet-P™ Personal Plotter™, invented by Whiz Kid Richard Murray will have your Apple® drawing every graphic you will ever need.

Tasty Sweet-P Graphics-to-Go.

In addition, Sweet-P thoughtfully comes complete with Sweet-Plot I Software and interface hardware, all for an amazing $795. And, because Sweet-P fits neatly into a slimline briefcase, you can even see the fruits of your labor while on the road.



With Sweet-P next to your Apple, you quickly create, store, edit and draw high resolution, hard copy graphics that add color and clarity to any business, engineering or scientific presentation.



Sweet-P polishes Apple's performance.

Sweet-P not only draws colorful pie charts, bar graphs, line graphs and alphanumeric lettering, but illustrations as well. On any type of paper or transparency material. At an incredible speed of 6 inches per second. And, once stored in memory, information can be drawn in any scale desired—even on paper up to 10 feet long.

With Sweet-P you're not only able to draw your own conclusions, but communicate them more effectively as well.

Artistic Apples foreseen by Richard Murray, Enter Computer's Whiz Kid Chairman.

Sweet-P Software Offers More Apple Applications.

Sweet-Plot™ I Software will have you drawing standard graph formats within minutes—even if you're not familiar with how a plotter works.

And, for drawing complex business graphics, there's Sweet-Plot™ II Software by BPS® limited only by your imagination.

So, when you want to see Apple Art at work, just ask your local computer store to show you the very tasty Sweet-P Personal Plotter.

Sweet-P™

Enter Computer, Inc.
6867 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 619-450-0601

™ Sweet-P, Sweet-Plot and Personal Plotter are trademarks of Enter Computer Inc. ® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ® BPS is a registered trademark of Business Professional Software Inc.

Circle 161 on Inquiry card.

the burden of memory and computational power needed for decoding.

Other Implementations

Intel and NEC (Nippon Electric Company) provide the next step in the NAPLPS evolution. Their GDC (Graphics Display Controller) chip (Intel 82720, NEC uPD7220) not only takes care of low-level details like refreshing the display but also accepts high-level commands such as Draw a Line, Draw an Arc, Draw a Rectangle, Draw a Character, and so on, and draws the dots on the screen.

Because the processor doesn't have to spend time figuring which dots to draw, it can receive and interpret NAPLPS commands or process data.

Although the GDC chip is significantly closer to providing NAPLPS capabilities in hardware than previous display controllers, some software is still required to convert NAPLPS commands to commands the GDC understands. Digital Research has already introduced software that does this, and several other companies such as Norpak are developing competing products.

Obviously, future generations of VLSI (very large-scale integration) graphics chips will come closer and closer to providing the complete set of NAPLPS capabilities in hardware. Designers will offer higher and higher levels of system performance providing users with faster and faster computer systems. They will reduce the number of chips required to implement a system to a minimum, reducing the cost of computing power to the user. Fortunately, users who embrace these standards will be able to transport software from system to system as they upgrade.

Future Developments

Several enhancements to current NAPLPS implementation are under development.

Photographic data generation, storage, and transmission using NAPLPS has been demonstrated but is still in the prototype stage. The machine that has this feature must perform pattern recognition in order to encode the information and pattern synthesis for geometric shapes, but the realism required for photographic reproduction means more processing power than most of today's consumer-priced decoders or microcomputers offer.

Sound for NAPLPS, whether voice synthesis or musical tones, is also being examined. One question asked is, Why encode sound when you can transmit it now by telephone? An answer is that if a means of encoding sound digitally (through bandwidth compression) were found, clarity of sound superior to that of telephone lines could be provided over longer distances.

Animation currently presents problems for NAPLPS implementation but will exist in the future. NAPLPS coding does not contain time-descriptor instructions. Sequences of images are now displayed in terms of a spatial domain, not a temporal one. Time control over NAPLPS is currently limited to a WAIT command. Work is progressing on a time description protocol, but memory and calculation requirements are high.

Telesoftware will be a major ap-

CHAMELEON BY SEEQUA... TWICE THE COMPUTER FOR $1995 (Introductory Offer).

BOTH WORLDS OF PROCESSING
16 bit 8086 IBM compatible software runs under MS-DOS and industry standard 8 bit Z80A software runs under CP/M.

TWICE THE MEMORY
128K bytes RAM are standard, internally expandable to 256K. And dual IBM PC compatible 5¼" disks with 160K formatted each are included.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED
Your computer is delivered with SEEQUA's MS-DOS, compatible with the IBM standard 16 bit PC-DOS operating system. It includes Perfect Writer for word processing and Perfect Calc for financial analysis. And it has MBasic to let you write your own routines. Chameleon comes standard with 640 × 200 resolution black and white graphics and 320 × 200 resolution color graphics.

EXPANDABLE
Chameleon has both serial and parallel ports standard. You can add an additional serial port or the IEEE-488 port. You can even use IBM PC compatible add-on boards in our optional expansion interface package.

FITS IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT
Chameleon is at home in your office. But it's compact packaging makes it easy to carry elsewhere.

To learn more about Chameleon's power, call us at 800-638-6066. We'll put you in touch with our closest dealer.

The following are registered trademarks:
CP/M-80 — Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS — Microsoft
PC-DOS — IBM
Perfect Writer — Perfect Software
Perfect Calc — Perfect Software
MBasic — Microsoft

CHAMELEON

by

SEEQUA COMPUTER CORPORATION
209 West Street
Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 268-6650
(800) 638-6066

plication of videotex in the future. NAPLPS currently provides a limited facility to personalize or customize the decoder to specific applications; data can be communicated using a macroinstruction and invoked for local use. More useful, however, would be the downloading of both PDIs and the processes that manipulate them so that users could interact with the pictures using someone else's definition of the manipulation process. Thus telesoftware would provide both pictures and the tools (programs) to manipulate them.

Highly device-dependent telesoftware is now available. Still to come is a general-purpose definition of software such that it will run on any microprocessor. (The Pascal p-System definition provides a device-independent telesoftware vehicle but is restricted to the facilities provided in the Pascal language.) Although general-purpose telesoftware can never be all things to all people, application-dependent telesoftware will flourish, irrespective of the machine, for certain standard microcomputer applications.

Conclusion

NAPLPS is an efficient protocol for the creation, storage, and communication of graphic and textual information. Because it is hardware independent by design, it will be implemented on an increasing number and variety of consumer-oriented devices. Proliferation of the graphics protocol will reduce the cost of its implementation as a result of such efforts as VLSI development, mass production, and old-fashioned marketing competition. The ultimate winner in this logical progression is the user, who will be provided with the most cost-effective graphics-communication vehicle available and will have a choice of implementations, costs, and applications. The old "open system concept," in which anyone talks to anyone else on any terminal, will be revived, using the two newly rediscovered tools that make it ideal: color graphics and the personal computer. ■

References

1. "Bell System Videotex Standard Presentation-Level Protocol," American Telephone and Telegraph Company, May 1981.
2. Bown, H.G., C.D. O'Brien, W. Sawchuk, and J.R. Storey, "Picture Description Instructions (PDI) for the Telidon Videotex System," Canadian Department of Communications, CRC Technical Note 699-E.
3. Bown, H.G., C.D. O'Brien, J.C. Smirle, Y.F. Lum, and J.Z. Kukulka, "Videotex Presentation-Level Protocol: Augmented Picture Description Instructions," Canadian Department of Communications, CRC Technical Note 709-E.
4. "Videotex/Teletext Presentation-Level Protocol Syntax (North American PLPS)," American National Standards Institute X3L2.1 Videotex/Teletext Character Sets Standing Task Group and CVCC/CSA Working Group on Videotex, T500-X3L2.1/82-72, June 18, 1982.
5. International Standards Organization (ISO)/DP 7498, "Data Processing—Open Systems Interconnection—Basic Reference Mode," Document TC 97/SC16 N719, October 1981.

About the Authors

Leo Lax is Assistant Vice-President, marketing and sales, for Norpak Corporation (10 Hearst Way, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2L 2P4). Mark Olsen is a product marketing engineer for display components at Intel Corporation (3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051).

HANG ON TO YOUR HAT, CHARLIE...

THE CORONA PC's™ ARE HERE.

The Corona PC's, desktop and portable, give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

Compatible and more.

The Corona PC is a 16-bit microcomputer based on the 8088 microprocessor, just like the IBM PC. And like the IBM PC, it runs any software that conforms to the IBM standard.

But unlike the IBM PC, the Corona PC comes with 128K of memory. Supports up to 512K on the main board. Includes a 320K floppy drive, a communication port, a printer port and an improved IBM PC keyboard.

Both the desktop and portable Corona PC's include high-resolution monitors and built-in graphics. Higher character definition makes both models easier to read, and our 640 x 325 pixel high-resolution graphics are over 60% better than the IBM PC. It's a complete system, the standard for microcomputing in the IBM-compatible world.

You can take it with you.

And unlike IBM, we have a portable version.

Its high-resolution, high-contrast 9" display is easy to read. It has all the power and features of our desktop, but lets you take it to the office next door, across the country or just conveniently tuck it onto a corner of your desk.

More expandability.

You may never add a thing to your Corona PC because we've built in so much capability.

But just in case, we've built all the important components into the main system board, leaving the four expansion slots free. And provided an extra large power supply to support any capabilities you may want to add in the future.

Privacy and Videotex Systems

Two-way services bring with them the potential for abuse

by Richard M. Neustadt and M. Anne Swanson

Midway through George Orwell's 1984, *the hero meets an old man and asks him how "Big Brother" got started. Things began to go wrong, the old man answered, when someone invented two-way television.*

Advances in telecommunications promise to bring all sorts of conveniences to our doorsteps. We'll be shopping, banking, and working from home. We'll have computer-controlled electronic mail, burglar and fire alarms, and medical alerts, among other things. But along with this array of new services and products comes a potential for abuse.

The possible threat to privacy that home video and computing services pose is beginning to worry some people. The growth of nationwide videotex systems, whether they operate over cable TV or telephone lines, presents two major causes for concern. First, companies that sell electronic information or provide transactional services such as home banking and shopping will be able to compile dossiers on their subscribers. This information could be misused. Second, the proliferation of electronic transfer of information raises new questions about wiretapping.

Data Collection and Disclosure

The current debate focuses on the collection and possible misuse of subscriber records. Most companies that provide videotex services generate files on subscriber behavior as a matter of course. For instance, if the system operator provides information and charges his customers on a per-page basis, then his computer must keep a record of every video page subscribers request. If the system is used for transactions such as shopping or banking at home, the retailer or financial institution must keep a record, and the cable or telephone system operator may want to keep its own record as protection against claims of error.

Most companies that provide videotex services generate files on subscriber behavior as a matter of course.

Of course, similar records have always been collected by banks, hospitals, insurance companies, and other institutions. But with videotex systems, more records are being collected in one place. Moreover, computer files are easier to obtain than original documents.

The concern about collection of records leads to another issue: the possible disclosure of private information on consumer behavior. System operators may want to sell this data to retailers, pollsters, direct mailers, or credit investigators. Such information is commercially valuable, as indicated by the similar active market in magazine subscription lists.

The action of a theater owner in Columbus, Ohio—where Warner-Amex runs its interactive Qube service—is an example of data disclosure. The owner of the theater subpoenaed lists of people who had watched "adult" movies on cable TV in order to defend himself against obscenity charges for screening those movies in his theater.

Protecting Privacy

Without a law or service contract to the contrary, company records belong to the company that collects them, not to the subscriber. The United States Supreme Court established this principle in 1976 when it held that a consumer had no constitutionally protected interest in his bank records that would enable him to challenge their release to government officials.

In the last two years, however, a movement has taken wing to legislate protections for those records. California, Illinois, and Wisconsin have passed privacy laws, six other states are seriously considering such measures, and the U.S. Congress may well pass a privacy law next year. While most of these bills are aimed at cable TV, the Illinois law and several of the proposed bills also cover two-way services provided over telephone lines. In addition, most cable TV franchises issued in recent years include privacy rules.

MDBS III™
Mainframe-quality DBMS from
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
International Software Enterprises—USA
(312) 981-9200

ACCOUNTING PLUS™
A comprehensive microcomputer
business accounting system.
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS, INC.
(916) 722-8000

QUICK CHECK™
Computer simplified bookkeeping
and point of sale inventory.
CHUCK ATKINSON PROGRAMS
(817) 249-0166

INMASS™
Integrated Manufacturing and
Accounting Software System
MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTANTS
(916) 756-8104

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
ASYNC, BISYNC & SNA-SDLC protocol
data communications software.
IE Systems, Inc. & Micro-Integration, Inc.
(603) 659-5891

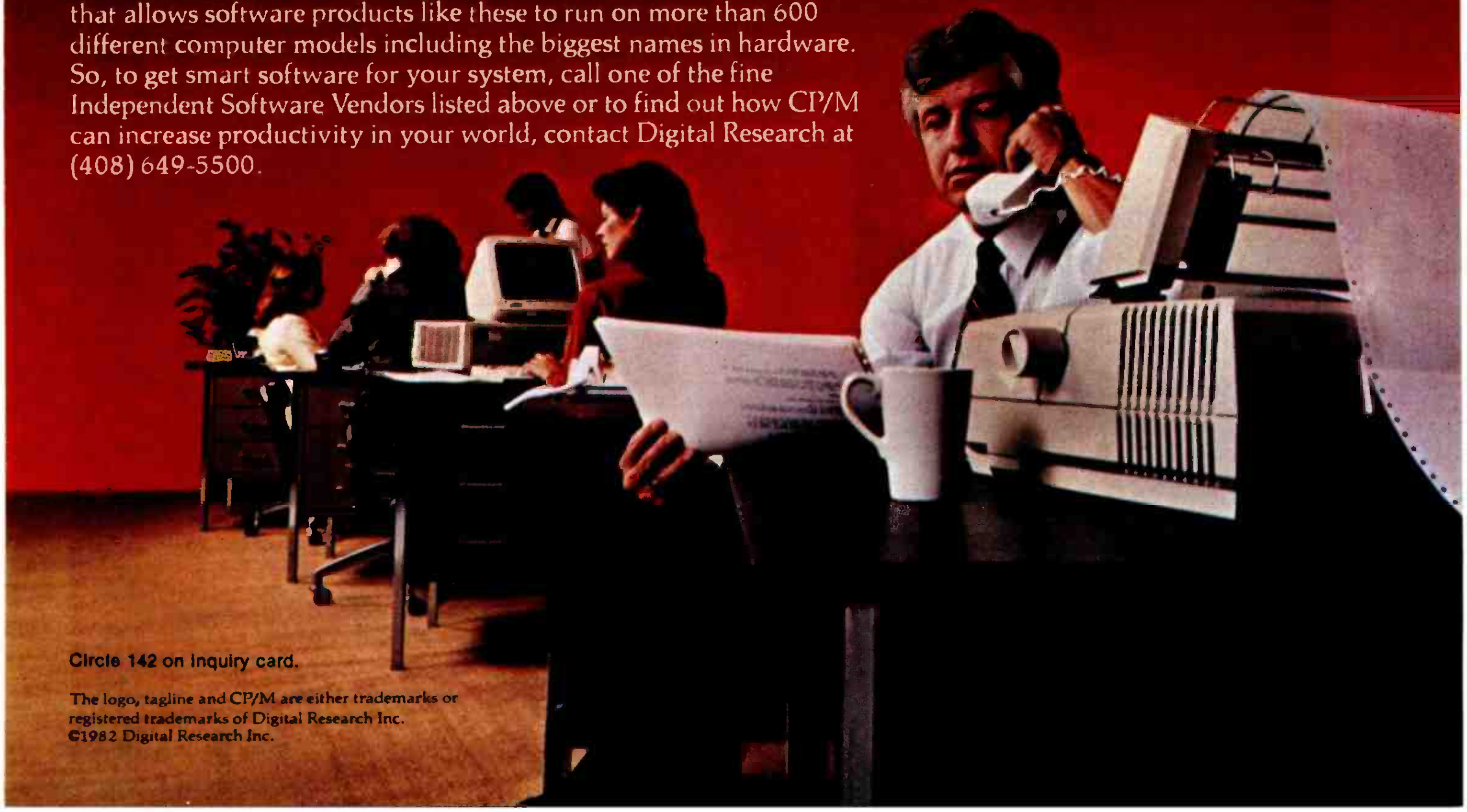
PC/FORTH™
Program development systems for Z-80
and 8086/88 microcomputers
Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
(213) 306-7412

WHEN YOU BUY THE RIGHT SOFTWARE, YOU CAN'T GO WRONG ON THE HARDWARE.

CP/M® compatible software—for maximum work power on more than 600 computer models.

All the computers in the world won't help you without smart software. That's why we're showing some of the best software products you can buy, from solid, innovative companies. They're shown here together because they're all CP/M compatible. CP/M is the universally accepted operating system created by Digital Research that allows software products like these to run on more than 600 different computer models including the biggest names in hardware. So, to get smart software for your system, call one of the fine Independent Software Vendors listed above or to find out how CP/M can increase productivity in your world, contact Digital Research at (408) 649-5500.

DIGITAL RESEARCH™
The creators of CP/M™



Circle 142 on inquiry card.

The logo, tagline and CP/M are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.
©1982 Digital Research Inc.

The central aim of this legislation is to require the system operator to obtain the subscriber's consent before collecting information. In most cases, collection without consent is allowed only for purposes of billing, providing a service like at-home shopping, or protecting against unauthorized reception or other services.

The measures vary on specifics. The Wisconsin law goes so far as to require cable operators to offer subscribers a free on-off switch controlling the interactive service. Some of the pending bills require system operators to acquire liability insurance to cover any suits based on violation of their privacy provisions.

Many people in the videotex field feel that all this legislation is unnecessary. They argue that there has been no evidence of abuse and that system operators are hardly likely to offend their customers by invading their privacy. These companies make a strong argument that we should wait to set rules until we know more about the market and the technology.

Legislation is beginning to look inevitable, however. And when it does pass, the biggest problem for the videotex industry will be the motley of state and local rules and the often ambiguous wording of laws. The differences from law to law would, for example, require the operator of a system serving several states to maintain separate databases and procedures for each state—a costly proposition.

Some companies providing interactive services see self-regulation as the best way to allay subscriber concerns and avoid a patchwork of conflicting rules. Two large cable firms—Warner-Amex and Cox—have issued codes of behavior regarding privacy. The National Cable Television Association and the Videotex Industry Association have formed groups to draft industry-wide guidelines. Meanwhile, there is increasing support for a uniform standard, set by Congress, to preempt state and local rules.

Interception

In the case of interactive systems, several kinds of interception are possible. An eavesdropper—or a law-enforcement agent—could put a physical tap on a telephone line or dial into a central computer that transmits messages and keeps records. A cable subscriber could use special equipment to listen on his cable and pick up signals addressed to or transmitted by other subscribers.

Federal law provides criminal sanctions against unauthorized interception of wire communications and regulates legal wiretapping by law-enforcement authorities. The law allows government agencies to wiretap, but only with a court order—which the courts are to grant sparingly—or, if national security is at issue, pursuant to an order from the Attorney General.

Unfortunately, the drafters of this law—who worked on it almost 15 years ago—did not anticipate advances in technology, and the law now has two large loopholes. First,

A BETTER SYSTEMCARD FOR THE IBM PC. FROM THE PEOPLE WHO WROTE ITS OPERATING SYSTEM.

When you choose a multi-function card for your IBM® PC, choose the best.

No other company understands your IBM PC like Microsoft®. We developed its operating system, MS™-DOS. That's why the SystemCard has features no other add-in card can match.

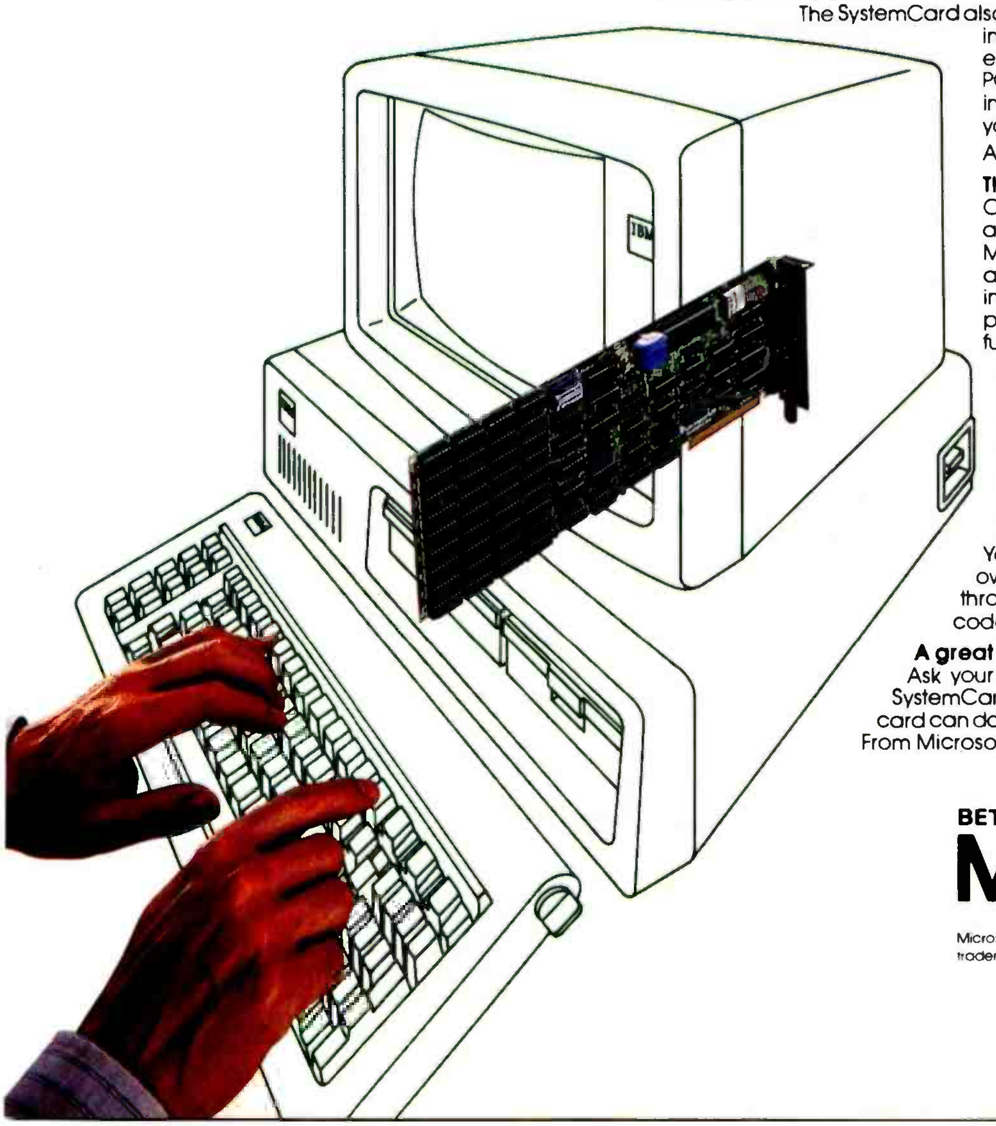
The SystemCard advantage.
The Microsoft SystemCard takes up only one slot, but gives you everything you need to complete your IBM PC or PC XT system.

Its features include 64K or 256K of extra RAM memory plus Microsoft's RAMDrive™ disc emulation software which allows you to use RAM as you'd use disk. But 50X faster.

It includes a parallel interface and a print spooler that lets you continue computing even while printing your biggest files.

The SystemCard also includes both an IBM compatible RS232 serial interface and a parallel interface. Plus terminal emulation software that lets you connect your PC to other computers. The SystemCard even includes a calendar/clock and time utilities for your time-based applications.

And it's fully compatible with DOS 1.1 or DOS 2.0.



The right choice.
One card—the SystemCard—does more than a host of slot-munching peripherals. And since Microsoft understands your PC so well, we've avoided many of the problems you might find in other cards. You can run RAMDrive and the print spooler at the same time, as a true multi-function add-on. Run the clock utilities without a resident language interpreter, because our drivers are written in the PC's own assembly language. This saves memory.

What's more, you can queue up to ten files of any length by name on a command line, like a true system spooler—and interrupt them any time to make additions, deletions or changes, right from the keyboard.

You'll also run DOS 2.0 with the SystemCard's own installable drivers. And run the serial interface through IBM PC PORT 1 or PORT 2 with no translation codes necessary and with full interrupt support.

A great value.
Ask your dealer for a demonstration of the Microsoft SystemCard for your IBM PC. Consider all the things one card can do for you. Then think who made it. The SystemCard. From Microsoft.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS
MICROSOFT®

the law covers only "aural interception," so it does not seem to apply to eavesdropping on data and text transmissions, such as electronic mail. Second, the law defines "wire communications" as transmission provided by common carriers such as the telephone company—probably omitting most cable services.

Legislation pending in Congress addresses both problems. Senate Bill 66 forbids any private person or government body from intercepting any broadband communication unless authorized to do so by the system operator, program originator, or federal law. (The provision does not specify whether law-enforcement investigators would use a regular search warrant or would have to meet the wiretapping law's strict standard to get court permission for nonaural interception.) This same proposal defines cable transmission as "wire communications" so as to include them within the law's scope.

It is too early to tell whether the privacy legislation pending in Congress will become law. If it does, it would preempt similar state regulation and would provide a unified substitute for the hodgepodge of different state and local rules. Although the federal proposal is currently part of a bill that focuses on cable systems, it is drafted broadly enough so that its provisions could be interpreted to include telephone-based services as well.

In the meantime, industry attempts at self-regulation on the privacy issue will increase. Most system operators are anxious not to scare their subscribers—it's hard enough to sell a new product without introducing fear into the equation. As a result, the Orwellian scenario may remain more fiction than fact. ■

About the Authors

Richard J. Neustadt is a partner in the law firm of Wiley, Johnson and Rein (1776 K St., NW, Washington, DC 20006). His recently published book, The Birth of Electronic Publishing *(Knowledge Industry Publications, 1982), touches upon privacy and interactive video services. M. Anne Swanson is an associate with Wiley, Johnson and Rein.*

From the inventors of the first personal computer-controlled, fully programmable digital oscilloscope, come two more instruments destined to make waves.

Personal instrumentation. It's a whole new wave in test and measurement systems.

First, Northwest Instrument Systems introduced the Model 85 aScope™. Now it's joined by the aSource™ Arbitrary Waveform Generator and the aGen™ Programmable Function Generator. Result? The world's first personal computer-based, closed-loop waveform stimulus/acquisition system. A system designed for user-interaction. With easy-to-learn menu-driven set-ups. Single keystroke standard commands. And the ability to address customized applications via co-resident programs.

Yet, for all their features, each of these instruments sells for under $1,000; a tremendous price/performance breakthrough achieved by making these instruments peripherals to a personal computer, not stand-alone products linked to an instrument controller.

aSOURCE

NWIS's aSource converts the Apple II or IIe into a fully programmable arbitrary waveform generator.

Its unique Waveform Editor™ allows you to build complex waveforms by defining them mathemat-

ically or constructing them from previously stored waveform segments. aSource generated waveforms have 12-bit resolution and record lengths up to 4096.

aGEN

The aGen transforms the Apple II or IIe into a fully programmable 0.5Hz to 5MHz function generator that can generate all classic waveforms—sine, square, triangle, ramp and pulse.

Continuous, triggered, gated and n-burst modes, along with variable symmetry, amplitude and frequency modulation, combine to make aGen a full-featured, flexible signal source.

aSCOPE

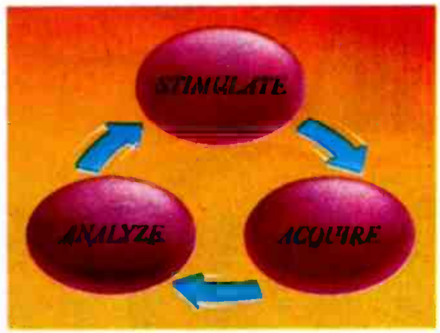
aScope completes the loop. From its residence in the Apple II or IIe aScope provides you with a dual

channel programmable 50MHz digital memory oscilloscope with standard operating software that includes waveform disk storage and retrieval, hard copy output, waveform digital voltmeter, and waveform averaging.

THE REAL BEAUTY OF THE SYSTEM.

Each of these personal instruments by itself is a versatile, cost-effective programmable instrument.

But used in combination they form an incredibly efficient, high-performance stimulus/acquisition system. A closed-loop system with which you can acquire information via the aScope and analyze it with



your Apple-resident BASIC or assembly language program. The program can then control the stimulus instrument (aSource or aGen) based on the analysis. And characterization, calibration and test results can be displayed according to your needs. Total cost of these capabilities (including the personal computer, monitor and disk drive)? Less than $4,000.

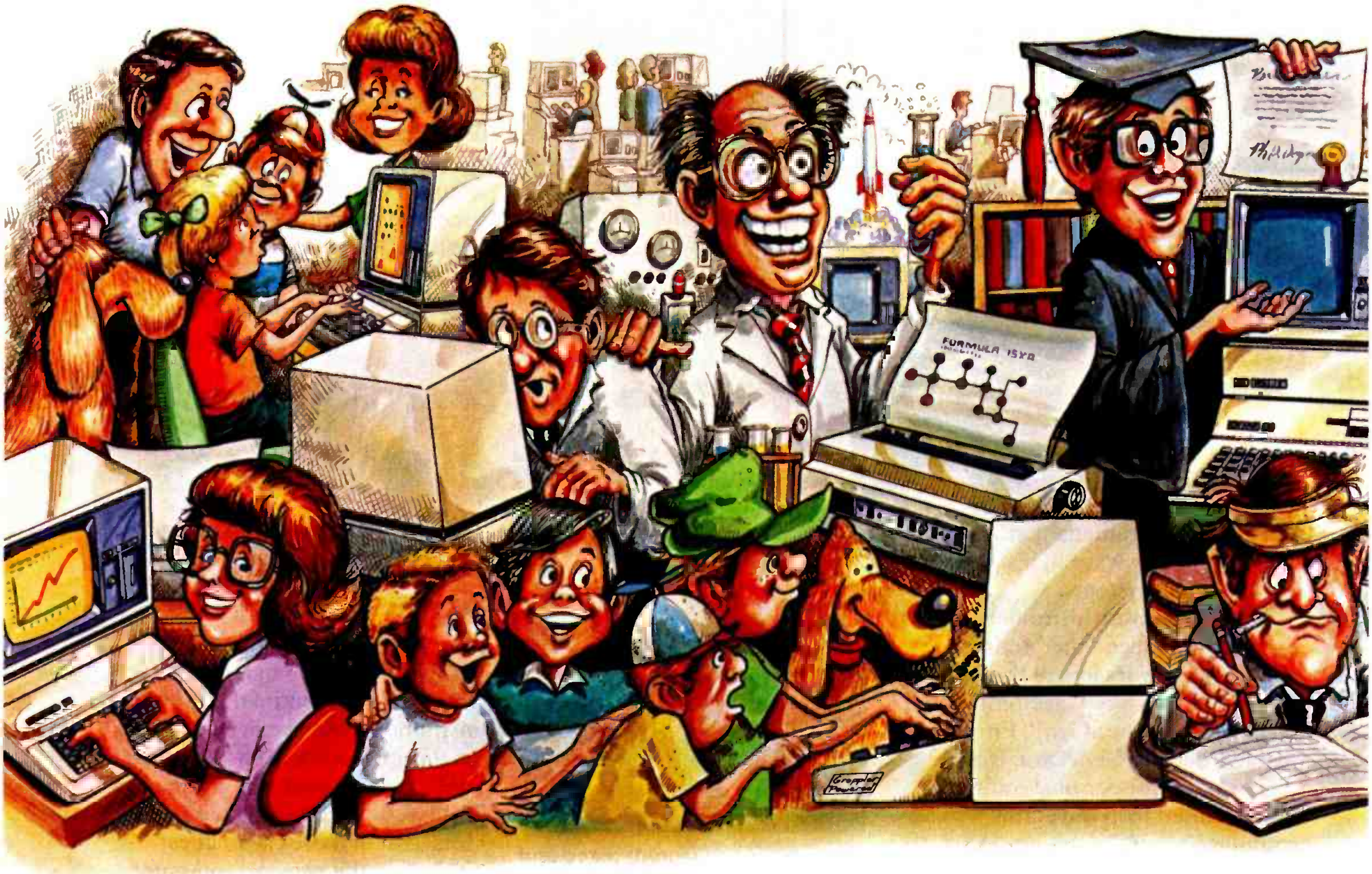
So now you can allocate less time to setting up tests and wading through data. And more to the most important part of your work. Developing solutions.

For more information, including a demo disk or live demonstration, contact us for the name of the NWIS representative in your area.

PERSONAL INSTRUMENTS.
BRINGING YOU CLOSER.

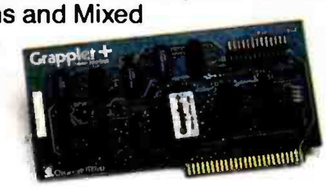
NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P. O. Box 1309, Beaverton, Oregon 97075
800-547-4445, (503) 297-1434

Satisfying Over With Innovation



Grappler™ +
Printer Interface

The Original Apple® graphics printer interface. Since its introduction three years ago, the Grappler has been imitated by many, but never matched. Now with Dual Hi-Res Graphics for side by side reproductions and Mixed Mode screen dumping, the Grappler + remains the most intelligent interface available. Over two dozen commands give Apple users full control over any graphics or text on the Apple Screen, including a new 80 column text dump. Performance, reliability and support have made the Grappler + the #1 selling intelligent Apple interface.



Bufferboard™
For Apples and Printers

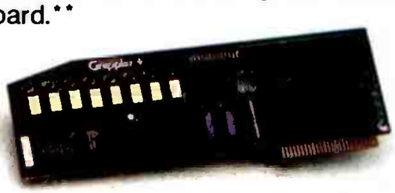
The economical way to add printer buffering. The Bufferboard easily adds memory to your current Apple interface system, freeing your computer for additional input. Easily upgradable from 16K, the Bufferboard can store up to 20 pages of text. It fits neatly inside your Apple, "Docking" onto your existing printer interface.* No clumsy boxes or cables, no external power supplies…just convenience and economy. With the Bufferboard, you might never wait for your printer again.

*Versions for standard Grappler + , Epson APL and Apple Parallel Interfaces.

75,000 Apple® Owners And Excellence.

BUFFERED Grappler +™

The most sophisticated buffered Apple printer interface available. The New Buffered Grappler + combines the industry leading features of the Grappler + with the time saving economies of the Bufferboard.**



With this much interface power, you'll never need anything else. And the price will surprise you, too.

**Not available for IDS printers.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Over 75,000 Apple computers are using Orange Micro products. Innovation and excellence have made us the #1 manufacturer of intelligent printer interfaces. The top selling Grappler + has become an industry standard, recommended by more software houses and Apple dealers. To meet the users' latest needs, Orange Micro is working to develop new products, like the color Grappler + for IDS color printers and the new Buffered Grappler +. There is an Orange Micro product designed for your application.

For a complete demonstration, see your Apple dealer today.

Orange Micro Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511 CSMA

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

Graphics Artistry On Line

A Telidon videotex workshop sponsored in part by the National Endowment for the Arts explores a new medium for artistic expression

by Martin Nisenholtz

The paint is an electron beam, and the canvas is a luminescent bubble of glass; 10 million people can own an original when artists use a new graphic medium—videotex.

When the staff of New York University's Alternate Media Center began to create broadcast teletext pages with the Norpak Telidon terminal (see the text box on page 106), very little work had been done with alphageometric graphics in areas where we felt they could be quite effective. We wanted to try using the graphics to enhance the legibility of text; to create maps, charts, diagrams, and other symbolic representations; and to improve the overall aesthetic appeal of a teletext or videotex service. We also hoped to define the stylistic limitations of the medium, both in content and design. At that time, mid-1979, few artists had worked on Telidon production terminals and the field showed little creative diversity. Although several commercial field trials were in the planning stages, we wanted to involve more creative people in the very early stages of the medium. Therefore, in addition to our work with teletext, we decided to develop a noncommercial videotex database to explore the more complex database architecture of the two-way videotex system.

On April 1, 1981, the National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) began funding an artists' videotex workshop. Artists would be invited to learn to use the Norpak equipment and to create works that would be structured into a hierarchical database for display over videotex systems in the United States and Cana-

Photo 1: *The opening page from "Nancy Reagan Takes the Subway," an interactive comic strip by Maria Manhattan.*

Photo 2: *A page from "Snap Shots" by Mary Beams. Note use of textures.*

da. This independent production facility began its work with three major goals:

Creative growth: Working under the production constraints of a fast moving videotex or teletext operation, it's difficult to set aside time simply to explore the medium. However, a certain amount of "waste" is built into an exploratory program, and in this more relaxed environment ideas tend to emerge that can then be integrated into an operational setting. In many fields commercial applications spring from ideas that are spawned in laboratories established by artists and engineers. The computer graphics field serves as an excellent example, in which conceptual thinking and experimentation often lead to new commercial applications and vice versa. The first goal of our videotex workshop was to be the basis for such experimentation.

Content diversity: Creative growth and content diversity are related goals. A wide assortment of artists with different backgrounds and skills can best provide the intellectual richness and range of opinions necessary for growth in a new medium. And because new ideas are often stumbled upon unexpectedly, our second goal was to create an environment where people would feel free to explore their own insights.

Independent expression: The extent to which the public should be able to contribute ideas to a public videotex system is only now being addressed. While open videotex systems are more responsive and more diverse than closed systems, the British experience suggests that too much diversity can result in confusing and illegible pages, nonstandard routing commands, and content that is redundant and sometimes crude. Our third goal was to establish a framework for independent thought and expression while maintaining database consistency and page legibility.

The Process

Bringing this rhetoric down to earth meant first exploring the visual characteristics of the alphageometric presentation standard and then structuring the discrete videotex frames in a usable, public videotex database. We invited different types of artists—illustrators, animators, journalists, and conceptual artists—to ensure that a diversity of skills and points of view would be established.

Photo 3: *A page from Wendy Richmond's "Cultural Patterns."*

Ten artists were selected to learn to use the Norpak Telidon terminal. Only one of these artists had any previous experience with computer graphics.

Learning Curves

How long does it take an artist to achieve proficiency on the production terminal? That depends on the demands of the production operation, the need for complex graphics, and the personality and skill of the artist. Most of our workshop participants were creating complex graphics after three or four sessions on the terminal. However, some of these artists may not have been capable of creating production-quality pages until their third or fourth month, if ever (see reference 1).

Database Structure

While learning the basic commands of the Norpak software and achieving skill in using geometric primitives to create images (see the text box on page 108), the artists also had to learn the context in which these discrete frames were being placed. That is, they had to learn to structure their own databases to be incorporated into a larger project database and, more globally, into the databases of several system operators. Some artists responded by building sequential series of pages, such as Maria Manhattan's "Nancy Reagan Takes the Subway," a sequential cartoon (see photo 1). To display the next page in the sequence you simply press the forward arrow on the keypad. Other artists, responding to the numerical choices offered by the Norpak keypad, built more complex databases in which more than one choice is offered throughout. Mary Beams' "Snap Shots" (see photo 2) is a series of short stories that are selected from a subindex. Beams used a house with different rooms as a metaphor for the database architecture.

For the overall NEA database, we were far more concerned with diversity of content and style (see photo 3) than with achieving a consistent graphics presentation style across artists' databases. Nonetheless, we needed standard application-level commands for each videotex system on which the work was shown. This entailed specifying user commands in the bottom right-hand corner of each page, constructing an index page for the overall database, and making sure that each artist's database conformed to the tree structure indexing and routing schemes for each system.

Graphics Capabilities and Trade-offs

The Norpak software generates six colors and six shades of gray, as well as black-and-white images. However, laying different fill patterns in different colors on top of one another gives an image a heightened look of texture. We found two major trade-offs in using such textures. First, a textured pattern displays much more slowly than a solid or outlined shape because a textured fill pattern writes in more memory locations than a solid or outlined shape. Thus, when the textured geometric shape redisplays, it takes longer to recall from memory. Second, finding the "right" textured pattern may take hours of experimentation with different fill patterns, pixel densities, and line attributes. Because of these limitations, we feel textured patterns should be used selectively and over small areas of the screen.

Animation

In some instances, animation can add visual appeal and excitement to a videotex image. In other cases, it can be distracting, tiresome, and wasteful of memory. Using the Norpak IPS-2E software, the artist animates an image

The First Step: Broadcast Teletext

In 1979, the Alternate Media Center of New York University's Tisch School of the Arts conducted a planning study of broadcast teletext for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting and National Telecommunications and Information Administration (see reference 3). The following year, the center proposed a field trial of teletext in association with public station WETA-TV in Washington, D C. The field trial was jointly funded by the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, the National Science Foundation, the National Telecommunications and Information Administration, and the Department of Education. The Canadian Telidon system was selected for production of teletext pages, which were transmitted over the vertical blanking interval (VBI) of by copying it in the background color and then again in another screen position in the original or some new color. When the page displays, the image appears, disappears, and then reappears in the new position, conveying the illusion of motion. New software developments allow the artist to manipulate the blink function by specifying time intervals between blinking images, which may change color. Although the expanded blink function improves the animation capability, artists should be aware that its overuse will distract viewers. We found that animation succeeded most when it added meaning to the frame and wasn't purely decorative.

Legibility

A delicate relationship exists between the amount of text placed on the screen and its legibility. Several artists worked to arrive at what they felt was a balanced format for text preparation. They improved clarity and legibility by avoiding long sentences and by dividing the frame into three or four separate paragraphs, each with one or two shorter sentences. They found that a light gray text against a dark gray background was a legible combination and that, in general, lighter backgrounds were too harsh on the eyes (reference 2).

the television station's signal (see reference 4). On June 24, 1981, a test group involving 40 homes and 10 public locations began receiving teletext daily, from 8:00 A.M. until 12:00 midnight. The teletext service was designed and operated by Alternate Media Center staff at WETA in Shirlington, Virginia. A research team evaluated users' responses to different categories of content, editorial styles, page designs, indexing schemes, and related issues. The field trial was concluded on August 30, 1982, and the broadcast station has since adopted the service as part of its overall broadcast operation. Results of the field trial are available to the public from the Alternate Media Center, 725 Broadway, New York, NY 10003.

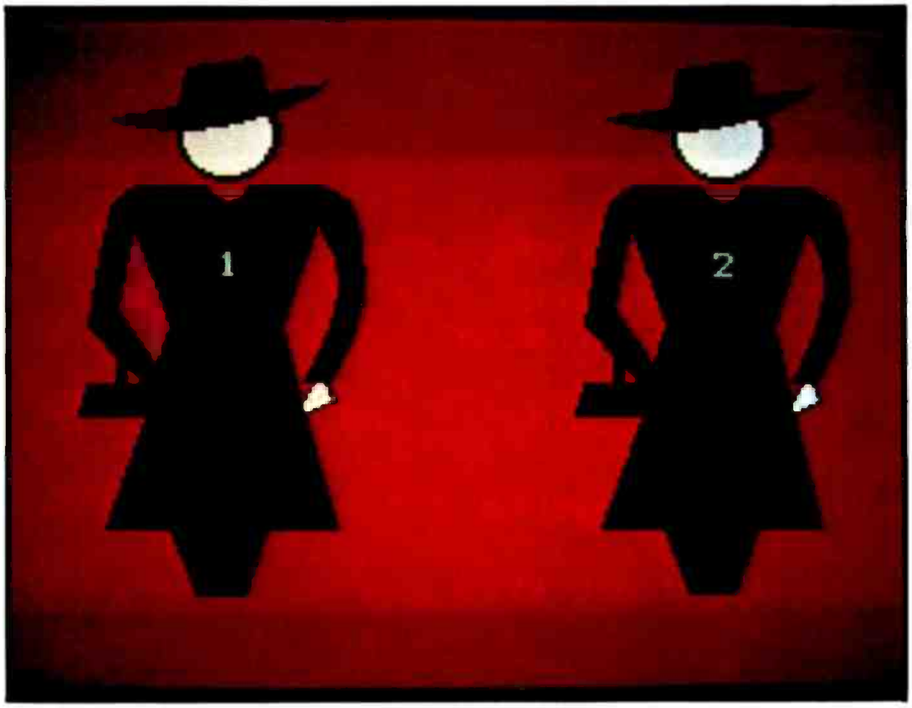


Photo 4: *A pictogram game developed by Martin Nisenholtz, called "Mystery of the Drink."*

Database Attributes

We discovered serious economic trade-offs in balancing database sophistication against usage costs. In many instances, however, the more sophisticated search procedures are easier to use and add features to videotex that are unavailable on more traditional databases. For example, at least one major videotex system is experimenting with multifield key-word search procedures. You needn't search through a cumbersome tree structure for restaurant information. Instead, you enter the desired type of restaurant and other dining attributes (e.g., price and location), and the computer finds the appropriate restaurant. These advanced database features were not available to us, but they will have an impact on future planning. At the outset of the workshop project, our concern was to build a small hierarchical database (approximately 250 pages), compatible with early videotex systems. Therefore, we didn't encounter the complex problems of constructing a large hierarchical database. Nonetheless, we experimented with two features to make the database more attractive and fluid: overlays and indexing symbols.

By default, all Telidon pages coming over the consumer's terminal clear the screen to black before delivering the next page. One useful characteristic of the picture editor filing system is the ability to overlay new text or graphics on a portion of the previously drawn page. This improves display time and continuity over related frames of content. This feature is particularly handy when presenting changing textual material against some fixed graphic display and was used widely by our artists in storytelling.

Artists were also encouraged to help users negotiate the tree-structure indexing scheme with visual cues. For example, maps were used to replace words in leading users to information on different geographical locations. A game was developed that used pictograms rather than textual descriptions to lead users from one database location to another (see photo 4).

Results

The final product of the National Endowment for the Arts videotex workshop was a roughly structured electronic magazine with the works of 10 artists contained in 425 pages, including index pages (see photo 5),

Photo 5: *The contents page from NEA videotex magazine.*

works in progress, and a section on gallery listings and information for the Los Angeles show mentioned below. Thus far, the NEA workshop material has been shown at the American Film Institute's National Video Festivals in Los Angeles and Washington, DC, and was transmitted for three weeks over the Times Mirror Videotex Service. At this writing, it is being loaded on the Sask Tel videotex system of Saskatchewan Telecommunications.

New Directions

In addition to the basic ideas of artistic expression, diversity of content, and design research, other elements could be integrated into a videotex workshop:

Increased communication: By using the messaging facilities now available on most experimental videotex systems, interaction can take place among artists with videotex-compatible microcomputers and between these artists and other videotex users. Ongoing computer conferences could develop where artists might take primary responsibility for the overall direction of the interaction, but where videotex users could also input questions and opinions on the system. In turn, this could lead into the area of pictorial telecommunications. New types of stories may also emerge, in which writers develop an ongoing plot and selected users play roles in its development—a type of computer-based soap opera. Increased communication among artists means that new visual symbols could be exchanged to form the basis of a more complete understanding of visual literacy.

New types of stories may also emerge, in which writers develop an ongoing plot and selected users play roles in its development—a type of computer-based soap opera.

Information on arts events: Although the information component of the NEA workshop was very limited, it generated a great deal of enthusiasm from members of arts organizations who wanted to have their events, schedules, and general information put into the videotex system. A more comprehensive database might include organizations that would regularly enter and update material into a videotex magazine. Over time, organizations with compatible microcomputers could update their own material. The end product would be a comprehensive arts information service. For example, if you were interested in seeing Edward Weston photographs in galleries in New York, you would enter this information, and the videotex system would provide an answer in the form of a schedule of exhibits.

Marketing applications: Arts orga-

The Telidon System

The videotex production equipment used at the Alternate Media Center is part of Telidon, a Canadian system used for both videotex and teletext. Telidon allows the operator to specify the screen locations of seven geometric primitives by defining the picture description instructions (PDIs) for each shape. These include the following:

Dot: *Draw a dot in a specific pixel location.*
Line: *Join any two dots with a straight line.*
Rectangle: *Draw a rectangle by selecting two diagonally opposite corners.*
Arc: *Join any three dots with a curved line.*
Circle: *Draw a circle by specifying two points defining the diameter.*
Polygon: *Join any number of dots with lines.*
Text: *Select size and height of characters.*

The designer selects shape attributes such as colors, fill patterns, pixel densities, and line characteristics (e.g., dashed, dotted). By ordering and overlapping these graphics elements, images are created.

KEY TRONIC PERFECTS THE IBM* PC KEYBOARD

Enhance your IBM* Personal Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible and has familiar key placement. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Price: $269.00
To Order Model KB-5150 Call Toll Free
1-800-262-6006
(8 am-4 pm Pacific Standard Time).
Warranty information may be obtained, free of charge, by writing to the address below.

key tronic™
THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY

DEPT. E • P.O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS:

BASIC TIME
Los Angeles, CA (213) 538-9711
(800) 323-8437

C-J SALES, INC
San Francisco, CA (415) 941-6892

J C SALES
Los Angeles, CA (213) 340-6136

DIGITAL ENTRY SYSTEMS, INC
Boston, MA (617) 899-6111

COMPUTER-MATE, INC
Dallas, TX (800) 442-4006 (Texas)
(800) 527-3643 (Continental U.S.)

COMPONENTS UNLIMITED, INC
Lynchburg, VA (804) 384-6000

PERIPHERAL SUPPORT, INC
Chicago, IL (312) 593-5900

SSE PRODUCTS, INC
Elmont, NY (516) 872-9001

QED ELECTRONICS, INC
Philadelphia, PA (215) 657-5600

RHINO SALES COMPANY
Brighton, MI (313) 227-1788

FUTURE ELECTRONICS, INC
Montreal, Quebec (514) 694-7710
Ottawa, Ontario (613) 820-8313
Toronto, Ontario (416) 663-5563
Calgary, Alberta (403) 259-6408
Edmonton, Alberta (403) 486-0974
Vancouver, B.C. (604) 438-5545

nizations and individual artists often wish to distribute printed brochures, catalogs, and events schedules to specific groups or individuals. Video artists may wish to sell their cassettes to owners of video-cassette recorders. Gallery owners may wish to expand their mailing lists to include a broader range of collectors. Artists who design crafts, clothing, or jewelry may wish to reach new customers through videotex. Local arts-supply stores, photographers, and others providing arts services may wish to advertise on a videotex directory. Future videotex databases might address these needs of the arts community. Such services could have broad commercial applications.

Telesoftware: Future videotex design workshops may combine the skills of computer programmers, artists, and writers to experiment with designing educational software in art history and appreciation, language training, and new types of computer games. The transmission of a computer program from a host to a remote terminal demands more memory than most existing videotex terminals have.

Conclusions

In the United States, videotex systems are developing within commercial settings that are far more discriminating in the videotex material and services they accept than are common carriers such as the Prestel system. Nevertheless, within these new systems there is an enthusiasm about learning and an acceptance of new ideas that, for the most part, seem compatible with the goals set out by the NEA workshop program. New design workshops should continue this experimentation and development and, in the process, help blaze the trail for videotex in the United States. ■

References

1. Elton, Martin and Martin Nisenholtz. "Labor Costs of Creating Teletext Pages." New York: Alternate Media Center, February 1982.
2. Nisenholtz, Martin. "Early Use of Graphics in the Alternate Media Center/WETA Teletext Trial." New York: Alternate Media Center, September 1981.
3. *Teletext and Public Broadcasting.* New York: Alternate Media Center, April 1981.
4. Elton, Martin. "Access Time and Reception Quality in the Field Trial in Washington, D.C." New York: Alternate Media Center, September 1981.

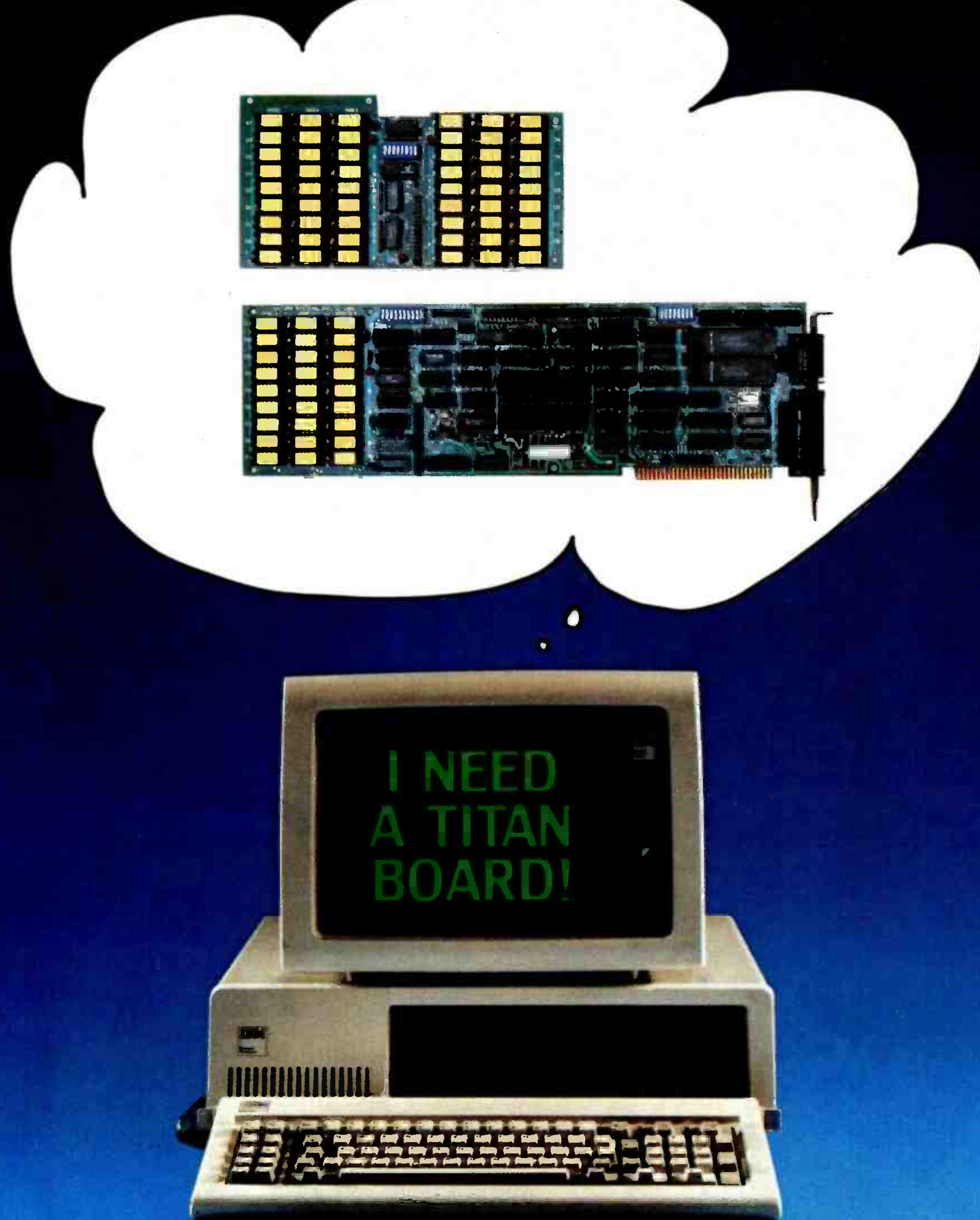
About the Author

Martin Nisenholtz is currently affiliated with Olgilvy and Mather Advertising (2 East 48th St., New York, NY 10017). At the time the article was written, he was project director for the Alternate Media Center of New York University's Tisch School of the Arts.

Author's Note: *The views expressed in this article are those of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the National Endowment for the Arts or New York University.*

The current project director of the NEA workshop, Pat Quarles, can be reached at the Alternate Media Center, New York University School of the Arts, 725 Broadway, New York, NY 10003.

Circle 307 on inquiry card.



HARDWARE FEATURES:

64K-576K RAM
Hard disk interface
Parallel port
2 serial ports
Clock/calendar

SOFTWARE:

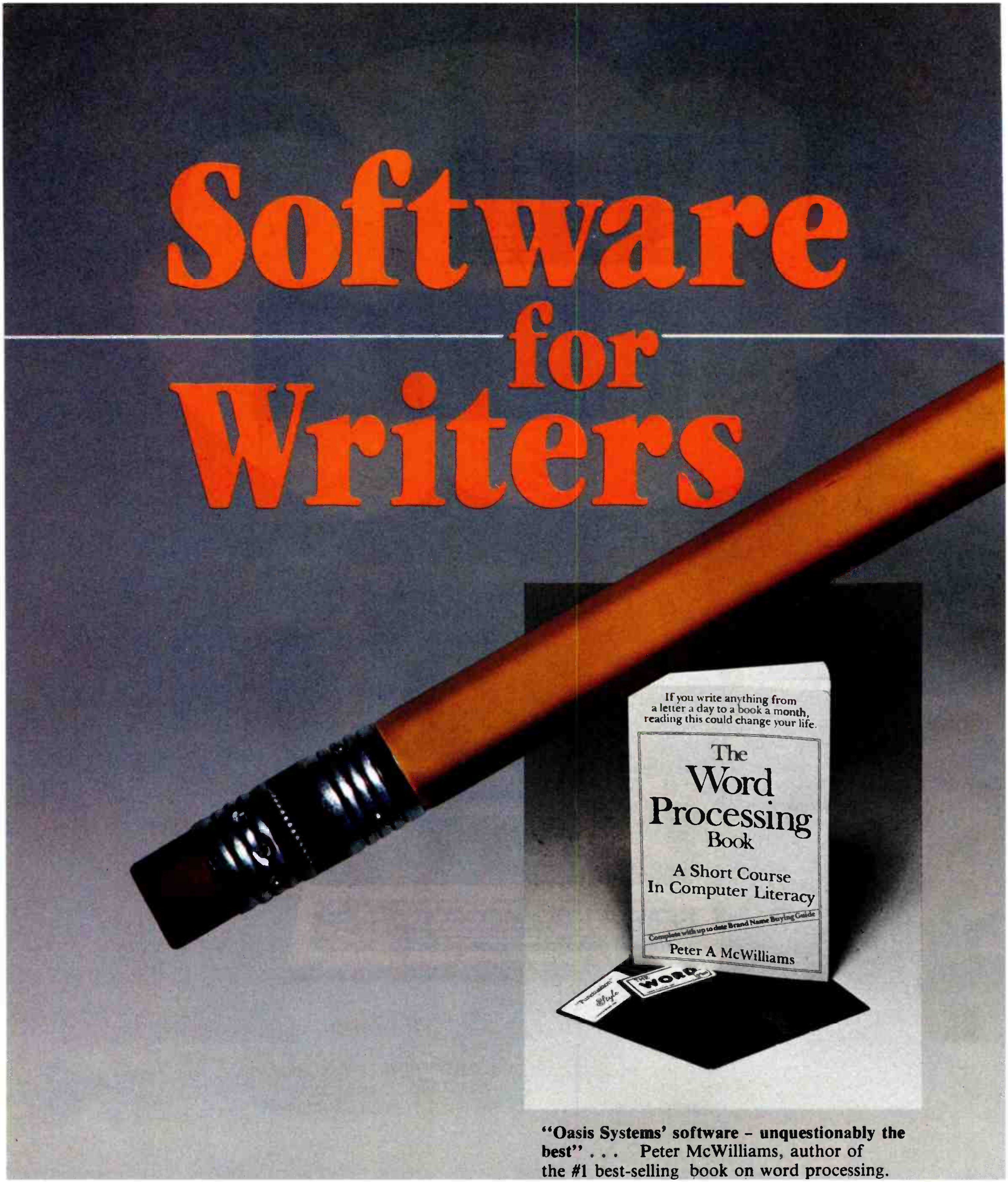
PSEUDO-DISK™ disk emulator
PSUEDO-PRINT™ print spooler
WHATIME™ clock support
HARDISK™ hard disk support

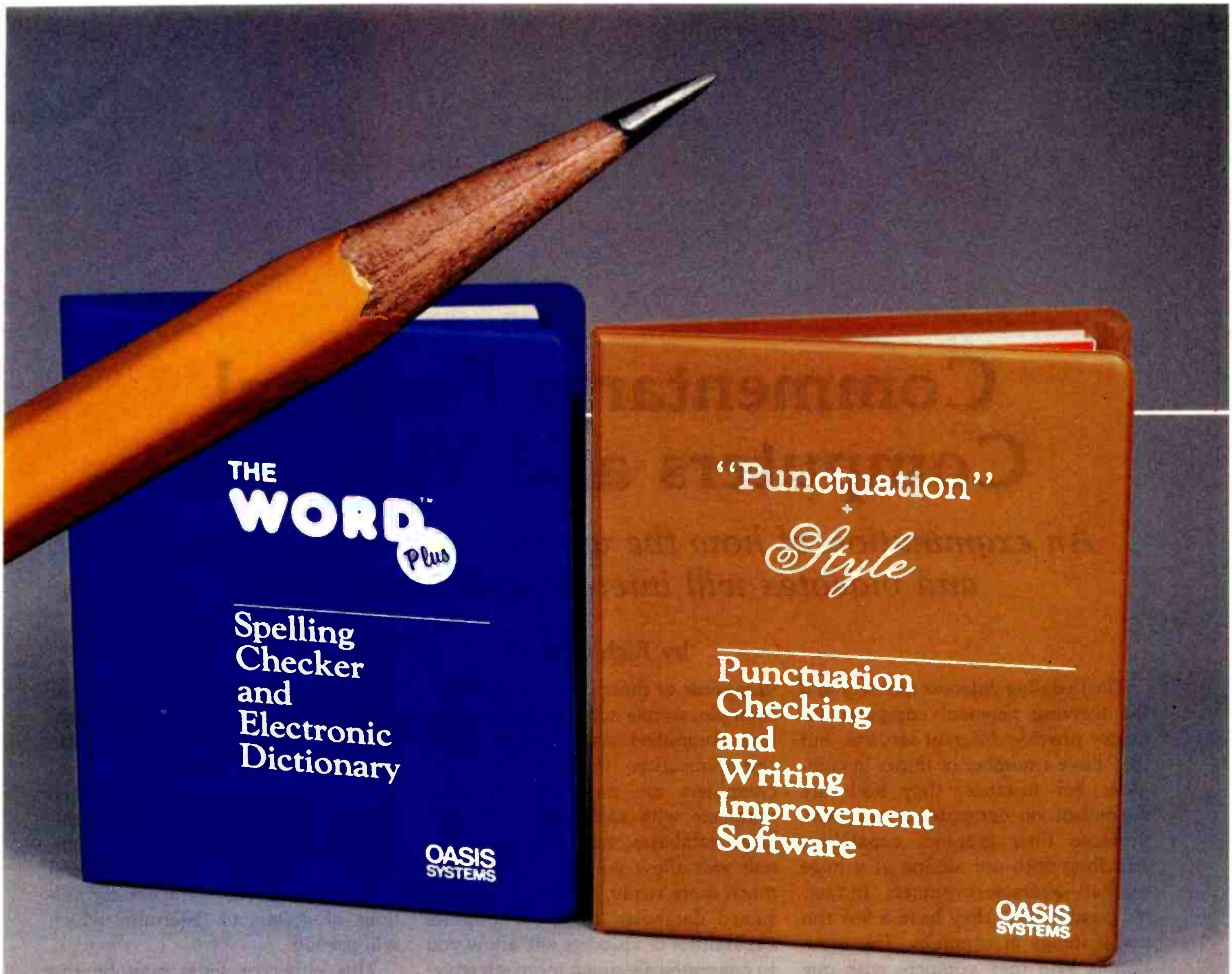
Titan TECHNOLOGIES INC / formerly SATURN SYSTEMS INC of Michigan

P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107 (313) 973-8422

In Europe, Pete & Pam Computers, New Hall Hey Road, Rossendale, Lancashire, UK BB4 6JG
Telephone (0706) 227011 Telex 635740 PETPAM G

Circle 359 on inquiry card.


Software
for
Writers
If you write anything from
a letter a day to a book a month,
reading this could change your life.
The
Word
Processing
Book
A Short Course
In Computer Literacy
Complete with up to date Brand Name Buying Guide
Peter A McWilliams
"Oasis Systems' software – unquestionably the best" . . . Peter McWilliams, author of the #1 best-selling book on word processing.



The WORD Plus is the standard by which other spelling checkers are measured. Here's why:

- *Real* 45,000 word dictionary.
- Shows errors "in-context."
- Interactive word look-up finds correct spelling for you and corrects at the push of a button.
- Hyphenates words automatically.
- Solves crosswords, puzzles, and anagrams.
- Works with almost any CP/M®, CP/M-86® or MS/DOS compatible word processing program (WordStar, Magic Wand, Spellbinder, Perfect Writer, Select, Final Word . . . and more!).

Punctuation & Style takes the worry out of writing by automatically catching dozens of different punctuation errors, both common and obscure. In addition, P&S catches unpaired format commands (underline, boldface, etc.), doubled words, and more.

P&S gives you a "critique" of your writing, suggesting alternatives for commonly misused or over-worked phrases. It also shows where active voice can replace passive voice to add clarity and precision.

Punctuation & Style is the perfect companion to The WORD Plus. It works easily with most CP/M word processors. (Available soon for CP/M-86 and MS/DOS.)

Call or write for complete information: 619-291-9489

OASIS SYSTEMS

2765 Reynard Way
San Diego, CA 92103

Circle 299 on inquiry card.

Dealers contact:
SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS
1-800-252-4024 (in California)
1-800-421-0814 (outside California)

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

Commentary: Personal Computers and Videotex

An examination of how the worlds of personal computers and videotex will interact with one another

by Rich Malloy

The fledgling videotex industry and the thriving personal computer industry provide different services, but they have a number of things in common. For instance, they both are dependent on computers, they both promote their graphics capability, and they both are aiming at a huge market—average consumers. In fact, it's possible that they have a few too many things in common. The question is Will they compete with one another or complement each other?

We are already familiar with the services that can be provided by a personal computer. A videotex terminal, however, will be able to provide some of those same services (for example, simple computations on the host computer) along with excellent communication facilities. Personal computers are now able to communicate with each other and with large databases, but videotex terminals will allow you to communicate much more easily, thanks to well-designed databases. And the graphics capabilities of videotex will allow you to communicate much more effectively—not just in words, but in images and icons (the effectiveness of which has been shown by systems such as Apple's Lisa).

Although the capabilities of these two machines, the computer and the terminal, are somewhat different, they are designed for the same place: the top of a desk. And because we all have limited desk space and limited budgets, we may be faced with a difficult choice: to buy a personal computer or a videotex terminal. Several large corporations are spending millions of dollars to determine which will prevail.

This either/or view may be too simplistic, however. It is quite probable that, although videotex and personal computers may compete with one another to some extent, they will more likely enhance each other's ca-

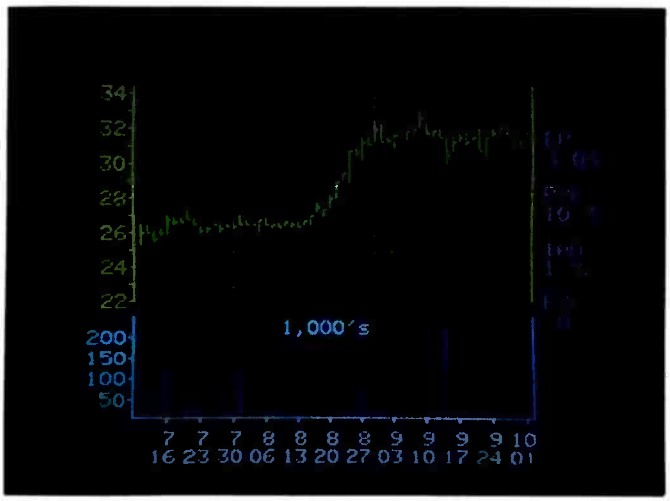


Photo 1: *Two examples of videotex pictures that will be available on Compuserve if you have a NAPLPS decoder.*

You come first.

With NEC's PC-8800 personal computer, you don't have to ask yourself which comes first, the hardware or the software.

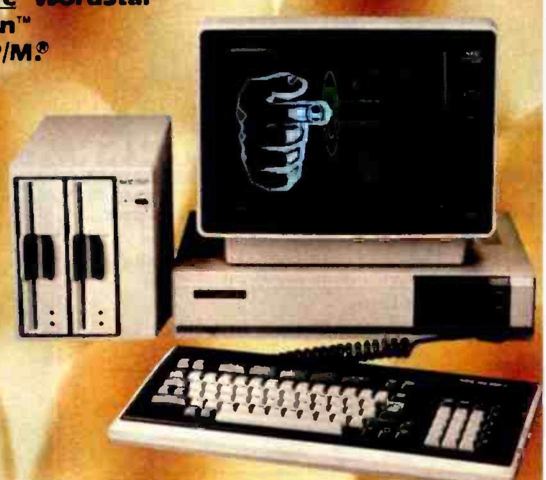
It's designed to be uncompromising in both areas. So you come first. In the office or at home.

The hardware gives you your choice of **8-bit or 16-bit processor, 5¼" or 8" disk drive, high-speed dot matrix or letter-quality printer,** and **standard green or high-resolution color monitor.**

The software includes advanced, user-friendly programs for all types of banking, accounting, and business management. Plus free* **WordStar® word processing and MailMerge,® Multiplan™ spread sheet, BASIC (two versions),** and **CP/M.®**

You come first again with NEC's high-quality graphics and ultra-high reliability.

The PC-8800 from NEC Home Electronics. It puts you first. So you can break out of your shell and grow.



NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

*With purchase of complete system.

Circle 456 on inquiry card.

THE OVERNIGHT LETTER THAT ENDS FEAR OF FLYING FOR FLOPPIES.

The Emery Urgent Letter has been designed big and strong enough to keep your floppy disk from getting beaten up.

The envelope is a full 9"×12". Big enough to ensure your diskette fits easily without breaking or tearing. And big enough to handle additional papers.

It's also specially lined to make sure your floppy disk slides in comfortably.

For just $11, you can send up to three 5¼" floppies (or 4 full ounces) desk-to-desk to most of America.

Plus, if you send one now, the next one's on us. Just fill in the coupon below. And see how safely your floppy can fly. For free.

SEND ONE, GET ONE FREE.

Get a free Emery Urgent Letter with this coupon.

Call your local Emery office to make your first Urgent Letter shipment. Then send us this coupon along with a copy of the airbill from that shipment. We'll send you back your *free* Urgent Letter.

TO: EMERY, P.O. Box 4030, Woburn, MA 01888.

From: Name ____________

Company ____________

Address ____________

City ______ State ____ Zip ____

UBY6

Offer expires 7/31/83.

pabilities and, in the long run, may merge to become different facets of the same general product.

Already we are seeing products that allow personal computers to act as videotex terminals, and videotex terminals are being designed with several features taken from personal computers. At least one product on the market can be equally well described as a personal computer or a videotex terminal.

History

Videotex and personal computers both developed as a means to give the average person access to the power of a computer. When videotex was first conceived in Britain during the early 1970s, personal computers were nonexistent, a fact that forced designers to develop a system of dedicated terminals connected to a large central computer. Because dedicated terminals would be too expensive, the early developers decided to modify the consumer's home television into a terminal. And to make the service as palatable to the masses as possible, heavy emphasis would be placed on ease of use. This meant that the system should have good graphics capabilities because a picture is much easier to read than a page of text.

The first Prestel terminals consisted of a decoder box placed on top of a home television and a small numeric keypad and were fairly simple. They performed a minimal amount of processing of data before displaying it on the screen.

As videotex technology became more advanced, the terminals had to become more complex. A terminal using the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS) has to be capable of performing a significant amount of processing. It must be able to draw lines, fill in polygons, display newly defined characters, and even perform simplistic animation.

Meanwhile, out in a garage in California—and dozens of other places—people were trying to bring computer power to the masses in another way, by simply shrinking the computer to a suitable size and simplicity. The result, of course, was the personal computer.

Like videotex systems, personal computers have also undergone several changes. The first microcomputers had very crude graphics capabilities, but as time went on, graphics became more and more desirable, and thus more prominent as a feature. The result is that the graphics capabilities of some home computers are beginning to approach those of videotex systems.

Applications

Videotex and personal computers have rather different applications. Personal computers are most efficient for data-processing tasks that require a large amount of user interaction (for example, a spreadsheet calculator or a word processor). Personal computers can also communicate with other computers, but this capability is limited by a shortage of easy-to-use communications software and the lack of a graphics standard for sending graphics from one computer to another.

Videotex systems, on the other hand, are very good at communicating. Videotex employs a simple menu structure that makes it easy to use, and each system has its own standard graphics protocol that can be decoded on any terminal in the system. The general consumer can use videotex to retrieve news, shop at home, make banking transactions, and send electronic greeting cards to other videotex users. The graphics capabilities of videotex will be attractive to advertisers, who will help defray the cost of the system.

Business people can use videotex to retrieve quickly changing, specialized information, such as stock prices or the location of ships at sea. It can also be used for electronic mail. Salespeople can use private videotex systems to check inventories or to learn about new products. In the United Kingdom, Prestel is used by car dealers to locate cars that conform exactly to their customers' preferences.

Note that many business applications of videotex are not heavily dependent on graphics and thus might be performed by personal computer networks if an easy-to-use

← Circle 158 on inquiry card.

Circle 457 on inquiry card. →

database management program were available. Also, videotex is somewhat inefficient for data-processing tasks, such as word processing, which require a large amount of user interaction.

Marketplace

People in the personal computer business tend to envision a huge potential market. We frequently hear about a computer on every desk or even in every home.

Videotex industry people envision a market of similar proportions. After all, almost every house in the U.S. has a television set, and the great majority have phones. Thus, a tremendous number of people already have, as it were, two-thirds of a videotex terminal. And, in terms of applications, a large number of people read newspapers, shop by mail, use electronic banking machines, and send express mail, all of which can be done by a videotex system. Particularly appealing to videotex supporters is the fact that television, during its formative period, took only six years to saturate 75 percent of the American market.

The current situation, however, is that both personal computers and videotex are rather expensive. For the near future, their markets consist of business people and affluent consumers, and their applications are somewhat business-oriented. Today, two of the most prominent applications of videotex are the fast retrieval of quickly changing, specialized information (such as gold prices) and electronic mail. And videotex may take a long time to become established. While television was very quickly adopted, another important product—the telephone—required more than 70 years to reach even half the homes in the country.

Today many companies, including IBM and Honeywell, are aiming their videotex efforts only at business customers. These companies are promoting small private systems that will allow, for example, salespeople to quickly check inventory and new product information. Prestel, the largest true videotex system, has found that over 80 percent of its decoders reside in places of business.

This concentration on the business market is typical also of many personal computer manufacturers. But while this market is large and capable of absorbing high-priced machinery, the huge consumer market lies ever in the distance, and even a business-oriented company such as IBM is rumored to be preparing a consumer-oriented home computer.

Because there is a finite amount of desk space in the average office, videotex and personal computers may soon be going neck and neck for the business market and may later battle again for the home market.

A Merging

Instead of fighting for the same markets with pretty much the same technology, videotex and personal computers will probably share features and merge into one powerful product. Personal computers are beginning to adopt the graphics features of videotex. Meanwhile, videotex terminals are starting to

Circle 210 on inquiry card.

feature capabilities such as information storage and printout that have been borrowed from the computer market.

Personal Computers as Videotex Terminals

True videotex systems differ from conventional timesharing systems primarily because of their extensive graphics capabilities. For years *nongraphics* timesharing systems have been available for personal computers. These systems, which here we shall call videotex-like systems, include services such as The Source, Compuserve, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

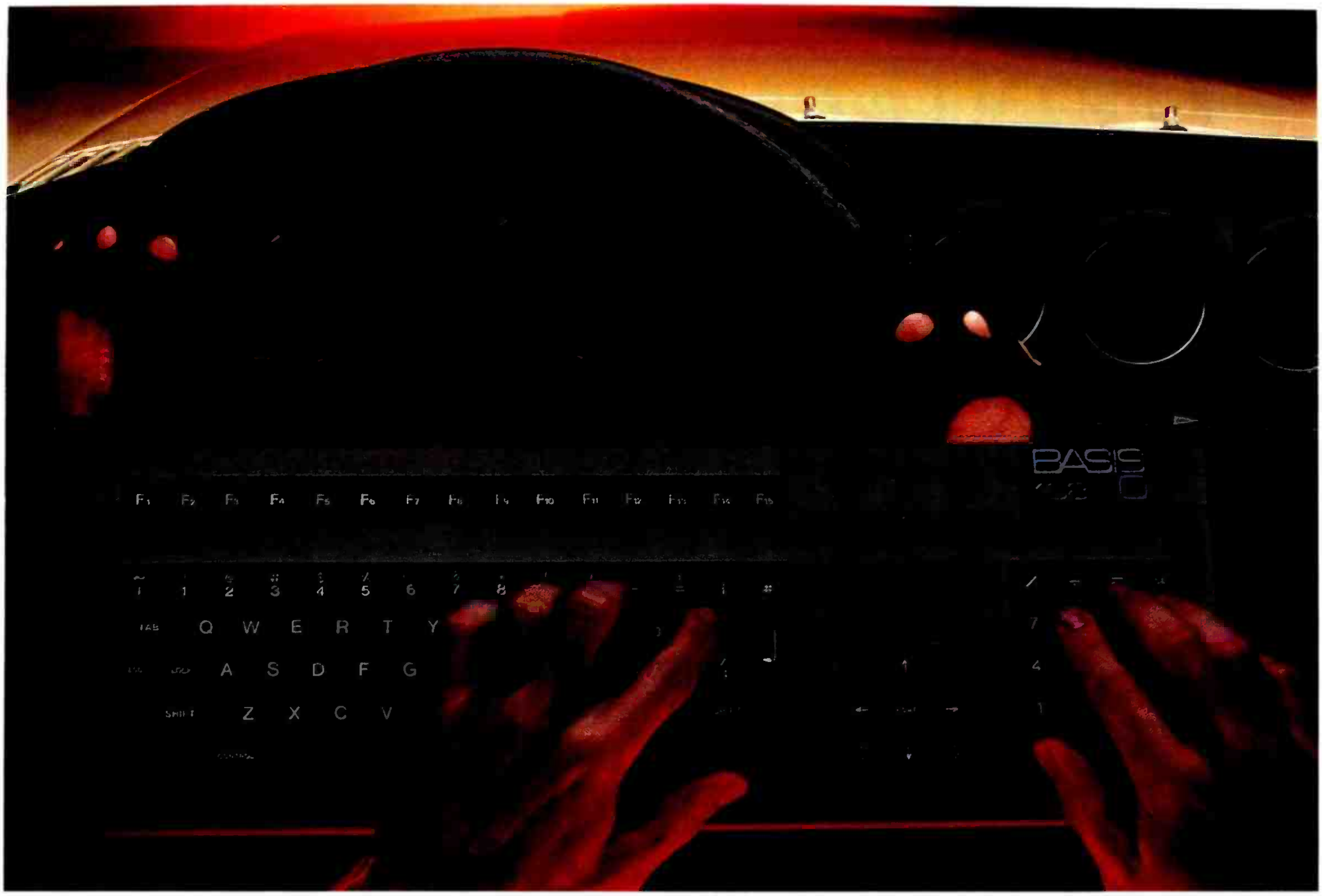
Compuserve features a number of large databases and some communications features, such as electronic mail and even a CB-radio emulator. The Source has similar capabilities and features a sophisticated computer-moderated conferencing system. Dow Jones News/Retrieval features stories from *The Wall Street Journal*, stock prices, and an encyclopedia but offers no electronic mail capabilities.

Besides their lack of graphics, these services fall somewhat short on another vital videotex element: ease of use. Over time these services will probably develop easier protocols. In the meantime, new services such as Delphi from General Videotex Corporation (377 Putnam Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139) hope to provide a similar service in a more friendly way.

The other lacking element, graphics, should be available very soon. Compuserve, according to Richard A. Baker, editorial director, already has some stock-price information encoded in NAPLPS on its system. Apparently, if you have a NAPLPS decoder you can retrieve a graph of the price of your favorite stock (see photo 1). The problem is that very few people have decoders to display these pages. And here we enter the familiar chicken/egg question: Which has to come first, a lot of decoders or a lot of databases? When videotex decoders become more prevalent, all of these services will probably add videotex pages.

Prestel and Personal Computers

The British videotex service called Prestel was the first and so far most successful videotex system in the world. It currently has about 20,000 subscribers. Prestel World Service has been available for microcomputer users in the U.S. for about two years now. Until recently a company called Logica in New York City sold programs that would allow some microcomputers to decode Prestel pages. For example, Appletel was available for the Apple II ($85), and a similar program was offered for the TRS-80 Model III ($50). Unfortunately the graphics could be displayed only in black and white. Logica also sold time on the Prestel system itself, but this service was rather expensive (a minimum of $50 per month) and was of somewhat limited interest to most American business people because nearly all of Prestel's information is



Some people drive fine German machines to work.
Some people drive them once they arrive.

The tradition of high quality, high performance German craftsmanship and engineering is legend. And while we most often see that tradition in action on America's streets and highways, it is in America's business offices that its future holds the most promise.

The BASIS 108 is the proof.

This powerful small business computer passes higher-priced competitors with ease. Its dual processors — for CP/M® and Apple II® compatibility — open up the largest library of microcomputer software and plug-in peripherals available today.

This unique combination also provides compatibility with other popular languages, including Pascal™ and LOGO.™

The detached keyboard is a work of art and practicality. Lightweight and low profile, it features a full one-meter cord for comfortable operation on your desk — or your lap. There's a full 128-key ASCII character set. Fifteen user-definable function keys that can provide access to 60 distinct functions. A nine-key cursor control block. And a convenient eighteen-key numeric pad. For special applications, you can also custom map the keyboard with a simple exchange of ROMs.

And there's more. RGB and composite NTSC or PAL video. Keyboard-selectable 80-or 40-column display. High resolution color graphics. Parallel and serial printer interfaces. Easily accessible outboard I/O connectors. Six Apple II-compatible card slots for peripherals expansion. Even a two-inch alarm or music speaker.

The BASIS chassis is cast aluminum, eliminating heat and RFI interference problems. And there's plenty of room for internal expansion to include hard disk drives and other peripherals.

The BASIS 108. Microcomputing's "Best Of Both Worlds." German craftsmanship and American business savvy. CP/M-based business computing and Apple II-based personal computing. High performance and surprisingly low cost. The BASIS 108. A computing machine finely tuned to handle the fast tracks of business today. Call your BASIS dealer for a test drive. Or call toll free in the U.S. (800) 222-0626.

BASIS INCORPORATED

5435 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-5804 TWX: 910-598-4512

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Pascal™ is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California at San Diego. LOGO™ is a trademark of Logo Computer Systems, Inc.

Circle 45 on inquiry card.

related to the United Kingdom.

Two months ago, the U.S. branch of Torch Computers (61 Commerce Way, Woburn, MA 01801) became the exclusive distributor of Prestel World Service in this country and began selling the Prestel service and the Prestel-decoding software at a lower price. Torch also has tentative plans to establish a Prestel database on this side of the Atlantic, which would be oriented toward American information.

Prestel is actually a sideline for Torch. The company's main purpose is to sell the Torch Computer. This rather hefty Z80-based machine includes a 6502 coprocessor and comes complete with two floppy-disk drives, 96K bytes of memory, an RGB (red, green, blue) monitor, and a bundle of software. The price for all of this is about $4995. Included in the bundle of software, by the way, is a Prestel decoder that can display all eight of Prestel's vivid colors.

For those people who would like to display Prestel pages on an IBM Personal Computer, a company named Wolfdata (187 Billerica Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01854) will provide several products of interest. One of these is a color interface card that plugs into the PC's expansion bus ($600). Different software products can then turn the PC into a Prestel terminal ($250), a frame-creation terminal ($450), or even a small host system ($500). Thus a complete, though small, Prestel system could be set up using only IBM PCs.

A year ago, IBM announced that it would support the Prestel coding format for its videotex products. Although IBM's main product in this area is a database program for its Series/1 minicomputer, the company relies heavily on Wolfdata's products for its demonstrations of videotex.

While I'm on the subject of Prestel, I must make mention of the BBC computer from Acorn Computers in the U.K. (see Gregg Williams' "Microcomputing, British Style," January, page 40). This computer may not be marketed too heavily in the U.S., but one of its features is the ability to decode Prestel. If the BBC computer becomes very popular in

LET THE "ANGEL"™ DO THE WAITING ....

Two RS-232C Connectors for serial input and output

6 Leds to indicate power, transmission and reception status, buffer activities, page number, etc.

SKIP and REPRINT provide independant page controls to reprint portions of documentation.

40 Pin Expansion Bus available for future expansion

COPY provides convenient one key operation for single copy or multi-copy of text

3 externally accessible Dip Switches for baudrate, device type, and parallel and serial selections. Selections can be made without losing buffer

Function keys extend the useful commands to more than 10, including: hex-dump, memory test, remote loading, etc

Independant PAUSE and HOLD controls to suspend transmission and reception.

8 easy-to-operate membrane key switches.

Two 20 Pin Edge Connectors for parallel input and output

Connect an "ANGEL" between your computer and your printer, and let the "ANGEL" do the waiting ....

Your valuable computer spends 95% of its time waiting for the printer to catch up...and while the computer waits, the payroll continues.

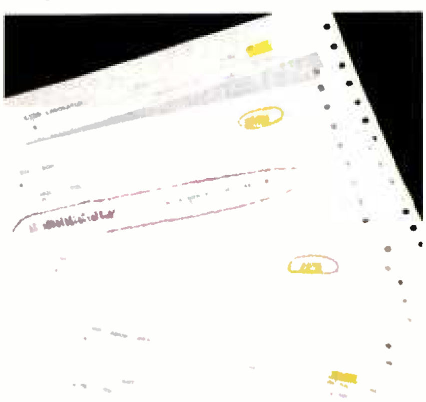
The computer sends data to the "ANGEL" at speeds up to 19.2K baud. The "ANGEL" stores data and sends it to the printer at a speed the printer can handle, and your computer is free to continue working without interruption.

A USER WRITES:

"I tried the "ANGEL" with my Altos system connected to an Epson MX-100, both set at 9600 baud. Without the "ANGEL" it takes 30 minutes to print 210 doctors' requisition forms. With the "ANGEL" installed, my computer is free after 90 seconds."

With "ANGEL'S" self diagnostics and memory test, the entire system thoroughly checks itself every time you power up.

PAGE REPRINT is another unique feature. EXAMPLE: You are printing a 32 page report, and the paper jams at page 11. Reset the printer to the top of the form, press PAGE REPRINT, and resume printing at the top of page 11. Want to restart two pages back? Press PAGE REPRINT twice, and you resume at page 10.



PAGE REPRINT

"ANGEL" is compatible with almost all Micro-Computers, including IBM, Apple, TRS-80, Vector Graphic, NorthStar, Altos, Xerox, Heath, Zenith, NEC, DEC, etc., with RS-232 serial, Hardware Handshaking, or Centronics compatible parallel interface. The manufacturer reserves the right to change the product specification.

...And think of these other possibilities:

HEX DUMP. Display or printout every bit of data your computer sends out to the printer in an easy-to-read Hexidecimal and ASCII format. A must for your programmer.

Pause and Hold for real time programs.

Page skip for selective printing. What a waste to print the entire documentation if you only need part of it.

Simple external switch settings, let the "ANGEL" accept either RS-232 serial or Centronics parallel data and can output either/or in any combination, (S-S,S-P,P-S,P-P). The "ANGEL" is compatible with almost all Micro-Computers, and can be installed by anyone in minutes. Switches are clearly marked for ease of operation, and a concise, USER FRIENDLY operator reference card is included with each unit.

The "ANGEL" has a full one year limited warranty.

THE "ANGEL" WILL NEVER KEEP YOU WAITING!

HEX DUMP

ANGEL, The Intelligent Buffer, features:

- 64K Byte Memory Size
- Four Interface Modes in one unit:
  - Serial to Serial
  - Parallel to Parallel
  - Serial to Parallel
  - Parallel to Serial
- Serial Baudrate from 110 to 19.2K Baud
- Single, Multiple and Continuous Copy
- Clear/Reset
- Pause/Hold
- Page Skip
- Page Re-print
- Page-Pause
- Hex-Dump
- Self-Diagnostics
- Space Compression to extend the effective buffer size to more than 128K
- Price - $295.00

TO ORDER:
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-323-3304
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO LIGO RESEARCH

Please rush me (   ) "ANGEL(S)" @ $295.00 each

	Sub total	______
ILLINOIS ONLY	Add 6% U.S. sales tax	______
	Delivery charge	$4.00
	TOTAL	______

Charge my ( ) VISA ( ) MASTERCARD
MY ACCT. # IS______
EXPIRATION DATE______

Ligo Research, Inc. • 396 E. 159th St. • Harvey, IL 60426 • 1-312-331-8797 • In Canada 1-416-859-0370

Circle 236 on inquiry card.

the U.K., Prestel may gain a significantly larger subscriber base.

NAPLPs and Personal Computers

The NAPLPS protocol, which is a standardized version of AT&T's PLP (Presentation Level Protocol) system, has such powerful graphics capabilities that many personal computers are severely limited in their ability to exploit them (see "NAPLPS Standard Graphics and the Microcomputer" by Leo Lax and Mark Olson on page 82). The decoding program takes up about 30K bytes of memory, and the minimum terminal configuration (256 by 190 pixels in 16 colors) requires about 24K bytes of bit-mapped memory for the display. Because NAPLPS is designed to be resolution-independent, however, personal computers can be used to display an approximation of the minimal display picture.

Like NAPLPS itself, most of the NAPLPS products for personal computers started in Canada. These products were originally designed for Telidon, the predecessor of NAPLPS. In Canada, NAPLPS is sometimes called "Telidon version 709" after Technical Note 709 of the Canadian Department of Communication. Many of these original Telidon products are in the process of being expanded to full NAPLPS capability.

One of the more interesting of the NAPLPS products for microcomputers is the Telidon Graphics System (TGS) board for the Apple II made by Norpak of Canada and sold by Apple ($595). This system consists of a circuit board for the Apple's expansion bus and a floppy disk of software programs that allow the Apple to act as a simple Telidon terminal and as a frame-creation terminal so that you can produce and send pictures to other Apples equipped with this board—and presumably to other Telidon boards.

Norpak is one of the leading manufacturers of Telidon terminals and in this product the firm seems to have taken a 6809 processor and its software out of a Norpak terminal and placed it on an Apple expansion board with the appropriate memory.

For the sake of a larger number of possible colors, the designers of this board had to sacrifice some of the Apple's resolution. The result is medium resolution (128 by 98 pixels in 16 colors). The pictures from this system are somewhat coarse, but interesting nonetheless (see photo 2).

Unfortunately, this system uses the pre-NAPLPS form of Telidon. The manufacturer says that the system will decode files written using the full version of NAPLPS but will display only those features that it supports. This capability is hard to test, however, because there are very few NAPLPS databases available at this time.

Another NAPLPS-based product for the Apple II is Picture Creation System—Telidon/Apple (PCS-T/A) sold by Softwords (235-560 Johnson St., Victoria, B.C., Canada V8W 3C6). This software package, which uses the Apple UCSD system and a graphics tablet, turns the Apple into a small Telidon frame-creation ter-

AST & PCnet™ for IBM® PC

PCnet is the first local area network designed specifically for the IBM Personal Computer. It consists of the necessary hardware and software to set up a powerful, yet cost effective local area network for the IBM PC. While others make claims, PCnet is a local area network proven to be successful by hundreds of installations in IBM Personal Computers.

Circle 3 on inquiry card.

AST Communication Products

AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
Telephone (714) 540-1333
Call or write for immediate response.

AST & PCnet Hardware:
- CSMA/CD LAN technique
- 7000 feet max. distance
- Low cost CATV Coaxial cable as medium for tranmission
- 1 Megabit per second transmission
- Optional Mainframe connection (e.g., AST-SNA; AST-5251; AST-3780 etc.)

AST & PCnet Software:
- Disk Sharing
Unlike other networks, PCnet does not demand expansive file server or proprietary hard disk systems for disk sharing. Almost any PC-DOS compatible hard disk including IBM's can be used for disk sharing
- File locking
Provides locking to common data files so that common files are only accessed by one user at a time
- PC Sharing (Multitasking) Allows user on 1 PC to run command on another PC in the same network as if the command had been entered on that PC's keyboard
- Printer Sharing
Allows PCs to share printers installed in other PCs.

AST & PCnet Future Products:
- Universal File Server
- Gateway

Other AST Products
- I/O Plus II
- MegaPlus
- ComboPlus
- PlusModem
- Etc....

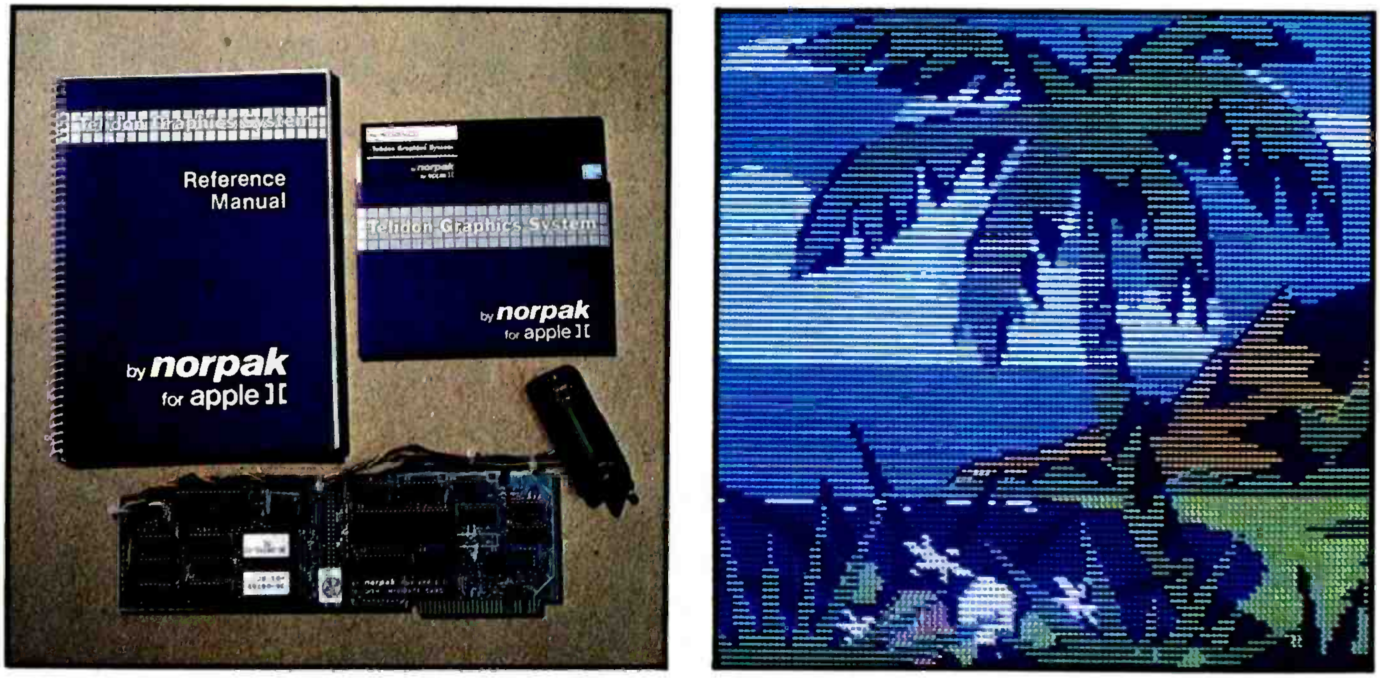


Photo 2: *The Telidon Graphics System for the Apple II and a sample display picture.*

minal. The package was originally written for the pre-NAPLPS version of Telidon, but the current version should now support full NAPLPS. The main use for this system is said to be picture creation for cable television system operators. The cost of the software is $1000.

For the IBM PC, a company called Tayson Information Technology (POB 30104, Station B, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2M 4N7) has produced a software package (the Tayson Personal Videotex System) that will turn the PC into a complete NAPLPS-based videotex system. This package, though expensive ($2500), allows you to create pictures on the IBM, display them, and store them so that they can be accessed by another videotex terminal. This system was used fairly successfully by IBM itself at its exhibit in the Videotex '82 convention last year.

A new product called Teligraph by Microtaure (POB 6039, Station J, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2A 1T1) should offer similar capabilities for the IBM PC at a much reduced price ($399). Teligraph should allow you to create and store NAPLPS pictures. According to Microtaure, it will also allow you to print out a picture on the Epson printer (equipped with Graftrax) at a very high resolution. This capability will allow the IBM PC to function as a very powerful graphics system.

For the Commodore CBM 8032 and 4032, there is a package called Graph Ease by a small computer named Limicon (144 Hampton Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4K 2Z1). This package should turn the Commodore 8032 into a videotex system with capabilities similar to those of the Tayson package for the IBM PC. For $2500, Limicon says it will supply you with all you need, including a Norpak NAPLPS decoder and an RGB (red-green-blue) monitor, to turn the Commodore into a low-end computer-aided design (CAD) machine.

Several computer manufacturers should have NAPLPS-decoding software available soon. Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) was one of the first large companies to back NAPLPS. In fact, over 70 percent of the public videotex systems in the U.S. use DEC computers (either VAX, DEC 10, or DEC 20 systems) for database management. According to Michael Mensh of DEC's Enhanced Communication department, DEC may at some point offer NAPLPS-decoding software for its new line of microcomputers, the Professional series. These computers have powerful graphics capabilities. In fact, at a videotex convention in London last October, DEC showed off a Professional 350 that was displaying NAPLPS pictures.

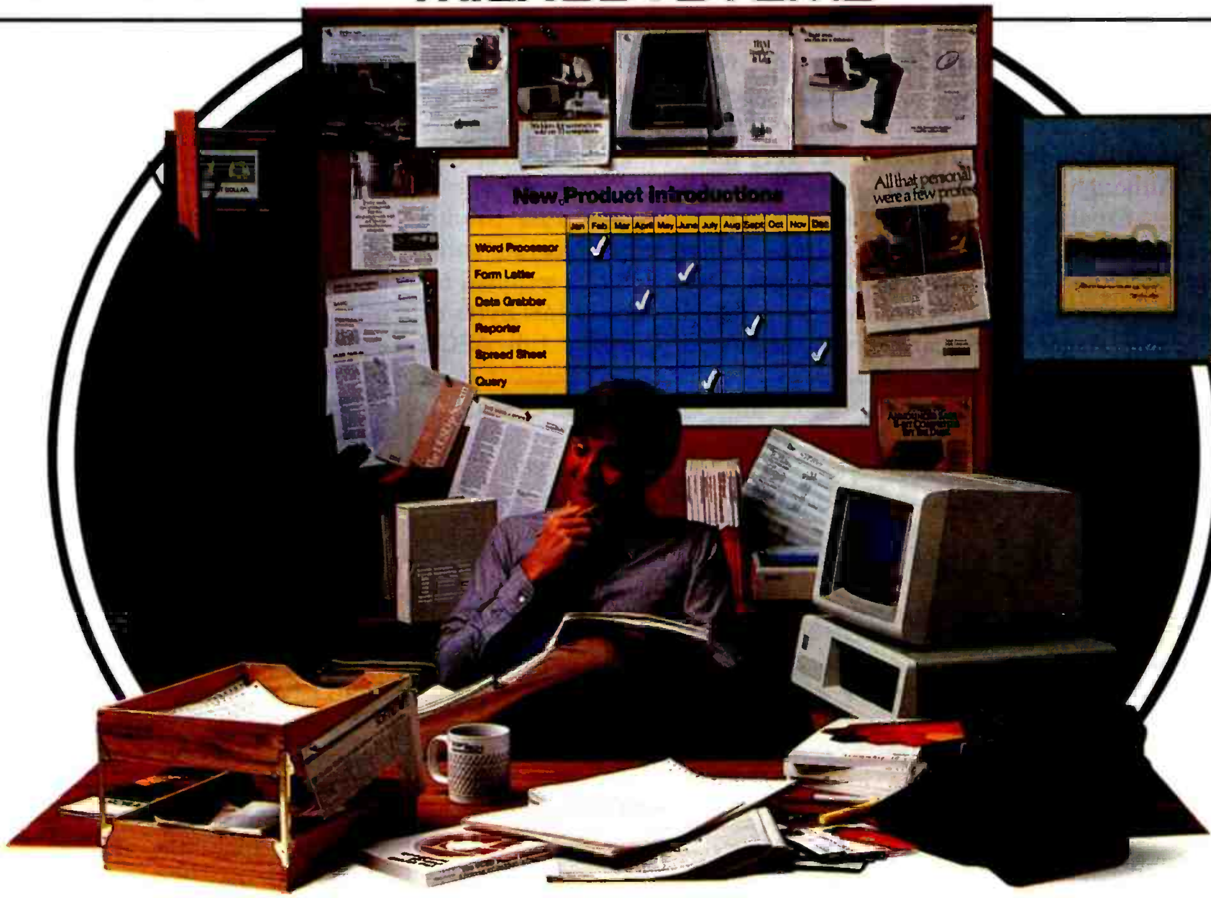
Torch, the previously mentioned British computer that comes complete with a Prestel-decoding software package, will soon offer NAPLPS software as well through its Canadian division.

In a significant move, Microsoft of Bellevue, Washington, has designed the new version, 2.0, of its very successful MS-DOS operating system with the capability to interface easily with several different types of programs to drive peripheral equipment. Because of this capability, it should be easy to add a NAPLPS-based interface to any MS-DOS machine. Bill Gates, the president of the company, has listed this capability among the most important features of the new version of MS-DOS. Microsoft has even hinted that it might offer a NAPLPS decoding program of its own.

Videotex Terminals as Personal Computers

Videotex terminals started out as simple devices that would display information on a home television screen and relay a user's requests

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS



The Universal Operating System.* Finally, you don't have to repeat yourself.

There was a time when, if you wanted to develop applications for more than one micro, you had to sink significant time and money into reprogramming. Time after time.

With the UCSD p-System* from SofTech Microsystems, the industry's only Universal Operating System, those days are over. Whether it's an IBM PC or Displaywriter, an Apple, a DEC, an HP, an Osborne, a Philips, a Sage, a Tandy, or a TI, the p-System is portable across virtually any micro made anywhere today.

At last, increase your productivity.

Because the programming you do is portable and reusable. Every time. For every micro. So you can broaden your customer base quickly. Because the p-System runs the same object code programs on virtually all 8 and 16-bit micros.

We know how much work you put into programming, so the p-System allows you to reuse program components. At last, you can *use* programs and utilities over and over again—instead of writing them over and over again. In fact, as much as 50% of the code used in one application can be reused on others.

Designed to be timeless.

With the p-System, you'll never have to worry about locking yourself into an OS that will some day lock you out of the market. Because the p-System's efficient, advanced design will let you grow with tomorrow's hardware, and let you continue to expand your product line.

You can develop higher quality applications faster, less expensively, more dependably and more efficiently. For the entire market.

All at the same time. All on one micro.

Finally, once really *is* enough.

For product information or information on how to get a copy of the p-System Application Catalog, call or write to us at SofTech Microsystems.

Finally, Once is Enough.

SofTech Microsystems • 16885 West Bernardo Drive • San Diego, CA 92127 • (619) 451-1230

*Universal Operating System is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems Inc., UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California

Circle 375 on inquiry card.

back to a host computer. Now terminals are being developed that will interface with printers and storage devices and that will function as personal computers.

The Time Video Information Services division of Time Inc. will be using an interesting terminal for its teletext operations in Southern California. Although it is a teletext terminal (i.e., capable of one-way communication only), it will use the NAPLPS protocol and will be able to download software from the system's central computer. According to Larry Pfister, vice-president of Time Video, these terminals will have a fairly large amount of volatile memory and will be able to run simple programs (games). Matsushita, the Japanese firm that will make some of the terminals, claims that they will even be able to interface with disk drives.

A very interesting terminal is being used in Austria for videotex operations there. Called MUPID (Multipurpose Universally Programmable Intelligent Decoder), this terminal includes a Z80 processor, 64K bytes of volatile memory, and a full ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) keyboard. Also, the terminal will rent for an incredibly low price of about $8 per month. One of the prime features of the MUPID system will be the ability to download and upload software. One of the programs that will be downloaded is a BASIC interpreter.

As videotex and teletext become more popular and as their terminals become less expensive, these terminals could become valuable peripherals for personal computer users. For example, the new videotex terminal by the Consumer Products division of American Bell (CIS Product Development, 5 Woodhollow Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054) will sell for about $600, including a modem. If this terminal can be conveniently attached to personal computers through a serial port, this will allow even a very inexpensive home computer to display impressive graphics.

Videographic Systems of America (VSA, 520 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022) will soon be producing a teletext terminal that will also have videotex capabilities. Personal computers can be attached to this terminal via an RS-232C connector. According to Hubert Stijns of VSA, the price of the terminal will initially be about $1000, but it could approach $250 if it can be sold in sufficient volume.

Zenith, the large consumer-oriented electronics firm, has been making terminals for a number of years. Until recently most of these terminals have been in the Prestel format, but Zenith is now producing some of the NAPLPS-based terminals for Time Video's teletext operation. Very soon, all Zenith television sets will have provisions for adding a teletext decoder right onto the main chassis.

The powerful graphics capabilities of NAPLPS offer another type of peripheral service. A Canadian company called Avcor (512 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5A 1M1) will produce high-resolution slides of any NAPLPS file you can send it. For example, an artist in Louisiana can design a picture on an

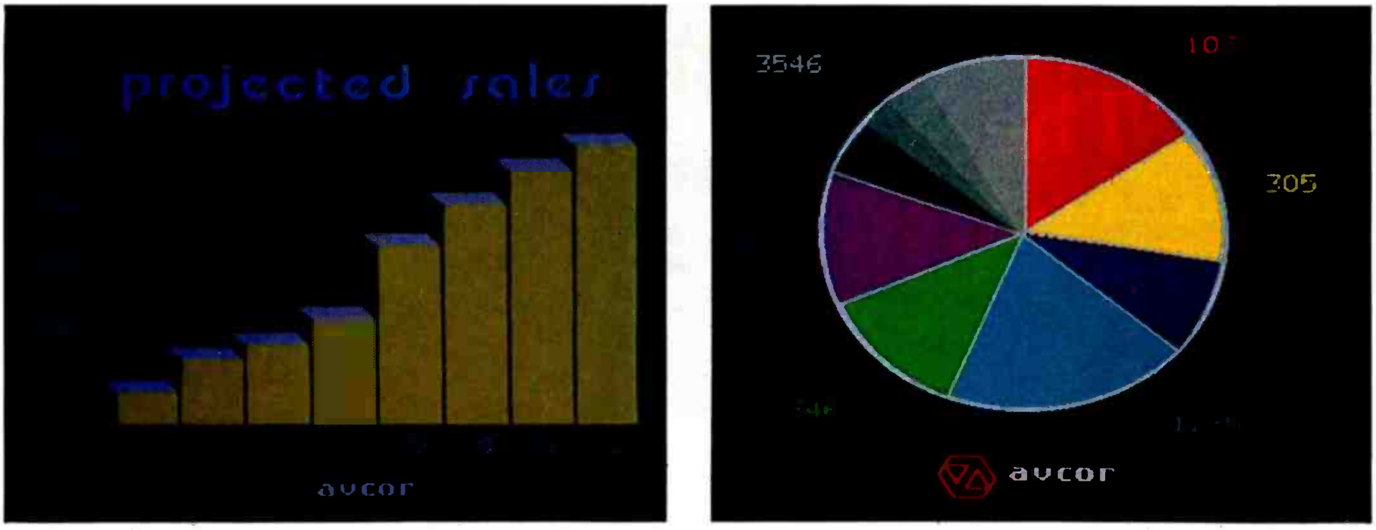


Photo 3: *Two examples of high-resolution slides (512 by 512 pixels) produced by Avcor from NAPLPS code.*

Apple computer with one of the above-mentioned NAPLPS products and then send the NAPLPS code over the phone to Avcor. Avcor will then display the picture at 512 by 512 resolution (see photo 3) and send the slide back to the artist by mail. Zal Press, marketing manager of Avcor, says that a slide will cost about $10. Company plans include opening similar facilities in the U.S., and soon slides with a resolution of 4000 by 4000 pixels will be available.

The Ideal

A combination personal computer/videotex terminal would seem to be the ideal machine. Such a machine should be possible in a few years, and it would, in effect, take advantage of the best from both worlds.

In such a system, most of the processing would be done locally. For example, word processing would be done completely on your personal machine. If you needed a certain piece of information, your system would automatically search through your personal databases. If, however, this information could not be found in your personal files, then the system would automatically become a videotex system and put you in touch with the remote database that would be most likely to have that information.

To you, the user, the point where the personal databases ended and the large remote databases began would be transparent in such an ideal system. You would simply request a piece of information, and the system would retrieve that information as inexpensively as possible. In the case of, say, spelling checking, the system would first check the words in your personal dictionary file. Any words not found in that file could then be checked in a larger, multilingual dictionary at a remote database.

Similarly, if you asked such a system what today's weather was, it might search through an index of your personal files to see if you had made any notes about the weather. If not, it would then automatically log onto an index of databases, find the appropriate database, and log onto it. There it would find a frame describing the day's weather in beautiful graphic detail.

Such an ideal system represents a great deal of work, of course. But the trend toward easy-to-use software suggests that a system like this is entirely possible. Note that in the future, users will probably not think in terms of videotex terminals or even personal computers. Users will simply see an information system, which will process, retrieve, or display any information they want, as quickly and as graphically as possible.

Conclusion

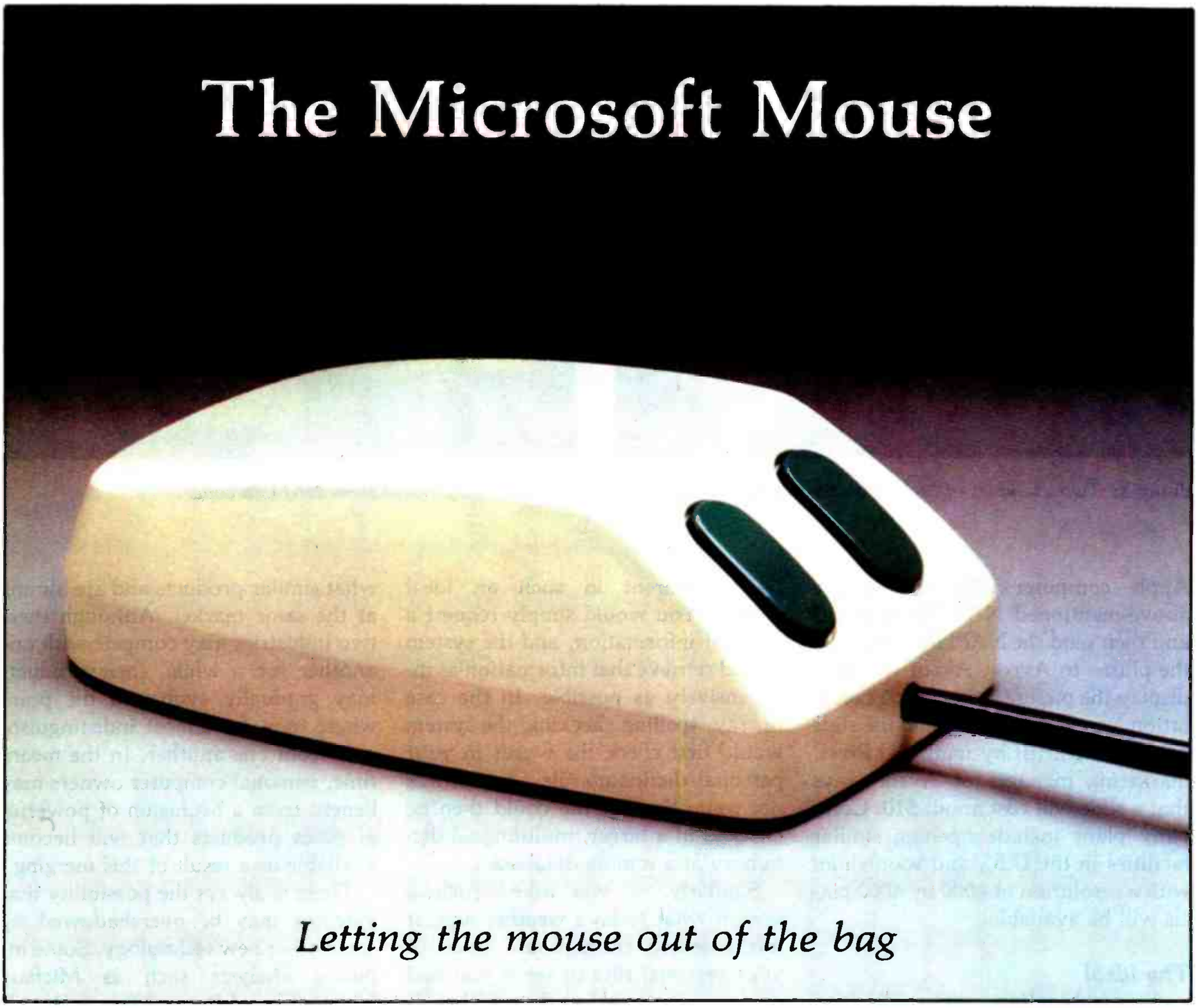
The videotex industry and the personal computer industry have somewhat similar products and are aiming at the same market. Although these two industries may compete with one another for a while, their products may gradually evolve to the point where they are almost indistinguishable from one another. In the meantime, personal computer owners may benefit from a profusion of powerful graphics products that will become available as a result of this merging.

There is always the possibility that videotex may be overshadowed by some other new technology. Some industry analysts such as Michael McLaughlin of Booz, Allen & Hamilton have suggested that videotex may be an interim technology. Eventually most of the functions of videotex will be handled by videodiscs, which will be distributed to local cable TV stations and which will display pictures of products as graphically as is now done on TV commercials. As McLaughlin says, "How can you sell a BMW on videotex if it looks indistinguishable from a Volkswagen?"

But for *fast* communication of graphics information—whether it's today's weather or an electronic Valentine's Day card—videotex should prove quite effective for some time to come. ■

About the Author
Rich Malloy is a technical editor of BYTE.

The Microsoft Mouse



Letting the mouse out of the bag

by Chris Peters

In May, Microsoft announced the introduction of its Mouse—an on-screen pointing device (see photo above) priced at $195 including mouse-based software. This relatively low-cost package is available in two versions: a plug-in board for the IBM Personal Computer (and XT) and an RS-232C-port version for any MS-DOS-based computer.

The Mouse, a hand-held input device, translates the motion of your hand to a cursor moving about the video-display screen. To use the mouse, you simply point to the area of the screen that displays your options (e.g., menu choices) and press the button(s) to choose your action. Thus, you are not required to remember confusing command sequences or even use the keyboard to input choices.

Because the Mouse rests on your desktop, it is less fatiguing and cumbersome to use than a light pen. Furthermore, it is considerably more accurate than either a light pen or a joystick. For every one-hundredth of an inch a mouse moves, a pulse is generated. Finally, you need not move your eyes from the screen, a necessity with keyboard entry.

Software

Until recently a mouse was relatively expensive—around $400, without the necessary software drivers. A mouse has also been difficult to integrate with application software because it requires a cursor to be displayed on the video display. The routine that draws the cursor must be called whenever the mouse moves, even when the computer is busy doing something else. If this routine is not called, the cursor jumps and moves sporadically on the screen as the mouse is moved. Until now, the only way to redraw the cursor when

PIANO: The Microsoft Mouse Tutorial Program

With the PIANO tutorial program, a user can practice moving the Mouse cursor around on a graphics screen. The program begins by drawing a three-octave piano keyboard on the monitor. Moving the Mouse cursor over one of the keys and pressing the left (primary) button causes that note to play. The action is like that of an organ (i.e., the note continues to play as long as the key is held down but stops immediately upon release). The octaves start on the note C and end on B. The second of the three octaves begins on middle C. Pressing the secondary (or right) button causes a note one octave higher to be played. To stop the program, simply press either Mouse button while the Mouse cursor is inside the box labeled "Quit."

As an example of the use of these function calls in an actual BASIC program, the complete source code to the piano demonstration (as written for the IBM PC) is given in listing 1 on page 138-143. The following is an explanation of the program details:

Line numbers	Comments
1000–1090	Copyright message
1100–1160	Set up music, clear graphics screen to blue.
1170–1250	Read in the frequencies for the various piano keys.
1260–1380	As explained in the text, this code locates the Mouse driver.
1390–1430	Function call 18 is performed to set the Mouse sensitivity. As set here, 3.2 inches of horizontal motion will move the cursor across the entire screen. This relatively high sensitivity was chosen so that songs could be played more rapidly. Accuracy is no problem because the piano keys are large.
1440–1620	The first cursor mask is defined. A logical AND operation is performed on the mask with the graphics screen. In conjunction with the Exclusive OR mask, a variety of cursor styles can be selected.
1630–1810	The Exclusive OR mask is defined. Because the entire AND mask was set to 1, wherever the Exclusive OR mask is set to 1 the screen will invert. The following table lists all the possibilities.

AND mask	XOR mask	Result
0	0	screen set to 0
0	1	screen set to 1
1	0	screen not changed
1	1	screen inverted

Line numbers	Comments
1820–1860	The Mouse driver is called to set the cursor shape. The cursor center is also defined. In this case, it is the tip of the arrow. The Mouse driver will automatically prevent the cursor center from leaving the screen.
1870–1930	These statements simply read in the Microsoft logo from precalculated data and put it on the screen.
1940–2150	The white and black (magenta) piano keys are drawn.
2160–2200	A box labeled "Quit" is drawn in the lower right corner.
2210–2250	A Mouse call is performed to move the Mouse cursor just under the piano keyboard near the center.
2250–2250	Mouse function 1 is performed to switch on the Mouse cursor.
2260–2290	The Mouse driver is called to give the status of the two Mouse buttons and the location of the screen cursor. This is probably the most common Mouse call used in applications.
2300–2370	Some decisions are made. If both Mouse buttons are up or if the Mouse is not on the piano keyboard, then any sound that might be playing is turned off.
2380–2430	At this point, the Mouse button is down over the quit box. The program turns off the Mouse cursor, clears the screen, and then quits.
2440–2510	The program has determined a button is down over the piano keyboard. These statements determine which key the Mouse cursor is over.
2520–2570	The note is played by the SOUND statement set with the correct frequency. This note is played in the background as the program loops back to line 2290.
2580–2630	This data contains the correct frequency to play the musical notes.
2640–3050	Data to draw the Microsoft logo using the PUT statement.

the mouse moved was to write an assembly-language routine using interrupts. Interrupts allow the computer to stop its current program, perform another task (such as updating the cursor), and then resume execution of the program. Unfortunately, assembly-language interrupt routines are difficult to write, and many BASIC programmers have been prevented from using mice for their application programs.

The extensive software provided with Microsoft's new Mouse does away with this problem. Three example programs are included: PIANO (see listing 1 on page 138 and the textbox above); LIFE (two mouse tutorials); and Multi-Tool Notepad (a mouse-driven text editor). In addition, three software packages are included for the programmer: MOUSE.COM and MOUSE.SYS provide a hardware-independent interface between the Mouse and an application program; MOUSE.LIB supports the use of the Mouse with Microsoft's compiled languages (Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, and COBOL). All of this software is compatible with MS-DOS (versions 1.1 and 2.0).

The most significant feature of this software is that the cursor will automatically track the Mouse every time it moves, no matter what other task the system is currently executing. The result is smooth, accurate cursor motion—even from interpreted BASIC programs, which are usually relatively slow.

Another unique feature of the software is the capability to alert the application program when the status of the Mouse has changed. Previously, programmers had to make periodic calls to the interface software to determine whether the mouse had

Text continued on page 136

Function Calls for the Microsoft Mouse

The details of the calls for the Microsoft Mouse (as written for the IBM PC) are listed here. The parameters are labeled M1%, M2%, M3%, and M4%, but they can have any legal variable names.

FUNCTION CALL 0 — Initialize the Mouse
Input:

  M1% = 0

Output:

  M1% = 0 if Mouse hardware not found, −1 otherwise
  M2% = Number of buttons on Mouse

  This call has the dual function of resetting the Mouse driver to default parameters.

FUNCTION CALL 1 — Show cursor
Input:

  M1% = 1
  CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

  None, but a cursor tracking the Mouse will appear.

FUNCTION CALL 2 — Hide cursor
Input:

  M1% = 2
  CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

  None, no cursor will track the Mouse. If the area of the screen containing the Mouse cursor is to be modified, the Mouse cursor must first be hidden. After the screen is modified the cursor is turned back on using CALL 1.

FUNCTION CALL 3 — Get Mouse cursor position and button status
Input:

  M1% = 3
  CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

  M2% = Current state of buttons, 0 = button up
  M3% = Current horizontal cursor position (0–639)
  M4% = Current vertical cursor position (0–199)

  The Mouse cursor position is always defined on a virtual 640 by 200 screen. This is probably the most common call to the Mouse software.

FUNCTION CALL 4 — Set Mouse cursor position
Input:

  M1% = 4
  M3% = New horizontal cursor position (0–639)
  M4% = New vertical cursor position (0–199)
  CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

  Mouse cursor will move to the desired location on the graphics screen.

FUNCTION CALL 5 — Get button-press information
Input:

  M1% = 5
  M2% = Button number (0 = left button, 1-right button)
  CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

  M1% = Current state of buttons, 0 = button up
  M2% = Count of button presses since last M1% = 5 call
  M3% = Horizontal cursor position when button was last pressed

Text box continued on page 134

ScratchPad

The Ultimate Spreadsheet for CP/M-86®, IBM PC DOS®, and CP/M®

The Ultimate Spreadsheet? YOU BET!

Packed with more important features and performance than any other spreadsheet, ScratchPad is perfect for "what if" analyses and financial modeling of all kinds.

The features tell the story:

Flexible Spreadsheet

A ScratchPad innovation. Now you can design the spreadsheet to fit your application, rather than redesigning your application to fit the spreadsheet. For example, if you need a worksheet that is extremely wide but not very deep, ScratchPad can do it. The matrix dimensions are up to you.

Virtual Memory

Another ScratchPad innovation. When your computer runs out of memory in RAM, your disk drives act as a backup memory for additional spreadsheet data. (This is something other spreadsheet people don't talk about in their ads. They can still run out of memory!)

ScratchPad with a hard disk on the IBM PC, for example, allows in excess of 20,000 entries! NEVER see those disastrous OUT of MEMORY messages again.

Consolidation

This lets you combine several spreadsheets, adding or averaging the numeric data. It is especially useful to businesses that want to combine data from several departments, or add or average spreadsheets from different months of the years. Just another reason why ScratchPad is the ultimate spreadsheet.

These features and many others make ScratchPad the most powerful spreadsheet available! So, find out why we call ScratchPad the Ultimate Spreadsheet.

Write: ScratchPad Information, SuperSoft, Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820.

This is what others are saying:

Small Business Computers, July/August '82
"In our opinion ScratchPad is an excellent business-oriented spreadsheet program, easy to learn, easy to use, and well documented."

InfoWorld, Sept. 6, '82
"ScratchPad . . . [is designed] for users who want entry simplicity and fast answers."

Business Computer Systems, Sept. '82
". . . a new memory innovation from SuperSoft . . . ScratchPad['s] virtual memory can accommodate an essentially unlimited number of entries by tapping the disk drive for secondary memory."

Available for IBM PC DOS, CP/M-86® and CP/M®
ScratchPad: $295.00
(Requires 96K* with PC or MS DOS, 64K* with CP/M-86®, and 56K with CP/M®)
Now available for OASIS: call 802-658-5600.

Japanese Distributor: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan. Tel. (03)-4375371 Telex: 0242-2723.

European Distributor: Micro Technology Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TH. TEL. 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

*Additional memory recommended for optimal performance of all features.
CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

Circle 389 on inquiry card.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

M4% = Vertical cursor position when button was last pressed

FUNCTION CALL 6 — Get button-release information
Input:

M1% = 6
M2% = Button number
CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

M1% = Current state of buttons, 0 = button up
M2% = Count of button releases since last M1% =6 call
M3% = Horizontal cursor position when button was last released
M4% = Vertical cursor position when button was last released

FUNCTION CALL 7 — Set minimum and maximum horizontal value
Input:

M1% = 7
M3% = Minimum horizontal Mouse-cursor position
M4% = Maximum horizontal Mouse-cursor position
CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

This call will restrict the Mouse cursor to a certain area of the screen. If the cursor is outside this area when the call is made, it will be moved just inside the area. If minimum is greater than maximum, the two values will be swapped.

FUNCTION CALL 8 — Set minimum and maximum vertical value
Input:

M1% = 8
M3% = Minimum vertical Mouse-cursor position
M4% = Maximum vertical Mouse-cursor position
CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

This call will restrict the Mouse cursor to a certain area of the screen. If the cursor is outside this area when the call is made, it will be moved just inside the area. If minimum is greater than maximum, the two values will be swapped.

FUNCTION CALL 9 — Set graphics cursor block
Input:

M1% = 9
M2% = Horizontal position of cursor center (0–15)
M3% = Vertical position of cursor center (0–15)
M4% = A 16 by 2 array dimensioned as:
DIM M4%(15,1)

First, a logical AND operation is performed on the 16 by 16 shape defined by M4% (aaa,0) with the graphics screen. Then, an Exclusive OR is performed on the second 16 by 16 cursor shape in M4% (xxx,1) and the result of the AND operation.

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%(0,0))

Output:

None, but the cursor style in graphics mode will reflect the new table values. If the screen is set for 320 by 200 four-color mode, the Mouse cursor will move only to even pixel locations on the 640 by 200 screen. In this case adjacent bits in the cursor are used to define the cursor color. For this reason, the horizontal cursor center should be an even number while in 320 by 200 graphics mode.

FUNCTION CALL 10 — Set text cursor
Input:

M1% = 10
M2% = 0 = Software cursor, 1 = hardware cursor

Text box continued on page 136

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

PRINTERS

C-Itoh	
F-10-Parallel or Serial	$1099
55 CPS Serial or Parallel	$1555
8510 Parallel (Prowriter)	$345
Computer International	
Daisywriter 2000 w/16K	Call
Daisywriter 2000 w/48K	Call
Comrex	
CR-1-S	$665
CR-1-P	$755
CR-2	Call
Datasouth	
DS 180	$1155
Diablo	
620 RO	$910
630 RO	$1710
IDS	
Microprism 480	$480
Juki	
6100	Call
Epson	
All models	Call
NEC	
PC-8023A	$399
3510	$1365
3550	$1710
7710	$1900
2050	Call
Okidata	
82A	$385
83A	$630
84P	$975
84S	$1060
92	$490
93	$835
Olivetti	
PRAXIS 41 (w/interface)	$725
2300 INK JET	Call
Star Micronics	
Gemini-10X	Call
Gemini-15X	Call
Tally	
1805/1802	$1455
MT 160L w/Tractors	Call
MT 180	Call
MT 180L w/ Tractors	Call
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	$1245
850	$650
Toshiba	
P1350	$1460
Transtar	Call

MODEMS

Hayes	
Smartmodem	$205
Smartmodem 1200	$499
Novation	
CAT	$140
D-CAT	$155
J-CAT	$110

DISK DRIVES

Rana (Drives for Apple)	
Elite 1	$245
Elite 2	$380
Elite 3	$490
Controller (w/Drive only)	$75
1000 (For Atari)	Call

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

$725

OLIVETTI PRAXIS 41

Includes Serial and parallel Interface • Interchangeable Daisey Wheel • Three Pitches • 12 CPS • Wide Carriage • Automatic Correction • 100 Printable Characters • Automatic Repeating • 44 Alphanumeric & 17 Function Keys • Ribbon Cartridge

High Quality Full Character Printer & Typewriter

VIDEO TERMINALS

ADDS	
A-1	$445
VIEWPOINT 60	$685
Hazeltine	
Esprit I	$485
Esprit II	$540
Esprit III	$730
Qume	
QVT 102 Green	$550
QVT 102 Amber	$560
Televideo	
910 or 910 Plus	$560
925	$730
950	$905
970	$1015
Wyse	
Wyse 100	$680
Wyse 300	$1020
Visual	
Visual 50	$610
Zenith	
Z-29	$635
ZT-1 Keyboard Only	$350

MONITORS

Zenith	
12" Green Screen	$95
Amdek	
Video 300	$130
Video 300A	$145
Color I	$270
Color I Plus	$310
Color II	$450
Color III	$360
NEC	
JB 1201	$155
JB 1260	$115
Taxan	
12" Amber	$125

DISKETTES

Maxell	
MD-1 (Qty. 100)	$250
Scotch	
744-0 (Qty. 100)	$225
Elephant	
S/S S/D (Qty 100)	$180

COMPUTERS

Altos	
Series 5-15D	$2100
Series 5-5D	$3860
5-80-10 W/MPM	$4200
Corona	Call
NEC	
APC HO1	$2275
APC HO2	$2750
APC HO3	$3450
Northstar	
Advantage	$2160
Advantage w/5MB	$3345
Advantage W/15MB	$4315
Horizon II 64K QD	$2625
Pied Piper	
Communicator I	$995

Sanyo 2-Drive System
11 Software Packages
$2049
System includes: wordstar, clacstar, mail-merge, spellstar, infostar, Sanyo basic, CPM, AR, AP, payroll & general ledger
$1850 without accounting software.

Syscom II 64K	
Syscom II is an Apple look-alike with upper and lower case	$550
Televideo Systems	
TS-802	$2525
TS-802H	$4450
TS-803	$1850

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054 Other Information: 602-954-6109
Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 9-1 MST

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks. 6/83

M3% = A two-byte word. A logical AND operation is performed on M3% and the current text cursor location

— or —

the top scan line of hardware cursor

M4% = A two-byte word. An Exclusive OR operation is performed on M4% and the current text cursor location

— or —

the bottom scan line of hardware cursor

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

None, but the cursor style in text mode will reflect the new values.

FUNCTION CALL 11 — Read Mouse motion counters

Input:

M1% = 11

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

M3% = Horizontal mickey count since last M1% = 10 call (positive to the right) A mickey is the smallest unit of distance that can be resolved by the mouse.

M4% = Vertical mickey count since last M1% = 10 call (positive down)

A very low level call that is rarely used. See Call 15 for definitions.

FUNCTION CALL 12 — Set user-defined subroutine-call mask

Input:

M1% = 12

M3% = Set call mask whose bits are defined as follows:
bit 0 — call if cursor position changes
bit 1 — call if primary button is pressed
bit 2 — call if primary button is released
bit 3 — call if secondary button is pressed
bit 4 — call if secondary button is released

M4% = Offset of the machine-language subroutine, which will be called as a far procedure if any of the above conditions are met.

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

NOTE: The default mask is all zero, so no calls are generated.

Output:

If a bit in the call mask is set to 1, then the Mouse driver will perform a far call to the user-defined subroutine when that particular condition is met. When the routine is called, the registers will contain the following information.

AX = Mask containing reason routine was called

Text continued from page 131:

moved or not. This was wasteful because most of the time the mouse had not moved. With Microsoft's interface software, any time the status of the Mouse changes, the Mouse driver can execute a user-defined subroutine. Five conditions can be independently specified, and when any or all of these conditions are met, the subroutine is called. The application program can be alerted whenever the Mouse moves or when either of the two buttons on the Mouse is pressed or released.

Microsoft has provided several ways of accessing the interface software for the applications software developer. The assembly-language programmer simply loads the appropriate registers and issues a software interrupt; only the registers that pass back information are modified. For the programmer using Microsoft's compiled languages, routines in the library MOUSE.LIB will access the interface software. Those programmers using Microsoft's interpreted BASIC have access to the Mouse interface with the CALL statement. Optionally, the mouse may simulate the functions of a light pen, making it

BX = Button states, 0 = button up
CX = Horizontal position of Mouse cursor
DX = Vertical position of Mouse cursor

This routine is called before the on-screen cursor is updated, so it is ideal for changing the cursor shape, depending on its location on the screen or for drawing your own cursor.

FUNCTION CALL 13 — Light-pen emulation mode on
Input:
M1% = 13
CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)
Output:
None, but the light pen calls will return Mouse information. Because there is no concept of "pen down" or "pen off screen" with a Mouse, some compromises will have to be made. The Mouse is "down" if the primary or secondary button is down, and "up" if the primary or secondary button is up. By default light-pen emulation is on.

FUNCTION CALL 14 — Light-pen emulation off
Input:
M1% = 14
CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)
Output:
None, light-pen emulation stops.

FUNCTION CALL 15 — Set mickey/pixel ratio
Input:
M1% = 15
M3% = Number of mickeys required to move 8 horizontal screen pixels
M4% = Numberof mickeys required to move 8 vertical screen pixels
CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)
NOTE: 1 mickey = 1 Mouse increment
1 pixel = 1 640 by 200 picture element
Output:
None, but the amount that the Mouse must be moved to move the cursor will vary according to the inputs. Note that this mickey/pixel ratio is defined on a (possibly) virtual 640 by 200 screen. The Mouse driver will automatically compensate for lower-resolution screens. The default value for the horizontal mickey/pixel ratio is 8. The default vertical value is 16. This means that it will take 6.4 inches of Mouse travel to move across the screen horizontally and 4.0 inches of travel to move across the screen vertically. This distance is independent of the current screen mode.

simple to retrofit existing programs by using the light-pen statements built into BASIC (and other languages).

Calling Your Mouse

Although there are 16 different Mouse functions available to the programmer, they are all called in the same way (see "Function Calls," page 132). A procedure named MOUSE is executed via the CALL statement in the format

CALL MOUSE (*n*, *n*, *n*, *n*)

Four interior parameters are always specified, even though some of them may be dummy values. The parameters can have any legal variable name, but in the examples here, they will always be labeled M1%, M2%, M3%, and M4%. The % means that the variables are integers. The first parameter (M1%) specifies which of the 16 functions are to be executed. Lines 1260 through 1380 in listing 1 on page 138 must be executed before any Mouse calls are performed to determine where the MOUSE function is located in memory (all example programs are designed to run on the IBM Personal Computer).

The Mouse cursor is made up of 16 by 16 points, its shape is definable from application programs, and it can be used in all screen modes. The cursor always appears to move over the data on the screen. As it continues to move, the shapes are restored to the screen.

Summary

The Microsoft Mouse makes mouse capabilities available to users of the IBM PC and computers running under MS-DOS, without requiring assembly-language programming and at an inexpensive price. It opens up the possibility of a whole new generation of software. With the Microsoft Mouse and interface software, the independent software writer can easily develop mouse-based applications. ■

About the Author

Chris Peters is a systems software engineer at Microsoft Corporation (10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004). In addition to the Mouse Project, he worked on Microsoft's Softcard and helped develop MS-DOS 2.0.

Listing 1: *The source code of the VIRTUAL PIANO demonstration program, written in IBM PC BASIC.*

```
1000 '
1010 '                THE VIRTUAL PIANO
1020 '
1030 '     COPYRIGHT (C) 1983 BY MICROSOFT CORPORATION
1040 '             WRITTEN BY CHRIS PETERS
1050 '
1060 '----------------------------------------------------
1070 '
1080 '   I N T I A L I Z E
1090 '
1100 DEFINT A-Z
1110 DIM CURSOR(15,1),FREQ(27,2),MICROSOFT(839)
1120 KEY OFF
1130 PLAY"MF"
1140 SCREEN 1
1150 COLOR 1,1
1160 CLS
1170 '
1180 '   Read in the flat, normal, and sharp note frequencies
1190 '
1200 FOR J=0 TO 2
1210 FOR I=0 TO 6
1220 READ K
1230 FREQ(I,J)=K : FREQ(I+7,J)=K*2 : FREQ(I+14,J)=K*4 : FREQ(I+21,J)=K*8
1240 NEXT
1250 NEXT
1260 '
1270 '   Determine Mouse Driver location, if not found, quit.
1280 '
1290 DEF SEG=0
1300 MSEG=256*PEEK(51*4+3)+PEEK(51*4+2)      ' Get mouse segment
1310 MOUSE=256*PEEK(51*4+1)+PEEK(51*4)+2     ' Get mouse offset
1320 IF MSEG AND MOUSE THEN 1370
1330 PRINT"Mouse driver not found"           ' Not found, so print error.
1340 PRINT
1350 PRINT"Press any key to return to system"
1360 I$=INKEY$ : IF I$="" THEN 1360 ELSE SYSTEM
1370 DEF SEG=MSEG                           ' Set mouse segment
1380 M1 = 0 : CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,M4)       ' Initialize the mouse
1390 '
1400 '   Set Mouse sensitivity
1410 '
1420 M1 = 15 : M3=4 : M4=8
1430 CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,M4)
```

Listing 1 continued on page 141

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

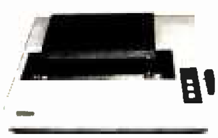
Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023/DMP 85
Quality and Performance

- 100 CPS
- 5 unique alphabets including Greek
- 8 character sizes
- Dot graphics
- Vertical and horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023/DMP 85 .... $Call

The Epson Series
High-Quality Printers



- 160 CPS
- Dot graphics
- Proportional spacing
- Super/subscript
- Underlining
- Downloadable character sets

Epson FX series................ $Call

Star Micronics Gemini 10/15

- 100 CPS
- 120 × 144 dot graphics
- 2.3 K buffer
- Underlining
- Super/subscript

Gemini 10 ....
Gemini 15 ....

Lowest Priced Dot Matrix

The Okidata Series
Advanced, Multifunction Printing

- 160/200 CPS
- Correspondence quality
- Okigraph dot graphics
- Alternate downline loadable character set

Okidata 92............List $ 699
Okidata 93 (w/Tractor) . .List $1249
Okidata 84 (Parallel)....List $1395

$Call

IDS Microprism 480
Prints like a daisy, priced like a matrix!

- Correspondence quality in a single pass
- Dual speed 75, 110 CPS
- Proportional spacing
- Text justification

IDS Microprism 480 .....List $799 $Call

IDS Prism
Affordable Color, High Speed

- 200 CPS
- 24 × 9 dot matrix
- Color graphics
- Text justification
- Proportional spacing

Prism 80 ......Base List $1,299
Prism 132 .....Base List $1,499

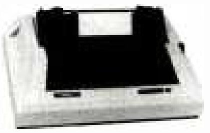
$Call

The Buffered Grappler + ™
Apple Buffered Graphics Interface

- 16K Buffer, upgradable to 32K or 64K
- All Standard Grappler + features, 23 Text and Graphics Commands in all
- Compatible with most popular dot matrix printers
- Automatic memory configuration, self test

Buffered Grappler +	$239
Grappler +	$175
Grappler + (IDS Color)	$175
The Bufferboard	$175

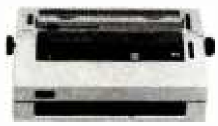
Anadex Silent Scribe
The Quiet Matrix Printer



- Up to 500 CPS
- Industrial duty
- Correspondence quality printing
- Graphics

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	$1,725	$1,325
Anadex DP-9620A	$1,845	$1,475
Anadex 9625A	$1,995	$1,605
Anadex WP-6000 (w/Tractor)	$3,450	$2,960

Brother HR-1/DX-15
Perfect for quality word processing

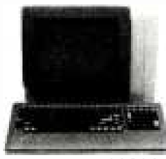


- 15/16 CPS
- Bi-directional printing
- Quiet, efficient operation for word processing

Brother HR-1 ....List $1150
Brother DX-15 ......List $ 599

$Call

TeleVideo CRT's
Price, Performance and Reliability



TeleVideo knows top value means top features at a low price!

	List	Discount
910	$ 699	$575
925	$ 995	$730
950	$1195	$945
970	$1495	$Call

Cables and Accessories

Custom Printer Cables for Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (and MORE!)	$Call
CCS Apple Serial Interface and Cable	$ 150
Complete Stock of Epson Accessories	$Call
Printer Stands: Large	$ 99
Small	$ 25
Printer Ribbons—Most Types	$Call
Signalman Modem	$Call
Hayes Micromodem II	$ 300

Other Quality Products at Red Baron

Printers	List	Discount
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 7710	$3055	$2500
Serial 3510	$1895	$1640
Smith-Corona TP-1	$ 895	$Call
Monitors		
Amdek Video 300	List $ 249	$ 160
Amdek Color 1	List $ 499	$ 355
Diskettes		
Verbatim Diskettes		$Call
Color Coder Diskette Cases		$ 16

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

Red Baron COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4501 E. Eisenhower Cir., Anaheim, CA 92807

Circle 349 on inquiry card.

National Order Desk:
(800) 854-8275

Product Information/ Order Inquiries:
(714) 779-2779

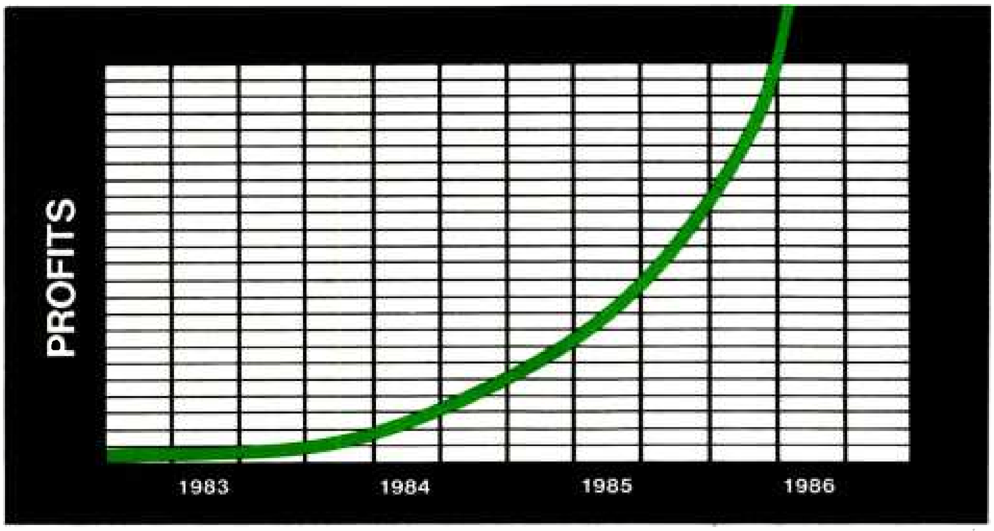
VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Listing 1 continued:

```
1440 '
1450 '  Define the "logical and" cursor mask
1460 '
1470 CURSOR( 0,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1480 CURSOR( 1,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1490 CURSOR( 2,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1500 CURSOR( 3,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1510 CURSOR( 4,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1520 CURSOR( 5,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1530 CURSOR( 6,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1540 CURSOR( 7,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1550 CURSOR( 8,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1560 CURSOR( 9,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1570 CURSOR(10,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1580 CURSOR(11,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1590 CURSOR(12,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1600 CURSOR(13,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1610 CURSOR(14,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1620 CURSOR(15,0)=&HFFFF          ' Binary 1111111111111111
1630 '
1640 '  Define the "exclusive or" cursor mask
1650 '
1660 CURSOR( 0,1)=&H300          ' Binary 0000001100000000
1670 CURSOR( 1,1)=&H300          ' Binary 0000001100000000
1680 CURSOR( 2,1)=&HFC0          ' Binary 0000111111000000
1690 CURSOR( 3,1)=&HFC0          ' Binary 0000111111000000
1700 CURSOR( 4,1)=&H3FF0          ' Binary 0011111111110000
1710 CURSOR( 5,1)=&H3FF0          ' Binary 0011111111110000
1720 CURSOR( 6,1)=&HFCFC          ' Binary 1111110011111100
1730 CURSOR( 7,1)=&HC00C          ' Binary 1100000000001100
1740 CURSOR( 8,1)=&H0          ' Binary 0000000000000000
1750 CURSOR( 9,1)=&H0          ' Binary 0000000000000000
1760 CURSOR(10,1)=&H0          ' Binary 0000000000000000
1770 CURSOR(11,1)=&H0          ' Binary 0000000000000000
1780 CURSOR(12,1)=&H0          ' Binary 0000000000000000
1790 CURSOR(13,1)=&H0          ' Binary 0000000000000000
1800 CURSOR(14,1)=&H0          ' Binary 0000000000000000
1810 CURSOR(15,1)=&H0          ' Binary 0000000000000000
1820 '
1830 '  Set the mouse cursor shape
1840 '
1850 M1 = 9 : M2 = 6 : M3 = 0
1860 CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,CURSOR(0,0))
1870 '
1880 '  Draw the MICROSOFT logo from pre-calculated data
1890 '
1900 FOR I=0 TO 779
1910 READ MICROSOFT(I)
1920 NEXT
1930 PUT(62,0),MICROSOFT,PSET
1940 '
1950 '  Initialize keyboard size parameters
1960 '
1970 YL = 60 : WKL = 80 : BKL = 45 : KW = 15 : WKN = 21
1980 XL = 320-KW*WKN : YH = YL + WKL : XH = 319 : BKW2=KW\3
1990 QX = 272 : QY = 176
2000 '
2010 '  Draw the white keys
2020 '
2030 LINE (XL,YL)-(XH,YH),3,BF
2040 FOR I=XL TO XH STEP KW
2050 LINE (I,YL)-(I,YH),0
2060 NEXT
2070 '
2080 '  Draw the "black" keys
2090 '
2100 C=6
2110 FOR X=XL TO XH STEP KW
2120 C=C+1 : IF C=7 THEN C=0
2130 IF C=0 OR C=3 THEN 2150
2140 LINE(X-BKW2,YL)-(X+BKW2,YL+BKL),2,BF
2150 NEXT
2160 '
2170 '  Draw the quit box
2180 '
2190 LINE(QX,QY)-(319,199),3,B
2200 LOCATE 24,36 : PRINT"Quit";
2210 '
2220 '  Set mouse cursor location, then turn on cursor
2230 '
2240 M1 = 4 : M3 = 320 : M4 = 160 : CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,M4)
2250 M1 = 1 : CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,M4)
2260 '
2270 '   M A I N   L O O P
2280 '
2290 M1=3 : CALL MOUSE(M1,BT,MX,MY)      ' Get mouse location and button status
2300 IF (BT AND 2) THEN OTV=7 : GOTO 2340     ' If right button down, set high oct
ave
2310 IF (BT AND 1) THEN OTV=0 : GOTO 2340     ' If left button down, set lower oct
ave
2320 SOUND 442,0                          ' If both buttons up, turn off sound
2330 GOTO 2290                            ' Keep looping...
2340 MX = MX\2                            ' Correct for medium resolution screen
2350 IF MX <= XL OR MY < YL THEN 2320     ' If above keyboard, turn off sound
2360 IF MY <= YH THEN 2470                ' If on keyboard, play sound
2370 IF MY < QY OR MX < QX THEN 2320      ' If above quit box, turn off sound
2380 '
2390 '  Button down inside the quit box
```

Listing 1 continued on page 143

Keep your bottom line on the up and up and up.



The future never comes with any guarantees.

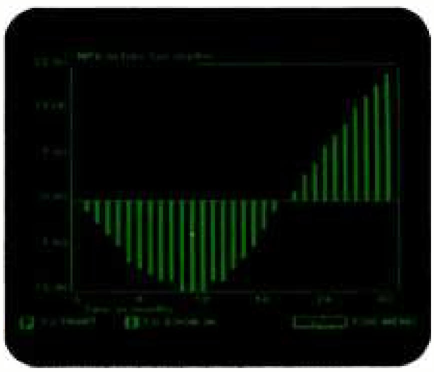
But there is a way to improve tomorrow's business performance today.

It's a microcomputer program called the Bottom Line Strategist.™

The future is now.

With the Strategist and your microcomputer, you can explore *alternative* business decisions and get answers to the questions common to any business focused on growth:

How much money are we risking? Will the business be profitable? When? Is that soon enough? Can we improve this by changing the price? What's the impact of our assumptions on net worth, cash flow, market penetration and growth?



The Strategist uses seven sophisticated econometric models originally developed for companies on the Fortune 500 list.

But it's pre-programmed, so all you do is enter your current business assumptions, then sit back and watch the dynamics of your future unfold graphically.

The Strategist plots (and tabulates) your marketing and sales projections; anticipated cash flows; break-even point; Net Present Value; and more—a total of 11 production, financial and marketing forecasts.

If any area looks interesting, the unique "zoom" takes you in for a closer look at the picture. And if you don't like what you see, do it all over again.

Instantly.

Without any programming.

And do it as often as you need to get the results that you want.

Tomorrow's answers today.

The Strategist is a unique short-cut to experience, without the hard knocks.

You can refine your pricing policies. Optimize your cash flows. And maximize your profits while minimizing your risks.

In today's business climate, how much is that worth? The Bottom Line Strategist is $400.

Our no risk offer.

You can check out the Bottom Line Strategist with no financial risk.

Drop by a dealer showroom and run through a hands-on demonstration. Then take home a package and use it for 30 days. It runs on 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputers (IBM PC, Apple II, CP/M, etc.) If you don't like it, return it and you'll get your money back.

For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate at 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

Better yet, call (213) 204-5570 today. Because if time is money, the Bottom Line Strategist is money in the bank.

The Bottom Line Strategist™

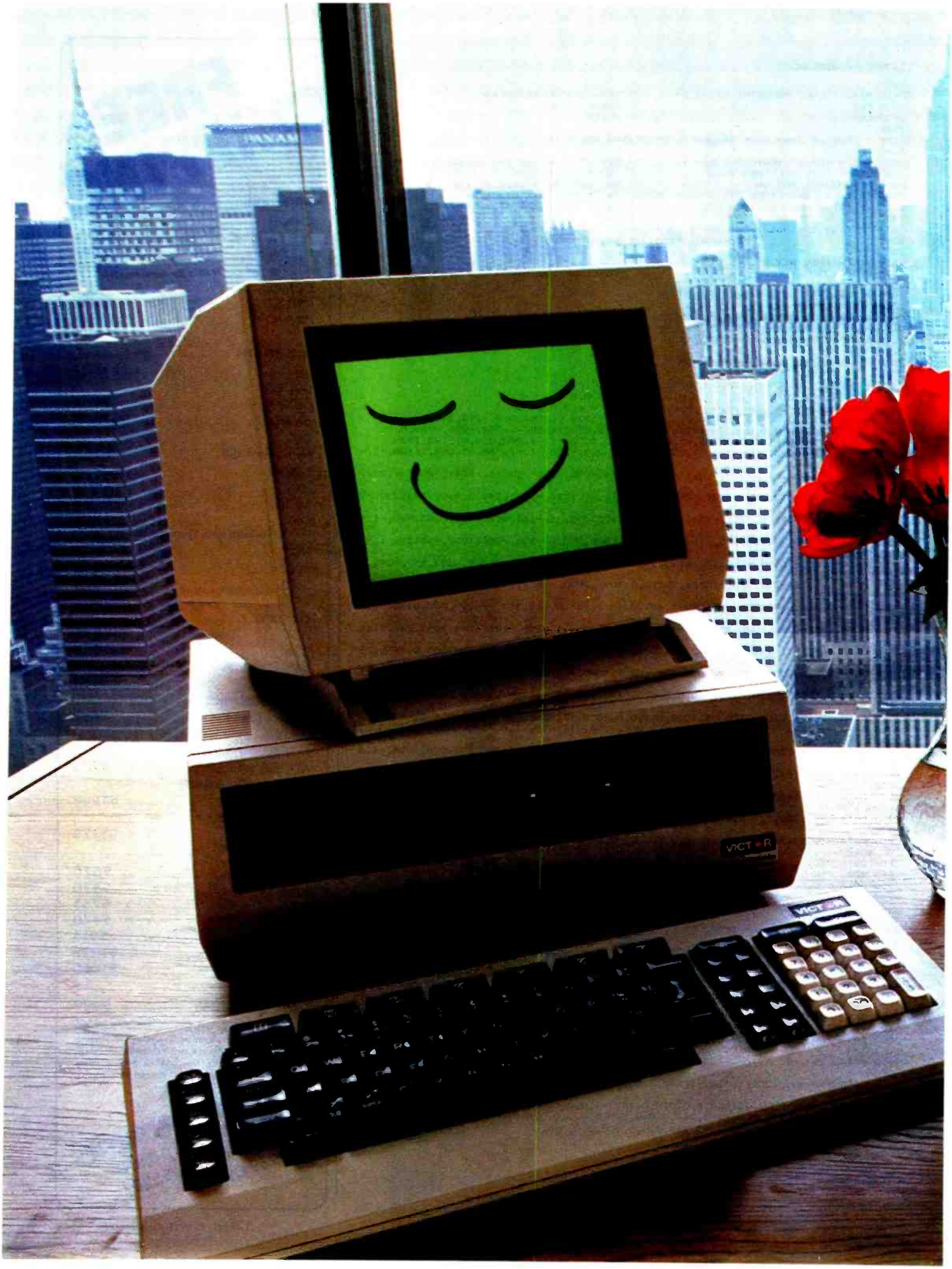
ASHTON·TATE

Circle 36 on inquiry card.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Listing 1 continued:

```
2400 '
2410 M1=2 : CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,M4)      ' Turn off mouse cursor
2420 CLS                                 ' Clear screen
2430 END                                 ' quit
2440 '
2450 '   Button down over keyboard, determine which key
2460 '
2470 WKY = (MX-XL)\KW+OTV : R = 1         ' Get which white key cursor is over
2480 IF MY > YL+BKL THEN 2560            ' is it lower than the black keys?
2490 MK=(MX-XL) MOD KW                   ' No, get which side of key
2500 IF MK <= BKW2 THEN R=0 : GOTO 2560 ' Is it the left black key?
2510 IF MK >= KW-BKW2 THEN R=2           ' Is it the right black key?
2520 '
2530 '   Play the note. For BASIC interpreter duration = 2
2540 '                  For BASIC compiler    duration = 1
2550 '
2560 SOUND FREQ(WKY,R),2
2570 GOTO 2290                           ' Continue looping
2580 '
2590 '   Musical note frequencies
2600 '
2610 DATA 131,139,156,175,185,208,233
2620 DATA 131,147,165,175,196,220,247
2630 DATA 139,156,165,185,208,233,247
2640 '
2650 '    Data to draw the MICROSOFT logo
2660 '
2670 DATA 462,28,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
2680 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
2690 DATA 0,0,0,-193,240,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
2700 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,768,-1,0,0,0,0,3840,-1,-16129,0,-253,0,0,-193,240
2710 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,-193,0,16128,4095,252,16128,-1,240,-256,-769,0
2720 DATA 0,0,0,0,-193,240,768,-1,255,768,-1,1023,-1,-1,240,0,0,0,-193,192
2730 DATA -256,4095,252,-253,-1,255,-256,-1,240,-253,-1,-1,768,-1,255,16128,-1,-
3841,768,-1
2740 DATA 1023,-1,-1,240,0,0,0,-193,192,-256,4095,252,-193,-1,-3841,-256,-1,252,
-1009,0
2750 DATA -256,4032,-1,-16129,-253,-1,-1,768,-1,1023,-1,-1,240,0,0,0,-193,240,-2
53,4095
2760 DATA 252,-3841,0,-961,-256,-1,255,0,0,0,3840,-1,-16129,-241,0,-253,960,-1,1
023,-1
2770 DATA -1,240,0,0,0,-193,240,-253,4095,1020,255,0,-253,-256,4032,-16129,-1,-1
,-1,4092
2780 DATA 4095,-16129,-4033,0,16128,1008,-1,1023,-1,-1,240,0,0,0,-193,252,-241,4
095,1020,252
2790 DATA 0,-256,-256,960,-15361,252,0,0,4095,1023,-16129,-16321,0,3840,1008,255
,0,3840,252,0
2800 DATA 0,0,0,-193,252,-241,4095,4092,240,0,16128,-64,192,-16129,0,0,0,3840,25
5,0
2810 DATA 255,0,768,1020,255,0,3840,252,0,0,0,0,-193,255,-193,4095,4092,240,0,16
128
2820 DATA -64,192,-12289,-1,192,-241,-12289,-3841,0,255,0,768,1020,255,0,3840,25
2,0,0,0
2830 DATA 0,-193,255,-193,4095,16380,192,0,3840,-16,960,-12289,240,0,0,-15553,-1
,768,252,0
2840 DATA 0,1023,255,0,3840,252,0,0,0,0,-193,-16129,-1,4095,16380,192,0,0,-256,4
032
2850 DATA -16129,0,0,0,768,-1,1008,252,0,0,1023,-1,255,3840,252,0,0,0,0,-3265
2860 DATA -16129,-3073,4095,16380,192,0,0,-256,-1,4095,-1,0,-253,-16129,-1,1020,
252,0,0,1023
2870 DATA -1,255,3840,252,0,0,0,0,-3265,-3073,-3073,4095,16380,192,0,0,-256,-1,4
095,240
2880 DATA 0,0,-16321,-241,1023,252,0,0,1023,-1,255,3840,252,0,0,0,0,-4033,-3073,
-15361
2890 DATA 4095,16380,192,0,0,-256,-1,252,0,0,0,0,16128,-15361,252,0,0,1023,-1,25
5
2900 DATA 3840,252,0,0,0,0,-4033,-1,-15361,4095,16380,192,0,0,-256,-1,4092,240,0
,0
2910 DATA -16321,768,-3073,252,0,0,1023,255,0,3840,252,0,0,0,0,-4033,-193,1023,4
095,4092
2920 DATA 240,0,0,-256,-64,4092,-1,192,-241,-16129,0,-3841,255,0,768,1020,255,0,
3840,252
2930 DATA 0,0,0,0,-4033,-193,1023,4095,4092,240,0,16128,-64,4032,255,0,0,0,16128
,252
2940 DATA -3841,255,0,768,1020,255,0,3840,252,0,0,0,0,-4033,-241,1020,4095,1020,
252,0
2950 DATA -256,-256,960,1023,252,0,0,16383,1023,-3841,-16321,0,3840,1008,255,0,3
840,252,0,0
2960 DATA 0,0,-4033,-241,1020,4095,1020,255,0,-253,-256,960,-16129,-1,-1,-1,1638
0,-1,-3841,-4033
2970 DATA 0,16128,1008,255,0,3840,252,0,0,0,0,-4033,-253,1008,4095,252,-3841,0,-
961,-256
2980 DATA 192,-16129,0,0,0,3840,-1,-16129,-241,0,-253,960,255,0,3840,252,0,0,0,0

2990 DATA -4033,-253,1008,4095,252,-193,768,-3841,-256,192,-16129,-1009,0,-256,4
032,-1,255,-253,240,-193
3000 DATA 768,255,0,3840,252,0,0,0,0,-4033,-256,960,4095,252,-253,-1,255,-256,19
2,-16129
3010 DATA -253,-1,-1,768,-1,252,16128,-1,-3841,768,255,0,3840,252,0,0,0,0,-4033,
-256
3020 DATA 960,4095,252,16128,-1,240,-256,192,-16129,0,0,0,0,-193,192,768,-1,255,
768,255
3030 DATA 0,3840,252,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,768,-1,0,0,0,0,3840,-1
3040 DATA -16129,0,0,0,0,-193,240,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
3050 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,-193,240,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
```




Victor. How a first name can make it big in the business world.
What does it take these days to be successful?
First, speak several languages. Have a large and infallible memory. Adapt at lightning speed. Stay accessible 24 hours a day. Be practical. And, above all, remain simple and inexpensive.
That's exactly why Victor® is a leader. The leading 16-bit microcomputer in Europe.
Start with the fact that Victor speaks virtually all Western languages. Fluently. And, you can adapt Victor's keyboards to either language or business specific applications.
Then, Victor has a large and useful memory. That's vital.
And Victor is highly flexible and adaptable. With appropriate software, Victor can perform thousands of jobs at electronic speed. In fact, Victor's extensive software library allows you to put Victor to work in your office, department or plant immediately. Productively.
Finally, Victor is cost-conscious. When it comes to price and performance, you can't buy more computer for less.
A success in the business world? Absolutely. To find out how a first name can make it big in your business, contact Victor at the address or phone number below.
Circle 431 on inquiry card.
VICTOR
The computer you call by name.

The ultimate printing machines.

Perfect business partners for IBM, Apple, Osborne, Eagle and other micros.

One machine solutions to every application. Prices starting at $698.

Meet the leading family in multi-functional micro printers. The 80-column Tally MT 160 for a small footprint; the 132-column Tally MT 180 for accounting and spreadsheet packages. (Print at 20 cpi and get 264 columns!)

A Word Processing package gives you letter quality text, proportional spacing, margin justification, auto centering. A resident Graphics package offers the versatility of two different dot densities. And you get high speed report printing at 160 cps bi-directionally. Plus eight different resident character widths for condensed or double-wide printing.

There's more. 3-way paper handling lets you use fanfold forms, letterhead or roll stock. The control panel has a conversational program menu for easy "answer a question" push-button set-up. The dual interface has both a serial and parallel port for direct plug compatibility with your micro (no hidden interface costs!) And one look at the solid machine construction lets you know that Tally builds printers to last!

Tally has the printers for today that you won't outgrow tomorrow.

Mannesmann Tally, 8301 S. 180th Street, Kent, Washington 98032. Phone (206) 251-5524. Mannesmann Tally Canada, 703 Petrolia Road, Downsview, Ontario M3J 2N6. Phone (416) 661-9783.

For the name of the sales outlet nearest you, call toll free 1-800-447-4700.

(In Illinois 1-800-322-4400)

MANNESMANN TALLY

Computer printers manufactured in the U.S. and Europe for worldwide markets.

Circle 247 on inquiry card.

Benchmarking the Intel 8086 and 8088

The 8086 is faster than the 8088, but there's more than execution speed to consider when selecting a computer.

by Gregg Williams

The Intel 8086 (iAPX 86) owes much of its popularity to its introduction in 1978 as one of the first 16-bit microprocessors. That same year, Intel also introduced the 8088 (iAPX 88), a companion microprocessor that is virtually identical to the 8086 but that communicates over an 8-bit data path rather than the 8086's 16-bit path. From its introduction, the 8088's lower price and its familiarity to designers of 8-bit systems have made it the microprocessor of choice in an increasing number of applications. And when IBM chose the 8088 for its Personal Computer, the chip surpassed the 8086 in popularity.

Component price is an important criterion because of its effect on system price, but the relative performance of the two microprocessors should be weighed in the context of complete system price and performance. To more fully explore the merits of the two devices, BYTE conducted a benchmark study that should help anyone who's faced with choosing between systems built with either microprocessor.

The results of that benchmark study show that the 8088 is slower than the 8086, varying from 10 percent to 20 percent slower for numeric-intensive applications to as much as 40 percent slower for other applications (see tables 1 and 2). The main reason for the popularity of the 8088 in computers available today remains the difference in the price of the chips two to three years ago, when these machines were designed. And although that price differential has decreased significantly, system manufacturers may still choose the 8088 because of the price advantage it gives them in a highly competitive market.

Description	Execution Times 8086	Execution Times 8088	Ratio 8086/8088
empty-loop benchmark (BASIC)	4.24	6.00	1.42
GOSUB benchmark (BASIC)	8.19	11.5	1.40
30,000 additions (BASIC)	61.4	86.0	1.40
5000 square roots and multiplications (BASIC)	38.0	53.2	1.40
Gilbreath sieve benchmark (BASIC)	147.	205.	1.39
MID$ benchmark (BASIC)	14.6	20.3	1.39
C = A/B benchmark (BASIC)	12.6	17.5	1.39
unoptimized bubble sort (assembly language)	71.4	89.9	1.26
graphics-scaling routine (assembly language)	55.4	60.1	1.08

Table 1: *Real-world benchmarks that execute groups of assembly-language instructions. All results are accurate to three significant digits. For more details, see the text boxes, figure 2, and listing 2.*

Historical Considerations

When the 8086 and 8088 were first introduced, their prices, in quantity, were about $97 and $48, respective-

Description	8086 Recorded	8086 Empty Loop	8086 True Time	8088 Recorded	8088 Empty Loop	8088 True Time	Ratio 8088/8086
4 ADD AX,1	26.5	11.4	15.1	44.2	13.9	30.3	2.01
4 ADD AL,1	21.5	11.4	10.1	34.1	13.9	20.2	2.00
4 XCHG BL,AL	21.5	11.4	10.1	34.1	13.9	20.2	2.00
4 XCHG BX,AX	21.5	11.4	10.1	34.1	13.9	20.2	2.00
4 MOV [30],AX	41.6	11.4	30.2	69.4	13.9	55.5	1.84
4 MOV AX,[30]	39.2	11.4	27.8	64.4	13.9	50.5	1.82
4 ADD AX,[30]	51.1	11.4	39.7	79.4	13.9	65.5	1.65
4 MOV [30],AL	41.6	11.4	30.2	59.3	13.9	45.4	1.50
4 ADD AL,[30]	51.1	11.4	39.7	69.3	13.9	55.4	1.40
4 MOV [31],AX	51.7	11.4	40.3	69.4	13.9	55.5	1.38
4 near JMPs	56.8	11.4	45.4	69.4	13.9	55.5	1.22
4 MUL WORD [30] *	120.	3.80	116.	125.	4.63	120.	1.04
4 MUL BYTE [30] *	76.1	3.80	72.3	77.6	4.63	73.0	1.01
4 short JMPs	56.7	11.4	45.3	59.2	13.9	45.3	1.00

Table 2: *Pure benchmarks of individual 8086 assembly-language instructions. All results are accurate to three significant digits. The MUL instructions (marked with asterisks) differ from the others in having an outer loop executed 10 (hexadecimal) times. For more details, see the text boxes, figures 1 and 2, and listing 1.*

ly—a difference of $49. In addition, an 8086-based system design required several more chips: a bidirectional bus transceiver (such as the Intel 8286) to transmit and receive the top 8 bits of the data bus and several TTL (transistor-transistor-logic) chips to organize the memory into 16-bit words. These chips added about $6 in parts to the 8086-based design, for a total price differential of about $55. Given the designer's rule of thumb that the final price of a product (because of extra labor, documentation, circuit-board area, product support, price markup, and other factors) is three to six times the actual component cost, the use of an 8086 over an 8088 in 1978 meant an increase in the product cost of between $165 and $330; using $250 as a compromise figure, the cost of the 8086 represented about 8 percent of the selling price of a $3000 computer. Although this was not a prohibitive expense, it was taken seriously by many manufacturers.

These factors influenced the design of systems such as the IBM Personal Computer (introduced in August 1981, work on its design began in early 1980) and the Texas Instruments Professional Computer (introduced in February 1982, work on its design began in early 1981). The extra-components cost of an 8086-based system is lower than $250 now (more on that later), but it was probably close to that in 1981 and even closer in 1980.

Bill Skelton, hardware manager of the Texas Instruments Professional Computer, says that cost considerations influenced the design of the TI machine. "The 8088 led us to a lower-cost solution in terms of manufacturing costs," he says, but the price differential for components alone was "in a range of a few tens of dollars versus a few hundreds of dollars when TI made its system." He very roughly estimated the manufacturing cost to be $40 to $50, raising the final price by $125 to $200. But, he says, "the $3000 machine market is intensely competitive—even a few hundred dollars' price difference is important."

It is reasonable to infer that the IBM PC would run BASIC about 40 percent faster if IBM had designed it using an 8086.

Although the design of the TI PC was swayed by cost considerations, it was also influenced by the IBM PC (to which it still bears a faint similarity) and other factors. One subtle advantage of the 8088 over the 8086, Skelton says, is its ability to be configured as a 64K-byte system using cost-effective 64K-bit memory chips. (The smallest 8086-based system that can be designed using 64K-bit chips is a 128K-byte system.) A minimum configuration of 64K bytes is attractive to most manufacturers because it enables them to offer a system with a lower base price—a point that was probably not lost on IBM, which also designed a minimal 64K-byte system.

When the TI PC was being designed, Skelton says, the 8086 was not a serious contender. Given the prices of the various chips at the time, "the real controversy was the Z80 versus the 8088, not the 8086 versus the 8088." He continues, "The payoff on the 8088 is not its performance but its ability to have huge amounts of memory" compared to the 8-bit Zilog Z80, which can address a maximum of 64K bytes. In this light, the 8088 was the obvious choice for TI.

Present Price and Benchmark Considerations

The 8086 now sells for $30 in quantity, the 8088 for $20. Because chip prices have fallen and the price differential between the two processors has narrowed, the component price differential is now about $16. At a markup of three to six times, the price difference between an 8088-based system and its equivalent 8086-based counterpart is $48 to $96. Although

The three best micros you can buy:

Seattle Computer's Gazelle.™

If you're looking for an extremely high performance computer for scientific and engineering applications, the Seattle Computer Gazelle™ is for you.

Or, if you're in the market for an ultra-fast, powerful micro with a complete software development system for the IBM PC and other MS-DOS systems, the Gazelle is an absolute whiz.

Or, if you need serious minicomputer performance in your business accounting applications at micro prices, look for—you guessed it—the Seattle Computer Gazelle.

In fact, the new Gazelle is really three 16-bit micros in one.

For floating point scientific and engineering applications, the Gazelle equipped with our optional 8087 number crunching hardware easily out-performs most minis in both speed and accuracy. Pascal, FORTRAN and BASIC compilers are available with full 8087 support.

For software development, the Gazelle comes with the MS-DOS operating system—the same as used by the IBM PC. You can program in Pascal, FORTRAN, BASIC, C, or assembly language. You can even plug a 5" disk drive into our disk controller to directly produce disks for the IBM PC, Zenith Z-100, and other MS-DOS systems.

For business applications, the Gazelle has a full complement of accounting software from MBSI running on Ryan/McFarland Cobol. This is serious business software, not like some of the "toys" on the market. It was developed for minis and has the comprehensive features you would expect.

For any of these three broad application areas, the Gazelle now offers an optional 15 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive.

Standard Gazelle features include: 8 Mhz. 8086 CPU set, MS-DOS, 128K RAM, three RS-232 ports, a parellel port, 2.5 megabytes of 8" floppy disk storage, 12 extra S-100 slots for future expansion and Microsoft BASIC interpreter.

Best of all, you can buy the fully tested Seattle Computer Gazelle for only $5995. And, you can add the 15 MB hard disk for just $2595.

For serious micro-computing, call us at 1-800-426-8936 for more information and the location of your nearest Gazelle dealer.

SEATTLE COMPUTER

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, Washington 98188

Circle 383 on inquiry card.

this is not the economic handicap it used to be, it will still influence manufacturers in favor of the 8088.

Setting aside price as a system selection criterion for the moment, it's time to consider the benchmark results in detail. The BYTE study consisted of real-world and "pure" benchmarks. The numeric results of the real-world benchmarks are given in table 1; those of the pure benchmarks are in table 2. Figure 1 shows the execution time of selected assembly-language instructions for each of the two chips (8086 and 8088) and for each of the two possible data lengths (8- and 16-bit). Figure 2 shows the execution time ratio of the 8088 to the 8086 for selected pure and real-world benchmarks. (The results shown here are representative of a larger number of measurements that were taken while researching this article.) The text box on page 154 contains further information.

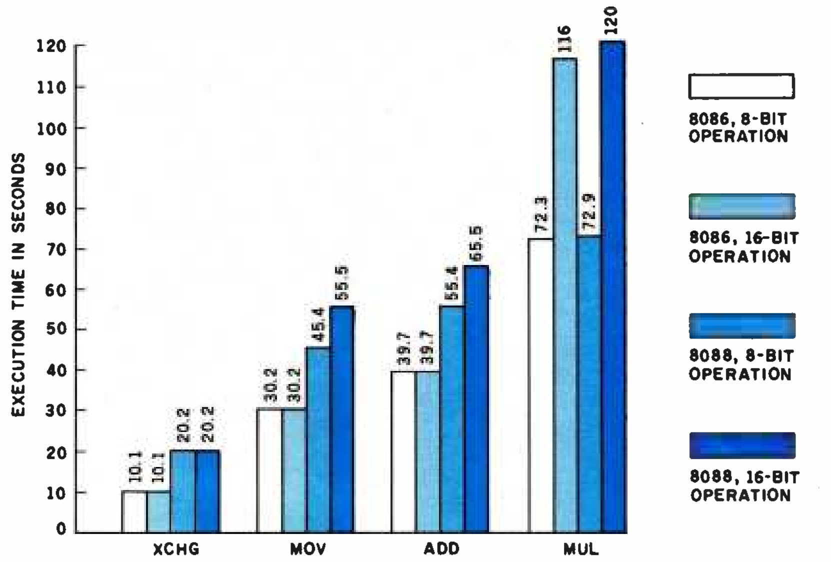


Figure 1: *A comparison of representative 8086 instructions by processor (8086 versus 8088) and operand length (8 versus 16 bits).*

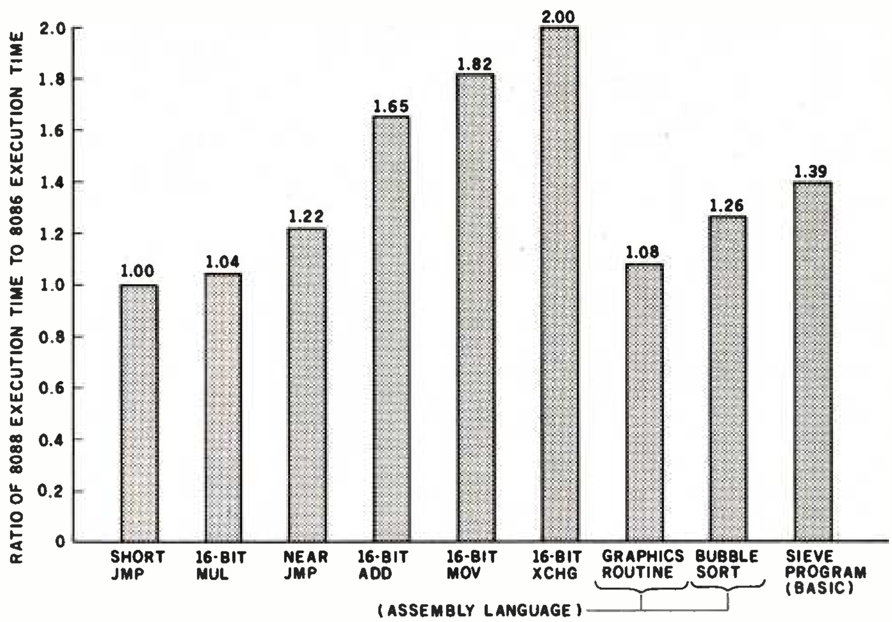


Figure 2: *Performance ratios for selected pure and real-world benchmarks. The ratios are obtained by dividing the execution time of the 8088 for that benchmark by the execution time of the 8086. The first six bars are derived from the pure benchmarks of table 2; the last three are from the real-world benchmarks of table 1.*

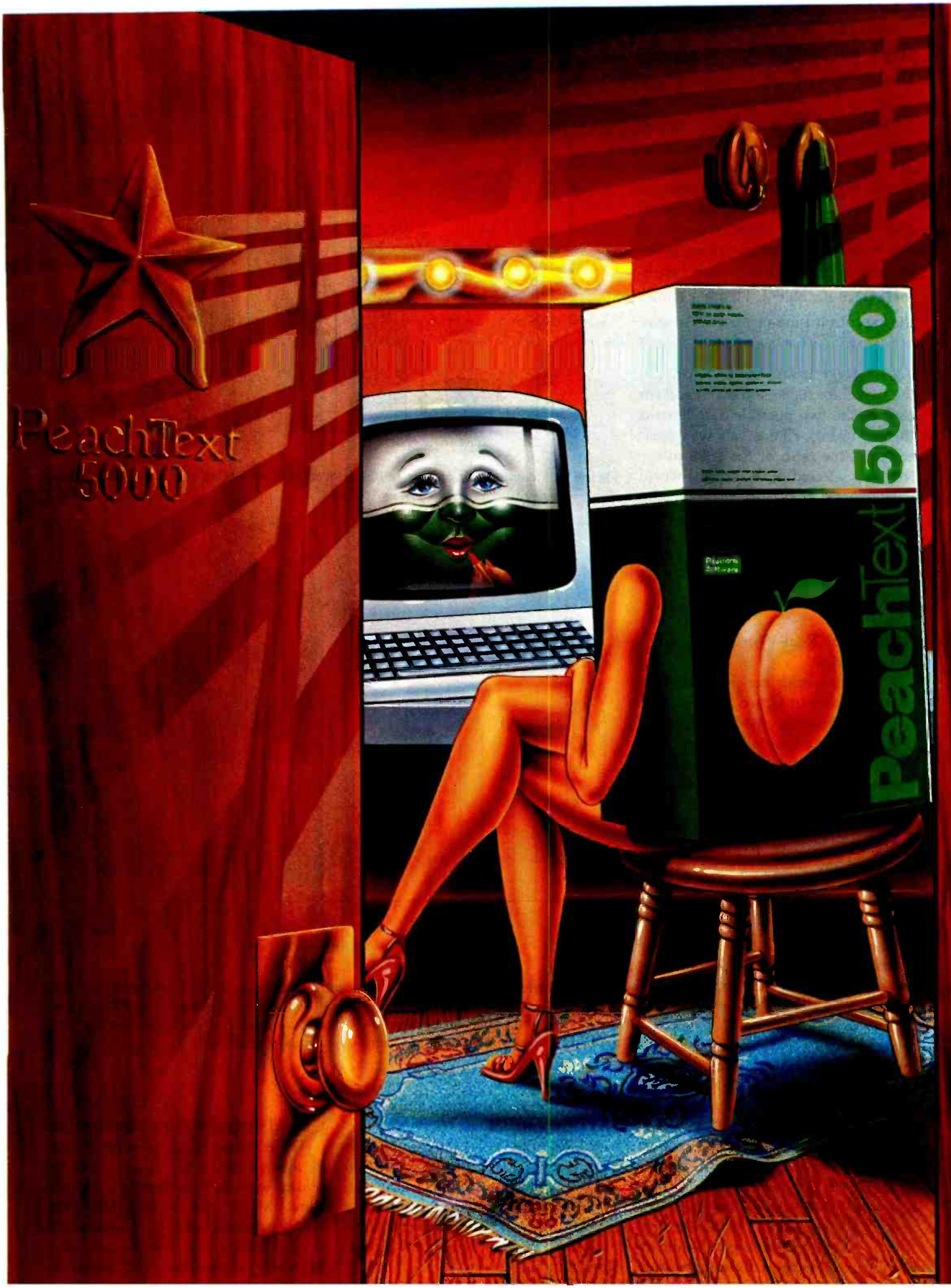
Analysis of Real-World Benchmarks

The real-world benchmarks (the last three bars in figure 2) show that the 8088 performs much better with the numeric-intensive graphics routines than it does with the data-movement-intensive bubble sort or the BASIC sieve program. This result agrees with the conclusions reached about the relative performance of numeric- and data-intensive instructions. All the BASIC benchmark programs produce almost identical statistics (see table 1), implying that the 8088-to-8086 execution ratio (dictated by the underlying instruction mix being executed) does not change much regardless of the BASIC program being interpreted.

If the real-world benchmarks are more accurate indicators of the relative performances of the 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, we can generalize, very roughly, that numeric-intensive applications are about 10 percent slower on the 8088 compared to the same program running on an equivalent 8086-based system with 16-bit-wide memory. That's assuming the program executes a good number of multiplication and division instructions; if it executes primarily addition and subtraction instructions, the performance of the 8088 will be considerably slower. Data-intensive applications may be about 25 percent slower; however, the performance of a BASIC interpreter indicates that some programs will be about 40 percent slower.

Considering the Pure Benchmarks

The 8088 performs poorest (figure 2) against the 8086 in pure benchmarks with data-movement instructions (MOV and XCHG) and best with program-control instructions (JMPs). There is a seeming paradox, however, in that the 8088 performs


PeachText
5000
5000
PeachText
Peachtree
Software

Technical Details About the Benchmarks

The hardware we used included a 20-slot terminated Compupro High-Performance Motherboard, Compupro's floppy-disk system (two 8-inch Qume floppy-disk drives), and computer boards from Lomas Data Products. The Lomas boards were the Lightning One processor board (which can use the 8086 or the 8088 microprocessor as well as the 8087 arithmetic or 8089 I/O coprocessor chips), the RAM67 128K-byte CMOS static RAM board, the Hazitall system support board (used for a serial port to a Wyse WY-100 terminal), and the LDP72 floppy-disk interface board. The software we used included Digital Research's CP/M-86 version 1.1 (used for all the benchmarks except BASIC), Microsoft's MS-DOS version 1.10, and Microsoft's MBASIC-86 revision 5.21.

Each benchmark was executed three times; execution times were recorded to the nearest hundredth of a second, averaged, and rounded to three significant digits. For the assembly-language benchmarks listed in table 1, the actual benchmark programs are created by inserting four copies of a given instruction into the framework of listing 1a; a sample program is given in listing 1b. The final benchmark time associated with a given instruction is its benchmark execution time minus that of an empty loop. The JMP benchmarks use four JMPs, each of which points to the instruction after it. Because the MUL instructions were relatively slow, their benchmark programs substituted "MOV SI,$10" for "MOV SI,$30" as the first instruction.

The bubble-sort and graphics-scaling routines mentioned in table 2 are given in listings 2a and 2b. The bubble sort sorts a list of 2048 16-bit data elements. The graphics-scaling routine takes a list of 16 x,y pairs and creates a list of altered x', y' pairs by the formulas $x'=(21/4)(x-15)$ and $y'=(21/4)(y-8)$; you might perform this graphics operation on a list of data points to be viewed in a different way. The empty-loop, GOSUB, MID$, and "C=A/B" BASIC benchmarks are simple BASIC instructions executed in a loop 5000 times. These four benchmarks and a modified Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark—popularized by Jim Gilbreath—are listed in the January 1982 BYTE, *p. 54. The addition and square root/multiplication programs of table 2 are given in listings 2c and 2d.*

(Note to nitpicking readers: please do not write in with improvements to the bubble-sort program in listing 2a. It is admittedly slow and could be replaced by a better method or improved by bumping the beginning comparison point after each pass through the table of values. Nevertheless, this program has the ability to exercise data-movement instructions heavily and fulfills the prime requirement of a benchmark—to be an arbitrary program that can be run in different situations—in this case, on different microprocessors—to provide data with which to make comparisons.)

The Benchmark Conditions

An analysis of the 8086 and 8088 chips would be worthless without some quantitative evidence, so an environment was devised in which meaningful comparisons could be made. Hardware included a Compupro High-Performance Motherboard (an S-100 motherboard with active termination) and a set of S-100 boards from Lomas Data Products. The Lomas boards were chosen because they allowed easy switching between an 8086-based system using 16-bit memory and an 8088-based system using 8-bit memory. In particular, the Lightning One central processing unit board can hold either an 8086 or an 8088 in the same socket; it senses the chip being used and reconfigures the RAM67 memory board to reorganize itself as either 8 bits wide (for the 8088) or 16 bits wide (for the 8086).

Various individual 8086 instructions were benchmarked by executing them repeatedly in a loop (both chips will execute identical 8086 machine-language code) using Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating system and DDT86 debugging program. To assure that the final benchmark execution time reflected that of executing the instruction under examination, an empty loop was executed (i.e., the same program as described above, but without the 8086 instruction being tested) for each machine, and this time was subtracted from the loop-plus-instruction execution time. These are the "pure" benchmarks because they test the performance of single assembly-language instructions; the final benchmark figures, sorted in decreasing amount of speed difference, are given in table 2.

As a second level of benchmark, several assembly-language programs of varying lengths were tested. One, an unoptimized bubble-sort routine, moves a lot of 16-bit quantities, which should emphasize any execution-speed weakness of the 8088. Another, a graphics-scaling routine, involves much numeric calculation and little data movement, which should emphasize the relative merits of both chips in numeric-intensive applications.

As a final level of benchmark, BYTE'*s BASIC benchmarks were timed. These were first described in a review of the IBM Personal Computer (January 1982, p. 54). The programs ran under Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system and its MBASIC language. To that were added two BASIC programs that did, respectively, 5000 square-root and multiplication operations and 30,000 floating-point additions. Because MBASIC is an interpreted language, the BASIC benchmarks should be considered as real-world assembly-language benchmarks along with the programs mentioned above.* —G.W.

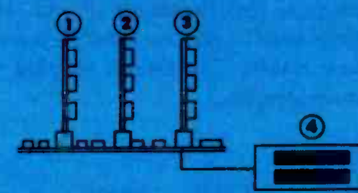
almost identically to the 8086 on a 16-bit multiply instruction but fares much worse on a 16-bit addition.

Figure 1 shows some interesting secondary information about the 8086 and the 8088 microprocessors. Each group of four bars represents the execution times for the 8086 doing an 8- and 16-bit version of the same operation, followed by the 8088 doing the same 8- and 16-bit operation. The 8088 operates more slowly than the 8086, and the 8088 performs 8-bit operations faster than equivalent 16-bit ones. But the 8086 takes exactly the same time to do some operations in both their 8- and 16-bit versions. The times are identical for XCHG (exchange the contents of two registers) and MOV (move from register to memory) and only slightly

T783

Meet Baby Blue's Family

CPU PLUS ™



Enhance your IBM PC

1 Baby Blue™ $600

CP/M® Co-processor.

The co-processor concept that gave the IBM PC user instant access to 20,000 CP/M programs. Its Z-80™ CPU-based design, plus 64K RAM makes BABY BLUE a powerful co-ordinator of all PC-DOS functions and CP/M programs.

2 256K RAM $256

No-Frills Memory Board

Plugs right in your IBM PC, "plain vanilla" memory expansion at a buck a kilobyte. For full parity, you add $49. For another $49.95, we'll send you our RAM Drive, a program that turns your RAM into a virtual disk system for super fast access to files. Either way, you have a solidly designed well-crafted 256K of memory. Remember, it's from the same people who built the BABY BLUE. Fully warranted for a year.

3 Disk Controller $395

8″ Floppies

This Microlog-designed controller package (board and support software) gives you 8″ format utility, CP/M transfer (read/write) for CP/M programs on large floppies. Also works under MS-DOS. Easy to install, enhances your Baby Blue capabilities.

4 Large Floppy

Single $995
Dual $1495

8″ Single/Dual Systems

These Microlog disk systems give you 1.2 M/Byte of 8″ double-density, double-sided floppy disk storage — either single drive or dual drive — complete with cabinetry and power supplies. Requires the Microlog Disk Controller ($395).

Special Offers

With Baby Blue, you can get a variety of discounts on combinations of items listed above; including business software (data-base management, electronic spread sheet and word processing). Please inquire. Call us at 914-357-8086. Microlog, Inc., 222 Rt. 59, Suffern, NY 10901.

Ordering Information: For fastest delivery send certified check, money order or bank wire-transfer. Credit cards accepted include MasterCard or Visa. All items shipped UPS unless otherwise specified; add $5 for shipping. (NY State Residents, add 4.5% sales tax.)

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
™ Baby Blue and Baby Talk are trademarks of Microlog, Inc.
™ Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Microlog

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *(1a) Prototype of and (1b) example of the pure assembly-language benchmarks used to test the Intel 8086 and 8088 microprocessors. See table 2 for the benchmark results. The listings roughly follow the syntax of the Digital Research DDT86 miniassembler.*

(1a)

```
        MOV     SI,$30
LP1     MOV     DI,$FFFF

LP2     (code to be tested
         placed here)

        DEC     DI
        JNZ     LP2
        DEC     SI
        JNZ     LP1

        (breakpoint set here)
```

(1b)

```
        MOV     SI,$30
LP1     MOV     DI,$FFFF

LP2     XCHG    BX,AX
        XCHG    BX,AX
        XCHG    BX,AX
        XCHG    BX,AX

        DEC     DI
        JNZ     LP2
        DEC     SI
        JNZ     LP1

(breakpoint set here)
```

different for MUL (multiply memory and accumulator). Both 8- and 16-bit arithmetic operations on the 8086 sometimes take the same time, sometimes not. For example, "ADD [30],An" (add either the lower 8 bits of the accumulator, AL, or the entire 16 bits of the accumulator, AX, to memory location 30) takes the same time for both versions, while "ADD An,#1" (add the value 1 to either AL or AX) is about one-third faster in its 8-bit version (see table 2).

Factors That Slow Execution

The relationships between the execution times of the two chips are caused by three factors: the inherent design of the instruction set, the different-sized data paths of the chips, and the mechanics of the prefetch queue. The 8086 instruction set itself (which is identical to the 8088 set) dictates the identical behavior of some of its instructions and not others. The 8088 behavior mimics this when the 16-bit operation is internal to the chip itself (the register-to-register XCHG in figure 1), but not when it deals with external memory and must go through the 8-bit data bus.

The address bus on both chips and the data bus on the 8086 are all 16 bits wide. The data bus on the 8088, however, is 8 bits wide. Although the details are somewhat complicated (both microprocessors use the same pins for both address and data information and so must use external latch chips to separate the address and data information), the result is that the 8086 retrieves or transmits a 16-bit word in one bus cycle, while the 8088 does so in two (8 bits at a time). Consequently, any operation that manipulates external memory will be slowed by the 8088's 8-bit data bus. The extent of the slowdown is determined by the prefetch queue.

We said we wouldn't say "We Have It" until we have it.
We Have It!

LMC Announces MegaMicro Systems 32-Bit Virtual Memory Microcomputers

LMC's MegaMicros are among the most powerful and expandable microcomputers ever offered. They provide mainframe or super-minicomputer performance at prices competitive with today's far less powerful 8- and 16-bit microcomputers. And, they are available for delivery now!

LMC Mega series computers incorporate: the NS16032 central processing unit which has true 32-bit internal logic and internal data path configured on the multibus (IEEE 796) 16-bit interface (making hundreds of peripheral boards and products available); demand-paged virtual memory implemented in hardware; and hardware 64-bit double-precision floating point arithmetic. These features give the Mega series remarkable performance.

In addition, the NS16032 instruction set architecture is symmetrical making the processor ideally suited to high-level languages such as FORTRAN, C, and PASCAL and to structured modular programming. Consequently, LMC's MegaMicros make efficient use of large operating systems and application software. LMC is pleased to offer HCR's UNITY* version of UNIX* with our MegaMicros. UNITY, an extremely powerful operating system that has been field-proven and used successfully on minicomputers and mainframes, is a full UNIX implementation and includes Berkeley 4.1 enhancements to take advantage of demand-paged virtual memory. Also included with UNITY are C and FORTRAN 77; PASCAL, PL/I, ADA and other high-level languages will be available soon as options.

Full technical specifications and prices of LMC's MegaMicros are available on request.

*UNITY is a Trademark of Human Computing Researchers Corp., UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories

LMC MegaMicros *The Logical Alternative*™

LMC™

The Logical MicroComputer Company
140 South Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60603 USA (312) 580.0250 Telex: 270384 Cable: Lexecomp

Circle 238 on inquiry card.

Listing 2: *Benchmark programs associated with table 2. Listing 2a is an unoptimized bubble sort. Listing 2b is a graphics-scaling routine that does scaling operations on 16-bit pairs of data. Listing 2c does 30,000 floating-point addition operations in BASIC. Listing 2d calculates 5000 square roots and does 5000 multiplication operations in BASIC. The assembly-language listings roughly follow the syntax of the Digital Research DDT86 miniassembler.*

(2a)

```
; Bubble sort
;
; Register BL used as flag, FF hexadecimal means elements switched,
;   00 means no switch
; Register SI points to beginning of list to be sorted
;
        MOV     BL,0$FF         ; flag set to exchange elements
A1      CMP     BL,$FF          ; were any elements exchanged?
        JNZ     A4                          ; if so, done
        XOR     BL,BL           ; set flag to "no switch"
        MOV     CX,0$800                    ; number of elements in list
        DEC     CX
        XOR     SI                          ; set SI to 0--i.e., data is at beginning
                                            ; of data segment
A2      MOV     AX,[SI]         ; compare two adjacent elements
        CMP     AX,2[SI]
        JLE     A3                          ; jump past code for exchanging elements
        XCHG    AX,2[SI]                    ; exchange two elements
        MOV     [SI],AX
        MOV     BL,0$FF         ; set flag to "elements switched"
A3      INC     SI                          ; increment pointer by one word
        INC     SI
        LOOP    A2                          ; pass through table again if CX not zero
        JMP     A1                          ; begin again
A4      NOP                                 ; sort finished
```

(2b)

```
; Graphics scaling routine
;
; Register BX is a counter for an external loop that performs this
;   routine 64 times (40 hexadecimal)
; Register CX contains the number of x,y pairs to be processed
; Register DS = 300 hexadecimal = pointer to data input area
; Register ES = 900 hexadecimal = pointer to data output area
;
; 17FD (hexadecimal) x,y data pairs starting at location 8 are
;   translated to x',y' pairs by the formulas:
;
;                      x'=(21/4)(x-15) and y'=(21/4)(y-8)
;
; The data pairs are all filled to the value (2AAA,2AAA) hexadecimal
; The constants 15, 8, 4, and 21 are in locations 0, 2, 4, and 6,
;   respectively
;
        MOV     BX,0$40         ; set outside loop

LP      MOV     CX,0$17FD                   ; number of data pairs to be translated
        MOV     SI,08           ; address of first x,y pair
        MOV     SI,DI
        CLD                                 ; cleared decimal flag affects LODSW instruction

XY      LODSW                   ; this is DDT86 mnemonic for the word-length
                                            ;  version of the LODS instruction -- this gets
                                            ;  an x value from the list
        SUB     AX,[0]          ; subtract 15
        MUL     WORD [6]                    ; multiply by 21
        DIV     WORD [4]                    ; divide by 4
        STOSW                   ; store as output x value

        LODSW                   ; perform similar functions for y value
        SUB     AX,[2]
        MUL     WORD [6]
        DIV     WORD [4]
        STOSW

        LOOP    XY                          ; loop until CX becomes zero

        DEC     BX                          ; external loop
        JNZ     LP
END     NOP                                 ; end of benchmark -- breakpoint inserted here
```

(2c)

```
10 SIZE=10000
20 VAR1=0
30 ONE=1
40 FOR I=1 TO SIZE
50 VAR1=VAR1+ONE
60 VAR1=VAR1+ONE
70 VAR1=VAR1+ONE
80 NEXT
90 PRINT VAR1; " ADDITIONS DONE"
```

(2d)

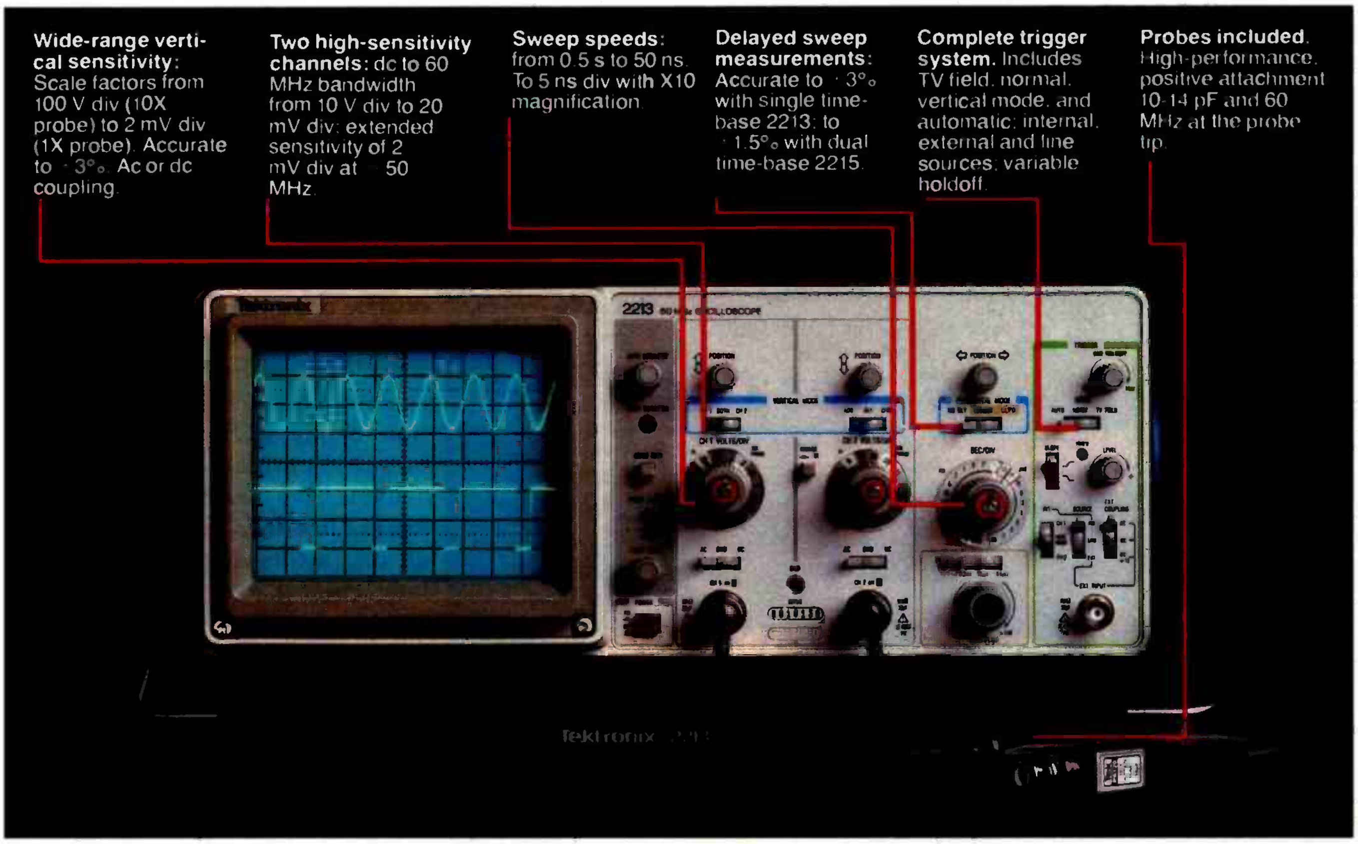
```
10 DIM SQRT(5000),NUMSQD(5000)
20 SIZE=5000
30 FOR I=1 TO SIZE
40 SQRT(I)=SQR(I)
50 NUMSQD(I)=SQRT(I)*SQRT(I)
60 NEXT I
70 PRINT SIZE;" ITERATIONS DONE"
```

The Prefetch Queue

To understand the prefetch queue and its role in influencing the performance of the 8086 and the 8088, first look at the internal architecture of the two microprocessors. The 8086 and the 8088 each contain two internal processors, the *execution unit* (EU) and the *bus interface unit* (BIU). The EU executes instructions and depends on the BIU to retrieve and store data and instructions. To surpass the performance of earlier microprocessors that alternated between fetching and executing instructions, Intel decided to include in the 8086 and 8088 a *prefetch queue* that would fetch several instructions beyond the one currently being executed; except for cases in which the current instruction is a jump or branch execution, these fetched instructions are available for execution much faster than if they had to be brought in from memory. The 8086 has a prefetch queue 6 bytes long, while the 8088's is 4 bytes long; in both cases, the bus interface unit is responsible for keeping the queue filled.

(Dan Lenehan, an applications engineer for the microcomputer group at Intel, says the design team determined the optimal size for each microprocessor's prefetch queue by simulating it on a computer. Both the execution unit and the bus interface unit need access to the system bus, but only one can have it at a time. A long prefetch queue needs to be filled more often by the BIU; even though the EU always has priority over the BIU, it must wait for the BIU to release the system bus if its request comes while the BIU is using the bus. Therefore, at a certain length, a long prefetch queue will slow the EU down more than it will help. A short prefetch queue is full more of the time, decreasing the chance that the EU will be slowed by a BIU bus access; however, at a certain length, a short prefetch queue has less "slack" and so saves the EU less time. By simulating each microprocessor's slightly different architecture and the kinds of programs each was expected to run, the Intel designers found a 4-byte queue optimal for the 8088 and a 6-byte queue optimal for the 8086.)

Now. Tektronix 60 MHz Performance is just a free phone call away!



These easy to order scopes are proof that it's not expensive to have advanced, 60 MHz performance from Tektronix on your bench. It's just practical! Feature for feature, the Tek 2213 and 2215 set a price/performance standard unmatched among portable scopes. And are backed by the industry's first three-year warranty on all labor and parts, including the CRT.

So advanced they cost you less: $1200* for the 2213! $1450* for the dual time base 2215! These low costs are the result of a new design concept that utilizes fewer mechanical parts than any other scope.

Yet there's no scrimping on performance and reliability. You have the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements.

Scope. Probes. Three-year warranty and expert advice. One free call gets it all! You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tektronix National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in oscilloscope applications, will answer your questions and can expedite delivery. Direct orders include probes, operating manuals, 15-day return policy, full Tektronix warranty and worldwide service back-up.

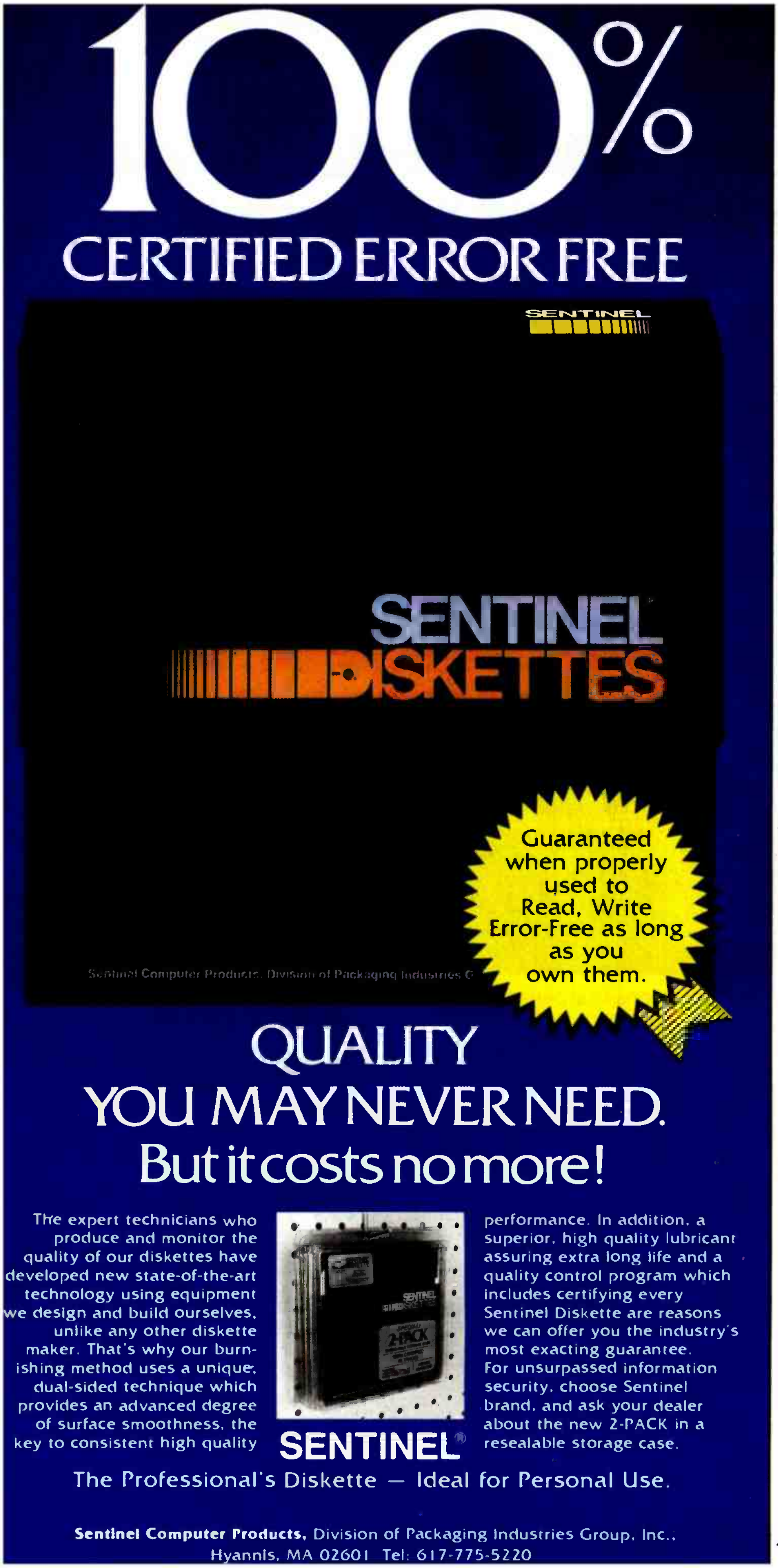
Order toll free:
1-800-426-2200
Extension 18

In Oregon call collect:
(503) 627-9000 Ext. 18

Circle 403 on inquiry card.

*Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR. Price subject to change.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE



The prefetch queue influences 8086 and 8088 instruction times in two ways. First, longer instructions execute slightly slower on the 8088 because, on occasion, bytes must be fetched directly from memory 8 bits at a time (as opposed to 16 bits in the 8086). This behavior is indicated by the speed of the short JMP (a 2-byte instruction) relative to the near JMP (3 bytes). (See figure 2.) Second, instructions that do more internal processing and leave the system bus free longer allow the BIU more time to fill the prefetch queue uncontested, increasing the speed with which the EU can execute instructions. This explains why the 8088 shows almost no speed degradation for the MUL (multiply) instruction, which spends a lot of time doing the operation internally; some degradation for the ADD instruction, which spends less time in computation; and the most degradation for the MOV (move-register-to-memory) instruction.

(Note: the results in table 2 and figure 1 result from an interaction of all the factors mentioned above, an interaction that varies in proportion from instruction to instruction. For example, the surprising performance of the MUL instruction is probably largely due to the interaction of the EU and the prefetch queue, while that of the MOV instruction is probably due to the 8088's 8-bit data path.)

Finally, the BASIC benchmarks (January 1982, p. 54) indicate that MBASIC-86 version 5.21 (the version we used) will run about 40 percent more slowly on an 8088 when compared with an 8086. For various reasons, the performance of other BASIC interpreters might vary significantly from this, so we should not infer too much about the BASIC language from just one benchmark. However, because Microsoft supplies the PC-BASIC that runs on the IBM Personal Computer and its look-alike machines, it is reasonable to infer that the IBM PC would run BASIC about 40 percent faster if IBM had designed it using an 8086.

Conclusions

After weighing the results of these BYTE benchmarks, should you re-

Chronos Models 500 and 600 (use 80186): Chronos International, 13256 Northrup Way, Suite 7, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 641-7277

CPU-286 (S-100 card using 80286, for Compupro 816 system): Compupro, Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

Eagle 1600 (uses 8086): Eagle Computer Inc., 938 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 395-5005

Gazelle (uses 8086): Seattle Computer Products Inc., 1114 Industry Dr., Seattle, WA 98188, (800) 426-8936

M-20 (uses Zilog Z8001, 8086 coprocessor available): Docutel/Olivetti Inc., 155 White Plains Rd., Tarrytown, NY 10591, (914) 631-8100

MAD-1 (uses 80186): Mad Computer Inc., 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 13, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 980-0840

Series 1600 (uses 8086): Datamac Computer Systems, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 735-0323

Wang Professional Computer (uses 8086): Wang Laboratories Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851, (617) 459-5000

Table 3: *A list of selected vendors of computers that use the Intel 8086, 80186, or 80286 microprocessors.*

think your inclination to buy an 8088-based computer? Possibly, but not necessarily. If the choice is between the 8086 and the 8088, the two are identical except for the speed difference. And execution speed, though a seductive factor, is not the only criterion that should influence your selection of a microcomputer. You should also consider price differences, ease of use, software and hardware compatibility (especially with the IBM PC and its associated operating systems—Microsoft's MS-DOS, Digital Research's CP/M-86, and Softech Microsystems' p-system), features, and other factors. Table 3 lists manufacturers who offer 8086-based computers, all of which claim various levels of compatibility with the IBM PC. Two of those listed use an Intel 80186, and a third offers an S-100 board that uses an Intel 80286; both are next-generation chips that are upward compatible with the 8086.

Bill Skelton of Texas Instruments points out that the gestation time of a product is usually between 18 and 36 months. This time frame has two implications. First, because of the lead time and the IBM PC's popularity, many computers introduced in the next few years (which have been fully designed by now) will use the 8088. However, look for some brave manufacturers to use the Intel 8068, 80186, or 80286 microprocessors, sacrifice hardware compatibility with the IBM PC, but maintain software compatibility. Second, look for designers to switch to other chips eventually—the advanced Intel chips (including a 32-bit 80386 that is also upward compatible with the 8086) or even to other microprocessor lines, e.g., Motorola's MC68000, Zilog's Z8000, or National Semiconductor's NS 16032. ■

About the Author

Gregg Williams is senior technical editor of BYTE.

Acknowledgments

We thank Compupro (Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614) and Lomas Data Products (66 Hopkinton Rd., Westborough, MA 01581) for their help on this article.

Circle 85 on inquiry card.

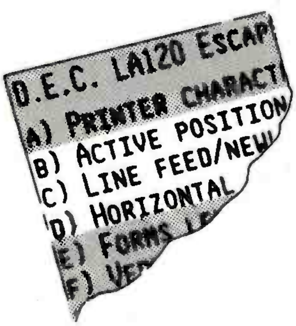
The MultiMode Printer with The Magnificent Fonts

MultiMode Printer Offers Flexibility

. . . At a Sensible Price

"Flexibility" means instantaneous call up of any of this trend-setting machine's many features whether for *word processing, data processing, graphics* or *forms generation*. Using either of the two built in interfaces, an external keyboard or downloading from your computer, you can program the Qantex Model 7030 to do more.

The "Beautiful" Font



Compare the "Beauty" of our printed letters for the word processing fonts which include Cubic, Trend, Spokesman, Courier, Italics, Script, OCR-A, APL, Scientific plus *downloaded* fonts from your computer. Draft copy modes include 8 resident fonts — U.S., U.K., German, French, Spanish, Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian and Danish.

Other features include high resolution graphics — 144 x 144, single pass and double pass word processing, and 180 cps data processing modes and user defined formats.

Operator initiated, the MultiMode printer provides a complete printed status report of operating parameters and diagnostics.

For more information, or a demo, call us about the new Qantex Model 7030 MultiMode Printer.

north atlantic
Qantex

60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 582-6060 (800) 645-5292

Circle 340 on inquiry card.

Do you have the the entire S-100

We do.

And now you can too: The most powerful multi-processing CPU board you can buy. The world's first 256K static RAM memory board. And the most sophisticated hard disk controller board available.

Run 8-bit CP/M 80* and 16-bit CP/M 86* simultaneously in a single or multi-user environment. $895.

Now you can upgrade to 16-bit without forsaking your investment in 8-bit software. Octagon's plug-and-play CPU Board 8/16™ is a complete computer-on-a-board with all this:

- Dual processors: 4MHz NSC-800 (executes full Z80* instruction set) and 8MHz 8088.
- Intel 8272 floppy disk controller with 24-bit DMA. Runs up to four 5¼" or 8" floppies in any combination at the same time.
- 8K PROM monitor. Boots operating system and also contains all the disk interface software you need for almost any operating system. Plus many useful debugging features, such as memory test, memory dump and memory search.
- Two serial ports (baud rate software selectable up to 19.2 Kbauds.)
- Interrupt controller with eight vectored interrupts.
- Fixed frequency real-time clock interrupt for multi-user dispatching.
- IEEE-696 S-100 compatible.

Add the optional 8087 math co-processor for just $300.

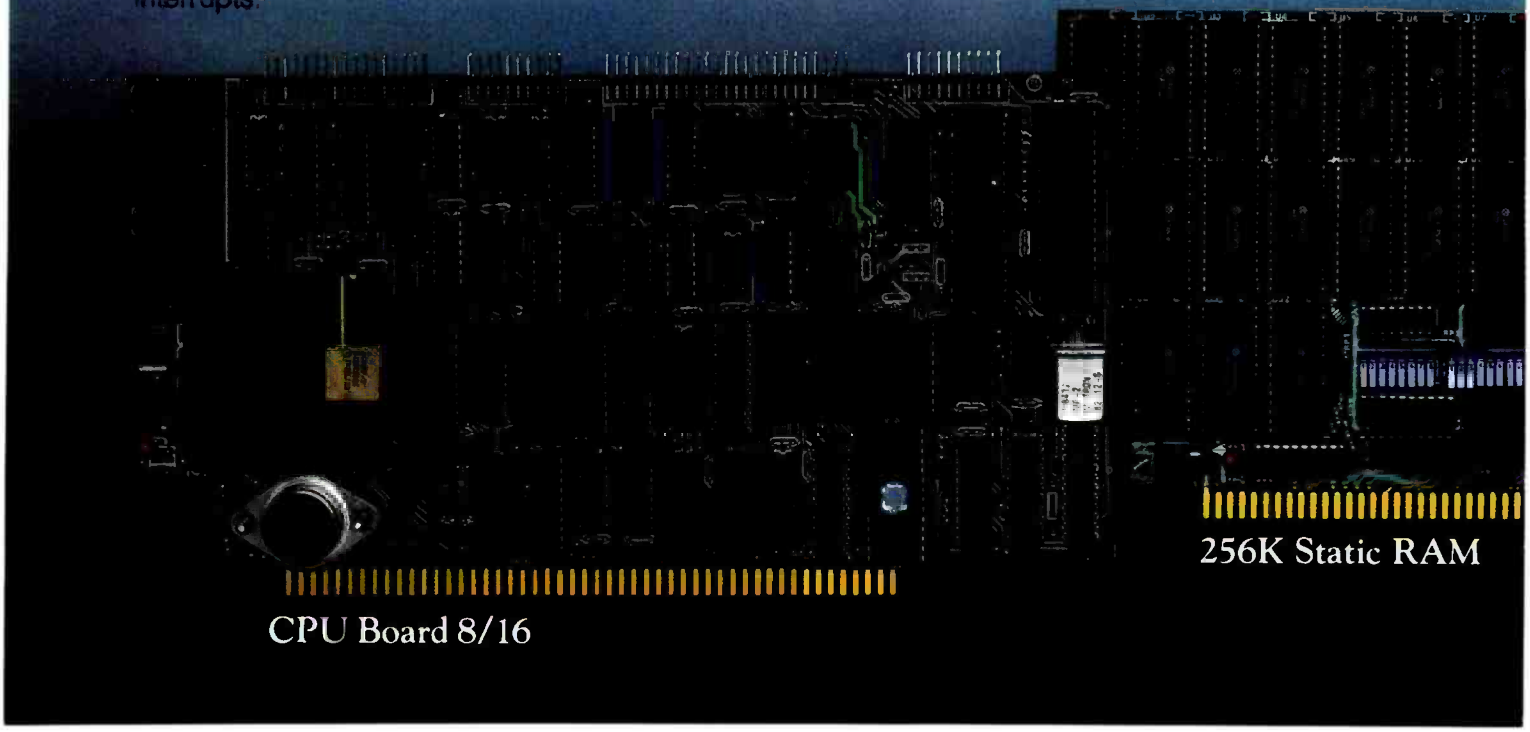
And save $155 when you buy the operating system from Octagon, whether you take Concurrent CP/M 86 at $195, CP/M 86 at $150 or MP/M 86* at $495.

CPU Board 8/16 is completely ready to run with no additional software. And both operating systems automatically include your CP/M 80 emulator, so you can run any 8-bit CP/M program—as well as auto-select bios that let you transfer files back and forth between 5¼" and 8" floppies.

World's first 256K Static RAM Memory Board. $1850

Memory may be configured as either four totally independent 64K software-selectable blocks or as a single 256K block which responds to IEEE-696 extended addressing lines. Will accept either 8-bit or 16-bit bus requests.

And each 64K block can be one of 256 addresses—so theoretically you could address



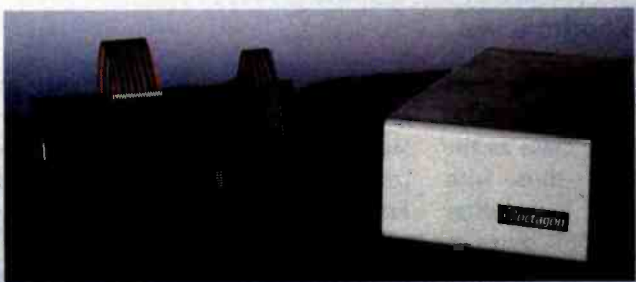
guts to take on micro industry?

up to 16MB of these boards in your system.

A partially populated 128K board with the same characteristics is just $1095.

Sophisticated, reliable Hard Disk Controller. $550.

Designed around LSI technology for greater reliability. With its sophisticated Western Digital



1010 hard disk controller chip to control up to four 5¼" drives, this unique board gives you automatic seek, automatic retries after error; comes with both CP/M 80 and CP/M 86 bios; and includes two serial ports and one Centronics-compatible parallel port.

Using the WD 1014, it detects and corrects single-bit errors and detects double-bit errors. ECC generation and correction on data fields is user selectable.

And its phase lock loop lets you forget about critical timing adjustments. In fact, you never need to adjust it at all. There's no pot.

Octagon's Hard Disk Controller Board also gives you data rates up to 5MBits/sec., and CRC generation and verification on ID fields. Complete subsystem including board and 19.2 MB hard disk packaged with power supply: $2195.

1-408-262-7777

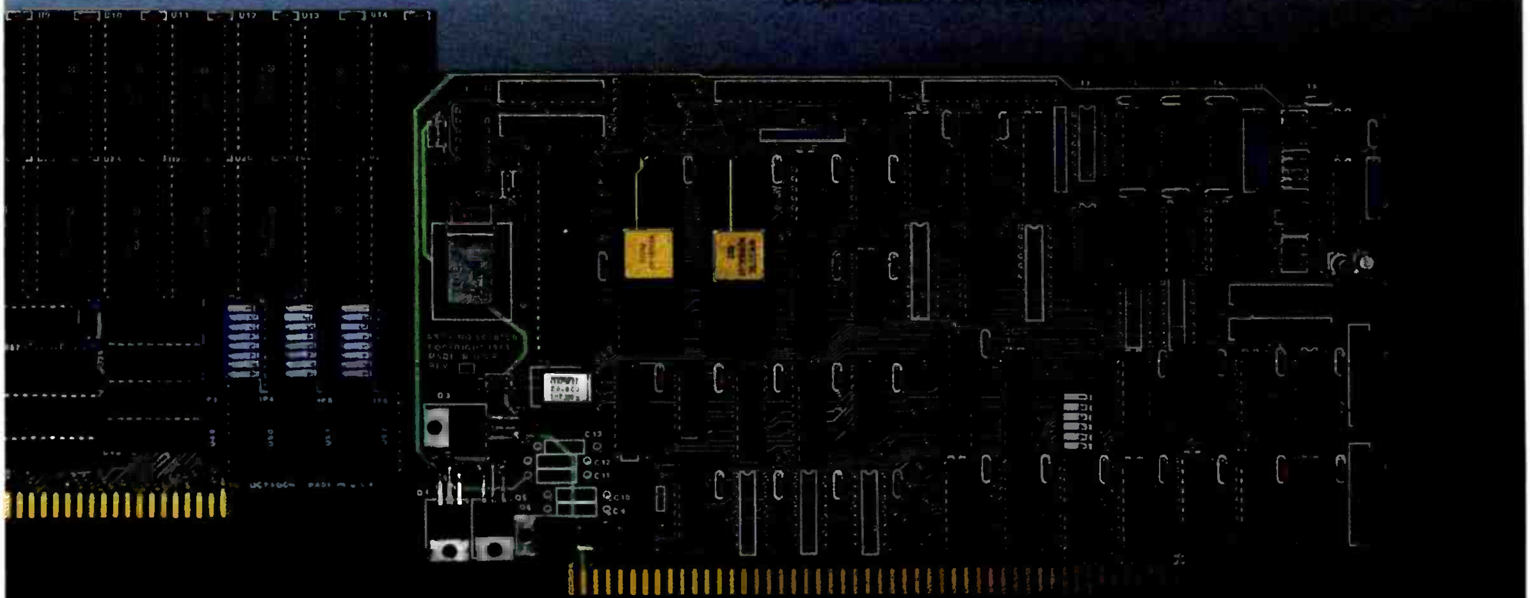
Call us now for more details. And take advantage of these introductory offers: Buy CPU Board 8/16 plus the Memory Board and get Concurrent CP/M 86 or CP/M 86 free. (Includes CP/M 80 emulator.) Or buy all three boards and get MP/M *plus* new Personal BASIC from Digital Research free.

You'll never need any other S-100 boards. It takes guts to say that, but try us out and you'll know: Octagon has what it takes.

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

Octagon

2960 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134 408-262-7777



Hard Disk Controller

Visi On's Interface Design

by Dr. George Woodmansee

Visi On belongs to a new breed of office automation software that makes it possible for diverse application programs to interact. Instead of switching from one application program to the next, users can run several programs simultaneously and transfer data directly between them. Initially, Visi On's open-ended system will accommodate spreadsheet, word processing, plotting, data manipulation, and communications software. Because it makes use of windows to implement the "desktop metaphor," Visi On appeals to a wide variety of business users. (See "A Guided Tour of Visi On," June BYTE, page 256, for a more detailed description.)

As system architects of Visi On, the major challenge we faced was to design a user interface that integrates varied applications and hides their differences while maintaining their power and potential to work together. After discussing the philosophy behind Visi On's design, we'll take a look at the factors that shaped it and how our design team met its challenge.

Project Goals

Visicorp's Visi On project is an effort to produce an efficient and businesslike office-automation product using the most appropriate software and hardware technology. The first release, scheduled for late summer, is for machines in the same class as the IBM Personal Computer—those with bit-mapped displays, a Winchester hard disk, and at least 256K bytes of memory.

Our primary goal was to produce a nonintrusive problem-solving support system for the office professional: a workbench and tools that do the job without getting in the way. We wanted to design a system that integrates application packages by making data interchange simple and provides the appearance of concurrent application execution. We wanted it to be easy for a novice, casual user, or experienced user to learn. Finally, we wanted the system to be able to accommodate new and unanticipated applications.

Design Factors

Two major factors shaped Visi On's design: the needs of the end user we had in mind and relevant available technology.

The market for Visi On is primarily office professionals, a varied group that includes middle and upper managers in large businesses, small businessmen, staff analysts, and planners. Time, pressure, and the need for quality results are critical to this group.

To be productive, efficient, and successful at their work, office professionals look for an office-automation product that fills three major needs. First, the product must help solve problems quickly without getting in the way. Second, it must enable users to gain expertise easily and make allowances for different levels of facility. Office professionals are casual users who may be experts in some parts of the system and novices in others. They are neither computerphiles nor touch-typists. Finally, the product must support different styles of problem solving. People vary widely in the way they solve problems; some may carefully plan and execute an attack, while others will indulge in a series of skirmishes until the problem is solved.

After identifying our target audience, we considered three communication concepts: representation, direction, and presentation.

Representation

A well-chosen and consistently applied metaphor is a key to successful interface design. By mirroring the behavior of systems that are already familiar to the user, a valid metaphor enables the user to correctly anticipate the operation of the system. Because the Visi On system must support concurrent operation of applica-

THE NEW CANON MICROCOMPUTER.

Its graphic system makes brilliant color more affordable.

Now everyone can have the advantage of a full-color graphics system at a very affordable price.

The Canon AS-100 microcomputer gives you a choice of 27 high resolution colors. Plus, its quiet color ink jet printer generates clean, crisp, impressive copies.

And it isn't just the AS-100's vivid color that dazzles.

It has a powerful, fast 16 bit microprocessor with standard 128K RAM.

A choice of storage capacity that includes 5¼ mini or 8 inch floppy disks, with hard disk drive also available.

A software system that uses either CP/M-86* or MS-DOS†, and if you prefer, a monochrome green or black and white display unit.

All of which make it the perfect tool for business and professional needs.

The new Canon AS-100. It's so smart, it makes life simple.

*CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research. †MS-DOS is a trademark of MICRO SOFT. © 1983 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

B 7/83

Canon U.S.A., Inc.
Systems Division
One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Please send me more information about the Canon AS-100 Microcomputer.

Name____________________
(Please print)
Title____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City____________________
(State) (Zip)
Phone ( )____________________

Canon
So smart, it makes life simple.

Circle 65 on inquiry card.

tions that manipulate objects familiar to the office scene, the interface design is based on the desktop metaphor. This representation identifies the user's desk with the screen and, correspondingly, objects that might appear on the desk with objects on the screen.

Direction

The way in which the user directs the system should complement the metaphor and the user. Because the user is assumed to be casual and not a touch-typist, the design emphasizes recognition rather than recall. Thus menu selection was favored over command entry and pointing over keystroking.

Presentation

For the desktop metaphor to work effectively, users must have the feeling that the electronic objects are real. In other words, when objects are manipulated, they must behave in a manner analogous to the behavior of their physical counterparts. Part of this mimicry calls for the use of raster graphics in order to maintain objects lying about the screen.

The Design

Having defined our project goals and identified the audience and the technology available, we developed and carefully considered at least four contending design models. These included a Smalltalk-like model (object oriented, multiwindow), a Star-like model incorporating the desktop metaphor, an overlapped 4-window model, and an overlapped 2-window model. Because these models did not meet the project goals, they yielded to the current design, which is a variant of the desktop metaphor.

The Visi On design is menu driven, uses a mouse to select commands and some arguments, uses a verb-object rather than object-verb syntax ("delete text" rather than "text delete"), and supports a variable number of applications communicating with the user through individual, possibly overlapping windows. Because the design focuses on applications running in windows, the interface is application oriented as op-

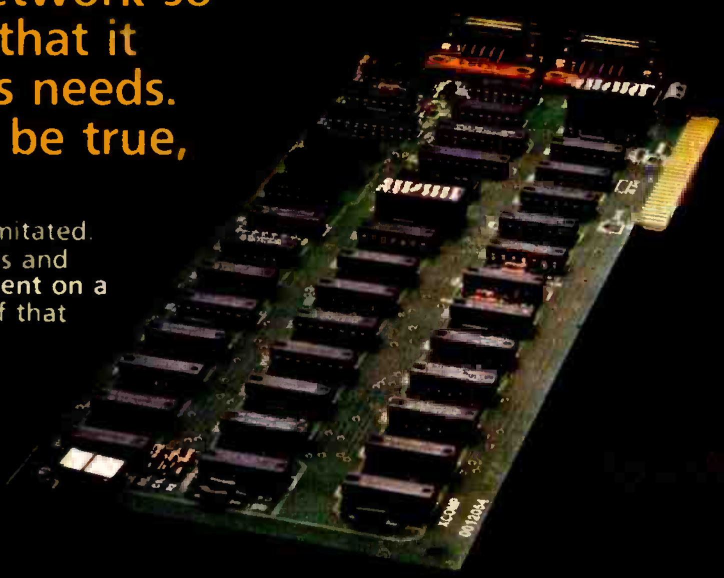
UNBELIEVABLE!

XCOMP sat down to design a truly distributed IBM network so versatile and complete that it would satisfy any user's needs.

It seems too good to be true, but **we did it!**

X-NET is so advanced that it can only be imitated. It has all the features of standard networks and many more. And, because it is **not dependent on a central file server** you save the high cost of that hardware.

Call our sales department today for complete details on X-NET. The exclusive network of PC-DOS 2.0!



X-NET

A Network Superset of PC-DOS 2.0

Other quality products available from XCOMP.

CONTROLLERS

XCOMP manufactures a complete line of controllers for all popular drives. The X/R Series is a controller for 3 to 300 megabyte drives.

We also produce a S100 controller package. A microprogrammable data board is common to each package and operates with a second drive interface board. Buffer size is 256 bytes, with disk data rate up to 10MHz.

HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

10 megabyte and 16 megabyte hard disk sub-systems for the IBM PC, Apple II and III and nearly all popular personal computers.

XCOMP sub-systems are 2 to 3 times faster than many of the competition's and come complete with our extensive software.

PACKAGE DEALS

Exceptional prices on 10 and 16 megabyte formatted drives and controllers. The ST/S for S100 computers and the ST/R for single board computers. An optional Z-80 adapter allows for simple plug-in convenience. Optional equipment includes software, cables and cabinetry.

THE TOASTER

THE TOASTER is a hard disk sub-system containing TWO REMOVABLE 3.9", 5 megabyte cartridges. THE TOASTER provides unlim storage and conveni back-up with to portability. X speed an disk

THANK YOU FOR YOUR OVERWHELMING RESPONSE!
We are substantially back-ordered on TOASTERS. We appreciate your patience!

Circle 451 on inquiry card.

XCOMP

XCOMP, Inc., 7566 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 271-8730, Telex 182786

posed to object oriented. Thus the objects on the user's desk are applications operating on spreadsheets, documents, graphics, and the like, rather than the spreadsheets, documents, or graphs themselves. (The underlying system design, however, is object oriented.)

We rejected the Smalltalk and Star-like interface models primarily because they were object-oriented designs that made heavy use of icons. While both of these approaches have many desirable properties, our need to provide an environment that would allow fast and easy introduction of new applications and the relatively limited resolution of the targeted class of machines argued against their use. Whether the business market will accept icons is also unclear.

Our choice of a verb-object rather than object-verb syntax was based on the (unsubstantiated) hypothesis that users verbalize in this fashion ("fire Phil" rather than "Phil fire") and consequently would tend to find it more natural. The marketplace will ultimately determine which, if either, is preferable.

We rejected the 2- and 4-window models, while conceptually simple, because they severely restricted the number of applications users could concurrently manipulate.

Two Important Design Concepts

The conceptual framework supporting the Visi On interface is the result of sifting and synthesizing ideas from many sources. Two areas in particular, application structuring and the help network, illustrate the thinking behind the interface.

The Visi On system and applications together must help novices and expert users alike. How should the behavior of individual applications be structured to support both groups?

Application behavior is what users experience when they interact with an application. Does it act predictably? Is the user in control? Is it clear what to do next? The correct answers to these and similar questions determine the effectiveness of the application as a tool in the user's hands. The behavior of an application mirrors its

IF YOUR DATA'S WORTH REMEMBERING, IT'S WORTH PROTECTING.

POWERMAKER® MICRO UPS

A split-second blackout or a sudden voltage sag can shut down your small business computer, completely wiping out critical data. Inventories, payrolls, receivables — whatever is in the memory may be lost instantly.

Although this type of data is just as important to a small business as it is to a large corporation, blackout protection has always been far too costly for small business applications. But now there is the Powermaker Micro UPS, an inexpensive standby power source specifically designed for small business computers.

This new rechargeable power system provides up to 35 minutes of steady sine-wave power, enabling even the most sensitive small computers to ride through blackouts and voltage sags completely unaffected.

Why sine-wave power? Because square-wave power impairs the performance of many printers, viewing screens and timing circuits. Powermaker produces a sine wave that exactly matches the wave shape of commercial power, ensuring compatibility with any computer system.

In addition to providing highly reliable blackout and brownout protection, Powermaker also protects against electrical noise, one of the major causes of computer errors and system malfunction. Powermaker is portable, completely automatic, maintenance free and plugs into any standard 120V outlet.

No matter how small your computer, your data is worth remembering. Protect it with an affordable Powermaker Micro UPS.

For complete information about the new Topaz Powermaker Micro UPS, please fill out this coupon or call us.

TOPAZ; 9192 TOPAZ WAY
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123-1165
PHONE: (619) 279-0831
TWX: (910) 335-1526

☐ Please send me complete information about Powermaker®
☐ Please have a representative call me.

Name__________________
Title__________________
Company________________
Address________________
City________ State______
Zip______ Phone________

TOPAZ
SOLUTIONS TO POWER PROBLEMS™

Circle 414 on inquiry card.

11

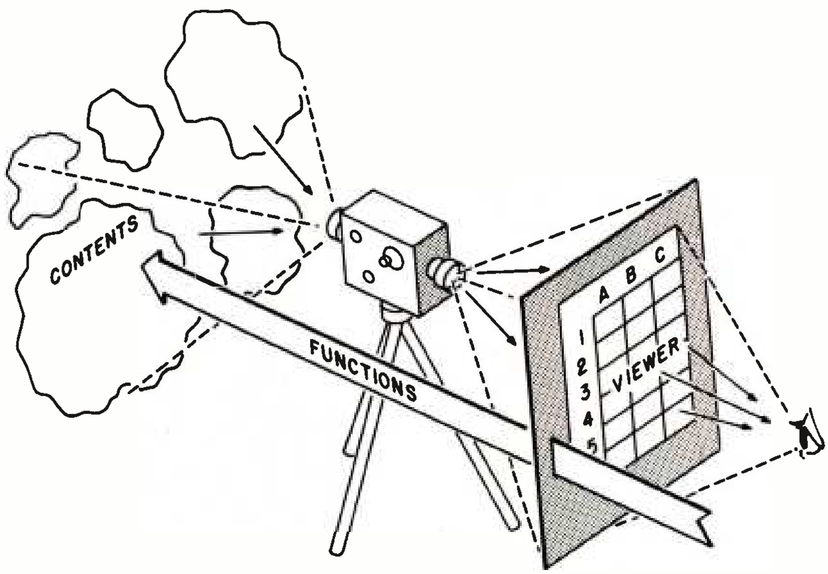


Figure 1: *A general Visi On applications model.*

internal structure, so application structure is important in determining behavior.

One goal of systematizing the structure of an application is to provide similar behavior in similar circumstances, to give the user a sense of familiarity. All menus, for example, look similar and work the same way. Another goal is to break the application into comprehensible pieces that are closely related to the way a user attacks problems (that is where I do my editing, this is where I do my analysis, this is where I do my plotting). A third is to provide a framework in which to state uniform interface guidelines.

By designing applications and their parts to look and feel alike and by breaking them into digestible pieces, it takes less effort for a new user to learn an application and less time for a semi-experienced user to add another application to his repertoire. Moreover, the casual user obtains reinforcement applicable to all applications each time he uses any one.

The Application Model: Parts

We used the application model illustrated in figure 1 to provide a conceptual framework for dealing with application behavior. In this model, an application consists of contents (spreadsheet, graph, document, and so on), characteristic views of contents (one aspect of total screen appearance), and functions that the user can invoke to change the contents or the way they are viewed. A spreadsheet application would be modeled as follows: the contents would consist of one or more spreadsheets, the characteristic views would be windows onto the sheets, and the functions would include content manipulators such as Insert Row, Recalculate, and Enter Formula and view manipulators such as Scroll and Freeze Border.

The Application Model: Places

From the user's point of view, an application is a tool that helps solve a class of problems by providing a specific capability. This capability often breaks naturally into several subcapabilities that suggest a top-level structure for the application. For example, a stand-alone application like the Visitrend/plot program might be described as helping a user to solve graphical problems. Generally, solving these problems requires that the user be able to manage, edit, plot, and analyze data. This suggests what the application structure should be.

The application model captures subcapabilities by using the concept of places. Each place is a group of functions with its own characteristic display. At present, functions are organized into a static hierarchy and

AFTER YOUR FIRST DRIVE GO WITH AMDISK.

The AMDISK-I Micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your Apple II*® and Apple IIe and is furnished with an interconnect cable. Enjoy a full 286K storage† capability and the extra convenience of the new 3" hard plastic encased diskette. Packed 10 per box, the disk cartridge fits into a shirt pocket and is easy to mail.

Suggested Retail Price .... $299 (3" cartridge $6.99 ea.)

The Amdisk Single Drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number for complete specifications.

* Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
† Requires recording on both sides

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX. 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

if properly constructed should satisfy these requirements:

- The user, even the first-time user, should intuitively know the kinds of things that can be done at a given place. If the place supports editing, the user should expect something like an Insert function and should not be surprised to discover a Delete function.
- Equally important, the user should intuitively know what cannot be done at a place and where the place is to do it.
- Because a place corresponds to a major step in the solution of a problem, the user should not need to shift frequently from place to place. If shifting is required, the place is not well conceived and should be reformulated because such shifting distracts the user from the problem being solved.
- Places should have associated characteristic displays so that the user always knows his location.

Places are organized into a small, static hierarchy and are named to reflect that. This aids the user in navigating in search of subproblem support not available at the current place.

Movement from place to place is always the result of an explicit user request. This provides a feeling of stability and predictability.

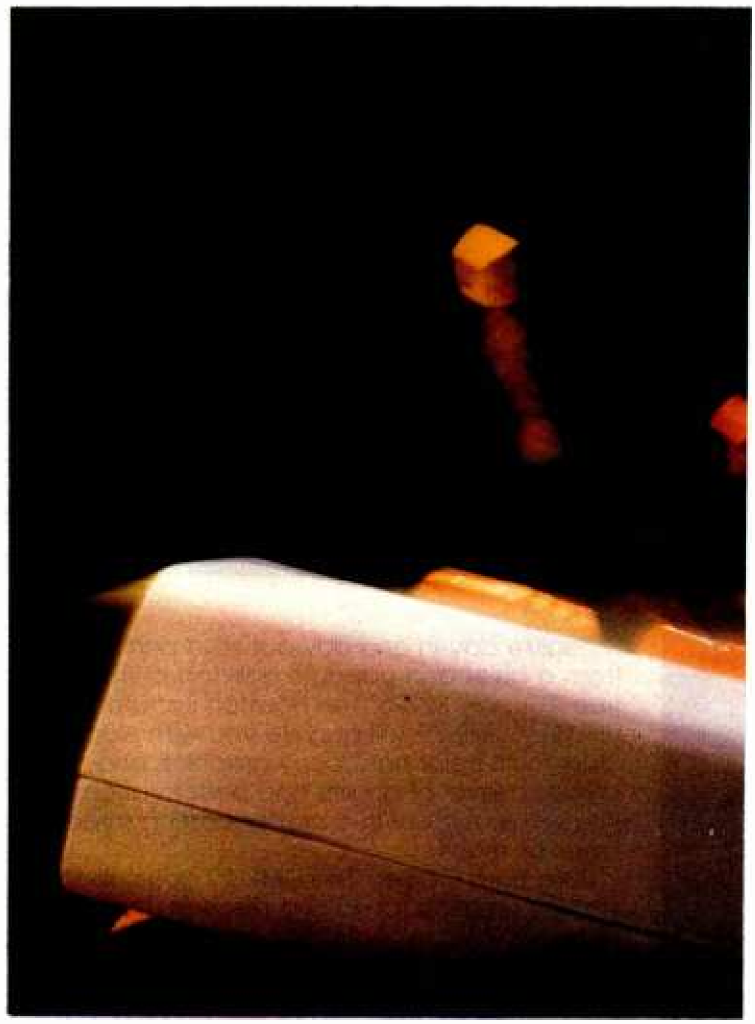
A place provides a palette of functions for the user and remains in a neutral state until he chooses one or moves to another place. While in the neutral state, the place exhibits neutral-state behavior. Neutral-state behavior is generally application and place dependent but will usually involve direct manipulation of the contents through the characteristic display. For example, in a word processor, neutral-state behavior would support repositioning the character cursor with the mouse and typing into the document.

All functions have a predictable behavior called the function-action cycle (see figure 2). Stereotyping function behavior provides a framework for specifying when and where user feedback is supplied. The function-action cycle begins when the

Text continued on page 178

A Complete Graphics Department For Just $2295

How to get your fir



You're not alone, you know.

We've all been through that same excruciating moment when we realized that we were going to have to learn a lot more than we wanted to know about programming, in self-defense.

But most of us survived.

Many of us with a little bit of help called dBASE II, the relational database management system (DBMS) for micros.

The best defense is a strong offense.

Don't get seduced by BASIC, because basically BASIC is weak. And to make it do anything useful can take 10 times as much programming (and time) as with dBASE II.

dBASE II is much easier because it's a relational DBMS, and you control your information with powerful, English-like commands.

With a word or two, you CREATE databases, APPEND new data, UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE fields, records and entire databases. DISPLAY some or all of your data for any conditions you want to apply. Organize months worth of data in minutes with REPORT.

You can prepare your forms and formats precisely the way you want them. Do calculations on fields, records and entire databases with 10-place accuracy.

And do even more with dozens of other commands.

Here's the catch.

With any language, you'll need to understand relational operators ("less than," "greater than," "equals") and a bit of logic ("or," "and," "not").

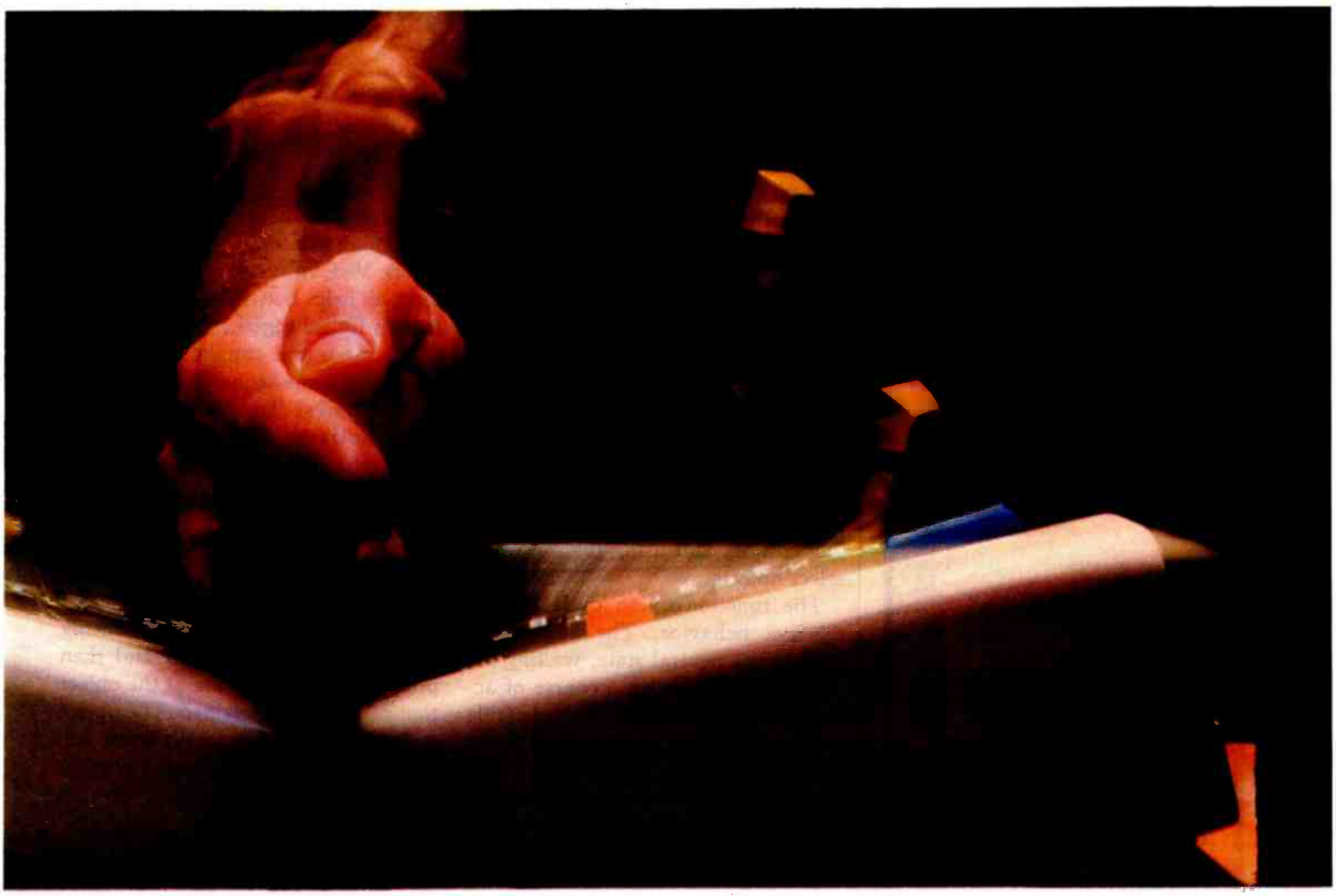
With dBASE II, you'll also get an easy way to make choices (IF..THEN..ELSE) and a powerful way to perform repetitive tasks (DO WHILE..).

With these tools, you're ready to tackle your accounting and time billing, project management, and any other data handling and record keeping. You can work interactively and get your answers right now. Or save your instructions and repeat everything with two words: DO Manhours, DO ProjectX, DO whatever has to be done.

Use dBASE II to help make your choice.

If you've got a 48k CP/M micro with a disk drive (96k IBM PC), send us $700. We'll send you a copy of dBASE II to use free for 30 days.

the best of
st micro.



Instead of just poring over a manual, run it and make certain that dBASE II does what you need done.

Then if you find it isn't right for you, send it back and we'll return your money, no questions asked.

But we know that you'll probably keep it.

Because having dBASE II is like having a black belt in micros.

Call (213) 204-5570 today or drop by your local computer store for the rest of the story.

Ashton-Tate, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

Ashton-Tate

Circle 37 on inquiry card.

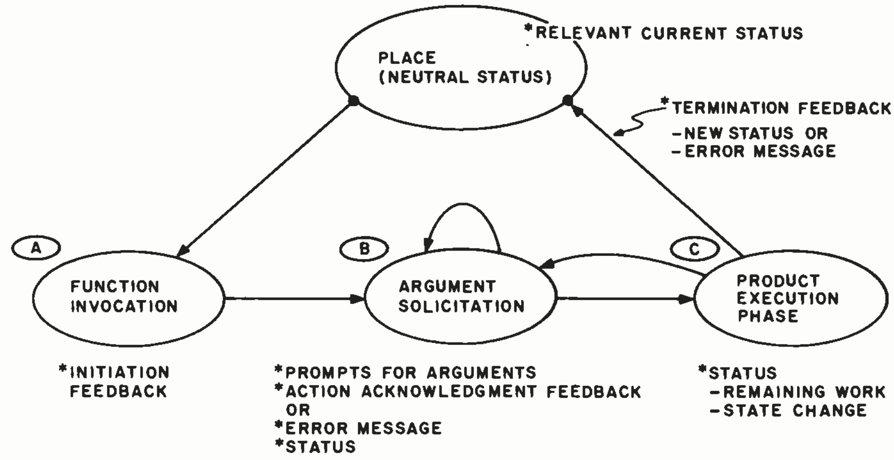


Figure 2: *The function-action cycle.*

user picks a function, providing zero or more arguments and an execution phase in which the requested function is performed. Function-action cycles always terminate in the neutral state.

Applications implement the argument-solicitation phase by using a small number of canned I/O (input/output) primitives called BITS (basic interaction techniques). This is one of the mechanisms employed to achieve uniform behavior. BITS support such things as multiple choice, line editing, and using the mouse to select objects.

The function-action cycle models reactive behavior. The application idles in the neutral state, waiting for the user to decide on a course of action, and then reacts in a predictable manner by jogging his memory for necessary actions (prompting), informing him of the continuing state of affairs (status), acknowledging his actions (sound and selection feedback), producing what was expected (status) or informing him why the result could not be produced, and ideally suggesting corrective action (error messages).

Guiding the User

The system must accommodate users who are not quite sure what to do next as well as those who have reached an impasse.

Users need help when they don't understand some aspect of the system or application. They may be confused about the capabilities of an application, unclear prompts or error messages, or how to accomplish a particular task.

The Visi On system provides an extensive help network of individual frames linked together in such a way that any frame can be reached by following some sequence of interconnecting links. The more links that must be traversed, the farther apart the frames. Related frames are "near" in this sense; loosely related frames are farther apart. The Visi On help system interface provides a natural means of moving from frame to frame.

A user requests help by choosing HELP in the global menu and then pointing with the mouse at the object that needs to be explained. The object may be a menu choice in some application, an error message, a portion of a display, or anything on the screen that may require explanation.

The help system responds by opening a new help window and displaying the appropriate help frame. Once the window is open, the user is free to traverse the help network by picking commands in the help window's menu or cross-references that may be embedded in the help text itself. Help windows behave just as any other application in the system and thus may be reframed, closed, or opened completely to fill the entire screen. Useful frames may be placed off to the side for frequent reference, tucked away for future reference by closing, or deleted.

The help network mechanism is so general that it is quite possible to design networks that hinder rather than help the user. To design an effective network, it is important to understand the various conditions that prompt users to solicit help.

The user who solicits help is generally in trouble. Thus help is a necessary distraction that will be tolerated to a greater or lesser degree depending on the nature of the problem the user is solving. If the problem is "getting to know the system better," a spare-time activity, perhaps, the user will be willing to interact extensively with the help facility. On the other hand, if the problem is "getting the report out in the next half hour," the user's tolerance for help distractions will be low. In the first example, the user is essentially nondirected, a browser with no specific goal. In the second, he has a very specific goal.

Browsers do not have a sense of urgency and are willing to travel around the help system as their interests dictate. They require overview frames to orient themselves and detail frames to dig deeper into interesting areas, and they frequently use glossaries and references to indirectly related help materials.

Goal-directed users, in contrast, do have a sense of urgency, perhaps made acute by a deadline. They are put off by verbosity, involved nonfocused traveling, and expositions that don't seem to be leading them quickly to a better understanding of how to use the system to solve a problem.

The design and organization of help frames depend upon whether a user is browsing or in hot pursuit of a solution to a specific problem. To the extent that designers can anticipate this, the network may be tailored. An individual help frame catering to a browser might be almost tutorial in nature and look like a page out of a manual. Such a frame would be text intensive and have little white space. A frame supporting a directed user will look more like a viewgraph, with ample white space and a regular layout.

Goal-directed users enter a help

frame thinking of their problem in terms of solution steps natural to them. They should emerge with potentially relevant actions directly supported by the application. These help frames serve to translate user subproblems into application actions. This implies that the frame should allow the user to quickly answer the following questions:

•Ballpark: Is this frame relavant? (Am I wasting my time reading it?)
•Target: Assuming it's relevant, where is the information I need?
•Action: Assuming I've found the information, what do I do next?

Assuming that users read text from left to right and top to bottom but can quickly scan text vertically if it is organized in a regular, visually predictable manner, we are led to frames that have a tabular layout. This layout presents user concepts vertically on the left in frequency-of-use priority (if that is known or applicable) so that users can quickly answer the targetting question. Corresponding actions or further helps appear on the right, allowing the user to answer the action question. The purpose of the frame should be explicitly stated so that the user may quickly answer the ballpark question.

Conclusion

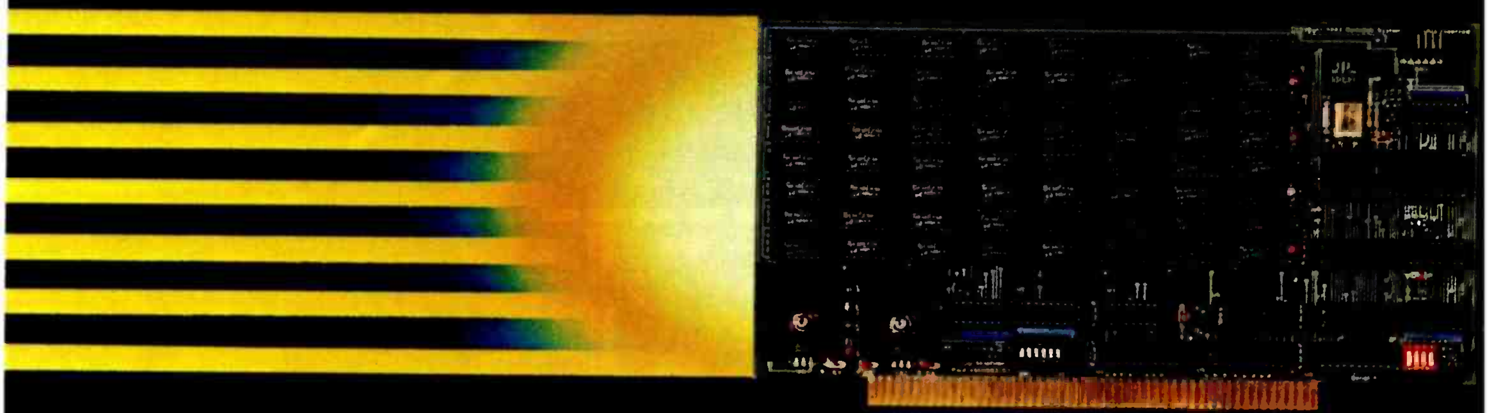
The concepts and structures underlying the Visi On interface are a synthesis of ideas from many sources, some theoretical, some applied, some tested, some previously untried. There are few proven methods in this technology, for this audience, and with our express goals. Based on our research and tests with sample users, we believe that Visi On will be all that we set out to achieve. The real test, though, will be in the marketplace with end users who are looking for a practical tool that gets the job done without getting in the way. We await their verdict. ■

About the Author

Dr. Woodmansee is a staff engineer at Visicorp Inc. (2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134). He is responsible for the development and application of applied human-engineering technology.

Circle 385 on inquiry card. →

THE PRICE OF *FAST* WAS JUST SHATTERED!



256Kbyte SemiDisk™ $995

For more than a year, we've been making the most advanced disk emulator available for microcomputers. The one that's taken the "waiting" out of computing. Now, we have some more news that'll set the world on fire: A price cut! The NEW 256Kbyte board is only $995. And the 512Kbyte SemiDisks for the S-100 and TRS-80 Model II are $1495. (1Mbyte unit is $2350.) So, what are you waiting for?

The SemiDisk is the **ORIGINAL** single-board microcomputer disk emulator. It has a greater storage density than any other: 1 Mbyte per board! And we've been shipping them for over a year! We didn't do this with 'me too' engineering. Our products are true innovations, based on reliable technology and proven designs, without the need for custom components.

Floppies are ok for data transfer or long-term storage. But they fall far short as online storage. If you are using high level languages, spelling checkers, word processors, databases and other disk-intensive software, you know the price you are paying: time. Your productivity is going down the drain. The SemiDisk disk emulator will save time and increase your productivity.

Even better, Release 5.0 of the SemiDisk CP/M-80 installation software contains SemiSpool, an automatic printer buffer. No extra hardware is required; it's all in the software. Up to 8 Mbytes of buffer space! It's a better solution than a $350 64Kbyte printer buffer that wastes space on your desk. Send documents of almost any length to the printer at a very high speed, then continue using the computer immediately. No Waiting!

SemiDisk

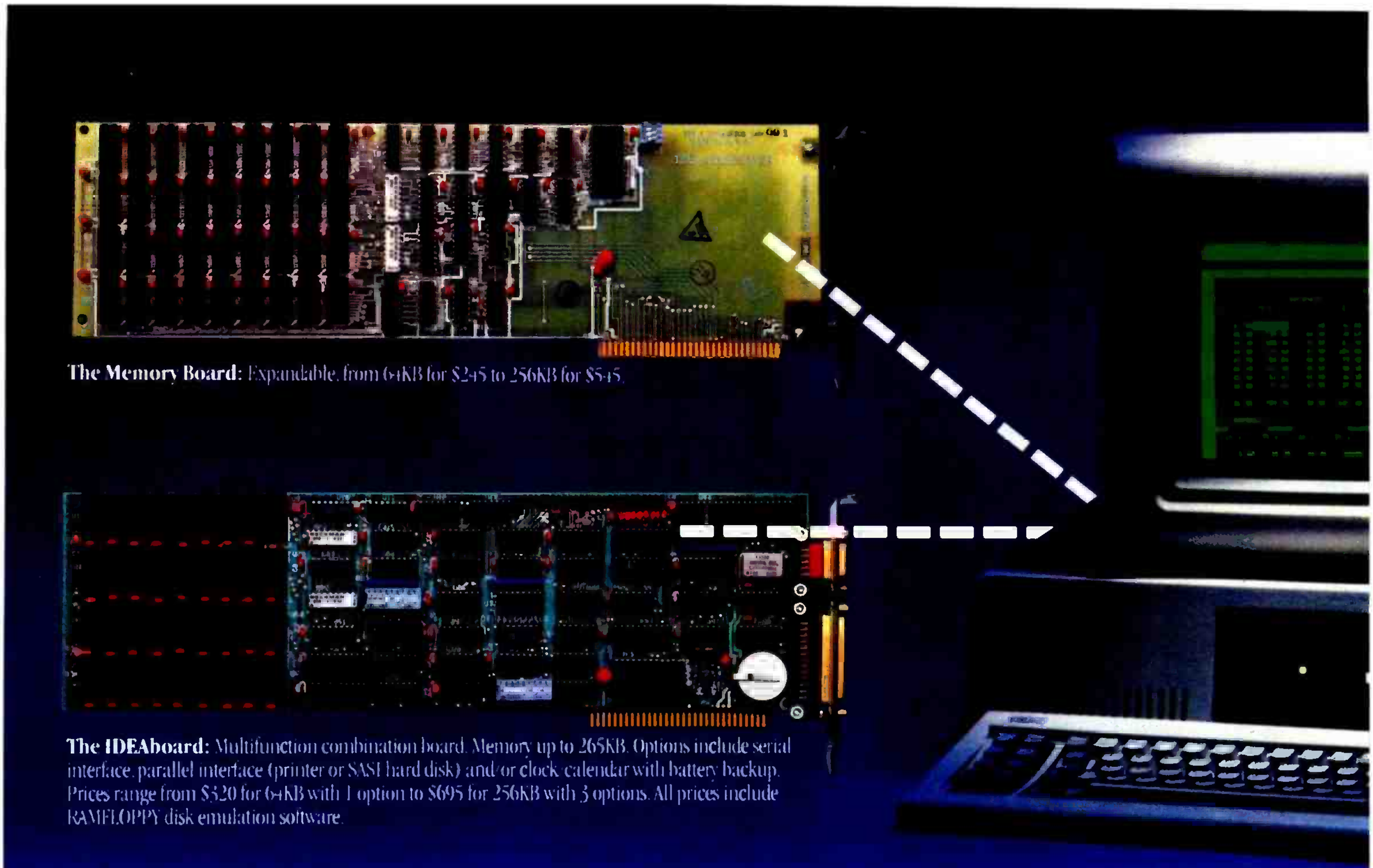
It's the disk the others are still trying to copy.

SemiDisk Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box GG Beaverton, OR 97075 (503) 642-3100

NO WAITING

Call 503-646-5510 for CBBS®/NW, a SemiDisk-equipped computer bulletin board.



The Memory Board: Expandable, from 64KB for $245 to 256KB for $545.

The IDEAboard: Multifunction combination board. Memory up to 265KB. Options include serial interface, parallel interface (printer or SASI hard disk) and/or clock/calendar with battery backup. Prices range from $320 for 64KB with 1 option to $695 for 256KB with 3 options. All prices include RAMFLOPPY disk emulation software.

Five better ideas from IDE for expanding your IBM PC.

We think the IBM Personal Computer is the best on the market. That's why we've concentrated our efforts on making add-ons strictly for the IBM PC.

We have ideas that can make your IBM PC even better. And more affordable.

Granted, those are ambitious goals. Goals that take quite a bit of imagination – and nerve – to reach.

And at IDE, we think we have the ideas it takes.

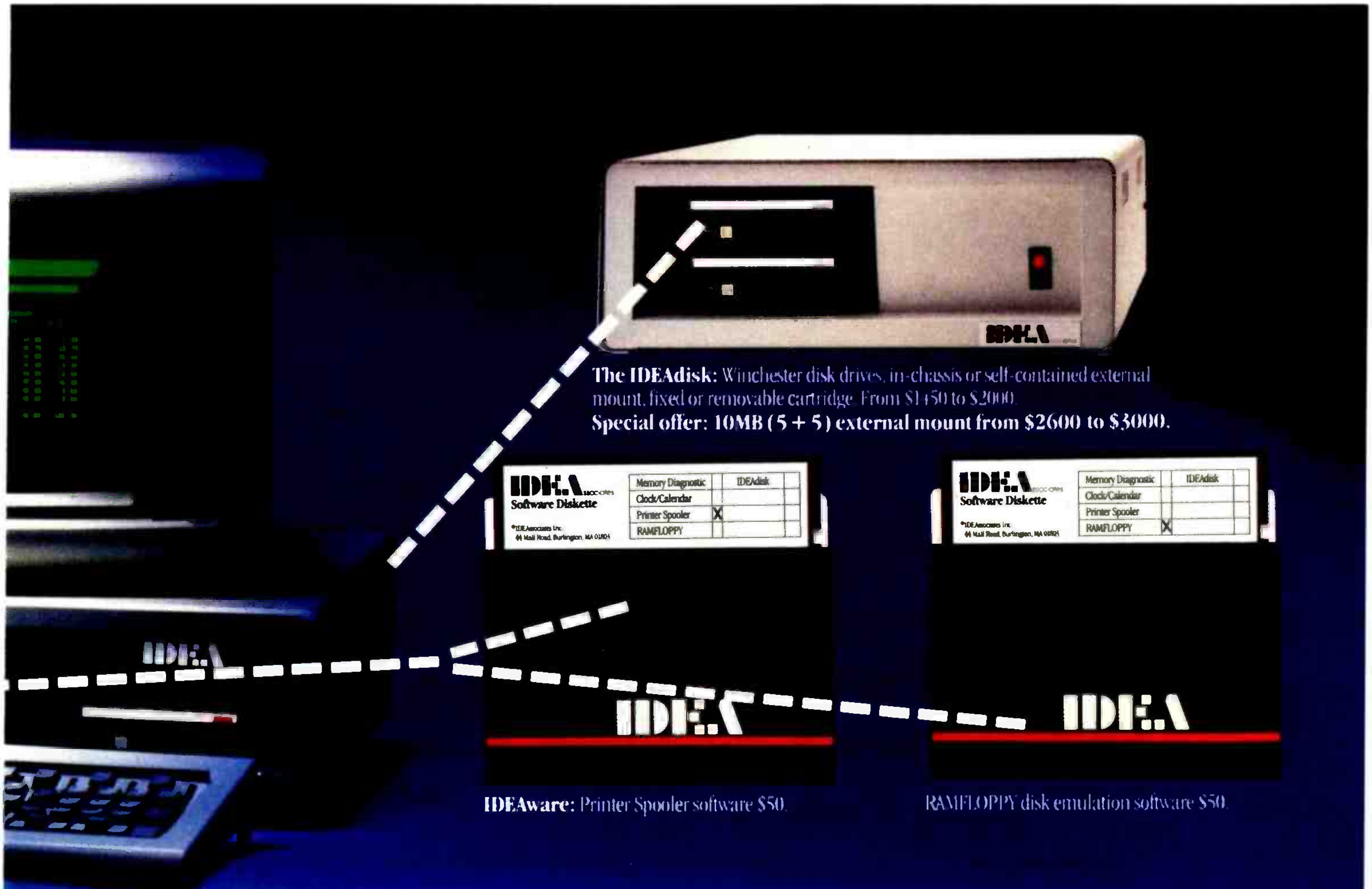
Better Idea No. 1: Innovative products.

We're leaders, not followers. IDE was first with a Combination Board for the IBM PC that includes a Winchester disk drive interface. On the board itself.

We were the first to let you cable both serial *and* parallel interfaces from the back of the board. Without any troublesome jury rigging, without wasting expansion slots, and with the unit's protective cover in place.

And the innovations don't stop there. Removable Winchester disk drives. Expandable memory boards. Printer spooler software. Disk emulation software. A broad array of products…with still more to come.

IDE Dealers: **Alaska**: VFM Electronics, Fairbanks ☐ **Arizona**: Abbot Data Products, Glendale; Computer Emporium, Tucson ☐ **California**: Q-Bits, Mountain View; MicroHelp, El Cajon; Stoneware Ltd., La Jolla; Precision Design Corp., San Diego ☐ **Connecticut**: The Computer Establishment, Old Saybrook; MicroAge, Danbury; American Business Computers, Groton; Creative Systems, E. Granby ☐ **Iowa**: ComputerLand, Des Moines ☐ **Kansas**: CompuType, Manhattan ☐ **Massachusetts**: Arby Corporation, Cambridge; TEK Microsystems, Boston; MTS Microproducts, Arlington ☐ **Michigan**: The Computer Workshop, Houghton; TransNational Corp., Troy ☐ **Minnesota**: Computer Depot/Daytons Computer Centers, Minneapolis, St. Paul, Burnsville Center, Ridgedale, Rosedale, Southdale ☐ **Nebraska**: Computerland, Lincoln; ComputerLand, Omaha ☐ **New Hampshire**: Software



Better Idea No. 2: One year warranty.

We believe in the quality of our products. We buy only burnt-in components; we do extensive burn-in ourselves; and we customize final testing to match customers' configurations.

That's why we offer a full year warranty with all IDE products. 365 days. Not 90.

And we back it up with full software support and diagnostics, including software updates as necessary.

Better Idea No. 3: Unique upgrade policy.

When you buy any IDE product, you buy only the options you want. So you never have to pay for something you don't need.

Then you can add extras as you need them.

Take our boards, for example. For one year, you can trade up a board for one with more memory and/or options for the price differential plus $25. In fact, you can trade up any IDE product for anything else in our product line the same way.

And that's unique.

Better Idea No. 4: Service that really delivers.

Our products are available through IDE dealers and representatives around the country. And our network is growing quickly.

We offer free installation in the metropolitan areas listed below, and our retailers will install any of our products for you right in the store.

If you'd rather do it yourself, we provide every IDE product with all the documentation you need to perform the installation yourself. In minutes.

Better Idea No. 5: High value; low price.

Since our products are made strictly for the IBM PC, we can concentrate our efforts. Run our company more efficiently. And keep costs down.

But keeping costs down isn't enough for us. We pursue an aggressive pricing policy, too. Because we believe that by selling more add-ons at lower prices, we will become a leader in the industry. Our ideas will see to that.

You'll find all of IDE's better ideas on display at the fine retailers shown below.

If you don't see one for your area, call us toll-free. The list is growing all the time, and we'll give you the name of a dealer near you. Or take your order directly by phone.

And remember: when you think of expanding your IBM PC, think of IDE first. We have five great ideas for you.

1-800-257-5027

(In Massachusetts call (617) 275-4430)

IDEAssociates

Better ideas for personal computers.

IDE Associates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

Designs, Derry ▫ New York: Future Data, Oppenheimer Software, N.Y.C.; Yankee Computer Services, Putnam Valley ▫ North Carolina: Surveyor's Supply, Apex; Computer South, Charlotte; Microcomputer Sales, Fayetteville ▫ Ohio: U-Compute, Toledo ▫ South Carolina: Berry's Office Automation, Lugoff ▫ Texas: MicroSpec, Video Station, Plano; Southwest Automation, Houston ▫ Utah: Weidner Communications Corp., Provo ▫ Virginia: Micro Solutions, Reston ▫ Washington: COMCO, Seattle

IDE Representatives: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington D.C., Atlanta, Houston, Chicago, Los Angeles. **International Distributors:** Austria, Switzerland, West Germany: Computer 2000 GmbH, Munich ▫ Israel: O.D.C. Systems, Natanya.

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

Voice Lab

Part 1: A System for Digital Speech Synthesis and Analysis

Several modular routines are useful for application programming and experimentation.

by John E. Hoot

Your new home video game rasps playing instructions to you when you make a mistake. Your new car audibly reminds you to buckle your seat belt and check the oil. And in your office building, the elevator politely announces its arrival at your floor.

Digital speech synthesis has made it possible for commonplace mechanisms to possess surprising powers of expression, and advancing technology is making speech synthesis practical at lower and lower prices. Machine recognition of speech is progressing much more slowly, but it is making a first appearance in a few applications where it's cost-effective.

Speech synthesis has also shown up in personal computers, but the synthesis schemes in common use have limitations (in expense, vocabulary, or intelligibility) that have restricted their use. However, any personal computer equipped an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter and a digital-to-analog (D/A) converter would theoretically be capable of both speech synthesis and recognition, if only it had the necessary software.

A practical, reliable, and affordable method for computers to recognize and synthesize speech would yield at least these three benefits to computer users:

Maximum user-friendliness: Speech is our most natural mode of communication.

Economy: Speech interaction could eventually become the least expensive way to communicate with a computer. The components of today's most common user/computer interface—a video monitor and keyboard—cost several hundred dollars, while a loudspeaker and microphone cost only a few dollars. Given the decreasing price of electronic sophistication, a future generation of portable computers may be speech-oriented.

New applications: Speech interaction does not interfere with most human activities, especially those that require use of the hands; therefore, speech interaction could allow computers to be used for tasks that are now impractical.

But despite the potential benefits of computer speech, the problems it poses are not simple.

Most personal computer systems can now be equipped with analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters. The A/D converter allows the computer to detect the continuously varying electrical signals that represent (form an analog of) a sound and store them as a series of binary numbers. Conversely, the D/A converter takes a series of numbers stored in the computer and produces analog electrical signals, which can be fed into a loudspeaker to produce sound. Numerous articles have been written by other authors to explain how these devices work and how to add them to your computer, so I won't treat them in any detail here (see references 2 and 8).

Nevertheless, programs to use A/D

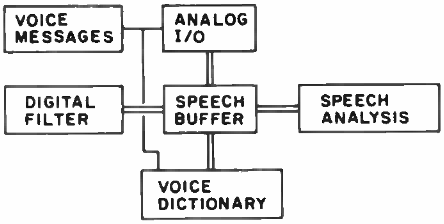


Figure 1: *The main program, Voice Lab, uses a set of p-System units that aid in the creation and maintenance of a vocabulary and provide signal-analysis and signal-modification functions to investigate the structure and content of digitized speech. The program units are designed so that they not only serve Voice Lab but can provide synthesized speech output from virtually any program running under the p-System. Data flows between the units according to a fixed scheme.*

Analog I/O Unit
- services provided:
  - analog output from the speech buffer
  - digitizing speech into the speech buffer
- resources provided:
  - 16K-byte speech buffer
  - tempo-rate variable

Voice Dictionary Unit
- services provided:
  - vocabulary word look-up
  - vocabulary word insertion
  - vocabulary word deletion
  - vocabulary word retrieval
  - dictionary erasure

Voice Messages Unit
- services provided:
  - word-to-speech output
  - string-to-speech output

Voice Display Unit
- services provided:
  - zero-crossing counts and plots
  - spectral-energy plots
  - total speech-energy plots
  - signal-level monitoring

Voice Filter Unit
- service provided:
  - interactive linear digital filtering

Table 1: *Summary of functions of Voice Lab units.*

and D/A converters for speech interaction or even for mere speech research are lacking for most computers. For my own purposes, I set out to design an integrated, yet modular, system of hardware and software that would do two things: allow me to use my present application programs with speech output and permit me to perform speech analysis to study the potential for speech input.

The result of this effort is a collection of specialized program routines that are compiled as Pascal-language units in the UCSD (University of California, San Diego) p-System, which is supported by Softech Microsystems. These program units are used by a main program called Voice Lab, working together according to the relationship shown in the block diagram of figure 1.

(In UCSD Pascal, a unit is a collection of specialized procedures and/or functions that can be used as if they were explicitly declared within the program that uses them. Preprogrammed units, tailored to an application, extend the utility of the UCSD Pascal language without requiring that the language itself be extended. Units are usually compiled separately from the using program.)

Voice Lab serves as an interactive utility program, aiding in the creation and maintenance of a vocabulary and providing signal-analysis and modification functions to investigate the structure and content of digitized speech. Furthermore, the program units are designed so that they can not only serve Voice Lab but also provide synthesized-speech output from virtually any program running under the p-System. They allow my computer to speak with a limited vocabulary and provide a set of tools for investigating computer speech-generation and recognition.

Architecture of Voice Lab

Each function of Voice Lab is provided by a single unit; each unit contains all of the variables and structures necessary to provide its particular service. The interface sections of each unit contain only these necessary structures. Table 1 summarizes the services and resources provided by each unit in Voice Lab.

This design approach has several benefits. It's easy to change the way functions within Voice Lab are implemented. Recompilation time is minimized. Because units are always segmented, the program can be made more complex without increasing memory requirements; and the Voice Lab units can be easily reused in other projects.

Let's take a look at the individual units and their functions.

Analog I/O Unit

The Analog I/O (Analog_IO) unit of Voice Lab uses the computer's A/D converter to record snatches of sound, initially held in a sound buffer, as a sequence of numbers. The unit also performs the opposite function: it converts a sequence of numbers in the sound buffer into audible sounds using the D/A converter. These two processes are called *speech encoding* and *decoding*.

Of the units in Voice Lab, only the Analog I/O unit and the speech-analysis units are concerned with exactly how the speech sounds are encoded in the buffer. You can encode sounds in many ways, and different methods are appropriate in different applications.

Two principles are important in choosing an encoding scheme. First, the more you know about a sound before you start encoding it, the more compact you can make your encoding. Second, you should weigh computational complexity (encoding and decoding time) against the space required to store the sound.

To decide on how to represent sounds as numbers, I began by applying the first principle.

Speech is much like music played from a complex instrument. It is composed of many different "notes" played simultaneously, interacting in complex ways. Furthermore, the voice is a tremendously versatile instrument. It can be as percussive as a snare drum at one moment or as melodious as a flute just a fraction of a second later.

The frequencies present in speech can range from 15 kilohertz (kHz) down to 10 hertz. And the signal-strength range of the human voice is as impressive as its frequency range. The ratio in volume between a shout and a quiet whisper is over 16,000 to 1. To detect every nuance of all the sounds in a voice, you would have to measure the sound signal over 30,000 times per second and store each measurement, using many bits of the computer's memory. Exactly capturing 1 second of such speech with certainty would require more user memory than my computer contains. Even a floppy disk would hold only 4 to 5 seconds of sound, and the data-transfer rate could not keep up.

Fortunately, it isn't necessary to reproduce speech sounds with that much precision for them to be acceptable and understandable. Voice telephone systems, for instance, are restricted to transmitting voice sounds from 30 Hz to 3 kHz, with volume ratios of less than 1000 to 1. True, people's voices do not sound the same on the phone as in person, but it's usually easy to recognize a familiar voice over the phone, and the speech is easily understood.

What constitutes acceptable speech


TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-451-2502
617-641-1241
Technical Support
617-641-1235
SoftwareBanc
661 Massachusetts Ave. Arlington, Ma. 02174
TEACH YOUR COMPUTER WHO'S BOSS!
ATTEND A dBASE II™ OR 1-2-3™ CLASS
Taught by ADAM B. GREEN
Author of the dBASE II™ USER'S GUIDE
"Green's approach introduces dBASE II™ on a conceptual level, helping people learn to think about their information in a constructive way."
Jim Taylor, Product Manager, Ashton-Tate
Monday dBASE II™ Fundamentals
Tuesday dBASE II™ Programming
Wednesday Advanced dBASE II™ Techniques
Friday Business Planning With 1-2-3™
Each day of instruction runs from 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM and costs $175. Extensive notes and a buffet lunch are included. Call or write for a detailed description of each class, and a copy of our impressive client list.
Register now for a class near you!
ANCHORAGE
August 11-12
CHICAGO
October '83
DALLAS
Nov. 14-18
HONOLULU
January '84
LOS ANGELES
July 18-22
NEW YORK
September 19–23
ORLANDO
February '84
SAN DIEGO
Dec. 12-16
WASHINGTON, D.C.
Aug. 29-Sept. 2
dBASE II™ and 1-2-3™ classes are presented by SoftwareBanc Seminars
™ – MANUFACTURER'S TRADEMARK
Circle 378 on inquiry card.

Sample Time	PCM Wave	DPCM Wave	DPCM Delta	DPCM Error	ADPCM Wave	ADPCM Sign	ADPCM Delta	ADPCM Error
1	100	100	0	0	100	1	4	0
2	160	160	32	U	108	1	8	52
3	192	192	16	0	124	1	16	68
4	208	208	−28	0	156	1	32	52
5	180	180	−63	0	220	1	64	−40
6	71	117	−63	−46	92	−1	128	−21
7	27	54	−31	−27	28	−1	64	−1
8	23	23	37	0	−100	−1	128	123
9	60	60	63	0	156	1	256	−96
10	181	123	63	58	284	1	128	−103
11	210	186	21	24	28	−1	256	182
12	207	207	−27	0	156	1	128	51
13	180	180	−61	0	220	1	64	−40
14	119	119	−49	0	92	−1	128	27
15	70	70	−12	0	28	−1	64	42
16	58	58	−19	0	156	1	128	−98
17	39	39	−11	0	92	−1	64	−53
18	28	28	11	0	60	−1	32	−32
19	39	39	24	0	−4	−1	64	43
20	63	63	60	0	124	1	128	−61
21	123	123	54	0	60	−1	64	63
22	177	177	23	0	92	1	32	85
23	200	200	−2	0	108	1	16	92
24	198	198	−17	0	140	1	32	58
25	181	181	−62	0	204	1	64	−23
26	119	119	−19	0	76	−1	128	43
27	100	100	0	0	140	1	64	−40

Table 2: *Comparison of time-domain speech encodings. The "Wave" columns refer to the values of the reproduced waveforms.*

quality is a subjective judgment on the part of the listener. One factor I had to consider when picking a frequency range for Voice Lab is the voice pitch of the human speakers likely to be speaking into it. A low-pitched voice would need fewer samples than a high-pitched one. If you want to use Voice Lab, you should experiment with different sampling values. I have been satisfied with limiting Voice Lab to speech sounds from 50 Hz to 2.5 kHz, with volume ratios of less than 256 to 1.

As I have constructed it, the Analog I/O unit encodes speech by sampling the input sound signal 5000 times every second and converting its amplitude into a number from 0 to 255. A burst of speech is represented in Analog I/O as a vector of these samples. The exact method of converting the sound to numbers will be discussed shortly. However they are encoded, the numbers are translated back to a sound wave when Analog I/O writes out successive samples each 1/5000 second to a D/A converter and thence through an audio amplifier and into a loudspeaker. A 16K-byte speech buffer will hold about 3 seconds of speech; depending on how quickly you speak and on what you say, this is between 3 and 10 words.

Methods for encoding speech fall into two broad categories: frequency-domain and time-domain approaches.

Time-Domain Encoding

Time-domain encoding methods seek to measure and record the amplitudes of the sound waveforms, which vary in time, and to reconstruct the speech waveforms from their recorded history. The three most popular techniques of time-domain encoding are pulse-code modulation (PCM), differential pulse-code modulation (DPCM), and adaptive differential pulse-code modulation (ADPCM). All of these measure the exact amplitude of the speech waveform frequently enough so that when it is played back a reasonable facsimile of the original wave results. Table 2 shows a comparison of the encodings produced by the three methods.

The method of encoding speech I chose is *pulse-code modulation*. This technique requires no special knowledge about speech signals, except their bandwidth. It uses the most memory for a given amount of signal of the three techniques mentioned, but it is the simplest. In fact, virtually no computing at all is required beyond the storage and retrieval of the data. A speech sample before encoding by PCM is shown in figure 2a, while figure 2b shows the sample afterward.

The other methods do have advantages in efficiency of storage. DPCM

Don't let price get in the way of owning a quality printer.

Adding a printer to your computer makes sense. But deciding which printer to add can be tricky. Do you settle for a printer with limited functions and an inexpensive price tag or buy a more versatile printer that costs more than your computer? Neither choice makes sense.

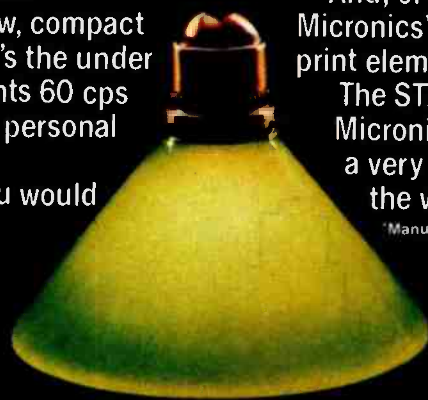
Here's a refreshing option — the new, compact STX-80 printer from Star Micronics. It's the under $200 printer that's whisper-quiet, prints 60 cps and is ready to run with most popular personal computers.

The STX-80 has deluxe features you would expect in higher priced models. It prints a full 80 columns of crisp, attractive characters with true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot-addressable graphics and block graphics.

And, of course, the STX-80 comes with Star Micronics' 180 day warranty (90 days on the print element).

The STX-80 thermal printer from Star Micronics. It combines high performance with a very low price. So now, there is nothing in the way of owning a quality printer.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.



star™
micronics • inc
THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.
Computer Peripherals Division, 1120 Empire Central Place, Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247 (214) 631-8560

The new STX-80 printer for only $199.*

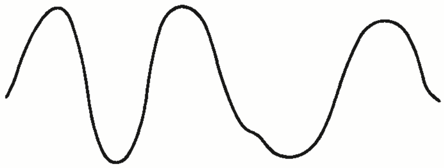


Figure 2a: *Analog speech waveform fed as input to the analog-to-digital converter.*

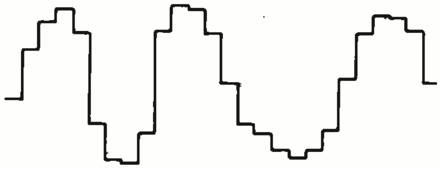


Figure 2b: *Speech waveform digitized by simple pulse-code modulation.*

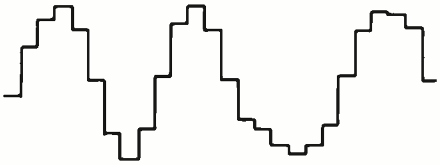


Figure 2c: *Speech waveform digitized by differential pulse-code modulation.*

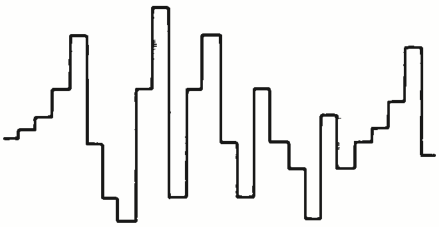


Figure 2d: *Speech waveform digitized by adaptive differential pulse-code modulation.*

is a variation of PCM that utilizes the fact that speech signals are not random but are closely related to sinusoidal functions. Thus, at each successive sample time the signal value is not random; rather, it is likely to be relatively close to its preceding value. DPCM, therefore, stores a value indicating the *change* from the last recorded sample rather than a value representing the sample itself.

The example in figure 2c shows the effect of DPCM encoding: a waveform stored and reproduced using only 7 bits (sign bit plus a 6-bit delta [change] value). Notice that the amount of space required to store the signal has been reduced by 12 percent, but no significant errors have been introduced. DPCM does suffer from the defect that the errors, the differences between the input and reproduced values, tend to become large when the signal is varying quickly and when the rate of signal change exceeds the rate that can be represented by the number of bits reserved for the delta value. (This condition is called *slope overloading*.)

ADPCM is a further development that cures this defect of DPCM. Optimized for speech storage, ADPCM offers better compliance with the input waveform and better intelligibility of the reproduced voice signal at lower data rates (see reference 3).

In ADPCM, each sample of the signal is encoded by a complex process that includes these steps: a PCM-value differential *dn* is calculated by subtracting the previous PCM-code value from the current value; the quantization value Δn (delta-n) is obtained by multiplying the previous quantization value times a coefficient times the absolute value of the previous PCM-code value; the PCM-value differential is then expressed in terms of the quantization value and is encoded in a small number of bits, sometimes as few as three.

As the rate of change in the signal increases, Δn grows to track the more rapid changes. As the rate of change becomes smaller, Δn becomes smaller and tracks only the subtle changes.

The comparison in table 2 shows large errors for ADPCM encoding, but this is not indicative of actual results achievable in a system set up specifically for ADPCM: typically the sampling rate is two to four times what PCM or DPCM encodings might use, but the storage required is still only 25 to 50 percent of that needed by PCM, with comparable sampling errors. One further problem: ADPCM is characterized by high-frequency error noise that must be filtered out to produce acceptable-quality speech reproduction.

Frequency-Domain Encoding

Frequency-based approaches seek to measure the frequencies present in a voice waveform and how they vary through time in distribution and in amplitude. Typically, if three or four dominant pitches are recorded, acceptable speech can be reproduced. The most popular of the frequency-based approaches is linear-predictive coding (LPC), which is used in the Texas Instruments Speak & Spell toy.

LPC is one of the most compact encodings; using LPC, only about 300 bytes are required to store one second of speech. However, in agreement with the second principle of speech storage mentioned above, the price in computational complexity for LPC is prohibitive in small-scale use. Converting a few seconds of PCM speech to LPC can take several minutes on a large computer, and converting LPC back to PCM is equally complex without the aid of a dedicated VLSI

(very-large-scale integrated) circuit. But recent information coming from semiconductor manufacturers indicates that custom LPC encoders may soon be available. These should revolutionize computer speech technology.

Rationale for Choice

Having ruled out LPC, during the development of Voice Lab I experimented with all three of the time-domain encodings I've mentioned. Finally, I settled on simple PCM because the analysis routines I planned to use require it. And because my primary use of Voice Lab was to be for speech analysis, I saw no point in using another encoding when the PCM encoding would have to be reconstructed before analysis could begin.

If you wish to use the Voice Lab units chiefly for speech synthesis, and storage is at a premium, I recommend using ADPCM encoding. (However, if you also want to do analysis, the routines for it must be modified.) Don't be discouraged from experimenting with other speech-encoding techniques. Only the digital-filtering and analysis units in Voice Lab assume that data in the speech buffer will be PCM-encoded. The speech-recording and speech-synthesis functions of Voice Lab will work well with any arbitrary encoding (including frequency-based approaches).

11	TWO	2000
2	TO	2000
3	TOO	2000
4	THREE	2300
5	FOUR	1500
6	FOR	1500
7	FIVE	1500
8	SIX	2800
9	SEVEN	2000

Table 3: *Partial vocabulary-directory listing produced by the Directory option. The current vocabulary is displayed in three columns: the left-hand column contains an index to the vocabulary word, the middle column contains the word, and the right-hand column displays the size in bytes of the encoded speech segment stored for that word.*

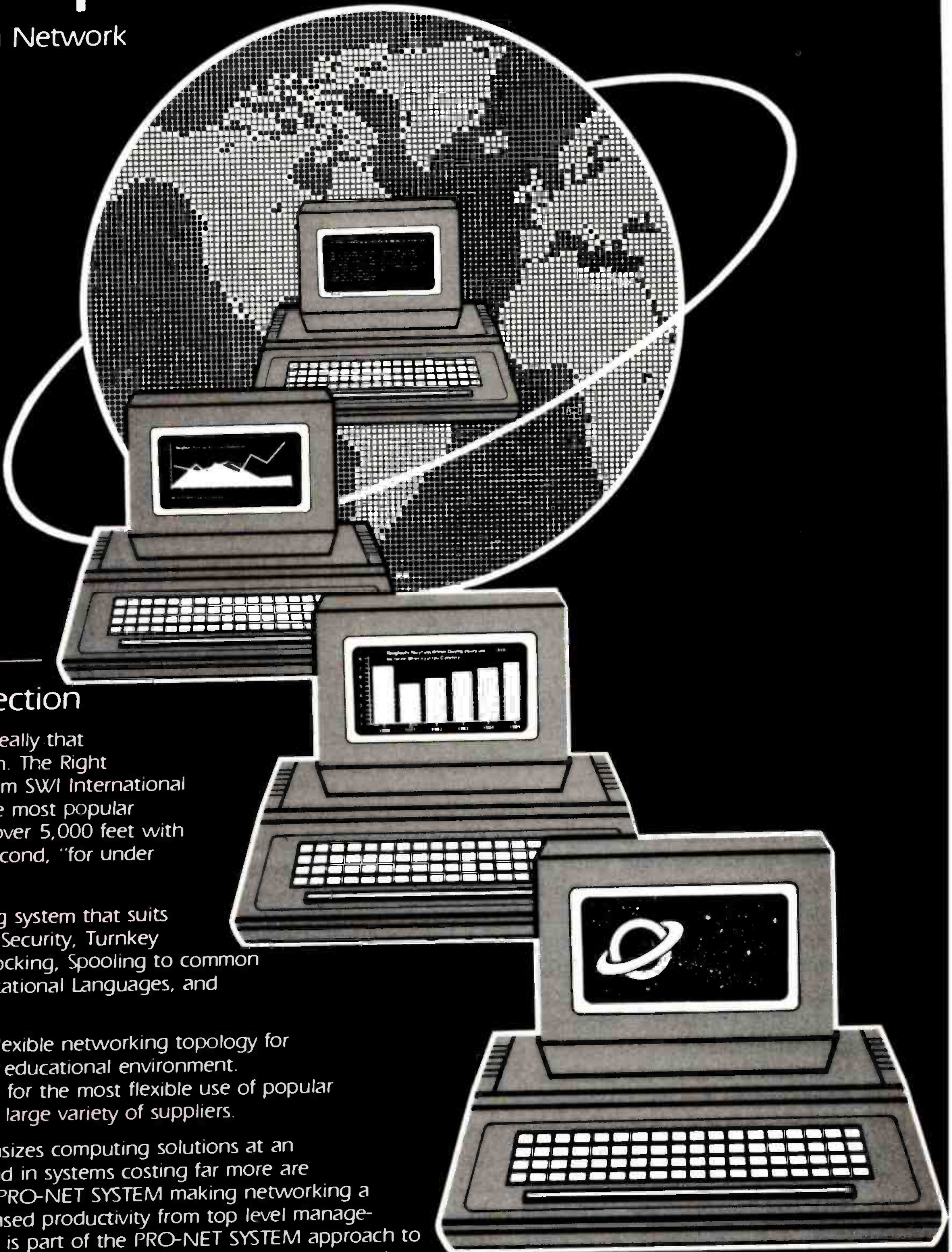
Voice Dictionary Unit

The Voice Dictionary (Voice_Dictionary) unit provides all speech-storage and speech-retrieval services. Voice Dictionary places speech bursts, read from the speech buffer, into a dictionary keyed with an arbitrary string. It can then retrieve that speech burst, inserting it back into the speech buffer, when presented with the appropriate string. The unit also provides some dictionary-maintenance services to remove unwanted words, examine the vocabulary, and erase the entire dictionary.

Although the dictionary is the bookkeeper of sound and text for Voice Lab, it doesn't have any knowledge of the encoding to the speech buffer. It just manages a warehouse of sounds on the disk. This vocabulary database is contained in a file called VOICE.DICT kept on a disk. The typical retrieval

Pro-Net™ System

Professional Local Area Network



What's Your Connection

Being well connected is not Really that Difficult! Make the Connection. The Right Connection. The PRO-NET from SWI International Systems, links up to 128 of the most popular microcomputers at distances over 5,000 feet with speeds at 4 million bits per second, "for under $300.00 per computer."

Select the multi-user operating system that suits you best, featuring Password Security, Turnkey Command, File and Record Locking, Spooling to common Printers, Electronic Mail, Educational Languages, and more...much more.

Take advantage of the most flexible networking topology for your business, professional or educational environment. PRO-NET SYSTEM also allows for the most flexible use of popular mass storage available from a large variety of suppliers.

The PRO-NET SYSTEM emphasizes computing solutions at an affordable cost. Features found in systems costing far more are standard components of the PRO-NET SYSTEM making networking a cost-effective necessity. Increased productivity from top level management to the department level is part of the PRO-NET SYSTEM approach to distributed computing power, centralized storage, and better communications. The PRO-NET SYSTEM provides the missing element to make your personal computer a versatile distributed networking communication solution.

SWI INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS™

Specialist in Networking
For Microcomputers

See the PRO-NET SYSTEM at your local SWI INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS dealer.

7741 East Gray Road, Suite 2 • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260-3496 • 602 998-3986 Telex: 467580

Circle 391 on inquiry card.

1	E	Y	over
one	F	why	/
won	G	Z	percent
2	H	again	%
two	I	and	plus
too	eye	&	+
to	aye	at	please
3	J	@	ready
three	K	cancel	write
4	L	check	right
four	M	down	than
for	N	equal	that
fore	O	=	times
5	oh	error	*
five	P	go	time
6	pea	greater	try
six	Q	>	this
7	queue	have	code
seven	R	hi	text
8	are	high	what
eight	hour	in	how
ate	our	is	
9	S	it	
nine	T	less	
0	tee	<	
zero	tea	minus	
A	U	–	
B	you	of	
be	ewe	off	
bee	V	on	
C	W	yes	
sea	X	no	
see	ex	know	
D			

Table 4: *Sample base vocabulary for use with Voice Lab.*

time for a given task is determined by the disk latency of your particular computer. On my system, which has reasonably quick 8-inch drives, I find the speech-retrieval time quite satisfactory. With Winchester-technology hard disks or semiconductor-memory disk emulators, response is nearly instantaneous.

As table 3 indicates, the dictionary is structured to handle homonyms: words that, while spelled differently and having different meanings, have the same sound when spoken. The words "two," "to," "too," and the numeral 2 are examples of a homonym set. Rather than repetitively storing speech samples for each of these in the database, the dictionary allows many words or strings of characters to cause the same digitized speech sample to be output.

The extent to which this technique can be used is not always obvious. Sometimes you can use near-homonyms, words that are not quite proper homonyms, with acceptable results, if you are willing to tolerate some mispronunciation. Examples of improper homonyms, which surprised me with their acceptability, are those in the group *R*, *are*, *our*, and *hour* and the pair *M* and *am*.

In my implementation of Voice Lab using PCM encoding, I find that a typical word requires between 1200 and 2500 bytes of storage. As such, a dictionary of minimum practical size (100 words) requires 350 blocks of disk storage in the p-System.

Voice Messages Unit

The Voice Messages (Voice_msg) unit is responsible for the conversion to speech of text represented by ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters. This process is called text-to-speech synthesis.

There are two techniques commonly used in commercial equipment to synthesize speech from English text. In one approach, the sounds of each word that the computer can speak are recorded digitally and stored. When the computer reads the incoming ASCII character stream, it assembles the characters into whole words. It then looks up each word in the stored vocabulary list, and when it finds the word among those it "knows," it plays back the appropriate digital recording. The process is analogous to a person's learning to read by the "look-say" method (the learning method made famous by the "Sally, Dick, and Jane" reading primers of the early 1960s).

The second technique is called *phoneme synthesis*. In this approach, the ASCII character stream is analyzed and broken into groups of letters assumed to represent particular speech sounds within a word, the phonemes. Each phoneme is interpreted according to a set of rules and its corresponding sound is pronounced. Phoneme synthesis is similar to a person's learning to read by the phonics method.

Each approach has its advantages and disadvantages. The stored-list approach takes more space to store the speech information, and there will always be words that cannot be found, regardless of the dictionary size. In such cases, the word must be spelled out or skipped entirely. On the other hand, words that are found in the stored list will always be correctly pronounced and accented, whereas the phonetic approach always takes a stab at pronouncing words, but often pronounces them wrong (although this occurs less than 5 percent of the time for good translators).

For the sake of simplicity, I adopted the stored-list approach. While this technique limits the size of the computer's speaking vocabulary, Voice Lab compensates for this by allowing the vocabulary to be easily tailored to a specific application context. My experience with application programs led me to conclude that the

ROCKY MTN. MICRO, INC.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS & SERVICE FROM THE HIGH COUNTRY

IBM-PC HARDWARE

QUADRAM CORPORATION
QUADCHROME RGB Color Monitor
THE High Resolution Monitor for your IBM-PC 100% IBM Compatible, includes cable. 690 by 480 Resolution: 16 colors
QUADBOARD Multifunction Board
Full expandability from 64K to 256K
Parallel Printer Port
Asynchronous RS232 Serial Modem Port
64K starts at $299.00
QUADCOLOR I IBM Color Card .. CALL
QUADCOLOR II 640 by 200 ...... CALL
QUADCOLOR III 640 by 400 ...... CALL
MICROFAZER Printer Spooler
Print Buffering from 8K to 512K
Any Printer/Computer Combination
Why wait on your printer?
Prices (w/power supply) start at $139.00
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY
ST206 Half-Height Hard Disk Drive
Proven Performance: 11,000 MTBF
5, 10 & 15 Meg. available
Shipped with DTC Controller
OUTSTANDING VALUE .... CALL

STB SYSTEMS "SUPER RIO" CARD
The Truly ultimate IBM add-on
Eight + Functions on one card.
'64-256K (786K w/opt "PiggyBack" card)
'Two RS232 port.', one parallel
'Clock/calendar ' Game Port
'Printer Buffer ' RAM disk
Simply The Best .... CALL

COLUMBIA DATA SYSTEMS
Enhanced IBM Alternative
IBM Hardware & Software compatability in a Multi-User 16 Bit computer. 128K two serial ports, one parallel port and 8 expansion slots. Runs MS—DOS, CP/M 86 or MP/M 86. OASIS—16. MS—DOS "Super-Pak" includes Macro-Assembler, Diagnostics, Basica w/colorgraphics PLUS Perfect Writer, Speller, Calc and File, Fast Graph & Space Commanders .... CALL
COLUMBIA PORTABLE—COLUMBIA
1600—V.P. — 256K, 2 320K Slim Line Drives, 9" monitor, comes w/MS—DOS Super pak .... CALL

QUME'S SUPERIOR HALF-HEIGHT 320K DRIVE — QumeTrak 142 features Ceramic R/W Head, Advanced Steel Band Head Positioner & 4 Drive Daisy Chain capability .... CALL
TANDON TM 100-2 320K Drive ... $249.00
TANDON "SLIM—LINE" TM50-2 .. $259.00

KEY TRONIC, INC.
Enhanced Word Processing Keyboard
Model KB—5150
Familiar key placement for touch-typists. Key legends instead of obscure symbols $199.00

CALL FOR LOW IBM SOFTWARE PRICES

IBM-PC SOFTWARE

TOP 10 HIT PARADE

MULTIPLAN	$206.95	ZORK I, II, III	$29.95
DEADLINE	$37.95	STORY MACHINE	$26.95
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	$29.95	FROGGER	$26.95
SNOOPER TROOPS I & II	$33.95	1, 2, 3 LOTUS	$495.00
VISICALC	$203.95	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$37.95

★★ WHAT'S NEW FOR IBM-PC ★★

QUADRAM CORP. PRESENTS:
QUADLINK

Run Apple software on your IBM plus switch back & forth between Apple & IBM programs at will. Certified to run at least 90% of Apple software. Of course you can use your IBM drives, and write to disc DOS 3.3 .... $CALL

★★★ MILE-HIGH SAVER ★★★

SUPER BUY ON SUPER DRIVES

FOURTH DIMENSION
MICRO SCI

$239.00

Both are Apple/Franklin Compatible

APPLE/FRANKLIN HARDWARE

FRANKLIN ACE'S-THE APPLE II+/IIE ALTERNATIVES

ACE 1000 (64K)
Upper & Lower Case
Automatic Key Repeat
Numeric Keypad
Larger power supply with fan
Call for Special package price

NOW WITHCOLOR!

ACE 1200 (128K)
Move over IIE:
Has everything the 1000 has plus:
Z80 Card (CP/M) + 80 columns
Built-in drive, built-in color
Serial & Parallel Interfaces .... $CALL

RANA SYSTEMS — ELITE SERIES
300% Faster than Disc II
Elite I (up to 163K) $289.00
Elite II & III .... CALL
Use any w/Fourth Dim. Cont. Card $55.00
VISTA COMPUTER CO. INC.
PRESENTS THE V1200:
Removable mass storage for your Apple!
6 meg (formatted) per 5 disc cartridge.
Comes complete w/drive, cable, controller software and one 6 meg Vistapak cartridge
All for only $1195.00
RAM EXPANSION
Davong (16K) $49.95
Microsoft (16K) $75.00
Microtek (BAM 16K) $73.00
80 COLUMN CARDS
ALS, Smarterm II .... CALL
Videx, VideoTerm $249.00
VideoTerm ComboPkg ... $265.00
Videx, Vision 80 .... $239.00
PRINTER INTERFACES/BUFFERS
Microtek, RV611C par $63.00
Apple Dumpling 16K $160.00
Orange Micro, Grappler+ $119.00

PRINTER INTERFACES/BUFFERS (CONT)
P.P. Microbuffer II $209.00
VIDEX PSIO Dual Function Card
Modem and Printer Ports $169.00
MISCELLANEOUS
ALF PRODUCTS, INC. 8088 Processor:
Powerful "IBM" chip on a card: CALL
ANTI-STATIC TOUCH MATS $89.00
Kensington, System Saver $72.00
Kraft, Joystick $46.00
Paddles $32.00
M & R Enterprises
Super Mod Universal $55.00
Sup'r Fan $38.00
Microsoft
Z80 with CP/M $245.00
Softcard Premium Pack $495.00
Softcard Plus (Franklin) $445.00
T & G Products
Joystick $42.00
Game Paddles $28.00
Select-a-port $42.00
Trak-Ball $47.00
Videx, Enhancer II $119.00
Function Strip $62.00
Enhancer, Rev. 6 .... $99.00

HIGH TECH OF THE MONTH

STAND-BY POWER SYSTEMS

A Meirick Inc. Stand-By System gives affordable power loss protection for your computer and the continuity of power for your computer when normal power fails. It supplies 117 volts AC power from a 12 volt DC battery.
#210-200 watts/12 DC to 117 AC $199.00
#410-400 watts/12 DC to 117 AC $299.00
Power Output Protection Unit — filter & surge protector $115.00

C—ITOH
Prowriter I — par .... CALL
Prowriter II — para .... CALL
Starwriter $1195.00
EPSON
FX—80 .... CALL
IDS, Prism .... CALL
IDS, Microprism $559.00
OKIDATA
82A $419.00
83A $706.00
84 par $1055.00
92 par $539.00
93 par .... CALL
STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10 .... CALL
QUANTEX
7030 (Dot Letter Quality) $1695.00

LETTER QUALITY

BROTHER HR—1 .... $884.00
BYTEWRITER (W/KEYBOARD!) $599.00
C—ITOH
Starwriter F—10—40 par 1249.00
NEC
7710, 7730 .... $2291.00
3550 IBM plug-in $1899.00

COLOR INK JET

CANON A1210 7 color 30 shades $635.00

MONITORS

AMDEK, 300 Amber $159.00
300 Green $155.00
310, A.G—IBM including cable $179.00
Color I composite .... CALL
Color II RGB (IBM compatible) $744.00
BMC, Green Med Res $88.00
NEC, 1201 Hi—Res Green $169.00
1201 Color (composite) $329.00
1203 RGB (IBM compatible) $659.00
QUADRAM RGB QUADCHROM (IBM) $599.00
TAXAN Amber $129.00
Green $119.00
USI Amber Hi—Res $155.00
ZENITH Green Med Res $118.00

DISKETTES & STORAGE

ELEPHANT 10 each 5¼ SS/DD $19.95
10 each 5¼ DS/DD $29.95
VERBATIM 10 each 5¼ SS/DD $25.95
10 each 5¼ DS/DD $36.95
ZIMAG 12 each 5¼ SS/DD $19.95
LIBRARY CASE, 5¼ $2.50
DISK BANK, 5¼ interlock & swivel $5.50
DISK FILE, 5¼ Elephant "Trunk" $21.95
ALANTIC COMPUTER FURNITURE: Entire line at Huge Savings. CALL for price & specs

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

COMMODORE 64

"ADVANCED COMPUTING AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE"
Features 64K, Super graphics & music. Direct connect to your color TV $399.00
Plus optional Z80 for CP/M business software .... CALL
Disk Drives & all other peripherals .... CALL
Gothmog's Liar "The Ultimate In Adventure Games" $39.95
Busicalc .... $59.95 Datasettes $69.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Mark 1 .... $83.00
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 .... $211.00
Smartmodem 1200 .... $529.00
Micromodem II $275.00
NOVATION
CAT (Acoustic) $153.00
D—CAT $168.00
J—CAT $123.00
Auto Cat $219.00
Apple Cat II $273.00
212 Module (1200 baud opt. for Apple Cat II) $354.00
212 Apple Cat II (1200 baud) $626.00

Rocky Mountain Micro, Inc.

MAIL ORDERS: 10890 E. 47th Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80239

NATIONAL ORDER DESK: **1-800-862-7819**
IN COLORADO CALL: 303-371-2430
TECH. ASSIST. & CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 303-371-2430

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:
- All prices reflect a 2½% cash discount.
- Personal checks (allow 10 days to clear). VISA, MasterCard, wire transfers, include telephone number
- COD orders accepted — $300 maximum — $10 surcharge • All products factory sealed with manufacturer's warranty
- PO's accepted from qualified customers • Approval needed on all returns • 10% restocking charge unless defective.
- plus shipping • All Colorado residents add 3½% sales tax. City and County of Denver residents additional 3% sales tax
- Shipping Costs: $2.50 minimum: 2% UPS Ground. UPS Blue Label — rate quoted at time of order.
- All prices subject to change without notice. • Lease/financing available
- Export orders accepted from foreign dealers. Contact F. L. Kleinberg & Co. TWX 910-940-2517
- Telephone Order Desk Hours: 8 AM to 6 PM, Monday through Friday, 10 AM to 4 PM, Saturday, Mountain Standard Time

YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR BEST ADVERTISING!
WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

CIRCLE 352 ON INQUIRY CARD FOR COMPLETE "LINE CARD"

Circle 352 on inquiry card.

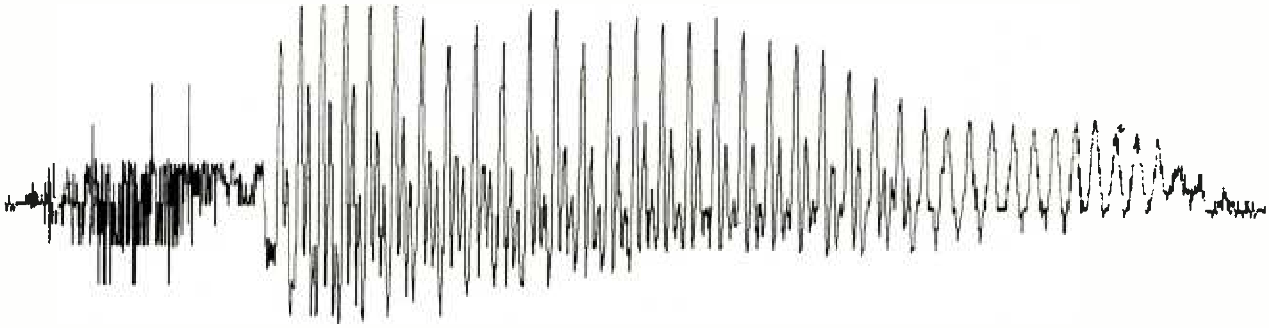


Figure 3a: *The waveform for my utterance of the word "two" with no filtration. Corresponding to a plot of the function V(t) over time, where V(t) is the voltage of the incoming analog audio signal, it graphically depicts the sound-pressure variation at the microphone, over a 400-ms (millisecond) period while the word "two" is being spoken. This graph was produced on an Epson MX-70 dot-matrix printer and then reduced to about one third its original size.*

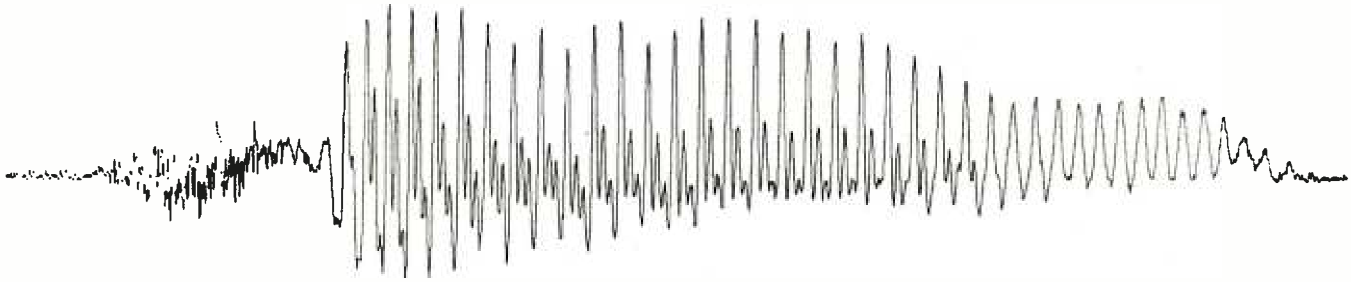


Figure 3b: *Utterance of the word "two" after the PCM samples have been processed by a low-pass digital filter.*

vocabulary for a given set of application programs is fixed and rarely exceeds a couple of hundred words.

The Voice Messages unit has two entry points. One is for speaking a single word, and the other is for picking words out of a character string and pronouncing them. In the event that the list does not contain the word, Voice Messages attempts to spell the word aloud to the listener.

In designing Voice Lab, I assumed that the basic word list would contain at least all the letters and digits. If you don't put at least these entries in, the Voice Messages unit will display on the computer's video screen the character code it cannot find an entry for, followed by a question mark. (This is normally a debugging feature.)

Punctuation marks and special characters are isolated and treated like any other character string. Thus, the occurrence of "+" in the input can evoke the utterance "plus" from the computer. Punctuation marks that are not found in the stored list are simply ignored, so that commas, semicolons, etc., do not clutter up the output. You can add entries of approximately 100 ms (milliseconds) of silence to the list for these symbols, thereby producing more lifelike spacing.

Table 4 contains the root vocabulary I have compiled over a period of time. When I begin to build a custom vocabulary for an application, I start with this basic list and add words and terms specific to my application.

Voice Display Unit

The Voice Display (Voice_dsp) unit contains an interactive utility routine that displays graphic information about the contents of the speech buffer. The information can be routed either to a printer or to the video display.

The program, as listed here, is configured to operate with an Epson MX-70 dot-matrix printer. Portions of the program that require modification to work with other popular graphics dot-matrix printers are commented on in the source code. Variations of the unit have worked with both the C. Itoh Electronics Prowriter and the Epson MX-80.

Three different plots are available: speech-waveform reconstruction, energy and zero-crossing counts, and spectral energy.

Figures 3, 4, and 5 are samples of the output produced by the printer. Each of the plots provides a different insight concerning the speech.

Figure 3a shows the waveform for my utterance of the word "two." This corresponds to plotting the function $V(t)$ over time, where $V(t)$ is the voltage of the incoming analog audio signal. It graphically depicts the sound-pressure variation at the microphone, over a 400-ms period, while the word "two" is being spoken.

Notice that the beginning of the plot is characterized by very rapid and jagged signal activity. This is typical of speech sounds called *fricatives*, which are unvoiced (or voiceless) sounds, akin to whispers. The only sound is

Text continued on page 202

Who can take you into the 3270 environment?

CLEO.

The CLEO Model 3270-H converter adds flexibility to your ASCII terminals and microcomputers by making them compatible with a 3270 environment. Regardless of manufacturer, the 3270 Cluster Emulation Firmware in CLEO allows your asynchronous ASCII terminals to communicate with BSC and SDLC mainframes.

The Model 3270-H converter handles up to eight ASCII terminals (on-site or remote from them) and may be multi-dropped with other cluster controllers to a host computer. It also can be used in dial-up and leased-line models.

To transform your terminal into a powerful distributed processing system, contact Phone 1, Inc., 461 North Mulford Road, Rockford, IL 61107; Phone (815) 397-8110.

Standard Features

- Bisynchronous 3276-2 protocol to 9600 baud
- SDLC 3271-12 protocol
- Up to eight line cluster activity
- Selectable control unit address
- User installed program for various CRTs
- 3278 emulation for ASCII CRTs
- 3287 emulation for ASCII printers

CLEO™

Circle 73 on inquiry card.

The Choice of

SAVE THIS AD
IT IS YOUR CATALOG
AND CHANGES MONTHLY

Computer Exchange — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC or XT

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II, requires CP/M-86 & 128K		$ 700	$439
dBase II, requires PC-DOS & 128K		$ 700	$430
The Financial Planner	NEW!	$ 700	$439
dBase II User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 30	$ 20
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, Versaform		$ 389	$265
CONTINENTAL, The Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 85
Property Management		$ 495	$329
DATAMOST, Real Estate Investment Program	NEW!	$ 130	$ 89
Write-On (Word Processor Program)		$ 130	$ 89
EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions	NEW!	$ 150	$129
HOWARDSOFT, Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$189
INFORMATION UNLIMITED, Easywriter II (a WPS)		$ 350	$258
Easyspeller II (88K Words)		$ 225	$149
Easyfiler (a DBMS)		$ 400	$298
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, T.I.M III (a DBMS)		$ 495	$369
★ INSOFT, Data Design (a powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW!	$ 225	$169
ISM, MatheMagic		$ 90	$ 69
★ LOTUS, 1-2-3	NEW!	$ 495	$329
MICROCRAFT, Requires CP/M-86			
Legal Billing & Time Keeping — Verdict		$ 995	$469
Professional Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper		$ 995	$469
★ MICRO LAB, The Tax Manager		$ 250	$189
MICROPRO, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$269
Mail Merge™		$ 250	$129
SpellStar™		$ 250	$129
3 Pak Word & Mail & Spell, above 3		$ 845	$449
2 Pak, WordStar™ + SpellStar™		$ 845	$349
InfoStar™	NEW!	$ 495	$269
Report Star™	NEW!	$ 350	$199
MICROSOFT, Multiplan, in MSDOS		$ 275	$199
Multitool Word MSDOS		$ 375	$275
Multitool Word with Mouse MSDOS		$ 475	$350
Multitool, Financial MSDOS		$ 100	$ 75
Multitool, Budget MSDOS		$ 150	$ 115
NORTH AMERICAN BUS SYSTEM, The Answer		$ 250	$169
PBL CORPORATION, Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR & AP)		$ 595	$395
PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer™		$ 389	$219
Perfect Speller™		$ 189	$129
Perfect Calc™		$ 295	$129
Perfect Filer™		$ 595	$259
SELECT INFO, Select (a WPS)		$ 595	$339
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS: File	NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
PFS: Report	NEW!	$ 125	$ 85
SORCIM/ISA, SuperCalc II		$ 295	$199
SuperWriter		$ 395	$269
Spellguard		$ 195	$129
STC, The Creator		$ 300	$195
SYNAPSE, File Manager		$ 150	$ 99
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter		$ 250	$169
★ VISICORP, VisiCalc® 256K		$ 250	$179
VisiDex or VisiSchedule, each		$ 250	$199
VisiTrend/Plot		$ 300	$219
VisiFile or Desktop Plan I, each		$ 300	$239

UTILITY

1983 CE SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is the best CE software buy of 1983. It will copy more COPY PROTECTED software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★ CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC, Backup and Utility	NEW!	$ 40	$ 35
ComX Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card. Menu Driven.	NEW!	$ 100	$ 59
DIGITAL RESEARCH, Concurrent CP/M-86		$ 350	$235
CBASIC 86		$ 200	$135
CP/M 86		$ 60	$ 40
HAYES, Smartcom II		$ 119	$ 89
MICROCOM, Microterminal		$ 100	$ 65
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk		$ 195	$129
NAGY SYSTEMS, Copy/PC, Back and Utilities		$ 35	$ 25
NORELLDATA, System Back		$ 50	$ 39
NORTON, Norton Utilities 14 powerful programs, 3 disks		$ 80	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

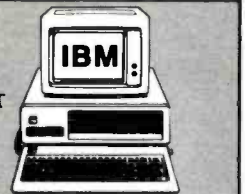
EPYX/Automated Simulations, Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
Oil Barons	NEW!	$ 100	$ 75
ARMONK, Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
BPISYSTEMS, Personal Accounting		$ 195	$139
BRODERBUND, Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 22
CONTINENTAL, the Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
★ DATAMOST, Pig Pen or Space Strike, each		$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader		$ 75	$ 55
INFOCOM, Deadline		$ 50	$ 39
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each		$ 40	$ 29
★ INSOFT, Word Trix or Quotrix or Mistrix, each	NEW!	$ 35	$ 29
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (by Sub-Logic)	NEW!	$ 50	$ 35
SIERRA ON-LINE, Golf Challeng	NEW!	$ 25	$ 25
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece		$ 35	$ 25
PBL CORP., Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SENTIENT, Cyborg	NEW!	$ 35	$ 25
SIRIUS, Conquest of Call to Arms, each		$ 30	$ 23
SIR-TECH, Wizardry, Scenerio #1		$ 60	$ 40
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops, #1 or #2, each		$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker, each		$ 35	$ 25
STRATEGIC, the Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30

Portland, Oregon Cash & Carry Outlet, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Highway, Terrace Shopping Center, Portland, Oregon. Over-the-counter sales only. On 99W between Route 217 and Interstate 5. Open Monday through Saturday 10-5. Call 245-1020.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

IBM-PC

System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call For Details And Configurations



HARDWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MEMORY CHIP KITS, 64K addon to your memory cards 9 chips 200 NS, tested and burned-in. 90-day warranty.	$ 150	$ 49
AST RESEARCH 16K, 200 NS 4116, 9 Chip Set. Tested and Burned-in, 90 Day Warranty	$ 30	$ 16
Combo Plus, 64K w/async para & clock/cal	$ 395	$ 295
Above Combo Plus, 128K, S/P/C	$ 495	$ 375
Above Combo Plus, 256K, S/P/C	$ 695	$ 525
ComX 192K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and printer spooler software. 2 Year Warranty	$ 675	$ 199
256K RAMCard with Fastrak™ Same as above	$ 750	$ 225
CURTIS, PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC	$ 80	$ 65
9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')	$ 50	$ 35
Key Tronic, KB5150, Standard Typewriter key locations	$ 269	$ 179
MICROSOFT 64K RAM Card w/Parity	$ 350	$ 250
128K RAM Card w/Parity	$ 525	$ 380
256K RAM Card w/Parity	$ 875	$ 625
MBI Monte Carlo 64K Five Function (to 1000K)	$ 625	$ 395
QCS Big Blue, Z80 CPU plus five functions	$ 595	$ 449
QUADRAM CORPORATION		
Quadboard 64K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 395	$ 295
Quadboard 128K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 465	$ 345
Quadboard 192K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 525	$ 385
★ Quadboard 256K, four function board	$ 595	$ 425
Quad 512+, 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 275
Quad 512+, 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 440
Quad 512+, 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 675
Quadcolor I	$ 295	$ 235
★ Quadlink, IBM to Apple II Link	$ 680	$ 530
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, 8K, #MP8 w/Power Supply	$ 159	$ 119
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, 64K, #MP64 w/Power Supply	$ 229	$ 235
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, 128K, #MP128 w/Power Supply	$ 445	$ 345
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, Par/Par, Epson, #ME8, w/Power Supply	$ 159	$ 145
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, Par/Par, Epson, #ME64, w/Pwr. Supply	$ 299	$ 236
All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)		
Tecmar Inc. 1ST MATE Board, 64K	$ 389	$ 299
1ST MATE Board, 128K	$ 469	$ 349
1ST MATE Board, 256K	$ 589	$ 439
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick	$ 65	$ 49

DRIVES

AMDEK, 3" Dual Floppy Drive, 500K, PC Compatible		$ 899	$ 775
ControlData OR Tandon			
DISK DRIVES, Double Sided 360K/320K. Same as now supplied with IBM—PC & XT. Tested, burned-in. With installation instructions. 90 day warranty by us.	1 each	$ 529	$ 239
	2 or more	$ 529	$ 229
Half Height 360K or 320K Drives, same as above		$ 395	$ 199
DAVONG INTERNAL Hard Disk, (all w/o Power Supply and w/controller Card, etc.)	5-6MB	$1995	$1395
	10-12MB	$2395	$1595
	15-19MB	$2795	$1995
	21-27MB	$3296	$2599
	32-40MB	$3995	$3199
DSI Power Supply (for older PC)		$ 200	$ 159
Tape Backup Unit			Call
Other Davong HD Products in Stock			Call
MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Control Board, for up to 4 drives.		$ 195	$ 165
same with Serial Port		$ 325	$ 235
same with Parallel Port		$ 275	$ 205

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON MX or FX PRINTERS	CALL	CALL
★ STAR MICRONICS, 9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 10"	$ 499	$ 349
9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15"	$ 649	$ 469
ANADEX, DP8000 Dot Matrix, 120cps, Serial & Cent. Para. I/F Special	$ 995	$ 395
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple Interface and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
Grappler + by Orange Micro, specify printer	$ 165	$ 119
Apple Graphics Dump Program by Epson	$ 15	$ 9
LETTER QUALITY – DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS		
COMREX, Comriter CR-1, I/F, 200 wpm	$1199	$ 845
Comriter Tractor Feed for CR-1	$ 118	$ 99
SMITH-CORONA, TPI Printer specify serial or parallel I/F	$ 899	$ 579
TPI Tractor Feed	$ 149	$ 129

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels and Ribbons.

8" CP/M-80 BUSINESS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE - PARTIAL LIST, CALL

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II		$ 700	$ 439
dBase II User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 30	$ 20
INFOCOM, Zork I or Zork II or Zork III or Starcross, each		$ 50	$ 39
MICROCRAFT, Legal Billing & Time Keeping – Verdict		$ 995	$ 469
Prof. Billing & Time Keeping – Billkeeper		$ 995	$ 469
MICROPRO, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$ 269
MailMerge™ (Call on 2 Pak, 3 Pak and others)		$ 250	$ 129
SpellStar™		$ 250	$ 129
3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, 3 above		$ 845	$ 445
2 Pak, WordStar™ + MailMerge™ + WS Training Manual		$ 645	$ 345
InfoStar	NEW!	$ 495	$ 269
ReportStar	NEW!	$ 350	$ 199
MICROSOFT Multiplan		$ 275	$ 199
Fortran 80		$ 500	$ 325
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$ 295
COBOL-80		$ 750	$ 545
BASIC-80		$ 350	$ 275
muLisp/muStar-80		$ 200	$ 145
M-Sort-80		$ 195	$ 145
Edit-80		$ 120	$ 80
Macro-80		$ 200	$ 145
PEACHTREE, Magic Wand		$ 500	$ 195
Series 4 GL, AR or AP, each		$ 600	$ 395
Series 8 GL, AR, AP or Inv or Pay, each		$ 750	$ 495

MONITORS

AMDEK, 12" Green, #300	$ 200	$ 159
12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 159
13" Color I, Composite	$ 449	$ 359
13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res (Ap. II, III & IBM-PC)	$ 899	$ 799
13" Color III, RGB, Commercial. (Ap. II, III)	$ 569	$ 469
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II Interface	$ 199	$ 175
NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	$ 249	$ 159
12" Color, Composite, Model JC1212M	$ 450	$ 349
PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res	$ 795	$ 639
QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	$ 795	$ 565
SANYO, 9" Green, Model DM5109	$ 200	$ 139
12" Green, Model DM8112CX	$ 260	$ 199
13" Color, Composite, Model DM6013	$ 470	$ 349
TAXAN, RGB Vision I 380 Lines	$ 399	$ 339
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM121	$ 150	$ 99

MODEMS

AXLON, Datalink 1000 Hand Held Communications Terminal	$ 399	$ 299
HAYES, Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$ 275
Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II	$ 100	$ 65
IBM-PC Smartcom II	$ 119	$ 89
Stock Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stock Smartmodem (RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
MICROCOM, Micro Courier for Apple II	$ 250	$ 125
Micro Telegram for Apple II	$ 250	$ 125
NOVATION, Applecat II Modem, 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 269
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 599
SIGNALMAN, Modem MKI (RS-232)	$ 99	$ 79
SSM, Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm.	$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 259

CORVUS

6 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface	$2395	$1895
11 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface	$3195	$2695
20 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface	$4195	$3495
IBM-PC Interface (IBM DOS), Manual & Cable	$ 300	$ 239
Mirror built in for easy backup	$ 790	$ 595
Apple Interface & Cable	$ 300	$ 230

Other interfaces, Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror, All in Stock

hp

H/P 75C Portable Computer, 48K, load to 168K	$ 995	$ 795
H/P 41C Calculator	$ 195	$ 149
H/P 41CV Calculator with 2.2K Memory	$ 275	$ 219

Full line of H/P 75C and HP41 accessories and software, Call.

DISKETTES

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION Certified Top of the Line Diskettes.

CDC, 100 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 550	$ 199
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 55	$ 25
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 75	$ 39
DYSAN, 10 each, 5-1/4, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 69	$ 39
10 each, 5-1/4, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 89	$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, 5-1/4, MD-1, SS, SD or SS, DD	$ 55	$ 35

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

With jackets, no labels, produced by a top of the line manufacturer. 90 day warranty by us.

100 each SS, SD	$ 415	$ 130
1000 each SS, SD	$3200	$ 995
100 each SS, DD	$ 626	$ 160
1000 each SS, DD	$4550	$1200

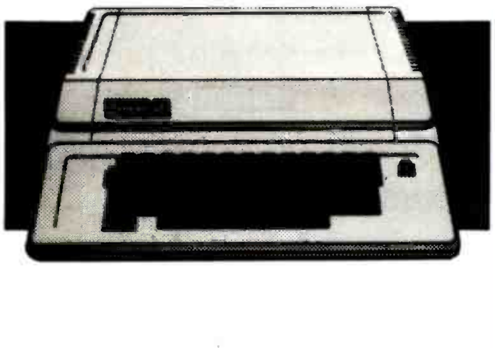
ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223, Include telephone number.** **AD #974** All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Add 3% for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS with $5 minimum. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum. Add 12% total for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO with $15 minimum. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S,I&H add 18% or $25 minimum except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S,I&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 8 to 6 PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 1 P.M. here is 4 P.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in mail order since 1979. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Computer Exchange is a division of O'Tech Group, Inc. Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT.

EXCESS INVENTORIES

apple® II+/IIe supply center



APPLE IIe 64K, 40 COLUMN	$1,175
APPLE IIe 128K, 80 COLUMN	$1,395
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE (System A)	
64K and 80 column	
1 Disk II with controller	
Apple Monitor III	
Monitor Stand	$1,750
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY COMPUTER EXCHANGE [SYSTEM B] Includes 64K/80 Col. Card by Apple or ComX.	
128K and 80 column	
1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller	
Filer, Utility and DOS 3.3 Diskette	
Sanyo 9" Green Monitor	
RF Modulator (for color TV)	
Game Paddles	
Game with color graphics and sound	$1,875

WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us on all above.

To substitute or delete drive on System B, subtract $245 and add drive price.

To add Micro-Sci A2 Drive to above, add $245.

To substitute or delete monitor on System B, subtract $130 and add other monitor price (System M).

DISK DRIVES for APPLE II+/IIe

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	A2, 5-1/4", 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 259
	Controller Card for A2 Drive	$ 100	$ 79
	A40, 5-1/4", 160K Disk Drive	$ 449	$ 339
	A70, 5-1/4", 286K Disk Drive	$ 599	$ 289
	Controller for A40 or A70	$ 100	$ 79
	Filer, Disk Utility Software	$ 20	$ 15
VISTA	Solo, 5" 143K Disk Drive Std. Height	$ 300	$ 249
	Duet, 5", Double Sided, 320K Half Height	$ 420	$ 329
	Quartet, 5", 2 Duets Side by Side or Standard Cabinet	$ 715	$ 575
	Controller Card	$ 89	$ 75
	V1000 Dual 8", Std. Format w/Controller, Complete	$2195	$1295
	V1200, 5", 6MB Disk Pack System	$1549	$1199
TEAC	*143K Disk Drive, 1/2 High	$ 379	$ 279
	Controller Card	$ 89	$ 69
	*Electronics by ComX		
C.P. SOFTWARE, Filer, Utility and DOS 3.3		$ 20	$ 15

HARDWARE
for Apple II

RAM EXPANSION

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ComX, for IIe, 80 col./64K Adder Card		$ 295	$145
★ **ComX**, RAM Card, 2 Yr. Wty.	16K	$ 179	$ 39
★ **Microsoft**, RAMCard	16K	$ 100	$ 79
★ **Saturn Systems**, RAM Card	32K	$ 249	$169
RAM Card	64K	$ 425	$319
RAM Card	128K	$ 599	$459
★ **Axlon RAM Disk System**	320K	$1395	$795

VIDEO CARDS

★ **ALS**, Smarterm II	$ 179	$139
Dirt Cheap Video, 64 col.	$ 89	$ 69
ComX, for IIe, 80 col./64K Adder	$ 295	$145
Videx, Videoterm 80 col.	$ 345	$229
UltraTerm	$ 379	$279
Soft Video Switch	$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II	$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip	$ 79	$ 59
Full Videx Line. Call. Up to 35% off.		
Vista, Vision 80	$ 289	$199

MISCELLANEOUS

ALS, The CP/M Card		$ 399	$299
Z-Card		$ 169	$129
Color II		$ 179	$139
ASTAR, RF Modulator		$ 35	$ 25
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A		$ 150	$129
Don Paymar, Lower Case Chip		$ 50	$ 39
Don't Ask, DAO 003 S.A. Mouth		$ 125	$ 85
★ **Eastside**, Wild Card, copier		$ 130	$ 99
Kensington, System Saver		$ 90	$ 69
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard, 84 keys (for II+)		$ 298	$198
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)		$ 65	$ 49
Paddle (Ap II/II+)		$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan		$ 50	$ 39
★ **Microsoft**, Z80 Softcard		$ 345	$245
Z80 Softcard Plus		$ 645	$459
Softcard Premium Pack		$ 695	$495
Softcard Premium Pack IIe		$ 495	$395
★ **Orange Micro**, Grappler Plus		$ 165	$119
Practical Peripherals,			
MBS 8K Serial (Epson)		$ 159	$129
MBP 16K Para (Epson)		$ 159	$129
Microbuffer II 16K, (specify)		$ 259	$209
Microbuffer II 32K, (specify)		$ 299	$229
★ **PCPI**, Appli-Card, 14 features	4 Mhz	$ 295	$235
	6 Mhz	$ 375	$275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II		$ 75	$ 59
★ **Saturn Systems**, Accelerator II		$ 599	$449
SSM, A10 II, Serial/Para Interface		$ 225	$169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)		$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)		$ 60	$ 45
Select-A-Port (II+)		$ 60	$ 45
Trak Ball (II+)		$ 65	$ 44
Videx, PSIO, Para/Ser Interface		$ 229	$169
WICO, Trackball (Ap II/II+)		$ 90	$ 61
Analog Joystick		$ 70	$ 47

SOFTWARE
on disk for Apple II/II+/IIE

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Apple Computer, Inc. 50% off list, on Apple Inc. software			Call
Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm		$ 389	$265
Artsci, MagicWindow II	NEW!	$ 150	$ 99
Ashton-Tate, dBase II (CP/M)		$ 700	$439
Financial Planner		$ 700	$439
User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 30	$ 20
BPI Systems, GL, AR, AP, PR or INV, each		$ 395	$295
Job Cost		$ 595	$435
Broderbund, Bank Street Writer		$ 70	$ 47
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR ea		$ 250	$169
1st Class Mail		$ 75	$ 49
Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
FCM (FILE, CAT, MAIL)		$ 100	$ 68
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify brd.)		$ 150	$ 99
Howard Soft,			
Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 195	$129
Tax Preparer		$ 225	$149
Info. Unlim., Easywriter (PRO)		$ 175	$119
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge		$ 150	$ 99
★ **Micro Craft**, (requires Z80 CP/M-Card)			
Professional Billkeeper		$ 995	$469
Verdict, (Legal Billing)		$ 995	$469
★ **Micro Lab**, Tax Manager		$ 180	$119
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)			
InfoStar™		$ 495	$269
Report Star™		$ 350	$199
WordStar® + Training Manual		$ 495	$269
MailMerge™		$ 250	$129
SpellStar™		$ 250	$129
3 Pak, Word + Mail + Spell, 3 above		$ 845	$449
WordStar® + MailMerge™ 2 Pak		$ 645	$349
Data Star™		$ 295	$159
Microsoft, Multi-Plan (CP/M or Apple DOS)		$ 275	$199
Financial, Multitool (CP/M or DOS)		$ 100	$ 75
Budget, Multitool (CP/M or DOS)		$ 150	$115
On-Line, ScreenWriter II		$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary	NEW!	$ 100	$ 69
General Manager II	NEW!	$ 230	$155
Osborne/C.P. Soft, (Disk and Book)			
Some Common Basic Programs 75 Business, Statistics and Math programs for the Apple II		$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs 40 more very valuable programs beyond "Some Com Bas Prog"		$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 40 columns			
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3		$ 595	$395
Series 40 Inv. or Pay., each		$ 400	$275
Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3		$ 595	$395
Perfect, Perfect Writer		$ 495	$219
Perfect Speller		$ 295	$129
Perfect Writer/Speller 2 Pak		$ 695	$299
Perfect Filer		$ 595	$259

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Sensible, Sens. Speller, specify version		$ 125	$ 85
★ **Silicon Valley**, Word Handler		$ 250	$139
Sof./Sys., Executive Secretary		$ 250	$169
Executive Speller		$ 75	$ 55
Software Publishing, PFS: File		$ 125	$ 85
PFS: Report		$ 125	$ 85
PFS: Graph		$ 125	$ 85
Stoneware, DB Master		$ 229	$155
DB Utility I or II		$ 99	$ 69
DB Master 3 Pak, Special		$ 687	$387
Videx,			
Applewriter II preboot disk		$ 20	$ 15
Visicalc 80 col. preboot disk		$ 50	$ 39
Visicalc 80 col. to 176K disk		$ 90	$ 69
Videoterm Utilities Disk		$ 37	$ 28
VisiCorp/Personal Software,			
Visicalc 3.3		$ 250	$179
VisiFile or VisiDex, each		$ 250	$179

UTILITY & DEVELOPMENT

Beagle, Utility City		$ 30	$ 22
DOS Boss		$ 24	$ 18
Apple Mechanic		$ 30	$ 22
Central Point Software			
Filer, DOS Utility		$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)		$ 40	$ 35
Computer Appli., Nibbles Away II		$ 70	$ 59
Epson, Graphics Dump		$ 15	$ 9
Insoft, GraFORTH by Paul Lutus		$ 75	$ 59
Microsoft,			
A.L.D.S.		$ 125	$ 75
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$299
Cobol 80		$ 750	$559
Fortran 80		$ 195	$149
TASC Compiler		$ 175	$159
★ **Omega**, Locksmith (bit copier)		$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Comp. Grphcs. Sys.	NEW!	$ 70	$ 53
Graphics Magician	NEW!	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix		$ 40	$ 29
Quality, Bag of Tricks	NEW!	$ 40	$ 29
Saturn Systems, VC-Expand		$ 100	$ 49
VC-Expand 80		$ 125	$ 69
Sensible, Back it Up, (bit copier)		$ 60	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATION

Broderbund, Choplifter	$ 35	$ 26
BudgeCo, Pinball Constr. Set	$ 40	$ 27
Continental, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Datamost, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
Infocom, Zork I or II, each	$ 40	$ 27
Deadline	$ 50	$ 34
Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Micro Lab, Miner 2049er	$ 40	$ 27
Muse, Castle Wolfenstein	$ 30	$ 23
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Softporn (X Rated)	$ 35	$ 22
Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 39
Sub Logic, Flight Simul.	$ 34	$ 25

OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL.

WHILE THEY LAST
• OVERSTOCK SPECIALS •

FOR APPLE II/II+/IIe

ALS, Synergizer + Supercalc + Condor (II+)	$ 749	$399
Anadex, DP8000, Dot Matrix Printer	$ 995	$395
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$129
Calender Clock 7424A	$ 120	$ 95
★ **ComX**, 16K RAM Card, 2 Yr. Warranty for II+	$ 179	$ 39
M&R, SupRterm 80 col. for II+	$ 375	$199
MicroCom, Micro Courier	$ 250	$125
Micro Telegram	$ 250	$125
Micro-Sci, A70, 5 1/4" 286K Disk Drive	$ 599	$299
Microsoft, 16K RAMCard for II+	$ 100	$ 79
Mountain, CPS Multifunction	$ 239	$119
Saturn Systems, 32K RAM Card for II+	$ 249	$169
Silicon Valley, Word Handler	$ 250	$139
Videx, Videoterm, 80 column card for II+	$ 345	$229

SYSCOM II
Apple II+ Work-a-like

Syscom 2, 64K (Apple II + Compatible)	$ 869	$ 659
Syscom 2, 64K Starter System (same as Apple IIe System B above except 64K, 40 columns)	$1810	$1195

NOTE: Substitutions and deletions same as System B apply. Syscom 2 is software and hardware compatible to the Apple II+

AXLON The Leader in Atari Add-ons

ATARI

Rampower 128K System (800)	$ 475	$295
Rampower 48K Module (for 400)	$ 185	$115
Rampower 32K (400 or 800)	$ 120	$ 59
Ramscan Diagnostic Diskette	$ 15	$ 12

★ Means a BEST buy.

AD #974

VISA

master charge

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE**
(800) 547-1289

All Other Orders Including Portland: 245-6200

Oregon TOLL FREE [800] 451-5151	Hot Line For Information On Your Order [503] 245-7404

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

Computer Exchange™

A division of Conroy LaPointe

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

SHOWROOM AT 11507D SW PACIFIC HWY., PORTLAND, OR, OPEN M-SAT 10-5

Circle 481 for IBM Peripherals. Circle 482 for Apple. Circle 483 for all others.

Figure 4: *Raw zero-crossing plot (4a) and filtered zero-crossing plot (4b) for the spoken phrase "one, two, three."*

caused by air being expelled; the larynx or voice box is relaxed. These sounds do not have much power, and the waveform is of low amplitude. However, they do carry a lot of information about what is being said.

After the fricative "t," the waveform amplitude for "two" grows large. So large, in fact, that the top and bottom of the waveform are outside the range of my A/D converter, so that the top and bottom of the waves are cut off. This phenomenon is called clipping. Too much clipping badly distorts a speech signal, but a little clipping of large signals does not affect speech intelligibility too much. Signal plotting in Voice Lab can help you adjust the amplitude of your input signal so that it just barely clips; this is the optimal signal level. The center of the signal plot for "two" shows the start of the "oo" sound. Then the signal gradually decays as the exhalation of air ceases.

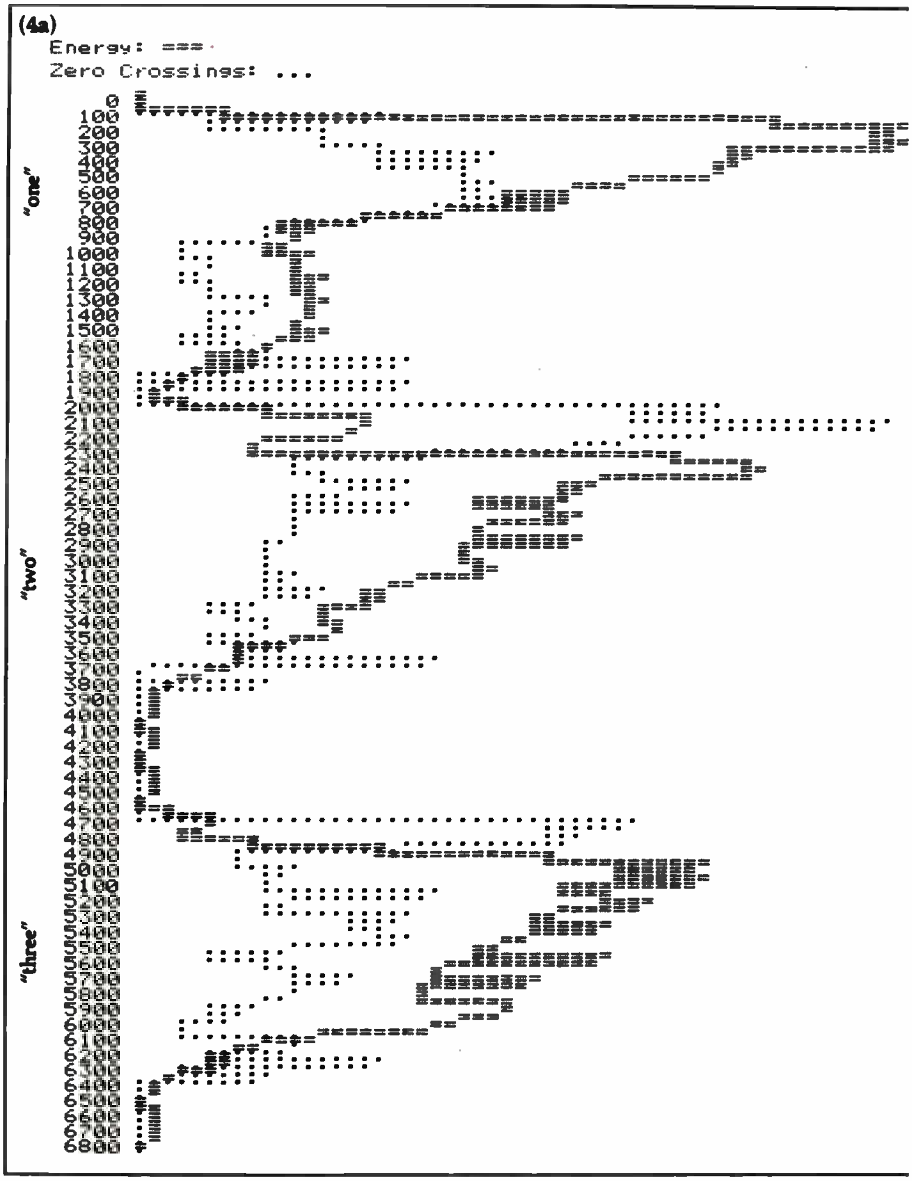
Not all the information in the waveform for a spoken word is useful for recognizing or classifying the word. Different utterances of the same word, even by the same individual, will have different duration, stress, and pitch. Furthermore, a waveform offers so much information that processing becomes computationally prohibitive. For that reason, two other feature-extraction plots are generated by Voice Lab. These have the potential of reducing the amount of information presented, while retaining the information allowing words to be distinguished.

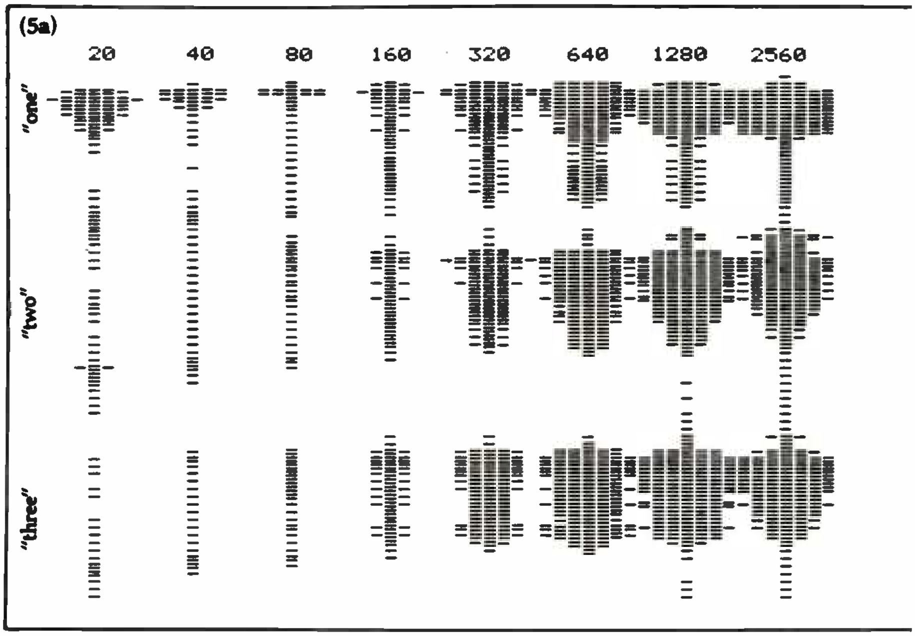
The first of these plots totals the speech energy and zero crossings on the same time axis. Figure 4 shows these for the utterance "one, two, three."

The energy plot $E(i)$ versus i is an approximation for the following computation:

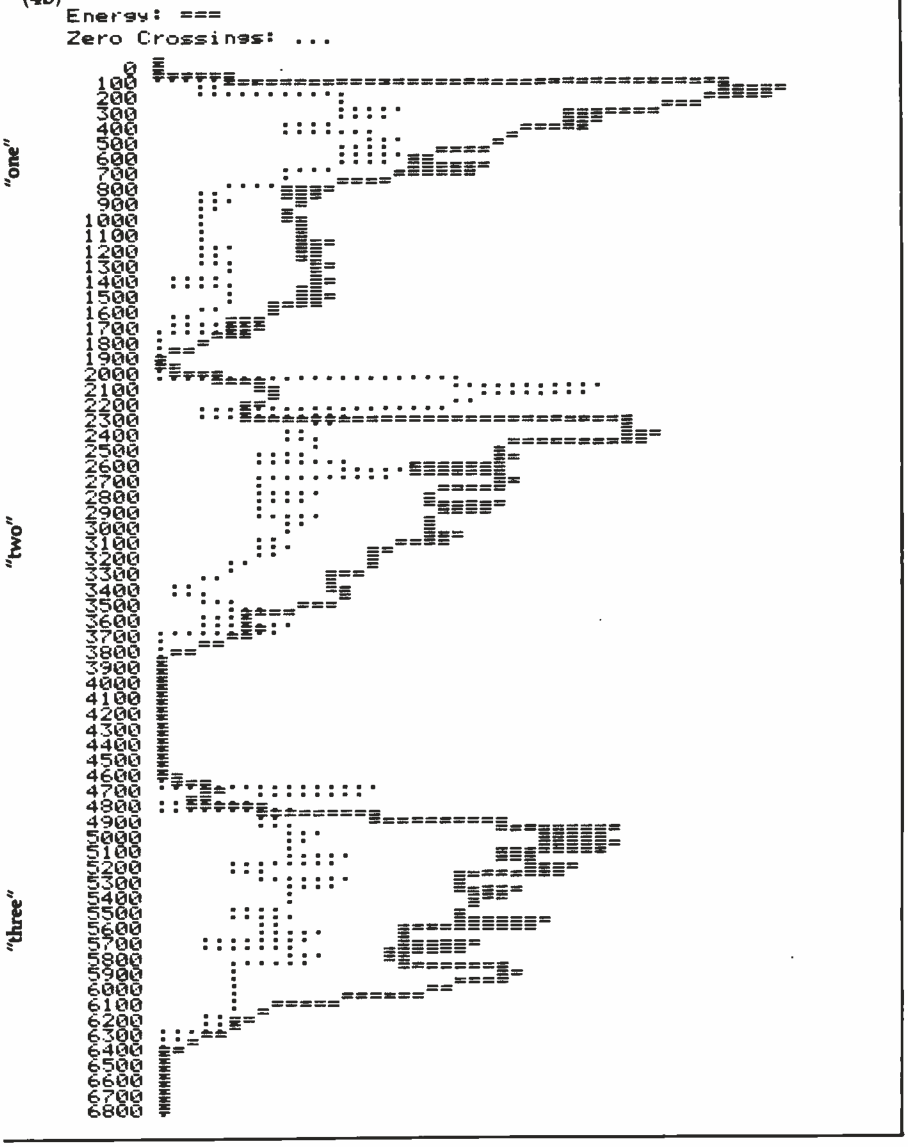
$$E(i) = \frac{1}{100} \sum_{t=i\times 50}^{t=i\times 50+100} | V_t - 128 |$$

This function yields a result close to the instantaneous peak energy of

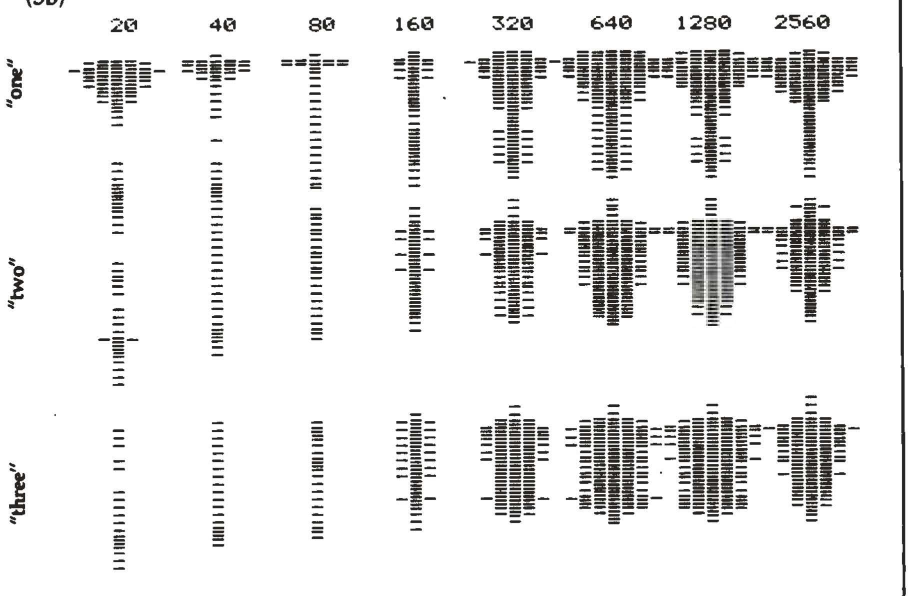




(4b)



(5b)



the waveform. As noted in the previous section, a high energy level is usually a sign of voiced speech.

The zero-crossing count is a good approximation of the average of the two dominant frequencies in a speech segment. These frequencies are called *formant* frequencies. The approximation is valid only during voiced speech. While fricatives are being sounded, the zero-crossing count becomes very high and represents another useful way to separate voiced speech from unvoiced speech.

The formula below shows how the zero-crossing count $ZC(i)$ is computed:

$$ZC(i) = \sum_{t=i\times 50}^{t=i\times 50+50} \text{if } V_{t-1}\times V_t < 0 \text{ then } 1 \text{ else } 0$$

Looking at the energy and zero-crossing counts for the word "two" in figure 4a, you can see how the word starts with the fricative sound "t," which is followed by a strong, voiced "oo." The "oo" linearly decays in amplitude as the pitch gradually grows lower.

The jump in zero crossings at the end of the waveform results from the noise caused by the cooling fan in my computer becoming the dominant sound as the speech dies away. A quieter computer would eliminate these zero-crossing jumps at the end of all the words. (I have verified this by tape-recording speech segments while the computer is off and playing them back into the machine.) The plotting algorithm compensates for this problem by squelching the zero-crossing display until a minimum of sound energy is present. If this were not done, the zero-crossing plot would vary randomly during periods of relative silence.

In addition to the waveform-function and zero-crossing plots, the spectral energy of the speech waveform

Figure 5: *Raw spectral-energy plot (5a) and filtered spectral-energy plot (5b) for "one, two, three." This kind of graph is similar in concept to a voiceprint but is obtained by a different method.*

can be plotted. This plot is the same as plotting E(i) where the incoming waveform has been filtered to accentuate the frequencies in a given octave. Rather than linearly plotting the amplitude in each octave, the program varies the thickness of the octave's time line. The darker the line, the more the frequencies in the octave are present. These plots are similar in meaning to voiceprints (see references 4 and 6), although they are computed using a different technique.

Voice Filtering Unit

The Voice Filtering unit (Voice_filter) is designed to allow you to selectively enhance or attenuate frequencies within the speech sample through digital filtration. It's something like a digitally implemented graphic equalizer that you can use to select specific frequencies to study. Furthermore, you can run the results of filtering through the filter again and again to get as sharp a cutoff as you like.

Digital filters can perform all the same functions that linear filters perform on analog signals. Furthermore, digital filters can do tricks that analog filters cannot (see references 7 and 11).

The Voice Filter unit allows you to construct a digital filter of up to five stages of the form:

$$X_t = k_0 \times V_{t-n0} + k_1 \times V_{t-n1} + k_2 \times V_{t-n2} + k_3 \times V_{t-n3} + k_4 \times V_{t-n4} + k_5 \times V_{t-n5}$$

Filtration is applied serially to the contents of the speech buffer from start to end. The best way to understand the effect of such a filtering operation is to set all the coefficients k_2 through k_5 to 0, and by taking the specific example below:

$$X_t = 0.5 \times v_t + 0.5 \times v_{t+1}$$

When this operation is performed on a speech segment where the signal is changing very slowly relative to the sampling rate (a low-frequency signal), then for most adjacent sample pairs $v_t = v_{t+1}$.

So taking the average of these signal samples does not change the waveform at all. For rapidly varying signals, this computation will tend to smooth out rapid changes by making them more gradual, thus filtering out high frequencies. Figures 3a, 4a, and 5a show the structure of the previously described examples prior to digital filtering. Figures 3b, 4b, and 5b show the effect of passing these examples through the above digital filter three times (the equivalent of a three-stage analog low-pass filter).

In figure 3, observe how the rapidly changing signals have been considerably smoothed by the filter, while the lower-pitched voiced portions of the waveform are relatively unchanged. Accordingly, figure 4b shows a lower zero-crossing total, because the higher-frequency components in the speech have been reduced.

The digital filter in Voice Lab is capable of functions considerably more complex than simple low-pass

NATIONAL
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1
Video Monitors
AMDEK 300 12" hi-res green . . . 145**
AMDEK 300A 12" amber . . . 169**
AMDEK Color I Plus 13" color . . . 329**
AMDEK Color II hi-res RGB . . . 649**
AMDEK Color III med-res RGB . . . 379**
BMC 12AU 12" hi-res green . . . 99**
COMREX 5600 12" hi-res amber . 179**
COMREX 6500 13" color . . . 299**
NEC 1201M 12" hi-res green . . . 159**
NEC 1212M 12" composite color 319**
NEC 1203H 12" RGB for IBM PC 679**
NEC 1260 12" green . . . 110**
PRINCETON 12" RGB . . . CALL
TAXAN Vision 1 12" mid-res RGB . 329**
TAXAN Vision 3 12" hi-res RGB . 499**
TAXAN 12" hi-res amber . . . 149**
USI 12" Amber display . . . 169**
ZENITH 12" hi-res green . . . 110**
Kaypro
The anytime-anywhere computer. Includes CP/M, CBASIC, a spreadsheet and wordprocessing software.
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.
OSBORNE I
New! Includes double-density drives, and software, CP/M, WordStar, MailMerge, SuperCalc, CBASIC & MBASIC.
PLEASE CALL FOR OUR PRICE.
Sweet-P Graphic Plotter
A simple to operate plotter which easily intefaces to the PC using a centronics parallel port. Complete with software, set of pens, paper and operators manual. List Price $795.00
Special Offer . . . 559**
Diskettes
Buy 100 3M Scotch 5¼ SS/DD diskettes for only $219.95
3M Scotch 5¼ SS/DD Box of 10 . . 25**
3M Scotch 5¼ DS/DD Box of 10 . . 35**
Verbatim 5¼ SS/DD Box of 10 . . . 29**
Head Cleaning Diskette 5¼ . . . 27**
MicroPro
WordStar . . . 329**
Random House Thesaurus . . . 129**
MailMerge
SuperSort
SpellStar
Only $169.95 ea.
Call for special package deal pricing.
Popular Software
dBASE II (MS-DOS or CP/M 86) . . 449**
LOTUS 1-2-3 Please call for details.
PC Tutor by Comprehensive . . . 69**
Home Accountant Plus . . . 119**
T.I.M. III by Innovative . . . 339**
Easy Writer II . . . 239**
Crosstalk by MicroStuf . . . 149**
Concurrent CP/M Digital Research Call
Peachtree GL/AR/AP Series 4 Pak . 399**
SuperCalc by Sorcim . . . 199**
SuperWriter by Sorcim . . . 269**
Versaform . . . 269**
VolksWriter by Lifetree . . . 139**
VISICORP
VisiCalc
Only $179.95
VisiFile
VisiTrend/Plot
VisiSchedule
Only $229.95 ea.
VisiWord (req. 128K) . . . 299**
MICROSOFT
Microsoft Multi-Plan . . . 179**
Flight Simulator . . . 39**
COMMODORE 64
CALL FOR NEW SPECIAL PRICE
COMMODORE 1541 Disk Drive . . 329**
Datasette program recorder . . . 65**
DATA 20 Z-80 & 80 column pac . . 229**
CARDCO Centronics interface . . . 79**
Totl. Text Processor . . . 35**
Spritemaster . . . 35**
MicroSystem RS-232 interface . . . 59**
APPLE Emulator . . . 99**
We carry a complete line of accessories and software for the Commodore. Please call.
ATARI 1200XL
Only $679
ATARI 800 with 48K . . . 499**
ATARI 810 Disk Drive . . . 429**
ATARI LIGHT PEN by Symtec . . . 129**
Alien Voice Box . . . 129**
File Manager Plus data base . . . 79**
We carry much more for Atari . . . Call
New!
Defender — Dig Dug
Donkey Kong — Galaxian
Pac Man — Centipede
Qix — Star Raiders
Missile Command — Miner 2049
YOUR CHOICE Only $39** ea.
corona
IBM PC COMPATIBLE DESKTOP COMPUTER
128K, dual 320K disk drives, 9" display, serial & parallel ports, and MS-DOS.
Please call or write for more details.
IBM PC COMPATIBLE PORTABLE — PORTABLE
128K dual 320K disk drives, 9" display, serial & parallel ports, and MS-DOS.
Please call or write for more details.
Modems
Hayes Smartmodem 300 . . . 219**
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 . . . 519**
Novation J-Cat 0-300 baud . . . 125**
Anchor Mark I 300 baud . . . 94**
Anchor Mark VIII 300/1200 baud . 339**
RIXON PC212A (IBM PC) . . . 379**
CACTUS Technology (IBM PC) . 299**
EPSON FX-80
160 cps 10" carriage, 2K buffer
Epson FX-80 Tractor 39.95
Epson FX-100
GEMINI 10
GEMINI 15
C. ITOH 8510
C. ITOH 1550
NEC 8023A
FACIT 4510
Please call for our low prices
OKIDATA ML92
160 cps, 10" carriage, 80 columns
Only $499.95
Tractor for ML 92 . . . 59**
OKIDATA 93 . . . 869**
OKIDATA 82A with tractor . . . 459**
OKIDATA 84A par. w/tractor . . . 999**
TRANSTAR 315 Color Printer
Prints 7 colors plus more than 30 shades, all in a single pass of the print head. And it's built by Seiko.
Only $549.95
Letter Quality Printers
C. ITOH F-10 Starwriter 40 cps . 1359**
C. ITOH F-10 Starwriter 55 cps . 1649**
Daisywriter 40 cps w/16K buffer 1249**
NEC 3510 33 cps RS-232 serial . 1449**
NEC 3530 33 cps parallel . . . 1589**
NEC 3550 Sprinwriter for IBM PC
Only $1995.00
Apple IIe
Please call for prices on Apple IIe system packages and other accessories.
Call for Lowest Price.
Apple Disk Drives
Special buy!
Fourth Dimension drive w/controller
Only $299.95
Fourth Dimension . . . 249**
MicroSci A2 . . . 299**
MicroSci A2 with controller . . . 369**
Rana Elite I . . . 289**
Rana Elite I w/controller . . . 389**
Corona 5 megabyte hard disk . . 1895**
FRANKLIN ACE 1000 & 1200
Apple II compatible computer — 64K, upper/lower case, and more!
PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS
System packages at special prices.
Apple II Accessories
ALF 9 voice music card . . . 159**
16K Ram Card . . . 59**
Grappler Plus . . . 129**
PKASO interface . . . 135**
Wizard 80 column card . . . 189**
GRAPPLER Butterboard 16K . . . 139**
Hayes
MicroModem II by Hayes . . . 269**
Videx
Videx 80 column card . . . 239**
Enhancer II . . . 119**
ULTRATERM 128x48 Video card 339**
MICROSOFT
MICROSOFT PREMIUM SYSTEM
Includes: Z-80 SoftCard, 16K RamCard, Videx Videoterm, Softswitch, & CP/M User Guide by Adam Osborne. List 755.00
Special Price
Only $459.95
Z-80 SoftCard by MicroSoft . . . 239**
16K RamCard by MicroSoft . . . 69**
IBM Personal Computer
Includes 64K, 2 DD/DS 320K drives, keyboard, color video card, & MS-DOS.
PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.
Columbia MPC
IBM PC compatible system
Includes 128K, 2 DS/DD 320K drives keyboard, video card, MS-DOS & CP/M 86 software. Monitor not included.
PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.
IBM PC ACCESSORIES
Quadram Quadboard
64K Only $289.95
128K 359** 192K 429** 256K 499**
512K QuadBoard
64K .299** 256K .489** 512K .749**
AST
MegaPlus
64K with serial & clock . . . 349**
128K 429** 192K 499** 256K 549**
64K with parallel & serial . . . 419**
128K 489** 192K 559** 256K 629**
MegaPak option (256K) for 512K total . . . 329**
ComboPlus
64K with serial, parallel & clock . 349**
128K .419** 192K .489** 256K .559**
I/O Plus
Serial, parallel, clock, and game adapter port . . . 269**
Apparat, Inc.
ComboCard with parallel printer port, Asyncronous communications / RS-232 port, and clock/calendar 169**
RS-232 cable for combo card . . . 29**
Monte Carlo Card
64K .449** 128K .529** 256K .649**
IBM PC Disk Drives
5 megabyte internal drive & p/s 1529**
10 megabyte internal drive & p/s . 1879**
For external drive model add $300**
Call for prices on Davong and Rana drives.
Tandon TM 100-2 DS/DD . . . 269**
Trak DS/DD 500K 40 track drive . 269**
Trak 4 drive floppy controller . . . 149**
Trak 5 megabyte 5¼" hard disk . 799**
PC Mouse . . . 249**
Big Blue Z-80 Card . . . 469**
Nine 4164 200ns Ram Chips . . . 69**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
We will accept the return of most items within 15 days of your receipt of the merchandise. At your request we will repair, exchange, or issue a prompt refund. Understandably, software is not returnable. Please call for more details.
It's Here!
NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
National Computers Spring 1983 collection of State-of-the-Art computer merchandise is available now. You'll find hundreds of products, Including computers, printers, video monitors, modems, and accessories for the Apple II, IBM PC, and CP/M systems, all at the great prices you expect from us. It includes dozens of Illustrations and some very informative comparison charts. For your copy send $1.00, which we will credit to your next order.
Circle 1 on inquiry card.
To order please send money order or cashier's check. Personal checks 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 2% cash discount. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club and Carte Blanche. Shipping, handling & insurance charges, add 3% of merchandise total (min. $5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign customers please call or write. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All equipment is new and warranted by the manufacturer.
TOLL FREE ORDERING 800-854-6654
VISA
NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041-3791
AD#B683
master charge
Information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502
Calif., Alaska, & Hawaii Call (619) 698-8088

filtering, but we don't have room here to consider them all.

To Be Continued

Indeed, there is no more room in this month's BYTE for me to continue at all. But next month, in part 2, I'll describe how the system actually operates. ■

References

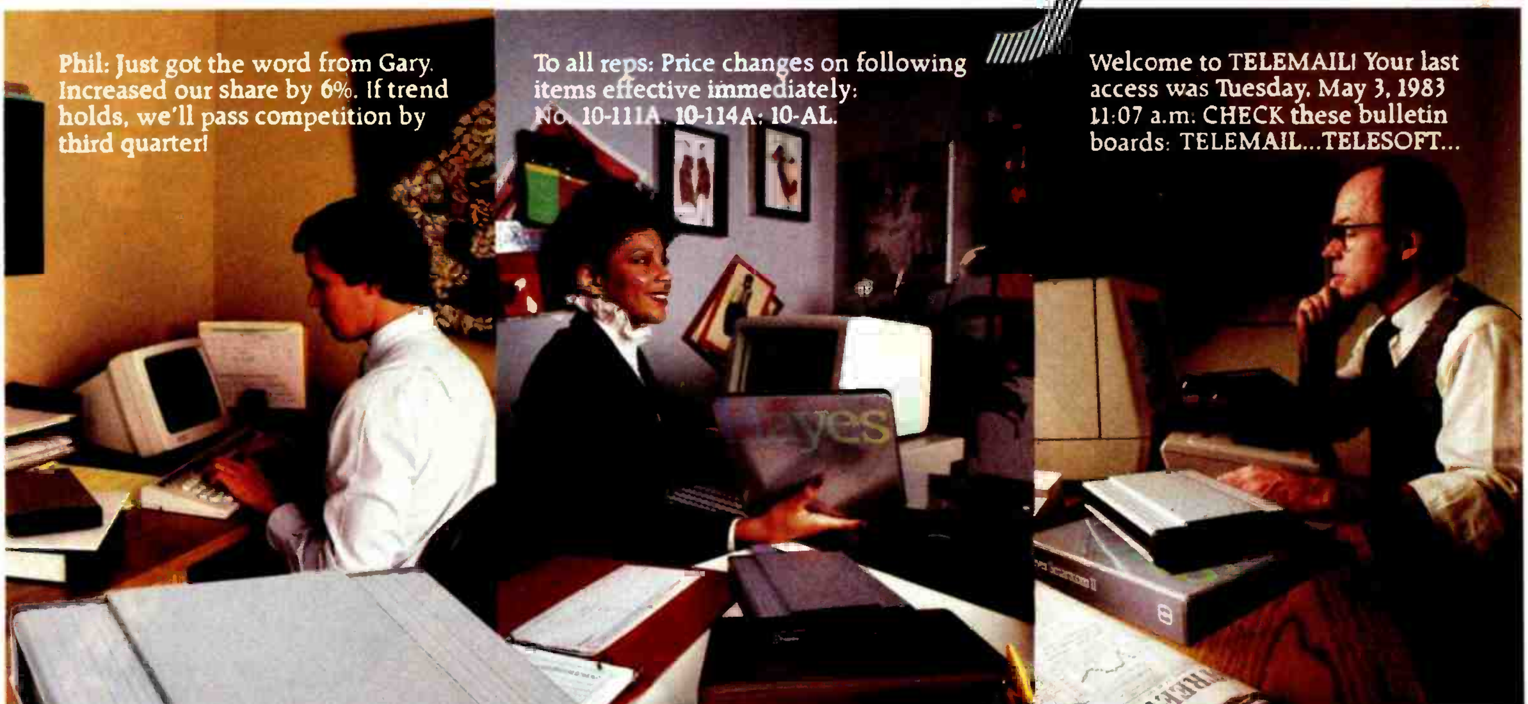
1. Anderson, James C. "An Extremely Low-Cost Computer Voice Response System." BYTE, February 1981, page 36.
2. Ciarcia, Steve. "Talk to Me! Add a Voice to Your Computer for $35." BYTE, June 1978, page 142.
3. Ciarcia, Steve. "Use ADPCM for Highly Intelligible Speech Synthesis." BYTE, June 1983, page 35.
4. Ciarcia, Steve. "Use Voiceprints to Analyze Speech." BYTE, March 1982, page 50.
5. Flanagan, J. L. *Speech Analysis, Synthesis, and Perception*, second revised edition. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1972.
6. Flanagan, J. L. "Voices of Men and Machines." *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. Volume 51, March 1972, page 1375.
7. Mazor, Stan. "Approaching Filtering Discretely." *Computer Design*, April 1982, page 159.
8. O'Haver, Tom. "Audio Processing with a Microcomputer." BYTE, June 1978, page 166.
9. Payne, Robert A. "A Voice for the Apple II Without Extra Hardware." BYTE, November 1981, page 499.
10. Schafer, Lawrence R. and Ronald W. Schafer. "Digital Representations of Speech Signals." *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Volume 63, April 1975, page 662.
11. *2920 Analog Signal Processor Design Handbook*. Santa Clara, CA: Intel Corporation, 1980.

About the Author

John E. Hoot is president of Software & Systems Consulting (4181 Bryan St., Oceanside, CA 92056) and former manager of product software development for Softech Microsystems. His firm specializes in p-System adaptations, application development, and marketing.

Hayes

Your computer's telephone.



A personal computer without communications, is like a car without gasoline. It can't go anywhere.

It needs a special telephone (called a modem), to get you communicating with other computers. Across the city. Or the entire country.

Whether you're swapping programs with friends or club members. Working at home and sending reports to the office. Or taking advantage of a wealth of information from any of the networks or information utilities. Telecomputing greatly expands the world of your personal computer.

And Hayes provides the communications link. Smartmodem 300, and the faster Smartmodem 1200, work with any computer with an RS-232C I/O port. Plugging your computer directly into the phone system, they allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines with computers and terminals anywhere in America.

But any modem will send and receive data.

A Hayes Smartmodem also dials, answers and disconnects calls. Automatically. And it does this without going through the telephone receiver, a design feature that makes it far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed, choose your price. Hayes Smartmodems are available at two different speeds and price levels. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps.

For longer distances and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at 1200 bps or up to 300 bps, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both modems work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone* and key-set systems. We've even included an audio speaker and indicator lights so you can monitor the communications process. Smartmodem 1200 has an additional indicator light that detects high-speed transmission. And, unlike many modems, both Smartmodems operate at full or half duplex, for compatibility with most time-sharing systems.

At Hayes, all of these "extras" are standard. We've built our reputation on superior quality. Excellent documentation. A limited two-year warranty. And a wide range of software support. Including our own hot-selling Smartcom II™ communications software for the IBM** PC, making Smartmodem 300 and 1200 even easier for you to use.

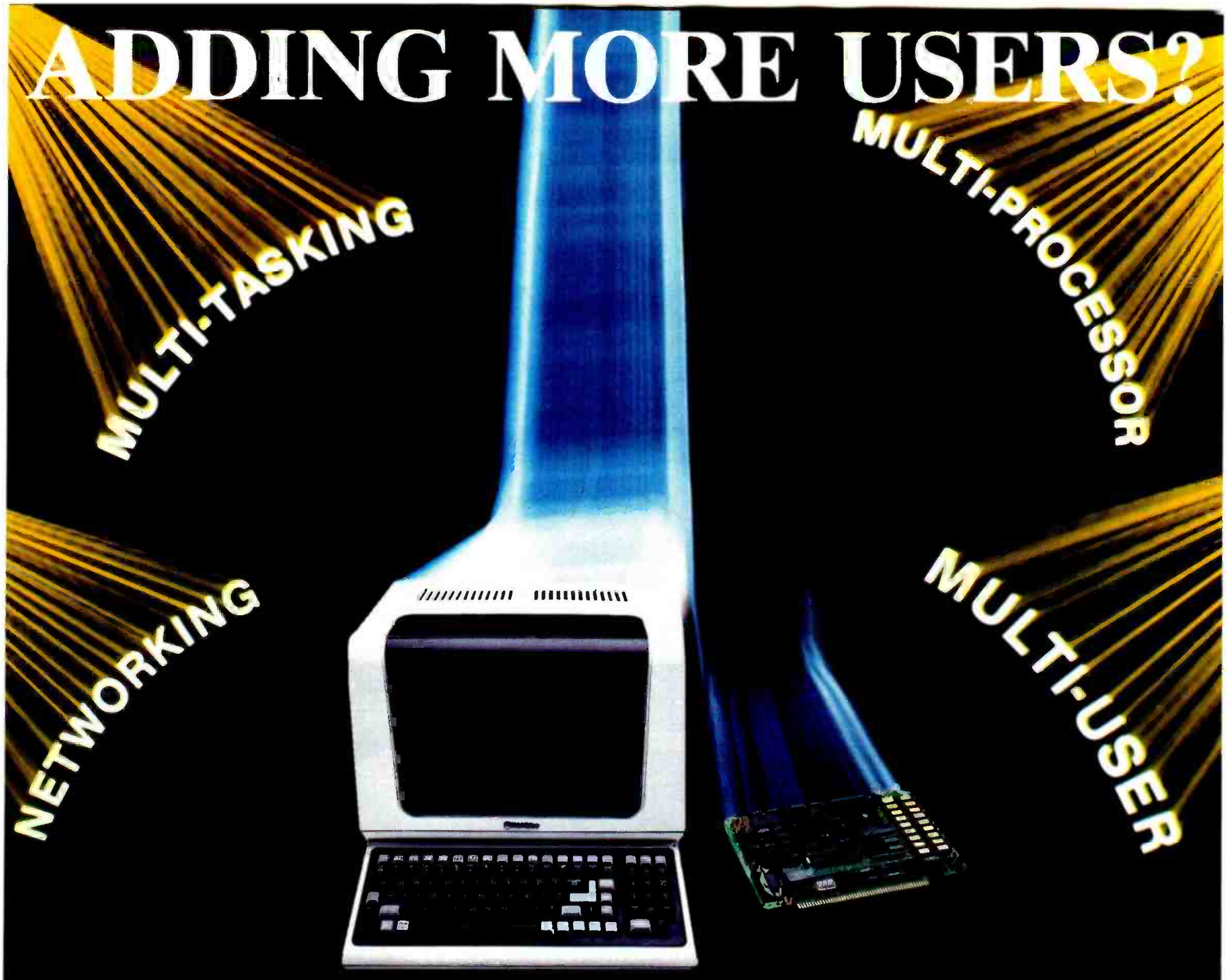
See your computer dealer today for a demonstration. Then break out of isolation. Get a Hayes telephone for your computer.

Hayes®

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Proucts, Inc.
*TM American Telephone & Telegraph
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Sold only in the U.S.A.

Circle 185 on inquiry card.



Add a SUPER-SLAVE™ processor board and you've added another user. It's just that simple. And, using the state-of-the-art TURBO DOS™ operating system, with its modular architecture and high-performance multi-processing capabilities, virtually turns every user station (intelligent terminal) into an independent computer. TurboDos permits the sharing of a common data base with other users while providing protection for each individual user's files.

Designed to fit any S-100 motherboard, SUPER-SLAVE won't slow a system down . . . it only shares data with the host when accessing the drives or other common peripherals.

Each SUPER-SLAVE processor board is linked thru the S-100 Bus to a "master" board like Advanced Digital's SUPER QUAD™ single board computer, and contains its own Z80A CPU, 4 Serial and 2 Parallel I/O ports, 2K of EPROM and 64K Bytes of Bank-Switched RAM with parity (expandable to 128K Bytes). The transfer rate between master and slave is 1.2MBits/sec.

Because of TurboDos's modular architecture, each user can perform on single-task or networking levels without affecting other users. SUPER-SLAVE's parity feature, under software control, provides for individual user reset, eliminating the inconvenience to other users of an entire system reset.

At a suggested retail price of $550, Advanced Digital's SUPER-SLAVE processor board is the trouble-free, cost-effective way to add more users.

Ask about our full line of S-100 products, including our SUPER QUAD single board computer, HDC-1001 hard disk controller, and SUPER SYSTEM™ multi-user, multi-processor computer. Write or call: Sales Department.

NOTE: SUPERSLAVE is available in a 6MHz version!

TurboDos is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc. SUPER QUAD and SUPER SYSTEM are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corporation.

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

12700-B Knott Avenue
Garden Grove, California 92641
TEL: 714-891-4004   TELEX: 678401 TABIRIN

Circle 12 on inquiry card.

Parallel I/O Ports for H-89 Computers

You can add 64 input/output ports plus a Centronics-type printer interface to your Heath-/Zenith-89 computer.

by Ronald La Claustra

About the only major failing of the Heath-/Zenith-89 computer is the unavailability of parallel input/output ports. This article describes a method of bringing the required data, address, and control lines out of the H-89 so you can add 64 I/O ports and an additional dedicated port for a Centronics-type printer.

Moreover, this example should serve as inspiration to other users of nonmainframe computers to work out similar circuits, perhaps ultimately yielding a new I/O port standard bus that would simplify design of accessory boards.

Photo 1: *The installed interface showing cable placement. Note that the cable connectors of P1 and P2 do not connect to all the pins on the interface board because they were wired for an earlier version. Yours should fit in exact correspondence.*

The interface circuit board plugs into one of the bus connectors on the left side of the processor board (see photo 1). The only alteration to this circuit board is the addition of a single wire lead. The needed control lines are taken from a Heath accessory board, which plugs into the right side of the processor board. The interface outputs are brought to the rear panel of the computer where they end in two D-type connectors. From one connector a cable leads to a new motherboard for the added ports. The printer cable attaches to the other connector. The entire project should cost less than $80.

The printer output must be controlled by a device-driver program that runs as part of the operating system (HDOS or CP/M). You can write your own driver or buy one.

Circuit Description

In the interface circuit diagramed in figure 1, data and address lines are buffered to prevent problems with the processor. The data lines are handled by a three-state bus transceiver, which buffers and controls the data switching (read in, write out). The control lines are buffered and inverted for further processing by the logic circuits. (Note: control-line names are capitalized, and an "L" at the end of the name means the line is true on a low pulse. Thus, BRDL means buffered read asserted low. Refer to Heath schematics.) Two input NAND gates derive new signals that control data direction and printer strobing. The clock pulses are inverted twice to return them to the correct phase.

The two separate bidirectional data buses must connect in an orderly fashion. Thus, the following method of controlling the external bus must be used. It's based on the particulars

LOOK WHO BUYS SOFTWARE FROM US!

IBM · XEROX · NCR CONOCO · IRS · SPERRY JFK SPACE CENTER · ARAMCO JOHN DEERE · PRICE WATERHOUSE HEWLETT · PACKARD · GENERAL ELECTRIC GENERAL DYNAMICS · HONEYWELL · MICROPRO

If you order software from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations.

Maybe they're attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!)

Or maybe when you're an "IBM", you're looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical support you'll find at 800-SOFTWARE.

You see, when you call *us*, we'll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we'll fill it the same day. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we'll be there if you need us *after* your software arrives. We'll make sure that you'll receive the finest post-delivery service in the industry. And that's a promise.

Next time you're looking for low price *and* great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We'll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES.

WordStar® $269	**dBASE II™ $459**	**SuperCalc 2™ $139**	**Multiplan™ $199**
WordStar®/MailMerge™ $369	**InfoStar™ $299**	**VisiCalc™ $189**	**PerfectWriter™ $289**

A.L.S.™	
Z-80 Card	$129
CP/M Card	$359
Smarterm	$149
ALPHA SOFTWARE™	
All Products	CALL
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY™	
Versaform	$289
ASHTON-TATE™	
dBase II	$459
ASPEN SOFTWARE™	
Grammatik	$ 60
Random House Proofreader	$ 39
Random House Thesaurus	$119
C.M.B. ENTERPRISES™	
WS-Patch and WS Keys	$35
COMPUTING!™	
Power!	$119
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE™	
Home Accountant	CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	
CBASIC	$109
CB-80 Compiler	$379
PASCAL/MT+	$259
SPP	$155
Access Manager	$225
Display Manager	$299
CBASIC 86	$149
PASCAL/MT+ 86	$299
Concurrent CP/M 86	$259
CP/M 86	$49
FOX AND GELLER™	
Quickcode	$229
dUtil	$ 69
dGraph	$229
HAYES™	
Smart Modem	$549
HOWARDSOFT™	
All Products	CALL
IUS™	
Easywriter II	CALL
Easyspeller II	CALL
Easywriter/Speller	CALL
Easyfiler	CALL
Financial Management Series	CALL
LEXISOFT™	
Spellbinder	CALL
LIFETREE SYSTEMS™	
Volkswriter	CALL
LOTUS™	
1/2/3	CALL
METASOFT™	
Benchmark	CALL
MICROLAB™	
Tax Manager	$179
MICROPRO®	
Wordstar	$269
Wordstar/MailMerge	$369
Wordstar/MailMerge/SpellStar	$509
Wordstar/InfoStar	$549
MailMerge	$149
InfoStar	$299
CalcStar	$ 89
DataStar	$179
SuperSort	$149
SpellStar	$149
ReportStar	$229
Apple Packages and and Other Specials	CALL
MICROSOFT®	
RAM Card™	$89
Softcard™	$259
Videoterm (Videx™)	$269
All Three Above	$509
MBASIC 80	$275
BASIC Compiler	$295
COBOL Compiler	$549
FORTRAN 80	$349
Multiplan	$199
Flight Simulator	$ 45
Enhancer II (Videx™)	$119
MICROSTUF™	
Crosstalk	$119
OASIS™	
The Word Plus	$129
Punctuation and Style	$109
ORGANIC™	
Milestone	$269
PBL CORPORATION™	
Personal Investor	$105
PEACHTREE™	
Series 4 Accounting Modules	$369 ea.
PERFECT SOFTWARE™	
Perfect Writer	$289
Perfect Speller	$169
Perfect Writer/Speller	$409
Perfect Calc	$169
Perfect Filer	$279
All Four Perfect Products	$799
PICKLES AND TROUT™	
CP/M for TRS Model II	$169
CP/M for TRS Model 16	$189
Hard Disk	$225
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™	
PFS File	$ 95
PFS Report	$ 95
PFS Graph	$ 95
SORCIM™	
SuperCalc	$129
SuperCalc²	$139
SuperWriter	$179
SpellGuard	$129
VISICORP®	
VisiCalc	$189
VisiTerm	$ 85
VisiDex	$189
VisiFile	$249
VisiSchedule	$249
VisiTrend/Plot™	$249
VisiWord	$299
Business Forecaster	$100
Desktop Planner	$249
FLOPPY DISKETTES (Boxes of Ten)	
8"	$ 25
5" (SS)	$ 25
5" (DS)	$ 35
Large Quantities	CALL

WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
CA residents add sales tax.

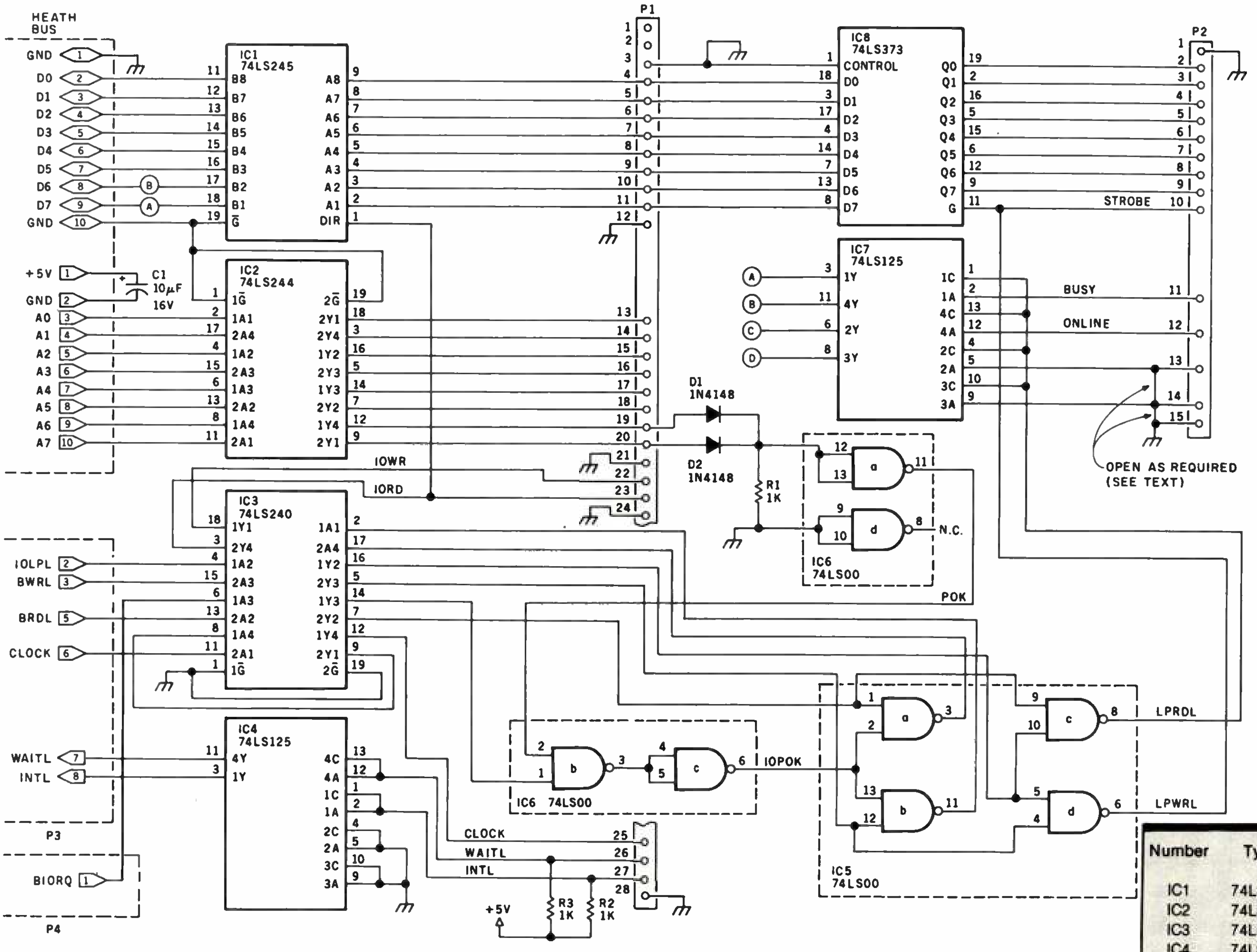
800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587

IN CALIFORNIA: 800-622-0678 or 415-644-3611

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges, *free catalog*, and other low software prices.
- ☐ Now open Mon.–Sat.
- ☐ International and national dealer requests welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
- ☐ Prices may change.

Circle 2 on inquiry card.



Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	74LS245	20	10
IC2	74LS244	20	10
IC3	74LS240	20	10
IC4	74LS125	14	7
IC5	74LS00	14	7
IC6	74LS00	14	7
IC7	74LS125	14	7
IC8	74LS373	20	10

Figure 1: *The schematic diagram for the H-89 parallel I/O port bus and printer interface.*

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER
CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-327-1824

800 48K ... $459.00

with purchase of Programmer $49.00

FREE CATALOG with over 60 manuf. for ATARI

ATARI
A Warner Communications Company

ATARI 810 . $409.

ATARI HARDWARE

400 16K	CALL
400 64K	
1200 64K	$CALL
1025 PRINTER	$419.75
810 DISK DRIVE	$419.00
410 RECORDER	$75.00
1010 RECORDER	$75.00
850 INTERFACE	$164.00

PACKAGES

CX482 EDUCATOR	$109.75
CX 483 PROGRAMMER	$51.75
CX488 COMMUNICAT.	$219.00
CX419 BOOKEEPER	$164.75
KX7104 ENTERTAINER	$63.75
De Re ATARI	$19.75

NEW RELEASES

MINER 2049er	$32.75
ZAXXON	$29.75
MONKEYWRENCH	$52.75
BANK STREET WRITER	$49.75
JUMPMAN	$26.75
PHAROAH'S CURSE	$24.75
FORT APOCALYPSE	$24.75
ELIMINATOR	$18.75

BOOK of ATARI SOFTWARE 1983
346 pages $16.75

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I	$79.00
ANCHOR MARK II	$79.00
HAYES SMART	$239.00
HAYES MICRO II	$309.00
CAT	$144.00
D-CAT	$155.00
J-CAT	$115.00
APPLE CAT II	$279.00
212 APPLE CAT	$589.00

MONITORS

NEC JB1260	$125.00
NEC JB1201	$155.00
NEC TC1201	$315.00
AMDEK 300G	$159.00
AMDEK COLOR I	$329.00

CARDCO

6 SLOT EXPANSION	$79.95
3 SLOT EXPANSION	$24.95
UNIVERSAL CASSETTE INTERFACE	$29.95
VIC 20/64 PRINTER INTERFACE	$59.95
CARDADAPTER/1 (ATARI VCS)	$69.95
16K RAM	$59.95
VIC 64/20 LIGHT PEN	$29.95

SANYO

MBC 100 (with micropro)	$1549.00
MBC 1250 COMPUTER	$2195.00
MBC 4050 COMPUTER	$2749.00
EFD 160 ADD-ON DISK	$499.00
5500 LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS	$649.00

BLANK DISKETTES

ELEPHANT	$18.25
MAXELL MDI	$32.75
MAXELL MDII	$42.75

PERCOM DISK DRIVES

SINGLE DRIVE AT88	$379.00
ADD ON	$289.00
SINGLE DRIVE 40S1	$479.00
ADD ON	$329.00
DUAL DRIVE 40S2	$845.00
DUAL HEAD SINGLE DRIVE 44S1	$649.00
DUAL HEAD DUAL DRIVE 44S2	$989.00

HARD DISK DRIVES for

APPLE IBM-PC TRS-80*

5 MAGABYTE DRIVE	$1099.75
10 MEGABYTE DRIVE	$1399.75
15 MEGABYTE DRIVE	$1799.75
20 MEGABYTE DRIVE	$2275.75

*Add $30.00 for TRS-80 Drives

SAVE on these in-stock PRINTERS

GORILLA GX-100	$199.00
GEMINI 10	$319.00
PROWRITER I 8510	$369.00
NEC 8023	$399.00

OKIDATA 92	$SAVE
OKIDATA 82	SAVE
OKIDATA 83	LOWEST PRICE
OKIDATA 84P	AVAILABLE
OKIDATA 93	SAVE
TRACTOR	$49.75

PROWRITER 2P	$699.00
GEMINI 15	$449.00
PRINTMASTER	$1589.00
SMITH CORONA TP1	$549.00
CITOH 8600B	$1025.00
STARWRITER	$1099.00

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-327-1824
or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

POLICY
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Circle 243 on Inquiry card.

In-Stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit for COD orders. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash. Add 4% for Mastercard and Visa. FREE SHIPPING ON PREPAID CASH of the H-89's port usage and demonstrates what you should look out for in adapting the circuit to other computers. The H-89 uses port addresses for its internal workings. Parallel-port usage must not interfere with these internal operations, so the internal ports must be isolated from the external ones.

Some simple circuitry handles this problem. R1 and the two diodes connected to address lines D6 and D7 form an OR gate. If the port address appearing on the bus contains either of these bits, the logic cuts off the control pulses (IOREAD, IOWRITE) going to the external bus and transceiver direction control pin, thus preventing the transceiver from switching direction at the wrong time.

If the processor wants data, say, from the disk-drive port, and the transceiver switches to allow a read of the external bus at the same time, two conflicting data words appear, causing the computer to crash or prevent it from bootstrap loading. This condition would happen if the same read control signals employed on the processor board were used to directly control the transceiver. Limiting the response of the interface only to those port addresses reserved by Heath for the user (0 to 63 decimal, 0 to 77 octal) eliminates this problem by preventing the normal reading of internal I/O ports from crashing the machine. Thus, the OR gate detects the illegal addresses and enables only those ports that can be used safely.

There are two input lines from the external bus—WAITL and INTERRUPTL (or INTL). A pulse on the INTL line causes the processor to jump to a specified address in memory where you have put a machine-language routine, which is then executed. Several interrupt priority levels are present in the H-89 hardware. Those available are levels 3, 4 and 5. However, they are not reserved by Heath and may be taken up by other accessories, so check your manuals before using them.

A pulse on the WAITL line keeps the clock pulses from running the Z80 microprocessor, thus freezing its current state to allow the Z80 to be used with slow I/O circuits such as certain memory ICs (integrated circuits). The I/O circuit would activate the WAITL line and hold it until it had finished accepting the data word. This wait state is no problem when static memory is used but could be catastrophic with the H-89's dynamic memory, which needs to be refreshed periodically to prevent loss of stored data. This refreshing is done by addressing each memory location at least once every 2 milliseconds (ms). The Z80 is responsible for refresh addressing, and if the WAITL line is activated, the Z80 stops dead. Therefore, the WAITL line can't be used with mechanical devices like printers. Use it only with circuits having write acceptance times much shorter than 2 ms.

Both WAITL and INTL are sent through three-state buffers whose outputs connect to the processor only when their inputs are asserted.

The Printer Circuit

The printer output consists of an 8-bit data latch controlled by a negative pulse, which is also the strobe line for the printer. We use the same port address that Heath hardware has decoded as IOLPL, permitting access to the printer through the operating system in the usual way. (You can also use the other serial port addresses.)

The following description is based on a Centronics-type printer but applies to most other parallel types. The data going to the printer can arrive much faster than the printer can handle it; therefore, we need a way to tell the computer (through the device driver) to stop sending data while the printer is printing.

To send this message, the printer's BUSY signal line goes high while the printer is accepting and processing data. The BUSY line and up to three other inputs are brought into the H-89 along the printer cable and are then sent to three-state buffers. The outputs of these buffers are controlled by the LPRDL line, which is activated when the processor wants to read the printer status port. The outputs are


Monte Carlo Card
The distinguishable card for the discerning user
The only true FIVE function card
for the IBM Personal Computer
• 64K to 1 Megabyte of Memory
• ONE IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
• ONE IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communications Port
• Clock/Calendar (Battery Backed) with Alarm Features
• Dual-Port Joystick Interface
• Future Upgrade Option:
Direct Connect Plug-On Modem
Monte Carlo
MICROCOMPUTER
BUSINESS
INDUSTRIES
CORPORATION
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438
MBI
GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)
TWX: 910-934-0191
Circle 271 on inquiry card

Photo 2: *A close-up of the circuit board showing parts and jumper placement. Red dots show pin 1 on each IC.*

sent directly to the processor bus, bypassing the transceiver because the printer address is not a legal address and thus the transceiver is not switched in the correct direction for a read. What those other three input lines contain depends on the requirements of your device-driver program.

The Device Driver

A device driver program is used by your operating system to communicate with a peripheral device. The program is tailored to the requirements of that device. If you need to use the device the operating system calls the driver and passes all data to it, leaving the control particulars to the driver.

A basic driver program may correctly send data to, and control, the printer but may not be able to access all of the printer's functions. I wanted easy access to all the modes of the Centronics 737 and so had to come up with a 737 driver. Not being a whiz at assembly language, I decided to use one offered by FBE Research (POB 68234, Seattle, WA 98168). It is written for HDOS (Heath disk operating system) and the H-89 printer adapter but can be used as is with the one presented here.

Along with the BUSY line on bit 7, the FBE driver needs the printer ONLINE signal on bit 6. All you need do then is send this signal through a three-state buffer and on to the processor bus just as with the BUSY line. The driver program checks the status of these bits and controls data transmission accordingly. If the driver you use needs any of the other printer status lines, handle them in the same way unless the driver uses interrupts, in which case you would connect the BUSY printer line to the appropriate interrupt line. CP/M users may have to modify the BIOS (basic input/output system).

Construction

Heath sells a wire-wrapping board (H-88-10) that can be used to build this circuit, but I chose to make an etched circuit board (see photo 2). If you want to make one, use the positive pattern shown in figure 2. Kits are available that let you chemically lift the pattern off the magazine page for use in exposing a photosensitized copper-clad board. Photo 2 serves as the parts mounting diagram. Red dots signify the location of pin number 1 on the ICs.

Because the board is one-sided, it requires several jumpers: 18 on top and up to 4 on the rear. The rear jumpers are used in the printer input circuit (output of buffer to Heath bus) with wires going between the lettered points in photo 2. One end of each wire goes into a pad near IC7. The end that connects to the data bus is soldered to the same pad as the processor connector (see photo 3). Figure 1 shows the correct connections to use with the FBE program.

I could not find a source for the required processor bus connectors (right-angle female with 0.1-inch spacing) so I ordered both lengths, 10 and 25 pins, from Heath (part numbers 432-1074 and 432-1076). It is through these that the interface gets the data, address, ground, and +5-volt (V) supply lines. The rest of the connectors on the project board also have 0.1-inch spacing but are male. The data, address, IOWRITE, IOREAD, 2.048-MHz CLOCK, WAITL, INTL, several ground, and unassigned lines form the new bus cable, which leaves the board through the large 28-pin connector, P1. Data, LPWRL (strobe), four input lines, and grounds leave through a right-angle connector (P2). Entering the board are IOLPL, BWRL, BRDL, 2.048-MHz CLOCK, WAITL, and INTL through the last cable assembly (P3). There are no connections to pins 1, 4, and 9. BIORQL comes in on a single pin (connector P4).

BIORQL is the line that must be directly tapped from the processor board. Remove the processor and, using a 9-inch piece of thin shielded cable, connect the inner lead to IC U509 pin 9 and the shield to pin 10. On the other end, cut back the outer insulation and shield, leaving out about 1 inch of the insulated center conductor. Strip ½ inch of this and solder it to a single female 0.1-inch connector and cover the connection with tape or heat-shrink tubing. Replace the processor after running the cable underneath it.

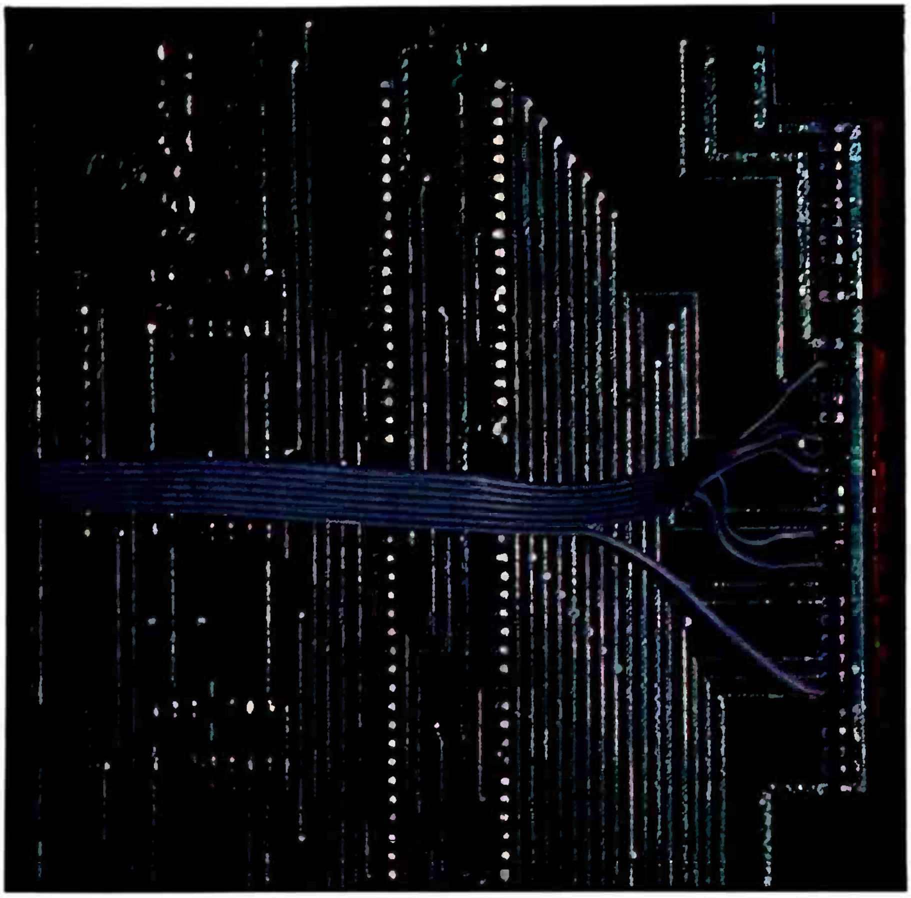


Photo 3: *How wires are to be connected when they go to the same pads as the bus connectors. Shown are the control signals being tapped off the serial interface board.*

To get the bus and printer lines out of the cabinet, use 23-inch ribbon cables with female 0.1-inch connectors on one end and female D connectors on the other. For the bus use a 25-pin D connector and for the printer, a 15-pin one. The pins on the interface board are numbered from the top down; follow this numbering

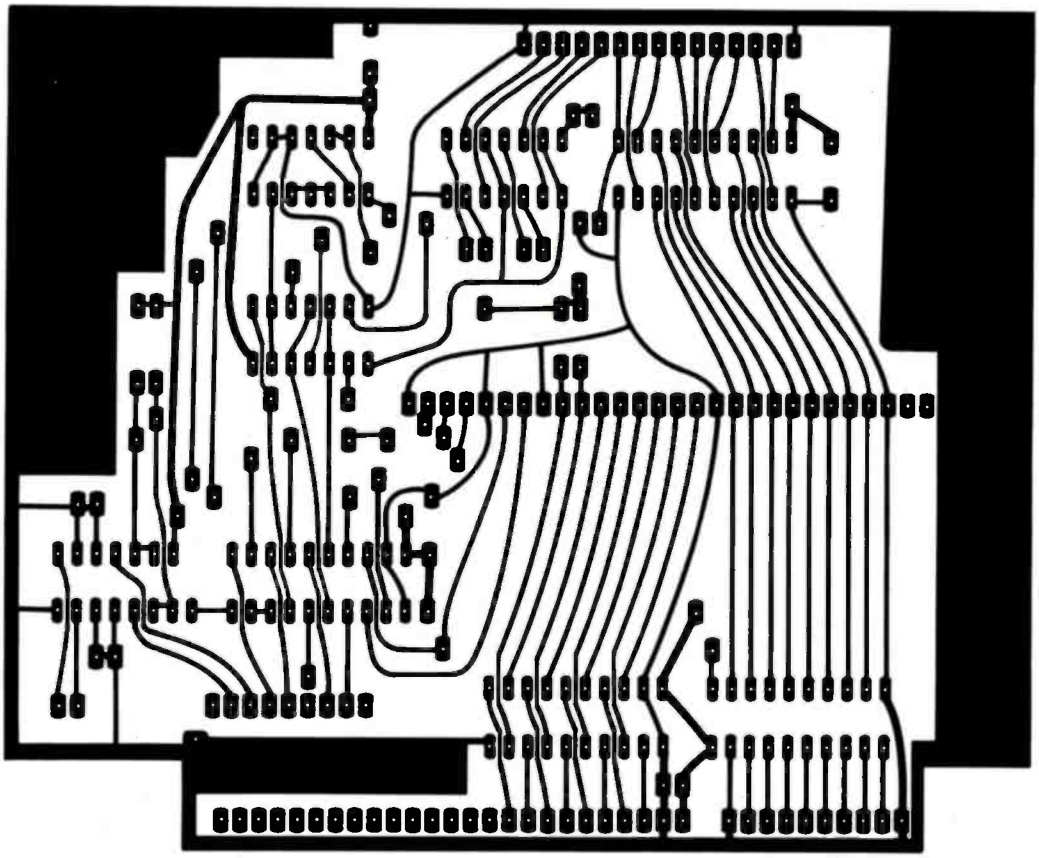


Figure 2: *Layout of etched circuit board. When exposing the board, place this artwork face up on the copper-clad side.*

when wiring the bus D connector. In order to get the 28-pin bus out through a 25-pin D connector, do not connect ground wires 21, 24, or 28 to the D connector. Leave each loose and go to the next wire. When done take wire 21 and attach it to pin 3 along with wire 3. Twist wires 24 and 28 together and connect the result to pin 12, thus adding them to wire 12 and increasing the capacity of ground lines 3 and 12. When you wire the new bus board, leave a bus conductor free for each of these ground lines (that is, leave a space for them when you get to their number). The etched board has these conductors already grounded. You should end up with the lines in the order specified for P1 (see table 1). For the printer, wire the D connector as listed in table 2.

The 20-inch P3 cable has at one end a 9-pin female 0.1-inch connector, while the other ends are soldered to the same pads as the bus connectors on an accessory board (photo 3). This board can be either the cassette, serial, or other interface; it occupies one of the two innermost connectors on the right side of the processor board. The far right connector is reserved for the 5-inch disk controller and lacks the IOLPL signal. If you don't have a suitable board or run into trouble, you can solder the leads of the cable directly to an extra 25-pin Heath bus connector.

The signals to be tapped off the 25-pin bus are, counting from the top pin, as follows: BRDL pin 6, BWRL 7, WAITL 8, IOLPL 11, 2.048-MHz clock 13, and (choose one or none) the interrupts: INT 3 pin 18, INT 4 pin 19, and INT 5 pin 20. Wire the cable to these points in the order specified for P3. At the 0.1-inch connector end, pins 1 and 9 are not used at this time, so you can leave them unwired. Also, skip pin 4.

Construction Tips

When mounting devices on the board, use sockets for the ICs. The capacitors serve to bypass the power lines. If you're not using the etched board, put the Tantalum capacitor as close as possible to the 5-V input pin of the processor bus connector. (Depending on space, you may have to connect this capacitor to the rear of the board.) The 0.1-microfarad capacitors go near the individual IC pins.

When you connect the board, route the bus and printer cables over the processor and terminal panels to the rear (photo 1). Keep the jumper cable (P3) away from the horizontal output transformer to help prevent noise pickup from the transformer.

The unconnected pins may be used to carry other signals you may use in the future. You can also work with two unused buffers on IC3. The diodes must be fast switching types.

Exposure of GC brand presensitized boards is about seven minutes in direct sunlight through the single sheet of glass holding the positive art to the board. Keep the light perpendicular to the board's surface. Use boards made of epoxy glass. Wash assembled boards with flux remover.

The printer cable should be the round shielded type to reduce radio-frequency interference. You may have trouble, however, finding a printer-end connector that accepts this type of cable. I had to splice on a short piece of ribbon cable. Keep the length around 6 feet.

Suggestions

Early-production H-89s (without the external brightness control) have space on the rear panel for two D connectors in which you can mount the bus and printer connectors. However, if the connectors are occupied, I recommend you get the junction-box adapter from Heath. Heath's H-88-6 backplate modification kit gives you enough room to route your cables and mount the connectors (photo 4). The 25-pin D bus connector can go into one of the three serial I/O holes, and the printer connector can go out the hole marked "488" (use a metal strip to make up the space), or you can cut new holes. The kit also has a cable that brings out the floppy-disk bus and lets you add brightness control.

Because the processor board must be removed for installation of the P4 cable, you should also consider putting in the new ROM kit if yours is an older H-89. The H-88-7 replacement ROM kit enables you to use the H-47, add the last 16K bytes of memory for a maximum of 64K bytes, and use standard origin CP/M. The only problem is that you can't use the cassette interface board anymore; you must remove it to allow the H-89 to boot up. Use the alternatives stated above if you run into this problem. If you add the last 16K-byte expansion, leave an empty connector between it and the port interface board; otherwise, you may get interference on the video screen.

If you have the serial I/O board installed and you'll be using the parallel printer port, you must remove the serial ICs from the printer port address. On the two-port serial board, just move the chips down to the empty sockets on the board and use them at that port.

Pin	Function
1	unassigned from interface
2	reserved for board reset
3	main ground, interface return #1
4-11	data 0 to data 7
12	main ground, interface return #2
13-20	address 0 to address 7
21	bus ground
22	IOWR
23	IORD
24	bus ground
25	system clock, 2.048 MHz
26	WAIT L
27	INT L
28	bus ground
29	+5-V supply
30	+12-V supply
31	−12-V supply
32-35	unassigned bus lines
36	reserved for 1.843-MHz clock

Table 1: *Pin assignments for the H-/Z-89 parallel I/O system.*

0.1-Inch Female Pin	Signal Carried	15-Pin D Female Connector Pin
1	ground	11
2	D0	2
3	D1	3
4	D2	4
5	D3	5
6	D4	6
7	D5	7
8	D6	8
9	D7	15
10	STROBE L	1
11	BUSY IN	13
12	ONLINE IN	12
13	SPARE IN	10*
14	SPARE IN	14*
15	ground	11

Table 2: *Wiring of connectors for the printer cable from the interface board to the rear panel of the H-89. (The output D connector arrangement corresponds to that of the Atari 850 parallel printer port except for those marked *, which are unused on the Atari.)*

Tryout

With everything connected, remove the CRT socket (to keep from burning out the video display if you have to switch the power repeatedly) and turn on the H-89. If you hear two beeps you're OK and can reconnect the video display. If not, you have a problem. Check for shorted connections in the cables as well as the circuit board. Also check the transceiver direction pin (pin 1) with an oscilloscope. There should be no activity on it unless you are reading a legal port.

Once you get the two beeps, boot up with a scratch copy BASIC disk. You can check operation of the new bus in BASIC programs with the INP and OUT port commands in FOR . . . NEXT loops. Count through all the port addresses, 0 through 255, and read them with the INP(X) statement. If you get through without crashing the computer, you're in business. To send a data byte to the new bus, use the OUT command, specifying which port is to receive it.

The printer section can be checked

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

Discount Price

CP/M

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Medical (PAS-3) ... $849
Dental (PAS-3) ... $849

ASHTON-TATE
$4?? dBASE II ... call for price
Financial Planner ... $595
Bottom Line Strategist ... $349

ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER
Prof Time Accounting ... $549
General Subroutine ... $269
Application Utilities ... $439

DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M 2.2
Intel MDS ... $135
$149 Northstar
$159 TRS-80 Model II (P&T)
Micropolis ... $175
$98 CBasic-2
Display Manager ... $319
Access Manager ... $239
Multiplan ... $219
$449 PL/1-80
BT-80 ... $179
MAC ... $85
RMAC ... $179
Sid ... $65
$90 Z-Sid
DeSpool ... $49
CB-80 ... $459
Link-80 ... $90

FOX & GELLER
Quickscreen ... $135
Quickcode ... $265
$65 DUtil

MICRO-AP
S-Basic ... $269
Selector IV ... $295
Selector V ... $495

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
HDBS ... $269
MDBS ... $1099
DRS or QRS or RTL ... $319
MDBS PKG ... $1999

MICROPRO
$289 WordStar
$199 Mail Merge
WordStar/Mailmerge ... $399
WS/MM/SpellStar ... $549
Customization Notes ... $44
$199 SpellStar
DataStar ... $249
InfoStar ... $349
ReportStar ... $254
Wordmaster ... $119
Supersort I ... $199
Calc Star ... $129

MICROSOFT
$229 Basic-80
$329 Basic Compiler
$349 Fortran-80
$549 Cobol-80
M-Sort ... $175
$159 Macro-80
MuSimp/MuMath ... $224
MuLisp-80 ... $174

ORGANIC SOFTWARE
Textwriter III ... $111
Datebook II ... $269
Milestone ... $269

OSBORNE (Mcgraw/Hill)
G/L, or AR & AP, or PAY ... $59
All 3 ... $129
All 3 + CBASIC-2 ... $199
Enhanced Osborne ... $299

PEACHTREE
G/1, A/R, A/P, PAY, INV (each) ... $399
P8 Version ... Add $234
Peachcalc ... $249
Other ... Less 10%

STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay (each) ... $349
All 4 ... $1129
Legal or Property Mgt. ... $849

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS
Business Packages (call)

SORCIM
$249 SuperCalc
Act ... $157

SUPERSOFT
Ada ... $270
Diagnostic II ... $89
Disk Doctor ... $89
Forth (8080 or z80) ... $149
Fortran ... $319
Ratfor ... $79
C Compiler ... $225
Star Edit ... $189
Scratch Pad ... $266
StatsGraph ... $174
Analiza II ... $45
Disk Edit ... $89
Encode/Decode II ... $84
Optimizer ... $174
Term II ... $179
Utilities I or II ... $54

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/ ACCOUNTING PLUS
1 Module ... $399
4 Modules ... $1499
All 8 ... $2799

UNICORN
Mince or Scribble (each) ... $149
Both ... $249
The Final Word ... $270

WHITESMITHS
"C" Compiler ... $600
Pascal (incl "C") ... $850

"PASCAL"
Pascal/MT+ Pkg ... $429
Compiler ... $315
SP Prog ... $175
Pascal Z ... $349
Pascal/UCSD 4.0 ... $670

DATA BASE
dBASE II ... Call 4??
FMS-80 ... $799
FMS-81 ... $399
Condor I & III ... Call
Superfile ... $159

"WORD PROCESSING"
Perfect Writer ... $389
WordSearch ... $179
SpellGuard ... $199
Peachtext ... $289
Spell Binder ... $349
Select ... $495
The Word ... $65
$145 The Word Plus
Palantier-1 (WP) ... $385

"COMMUNICATIONS"
Ascom ... $149
BSTAM or BSTMS ... $149
$139 Crosstalk
$89 Move-it

"OTHER GOODIES"
Micro Plan ... $419
Plan 80 ... $495
Target PlannerCalc ... $79
Target Financial Modeling ... $299
Target Task ... $299
Tiny "C" ... $89
Tiny "C" Compiler ... $229
MicroStat ... $224
Vedit ... $130
MiniModel ... $449
StatPak ... $449
Micro B+ ... $229
String/80 ... $84

DISCOUNT

These remarkable savings represent only half the story of Discount Software. The other half is our reputation for prompt, courteous, and informative service. We are always available, always ready to help.

String/80 (source) ... $279
ISIS CP/M Utility ... $199
Lynx ... $199
Supervyz ... $95
ATI Power (tutorial) ... $75
Mathe Magic ... $95
CIS Cobol ... $765
Forms II
Graph Magic ... $79
Basic ... $249
Zip MBasic, CBasic ... $129

APPLE II

ASHTON-TATE
(See CP/M Ashton-Tate)
BRODERBUND
G/L (with A/P) ... $444
Payroll ... $355
INFO UNLIMITED
EasyWriter (Prof) ... $155
EasyMailer (Prof) ... $134
Datadex ... $129
MICROSOFT
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) ... $239
Fortran ... $179
Cobol ... $499
Tasc ... $139
Premium Package ... $549
RAM Card ... $89
MICROPRO
(See CP/M Micropro)
VISICORP
Visicalc 3.3 ... $189
Desktop/Plan II ... $219
Visiterm ... $90
Visidex ... $219
Visitrend/Visiplot ... $259
Visifile ... $219
Visischedule ... $259

PEACHTREE
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each) ... $224
PeachPack P40 ... $395
ACCOUNTING PLUS
G/L, AR, AP, INV, (each) ... $385
"OTHER GOODIES"
Super-Text II ... $127
Data Factory ... $269
Mini Factory ... $269
DB Master ... $184
Versaform VS1 ... $350

IBM PC, 16 BIT 8," DISPLAYWRITER

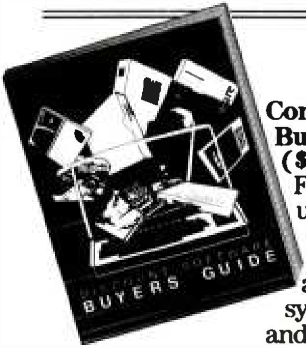
"WORD PROCESSING"
Wordstar ... $289
Spellstar ... $199
Mailmerge ... $199
Easywriter ... $314
Easyspeller ... $159
Select/Superspell ... $535
Write On ... $116
Spellguard ... $189
Textwriter III ... $189
Spellbinder ... $349
Final Word ... $270
"LANGUAGES & UTILITIES"
Crosstalk ... $174
Move-it ... $129
BSTAM or BSTMS ... $149
Pascal MT+ /86, SPP ... $679
CBasic 86 ... $294
Act 86 ... $157
Trans 86 ... $115
XLT 86 ... $135
MBasic (MSDOS) ... $329
MBasic Compiler (MSDOS) ... $329
Both ... $629
CBasic Compiler (MSDOS) ... $495
Cobol (MSDOS) ... $649
Pascal (MSDOS) ... $429

Fortran (MSDOS) ... $429
"C" (MSDOS) ... $429
CP/M 86 ... $239
"OTHER GOODIES"
Lotus 1-2-3 ... $329
SuperCalc ... $269
VisiCalc ... $219
Visiplot/trend ... $259
Visidex ... $219
Easyfiler ... $359
Mathemagic ... $95
dBase II ... Call 4??
Condor Q & R, Others ... Call
Statpak ... $449
Optimizer ... $174
Desktop Plan ... $259

FORMATS AVAILABLE.*

8" single density
8" OSI
Superbrain
Micropolis/Vector Graphic
NorthStar Horizon
NorthStar Advantage
Osborne
Heath/Zenith
Cromemco
Televideo
Xerox 820
Dynabyte
Hewlett-Packard 125
NEC
Eagle
Apple II/III
Otrona
TRS-80 Model I/II/III
DEC VT-180
Altos
CP/M-86
IBM PC
***New formats added weekly. Call for information.**

FREE WITH PURCHASE:



Complete Software Buyer's Guide ($5.00 value)
Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

Exclusive Service "Hotline"
Our reputation for courteous and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.

Confidential Software BargainGrams
Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.

ORDER TOLL-FREE VIA VISA OR MASTERCARD:

1 800 421-4003
Calif: 1 800 252-4092
6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Outside Continental U.S.—add $10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. $3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. *Mfr. trademark. Blue Label $3.00 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

Try to display this much data on any other monitor . . . Nice try

Finally. A monitor that can display entire accounting spread sheets, business documents and more.

Quadscreen by Quadram. A high-resolution, big screen monitor for the IBM Personal Computer. Quadscreen's 17-inch monochrome screen displays 10,240 characters — more than five times the screen capacity of IBM's PC monitor.

Write in German, Chinese, Sanskrit, or, of course, English. With characters as large or small as you desire.

For graphics, the nearly half million dots on the screen can be addressed individually. A perfect showcase for software programs like Lotus 1, 2, 3 and other integrated software packages. Or for customizing programs for your own business needs.

For word processing, bit-mapped graphics let you see exactly what you want printed. Italics appear on screen italicized, boldface entries appear boldface, and mathematical formulas appear as they will in print.

Split screen function offers two full 8½" x 11" pages. Display a long letter or document on one side and the German translation on the other. Two full screens of 64K memory permit users, like software programmers, to switch back and forth between screens. Reverse video allows black letters on a white background for highlighting and emphasis. Forward and backward smooth scroll eliminates eye strain and flickering typical with other monitors.

Quadram Corporation is an Intelligent Systems company, for over a decade an innovator in personal computer enhancements and color graphics peripherals.

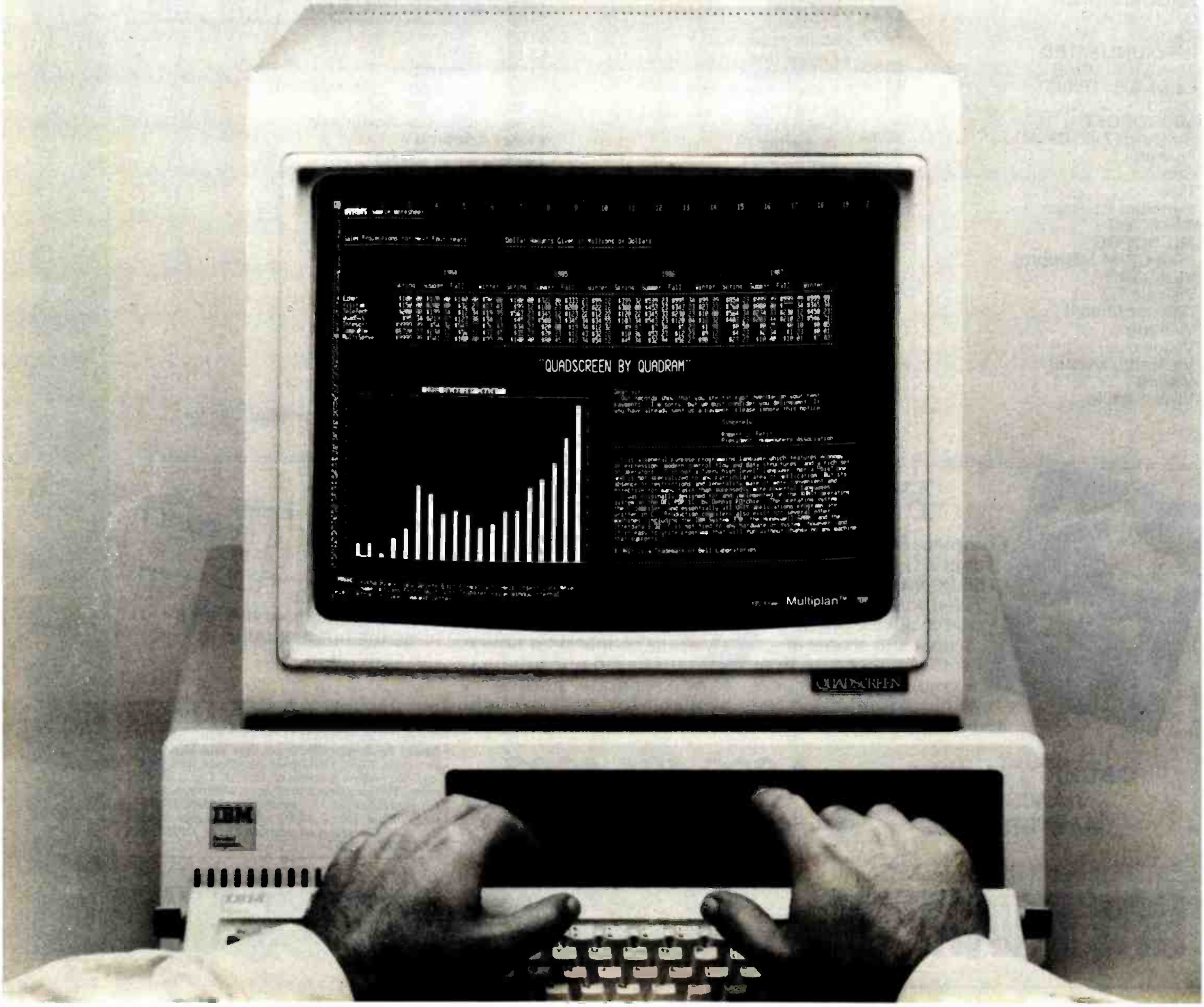
Quadram products are available only through authorized dealers worldwide. Visit one and ask for a demonstration of Quadscreen. Priced at only $1995, Quadscreen will fill your needs and your screen.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

Circle 343 on inquiry card.

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Quadscreen™ by Quadram™



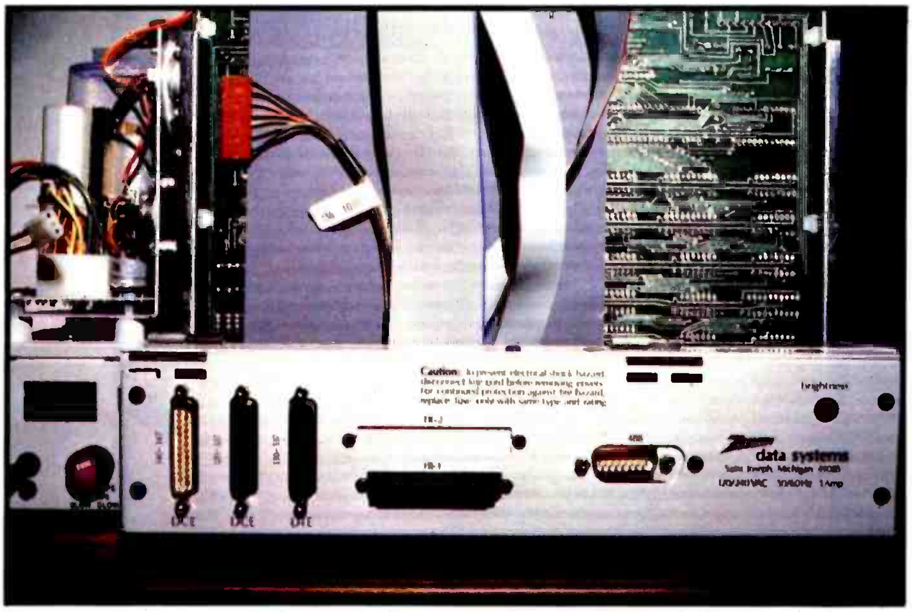


Photo 4: *The rear panel of an updated H-89, as fitted with parallel port bus connector (leftmost) and parallel printer output (small rightmost). Male D connectors have been used here but female ones would be better protected from accidental shorts.*

Photo 5: *The new port-bus assembly, fitted with female 0.1-inch bus connectors and 10-kilohm termination resistors. Insert circuit boards beginning with the connector farthest from the cable end. The separate power supply is not shown.*

in a similar way by sending ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters out to Heath port 224 (decimal) with the statement OUT 224,13. (The 13 is the decimal equivalent of a line feed.) Then set up a FOR . . . NEXT loop that steps through the numbers between 32 and 126 (inclusive) to print the ASCII character set. For the H-89 don't use the OUT statement to a port address greater than 63 decimal unless you know what's out there—you could crash the machine.

If you have the device-driver program, you can call the line printer from your operating system. See your manual for the correct commands. Configure the FBE driver for port 340 octal.

The New I/O Bus

The new external bus leads to a motherboard with 36 parallel conductors and female 0.1-inch connectors mounted an inch apart (see photo 5 and figure 3). The ribbon cable attaches to pads at the left end, and supply power enters via the binding posts at the right end. Line 1 is at the top.

The ribbon cable connecting the computer to the motherboard should be a 3-foot-long 27-conductor one. Three feet is long enough to be convenient, while not so long that it causes electrical problems. Why 27 conductors for a 25-line feed? Because we need to double up the ground lines to keep the signal return a low-impedance path. Before you start wiring, prepare the ribbon cable as follows: separate the conductors at both ends of the cable for about 2 inches and then strip off ¼ inch of the insulation. Then from one edge count in two conductors. The next two con-

This interface will allow you to use your H-89 to experiment with talking computers, music synthesis, remote control, and more.

ductors (3 and 4) should be twisted together and soldered, thus making one double conductor. Proceed from the next conductor (5) to the 13th and 14th. Twist and solder these two in the same way. Do the same at the other end of the cable (being sure to count from the same reference edge), and your 27 conductor cable has been reduced to 25. You can now wire the D-25 connector and motherboard with the cable using the reference edge as line number 1, counting the paired conductors as a single line (remember to skip the "missing" motherboard ground lines).

If you don't plan to use the wait or interrupt functions (the usual case) you may want to leave these lines unconnected for safety—an erroneous pulse on either one could crash the machine. When you reach their pads on the motherboard, tape them back to the cable. This way they remain accessible for when you need them.

Power for the accessories to be plugged into the bus must come from a separate supply circuit. Don't try bringing power lines out of the H-89. The common grounds, however, must be connected together. If you make the etched board, power connections from the center are ground, +5 V, +12 V, −12 V. Twenty-eight 10-kilohm resistors serve to terminate the bus lines, reducing crosstalk between conductors and cleaning up the waveforms of the pulses. The yellow item under the ribbon cable is a 1-microfarad Mylar capacitor that serves to filter the +5-V line.

To use the new ports you just need circuitry to isolate the port address; then combine it and the IOREAD or IOWRITE signals to control data latching. For more detailed instruction in this technique see Steve Ciarcia's article "I/O Expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80, Part 1: Principles of Parallel Ports" (May 1980,

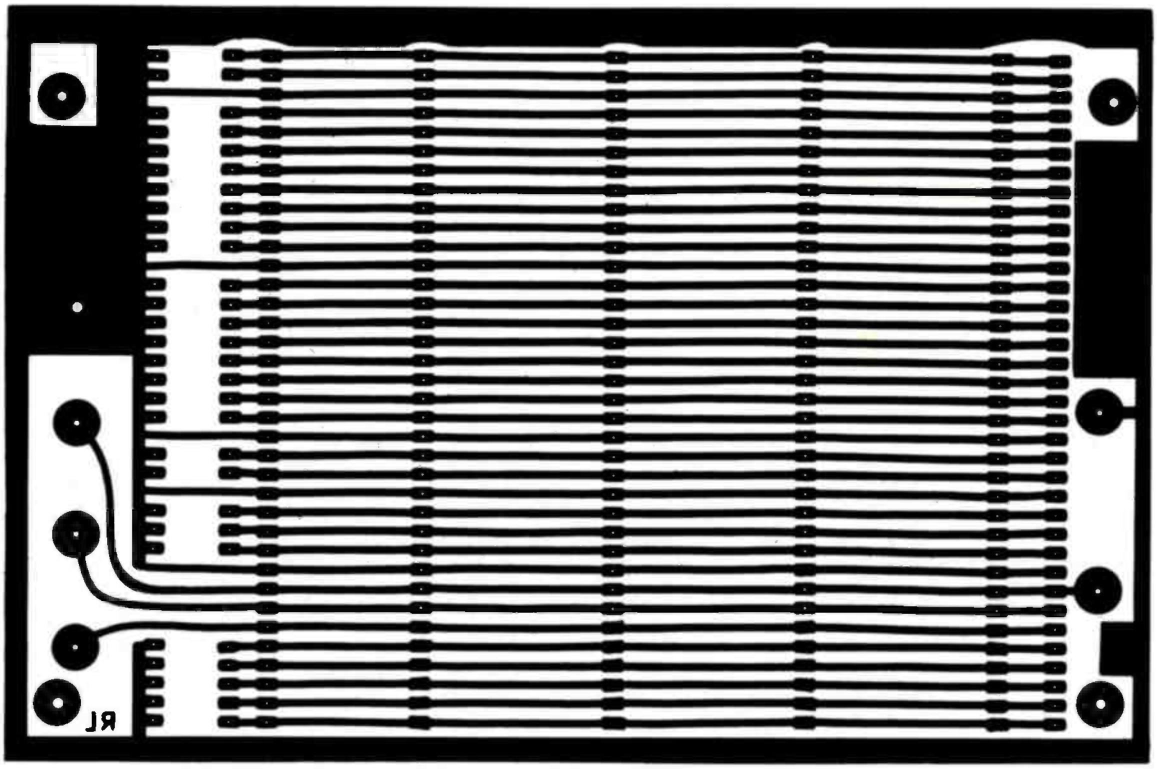


Figure 3: *Layout of the bus board. When exposing, the "scoops" in the ground perimeter are at the top, and the power supply pads are on the left. Large pads in the corners are for mounting-screw holes. The lead holes in some lower pads have been blocked out; open these with a pin on transparency before exposing.*

page 22). This circuitry plugs into the motherboard. The data lines can then be led off by cable or can stay on the board and go to other circuitry (digital-to-analog converters, etc.). Keep in mind the fanout limits of the interface buffers when you connect circuitry to the new bus.

Conclusion

In short, this interface can save you money in dispensing with serial conversion when adding a printer, give you a wider choice in printers, and let you experiment with talking computers, music synthesis, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, remote control, and all the other functions you thought you couldn't do with your all-in-one H-89. ■

About the Author

Ronald La Claustra (882 57th St., Brooklyn, NY 11220) is an electronics technician currently working with microcomputers.

This Programming professional deserves a lot more from his personal computer.

He's earned it. As a seasoned professional, he's learned to master some of the world's most advanced programming tools. Tools specially designed to meet the everyday demands of programming experts.

But as the owner of a personal computer, he's come to expect less. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Why should programming a personal computer be any different?

Prior to the announcement of micro/SPF™ development software, experienced programmers felt programming a personal computer was a lot like playing with a toy. You couldn't take it seriously.

But today, there's micro/SPF,™ a solution to elementary program editing tools now offered with most micro-computers.

With micro/SPF™ you get the same procedures and commands experienced programmers are accustomed to using at work. By mimicking features found in standard SPF software, micro/SPF™ provides all the sophisticated utilities programming professionals expect.

Programming experts can take advantage of skills they've spent years perfecting.

Now, for the first time, mainframe software is available for personal computers. SPF screens are fully reproduced in logical sequence and each screen is formatted identical to those found in the SPF system.

In addition, micro/SPF™ comes equipped with the same primary and line commands, tutorial messages and program editor (with program function keys) experienced programmers are used to.

Programming professionals who've spent years perfecting the art of writing sophisticated code deserve to work with state-of-the-art tools, not toys. Find out how micro/SPF™ can help you do work-compatible programming on your personal computer today!

PHASER

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC 24 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 (415) 434-3990

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

Bubble Memory for the Apple II

BUBDISK

by Peter Callamaras

Memory is a very important part of a computer. After the price, the question most people ask when they shop for a computer is how much memory the system has. For most small-business systems, and for the higher-priced personal computer systems available today, the starting size of the computer's main memory is usually 64K bytes, which is the limit for most 8-bit processors. Many of the newer systems can also be expanded up to 256K or 512K bytes of internal memory. Basically, the more RAM (random-access read/write memory), the better.

Many early Apple II owners can remember when the "standard" Apple came with a whopping 16K bytes of RAM, and the main storage system for programs and data was the cassette. Now, thanks to bank-switching techniques (which switch banks of memory into and out of the 64K-byte address space) and memory-management systems, the old 64K-byte limit has been effectively eliminated. Today, many hardware memory-expansion modules are available for the Apple, and they usually come in packages of 128K bytes or multiples thereof.

Coincidentally, the amount of data that can be stored on a single Apple II floppy disk with the DOS (disk operating sytem) is just under 128K bytes. Looking at the size of memory available now and the amount of data on a disk, it seems obvious that if you have a 128K-byte memory card that stores information as a disk would, you can now work at RAM speeds on disk-based data. Because it can take several seconds to access a disk drive and then read or write data to or from the disk, the potential for reduced processing time is excellent. An expanded memory means you can do a lot more in less time.

Once the processing is finished, however, you have to write the final information to a disk if you wish to save it. If you lose power in the middle of a session, you also stand to lose all the data on the memory card because of the volatile nature of standard memory chips.

Oh well, you can't win them all, you say. Wrong! Now you can have your cake and eat it too, thanks to the Apple II bubble-memory module from MPC Peripherals Corporation.

The BUBDISK, as it is called, is a 128K-byte memory

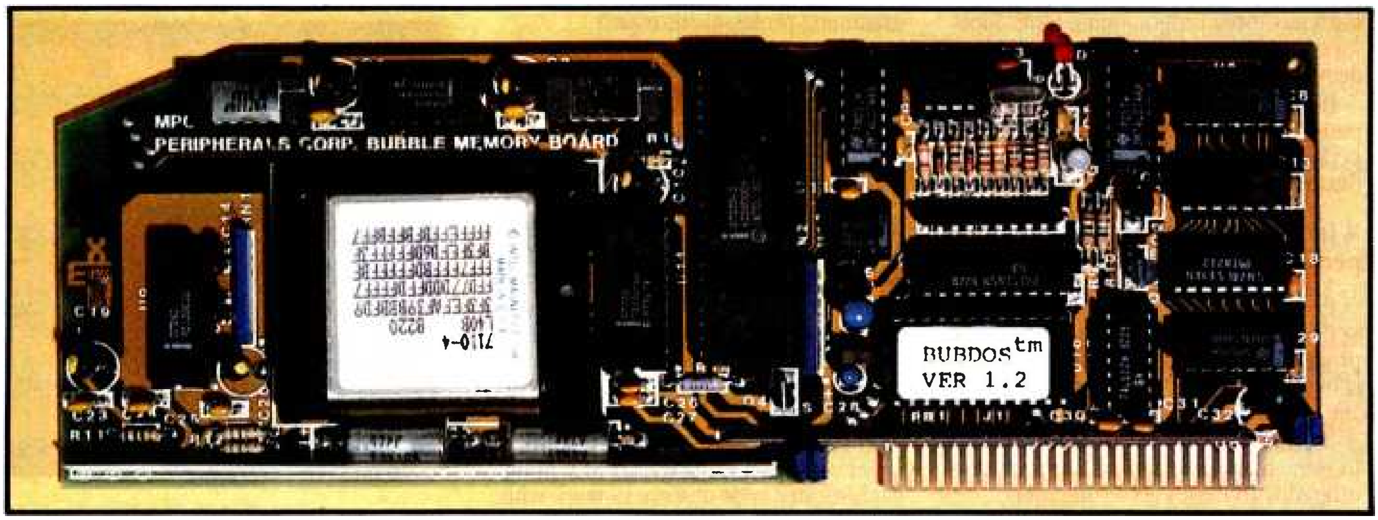
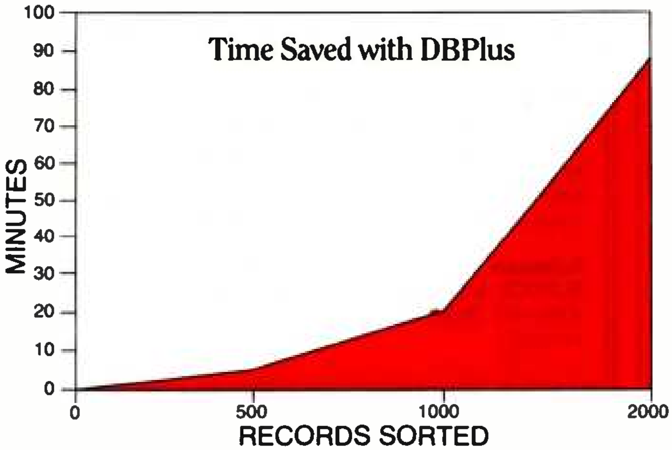


Photo 1: *The BUBDISK for the Apple II. The large square chip is Intel's bubble-memory chip, which holds 128K bytes of nonvolatile data.*

SORT, COMPRESS, and TRANSFORM dBASE II™ DATA FILES



If you are serious about dBASE II™ you need DBPlus. This program runs outside of dBASE II™ and performs* the following important functions on dBASE II™ data files:

- Sort
- Compress/Decompress
- Transform

DBPlus™ is designed to free you from the chore of typing or memorizing a new language. In most cases all you have to do is move the cursor to the next menu item and press return!

SORT

DBPlus™ can sort a data file up to 15 times faster than dBASE II™ on a single field; 32 fields may be sorted in a single pass and each additional field requires 1% more sorting time.

COMPRESS/DECOMPRESS

A copy of any dBASE II™ data file can be produced which is only 30% to 40% of the original size.

The compressed file will save you transmission time and phone costs when you send a data file over a modem.

Making backup copies of large data files can use up many floppy disks. Compressed files will save you space in archival storage.

TRANSFORM

You can now modify the structure of any data file by adding, deleting, and modifying fields without any programming knowledge.

DBPlus™ can also create a new file which is compatible with WordStar/MailMerge.™

Now retailing for $125.

Manual and demo disk may be purchased separately.

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited!

HumanSoft

661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
(617) 641-1880

dBASE II is a registered trademark of AshtonTate, Inc.
WordStar/MailMerge is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.
DBPlus is a registered trademark of HumanSoft

Available from: Software Distributors 1-800-421-0814
France: La Commande Electronique
5 Villa Des Entrepreneurs
75015 Paris, France
Tel: (1) 577.31.82

Software Wholesalers 1-800-633-2552
Japan: JSE Int'l
9F Toyo Bldg. 6-12-20 Jingmae
Shibuya-ku Tokyo, Japan 150
Tel: (03) 486-7151

Germany: Markt & Technik
Hans-Pinsel-Strausse 2
8013 Haar bei Munich, West Germany
Tel: 089-4613-0

Available in popular formats (coming soon—IBM P.C.)

Circle 188 on inquiry card.

At a Glance

Name
BUBDISK Apple II bubble-memory module

Manufacturer
MPC Peripherals Corporation
9424 Chesapeake Dr.
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 278-0630

Price
$895

Hardware
Intel 7110-4 bubble; 128K bytes capacity; 32-track equivalent; mean access time: 40 ms; data rate: 12.5K bytes per second

Software
BUBDOS with Diversi-DOS (DRS Inc.); BUBPAS (Pascal version)

Hardware Required
Apple II or II Plus with Apple 3.3 DOS floppy disk

Capability
Stores 128K bytes of data; accesses disk data at RAM speeds; works with Pascal or Apple 3.3 DOS

Documentation
14-page manual with 4-page Pascal supplement

Warranty
Two years for parts and labor

Audience
Any Apple owner wishing to reduce waiting time when using floppy disks

module designed to plug into the Apple II. The difference between the BUBDISK and other expansion boards is MPC's use of an Intel 7110-4 bubble-memory device (see photo 1). For those of you not familiar with bubble memory, one of its main attractions is its nonvolatility. If you turn off the computer or lose power, whatever was stored in bubble memory is not lost. You thus end up with an added measure of protection against disaster.

Installation of the BUBDISK is extremely simple. After turning off power to the Apple and opening the top of the computer, you must ground yourself by touching the power-supply case. You then remove the disk-controller card from its normal slot 6 position, put the controller in slot 5, and plug the BUBDISK card into slot 6 of the Apple. Just button up the Apple and you are done.

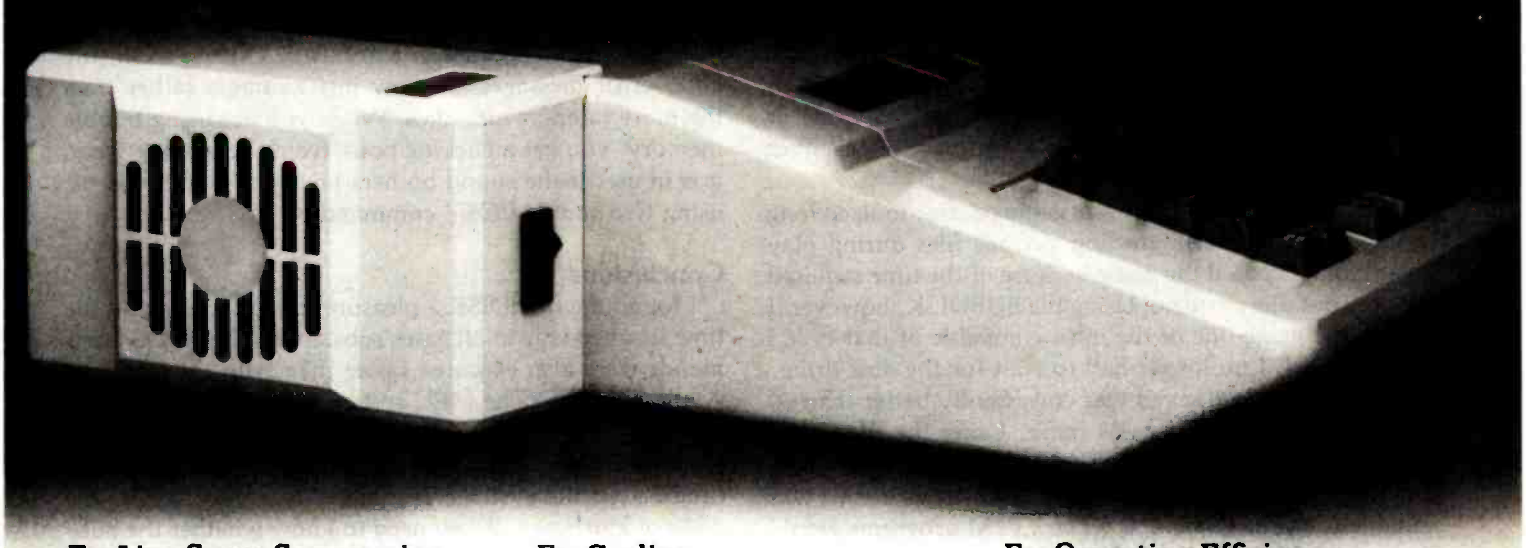
To check everything out, when you turn on the Apple you should hear a few clicks from the speaker and the BUBDISK greeting should appear on the screen. If you don't get the BUBDISK greeting, simply insert the BUBDOS disk into your standard disk drive, boot the disk from slot 5, and initialize the BUBDISK in slot 6. The DOS on MPC's BUBDOS disk is a patched version of the standard Apple 3.3 DOS. In fact, the BUBDOS is actually a version of Diversi-DOS from DSR Inc., which operates faster than the Apple 3.3 DOS.

After you have the BUBDISK up and running, you have a real treat in store. You can use the Copy program on the Apple System Master to copy a whole floppy disk into bubble memory from the drive in slot 5 (or just move over selected files with the FID program). Then run your application program. You will not believe the difference in speed! You have a data-transfer rate of 12.5K bytes per second.

To see how much difference the BUBDISK makes, I tried several representative programs Apple users might

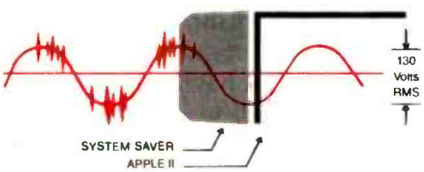
System Saver™

The most important peripheral for your Apple II and IIe.



For Line Surge Suppression

The SYSTEM SAVER provides essential protection to hardware and data from dangerous power surges and spikes.

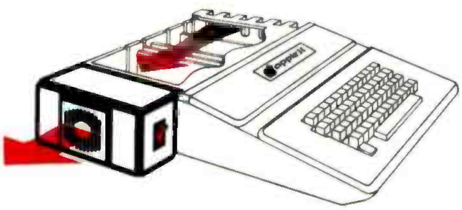


By connecting the Apple II power input through the SYSTEM SAVER, power is controlled in two ways: 1) Dangerous voltage spikes are clipped off at a safe 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. 2) High frequency noise is smoothed out before reaching the Apple II. A PI type filter attenuates common mode noise signals by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 khz to 20 mhz, with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB.

For Cooling

As soon as you add 80 columns or more memory to your Apple II you need SYSTEM SAVER.

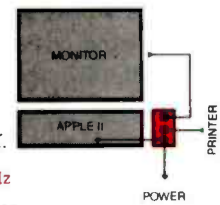
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate more heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple II creating high temperature conditions that substantially reduce the life of the cards and the computer itself.



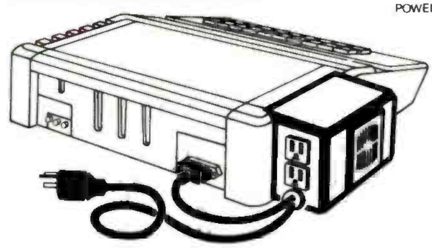
SYSTEM SAVER provides correct cooling. An efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots.

For Operating Efficiency

SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. As shown in the diagram, the SYSTEM SAVER efficiently organizes your system so that one convenient, front mounted power switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, monitor and printer.



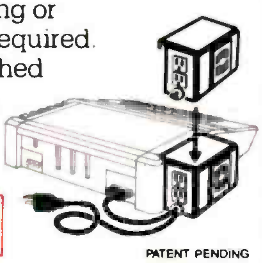
Available in 220/240 Volt. 50 Hz



The heavy duty switch has a pilot light to alert when system is on. You'll never use the Apple power switch again!

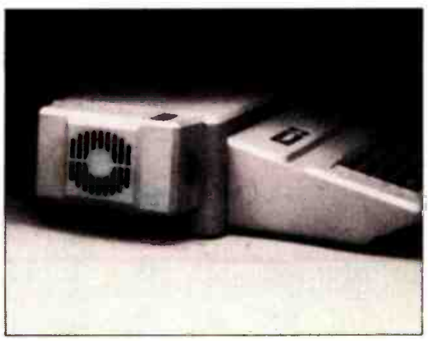
Easy Installation

Just clips on.
No mounting or hardware required.
Color matched to Apple II.



UL LISTED

Compatible with Apple Stand



$89.95 at your local dealer or order direct by phone or mail.
For phone or mail orders include $2.50 for handling. New York State residents add sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.
Dealer inquiries invited. **Circle 228 on inquiry card.**

Kensington Microware Ltd.
919 Third Avenue, New York NY 10022
(212) 486-7707 Telex: 236200 KEN UR

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

have. As an example, using the Home Accountant program from Continental Software, I was able to save 10 seconds on each read/write operation using the BUBDISK. The particular files I was using took slightly more than 18 seconds to read or write using a standard disk drive, but only 8 seconds with the BUBDISK. I found the same sort of time savings on all the programs I tried (programs will give different time savings depending on how many different files you have to move and their sizes). It was like going to a disk system from cassettes all over again.

In one case, a computer war game on disk took so long going back and forth reading various files during play that I almost hated the game because of the time required to play out one scenario. Using the BUBDISK, however, I found the game one of the most enjoyable of that type I have played. I no longer had to wait for the disk drive.

I found the time saved was consistently better than 50 percent—and in some cases more. Using the BUBDISK with Apple Pascal also gave similar time savings over the standard disk system. At the time this was written, I was unable to determine if and when CP/M programs would be compatible with the BUBDISK.

Another application for the BUBDISK is a "disk-less" Apple. For example, you can load the BUBDISK with BUBDOS, a word processor, and a communications program. Then you can disconnect the disk drive and use the Apple (with a small monitor and modem) as a fairly portable workstation.

I experienced only one problem area while using the BUBDISK, and it has nothing to do with this outstanding product. In many cases, I couldn't use this new tool because of the copy-protection measures used by manufacturers on their programs. These copy-protection measures made it impossible to read these programs into the BUBDISK. In several cases, I couldn't even read the data disk into bubble memory because the data disks were also modified as part of the copy protection. If for no other reason than to be able to use products like the MPC system, users should insist that their application programs not be copy protected.

Some minor notes. Because a standard Apple 3.3 DOS disk holds 143K bytes, with DOS loaded on the first three tracks, and BUBDISK holds only 128K bytes, something has to be sacrificed. I never had any problems in this area, however. If I needed all the bubble memory for data, I deleted the DOS from the BUBDISK and used the DOS from a BUBDOS disk in the disk drive.

Additionally, because you are using Diversi-DOS, the DOS error messages are now just numbers rather than the more familiar messages. When you are using bubble memory, you get a clicking noise from the speaker when it is in use. If the sound bothers you, you can turn it off using two simple POKE commands.

Conclusions

I found the BUBDISK a pleasure to work with, and the time it saved was in all cases substantial. The DOS commands were also executed faster than with the standard Apple 3.3 DOS. The MPC system is simple and reliable. Automatic error-correction circuitry is built into the system. I didn't experience any data errors during the time I used the system. The board is a very well made piece of hardware. If you need to know whether the bubble is operating, you can look at the board; the board's LED (light-emitting diode) comes on when the bubble is being used. Some users may find the manuals provided with the system a little skimpy, but there really isn't much involved in operating the BUBDISK. Just act as if it were a standard disk drive and you should have no problems. It is also noteworthy that the BUBDISK comes with a two-year (parts and labor) warranty.

If you have ever been frustrated at having to wait while your Apple shuffled back and forth to a disk drive for data, you can eliminate those frustrations very quickly by using a BUBDISK.■

About the Author

Peter Callamaras, an officer in the Air Force, can be reached at AFIT/LS, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433. The recipient of degrees in computer technology and biological sciences, he is currently working on a master's degree in systems management. He has been interested in computers since 1966 and used to be the service department manager of a computer store.

Memorex® Reliability. Now You Can Trust It Even Longer...For Years.

Memorex's new 5 year warranty on our flexible discs gives you more protection and value—at no extra cost. It's what you've come to expect from the leader of computer media products for the past 22 years.

Memorex's "Is It Live or Is It Memorex?" means quality. Quality that makes Memorex the first choice of millions of computer customers. Quality that keeps Memorex discs working flawlessly on personal and business computers—like Atari, Apple, Commodore, IBM, Osborne, Radio Shack (TRS-80) and most others.

Your computer data is critically important to you—and to us. Use the flexible disc you can trust longer. Use Memorex. See your dealer or distributor today. Or call (800) 538-8200 for the one near you.

MEMOREX
A Burroughs Company

Commodore 64

Photo 1: *The Commodore 64 and 1541 disk drive. Inset shows rear view of the 64. From left to right, the cartridge slot for game or program cartridges; channel selector and TV output connector; the direct audio and video connector; serial port for disk drives or a printer; cassette interface; and the user port for peripherals such as the VICmodem.*

by Stan Wszola

At first glance it's possible to mistake the Commodore 64 for its predecessor—externally the 64 looks like a tan VIC-20. But the similarities stop with the case design and keyboard layout (see photo 1). The 64 is a completely different machine. It has features, such as sprite graphics and high-quality sound, not to be found on the VIC-20. A full-featured and versatile machine, the 64 retails for $595. At that price it promises to be one of the hottest contenders in the under-$1000 personal computer market.

The Commodore 64 is based on MOS Technology's 6510 8-bit microprocessor, which uses the same instruction set as the 6502 (the heart of the VIC-20), but which includes eight additional input/output (I/O) lines used in the 64 for memory management; they control bank switching between the internal ROM, an external ROM cartridge, or an I/O device, which allows any of these to appear to occupy a certain portion of the processor's address space. This bank switching gives the 64 a total of 84K bytes of memory: 20K bytes of read-only memory (ROM) and 64K bytes of random-access read/write memory (RAM). BASIC programs can access 39K bytes of RAM; machine-language programs (figure 1) can access 52K bytes of RAM.

The 64 can be expanded in a variety of ways. At the back of the case is a slot for program or game cartridges (see photo 1 inset). On the right side are two ports for joysticks or game paddles and a socket to plug in the outboard power supply. The 64 has a built-in RF (radio-frequency) modulator so you can use your TV as a video monitor. All you have to do is make a simple connection to the antenna terminals; a switch on the computer lets you view the output on channel 3 or 4.

The 64 has connections for audio input and output and a connection that provides a composite video signal and direct audio for driving a video monitor. Also, the 64 contains a serial port for connecting a disk drive or printer, a cassette-recorder interface, and a user port for peripherals such as the VICmodem. It would be nice, however, if the 64 had real RS-232C and parallel printer ports so you could use someone else's peripherals. Even to load a cassette tape you must buy Commodore's cassette recorder.

The 6567 Video Interface Chip (also referred to as the VIC-II chip) controls graphics. It gives the Commodore 64 a 40-column by 25-line text display with 16 text colors and its own set of graphics characters. The chip can produce a 320- by 200-dot high-resolution display with up to 255 combinations of foreground and background colors and support up to eight sprites (movable object blocks) on the screen at one time.

The Commodore 64 has the 6581 Sound Interface Device (SID) chip, which produces music and sound effects covering a nine-octave range and generates three voices simultaneously. You can control all aspects of the sound generation via POKE instructions in BASIC. The volume, waveform, attack, decay, sustain, release, duration, and note selection are all under software control.

Such an inventory of standard features is impressive at $595 (some discount houses advertise it for as little as $399). As an added benefit, the 64 can run some PET software. And the optional Z80 CP/M cartridge gives you access to a potentially large base of well-established software that includes word-processing, electronic-spreadsheet, and communications programs.

At a Glance

Name: Commodore 64

Manufacturer
Commodore Business Machines Inc.
Computer Systems Division
The Meadows
487 Devon Park Rd.
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 687-9750

Price
$595

Dimensions
16 by 8 by 3 inches

Processor
6510 (a 6502-compatible processor with 8 additional I/O lines)

Memory
20K bytes of ROM
64K bytes of RAM

Data Storage
VIC-1530 Datassette audio-cassette recorder; VIC-1541 single-sided single-density floppy-disk drive

Languages
Commodore BASIC V2.0
Optional Z80 CP/M cartridge available

Documentation
Commodore 64 User's Guide, 167 pages
Optional Programmer's Reference Guide, 487 pages

Audience
Any computer buyer who wants an introductory machine with BASIC, color graphics, and sound

First Touch

Having worked with the original PET 2001 back in 1978 and experienced the limitations of its keyboard, I found it a pleasure to sit down at the Commodore 64. Its full-size 66-key keyboard includes four special-function user-programmable keys. The graphics characters and special functions that are accessible from the keyboard are displayed on the sides of the keys.

I have no trouble touch-typing on the Commodore 64. The layout differs only slightly from that of the Selectric. Fast typists will appreciate the type-ahead buffer that holds 10 keystrokes. Only the cursor, space-bar, and Insert/Delete keys repeat automatically when held down. A minor annoyance is that there are only two keys for cursor control. To move the cursor right or down, you simply press the appropriate keys but to move the cursor left or up you must press the Shift key in addition to the appropriate key. This is an awkward arrangement for those used to four separate cursor-control keys. In the graphics/text mode, pressing the shift key and any alphabetic key will give you the graphics character shown on the right side of the key. By pressing the Commodore key and an alphabetic key, you'll get the graphics character shown on the left side of the key. PET owners have long used this arrangement to produce graphics from within BASIC programs.

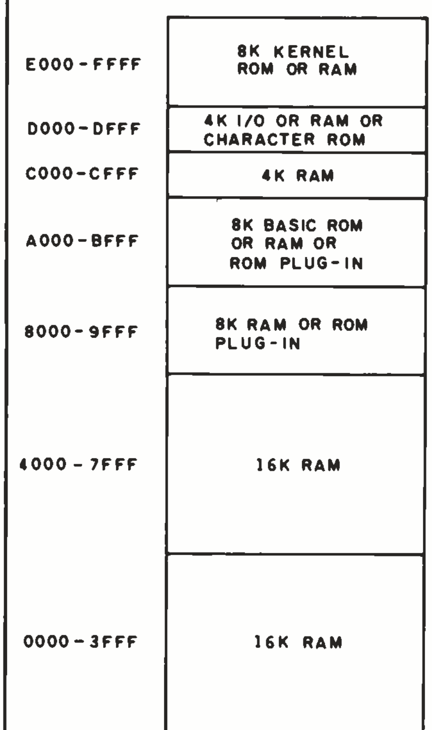


Figure 1: *Memory map of the Commodore 64. This is the standard configuration. Both the Kernal ROM and BASIC may be switched out of memory, leaving 64K bytes of RAM.*

Memory Management

The 64 uses the 6510's eight additional I/O lines as a memory-mapped control port. The eight lines are treated as one memory location and reside at address 0001; address 0000 is a control register that determines the direction of data flow on the lines. By sending a 0 to the least significant bit (called bit 0) of address 0001, you can replace the BASIC ROM with RAM, a process known as bank switching. Sending a 0 to bit 1 of address 0001 eliminates the Kernal ROM that contains the 64's operating system.

Bank switching explains how the 64 can run CP/M. By using bank switching to replace the ROMs with RAM, the system is left with an uncluttered 64K bytes of memory into which you can load CP/M. Of course, this also gives you the opportunity to design your own operating system.

Graphics

The Commodore 64 provides a variety of graphics modes. You use the POKE command to enter values into the 47 control registers of the VIC-II chip to set the various graphics modes. Although using POKE commands makes for awkward programming, it allows for fast-action graphics in BASIC.

The VIC-II chip is designed to access 16K bytes of memory, which means that, for example, it can be programmed to access the character-generator ROM or any 16K-byte bank in memory. By using POKE and PEEK instructions to enter values into port A of the 6526 Complex Interface Adapter Chip #2, you can control which bank of memory the VIC-II chip uses. This setup frees the 6510 microprocessor from the time-consuming work of controlling all the graphics and gives programmers a flexible tool to use in developing creative graphics.

When you first turn on the Commodore 64 it's in a graphics/text mode showing a 40-column by 25-line screen composed of two 256-character sets. Each character in the sets is made from an 8 by 8 matrix; the sets contain uppercase and lowercase letters, punctuation marks, graphics, and other special symbols and include

Photo 2: *Sample screen display showing the 16 colors available.*

normal and reverse-video characters. The 40 by 25 display format was chosen because most Commodore 64s will be used with home television sets that have a limited bandwidth for graphics. (An 80-column by 24-line adapter, the Video Pak 80, is available from the Data 20 Corp., Suite B10, 23011 Moulton Parkway, Laguna Hills, CA 92653.)

The screen initially displays dark blue characters on a light blue background. By pressing one of the number keys and either the Control or Commodore key, you can change the display characters to any of 16 different colors (photo 2). The background and border colors can also be changed by using POKE commands. For example, POKE 53280,*x* and POKE 53281,*y* (where *x* and *y* are the color numbers) alter the border and background screen colors, respectively. Screen colors may be restored to the default values by pressing the Run/Stop and Restore keys simultaneously.

In standard character mode, each of the 1000 character positions on the standard screen has a corresponding byte in memory. This is known as a memory-mapped display. By using POKE commands, you can enter an 8-bit number into any of the character locations in memory; the Commodore 64's character-generating ROM will make the correct pattern of dots appear at the corresponding screen location.

You can create a custom character set by instructing the system to use a section of RAM in place of the character-generating ROM. Then, by turning dots on or off in the 8 by 8 matrix that represents a character image (actually an 8-byte block in memory) you can design your own character set for foreign languages and technical or scientific applications.

The 64's memory-mapped display lets you use bit-mapped graphics. In this mode, each dot on the screen may also be represented by a bit in memory. Because each character is composed of an 8-byte block, the bit-mapping of the screen's 1000 blocks must contain 8000 bytes of memory, or 640,000 bits. Each of these bits can be turned on or off under program control.

The Commodore 64's high-resolution bit-mapped screen measures 320 dots horizontally by 200 dots vertically and gives you a choice of two colors for each 8- by 8-dot character block. A multicolor bit-mapped mode allows a choice of eight different colors for each block, but the resolution is reduced to 160 by 200 dots.

Sprites

Sprites, which are also referred to as movable object blocks, are similar to the player/missile graphics used on the Atari 400/800 computers. A sprite is a user-definable character composed of 24 horizontal by 21 vertical dots (photo 3). Sprites, which are generated and controlled by the VIC-II chip, can be sculpted into any shape, given any of 16 colors, combined with any other graphics mode, and made to move about the screen. As such they are ideal for use in arcade-type games. Independent of normal graphics, they can be used from within a BASIC program. Each sprite has its own 63-byte location in memory and its own position and color registers.

You can activate a sprite by entering a 1 for the appropriate bit in the sprite register of the VIC-II chip. You then program its shape, enter a value for its color, and set its position on the screen. You define each movement by providing a new set of Cartesian coordinates for its position.

You can enlarge a sprite to twice its original dimensions, but its resolution drops when it is expanded to the max-

Text continued on page 239

(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE
& HARDWARE PRICES FOR
IBM-PC & APPLE COMPUTERS

(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF

MC-P APPLICATIONS

INTRODUCES SOFTWARE & HARDWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

"WHY PAY MORE — COMPARE THESE PRICES"

LOTUS 1-2-3	WORDSTAR	VISICALC	MULTIPLAN	dBase II	HOME ACCOUNTANT
$327	$267	$165	$168	$415	$49

	LIST	OUR
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY		
VersaForm	$389	$252
VersaForm (hard disk)	495	323
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	700	415
Financial Planner	700	452
BRODERBUND		
Bank Street Writer	70	46
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant		
APPLE	75	49
IBM	150	96
Property Management	495	320
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II		
APPLE	195	126
IBM	250	162
Creative Financing		
APPLE	195	126
IBM	250	162
LOTUS		
1-2-3	495	327
MICROPRO		
Word Star		
APPLE	495	267
IBM	495	297
Spell Star		
APPLE	250	149
IBM	250	162
Mail Merge		
APPLE	250	135
IBM	250	162
Data Star	295	176
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Report Star	350	221
MICROSOFT		
Multi Plan		
APPLE	275	178
IBM	275	168
Flight Simulator	50	33
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	94
PEACHTREE		
General Ledger		
APPLE	400	237
IBM	600	355
Account Payable		
APPLE	400	237
IBM	600	355

	LIST	OUR
Account Receivable		
APPLE	400	237
IBM	600	355
Peach Pack	595	300
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File		
APPLE	125	81
IBM	140	91
Pfs:Report	125	81
SORCIM		
SuperCalc	195	130
Super Writer	295	195
SYNAPSE		
File Manager	150	97
VISICORP		
Visicalc	250	165
VisiFile		
APPLE	250	165
IBM	300	198
VisiTrend/Plot	300	198
VisiSchedule	300	198
VisiWord	300	$call
VisiSpell	225	$call
DeskTop Plan I	300	210
ANCHOR AUTOMATION		
IBM Mark VI Modem Card (including software)	279	180
Signalman Mark I Modem (RS-232)	99	75
Mark VII (Auto answer/Dial) (Req. RS-232 Interface)	159	103

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	249	182
Hayes Stack Smart Modem (RS-232)	289	214
Smart Modem 1200 (RS-232)	699	511
APPLE Micro Modem II	379	264
APPLE Micro Modem II with Terminal Program	409	296

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check / MO / Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA / MASTER CARD / COD / PO's + 3%. California residents add sales tax.
SHIPPING: $2 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within continental USA. Circle 254 on inquiry card.

	LIST	OUR
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS (APPLE II)		
Z-Card	169	110
Add-Ram	99	64
Synergizer	750	483
Dispatcher (Serial)	139	70
PrinterMate (Parallel)	99	49
CP/M Card (with CP/M 3.0)	399	300
Smallterm II	179	135
Color II	179	135
MICROSOFT		
Softcard (APPLE)	345	242
Ram Card (APPLE)	100	70
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	350	245
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	612
MPC PERIPHERALS (APPLE)		
Parallel Interface Card (w/cable)	90	63
Serial Interface Card	130	91
NOVATION		
Apple-Cat II	389	260
212 Apple-Cat	725	572
212 Apple-Cat Upgrade Kit	389	313
Cat	189	140
D-Cat	199	154
212 Auto Cat	695	561
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/121	595	416
Smart-Cat 103	249	174
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS (APPLE)		
Appli-Card: GMHz	595	416
Applipac: 4 MHz Applicard & Max 8 Cat. Card	620	334
KRAFT		
Joystick		
IBM	70	46
APPLE	65	42
Paddle	50	33
TG PRODUCT		
Joystick		
IBM	65	42
APPLE	60	39
Track Ball	65	42
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Lemon	60	39
Lime	90	58
Orange	140	91
Peach	98	63

MC-P APPLICATIONS, 111 W. St. John Street, Suite 230G, San Jose, CA 95113
HOURS: 8 to 6, Monday thru Saturday phone (408) 293-3360

$1590

Full size smart terminal with detachable keyboard

4Mhz Z80A CPU
64K RAM Main Memory
200Kbyte 5¼" floppy disk
(Osborn, Xerox, IBM, CP/M-86 formats)
Two serial ports

Complete software package includes:
WordStar word processing
Correct-It spelling checker
LogiCalc electronic spreadsheet
Microsoft BASIC
NorthStar compatible BAZIC
CP/M 2.2 Operating System

At $1790, this computer was selling like hotcakes. So we dropped the price.

Crazy? No, not really. You see in order to meet the demand for the Micro Decision,™ we increased our production. When we did that, our costs dropped. We're passing our savings on to you, because that's our philosophy.

More for less.

So now it only takes $1590 to buy a Micro Decision with 64K of memory, a 200K double-density floppy drive and a full-size Morrow smart terminal with detachable keyboard. Not bad. But there's more.

The Micro Decision also includes a package of business and professional software worth well over $2000. The WordStar® word processor. A 36,000 word spelling checker. The LogiCalc™ electronic spreadsheet. And both Microsoft BASIC-80® and NorthStar-compatible BAZIC.® Plus, the CP/M® 2.2 Operating System that gives you access to thousands of other software programs. And, we take the mystery out of CP/M with plain English commands and single-key operation.

If you have your own terminal, you can buy the complete computer and software package for $995. That's the Micro Decision MD1.™ The MD2™ includes another double-density disk drive, plus Personal PEARL,™ the relational data base manager. Price? Only $1395.

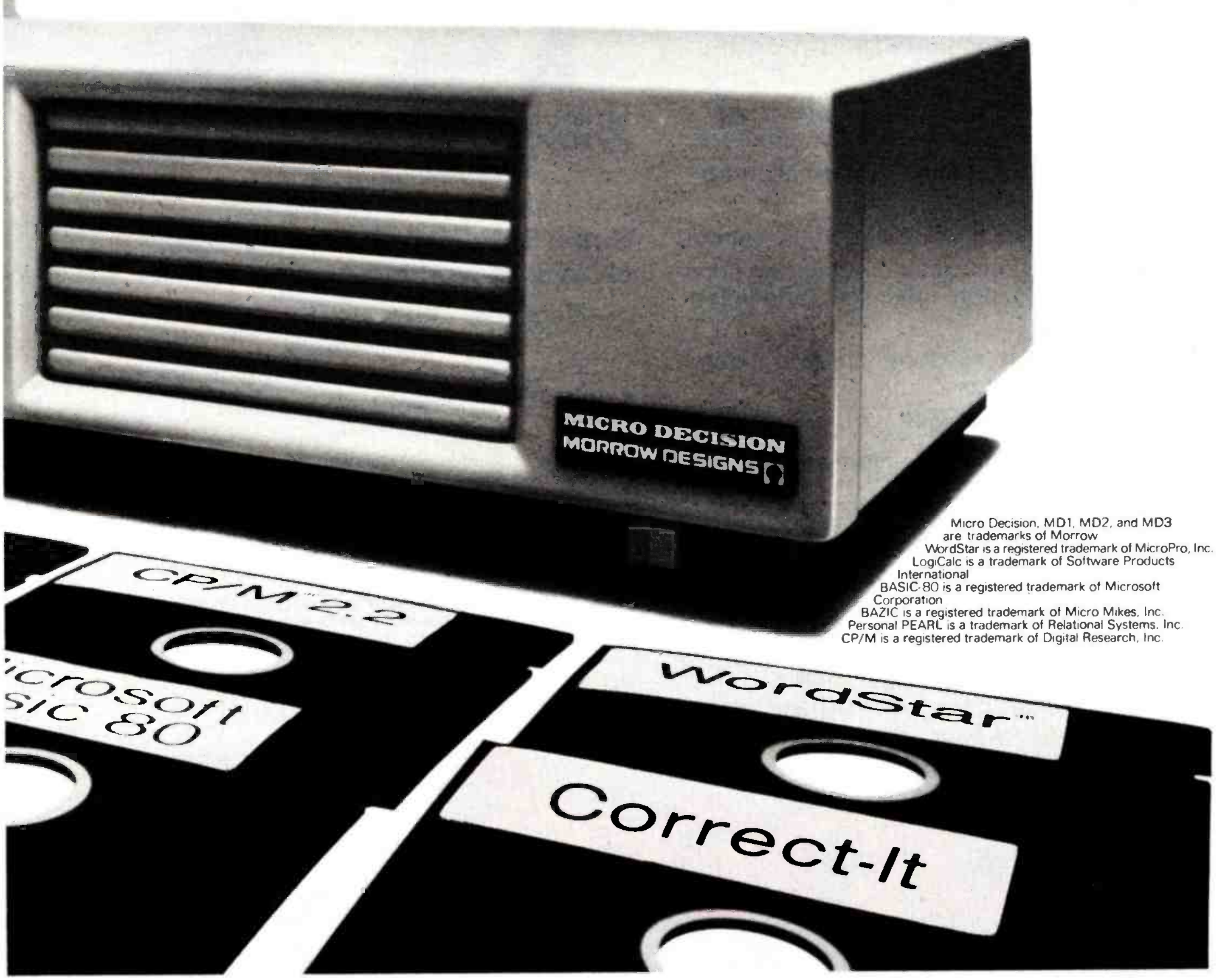
More memory? No problem. The Micro Decision MD3™ gives you two double-sided, double-density disk drives with 768K of storage and Personal PEARL for only $2490. Without the terminal, $1895.

Come in for a complete demonstration at your nearest Morrow dealer. If you don't know who that is, call us toll-free at (800) 521-3493. In California, call (415) 430-1970. At $1790, the Micro Decision sold like hotcakes. At $1590, we've just sweetened the deal.

MORROW

MORROW, 600 McCormick Street, San Leandro, CA 94577
(800) 521-3493, (415) 430-1970 In California

Circle 284 on inquiry card.



Micro Decision, MD1, MD2, and MD3 are trademarks of Morrow
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.
LogiCalc is a trademark of Software Products International
BASIC-80 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
BAZIC is a registered trademark of Micro Mikes, Inc.
Personal PEARL is a trademark of Relational Systems, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

SuperSoft FORTRAN

Now for CP/M-86®, MS DOS, and IBM PC DOS®

SuperSoft FORTRAN is the answer to the growing need for a high quality FORTRAN compiler running under CP/M-86 and IBM PC DOS. It has major advantages over other FORTRAN compilers for the 8086. For example, consider the benchmark program used to test the IBM FORTRAN in InfoWorld, p. 44, Oct. 25, 1982. (While the differential listed will not be the same for all benchmark programs, we feel it is a good indication of the quality of our compiler.) Results are as follows:

IBM FORTRAN:	38.0 Seconds
SuperSoft FORTRAN:	2.8 Seconds

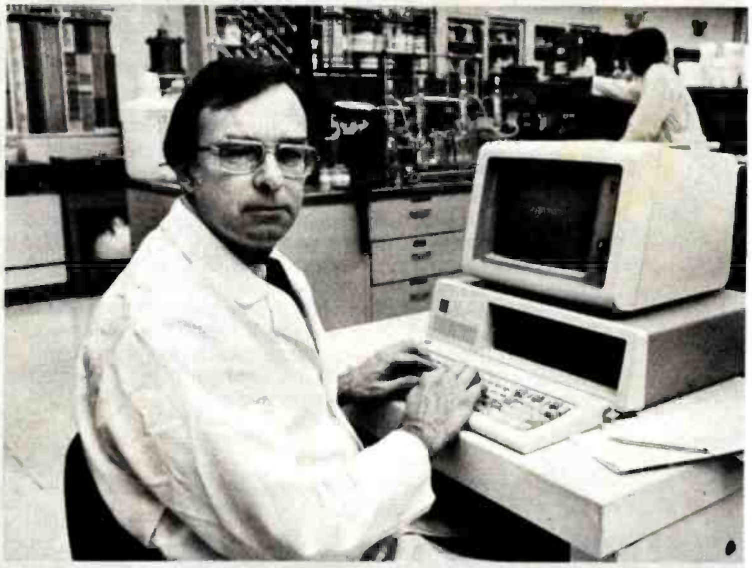
In its first release SuperSoft FORTRAN offers the following outstanding features:

1. Full ANSI 66 standard FORTRAN with important extensions
2. Standard data types, double precision, varying string length, complex numbers
3. Free format input and free format string output
4. Compact object code and run time support
5. Special functions include string functions, dynamic allocation, time/date, and video access
6. Debug support: subscript checking, good runtime messages
7. Full IEEE floating point
8. Full 8087 support—available as option ($50.00).

Program developers:

SuperSoft's family of FORTRAN compilers means you can write your programs once and they will run under CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS DOS. This lets you get your applications running fast no matter what the environment.

The current compiler allows 64K code space and 64K data space with expansion anticipated in future releases.



"At last, a FORTRAN compiler that works great on my 8086, 8087, and 8088 based systems!"

SuperSoft FORTRAN: available NOW and working great!

Requires:	128K with CP/M-86® and MS DOS
Price:	$425 (in each environment)

CP/M-80 version also available.

In conjunction with SuperSoft, SuperSoft FORTRAN was developed by Small Systems Services, Urbana, IL, a leader in FORTRAN development.

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

Japanese Distributor: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan, Tel. (03)-437571 Telex: 0242-2723.

European Agent: Micro Technology Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TH TEL 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

Circle 390 on Inquiry card.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365 imum size of 12 by 21 dot pairs. The resolution also drops when you use the multicolor mode (up to four colors for each sprite).

Each sprite has a display priority. When sprites cross paths, one appears to pass behind the other. Sprite 1, for example, has a higher priority than sprite 6. If their positions intersect, sprite 1 appears to pass over sprite 6. This can give a three-dimensional effect for games and graphics (photo 4).

The VIC-II chip can detect collisions between sprites or between sprites and background data—a handy feature for game designers. You can use PEEK commands to examine the sprite-to-sprite or sprite-to-data collision registers in the VIC-II chip. Each sprite has a bit in this register; if that bit is a 1, that sprite is involved in a collision. The collision-detection feature simplifies the programming required for interactive arcade-type games.

Sound and Music

The Commodore 64 gives you something rare in a microcomputer—good sound. It uses the 6581 SID chip, a true music synthesizer that has been interfaced to a computer. The quality of the sound has to be heard to be believed. At first, I had used the 64 with a color television and was surprised to get good sound considering that the signal had been run through the RF modulator and then demodulated by the TV receiver. When I heard the monophonic direct audio output amplified by my stereo system, I was even more impressed.

Each of the SID's three voices can be programmed to sound like a different musical instrument; you have a choice of organ, piano, harpsichord, woodwind and brass instruments, and special sound effects. Because the sound generation is under direct program control, you can custom design a sound to your liking.

Separate tone and envelope generators on the SID chip produce each voice over a nine-octave range. You can program the SID chip using POKE commands to memory locations 54272 through 54296.

To understand how the Commodore 64 produces sound, consider the following program that uses one voice to produce the note C in the fourth octave:

```
 5 REM SAMPLE SOUND PROGRAM
10 POKE 54296,15
20 POKE 54277,64
30 POKE 54278,130
40 POKE 54276,17
50 POKE 54273,17:POKE 54272,37
60 FOR T=1 TO 250:NEXT
70 POKE 54276,0:POKE 54277,0:
   POKE 54278,0
```

To begin, enter a 15 into location 54296 (line 10). This sets the volume at the highest level. Line 20 starts to define the envelope of the note. The envelope, a way of shaping the sound, defines the rate at which the amplitude of the note attacks (or rises) to its maximum volume, decays (or drops) in volume, the length of time it will be sustained, and finally the point at which it is released. Each

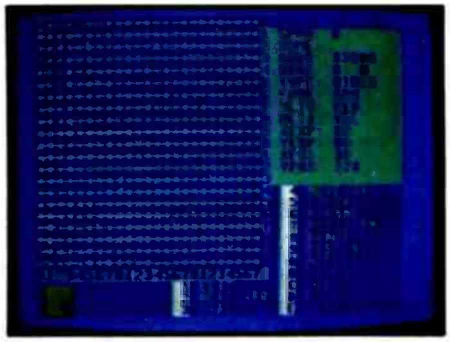


Photo 3: *Sprite editor display. Defining a sprite is just a matter of turning dots on or off. The actual size of the sprite is shown in the lower left corner.*

Photo 4: *Sprite Priorities. In this still shot from an animated sequence, some of the sprites appear to pass in front of or behind the mountain. All of the sprites on the screen have different priorities to give the effect in three dimensions.*

musical instrument has a distinctive attack/decay/sustain/release (ADSR) envelope. If you look at an oscilloscope display of a note played by a particular instrument, you can see the envelope for that instrument.

Line 20 sets a high attack rate and a low decay rate. (The number is broken into 8 bits: the high-order bits set the attack, while the low-order bits set the decay.) That value, 64, is entered into location 54277. Line 30 enters the sustain/release rate, which lets you prolong the note. Again, as in line 20, the two values are represented by one number. The number 128 produces a long sustain and a short release.

Line 40 sets the waveform of the note in one of four shapes: sawtooth, triangle, pulse, and white noise. Sawtooth waves contain a lot of harmonics and are good for simulating horns or string instruments. Triangle waves produce flute-like sounds. Pulse waves can simulate many different sounds depending on the pulse width. A square wave will produce a woodwind sound similar to a clarinet. A very narrow pulse will produce a sound similar to an oboe or bassoon. White noise is used for producing untuned sounds such as percussion instruments. Line 40 uses a triangle waveform.

Line 50 performs two functions: the two memory locations 54273 and 54272 determine the voice to be used, while the values 17 and 37 determine the note to be played (in this case a quarter note). Finally, line 70 clears all previously used memory locations in preparation for playing another note.

The Commodore 64 has a few more musical tricks up its sleeve: the harmonic content of a note can be altered by filtering. The SID chip has three different filters: high-pass, low-pass, and bandpass. As you might expect, the high-pass filter allows only frequencies above a certain value to get through, the low-pass filter allows only frequencies below a certain value to get through, and the bandpass filter lets through only frequencies of a specified range. As mentioned previously, generating and altering sound is done with POKE commands. The filters give you another method of shaping the sound.

The Commodore 64 has an audio input line. You can take an audio signal from an electric guitar, for example, and process it through the 64. There the signal can be filtered or combined with one or more voices to create a unique sound. In effect, the 64 is both a synthesizer and processor. Using POKE commands is somewhat distracting but the 64's version of BASIC does not have any commands for controlling sound directly from within a BASIC program.

BASIC

It's a pity Commodore saddled such a fine computer with its inadequate Commodore BASIC 2.0. An 8K-byte interpreted BASIC, it is a subset of the standard Microsoft BASIC and uses its own commands for file handling and I/O. Most BASIC instructions can be abbreviated to just two letters. A program written using this abbreviated technique displays BASIC commands as a letter and graphics symbol. A Commodore 64 program may be difficult to understand unless you've memorized all the abbreviations. Program lines are limited to 80 characters. Only the first two letters in a variable name are used. Obviously, Commodore feels that most home users will be running prepackaged software—there is no provision for using graphics (or sound as mentioned above) from within a BASIC program except by means of POKE commands.

The one bright point in programming the Commodore 64 is its very powerful screen editor. Once you have written a BASIC program, you can move your cursor through the program and make corrections by typing over the previously entered characters. A modified line can be inserted into a program by simply positioning the cursor on that line and pressing the Enter key. You can use the Insert/Delete key to add or remove characters from a line.

In addition, the editor has a unique "quote mode." If the cursor is positioned to the right of an odd number of quote marks in a program line, you can enter cursor control and color control codes within strings. When the text within the string is printed on the screen, the cursor and color con-

The IS PipeLine™ makes printing a

COMMAND PERFORMANCE

YOU are in command with the IS PipeLine™ Random Access Printing Buffer

Now you can "orchestrate" a masterpiece with your favorite computer programs . . . "play" all your software together.

The PipeLine is a printing processor which connects your computer or terminal to your printer. It teaches your favorite soloists (your word processor program, spreadsheet program, or graphics program) to print together. At last, you don't need scissors and paste to compose a printed masterpiece.

The PipeLine also gives you "variations on a theme" . . . insert pictures, graphics, text or spreadsheet data into reports; insert different names and addresses on form letters; save paragraphs or pictures for printing later—in any order—any number of times.

Of course, the PipeLine also handles old "standards" such as FIFO buffering, first in—first out, (what other buffers call "intelligent") as well as Bypass printing (quick access to your printer at any time during long-term buffer operations).

You can easily expand the PipeLine from 8K to 128K Bytes. Of course, PipeLine compresses your data, so you'll need less memory than your might expect.

A simple erase feature clears the buffer. An automatic duplication capability lets you print the exact number of copies you want.

The IS PipeLine is universal—it works with any parallel (Centronics* standard) computer/printer combination. It is a self-contained unit with its own power supply and comes complete with operating manual and cables.

Get the best performance from your computer, your printer, your software and your time—Get the IS PipeLine Random Access Printing Buffer!

For more information, send for our free 1983 Catalog

Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
Telephone: (215) 667-1713

The IS PipeLine is Patent Pending.

*Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

trol codes automatically perform their tasks. This gives you another way to control screen displays.

Because the Commodore 64's version of BASIC makes extensive use of graphics and reverse-letter characters, you might have a problem when you want to print a program. Most printers can't handle Commodore graphics. Only the VIC-1525 Graphic Printer is designed explicitly for use with the Commodore 64. (If you are interested in connecting other printers to the Commodore 64, see "The Enhanced VIC-20, Part 3: Interfacing an MX-80 Printer," by Joel Swank, April 1983 BYTE, page 260.)

Data Storage

The Commodore 64 uses the VIC-1530 Datassette cassette recorder for data storage. The Datassette is adequate for someone who wants to load an occasional game or use a cassette-based word-processing program. But for users who don't like the limitations of cassette storage, Commodore offers the VIC-1541 disk drive, a smart peripheral with its own 6502 microprocessor (to control I/O), 2K bytes of RAM, and a disk operating system (DOS) in 16K bytes of ROM. The drive uses standard 5¼-inch single-density single-sided floppy disks for a storage capacity of 170K bytes per formatted disk.

Having the DOS in ROM simplifies disk operations and saves computer memory and space on the disk.

Having the DOS in ROM simplifies disk operations and saves both the computer's memory and space on the disk. This means that every disk contains data only and that you never have to worry about accidentally destroying the DOS. Of course, you'll have to use Commodore's DOS unless you change the ROM.

The DOS commands are extensions of the same commands used with the Datassette recorder. For example, to load a disk program called SAMPLE, you would type the command

LOAD "SAMPLE",8

The 8 at the end of the command is the device number of the disk drive. This number is hard-wired into the disk drive, but it can be changed temporarily by a software command.

You must load a directory of the disk into the Commodore 64 as if it were a BASIC program. You use the command

LOAD "$",8

Then type LIST to see the directory display. The disk-drive manual lists some utility programs that will produce a directory with a little more ease. Or you can use the WEDGE program, included with the 1541 disk drive, that will allow you to use shorthand commands to load and save files, see a directory, etc. However, this is still an awkward way to access a disk when compared to commands used with disk operating systems such as TRSDOS or CP/M.

Files

The 64 supports sequential, random, and relative disk files. Sequential files are recorded serially on the disk as if they were being saved on a cassette tape. Random-access files are treated as one (or more) 256-byte blocks of data, with each block saved in a single disk sector. Relative files are organized into records that can be read or replaced within a file. They make use of what Commodore calls "side sectors," actually a series of indexes that act as pointers to the particular sectors associated with the file. Using this method, one file fills an entire disk.

The disk drive uses the 64's serial port. Because data is sent to the disk one bit at a time, disk operation is very slow. I found it to be even slower than the Atari 810 drive. Also, Commodore's method of writing 256-byte blocks of data to the internal

$ $ "LOWEST PRICES" $ $

SMITH CORONA

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

SMITH CORONA TP1 June Special	$514
Less June & July Mfg. Rebate	50
ONLY	$464
STARWRITER 40 CPS S or P	$1274
PRINTMASTER 55 CPS S or P	1544
NEC 3510 33 CPS SERIAL	1386

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

GORILLA BANANA Graphics	$221
EPSON	
MX-80 w/Graphics Rom+, 80 cps	427
FX-80 Friction & Tractor 160cps	595
MX-100 Friction & Tract. 100cps	653
STAR MICRONICS	
GEMINI 10 2.3K Buffer 100 cps	329
GEMINI 15 15" Carriage	494
OKIDATA	
82A Serial & Parallel 120 cps	404
84 Parallel 15" Fr&Tr 200 cps	960
92 Parallel 10" Fr&Tr 160 cps	501
PROWRITER 8510 10"Par 120cps	404
8600 Near Letter Quality Par	1031
PRISM 80	756

SUPERBRAIN

SUPERBRAIN II

DOUBLE DENSITY	$1970
QUAD DENSITY	2376
SUPER DENSITY	2684

COMPUSTARS FOR NETWORKING

VPU-10	$1540
VPU-20	2284
VPU-30	2656
VPU-40	3029
DSS-10	3029

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a Store or Start Work Out of Your Home! We Charge NO FRANCHISE FEE! (Our Competitors charge a FRANCHISE FEE of from $15,000.00 to $45,000.00.) Be a Winner! Let US help YOU get started MAKING MONEY by HELPING PEOPLE to put COMPUTERS to WORK. Write or Phone today.

Which Computers are Best? ... Free

Insured Shipping at Low Rates.

ADVANCED DIGITAL

S-100 SUPER QUAD SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER Z-80 64K RS232 DISK CONTROLLER FOR 5" OR 8"	$474
SUPER SLAVE 128K + PS NET/1	437
SUPER SIX/128 6 MHZ 128K	555
TURBODOS SINGLE USER	250
SUPER SYSTEM-DD-8	2327
SUPER SYSTEM-8-HD-10	3920

ALTOS COMPUTERS

8000-2 64K RAM	$2680
8000-15 208K RAM	3653
8000-10 208K RAM	5571
5-15D 3 USER 2 5 1/4"	2201
5-5D 3 USER HARD DISK	4379
8600-12 16 BIT 20 MB HD	9104
COMMODORE 64	CALL
ATARI 400 w/Rebate Coupon	$149
ATARI 800	655

TRAXX 5 1/4" ADD ON DRIVES

Bare drive SSDD Quantity 2 Ea	215
SSDD w/cabinet & power sup.	312

TELEVIDEO

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 910 OR 910+	$538
TELEVIDEO 925 Detach Keybd	674
TELEVIDEO 950 Prog func keys	863
TELEVIDEO 970 VT-100 compat.	935
ADDS Viewpoint 3A+ Emulates	458
ADDS Viewpoint 60 Graphics	620
ADDS Viewpoint 90 Prog. EPROM	820
ADDS Color Terminal NEW!	998
Zenith Z-29 Z19&VT100 compat	655
Zenith ZT-1 Terminal+modem	460
Visual 50 Ergonomic	$545
Visual 55 New! Enhanced #50	626
Visual 100 80/132 columns	890
Visual 200 Tilts&detach keybd	761
Visual 330 VT52&Haz1500 comp	782
Visual 400 ANSI x3.64 compat	1074
Visual 500 Graphics 14" screen	1646

MONITORS

ZENITH	
ZVM 121 Green Phosphor	$123
ZVM RGB Color Monitor	545
GDZ-13-14 Composite Color	325
NEC	
JC1201M 12" Composite Color	$378
JC1202DHA 12" RGB Color Mon.	810
JB1201M 12" Green phosphor	176
AMDEK	
Color I Color monitor	$321
300G 12" Green	165

GRAPHICS & COLOR GRAPHICS

VECTRIX

VX 128 8 colors 322x560 Pix.	$2245
VX 384 16.8 million colors	3865
VXM Hi Res. 13" RGB Monitor	1430

MICROANGELO

MA 512 512x480 Monochrome	$674
MA 520 512x480 + Screen Pak2	890

COMPUTERS

COMPUPRO

Compupro computers come as mainframe, boards, and drives, and you must set the switches.

816A Computer 8085/8088 128K	$3964
816B Computer 8085/8088 256K	5038
816C 8085/8088 384K 3 users	6470
816D 10 MHz 8086 512K	10052
816-08 CPUZ 208K Oasis	6471
816-016 10 MHZ 8086 512K	10052

SEATTLE Pure 16 bit computer is the fastest microcomputer by actual test! S-100, 128K Static Ram, 8 MHz 8086 18 slot, Mainframe, 3 serial & 1 parallel ports.

Gazelle II computer	$4346
Hard Disk Gazelle II	5750

RADIO SHACK TRS-80 SAVE! CALL

TARBELL with 2-8" disk drives

EMPIRE I single sided	$3304
EMPIRE II double sided	3775

MEDICAL SOFTWARE

MICROMED & MICRODENT	1656
STARDOC	350
THE DOCTOR'S OFFICE NEW!	CALL

NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE

North Star Advantage	8 BIT	8/16
Work Station	$1918	$2281
2 Floppies 360K ea.	2252	2542
5 Mb Hard + 360K Floppy	3362	3652
15 Mb Hard + 360K Floppy	4385	4748

NORTH STAR HORIZON

HORIZON	1 User	Multi
2 Floppies 360K ea.	$2252	N/A
5 Mb Hard & Floppy	3362	$6095
15 Mb Hard + Floppy	4385	6821
18 Mb Hard + Floppy	5837	8273

Morrow Terminal

Micro Decision II

MICRO DECISION

"A DEAL YOU CAN'T REFUSE"

64K RAM Z80 4MHz 2 serial ports 5 1/4" disks Free Software — CPM 2.2 MicroSoft Basic, BaZic, WordStar LogiCalc spreadsheet, Correct-it

	ONLY
MD1 1 single sided 5 1/4"	$818
MD1 +ADDS 3A+ Terminal	1269
MD1 +ADDS 3A+ +Smith Corona	1769
MD2 2-5" SS drvs + Per. Pearl	1148
MD2 +ADDS 3A+ Terminal	1599
MD2 +ADDS 3A+ +Smith Corona	2099
MD3 2 sided drives & Bookkeeping & Personal Pearl.	FANTASTIC BUY
MD3 2 Double sided drives	1566
MD3 +ADDS 3A+ Terminal	2019
MD3 +ADDS 3A+ +Smith Corona	2519

Above Packages include all Cables

DECISION I

"IBM-360 on the Z-80 & S-100 Bus!"

Sixteen programs running simultaneously! FREE CPM, MicroSoft Basic. S-100, IEEE 696, 14-slot, 4 MHz Z80 Real time clock, Interrupts, 3 Serial & 1 parallel port, 64K static RAM expandable to 1 Megabyte.

D1 Hardware&Software as above	$1712
D2 Has 2 DSDD 5 1/4" drives	2485
D3A 1 DSDD 5 1/4" +5 Mb Hard Disk +Wordstar, Correct-It, LogiCalc, BaZic, and Personal Pearl	
D3A w/5 Mb Hard Disk	3120
D3C w/15 Mb Hard Disk	3822
MOS Multi user upgrade 3-64K RAMS +Micronix operating system	1432
MOS+ with above & Whitesmith's C & Pascal	1783

MORROW DISK DRIVES

Complete systems include S-100 controller, power supply, cabinet, & fan, CPM & Basic 80.
Add Drives include power supply, cabinet & fan.

		System	Add Drive
5 1/4" Winchester	5Mb	$1572	$1151
5 1/4" Winchester	15Mb	2485	2064
8" Winchester	10Mb	2625	2134
8" Winchester	20Mb	3187	2766
14" Winchester	26Mb	3187	2766
8" (w/DMA controller)			
One 1 sided		$870	$576
One 2 sided		1081	800
Two 1 sided		1418	1011
Two 2 sided		1839	1432

Call for latest prices & availability **Factory Guarantees** **We Beat Prices**

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS

919-889-4577 4167 Kivett Dr. Jamestown N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

Circle 24 on inquiry card.

RAM and then finally writing the data to disk slows down disk operation. Up to five drives may be chained together and used simultaneously. Disks created on the 1540 drive and the older CBM 4040 can be read by the 1541 drive.

Documentation

The *User's Guide*, which is heavy on programming, is a good introduction to the 64's features. It has all the essential information required for working with BASIC, graphics, and sound. But it doesn't contain enough information about working with peripherals or connecting the computer to an audio system or video monitor.

The optional *Programmer's Reference Guide*, a 487-page informative book, is essential for anyone serious about programming the 64. It covers the same material as does the *User's Guide*, but in greater depth and detail. Many sample programs are listed and discussed that help to explain the operation of the Commodore 64's special features. One section gives the specifications for each LSI (large-scale integration) chip used in the computer; it also includes a schematic of the Commodore 64, but it's not complete enough to use as a repair guide.

My only complaint about the *Reference Guide* is the lack of information on using disk drives for data storage. Apparently Commodore believes that the manual included with the 1541 is sufficient (it's not), and that if you don't own a drive, you don't need the information. Another not-so-surprising omission is the lack of information on using CP/M with the Commodore 64. It was merely mentioned in several pages. I expect more complete documentation to be included with the plug-in Z80 cartridge.

A great many PET BASIC 2.0 programs can be easily transferred to the 64, and emulator programs give you even more software.

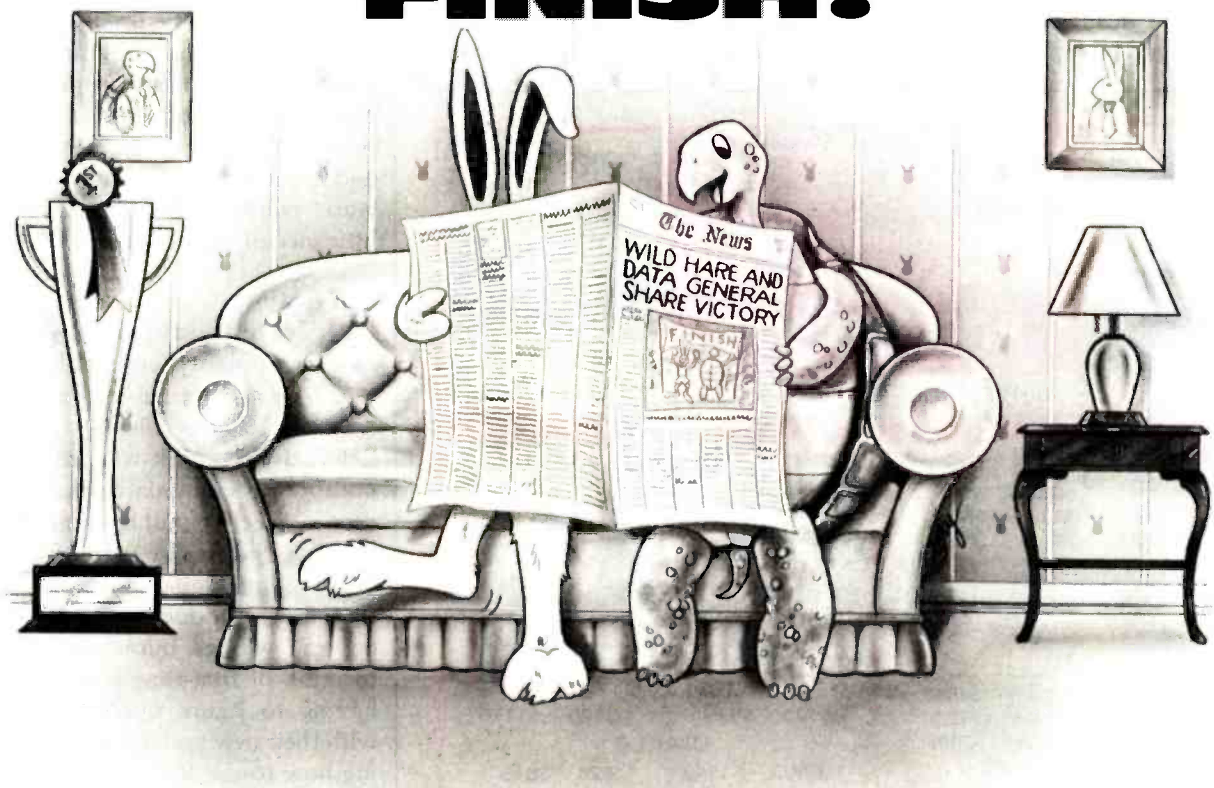
Software

The availability of software can make or break a computer. In this respect, Commodore 64 owners are fortunate. A great many PET BASIC 2.0 programs can be easily transferred to the 64. And Commodore offers the PET Emulator program that lets you load a substantial portion of PET programs into the 64. It converts memory addresses used with the PET to those used with the 64.

You can get also an Apple II emulator, a combination of software and hardware available from Home Computer Services, 2028 West Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85015. The company says the emulator allows you to load and run Apple II programs with your Commodore 64. I'll reserve judgment until I have a chance to work with the product.

The Commodore software catalog for the 64 has a listing for an Easydisk

WILD HARE AND DATA GENERAL IN TRIUMPHANT FINISH!



GREAT NEWS FOR DATA GENERAL USERS!

Win in the race for productivity by teaming up with Wild Hare. Our TSS software enhancer makes your system as productive as a rabbit.

Wild Hare's operating system enhancement gives Data General NOVA® and ECLIPSE® users the most from their system. TSS allows you to transform RDOS, ICOS (CS/COBOL) and INFOS® into true multi-lingual, multi-user Time Sharing Systems.

This state-of-the-art system accommodates up to 26 users. Each user can independently edit, compile and execute programs using the language of his choice, like FORTRAN, ALGOL, BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, Assembler and more.

TSS combines RDOS, INFOS® and ICOS compatibilities with AOS capabilities at a mere fraction of the cost.

In the race for productivity, Wild Hare gives you the edge by multiplying the capabilities of your Data General system. So start things hopping with a 30-day trial run. Remember, slow and steady could eventually win the race. But it takes a Wild Hare in the program for a truly productive finish.

wild hare
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 3581 Boulder, CO 80307 303-442-0324 TWX:910-940-2518

NOVA®, ECLIPSE® and INFOS® are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.

Circle 443 on inquiry card.

64, a collection of utility programs and editors for sound and graphics, and Easygraphics 64, a utility program that extends BASIC by giving you several simple commands to control sound and graphics without the use of POKE commands. These programs were not available in April but should be by the time you read this.

Although the 64 is essentially a home computer, Commodore is offering several business-oriented software packages for it. Designated as part of the "Easy" group, they include Easycalc 64, an electronic spreadsheet program; Easyfile 64 for database management; Easyplot 64 for business graphics; and Easyschedule 64, a time-scheduling program.

Considering the sophistication of the 64's graphics, the one package I most want to try is Logo. As described by Commodore, its version of Logo will be similar to Terrapin Logo for the Apple II, except that it will take full advantage of sprite graphics and color. Logo on the Commodore 64 should be a natural for schools. (The August 1982 BYTE was devoted to the Logo language.)

Speaking of schools, Commodore has announced its version of PILOT, a language designed specifically for use in education. Commodore claims that its PILOT is based on a "common" version of the language. One hopes that this will allow many existing programs to be used with the 64.

Of course, the programs I have mentioned here represent just a small portion of the software available for the 64. A quick glance through BYTE and other magazines shows that software publishers recognize the significance of the machine.

Complaints

My biggest complaint is with Commodore's quality control. I had to return two computers before I got one that didn't have display problems. Evidently, the fault was in the video output or RF modulator circuitry. If I used a defective unit for more than 15 minutes, the display on the TV would begin to break up and distort. I know that early production models often have a few bugs, but it's discouraging to think of first-time computer users having to figure out what's wrong with their new system on top of learning how to use it.

Conclusions

The Commodore 64 is a good introductory machine. It has something for almost every type of user. Its range of features make it equally suitable for me and my 5-year-old daughter to use. The color and graphics make games and educational software interesting enough to hold a child's attention, yet it has enough sophisticated features to allow me to do productive work such as word processing and home finances.

With the right price, plenty of available software, and numerous desirable features, the Commodore 64 is an impressive machine. ■

About the Author

Stan Wszola is a technical editor of BYTE.

Circle 165 on inquiry card.

Add-In Hard Disk Storage for IBM PC

The "PC Pair" brings hard disk storage to IBM® PC for less money. Less than IBM. Less than add-on subsystems. And all you have to do is plug it in.

It's easy. Plug the DTC controller in any of five IBM 5150 bus I/O slots. Slip the SyQuest five-megabyte hard disk into the PC's second floppy slot. Plug in the cabling. Load the hard disk software carried on the supplied diskette. You've got five megabytes of fast, reliable hard disk storage.

It's a great package at a great price. Available now from Hamilton-Avnet. Ask for the "PC Pair."

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL HAMILTON/AVNET OFFICE OR
Bob Claborne, Hamilton/Avnet 213-615-3915

Circle 126 on inquiry card.

IBM®PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

The Strobe Plotting System

by Jack Bishop

Business and scientific reports are not light reading. Long ago someone found that graphs and charts are less boring and more informative than long lists of numbers. This discovery was enthusiastically received by readers but not by authors, who were faced with choosing the format and plotting each point laboriously for every graph. As a result, the sales of graph paper must have soared as authors drew and redrew to make a graph that truly told a story. Artisans labored over each point, working with sheets of paper, tape, and a razor blade to improve the quality of the product. A chart or two per day was a reasonable standard of productivity.

Several years ago, powerful graphing program packages appeared for mainframe computers (e.g., Plot 10, Displa, Telegraph, SAS/Graph). With these packages, authors could create complex graphs quickly, easily, and accurately. They were still faced with spending $15,000 for a computer system to produce the graphs, but the quality and quantity of output justified the cost for many large companies.

The advent of the microcomputer with its ability to dump graphics to a low-cost dot-matrix printer or plotter brings efficient graphing power within the price range of a whole new set of users. The quality may fall short of the multicolor design and precise positioning available on the more expensive plotters but is far better than the crude, labor-intensive alternatives available to this point. The convenience of the new microcomputer software more than compensates for the lack of flexibility and power you get from a $50,000 plotting package. In fact, the plotting packages available for mainframes and timesharing systems could be improved with some of the convenient features (e.g., simple menu operation and heavy use of defaults for automatic scaling, labeling, etc.) found on inexpensive microcomputer plotting systems such as the Strobe Model 100 Computer Graphics Plotter.

Getting Started

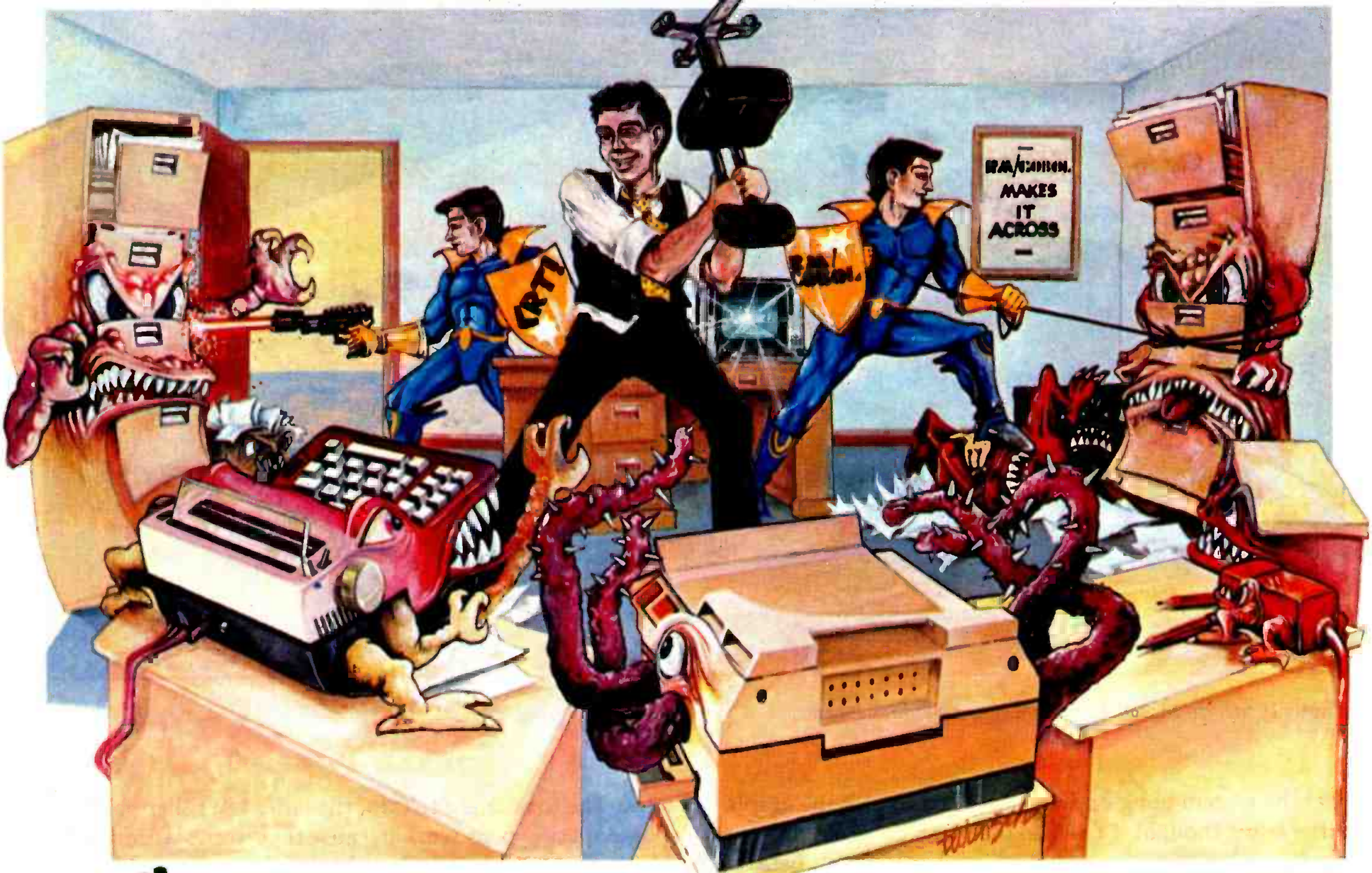
The Strobe System consists of a drum plotter and software (graphing packages) for creating the graphs.

The Strobe Plotter is a unit about half the size of an Apple II Plus (see photo 1). The 20 inches or so of ribbon cable connecting the plotter to the Apple interface card gives some options on where the machine can be set. (By the time you configure your system with any plotter, you probably will be forced to add table space to your work area.) The power switch is behind the right side of the machine, and you can easily reach it, but a front placement wouldn't hurt at all.

The installation of the interface card in the Apple is relatively simple, provided you have the requisite empty slot. If you are like me, by the time you get around to the purchase of a plotter, empty slots are at as much of a premium as is table space. The choice of the slot is not as casual as might be expected. Most graphics software requires the plotter interface to be in a particular slot location; some programs are very particular. Check the software you plan to use to drive the plotter, and you may find that you have to put the Strobe interface in a slot that is dedicated to other uses most of the time. (For example, PFS:Graph, from Software Publishing Company, expects to see the plotter in slot 2 and will brook no substitutions.) With my system a bit of card swapping was necessary, and some users may find that the interface card will have to be shuffled around every time a graph-making session is scheduled. Besides considering swapping an annoyance, I have concern for the life of an interface card pulled and inserted frequently.

The Strobe software enabled me to put the interface card in any slot, provided I ran the Configure program to set up the proper slot. When I ran the first program in the set of software, the Configure program ran fine. When I ran the second program in the set, I was puzzled to find

YOU ARE UNBEATABLE



WITH THE CYBERNETICS TWINS!!

...RM/COBOL[1] and CRT![2]. The combination provides a uniquely powerful set of business software tools.

RM/COBOL IS THE MOST WIDELY-USED MICROCOMPUTER COBOL...and for good reason. Highly compatible across the widest range of micro/mini/mainframe computers, it is the language of choice for serious business applications. With the release of **RM/COBOL** for the IBM mainframe machines (370, 30xx, 43xx), it is now possible to have compatibility over a truly huge range of computing power...**from micros to mainframes.**

CRT! from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool!) is a source program generator for **RM/COBOL** that can automatically produce a wide range of file maintenance, report printing, and other types of **RM/COBOL** source programs. Programs produced by **CRT!** provide a flexible alternative to many "database" software packages, since generated source programs may be modified for special requirements if desired. All source programs produced by **CRT!** are, of course, the property of the **user** of **CRT!**

In addition to the Cybernetics twins, **RM/COBOL** and **CRT!**, we offer source program licenses for the most comprehensive microcomputer business applications...the MBSI Realworld[3] software written in **RM/COBOL**. Starting life as the minicomputer-based MCBA[9] business applications, this software brings a new degree of professionalism to microcomputer applications.

Our software is available and supported for a wide range of microcomputer operating systems including CP/M,[4] CP/M-86[4], MP/M[4], MP/M-86[4], PCDOS, MSDOS[5], OASIS[6], TRSDOS[7], UNIX[8], and RM/COS[1]. Contact us for details.

CALL NOW.
(714) 848-1922

available for:

IBM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS NEC
TELEVIDEO HEWLETT-PACKARD DELTA
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION TOSHIBA
EPSON HEATH ONYX NORTHSTAR IMS
XEROX RADIO SHACK COMMODORE SPERRY UNIVAC
SHARP SANYO OLIVETTI APPLE CORVUS
ONTEL CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPAQ COMPAC
WANG SD SYSTEMS PLEXUS VICTOR MOLECULAR EAGLE
DYNABYTE VECTOR GRAPHIC WICAT DATAPOINT CORONA

CYBERNETICS INC

8041 Newman Avenue
Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

Trademarks of:
1 - Ryan-McFarland Corp.
2 - Cybernetics, Inc.
3 - Micro Business Software, Inc.
4 - Digital Research Inc.
5 - Microsoft, Inc.
6 - Phase One Systems, Inc.
7 - Tandy Corp.
8 - Bell Telephone Laboratories
9 - Mini Computer Business Applications, Inc

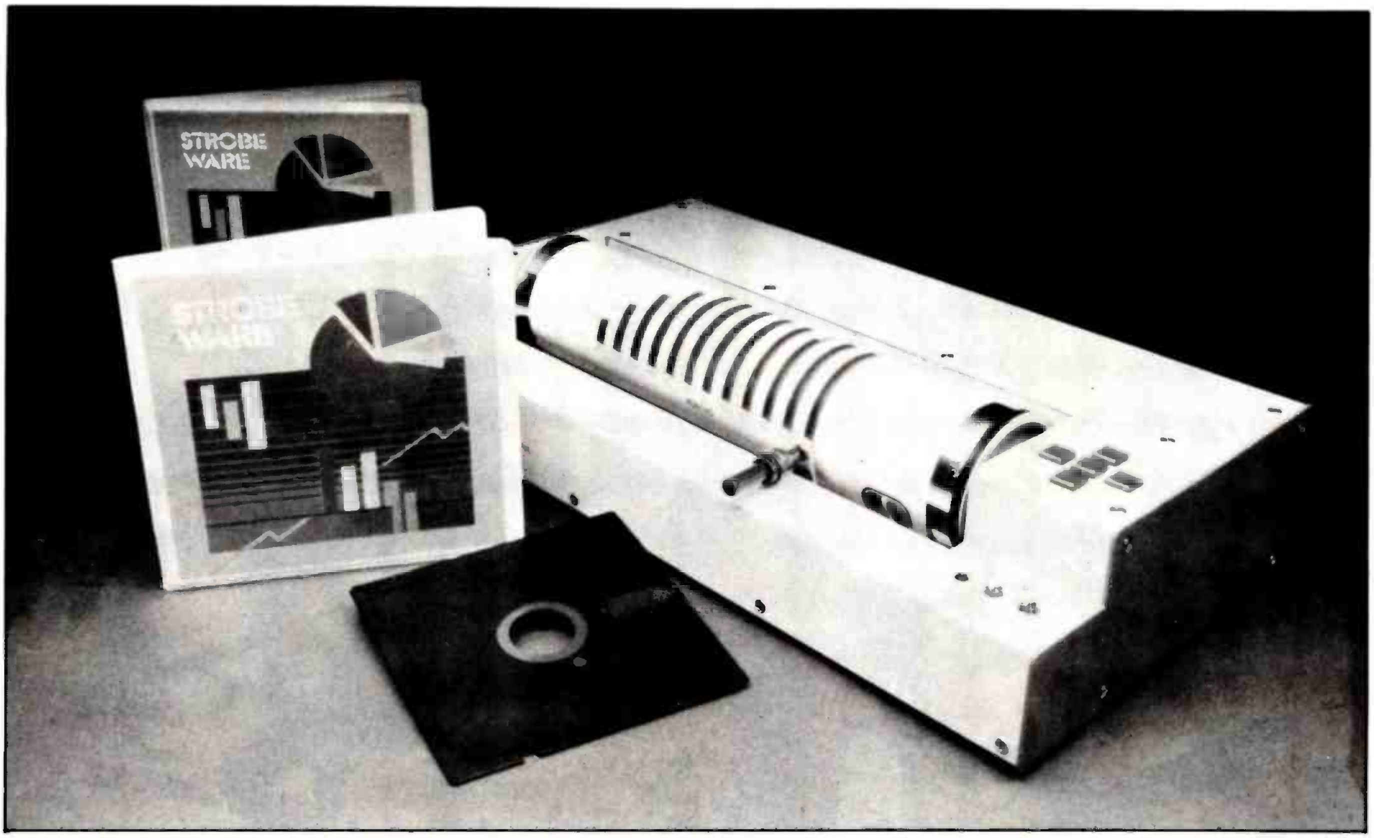


Photo 1: *Strobe Model 100 Computer Graphics Plotter.*

that the system hung up when I started to plot the graph. After some thought, I realized that each program must be configured separately; no interprogram learning here.

The Basics

Paper loading involves sliding a sheet of paper under a bar, rotating the drum, and sliding the free end of the paper under the other side of the same bar. While the first few tries were a bit awkward, with practice I fitted the paper smoothly around the drum in a few seconds. The hardest part is remembering to turn the motor release switch. (The Release switch is labeled ON —surely a less confusing labeling is possible. How about LOAD in place of ON and RUN in place of OFF, and leave the technically correct and practically confusing labeling to the engineers in the crowd.)

The more I used the Strobe, the less satisfied I was with the procedure for securing the paper. Several graphs were spoiled when the action of the pen gradually worked the paper free from its restraints. This caused unwanted lines when the pen failed to clear the loose paper as it moved across the drum to plot a desired line. At other times, the loose paper was too unstable to make the lower part of the graph, and title or x-axis labels became unreadable. If I could redesign the Strobe, I would experiment to see if a small static charge could be drawn on the drum to help hold the paper in place. Or I would find some adhesive compound to put on the drum to overcome this problem.

The Strobe uses either Pilot Razor Point or Berol Spree pens. The former is a felt tip, the latter is a roller ball pen. These specific pens work because their soft plastic shanks are the right size to be force-threaded into the pen holder. Inserting a pen is no more complicated than screwing it into the threaded bushing on the front of the plotter. I feared that I might break something, so I didn't thread the pen in far enough on my first try. Result: a mostly clean sheet of paper. Screwing up my courage and screwing the pen in tightly (3¾ turns by my count) produced a decent-quality line; judge the figures that accompany this article for your assessment.

Multicolor graphs are possible only if the software you use can stop and allow time for a pen change. You could get around this limitation by producing several different graphs, each with only one color, and overprinting each, but I wouldn't want to try!

The Strobe instructions specify that the pen be mounted before the graph is formed. After trying that, I adopted a different procedure. I'd recommend not mounting the pen until the graph is to be printed. The pen point dries out during the construction of the graph, and a poor-quality line is produced for the first few inches of tracing.

A simple fact should be obvious but must be emphasized: the plotter creates no graphs on its own. Understanding this is *essential* to the whole process. The plotter takes the software commands and develops the graph from these commands. Therefore, the graph produced is no better than the software that is used to drive the

At a Glance

Name
Strobe Model 100 Computer Graphics Plotter

Manufacturer
Strobe Inc.
Building 5A
897 Independence Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-5130

Type
Drum-type plotter using 8½- by 11-inch (maximum) sheets of paper, transparency sheets, or foil. Plotting area is 8 by 10 inches (20.3 by 25.4 cm)

Use
To create hard-copy graphics from digital data

Price
$785

Dimensions
Height 3½ inches (8.9 cm); width 16¼ inches (41.3 cm); depth 8½ inches (21.6 cm)

Documentation
16-page booklet

Computer Interfaces

TRS-80 Models I and III	$110
Apple II and III	85
S-100 bus	145
Commodore CBM/PET	119
RS-232C Serial	195
Osborne	90

Software

Strobeplot and Busgraph	$145
Difplot	50
Strobeview	75
Screendump	75
Plot Applications Software: Plot1.8; Plotsub; Draw8; Typer	70

(not all software packages are available for every computer interface)

Audience
Personal or business computer users who need to create graphs and charts from digital data

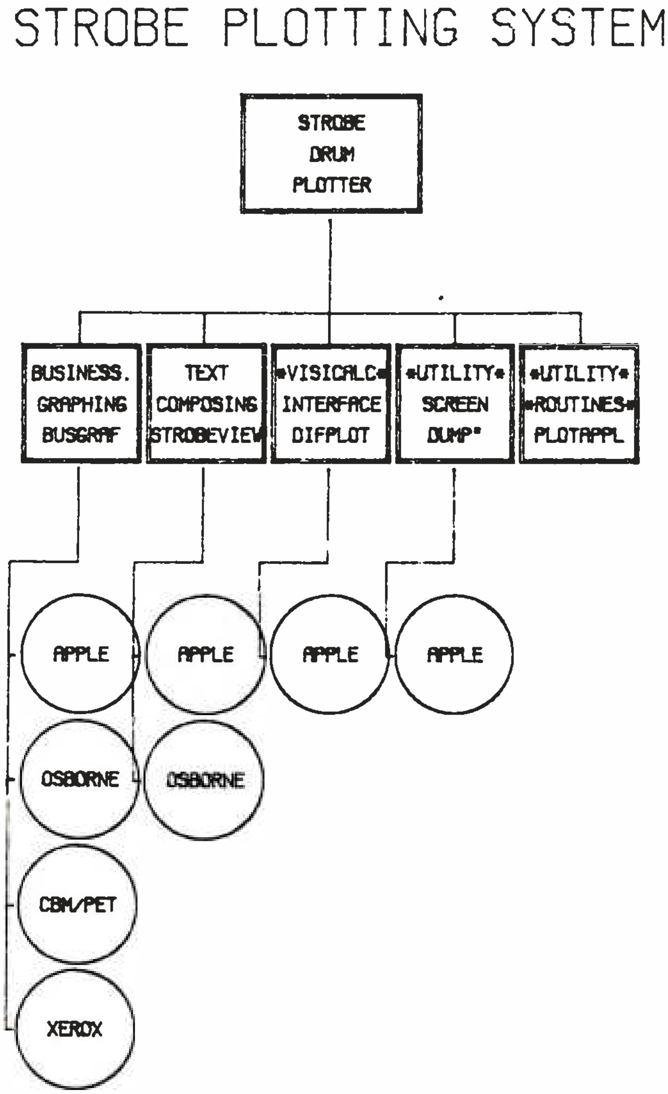


Figure 1: *Strobe Plotting System. The various graphics packages available from Strobe for the plotter and the computer systems on which the packages run are illustrated in this chart created by the author with the Strobeview program.*

Strobe plotter. If the software you choose produces a decent graph (*you* are the judge), then you can count on the Strobe to do its part, with some limitations.

Strobe Software

The Strobe Plotting System consists of five sets of software programs, separately priced, in addition to the plotter hardware (see figure 1). Not all of the software in the set is available for all microcomputers. The Strobe System is keyed to the Apple II and can be run with the Osborne. Other systems may be added.

Busgraf

The Busgraf set of programs is the key to the Strobe software, providing pie charts, as well as bar graphics—but no line graphs, a serious limitation to me. Sometimes a bar graph tells the story well; sometimes a line graph would be better. I need graphing software that does both.

Busgraf is composed of four programs: Bar Graph, Pie Chart, Bar Graph File Editor, and Pie Chart Editor.

When I initially went through the Bar Graph instructions, I followed a demonstration program to familiarize users with the operation of the software. The inclusion of such a program is a great help in understanding the intentions of the program authors and the instructions. However, small problems with the demonstration program, such as the disk catalog appearing one way in the text (two columns, side-by-side) and another way on the screen (one column), make this program unsatisfactory as a guide. In addition to inconsistencies, the screen "hangs up" at (or near) the end of the catalog. Have no fear, though. By pressing the return key, you can overcome the lack of care in the design and implementation of the software.

A second program in the Busgraph package, the Bar Graph File Editor, enables you to edit the titles and labels

BHRT

NEC APC

Highly sophisticated graphics & color display
NEC Hard disk. 10 MByte
LOW PRICES ..... $ CALL

FULL COLOR GRAPHICS $1,999

- ABC terminal with full vector & char. graphics IN 8 COLORS!
- Morrow Micro-Decision processor. 1 Floppy. CP/M
- Nation-wide service

Software package: PILOT CP/M Overlay for novice ease-of-use, WordStar, LogiCalc, BASIC, GRAPHICS module ... add $395
Second Floppy and Data Base program: add $399
Double-sided Floppies add $699
Morrow Micro-Decision w/o color terminal .... $ CALL

3M FLOPPY DISKETTES

Best Prices in the World!

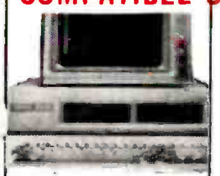
BUY OF THE MONTH

EAGLE II 64K RAM, superb display, dedicated Word-Processing keys, Spell-Binder, UltraCalc, CBASIC, CP/M, 1 Floppy 390KByte LIST $1595 .... $ CALL
EAGLE 10 MByte Hard Disk LIST $2495 ... $ CALL for SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL
1 Full Year Warranty. Nationwide service (Bell & Howell)

IBM-PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

ZENITH Z-100
NEW LOW PRICES!

Advanced color graphics, 16/8 bit, 128K RAM
11 MByte Hard Disk
List $5495 .... $ CALL



EAGLE-PC—Fully IBM-Compatible. Detached keyboard 105 keys, 24 user-defined
EAGLE-PC—1 floppy - List $1995 .... $CALL
EAGLE-1600—Uses 8086, faster than IBM-PC $CALL

COLUMBIA

COLUMBIA 1600 accepts all IBM boards, reads all IBM software, 128K, 8 expansion slots! NEW: $3,000
FREE SOFTWARE: $CALL

IBM-PC 64K two floppies 320K color board $CALL

NEC P-8800

Personal Computer System: Just Arrived:
All the flexibility one could ask for, in highest performance system! Z-80 standard, 8080 16-bit processor optional. ROM Basic (8/16 bit) 5¼ and 8" floppies Graphic RAM, 3 individually controlled windows, text & graphics, RGB or composite display, cassette interface.
LIMITED SUPPLY .... $ CALL

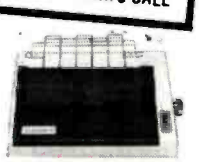
NEW Brother HR-15 Letter Quality Printer

UNBEATABLE PRICE $CALL

SMITH-CORONA TP-1:

AT OUR PRICE. NO COMPUTER SHOULD BE WITHOUT ONE!
Daisy-wheel, letter-quality. Interfaces all computer. 18 print-wheels
List $849 .... ONLY $CALL
SPECIAL. ONLY this month $50 Rebate from SCM!
NEW: Tractor for TP-1. easy retro-fit $129

GEMINI 10



All the features of EPSON-FT, plus backspace, continuous underline.
List $499 .... ONLY $ CALL!!
SPECIAL: New prices TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!
Gemini-15 similar but 15" carriage.
Even better buy:
List $649 .... ONLY $ CALL!!

MANNESMANN-TALLY MT-160L

No other printer can match all these features: serial AND parallel inputs standard. 160 cps standard. dot graphics standard. front-panel programming standard. TRACTOR INCLUDED plus LETTER-QUALITY printing at 50 cps.
Exceptional buy .... $ CALL!!!

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

8/16 Bit—Wide Selection .... $ CALL

MONITORS & PLOTTERS:

TAXAN COLOR MONITOR .... $CALL
AMDEK 12" Amber $159
AMDEK COLOR III RGB $382
Zenith RGB hi-resolution RGB $524
PGS hi-res. 12" RGB $645
NEC 12" RGB hi-res. .... $ CALL

INTERFACES & MODEMS, ETC.

Hayes Modems .... $ CALL
MICROFAZER printer buffer $139
ALL QUADRAM BOARDS .... $CALL
TYMAC printer-adapter f/APPLE ... $89
GRAPPLER $129

DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS:

Okidata 83A 132 col. (s/P) $649
Okidata 84-P 200 cps. & 50 cps $994
Okidata 92, just released .... $ CALL
NEW: Cut Sheet Feeder for Okidata 84 .... $ CALL
IDS Microprism: serial and parallel inputs. two printing speeds and printing grades: Draft/Correspondence ... $519

Letter-Quality Printers:

Fugitsu 80 CPS (!) $2289
NEC 3510 33cps serial $1449
DIABLO 620 25cps. ser $1094
DaisyWriter 200. 48K buffer! $1023
TRANSTAR, emulates Diablo, parallel $699
TOSHIBA 1350. heavy-duty. .. $1649
QUME NEW SPRINT II 40 cps LIST $1681 .... $ CALL
OLYMPIA ES100KRO Electronic Typewriter/Printer 17.5 CPS. s/p $1150

Service from BHRT: FREE SOFTWARE CONSULTATION: Simply call (714) 783-3234. To place an order, call our toll-free line (800) 845-5555. If we don't have it, we'll tell you where to get it! Either way, you win!

IBM PC (MS-DOS)

	List	Your Price
ATI Power for PC DOS	75	54
ATI Power (WordStar)	75	54
Supercalc	75	54
MBASIC	75	54
Multiplan	75	54
Visicalc	75	54
dB Power	75	54
EasyFiler	75	54
EasyWriter II	75	54
Versa Form	389	288
BSTAM	200	144
Target Fin. Model	325	253
Condor I Database	295	212
Condor III Database	650	468
Home Account. Plus	150	104
1st Class Mail	124	89
Property Management	495	345
Write on	129	89
Real Estate Invest.	129	94
Random House Thes.	150	109
Money Decisions	199	144
ZORK I, II, III	39	29
Deadline	39	29
Star Cross	39	29
PC Text	100	70
Window	150	109
Wordtrix	34	25
Joysticks (Kraft Sys.)	69	49
Spellbinder	495	274
Mince	175	160
Final Word	300	215
Scribble	175	159
Cross Talk	195	149
StatPack	495	359
The Word Plus	150	108
The Personal Investor	145	99
RM/COBOL	950	684
RM/COBOL Runtime	250	179
Job Cost System	495	359
File Manager Plus	149	109
Advanced Visicalc	400	309
VisiWord	375	293
VisiSpell	225	176
Visicalc	250	189
Desktop Plan	300	229
VisiDex	250	219
VisiTrend/Plot	300	229
Bus. Forecast. Models	100	79
Move-It	150	99
Multiplan	275	219

CP/M 86

Random House Thes.	150	109
Spellbinder	495	269
SP/Law	125	90
Benchmark	499	359
BSTAM 86	200	149
Move-It	150	99
DBASE II	700	469
Level II COBOL	1600	1059

APPLE

Games		
Cannon Ball Blitz	35	25
Eggs It	30	21
Frogger	35	25
Kamikaze	35	27
Master Type	40	27
Olympic Decathelon	29	23
Robot Wars	40	24
Zork I, II & III	40	27
Wizardry	50	35
Serious Stuff:		
PFS: Pers File System	125	80
PFS: Pers. Rep. Sys.	95	80
Eduware (all)		Call
Visicalc 3.3	250	169
Desktop Plan 3.3	250	169
Advanced Visicalc (Apple III)	400	315
Modifiable D/base	80	59
D B Master	229	160

Word Processors:		
Wordstar (reg. CP/M0	495	300
Spellstar	295	180
Mailmerge	295	180
Super Sort	195	180
BONUS PACK (Includes: Wordstar & M/merge)	990	455
Word Handler	199	139

CP/M (Most Formats)

CP+	150	109
Random House Thes.	150	109
dPATCH	195	129
MicroLib File Lib.	295	195
ATI-Pwr. for CP/M	75	54
dB POWER	75	54
Wordstar Power	75	54
SuperCalc Power	75	54
MBASIC Power	75	54
MultiPlan Power	75	54
dBASE II	700	Call
Financial Planner	700	499
Bottom Line Strat.	400	289
BSTAM	200	144
Cardbox	245	174
Roots/M	195	137
PlannerCalc	99	74
Target Fin. Modeling	325	254
Palantir Word Proc.	425	309
FMS-80	995	599
Citation card file	250	169
Supervyz	150	90
Micro B+ f/BASIC	260	209
Micro B+ f/MBASIC/COBOL	260	209
Smart Key	60	46
Smart Print	35	28
QuickScreen f/BASIC MBASIC. dBASEII FMS80	149	123
dGRAPH	295	217
dUTIL	99	84
Quickcode	295	214
Agri-bus. Software	3500	1995
Prof. Time Acct.	595	439
SuperFile	195	117
ZORK I, II, III	49	36
Deadline	59	42
Star Cross	49	36
Mathemagic	99	74
Pascal Z	450	378
Pascal BZ (bus. ver.)	450	378
Spellbinder	495	274
Final Word	300	219
Benchmark	499	359
Benchmark mailist	250	179
CIS Cobol	850	612
FORMS 2	200	144
FORTH 79	139	109
CROSSTALK	195	153
ZIP (C or M-BASIC)	160	104
ZIP for both C- and M-BASIC	225	142
StatPack	495	357
The Word Plus	150	108
Textwriter III	125	108
Datebook	295	229
Milestone	295	229
Job Files (Proj. Cost)	500	360
Pearl 1	49	32
Pearl 2	295	179
Pearl 3	495	297
Personal Pearl	295	179
The Quad	495	419
Quick N Easy Pro	395	284
MailMan	125	94
Quick 'N Easy Gen.	295	214
CRT FORM	400	289
Encode/Decode	100	74
Diagnostic II	125	89
Term II	200	144
Disk Doctor	100	72
Disk Edit	100	74
Scratch Pad	295	209
Move-It	125	94

NEW: COD 15-Day Exchange Privilege (subject to terms below)

Mo.-Fri. 9:00 AM-5:30 PM PST, Sat.12:00 Noon-5:00 PM PST

1-(800) 845-5555 CA, AK, HI call (714) 832-3443 TELEX: 472-0127 ATTEN: END
BANK REFERENCE: BARCLAYS BANK OF CALIFORNIA (213) 892-7244

AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA, MASTERCHARGE
APO, FPO, INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ACCEPTED

BHRT INC **P.O. Box 3791, Riverside, CA 92519**

TERMS: Prices in this ad apply to **prepaid orders only,** reflect 5% cash discount off our regular sale prices. Personal checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Fortune-1000 companies, Universities and Government only: 30-day net, based on our regular (non-cash) prices. COD based on non-cash prices and requires payment in full by Cashier's Check or Certified Check upon delivery. California residents add 6% tax. This ad supersedes all prior offers. Prices subject to change and offers may be withdrawn without prior notice. All merchandise new in original factory cartons, carry full manufacturer's warranty, and are covered by full insurance during shipping. Absolutely no return on used or damaged items. Software returnable ONLY in UNOPENED original wrapping. We now offer 15-DAY EXCHANGE PRIVILEGE, subject to 10% restocking charge on returned merchandise, and excluding special order items. Add 3% for Handling, Shipping & Insurance ($3.95 minimum).

APPLE is trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

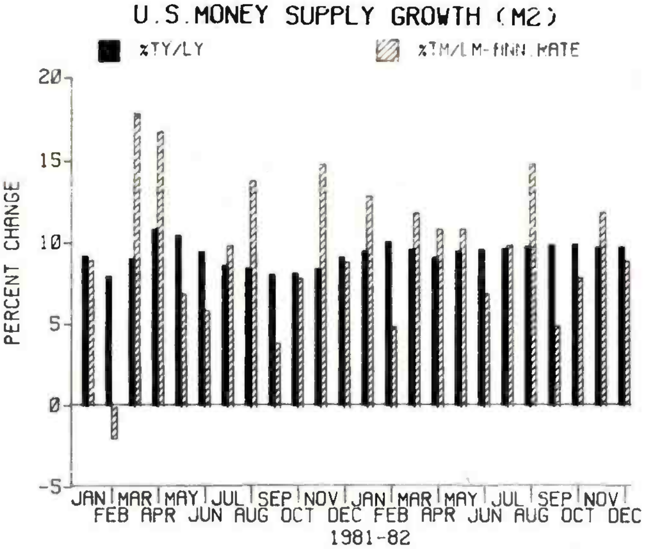


Figure 2: *A side-by-side bar chart using the Busgraph set of programs.*

(Main, x, y, and Legend), change the shading and pens, and vary the data values. The number of bars and subbars and scaling factor for the y-axis, and x-axis label option cannot be changed after the initial selection is made. Make a mistake in editing (like a repeating minus sign), and you may find yourself dumped out of the program into Applesoft.

On the bright side, Busgraf provides an x-axis that can be labeled with weekdays (5, 10, 15, 20), dates (7, 14, 21), or months (3, 6, 12, 18, 24), as well as numbers. Very useful for business graphs, but years and quarters are needed to complete the set and the limits are pretty confining for the work that I do in economic planning.

Note, no opportunity exists to preview a graph on the monitor before plotting begins, a real waste of time and paper.

The graph I used to test the Busgraph package is designed as a line for the year-to-year percent changes and bar for the month-to-month precent changes at an annual rate. Busgraph couldn't duplicate this but instead implemented it as a side-by-side bar chart (see figure 2).

The overall layout of the graph is excellent. Legends are clear and well placed. (Shadow overprinting of titles is possible.) The x-axis labels are a tad jumbled by my eye but better than those on 80 percent of the graphs I have seen produced on microcomputers. Overall, a decent graph is possible with the Busgraph package in spite of all the problems.

The Strobe Plotter can be judged on the basis of the plot in figure 2. Close examination reveals that the y-axis doesn't quite line up with either the 0 line or the x-axis reference line (at −5). Most of the bars do not start at 0 but seem to start at about −0.1 or so. The bars overlap some, and the overlap increases toward the right side of the graph. The third striped bar from the left is miswww.americanradiohistory.com

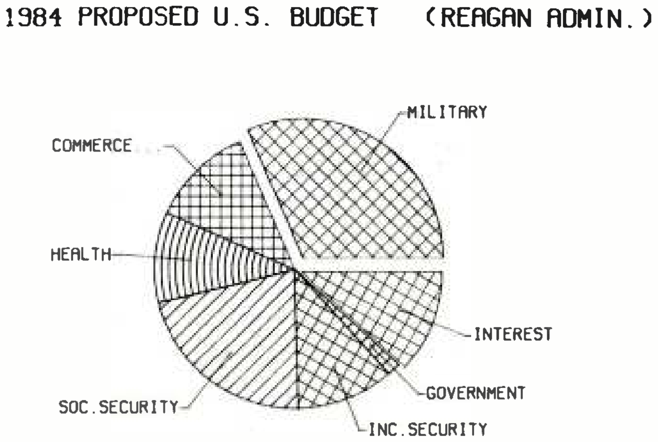


Figure 3: *Pie chart produced with the Pie Chart program of the Busgraph software, which gives you the option of breaking out any section of the pie for emphasis.*

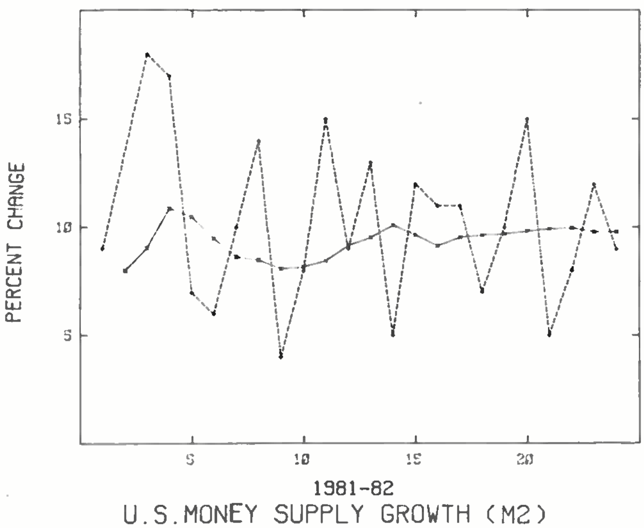


Figure 4: *Line graph drawn using the Strobeplot programs.*

aligned at the top. In short, the plotter produces a graph that is merely adequate.

The problems I had with the bar graphs should have warned me about the pie charts. As I created the chart under the Auto option, all went reasonably well until I entered the main title. At that point, the program indicated that the data was filed and dumped me out in the cold. The disk catalog revealed the filename (without an .xxx filename suffix), so I started the program again and directed the program to the existing file. The program reported the file couldn't be found, and—to maintain a weird sense of consistency—erased the file! My frustration mounted as I went through this process three times before I gave up and tried the Manual option; it worked—sort of. The data entry of my first graph was complete (again no preview on the monitor) up to the point of running it on the Strobe. On my first attempt, all the parts of the pie were made, the first title completed, the second title started, and then the program aborted. I finally succeeded in combining several segments to produce an excellent chart, with the option of varying colors and shading (see figure 3). The capability to break out any or all segments and specify how much separation for each is a very good feature and seldom seen even on large systems.

[**Editor's note:** *The Strobe software has recently been upgraded from the version reviewed here. One of the changes enables the various programs to interchange data so that the user can create different types of graphs using the same data. . . .* **S. J. W.**]

The Strobe Plotter's performance generally was excellent. The registration (ability of the machine to keep within the lines) was somewhat uneven but not significantly. Several letters were "nervous"—not smoothly executed (e.g., in figure 3, S, C, U). My opinion is that Busgraf is better than a dot-matrix screen dump but not suited for high-quality graphs.

Strobeplot

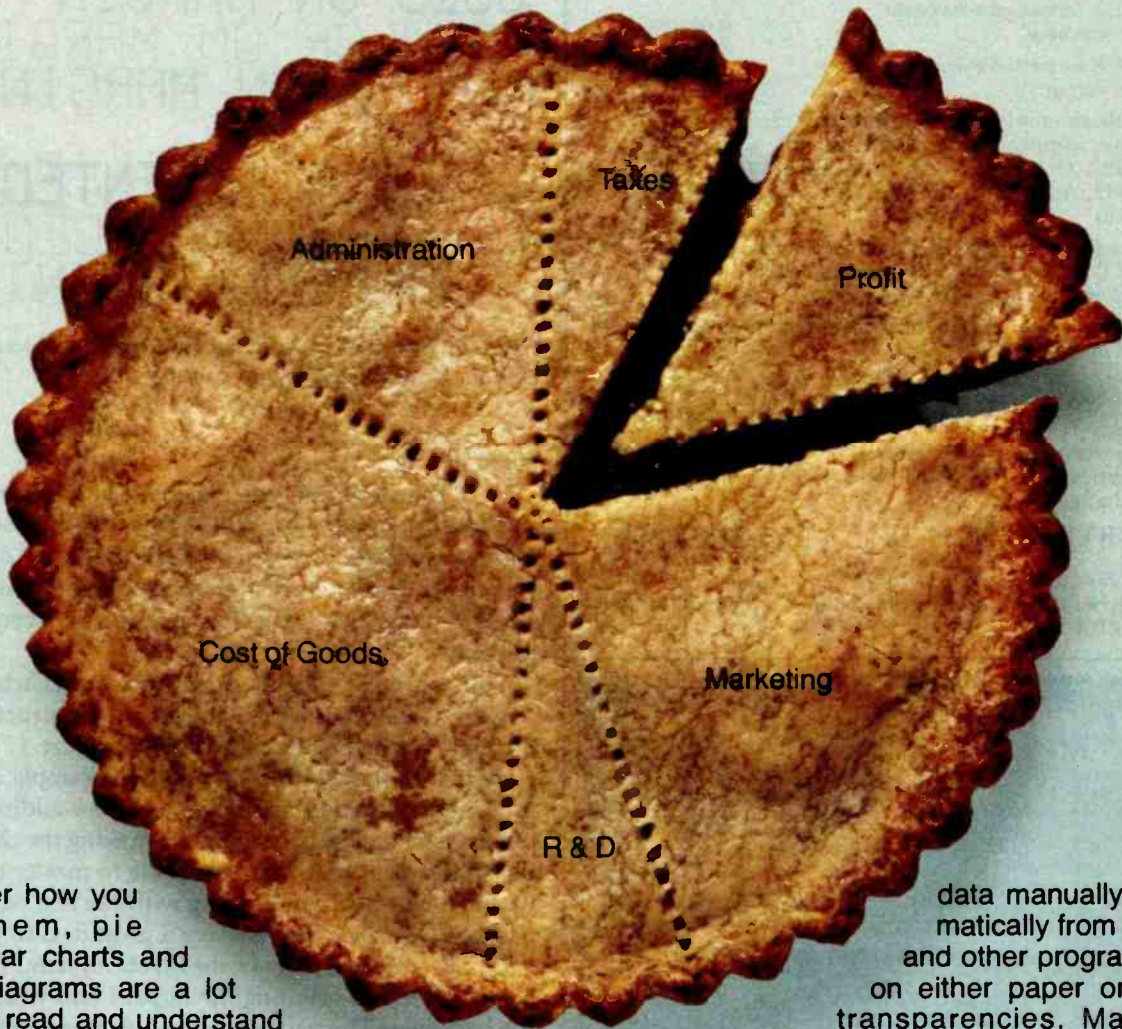
To produce line charts, the Strobe System provides a second set of software, Strobeplot. The data goes in one file. The commands to turn the data into a graph go into a second (option) file. The chance to add grid lines with the option file caught my attention, but the program editor always skipped over that choice. The rest of the option file structure worked as advertised. On execution, the program asked me to put the data and option files in D1 (drive 1). After a few abortive attempts, I realized that D1 to this program meant the current drive (which was D2 the way my disk drive was set up, as the fates would have it).

The plotting, even without the ability to preview the results of my commands on the screen of the monitor, worked without incident. The pen stayed down at the end of the axis-drawing portion of the process, causing some small additional lines when the pen was switched to change colors. To overcome the problems of loose paper, I smoothed the graph down to provide a better-quality product (see figure 4). The Busgraf programs (and most other plotting programs I have seen) put the title at the top of the graph; Strobeplot doesn't. The quality of the plot was fine, but after three attempts, I stopped trying to get the data squared away as the negative number I was trying to plot was dropped, without even a warning.

Screendump

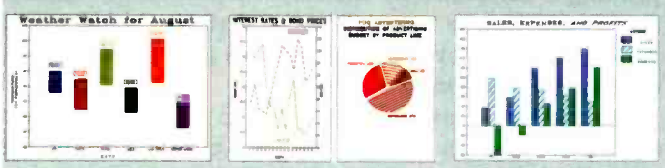
This is a hardworking program with no frills (such as the capability of scaling or rotating the image). The screen image is transferred to the paper one dot at a time. All the movement of the pen on the paper loosened the paper and produced, in spite of my attempts to hold the paper down, a less than satisfactory graph. With the wide spacing between the dots, I couldn't conceive of using the resulting graph at full size. In fact, I can't think of any way this process is preferable to a screen dump to my Epson. The plotting process with the Strobe software takes approximately half an hour (compared to a minute for my Epson), and the graph would need to be reduced to bring the points together before I would use the product.

With Chart-Master,™ creating quality graphics is as easy as apple pie.



No matter how you slice them, pie charts, bar charts and scatter diagrams are a lot easier to read and understand than rows and columns of numbers.

Now you can create colorful business graphics anytime you need them, with an easy-to-use Chart-Master graphics software program. A program that works with Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic and other plotters and your IBM® personal computer.



Values printed at data points; both left and right Y-axis scales; floating legends & bars; both horizontal & vertical formats; exploded pie sections.

Just enter your data, choose a chart format, preview the chart on your screen, and Chart-Master will automatically create a beautiful, presentation-quality chart. In seconds.

There's more to Chart-Master than simplicity. Incredible power and sophistication. You can enter data manually or automatically from Visicalc® and other programs. Print on either paper or acetate transparencies. Make your charts any size, anywhere on the page. Have your text appear in attractive print-quality type. Choose from sophisticated formats that include percentage bars, stock price (High/Low/Close) and area charts.

Power and ease-of-use. That's why Chart-Master is in daily use at major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Proctor & Gamble and GTE.

The retail price of Chart-Master is $375. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 21 Bridge Square, Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

Circle 134 on inquiry card.

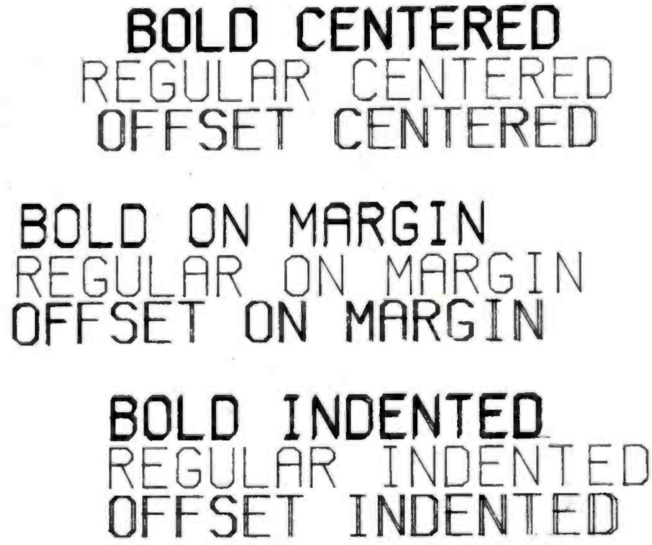


Figure 5: *Examples of different type styles and sizes available with the Strobeview program.*

Strobeview

With this program, you can make large slides for overhead transparency projectors. You can also use it to type large-size words in either regular, bold, or offset fonts (see figure 5). Strobeview permits a large variety of type sizes. Setting type at either margin and centering are possible.

You can create simple organizational charts with this powerful utility. I used it in setting the structure of the Strobe Plotting System illustrated in figure 1. Charts are restricted to the width shown in this example and can be longer by one additional level (e.g., an additional computer system). The procedure for making the chart is a little confusing at first, but I was able to master the process within a half hour. In keeping with the rest of the Strobe package, the instructions leave a great deal to be desired.

Of the software parts of the Strobe system, Strobeview comes closest to fulfilling the hopes I had when I opened the packages. The package would be more useful if it had the capability to autoscale each line (allowing manual overrides of course) and preview graphs on the screen. Because automatic scaling is not available, plotting off the edge of the page is very easy, resulting in a damaged pen point and shredded paper. The start position for printing is controlled by the cursor control keys, labeled as arrows, on the top right side of the machine. As it exists now, Strobeview is adequate as a simple first-generation text-plotting package.

Another program available from Strobe but not evaluated here is Difplot, which plots Visicalc (or presumably other) data saved in the DIF format.

Plot Applications Software Package

For those whose needs aren't supplied by the software reviewed so far, the Strobe folks have a Plot Applications Software Package that gives you greater control over the functions of the plotter. The package includes:

SANYO PLUS

"It would be hard to find a more powerful or sophisticated desktop computer within the price range of the Sanyo"
Infoworld · 11/29/82

SANYO PLUS

Just Added: Self-Teaching Demo Disks.

$1995

A full feature, fast, Z-80, 64K computer with over $2000 of software for $1995.

The Sanyo Plus hardware includes a Sanyo MBC-1000 computer with a built-in 12" high-res., green phospher 25x80 display, a serial communications port and a parallel printer port. The detached keyboard is sculpt and tiered and includes a separate 10-key pad.

The Sanyo Plus has dual 5¼" double density drives and features a total formatted disk capacity of 624K.

The Sanyo Plus software includes CP/M®, Basic and the unabashed, top-dog Micropro application programs: Wordstar, with training guide, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Calcstar, and the new Infostar package including Datastar and Reportstar.

Plus we add a 300 baud direct connect modem with cable, modem software, and a games disk. Plus we integrate and test your system and include work copies generated on your system.

For more information call us at Scottsdale Systems. (No Dealers Please)

One year warranty $99. Five module business software pack $99. One drive system $1649. Hard disks: 10Mb-$1995/16Mb-$2395.

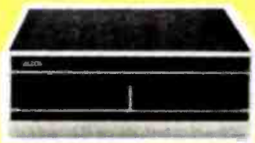
Coming Soon: Sanyo Plus with graphics.

TELEVIDEO

Buy a Televideo multi-user system from us at discount and we'll arrange on-site installation in any of 55 U.S. cities via TRW (additional charge). You can start with the single-user 803 and expand to a 16 user multi-tasking, multi-user network.

803	Call
1603	Call
802H	$4529
806/20 Mb	$5111
816/40 Mb	$9210

ALTOS



Our tech's favorite systems. From the lowest priced 3-user systems with either 2 or 6 MG. storage, to 40MG. 8-user 16 bit systems.

Add terminals, printers, and software and we can fully test and configure your system at low prices. Back nationwide by Moore Systems Service.

5-15D	$2175
5-80-10	$4695
8000-10	$5444
16 Bit Systems	Call

Series 5, 8000, systems include MP/M

ZENITH

New low prices on the systems that are S-100, 16 bit/8 bit, MS DOS and CP/M compatible. Plus they're backed by Zenith service virtually everywhere. The Z-100's feature two built-in 5¼" drives, 128k RAM, and 225x640 graphics. Add a 13" RGB ZVM-134 monitor to your 110 for superior color display.

ZF-110-22	$2699
110 w/green monitor	$2799
ZF-120-22	$2799
ZVM-134 (color)	$555
Software Special (100-7)	Call

NORTHSTAR

NEW LOW PRICES

Prices now include free burn and test. We warranty each unit for 90 days from the day you receive it (not 90 days from the day we receive it). Call for prices on compatible software and hardware.

Advantage 64K	$2295
Advantage 5Mb	Call
Advantage 15Mb	$4495
Horizons	Call

TERMINALS

Wyse 100

Fully tilting rotating screen: detached keyboard with 105 keys: Vertical/horizontal split screen: high reliability: optional Wordstar prom. **$699**

Adds 3A+ Emulates the ADM-3A, detached keyboard, keypad, 12" green display, nationwide Adds service. **$469.**

Televideo 910	$579
Televideo 925	$735
Televideo 950	$927
Televideo 970	$1044
Zenith Z-29	$659
Zenith ZT-1	$459
Hazeltine Espirits	call
Qume 102	$544
Houston Instruments plotters, digitizers	Call

Quadram: 64K $269 256K $419

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

VISA (602) 941-5856 MasterCard

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

PRINTERS

Gemini 10	$298
Gemini 15	$454
NEC 8023A	$409
Tally 160L	$584
TI 850 w/Tractors	$539
IDS Microprism	$509

HIGH SPEED

Anadex 9620A	$1399
Qantex 7030	$1562
TI-810 Basic	$1285

LETTER QUALITY

Sanyo PR5500 our lowest priced LC printer	call
Silver-Reed 550	$654
Diablo 620	call
NEC 3510	$1411
NEC 7710	$2099

SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will pretest your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. Call for prices.

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a net 20 basis to Fortune 500 companies and Universities Charge cards add 2%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. AZ. residents add 5%. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra - products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

SOFTWARE: We sell all popular CP/M® programs at discount. Software sold only with systems not warrantied for suitability.

OKIDATA

The new Microline 92's and 93's feature 160 C.P.S. draft mode. 40 C.P.S. correspondence mode. Standard parallel, serial card add $91.

Microline 92	$489
Microline 82	$389
Microline 93	$835
Microline 84	$969

DTC-380Z

Uses the same printwheel, ribbons, tractor as the Daisywriter 2000. Will run serial, parallel, or IEEE 488. 48K buffer standard. thru-put to 32 C.P.S. Uses Diablo codes. Compare price, compare reliability.

$1044

•Plot1.8: a machine-language driver to allow your software to control the drum and the pen to make a written copy of your plot. Variable names and hexadecimal/decimal addresses are provided in the instruction manual for plotting a vector, drawing an alphanumeric character, controlling pen motion with switches, and initializing variables and the input/output port.

•Plotsub: this subroutine provides entry points for the vector (x and y coordinates), a switch for the position of the pen, and input for the string of alphanumeric characters to be plotted (including their position on the paper and whether to go up or down, or left or right).

•Draw8: this subroutine plots a series of curves in a common format. Again, no previewing is included in the routine. Care must be taken to prevent parts of the graph from printing on top of other parts. The first time through the program, you need to use a instruction card (or "cheat sheet") so that you have the proper responses ready in the right order. If the title is too long to fit on the page, the plotting continues on the drum of the plotter off the edge of the paper. Without the ability to pause for change of pens, single-color graphs are the only choice. The title is set up at the bottom of the page as in Strobeplot, discussed previously. Data points are not saved by the routine, and legends are not available to identify the lines of the graph. Nothing to write home about here, but possibly something to build on.

•Typer: this utility plots strings of characters entered from the keyboard. The strings will be plotted either horizontally or vertically and may go off the page depending on the size of the type that is specified. I think less than 10 lines of code could be added to cause a warning to be printed, suggest alternative type size, and give you the opportunity to put fewer words on the line. Surely, this kind of change will be available before long.

Conclusion

My evaluation of the Strobe System is based on a comparison with the Tektronics system I have used for five years and several Hewlett-Packard plotters, all of which cost more (the Tektronics a great deal more) but produce better-quality graphs than Strobe Plotter. Without a doubt, at $785 the Strobe is an adequate plotter for the money, but it falls short of my expectations.

The Strobe software is an embarrassment and should be thrown out or redone. The basis for a decent plotting package could be built on the frame of the incomplete, poorly documented, and disjointed packages that are provided, but I wouldn't try.

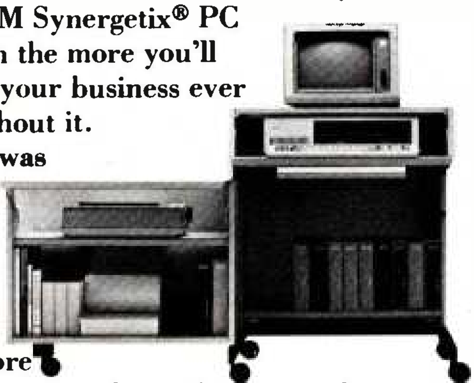
I used other software packages (Apple Business Graphics and Graftalk) to drive the Strobe plotter to provide a fair test of the machine. Using another company's software proved to be a substantial advantage (see figures 6 and 7). I judged the quality of these graphs to be more than satisfactory. The registration is fine. The letters are sharp, lines clear, and a very good plot is developed. The plots made with non-Strobe software and with the Strobe plotter are better than those I am used to from an Epson.

The IBM Personal Computer Work Station. It's optional. (But essential.)

Now, we could hard-sell you on its features. Or we could soft-sell you on its virtues. Instead, we're going to level with you.

You don't have to buy it.

But we have a hunch that the more you know about the IBM Synergetix® PC Work Station the more you'll wonder how your business ever managed without it.



Necessity was surely the mother of this invention.

For as more and more businesses come to rely on the personal computer, new and extraordinary demands are being placed on the work environment itself.

The IBM PC Work Station was specifically developed to meet the challenges of today's technology. And scientifically designed to satisfy the various needs of the people who use it.

It's not just another pretty desk.

First and foremost, the IBM PC Work Station provides a convenient and compact work space that instantly opens up to expand your work area.

In addition, the IBM PC Work Station offers added mobility for your personal computer. So you get more mileage out of your investment as it moves from office to office, person to person, solving problem after problem.

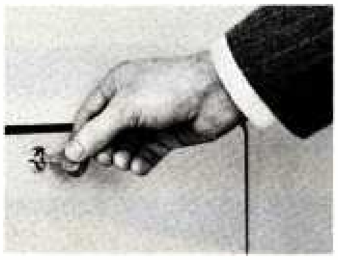
And since your personal computers are as vulnerable as they are valuable, the IBM PC Work Station also functions as a security device.

It deters pilferage by providing a self-contained lockable storage compartment for your CPU, software, keyboard, printer, program books and diskettes.

It also protects valuable information, prohibiting unauthorized access to confidential computer data by keeping it all secure under lock and key.

Last but not least, the IBM PC Work Station is human-factor engineered to meet IBM's strict ergonomic standards for operator comfort. For as you know, the more comfortable people are, the more productive they can be.

There's one more important feature to our PC Work Station. It comes equipped with the added assurance of IBM quality. But then, that comes standard on all IBM products.



If all this hasn't convinced you that our PC Work Station is as essential as it is exceptional, we're sure the price tag will. And IBM's quantity discounts make it absolutely irresistible.

To find out just how irresistible (or for additional information) call *IBM Direct toll free at 1 800 631-5582** ext. 40 or visit one of our IBM Product Centers. Or send in the coupon below.

PATENT PENDING

The IBM Personal Computer Work Station—business people are finding it's one of those luxuries they just can't live without.

IBM®

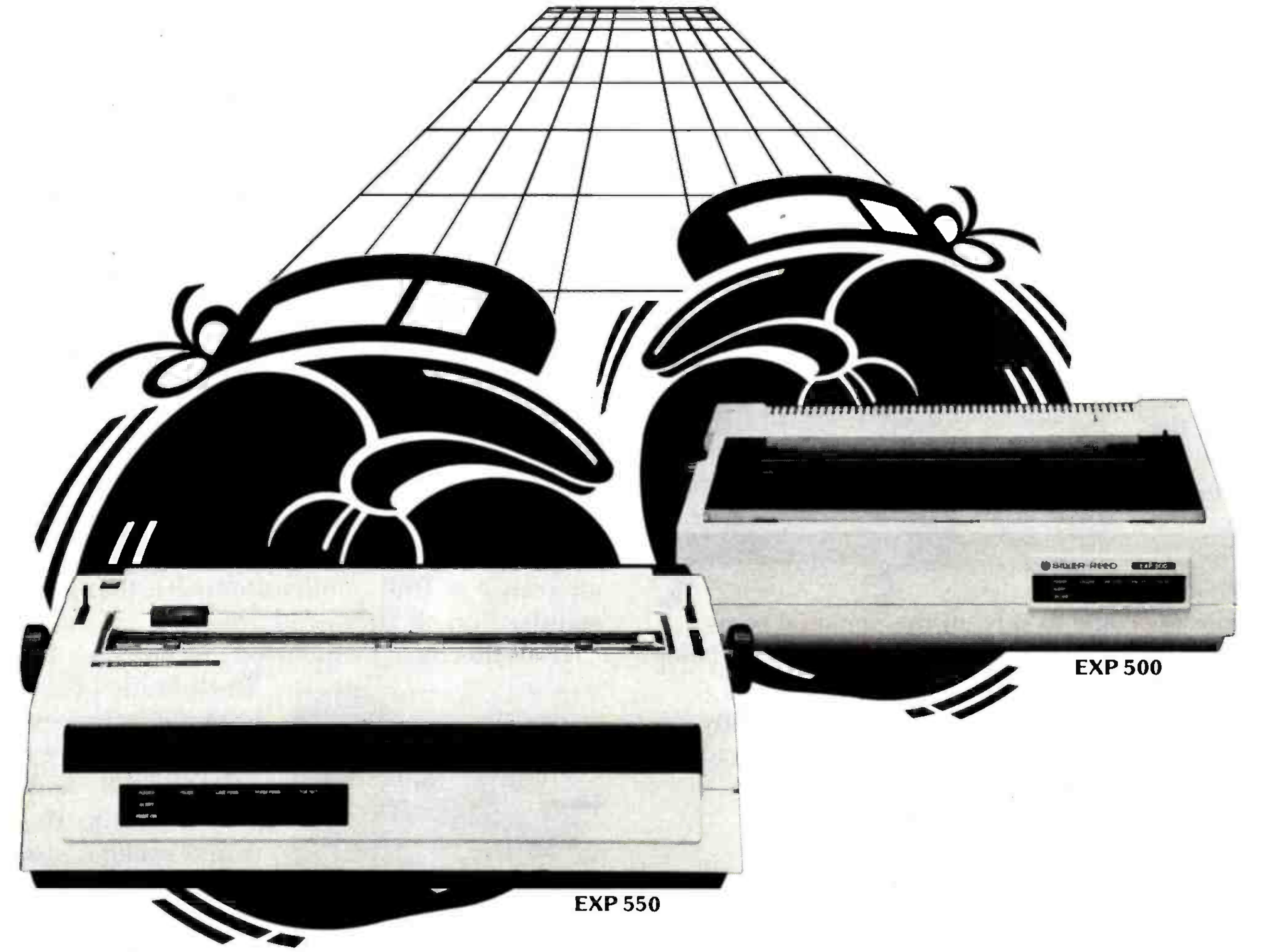
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER WORK STATION
Mail to: IBM Corporation, Attn: *IBM Direct*.
One Culver Road, Dayton, New Jersey 08810

NAME ________________ TITLE ________
COMPANY ________________ TELEPHONE ________
ADDRESS ________________________________
CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

*In Alaska and Hawaii call 1 800 526-2484 ext. 40.

Circle 194 on inquiry card.

HERE'S A ONE-TWO PUNCH



WITH KNOCKOUT PRICES.

1. EXP 550 fully electronic daisy wheel printer. Precision engineering is the key ingredient in Silver-Reed's rapid rise to prominence in the electronic office equipment field.

The EXP 550 is a good example. With features such as 17 cps (Shannon text-12 pitch); bi-directional letter-quality printing; subscript; superscript and bold typing; carrier feed in units of 1/120 inch and forward/reverse paper feed in unit of 1/48 inch. This computer compatible printer has a price tag that won't leave you hanging on the ropes.

Only $895.

2. EXP 500 — Coming your way soon — many of the same features as the EXP 550 in a smaller package. The EXP 500 is a fully electronic bi-directional daisy wheel printer. 14 cps (Shannon text — 12 pitch); 10, 12, & 15 pitch; parallel and serial interface options; and lots more. And at a price that really packs a whollop.

Only $695.

You'll find the Silver-Reed distributor nearest you listed below. Contact him today and get all the facts. Or, call (800) 421-4191 outside CA, or (800) 252-7760 within CA. Ask for the printer sales department.

Midwest Region

Bohlig & Associates — Ia/Mn/ND/SD W.Wi
3440 Beltline Boulevard
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416
(612) 922-7011

Comput Distributors — NE.Il/In Mi/Oh W.Pa/E.Wi
500 Oliver
Troy, Michigan 48084
(313) 362-2740

Hollander & Company, Inc. — Ar/SW.Il W.Ky/La E.Mo/Ms W.Tn
600 James McDonnell
Hazelwood, Missouri 63042
(314) 731-4680

Zenith Distributing of Kansas — Ks/W.Mo Ne/Ok
12600 W. 93rd Street
Lenexa, Kansas 66215
(913) 888-4800

Northwest Region

Microware Distributors, Inc. — Id/Mt Or/Wa
20415 S.W. Blanton Avenue
Aloha, Oregon 97007
(503) 642-7692

Western Micro System — N.Ca/N.Nv
10040 Bubb Road
Cupertino, California 95014
(408) 725-1660

Southwest Region

Premier Source Distributing, Inc. — Az/S.Ca Hi/S.Nv
18380 Enterprise Lane
Huntington Bch., California 92648
(714) 842-2208

South Region

The Stewart Company — Tx
11000 N. Central Expressway
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 691-5555

Southeast Region

Allison Erwin Company — NC/SC S.Va
2920 No. Tryon Street
Charlotte, N. Carolina 28232
(704) 334-8621

Cain & Bultman — Al/Fl Ga/E.Tn
2145 Dennis Street
Jacksonville, Florida 32203
(904) 356-4812

South Central Region

PLUS Distribution — Co/NM Ut/Wy
7330 S. Alton Way, Suite M
Englewood, Colorado 80112
(303) 850-7383

Eastern Region

Erin Computer Distributing — W.Ct/NJ NYC
3 Grace Avenue
Great Neck, New York 11021
(516) 482-3202

Zamoiski — De/Md E.Pa/Wa.DC
1101 DeSoto Road
Baltimore, Maryland 21223
(301) 644-2900

Northeast Region

Data Engineering, Sales — E.Ct/Ma Me/NH RI
375 Main Street, Suite 1
Stoneham, Massachusetts 02180
(617) 438-4700

SILVER-REED

SILVER-REED AMERICA, INC.

8665 Hayden Place, Culver City, California 90230/(213) 837-6104

Circle 370 on inquiry card.

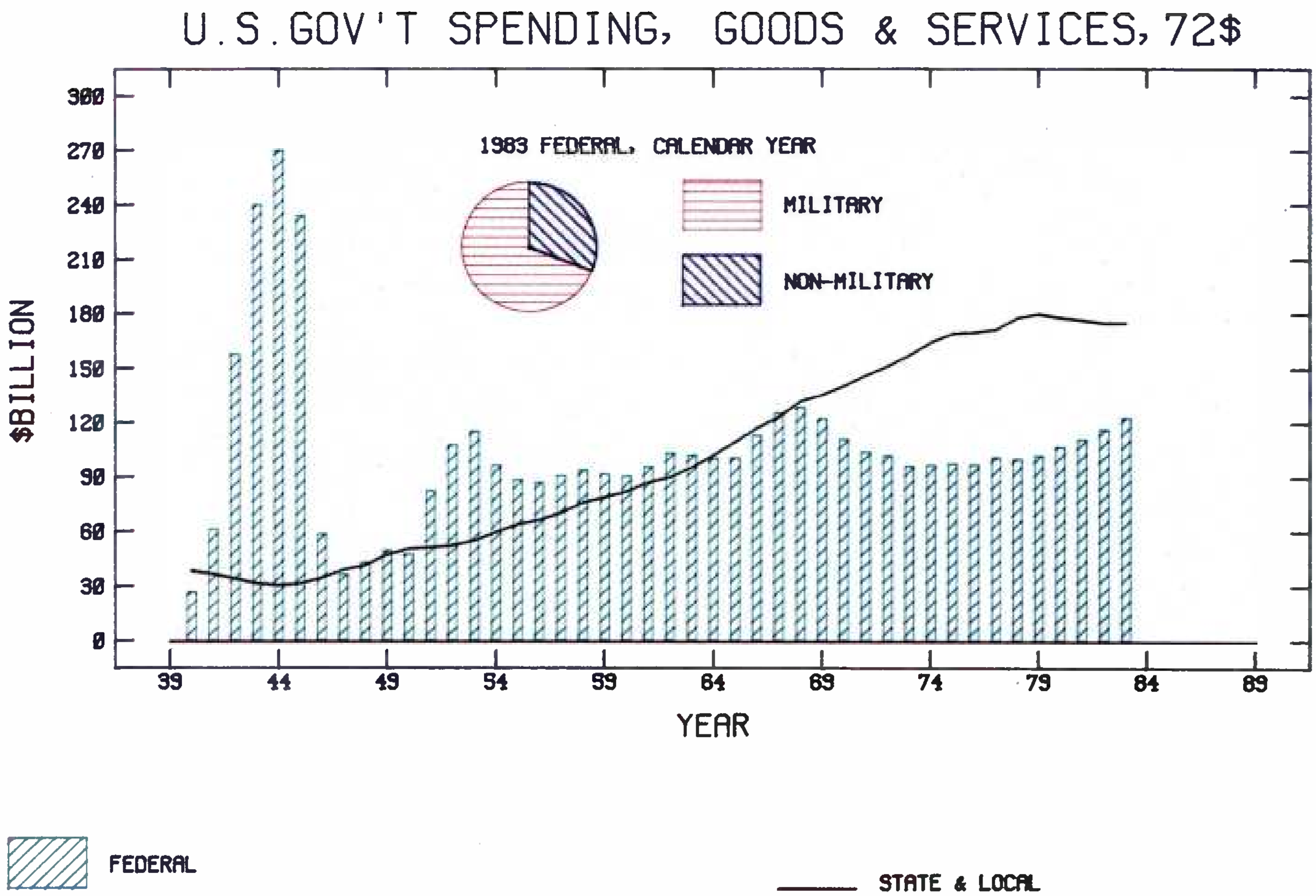


Figure 6: *Combination bar, line, and pie chart drawn with the Strobe Plotter driven by the Apple Graftalk program running on the Sony MBC-1000 computer. Multiple colors are achieved by stopping the program to change to different pens.*

I think you will find the Strobe's strongest point is its price. Before the first month of your ownership of the Strobe ends, you should find some way to hold the paper down adequately. (Probably you will keep a screwdriver nearby to tighten and loosen the five small screws in the hold-down bar for plotting each graph.) You may also find the slow speed of the Strobe not objectionable. Pen changing is time-consuming, and you will probably find one-color plots are preferable after a while.

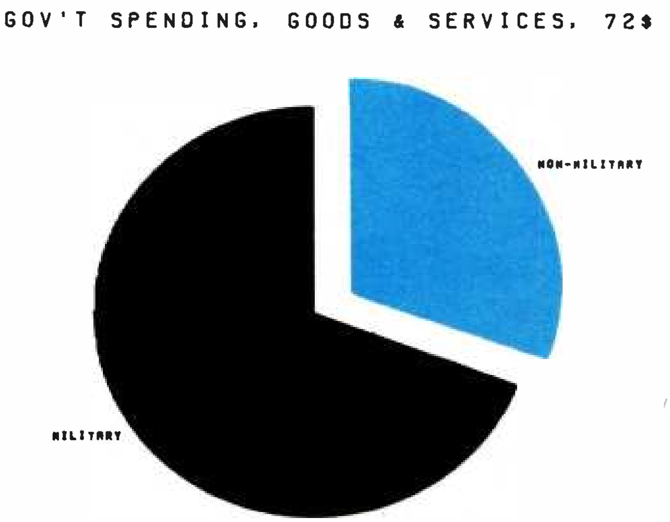


Figure 7: *A pie chart drawn with the Strobe Plotter driven by the Apple Business Graphics program.*

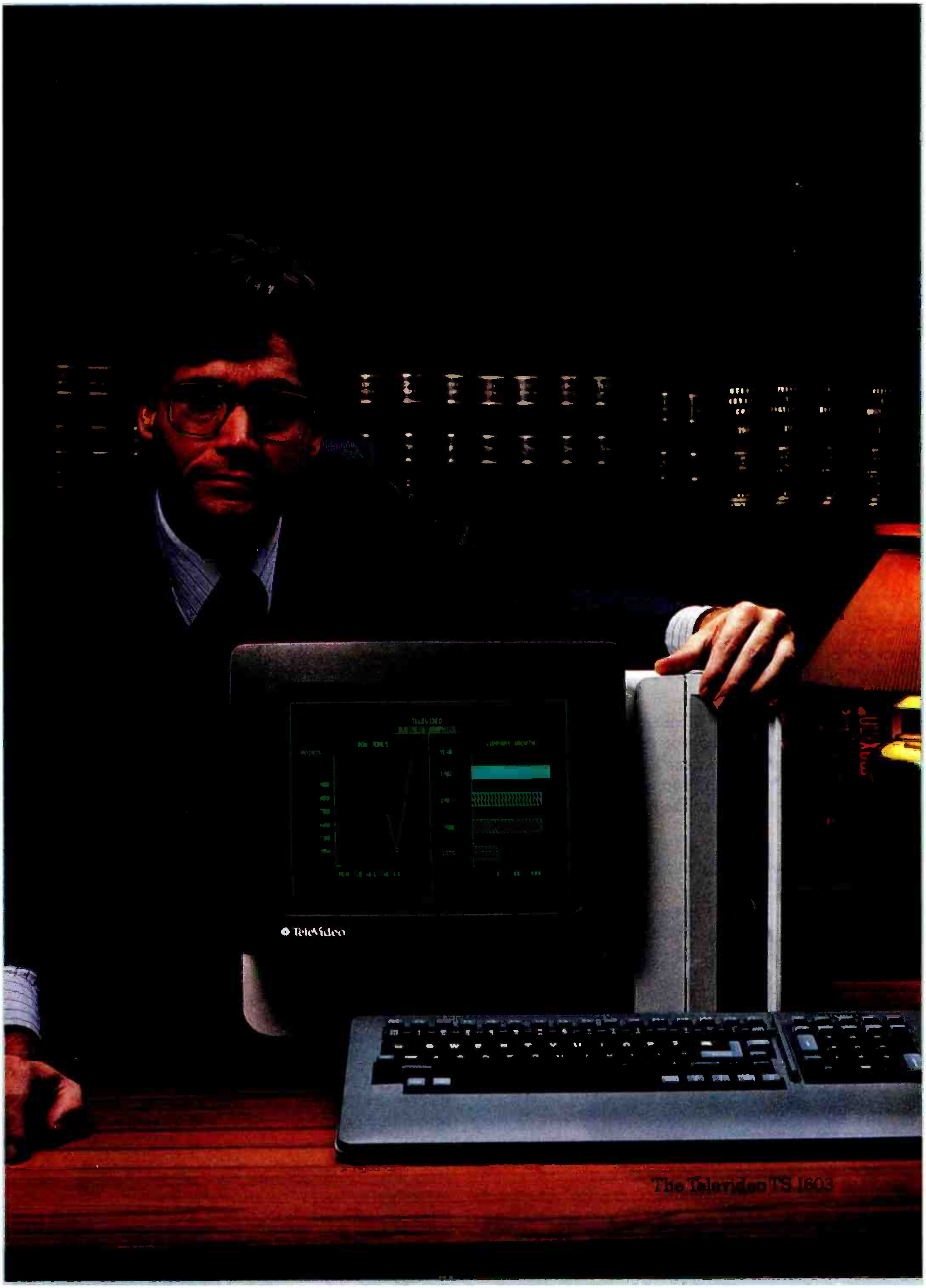
When I first saw the advertisements, I yearned to hook the Strobe up to my computer. My expectations have decreased after living with the Strobe for several months. The plotter's usefulness depends on whether independent software houses include drives for it with their products.

The plotter is part of a plotting system; don't select the plotter (Strobe or any other) without selecting the software at the same time. Both plotter and software must be purchased together to avoid great disappointments on the way to an acceptable graph.

The Strobe certainly is a decent product. Whether it is worth the money for you will require a close look on your part. I cannot provide an overall "buy" recommendation, but you will find the Strobe an inexpensive alternative—and a long step forward from the dot-matrix screen dumps you may have used up to now.■

About the Author

Jack Bishop (Bishop Associates, 916 Maple Ave., Evanston, IL 60202) is a management consultant specializing in planning and economic issues. His article "Beyond the Peaks of Visicalc" appeared in BYTE in October 1982.


TeleVideo
The TeleVideo TS 1603

"I chose TeleVideo's Personal Computer for all the things IBM left out."

I didn't choose TeleVideo because it's $1,000 less than IBM.* It was because TeleVideo thought of everything.

To begin with, my TeleVideo has twice as much storage capacity as IBM, even with the extra cost IBM disk drive. I can use that extra capacity.

My TeleVideo came with a big 14" screen that's easier to read, and it tilts for the extra comfort that's so important when you use a computer as much as I do. With IBM, you pay more for a smaller 12" screen that doesn't tilt at all.

Another thing I like. TeleVideo's keyboard is so lightweight and comfortable my fingers hardly know they're working. IBM's keyboard? It's a little behind the times.

TeleVideo also gave me the choice of popular CP/M® or MS-DOS® operating systems—FREE—so I can pick from thousands of proven software programs. You can get the same option from IBM, but you have to pay for the privilege.

Last but not least, TeleVideo's network capabilities give me a real growth path for the future, linking up to sixteen computers in one powerful network. You can't get that from IBM.

So before you choose any personal computer, do like I did and compare. You'll see that TeleVideo gives you a lot more computer for a lot less money. And you'll buy TeleVideo because they didn't leave anything out.

For more information, write TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, call toll-free 800-538-1780 (In California call 800-672-3470 Ext. 945), call one of our authorized distributors or dealers, or contact one of our regional sales offices, listed below.

Northeast Region, 617-369-9370
Eastern Region, 703-556-7764
Southeast Region, 404-447-1231
Midwest Region, 312-969-0112
South Central Region, 214-258-6776
Northwest Region, 408-745-7760
Southwest Region, 714-752-9488
European Sales (Holland), (31) 075-28-7461
UK/Scandinavia Sales, (44) 0908-668-778

TeleVideo Systems are fully serviced nationwide by TRW.

*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail prices for comparably equipped computer.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Circle 408 on inquiry card.

The Touch of Color

An inexpensive way to add a high-quality keyboard to the Color Computer

by David M. Dacus

Radio Shack's Color Computer has many things going for it, and low cost is chief among them. But when companies set out to build inexpensive computers, the keyboard is usually the first place they cut costs. I decided to give my Color Computer a new lease on life with an improved, detached keyboard. With a minimal investment ($30), I constructed the keyboard (see photo 1) and installed it without any permanent modifications to my computer.

Photo 1: *Keyboard in completed case. The 16-conductor ribbon cable, extending out the back, has a connector that allows plug-in replacements.*

The Problems

When we got our Color Computer way back in the winter of '80, the whole family was impressed with all its features and capabilities. As time passed, however, we became aware of a glaring imperfection—the keyboard. We were accustomed to the touch of an Olympia 77 typewriter, and the features of the keyboards of Wang, UNIVAC, and VAX equipment. The feel and layout of the Color Computer were inferior.

I discovered other problems when I began developing a word-processing program for the Color Computer. There weren't enough keys to provide control commands without limiting text entry. In addition, we really needed a numeric keypad.

My search for a solution to these keyboard problems was complicated by my philosophy: I refuse to add costly items to the Color Computer because its inexpensive price was my main reason for buying it.

No one writing in BYTE or any of the other computer magazines I read regularly was offering to solve my problems for me. In spite of my inexperience with hardware construction, I decided to do it myself.

Feasibility

The Radio Shack technical manual for the Color Computer provides the wiring diagram for the simple switch-matrix keyboard. I found that the only function the keyboard performs is the closing of the appropriate circuit. The pulse this produces is taken care of by the computer's printed-circuit (PC) board. The task of constructing a replacement keyboard seemed manageable.

I noticed that there were four slots on the keyboard matrix not being used by the Color Computer (see figure 1). If these unused circuits could be decoded as ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters by the computer, perhaps I could use them.

Through experimentation, I found that the unused circuit combinations

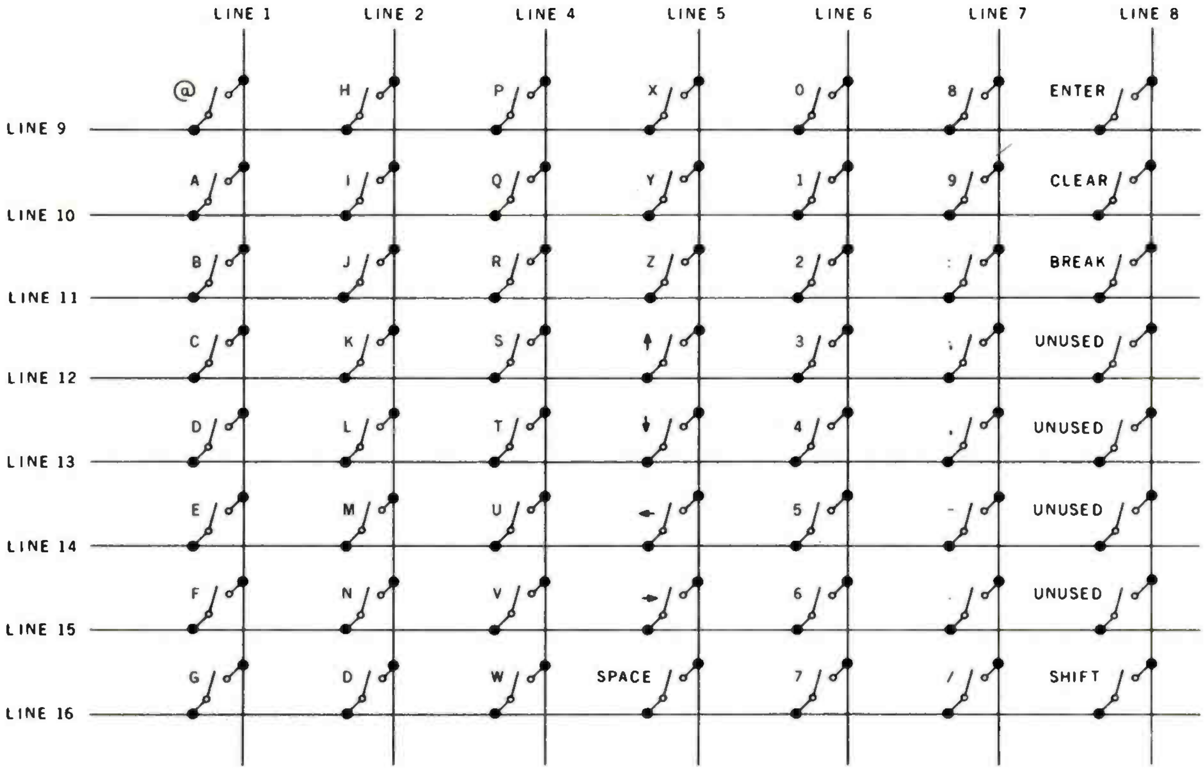


Figure 1: *Matrix of key switches found in the Color Computer's keyboard. To detect a key closure, the computer sends a pulse on each line along one axis, while scanning the lines along the other axis. If a key is closed, the pulse will appear on some second-axis line. Line 3 has no connection.*

Yesterday's most up-to-date source of career opportunities looked like this.

Today's technical career market changes fast.

But now there's a way to keep up with it. This new key to career opportunity is your personal computer. And the cost is nothing but a phone call.

Just call CLEO. That stands for Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities.

Unlike a newspaper, CLEO responds to your commands. You specify what job categories, companies, or geographic locations interest you. CLEO calls up the appropriate ads right on your screen. At every step, you're guided by explicit online instructions.

Daily updates keep CLEO job listings current. You can even apply for positions right from your own terminal. For a detailed job search, or just an idea of what's available, CLEO is waiting for your call today. With today's opportunities.

CLEO access: **(213) 618-8800**

300 BAUD, full duplex, standard ASCII code. Access assistance: (213) 618-1525. An electronic publishing activity of The Copley Press, Inc.

Today, it looks like this.

Recruitment advertisers — call (213) 618-0200 collect to find out how you can place your ad on CLEO.

Circle 478 on inquiry card.

do indeed work as follows:

- Lead 8 connected to lead 12 sends an @ (ASCII code 64) and nothing while the shift key is pressed.
- Lead 8 connected to lead 13 sends a graphic symbol (ASCII code 189) and an SOH (start of header, ASCII code 1) when shifted.
- Lead 8 connected to lead 14 sends g (ASCII code 103) whether shifted or not.
- Lead 8 connected to lead 15 sends EOT (end of text, ASCII code 4) and a graphics character when shifted.

The circuits 8 connected to 12 and 8 connected to 14 were not unique on the keyboard and so could not be used for control of word processing: but 8 connected to 13 and 8 connected to 15 were exactly what I needed.

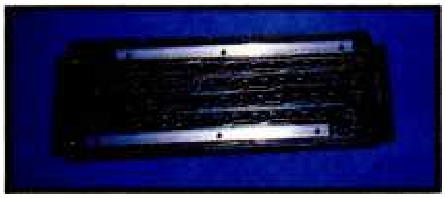
I obtained a Key Tronic 66-key keyboard from Poly Paks of Wakefield, Massachusetts (see photo 2) and ran a test to determine if I could use the existing printed circuits. The keyboard has a 20-lead matrix that appears to be set up for a dedicated word processor. I was able to use a few of the leads on the board, but most had to be cut.

The key contacts are easily accessible from the bottom of the circuit board. The contacts are two wires soldered to traces on the circuit board (see photo 2b). This arrangement provides a simple means of connecting the key to the appropriate leads of the wiring matrix. I suggest the following procedure for construction of the new Color Computer keyboard.

Circuit Board Preparation

Determine from the keyboard matrix (see figure 1) which keys must be connected to which leads. Use the following protocol: Connect the vertical leads (lines 1 through 8, except line 3, which is used only as a ground on the main circuit board) to the top lead of appropriate keys, and the horizontal leads (lines 9 through 16) to the bottom lead of the appropriate keys. Select nonalphanumeric keys to connect to leads 8 connected to 12 through 8 connected to 15.

(2a)



(2b)

Photo 2a and b: *Two sides of the Key Tronic replacement keyboard.*

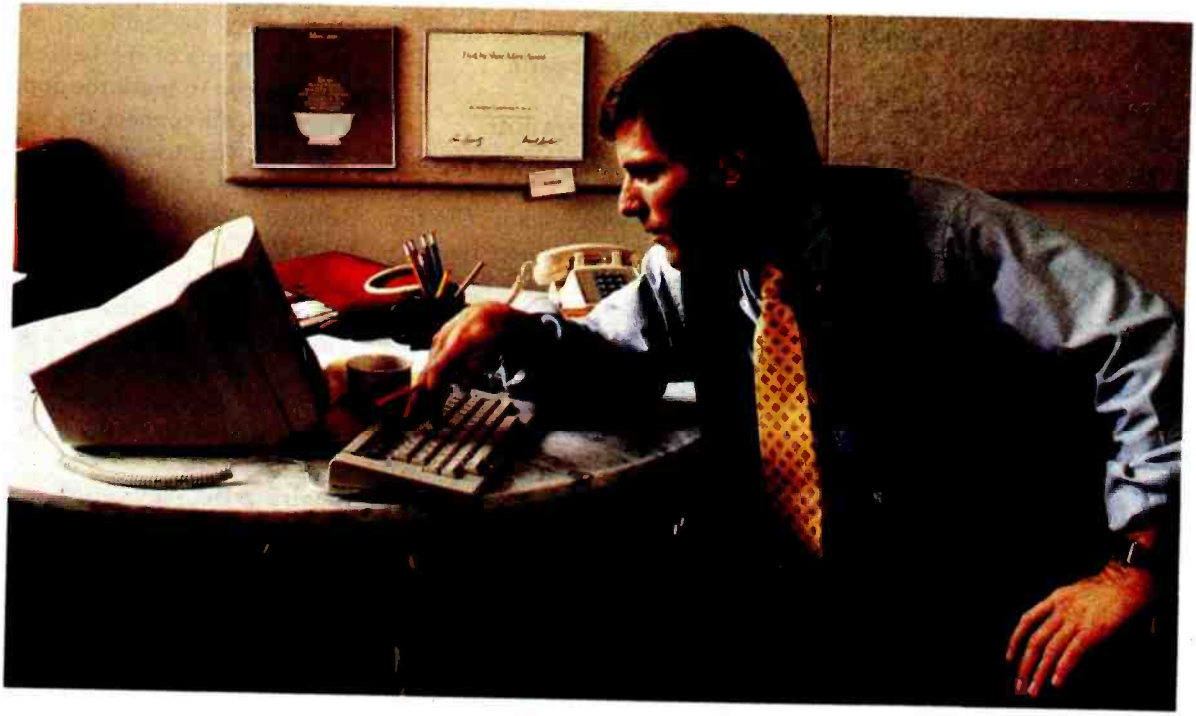
Once you determine which keys to interconnect (see table 1), study the printed circuits of the keyboard. Use a felt-tip pen to mark the appropriate PCs that will connect the keys. You must remove the keys to reach the circuits printed on the top of the board. Remove and replace the keys with a small Phillips screwdriver.

After marking all of the circuits you need, use a high-speed grinder with a round burr to cut all unwanted traces. Carefully remove all debris from the board to prevent short circuits; then reinstall the keys.

Rewiring the Keyboard

Use a 30-watt pencil-type soldering iron and 30 AWG insulated wire-wrap wire to connect each lead to the keys as indicated in table 1. Solder quickly to avoid loosening key switches or melting insulation. Make your connections as direct as possible without bridging unconnected solder points.

Cut a wire-wrap female header so that you have a 16-pin single-inline connector. Then use a wire-wrap tool to attach wire to pins 1, 2, and 4 through 16. Solder these if you want extra security. If you hold the header with the wire-wrap pins pointing at you, the pins are numbered from left to right. Solder each numbered wire



THE PERSONAL COMPUTERS DESIGNED FOR PEOPLE WHO DON'T KNOW HOW TO USE ONE.

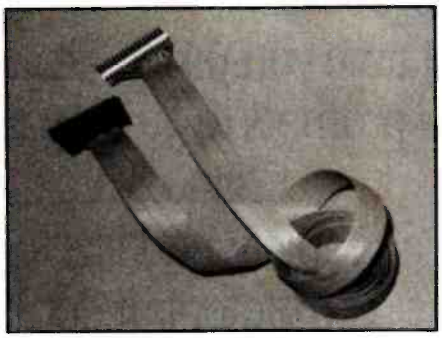
Line	Connect to top lead wire of the following keys:							
1	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
3	no connection							
4	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W
5	X	Y	Z	↑	↓	←	→	Space
6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7	8	9	:	;	,	—	.	/
8	Enter	Clear	Break	F1	F2	F3	F4	Shift

Line	Connect to bottom lead wire of the following keys:						
9	@	H	P	X	0	8	Enter
10	A	I	Q	Y	1	9	Clear
11	B	J	R	Z	2	:	Break
12	C	K	S	↑	3	;	F1
13	D	L	T	↓	4	,	F2
14	E	M	U	←	5	—	F3
15	F	N	V	→	6	.	F4
16	G	O	W	Space	7	/	Shift

Table 1: *Key connections. By modifying the keyboard so that it matches these specifications, the Color Computer can access the keys just as it does its standard keyboard.*

(3a)

(3b)



(3c)

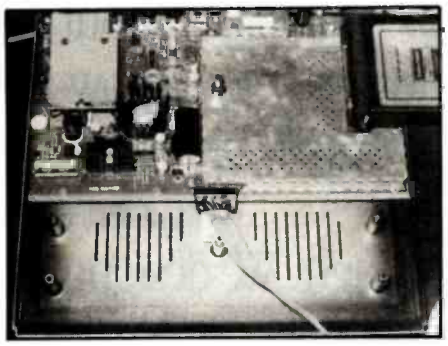


Photo 3a, b, and c: *Major components required for installing the replacement keyboard. Photo 3a shows the modified Key Tronic keyboard with its 16-pin connector that mates with the ribbon cable in photo 3b. The other end of the cable is connected in place of the Color Computer's standard keyboard as shown in photo 3c.*

to the key closest to the top of the board in the appropriately numbered line (see photo 3).

Constructing the Cable

Connect a 16-pin male header to one end of a 16-conductor ribbon cable, and a 16-pin female connector to the other end. The numbering scheme for the header connectors and ribbon cable must be identical to that used for the header connector attached to the keyboard (see photo 3b). Do not connect conductor number 3 on either end.

If you have difficulty locating 16-conductor ribbon cable, you can split either 20- or 40-conductor cable if necessary (Radio Shack sells both). I used a 5-foot length because that is the length Radio Shack sells and because with that length I can place my computer at the rear of my table, freeing plenty of space around my workstation.

Checking for Errors

Use an ohmmeter with small probes to check all circuits. Refer to figure 1 for the appropriate leads for each character. If you connect the probes to the appropriate leads for a

Text continued on page 279

dBASE II $398

Summer Specials

The most widely sold DBMS for micros, dBASE II defines the state of the art. An inexperienced user can create a dBASE file, begin data entry, and print out a report in minutes; the experienced programmer can create complex program systems using dBASE'S unique programming language. Both can use automatic program generators and other programming tools to create applications quickly and easily.

QUICKCODE: Automatically creates menus and "intelligent" data entry screens which check input for correctness. Eliminates 80–100% of dBASE programming time! **$185.00**

dUTIL: Formats programs to make them easier to read, detects some errors and combines program files to make them run fast! **$59.00**

dGRAPH: Allows you to see your dBASE file in graphic form—a real aid to understanding. **$195.00**

ABSTAT: Allows you to analyze your data using a wide variety of statistical tests. Can be used with dBASE files or by itself. Also does bar graphs and plots. **$359.00**

Condor 3 $398

dBASE II's leading rival, Condor 3 is a relational DBMS with powerful query and report generation capabilities similar to those on main frames.

Condor 1: Lacks the query and report generation facilities of Condor 3. Excellent for simpler applications. **$189.00**

1-to-3 upgrade: When you need more power, this low cost kit will get you there. **$225.00**

Orders must be PAID by JULY 31 to qualify for these special prices

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

(800)222-8811
Inside California:
(415)324-3730

Circle 333 on inquiry card.

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

Summer Specials

PC SOFTWARE – MS DOS

	LIST	SALE
Advanced Operating Systems		
The Programmer	200	150
Alpha Software		
Apple-IBM Connection	195	135
Database Manager	245	169
Mail List	95	67
Typefaces	125	87
American Training International		
Power for PC DOS	75	56
Applied Software Technology		
QBASE	189	143
Versaform	389	259
Aptek		
Epson to Prism		38
PC Ticker Tape		22
Rainbow Writer		125
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II [5]	700	398
dBASE II w/User's Guide [5]	729	449
Financial Planner	700	489
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader 32K	50	38
Proofreader 50K	50	38
Proofreader 80K	50	38
Beaman Porter		
Powertext	399	369
Best Products		
Personal Financial pgm	95	66
Bible Research		
THE WORD Processor		146
Byrom Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Cavalier		
Championship Blackjack	40	30
Central Point Software		
COPY II PC	40	35
Comprehensive Software Support		
PC Tutor	80	60
Comshare		
Financial Modeling	325	264
Conceptual Instruments		
Desk Organizer		245
Condor		
Condor 1	295	189
Condor 3	650	398
Continental Software		
FCM (First Class Mail)	125	79
Home Accountant Plus	150	99
Property Management	495	359
Datamost		
Real Estate Inves. Prg.	130	95
Denver Software		
Easy	750	562
Eagle		
Money Decisions Vol 1	199	129
Money Decisions Vol 2	230	169
Money Pack Vol 1 & 2	400	299
Emerging Technology		
Edix	195	149
WORDIX	195	149
EDIX + WORDIX	390	279
Fox & Geller		
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
Quickcode	295	185
Friendly Software		
Friendlyware	50	38
Hayes		
Smartcom 2	119	90
Howard Sams		
Programmer	200	150
Howard Software		
Real Estate Analyzer	250	185
Tax Preparer 1983	250	185
Information Solutions, Inc.		
25:01 The 25th Hour	100	74
IUS		
Easy Filer	400	279
Easy Planner	250	188
Easy Speller 2	225	135
Easy Speller 2/ Legal	350	229
Easy Speller 2/ Medical	350	229
Easy Writer II	350	229
Financial Mgmt (AR/AP/GL)	1495	1019
AP	595	389
AR	595	389
GL	595	389
Inventory	595	389
Order Entry	595	389
Payroll	595	389
Innovative Software		
Fast Graphs	295	159
TIM III	495	279
Insoft		
Data Design	225	169
Intellect Associates		
PC Text	100	73
Window	150	113
ISM		
Graphmagic	90	65
Graphmagic Combo	150	119
Mathemagic	90	65
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	259
Lifeboat		
C-Food Smorgasbord	150	125
Lattice C Compiler	500	415
Lifetree		
Volkswriter	195	129
Lightning		
Master Type	50	38
Link Systems		
Data Fax	299	224
Lotus		
1-2-3	495	369
Mark of The Unicorn		
Final Word	300	223
Mince	175	139
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List	250	184
Benchmark Word processor	500	367
Micro Lab		
Tax Manager	250	188
Micro Pro		
Infostar [4]	495	327
Mailmerge	250	165
Reportstar	350	231
Spellstar	250	165
Word/Mail [4]	695	426
Word/Spell [4]	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail [4]	845	558
Wordstar [4]	495	327
Microcraft		
Legal Billing/Timekeeping	750	385
Professional Billing/Time	750	385
Microsoft		
Flight Simulator	50	38
µLisp/µStart	250	188
Multiplan	275	189
µMath/µSimp	300	225
Microstuf		
Crosstalk/Smartmodem	195	135
North American		
<<ANSWER>>	250	159
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
Oasis		
Punctuation & Style		109
The Word Plus	150	112
PBL Corporation		
Personal Investor	145	98
PC Software		
Createbase	75	67
Peachtree		
Series 4 Pak (GL/AR/AP)	595	349
Peter Norton		
Utilities	80	60
Ryan-McFarland		
RM/Cobol Full Dev System	950	713
RM/Cobol Runtime Only	250	188
Scripps Data		
Job Cost system	495	371
Select Information Systems		
Select Wordprocessor	595	356
Softword		
Wordmak	500	340
Software Arts		
TK!Solver		224
Software Products International		
Logicalc	190	142
Logiquest II	250	188
Logiquest III	550	412
Procalc	350	262
Software Publishers		
PFS: File	140	105
PFS: Report	125	94
Software Technology		
The Creator	300	224
Sorcim		
Supercalc	195	129
Supercalc 2	295	185
Superspellguard	195	129
Superwriter	295	179
Southeastern		
Data Capture	120	90
Supersoft		
Optimizer	200	149
Personal Data Base	125	93
Synapse Video		
File Manager	150	112
Synergistic		
Data Reporter	250	169
Texasoft		
Thinker	75	56
Versatext	200	172
Versa Computing		
Graphics Hardcopy	25	19
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	299	249
Visicorp		
Business Forecasting Model	100	78
Desktop Plan	300	229
Visicalc	250	169
Visidex	250	189
Visifile	300	219
Visischedule	300	234
Visispell	225	183
Visitrend/plot	300	215
Visiword	375	298
Woolf		
Move It	150	99

PC SOFTWARE—CP/M 86

	LIST	SALE
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II	700	398
Byrom Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Comshare		
Financial Modeling	325	264
Dictronics		
Random House Thesaurus	150	113
Digital Research		
CBASIC 86	200	150
CIS COBOL 86	800	600
Concurrent CP/M-86	350	264
CP/M-86	60	45
Level 2 COBOL 86	1600	1200
Pascal MT + 86	400	300
Pascal MT + 86 with SPP-86	600	450
SID 86	150	94
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List	250	184
Benchmark Word Processor	500	367
Micro Focus		
CIS COBOL 8086	850	637
Organic Software		
Datebook	395	331
Milestone	395	269
Ryan-McFarland Corp		
RM/COBOL Full Dev System	950	713
RM/COBOL Runtime Only	250	188
Structured Systems		
Analyst	250	188
AP	1250	790
AR	1250	790
GL	1250	790
Inventory	1250	790
Letteright	200	150
NAD	100	75
Order Entry	1250	790
PR	1250	790
Q Sort	100	75
Woolf		
Move It	150	99

PC GAMES

	LIST	SALE
Acorn Software		
Lost Colony	30	22
Automated Simulations/EPYX		
Curse of Ra	20	15
Temple of Apshai	40	30
Upper Reaches of Apshai	20	15
Avalon Hill		
Andromeda Conquest	23	17
Computer Stocks & Bonds	25	19
Draw Poker	21	16
Galaxy	25	19
Midway Campaign	21	16
Voyager	25	19
Blue Chip		
Millionaire	100	75
Broderbund Software		
Apple Panic	30	22
Datamost		
Pig Pen	30	22
Space Strike	30	22
Infocom		
Deadline	50	37
Starcross	40	30
Suspended	50	38
Zork I	40	30
Zork II	40	30
Zork III	40	30
Omric		
Blingsplats	35	26
Championship Draughts	35	26
Space Guardian	30	22
Sierra On Line		
Crossfire	30	22
Frogger	35	26
Ulysses & Golden Fleece	40	29
Sirius		
Conquest (Call to Arms)	30	22
Strategic Simulations		
Warp Factor	40	30

PC HARDWARE

	LIST	SALE
PI		
PC-Hayes Cable	35	29
AST Research		
Combo + 64K	595	429
Mega + 64K	595	429
Corvus		
PC Interface, Cable. Man.	300	239
Kraft		
Joystick	70	52
Microsoft		
64K RAM	350	249
64K RAM Chip Set	175	139
128K RAM	525	379
192K RAM card	700	499
256K RAM card	875	624
QCS		
Big Blue	595	449
Quadram		
64K Quadboard	395	289
256K Quadboard	595	435
Symtec		
Light Pen	150	126
Tandon		
TM100-2 Drive (5¼"DS) [5]	650	249
TG		
Joystick	65	49
Trackball	65	49

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

(800)222-8811

Inside California:

(415)324-3730

Circle 334 on inquiry card.

Summer Specials

APPLE II/II + DOS

	LIST	SALE
Applied Software Technology		
Versaform	389	269
Versaform-Pascal	245	180
Versaform/Corvus Hrd Disk	495	360
ARTSCI		
Magic Mailer	70	49
Magic Pack Combo	225	156
Magic Window	100	75
Magic Window II	150	109
Magic Words	70	49
Avant Garde		
Ultra Plot/DIF/ Datagraph	99	71
Beagle Brothers		
Apple Mechanic	30	22
Beagle Bag	30	23
DOS Boss	24	17
Flex Text	30	23
Pronto DOS	30	23
Utility City	30	22
Broderbund Software		
Bank Street Writer	70	53
General Ledger w/AP	495	305
Payroll	395	275
Computer Station		
Combined Enhanced Graphics	55	40
Station Master	175	136
Comshare		
Image Maker	175	126
Continental Software		
CPA #1,2,3,4 (all 4) [5]	1000	609
CPA #1-GL	250	159
CPA #2-AR	250	159
CPA #3-AP	250	159
CPA #4-Payroll	250	159
CPA #5-Property Management	495	352
FCM (First Class Mail)	100	75
Home Accountant	75	52
Crane		
Menu Generator	40	29
Creative Curriculum		
Speed Reading Courseware	99	75
Dakin 5		
Business Book-keeping System	395	299
Budget Planner	150	112
Depreciation Planner	395	299
Datamost		
Reap (Real Estate)	130	90
Tax Beater	130	90
Write On	130	99
Datasoft		
BASIC Compiler	100	75
Lisp Interpreter	125	94
Micropainter	35	25
Decision Software		
Accountant	129	97
Accountant with DBCalc	149	112
DBCalc		20
Delta Software		
Bookkeeper Check Writer	40	29
Bookkeeper Master	90	68
Denver		
Financial Partner	250	188
Pascal Programmer	296	223
Pascal Tutor	125	97
Eduware		
Algebra 1	40	30
Algebra 2	40	30
Algebra 3	40	30
Compu-Math/ Arithmetic Skl	50	37
Compu-Read	30	22
Compu-Spell/ Data Disk 4-8 (ea)	20	15
Compu-Spell/ System	30	22
Counting Bee	30	22
Decimals	49	37
Fractions	49	37
Metri-Vert	16	12
Perception	25	19
PSAT Word Attack	49	37
Rendezvous	40	30
SAT Word Attack	49	37
Spell Bee w/ Reading Primer	40	30
Statistics	30	22
Hayden		
Piewriter/Multi 80 Column	150	108
Piewriter/Standard	150	108
Hayes		
Micromodem II w/Term Pgm	409	289
Terminal Program	100	75
Highlands		
CRAE	40	30
EZ Ledger	60	37
MCAT	25	19
Howard		
Creative Financing 1983	195	149
Real Estate Analyzer	195	146
Tax Preparer 1983	225	179
IUS		
Datadex	150	108
Datadex/Hard Disk	300	216
Easy Mover	100	75
Forth Development System	140	101
Tellstar Level 1	40	30
Tellstar Level 2	80	58
Insoft		
ALD System II	75	56
Electric Duet	30	23
Graforth II	75	56
Transforth II	125	94
ISM		
Graphmagic	90	65
Mathemagic	90	65
Kensington		
Format II	150	113
Lightning		
Master Type	40	30
Link Systems		
Data Fax	199	149
Data Link	100	75
Link Disk	70	51
Link Index	195	149
Link Sampler I	60	45
Link Video	55	42
LJK Enterprises		
Data Perfect	100	78
Edit 6502	100	78
Lettr Pefct w/ Mail Merge	150	112
Lotus		
Executive Briefing System	199	149
Micro Lab		
Asset Manager	200	144
Data Factory	300	216
English SAT #1	30	22
Invoice Factory	200	144
Learning System	150	108
Merger	50	37
Painter Power	40	30
Payroll Manager	300	216
Tax Manager	180	129
US Constitution Tutor	30	22
Visiblend	50	37
Visifactory	75	54
Wall Streeter	300	216
Microsoft		
Applesoft Compiler (TASC)	175	119
Multiplan	275	198
µMath/µSimp (ADIOS)	250	194
Time Manager	150	116
Typing Tutor II	25	19
Muse		
Address Book	50	36
Dataplot	60	43
Elementary math	40	29
Form Letter Module	100	75
Supertext Home Office	125	94
Supertext Professional	99	74
The Voice	40	29
Omega		
Inspector	60	49
Locksmith	100	75
Optimized System Software, Inc.		
Speed Read Plus	60	43
PBL		
Personal Investor	145	99
Penguin		
Additional Fonts Char Set	20	15
Comp Graphics/ Apple Tablet	120	86
Complete Graphics System	70	50
Graphics Magician	60	45
Special Effects	40	30
Special Effects Apple Tablet	70	50
Phoenix		
Zoom Graphics	50	38
Program Design		
New Step-By-Step	80	58
Quality Software		
Bag of Tricks	40	30
GBS—DB Appl Dev Program	650	488
Sensible		
Applesoft + Struc. BASIC	40	30
Best	40	30
Bug, The	50	32
Build Using	30	23
Disk Organizer	30	23
Disk Recovery	30	23
DOS Plus	25	19
Edit Soft	40	30
Image Printer Epson	40	30
Image Printer Letter Qual	40	30
Image Prtr NEC/ Dot Matrix	40	30
Multi Disk Catalog	25	19
Quadrant 6112	30	23
Quickloader	25	19
Sensible Speller	125	94
Sensible Speller Pascal	125	94
Sens. Speller Word Handler	125	94
Super Disk Copy	35	26
Sierra On Line		
Dictionary	100	70
EPF IV	80	56
General Manager II	230	168
Screenwriter II	130	85
Screenwriter Professional	200	149
Silicon Valley		
Dictionary	125	94
List Handler	90	68
Word Handler	199	145
Sirius		
Pascal Graphics Editor	100	75
SOF/SYS		
Executive Secretary	250	188
Executive Speller	75	56
Softech		
BASIC Compiler & Runtime [5]	225	169
Softech	125	94
UCSD p-System Set	625	469
Xenofile	50	39
Software Dimensions		
Accounting + II		
AP	395	289
• AR	395	289
• GL	395	289
• Inventory	395	289
• Payroll	395	289
• POE	395	289
• POS	395	289
• SOE	395	289
Software Publishers		
PFS: File	125	94
PFS: Graph	125	94
PFS: Report	125	94
Southeastern		
Data Capture	65	49
Data Capture/ Smarterm	90	65
Data Capture/Videx	90	65
Data Capture/ Super Serial	90	65
Data Capture/ Superterm	90	65
Southwestern		
ASCII Express Professionl	130	89
Merlin	65	49
Printographer	50	38
Stoneware		
Compucube	30	23
DBMaster	229	148
DBMaster/Hard Disk	499	359
Electronic Price Sheet	100	75
Graphics Proc Sys (Prof)	179	129
Graphics Proc. Sys (Std)	69	52
Micro Memo		
Statpak	99	71
Utility Pak 1	99	65
Utility Pak 2	99	65
Synergistic		
Data Reporter	220	158
Data Reporter/ Hard Disk	220	158
Global Pgm Line Editor	65	49
Higher Graphics II	3	26
Higher Text II	40	30
Integer BASIC Compiler	150	108
Mailing List Database	50	38
Modifiable Database	80	59
Program Line Editor	40	30
Stargazer's Guide	30	23
Versa Computing		
AXE-Apple Extended Editor	70	53
Versawriter Exp. Pak 1	40	30
Versawriter Exp. Pak 2	40	30
Videx		
80 Col Preboot Applewriter	19	15
80 Col Preboot Visicalc	49	37
Videoterm Utilities Disk	37	28
Visicalc Mem Ex w/Preboot	89	67
Visicorp		
Business Forecasting Model	100	78
Desktop Plan	250	194
Visicalc	250	169
Visidex	250	194
Visifile	250	169
Visilink	250	194
Visiplot	200	156
Visischedule	300	234
Visiterm	100	79
Visitrend/Plot	300	234
Winner's Circle		
Disk Encryption	60	45

APPLE IIe SOFTWARE

Most Apple II products also run on the IIe (call for details). Products below are specially designed for the IIe.

Software Dimensions	LIST	SALE
Accounting + IIe		
AP	395	289
• AR	395	289
• GL	395	289
• Inventory	395	289
• Payroll	395	289
• POE	395	289
• POS	395	289
• SOE	395	289
Software Publishers		
PFS: File	125	94
PFS: Graph	125	94
PFS: Report	125	94
Visicorp		
Visicalc	250	189

APPLE /// SOFTWARE

Applied Software Technology	LIST	SALE
Versaform	495	371
Datamost		
Write On	130	99
Denver Software		
EASY	750	562
Insoft		
ALD System III	75	56
Transforth III	125	94
Link Systems		
Data Fax	249	187
Link Index	195	149
Link Sampler I	60	45
Link Video	55	42
Software Publishers		
PFS: File	175	129
PFS: Graph	175	129
PFS: Report	125	94
Visicorp		
Business Forecasting Model	100	78
Desktop Plan	300	234
Visicalc Advanced	400	312
Visischedule	300	234

APPLE HARDWARE

Eastside	LIST	SALE
Wildcard	130	109
Hayes		
Micromodem II [5]	379	259
Kensington		
System Saver Fan	90	69
Kraft		
Joystick	65	49
LJK		
Lower Case Char Gen	25	19
Micro-SCI		
A2 35T Disk Drive	479	329
Microsoft		
16K Ram Card	100	69
Premium System [5]	695	489
Softcard	345	219
Personal Computer		
Applicard 6 MHz	595	449
TG Products		
Joystick	60	45
Selectaport	60	45
Trackball	65	49
Versa Computing		
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	299	249
Videx		
Enhancer II	149	119
Function Strip	79	65
Inverse Character Set	29	24
Lower Case Chip	29	24
Lower Case Chip (Rev 0-6)	35	29
Micromodem Firmware	29	24
Soft Video Switch	35	29
Videoterm Switchplate	19	16
Videoterm with Softswitch	375	239

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

(800)222-8811

Inside California:

(415)324-3730

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

Summer Specials

CP/M-80

	LIST	SALE
Adventure International		
Adventures 1-12 (Req Z80)	129	97
ATI		
Power for CP/M	75	54
Anderson-Bell		
ABSTAT		359
Artificial Intelligence		
Dental (PAS-3)	995	749
Medical (PAS-3)	995	749
Ashton-Tate		
Bottom Line Strategist	400	279
dBASE II	700	398
dBASE II w/User's Guide	729	419
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader	50	38
Balcones		
BOSS Fin. Acctg System	2495	1496
Byrom Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Caxton		
Cardbox	245	177
Comm soft		
Roots/M	195	142
Computer Control		
FABS-BTree File Access	195	146
Ultrasort II	195	146
Computer development		
Image	495	356
Comshare		
Planner Calc	99	74
Target Application Guide	50	38
Combo Pak	125	94
Condor		
Condor 1	295	189
Condor 3	650	398
Designer Software		
Palantir	425	319
Dictronics		
Random House Thesaurus	150	113
Digital Research		
Access Manager	300	225
CB80	500	395
CBasic	150	94
CIS Cobol	800	595
Despool	50	38
Display Manager	400	295
MAC	90	75
Pascal MT+	350	262
Pascal MT+ with SPP	500	395
PL/1 80	500	375
SID	75	63
SPP	200	150
ZSID	100	88
DJR Associates, Inc.		
FMS 80	995	625
FMS 80-1	495	312
FMS 80-2	495	312
Ecosoft		
Microstat	295	248
Microstat 3.0	395	320
Epic		
Supervyz	150	94
Faircom		
Micro B+ (CBasic)	260	211
Micro B+ (Other)	260	211
Fox & Geller		
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
Quickcode	295	195
Quickscreen/CBasic	149	125
Quickscreen/dBASE II	149	125
Quickscreen/FMS-80	149	125
Quickscreen/MBasic	149	125
FYI, Inc.		
Superfile	195	129
Human Soft		
dBPlus	125	95
Infocom		
Deadline	60	43
Starcross	50	38
Suspended	50	38
Zork I	50	38
Zork II	50	38
Zork III	50	38
ISM		
Mathemagic	100	72
Ithaca Intersystems		
Pascal BZ	450	375
Pascal Z	450	375
Pascal Z & BZ	650	542
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	281
Mark of The Unicorn		
Final Word	300	223
Mince	175	139
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List	250	184
Benchmark Wordprocessor	500	367
Micro Pro		
Calcstar	145	96
Datastar	295	195
Infostar	495	327
Mailmerge	250	165
Reportsrar	350	231
Spellstar	250	165
Supersort	250	165
Word/Mail	695	426
Word/Spell	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail	845	558
Wordmaster	150	99
Wordstar	495	327
Microsoft		
BASIC 80	350	252
BASIC Compiler	395	296
COBOL 80	750	562
FORTRAN 80	500	360
MACRO 80	200	150
µLisp/µStar	200	156
Multiplan	275	198
µMath/µSimp	250	194
Sorting Facility (MSORT)	195	151
Text Editor	120	94
Microstuf		
Crosstalk/Smartmodem	195	135
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
Oasis		
The Word Plus	150	112
Organic Software		
Datebook	295	229
Milestone	295	299
Peachtree		
Series 4 Pak (GL,AR,AP)	595	398
• AP	600	398
• AR	600	398
• GL	600	398
• Inventory	600	398
Series 8 AP	750	515
• AR	750	515
• GL	750	515
• Inventory	750	515
• Payroll	750	515
• Sales Inv.	750	515
Peachpak Series 9	500	345
• Mailing List	375	258
• Peachcalc	375	258
• Peachtext	500	345
• Proofreader	300	206
• Telecom	375	258
Series 40 Pak (GL,AR,AP)†	595	398
• AP†	400	275
• AR†	400	275
• GL†	400	275
Series 80 Pak (GL,AR,AP)†	595	398
• AP†	400	275
• AR†	400	275
• GL†	400	275
• Inventory†	400	275
Pearl Soft		
Personal Pearl	295	184
Quality		
GBS—DB Appl Dev Prog	650	488
Select		
Select Word Processor	595	356
Sensible		
Sensible Speller†	125	94
Software Dimensions		
Accounting + AP	645	398
• AR	645	398
• GL	645	398
• Inventory	645	398
• Payroll	645	398
• POE	645	398
• POS	645	398
• SOE	645	398
Sorcim		
ACT 65	175	126
ACT 68	175	126
ACT 69	175	126
ACT 80	175	126
ACT 86/88	175	126
Pascal/m-80	395	284
Pascal/m-86/88	495	356
Supercalc	195	129
Supercalc 2	295	179
Superspellguard	195	129
Superwriter	295	185
Trans 86	175	126
Southwestern		
Z-Term†	100	75
Z-Term Professional†	150	109
Supersoft		
Ada Compiler	300	225
Analiza II	50	38
C Compiler	250	188
Disk Doctor	100	75
Dungeon Master	40	30
Nemesis	45	34
Scratchpad	295	221
T/Maker Co.		
T/Maker III	275	215
Woolf Software Systems		
Move It	125	83

† Apple, CP/M only

CP/M-86 (8")

	LIST	SALE
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II	700	398
dBASE II w/User's Guide	729	419
Digital Research		
Pascal MT+86 w/SPP-86	800	600
XLT 86	150	132
Woolf		
Move It	150	99

HARDWARE (not machine specific)

	LIST	SALE
Amdek		
300 (12" Green) ....[10]	200	157
300A (12" Amber) ....[10]	210	167
Color II (RGB) .[10]	899	645
Corvus Systems		
6MB Hard Disk ....[10]	2295	1895
11MB Hard Disk ....[10]	3295	2695
20MB Hard Disk ....[10]	4295	3495
Daisywriter		
Printer ....[10]	1395	1235
Hayes		
Chronograph ...[5]	249	199
Smartmodem 1200 ....[5]	699	509
Smartmodem 300 ....[5]	279	209
NEC		
3530 Spinwriter ....[10]	2190	1735
7710 Spinwriter ....[10]	3085	2295
8023 Dot Matrix ....[10]	695	495
Monitor 12" Green Hi. Res ....[10]	285	167
Novation		
J Cat	149	119
Smart Cat 103	259	207
Smart Cat 103/212	595	476

Orders must be PAID by JULY 31 to qualify for these special prices

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

505 HAMILTON AVE. • Suite 301

PALO ALTO, CA 94301

(800) 222-8811

Inside California:

(415) 324-3730

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Outside Calif.: (800) 222-8811

Inside Calif.: (415) 324-3730

Order lines are manned 6:30–6 Monday thru Friday and 9–5 Saturday. Other lines are open 9–5 Monday thru Friday

Technical Support (415) 324-0311

Order Status (415) 324-0306

Sales Manager (415) 324-0305

More CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC®, UNIX™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc: call for quote.

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

RETURNS: Must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days.

SHIPPING: $3 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within Continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets. UPS does not go to Canada, Alaska, APO's, FPO's; call for ship charge or add 15%—we will refund/credit difference.

Circle 336 on inquiry card.

particular key and then depress that key, the meter deflection should indicate a completed circuit.

If the circuit is complete, you next check for shorts by depressing all other keys one at a time. Any movement of the needle indicates a short in the circuit. If this occurs, make sure you cut all unneeded PCs. Also look for melted insulation between two overlapping wires. Make any necessary corrections before moving on.

After you are satisfied that the circuits are correct, plug the cable into the keyboard connector and repeat all the tests. This double-checks your work on the keyboard and assures you that you built the connector cable correctly as well.

Take a deep breath and exhale. It's time for the *real* test with the computer. Unplug everything and place a bath towel or other suitable padding on your work surface to prevent scratching the case. Be sure that you are not carrying a static charge. You aren't going to touch anything critical, but it pays to be careful.

Turn your computer over and unscrew the seven screws in the case with a Phillips screwdriver. (This voids your warranty if you still have one.) Turn the computer over, being careful to catch the seven screws, and put them in a safe place until reassembly time. Lift off the top of the case and set it aside. Lift the keyboard off the four posts on which it rests, and locate the short 16-conductor cable attached to 16 pins on the computer circuit board. Gently slide the female connector off the pins on the circuit board and set the keyboard aside.

The pins on the new keyboard are numbered 1 to 16 from left to right as you face them. Gently slide the female connector of your new ribbon cable over the pins on the circuit board (photo 3c) and set the case top loosely back in place on the computer.

Make certain that connectors 1 through 16 of your cable match pins 1 through 16 of the computer. Check your entire work area for shorts and hazards such as stray screwdrivers lying in the wrong place. When you are sure that you have removed all

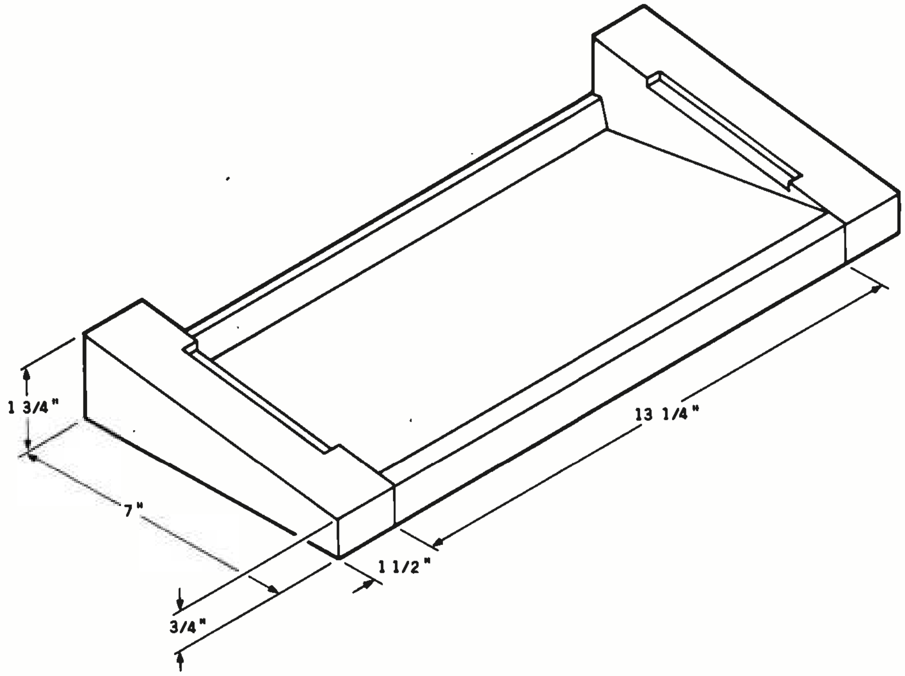


Figure 2: *Keyboard case frame. Dimensions for the various pieces are provided in inches. Most pieces can probably be cut from scrap lumber.*

hazards, cross your fingers, plug the computer in, and turn it on.

If the wrong letter appears when you press a key, or if two or more letters appear for one keystroke, you have a short or have missed cutting a trace on the printed circuit. The following program will assist you in your debugging efforts:

```
1 A$ = INKEY$ : IF A$ = " " THEN 1
2 A = ASC(A$) : PRINT A,A$ : GOTO 1
```

This program shows you what code a particular key transmits even if the key does not normally print a character to the screen (such as the down arrow). You will be able to tell if a key that does not produce a character on the screen is actually transmitting a wrong character or sending nothing at all.

When you complete your checkout, leave the cable in place, reinstall the old keyboard (to keep out dust and dirt), and put the case back together, allowing the ribbon cable to protrude through the case seam on the side next to the expansion port. Remember that the two short screws fit in the keyboard end of the case.

Building the Keyboard Case

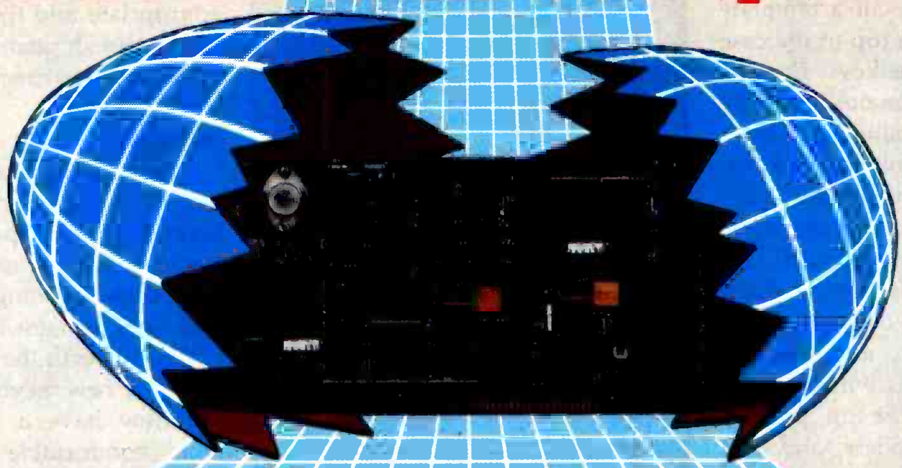
Now that the keyboard is functional, you need a case to keep out dust, coffee, and stray fingers. This part of the project costs little or nothing if you have a few woodworking scraps around the house. (I found all the materials for my case in my woodworking scrap bin and workbench.)

Cut two wedges of 2 by 4 scrap 7 inches long, ¾ inch thick at one end, and 1¾ inches thick at the other (see figure 2). The width of the wedges is the short dimension of the 2 by 4. These wedges form the left and right frame of the case and provide the anchor points for the keyboard.

Cut two pieces of 1- by 1-inch board 13¼ inches long. These are the stringers between the two wedges. Attach the wedges to the stringers at the front and rear with 2½-inch, number 10, flathead wood screws and wood glue (see photo 4). Countersink the screw heads so that they can be covered by paneling. Use a chisel or router to countersink the keyboard-mounting brackets flush with the sloped faces of the two wedges (photo 4b).

Attach paneling to the bottom and

Incubation Complete



A Third Generation is Born

SBC 300

(Pictured above)

A Z80 based microcomputer board with memory and I/O functions

- *Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard*
- 4/6/8 MHz Z80 A/B/H*
- Supports CP/M® Plus
- Operates as bus master/slave for multi-user, multi-processor architecture.
- 64K on board memory, dual ported, parity checked
- 2 serial ports, 1 full SASI port
- All I/O drivers on board
- Memory management
- Full 24 bit address capability
- 3-16 bit CTC's

ExpandoRAM IV—Random access memory board utilizing 64K or 256K NMOS RAM chips

- *Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard*
- 256K capacity with 64K chips
- 1024K capacity with 256K chips
- Error checking and correction (2 bit detection, 1 bit correction)
- On board refresh
- Supports both 8 and 16 bit data transfers
- 24 bit addressing

SD300—A new series of compact yet expandable S-100 microcomputers.

- Compact size approximately 4" x 14" x 17"
- 6 Slot motherboard
- Rugged metal enclosure
- Supports up to 5 users

OEM Version: Designed for ease of integration and maximum flexibility

- Z80 CPU
- 256K RAM
- Versafloppy II with free CP/M Plus™

Discless Version: An ideal high performance system for disk intensive applications. Eliminates disk wait states for spread sheets, spelling checkers, and network operation. Utilizes SDSystems RAMDisc and ROMDisc modules.

VFW-3: A single board controller for floppy and Winchester disk drives:

• *Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard* • Free copy of CP/M Plus™ included • Up to 4 floppies and three Winchester drives may be controlled by VFW-3 • Data transfers to and from board under DMA or programmed I/O control • Supports 24 bit address space.

CP/M Plus™: high performance single user operating system.

• CP/M® 2.2. compatible—no modification! • When used with SDSystems 256K memory board speeds are up to 7 times faster than CP/M® 2.2. • High performance file system • MP/M® II file password protection • Time and date stamps on files • Support for 1 to 16 banks of RAM • Support for 1 to 16 drives of up to 512 MB each • Easy to use system utilities with HELP facility • Powerful batch facility • Sophisticated programmer utilities.

RAMDisc 256: A solid state disk emulator that greatly increases system performance by eliminating disk waits in disk intensive applications. Excellent for spreadsheets, spelling checkers and software development.

• 256K capacity • 1 mb total bus capacity • CP/M® 2.2, PLUS™ compatible • I/O port addresses user selectable • Storage locations addressed by on board 20 bit counter • On board refresh.

ROMDisc 128: An EPROM board that replaces a floppy disk drive for the purposes of booting CP/M® and loading application programs.

• Provides non volatile, permanent storage of programs and data • Utilizes 2732 or 2764 EPROMS, (16 max) • 128K capacity per board • 512K system capacity • Use with SDSystems RAMDisc to configure a stand alone or network discless system • CP/M Plus™ available in eproms • Serial port provided.

CP/M® 2.2 and CP/M Plus™ are registered trademarkes of Digital Research, Inc. *Z80 product of Zilog Corp.

SDSYSTEMS
A Syntech Company

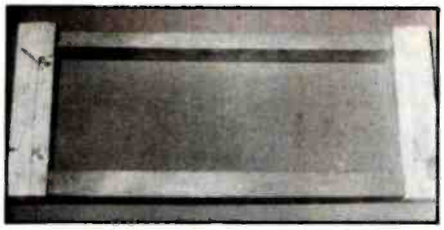
10111 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas • (214) 340-0303 • TLX-682 9016

Circle 362 on inquiry card.

four sides of the case with paneling nails and glue. Next, cut a template out of paper to fit the top of the case and to just fit over the keys. Use this template to transfer the outline of the keys to a piece of paneling. Use a saber saw to cut the hole for the keys.

Drive 1-inch finishing nails partway into the locations for the hold-down screws for the keyboard. Cut the heads off the nails leaving sharp points. Fit the cover over the keys, position it correctly, and tap the paneling over the nails with a mallet or hammer. Remove the top, pull the nails with a pair of pliers, and drill the holes for screws.

Cut a hole in the back panel for cable access and mount the female plug of the keyboard to the stringer with double-stick foam tape. Attach the keyboard cover. Turn the keyboard over and attach four rubber skids to the bottom of the case.



(4a)

(4b)

Photo 4a and b: *Final stages of construction. The frame for the case in photo 4a is made from scrap lumber, then the keyboard in photo 4b is mounted within; later, paneling may be added for appearance's sake.*

Changing the Key Faces

The final step is to give some of the keys a face-lift. For this you will need bottles of black, gray, and white model-airplane high-gloss enamel; medium and very fine artists brushes; and steady hands. Simply obliterate all the incorrect characters on the keyboard with black or gray paint as appropriate and then use a very fine tipped brush and white enamel to paint on the correct characters.

Summary

My total construction time, nights and weekends, amounted to six or seven days. It is probably a one- or two-day job for people who know what they are doing and can sit down and work straight through.

Was it worth the time and effort to install a new keyboard? Definitely. We now have a keyboard with a more comfortable touch for word processing, as well as three additional keys with five usable control characters. Plus, we enjoy the advantages of a numeric keypad when we enter data in our check register and statistical programs. ■

About the Author

David M. Dacus, (1670 Valencia, Las Cruces, NM 88001) is an operations research analyst for the U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command Systems Analysis Activity (TRASANA) at White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico.

Now your computer can say anything and say it well. Introducing the Votrax Personal Speech System.

"listen here"

Quite articulate.

The unlimited vocabulary Votrax Personal Speech System is the most sophisticated, low cost voice synthesizer available today. Its highly articulate text-to-speech translator lets your computer properly pronounce conversational words at least 95% of the time.

For all those unusual words and proper names, you can define an exception word table and store your own translations. And remember, the entirely self-contained Votrax PS System gets your computer talking without using any valuable computer memory.

Built-in versatility.

Much more than just a voice output device, the Votrax PS System lets you mix either speech and sound effects or speech and music. A programmable master clock and 255 programmable frequencies give you unmatched control of speech and sound effects.

The Votrax PS System offers user expandable ROM for custom applications, user downloadable software capability and sound effects subroutines for easy user programming. Its programmable speech rate provides more natural rhythm, while 16 programmable amplitude levels give you greater control of word emphasis.

Actual size: 12.2" x 4.5" x 2.6"

Friendly to humans.

Designed to look like a printer to your computer, the Votrax PS System is extremely easy to use. It can be used in tandem with your printer without an additional interface card. Both serial and parallel ports come standard, allowing you to connect the Votrax PS System to virtually any computer. Speech, music and sound effects are only a PRINT statement away.

What to say after "Hello".

Businesses will appreciate spoken data transmission, narration of graphic displays and unmanned, oral product demonstrations. Spoken verification of data input will make computers much easier for the blind to use. School children can receive comprehensive computer instruction with voice textbooks as well as spoken drills and testing. And then, late at night, you can make those adventure games explode.

A quick list.

- □ Highly articulate Votrax text-to-speech translator.
- □ 255 programmable frequencies for speech/sound effects.
- □ 16 amplitude levels.
- □ Simultaneous speech and sound effects or speech and music.
- □ 8 octave, 3 note music synthesis.
- □ Serial and parallel interface standard.
- □ User programmable master clock.
- □ User defined exception word table.
- □ User programmable speech rate, amplitude and inflection.
- □ User expandable ROM for custom applications.
- □ User downloadable software capability.
- □ 3,500 character input buffer: sub-divisible for a printer buffer.
- □ Internal speaker and external speaker jack.
- □ Real time clock and 8 user defined alarms.
- □ Oral power up and error prompting.
- □ X-on/X-off and RTS-CTS handshaking.
- □ Programmable Baud settings (75-9600).
- □ Interrupt driven Z-80 microprocessor.
- □ Parallel/Serial interconnect modes.
- □ Proper number string translation: the number "154" is pronounced "one hundred fifty four".

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free

1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, please call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is $395 plus $4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

Votrax®

The Votrax Personal Speech System is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy. 500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084

Circle 436 on inquiry card.

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE" In Colorado.

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"™

The Computer-Line believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices, however, we regard service as the **most** important aspect of a mail-order organization. All our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer **all** your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

PRODUCTS for the IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

The Ultimate Peripheral for your IBM PC
MONTE CARLO™ CARD

Five Functions — Memory/Serial/Parallel/Clock/Joystick

- Up to 1 Megabyte Expandable Memory
- One IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- One IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communication Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery-backed) with Alarm
- Dual Port Joystick Interface
- Future Upgrade Options: Direct Connect Modem .... $CALL

AND The Sensational
I-C — MAGIC

Prom Chip
Programmable Graphics Screen Dump
Print Spooling up to 64K
Terminal Emulation...... $CALL

Hard Disk System for the IBM® Personal Computer

The Davong System's Hard Disk Drive fits conveniently inside or outside of the second floppy disk drive location of the IBM® Personal Computer chassis, providing more than 30 times the capacity of a floppy diskette, plus greater speed & reliability.
Available for internal or external installation. Please specify.

SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate:	
D. Base II	$475.00
Continental:	
Home Acccuntant Plus	$99.00
The Business Manager™	
A complete accounting/word processing/spread sheet/hard disk system for your IBM PC	$CALL
MicroPro	
Wordstar	$329.00
Mailmerge	$159.00
Sorcim Software:	
Supercalc	$199.00
Superwriter	$299.00
Spellguard	$149.00
Lifetree Systems:	
Volkswriter	$149.00
Visicorp:	
256K Visicalc	$185.00
Visidex	$185.00
Peachtree	
Peachpak	$CALL

QUADRAM CORPORATION

Quadboard: The memory board for the IBM featuring:
- Fully Expandable from 64K - 256K
- Parallel Port
- Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive .... $CALL

Microfazer:
- Buffering from 8K - 64K (4 - 32 pages of text)
- Printer & Computer Independent
- Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial; Serial/Serial available
- Compute while you print! .... $CALL

Peripherals for all Computers

PRINTERS

TEC / C-ITOH Printers	
Prowriter I Parallel	$379.00
Prowriter I Parallel/Serial	$499.00
Prowriter II Parallel	$649.00
Prowriter II Parallel/Serial	$699.00
F10 Printmaster 55 CPS	$CALL
Okidata	
Microline 92: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 80 column	$575.00
Microline 93: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 132 column	$995.00
Pacemark 2350: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing/136 column.	
Parallel	$2195.00
Serial	$2295.00
Pacemark 2410: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing/85 CPS correspondence	
Parallel	$2495.00
Serial	$2595.00
(CALL FOR PRICES ON ALL OKIDATA PRINTERS!	
Star Micronics	
Gemini 10 & 15	**Price is Too Low To Publish!**
IDS Prism	
132 Color	$1495.00
Smith Corona	
TP-I Parallel or Serial	$569.00

Call for prices on Epson's New FX Series

F10 Starwriter Letter Quality
40 CPS Printer, Diablo Standard Daisywheel
$1195.00

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes:	
Micromodem II (Apple)	$259.00
Smartmodem 300 Baud	$209.00
Smartmodem 1200 Baud	$525.00
Novation:	
J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect	$119.00
Cat	$149.00
Smart Cat 1200 Baud	$455.00
Applecat II (Apple)	$289.00
Smartcom II	$ 85.00
U.S. Robotics:	
2 Year Warranty	
D.C. Hayes Smart Modem compatible	
300 Baud	$179.00
1200 Baud	$479.00

Monitors

Amdek	Color I	$299.00
	Color II	$499.00
	300G Green	$145.00
	300A Amber	$159.00
	310G Green	$179.00
	310A Amber	$179.00
BMC	15MHZ Green	$ 85.00
	20MHZ Green	$149.00
NEC	1201 Green	$159.00
	1212 Color Composite	$299.00
	1203 RGB Hi-Res Color	$599.00
Zenith	ZVM-121 15MHZ	$109.00
Taxan	Amber	$145.00

DISKETTES

****Kangaroo:**
The disks with the "jump" on the competition. Outstanding value with library case and a ten year warranty.

5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$19.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$28.95
***Dysan**—outstandingly low price	
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10	$31.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$39.95
Verbatim	
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$23.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$43.95
Elephant Diskettes	
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$22.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$29.95

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

Apple IIe®

Provides these standard features:

- Typewriter-style, full ASCII keyboard, upper and lower case and auto-repeat feature
- 6502A microprocessor (8-bit CPU)
- 64K bytes RAM memory
- 16K bytes ROM, which includes built-in Applesoft BASIC language

Color graphics and sound capabilities
Seven I/O expansion slots
Back panel designed for quick connect/disconnect, using D-style connectors

$CALL

BM® Personal Computer

eatures:

- 64K Memory
- 2 Tandon TM-100-2 320K Byte Drives
- 1 floppy disk controller
- 1 color graphics card

SlimLine drives and hard disk drives configurations are available upon request

Call for pricing on all IBM® Systems.

ZENITH Z100 COMPUTERS

Z110-22 (Low Profile)	$3099.00
Z120-22 (All in one)	$3175.00

TANDON DRIVE Special
Double Side/ Double Density 320K Bytes of Storage. TM-100-2
$245.00

TANDON Thin-Line TM-55
$245.00

Special PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

- 690 Dots Hor.
- 16 Colors
- Non-Glare Screen
- Color at its finest

$CALL

WORD PROCESSING SPECIALS
On Line Screenwriter $85 Pro $149
Silicon Valley Word Handler $119

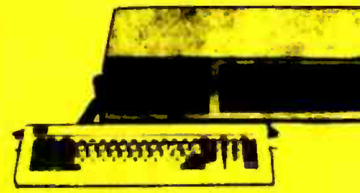
NOW CARRYING:

PANASONIC JR-200
Personal computer
Extremely Versatile $299.00

Commodore 64 .... $379.00

See the NEC APC
At Our Retail Stores.

Columbia Data Products Personal Computer



Featuring:

- IBM PC Compatibility
- 16-Bit 8088 Processor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Two RS232 Serial Ports
- Centronics Printer Port
- Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
- 128K RAM Standard Memory

CALL FOR PRICING AND INFORMATION ON THE EXTENSIVE SOFTWARE STANDARD WITH THE COMPUTER!

Franklin Ace 1000

Offers:

- 64K Memory
- 40 column upper/lower case display
- Apple IIe compatibility
- more space between expansion slots and internal fan aid cooling

$CALL

Call for prices on Franklin Ace 1200!

Products for the APPLE COMPUTER

We are smashing the prices on Apple Compatible Disk Drives!

FOURTH DIMENSION Drives $225.00

FOURTH DIMENSION Drive with Controller $315.00

We also carry: Rana Elite I, II, III .... $CALL

MBI APPLETIME CARD
Works with DB Master and Visidex Mountain Computer mode
Basic and pascal operation complete with datebook software .... $ 79.00

MBI VIP CARD
Dual Port Parallel/Serial Graphics Card $119.00
Use ASCII Express The Professional 4.0 to simultaneously transfer data from modem to printer using the VIP Card.

ASCII EXPRESS (The Professional) $99.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

Continental:
The Home Accountant .... $ 54.00
Silicon Valley Systems:
Word Handler $119.00
List Handler .... $ 65.00
Stoneware:
DB Master $159.00
DB Utility 1, 2, 3 .... $69.00 ea
Visicorp:
Visicalc 3.3 .... $185.00
Visifiles $185.00
Visidex $185.00
Visitrend/Plot $229.00

RAM CARDS
Microsoft 16K $79.00
CP/M FOR APPLE
Microsoft Z80 Card $269.00
Advanced Logic .... $CALL
Kensington System Saver $69.00
T & G:
Joysticks $44.00
Select A Port $44.00
Game Paddles $29.00
Kraft:
Joysticks $49.00
Game Paddles $33.00
80 Column Cards
Videx with Softswitch $279.00

Computer-Line is NOW OPEN 7 Days a Week!
Product Information & Order Lines:
Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. to 8 p.m.
Sat.-Sun. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.
(Mountain Standard Time)

For 24-Hour/7 Days a Week Ordering & Product Information, Call "Info-Line™", our Computer Modem line, 1-303-279-4218.

Operates at 300 Baud, Full Duplex

Write or Call for Our Comprehensive Catalog.

Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Product Information & Order Lines: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877
Customer Service & Order Inquiry Line: (303) 278-8321
ORDER DEPARTMENT: COMPUTER-LINE, Inc. • 1019 8th Street • Golden, CO 80401
COMPUTER-LINE of Denver • 1136 So. Colorado Blvd. • Denver, CO 80222

We have leasing terms available on all our equipment.

Look for our "Computer-Line" Stores opening throughout the U.S. Write for our Franchise Package.

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for a RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 2% (minimum $3.00) for shipping APO and add to all prices 5% for shipping (minimum $5.00). Please allow 10 working days plus mail time (if an order is mailed) in for receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods (other than APO or international) delivered UPS ground.

Circle 104 on inquiry card.

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

Improving the User Interface at Digital Research

by Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson

"We were very open about it for a while," Gordon Eubanks says, speaking about an iconic user-interface project that is now top secret at Digital Research Inc. "In fact, one version of the interface was shown on a national television program in 1982—fortunately, no one seems to have watched it." But opening its research and development project to visitors did cause Digital Research some confusion. Different visitors at different times saw different versions of an evolving project. Those visitors, OEMs (original equipment manufacturers) and others, went away with different expectations of the project. And once conflicting accounts started to circulate, confusion developed about the real nature of the project. Digital Research finally decided to cloak the project in the darkest secrecy until the time came to announce a product. Even the code name of the project is under wraps today.

Recently a different and perhaps more serious kind of confusion has become apparent: the mistaken view that Digital Research is not making efforts to improve user interfaces for software products because the company fails to see the need. BYTE West Coast Editors Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson visited Digital Research headquarters in Pacific Grove, California, to meet with Eubanks, vice-president of the company's Commercial Systems Division. What follows is Eubanks's discussion of the work DRI is doing on user interfaces.

Gordon Eubanks of Digital Research Inc.

Digital Research's efforts to improve the user interface in software involve three broad areas. First, historically, there's the "A>" approach, the programmer's interface. Programmers don't really have much trouble with that. When CP/M was developed, minicomputer operators and programmers were the predominant users of computers. To the people writing software, that A> interface was totally familiar, so it was natural that when CP/M and other systems were developed, that interface was used.

If we'd done something like Apple's Lisa then, people not only would have thought it was strange but probably wouldn't have liked it. It's more verbose, in a sense, and it would have slowed programmers down.

We will not totally abandon the programmer's interface. We will con-

About the Authors

Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson can be reached at BYTE/McGraw-Hill, 4th Floor, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.

Modem, schmodem.

If you're thinking about getting a modem, you're thinking about getting information.

Dow Jones. THE SOURCE.℠ CompuServe.™ You want to access a computerized data base, and you think you need a computer to do it.

Wrong.

What you really need is a simple, economical way to get at the answers in the computers. But by the time you've bought a modem, software and the right connections for your personal computer, you've spent a fair amount of money on a fairly awkward arrangement. On the other hand, you're 2/3 of the way to the price of a better idea. Give yourself a break.

Get Scanset XL,™ the Personal Information Terminal.

For a few more dollars, you'll get a lot more utility. At $895, Scanset XL takes the tedium out of passwords and answerbacks, and it will even speed you directly through to frequently-used files.

But best of all, it leaves your personal computer free to compute.

Scanset XL is as easy to use as an autodialer. Because in addition to a modem, there's a 36-number programmable autodialer built right in. So instead of the 30 or so keystrokes it can take to access a data base, you press one button. Scanset XL takes care of the rest.

And once you're on-line, Scanset XL lets you save information directly to your personal computer or printer. No need to waste valuable access time for data manipulation. Who knows? With the money you save, you may decide to explore some of the other 1200 available data bases.

Or, use Scanset XL for simultaneous voice and data communications. It's an extraordinary new way to exchange verbal *and* visual ideas when the facts, alone, don't speak for themselves.

At $895, Scanset XL comes with the telephone built right in. But at $649, you also have the option of a phoneless Scanset.™ Whichever you choose, both models come complete with valuable subscription offers to Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® THE SOURCE, and the Comp*U*Store™ discount buying service. So you can start getting information moments after you get your Scanset out of the box.

Find out how simple it can be to get answers from computers. Call us at the toll-free number below, and we'll send you what you need to know.

The whole schmear.

1-(800) 228-2028 EXT. 61

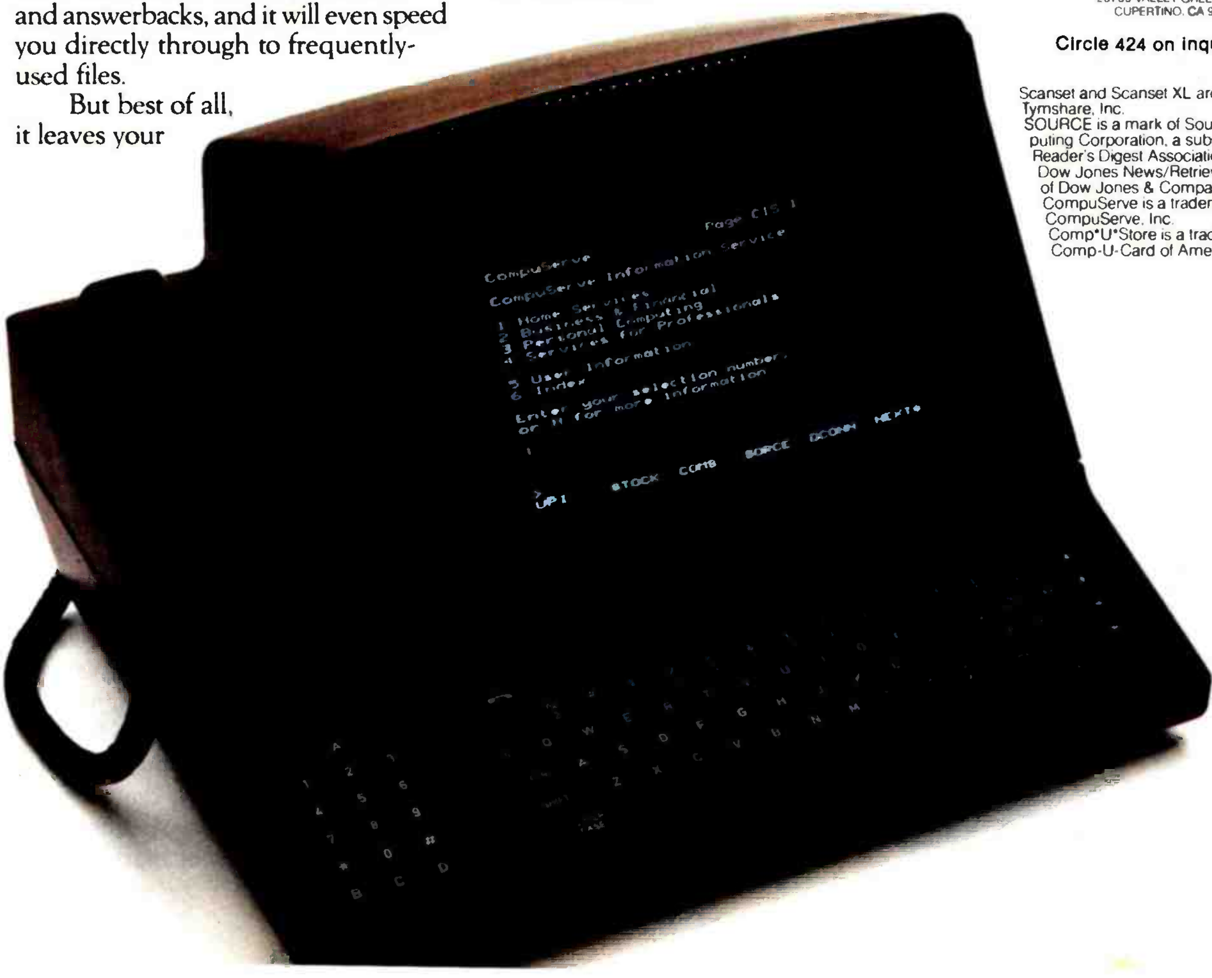
SCANSET

THE PERSONAL INFORMATION TERMINAL FROM TYMSHARE

TYMSHARE, INC.
20705 VALLEY GREEN DRIVE
CUPERTINO, CA 95014

Circle 424 on inquiry card.

Scanset and Scanset XL are trademarks of Tymshare, Inc.
SOURCE is a mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe, Inc.
Comp*U*Store is a trademark of Comp-U-Card of America, Inc.



tinue to improve it. But there are two other areas that are becoming important now—the bit-mapped approach and the character I/O (input/output) approach. In the character I/O approach, you use the screen as a full screen, but you put only characters on it. You use highlighting and blinking and all the features of a typical video display, but you don't use graphics in the bit-mapped form.

Apple's Lisa and Visicorp's Visi On come under the bit-mapped approach. Digital Research is active in all three categories: the programmer's interface, the character I/O approach, and the bit-mapped I/O approach.

The advantage of the bit-mapped approach is that you can get optimum resolution and do very symbolic things like getting a trash can to symbolize dumping a file. However, if we have a bit-mapped screen with a bunch of windows and we're running different applications concurrently, it's not clear that the 8086 has enough power to update the screen in each window concurrently. It's my understanding that Visi On has all the hooks for concurrency built into it, but they're not implemented in the 8086 version because of that processor's inability to support those windows and concurrent processes at sufficient speed.

On the other hand, if we use character I/O rather than bit-mapped screens, there's no question we can swap screens out with an 8086 while running different programs concurrently. We've demonstrated that. The advantage of the character I/O approach is that you can get a lot of functionality and ease of use and still run the cheaper hardware and get good performance. So right now we're working predominantly on character I/O.

It's not common knowledge, but we're working very closely with Visicorp and selected OEMs (original equipment manufacturers) in the bit-mapped area to be sure that Visi On works correctly. Digital Research will help OEMs adapt Visi On to CP/M. In fact, DRI will help with the writing of Visihost for a particular machine.

We also have our own projects in the area of visual user interfaces, but that's all I can say about that for now. We're experimenting. We're trying to solve different problems of the user interface because we want to give the operating system an integrated look.

Operating System Markets

Look at how our operating system strategy is set up for the 8080 family and the 8086 family. The single user has a single-tasking or multiple-tasking operating system; larger, multiuser systems are achieved with multiple tasking on one central processor or networking on multiple central processors.

I've categorized the different operating systems by market segments. In the single-user, single-tasking segment, we have CP/M Plus for 8080s and CP/M-86 for the 8086 family. In the single-user, multitasking segment, we have MP/M II for 8080s and Concurrent CP/M for the 8086 family. For the multiuser, multitasking segment, we have MP/M II for 8080s and MP/M-86 for the 8086 family. In the multiuser, local-area network segment, we have CP/Net and CP/Net-86. Digital Research's strategy is to interface these operating systems through the user interface.

The segment that includes multiuser, multitasking systems is the traditional minicomputer market because minicomputers traditionally work in those environments. The segment that includes single-user systems, whether single- or multitasking, is the professional and small-business market. And the third segment is the local-area network.

We look at our competitors, MS-DOS and Xenix, and see them positioned in an area that really doesn't hit the marketplace. Microsoft is trying to stretch from MS-DOS, a single-user, single-tasking system, to Xenix, a multiuser, multitasking system, which is a totally different segment of the market. In other words, while it's technically good to say you'll migrate from MS-DOS to Xenix, that doesn't make sense from the marketing side. One of the principles of marketing is

THE NEW PRINTEK 930 MEANS BUSINESS

Designed with your office in mind.
The new second-generation PRINTEK 930 is quiet, fast and versatile. From word processing at 100 cps to data processing at 200 cps, plus graphics, the 930 does it all. The perfect printer for today's office.

Word Processing with Added Performance
- **Dual Speeds:** 200 cps for drafts, memos, reports, up to 100 cps for letters, presentations.
- **Single Pass:** Complete characters in one pass for higher throughput.
- **Near-Letter Quality:** A staggered 18-wire print head produces it.
- **Resident Fonts** for Near Letter Quality and Data Processing plus three more optionally.
- **10, 12, 13.3 16.7 Pitches** plus double widths. And proportional spacing.
- **Friction and Tractor Feed:** Handles sheets and 4-part forms.
- **Integrated Software Compatibility:** Diablo emulation for plug and play.

Data Processing with Flexibility.
- **Fast:** 200 cps makes short work out of data.
- **Multilingual:** 96 ASCII characters, 8 standard languages.
- **16" Paper Width:** up to 227 columns for largest spread sheets.

Graphics with Versatility.
- **Dot addressable:** and raster scan plus up to 19,200 dots/sec. speed.
- **Dual densities:** 144x144 for fine detail, 72x72 for speed.

Easy To Live With.
- **Office-quiet:** less than 60 dBA. • **Cartridge ribbons:** quick-n-clean. • **Small foot print:** typewriter size. • **Front controls and indicators.**
- **Serial and Parallel interfaces standard.**
- **Self-testing.** • **Bidirectional, logic-seeking design.** • **Versatile paper handling.** • **Multi-voltage power supply.** • **Color styled for offices.**

The PRINTEK Printer Line Grows. The new 930 model joins the 910 and 920 models to present printers suitable for a wide variety of applications in offices, laboratories, Data Processing rooms and factories the world over.

The 930 means business—for complete information see your authorized sales representative.

PRINTEK, Inc., Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022
616/925-3200

printek®
Best Thing Next To Your Computer

Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 325 on inquiry card.

to look at the market segments you're in and then try to understand how your products fit in other segments. Well, moving Xenix into other segments doesn't make sense. It doesn't work in real time, it doesn't work on floppy disks right now, and it doesn't have file protection—not that you couldn't fix all these things.

In addition, I claim that people move from the single-user systems into networking rather than into the classic multiuser area. I see multiuser local-area networks of multitasking single-user systems developing rather than systems of many users on a single central processing unit. With this in mind, when we look at where we really think the appropriate products are, we think that CP/M Plus is the cornerstone product on the 8-bit. We don't think that the MP/M, 8-bit multiuser system is the predominant choice for the majority of users. We think that single-user single-tasking in the 8-bit world and single-user multitasking in the 16-bit world are the main areas, and networking between the two is crucial. And while we have systems for all market segments, we think that on the 8086 and 8088 concurrency is what will satisfy most of the professional and small-business users.

Of course there's the home segment and the industrial segment—all kinds of segments in which operating systems fit in. But right now we're concentrating on the professional/small-business segment.

Our experimenting with user interfaces applies here. Now when we go into a visual CCP (Console Command Processor), we don't just say we're going to put it on this one product. We've got to talk about putting it on at least all the CP/M market segments. Perhaps MP/M II could live without upgrades, although there is no problem integrating a visual CCP. The strategy is to have a uniform interface and perhaps alternate interfaces. As we develop more experience in that area, maybe we can come up with a different approach.

The 3.1 File System

The thing that's nice about our new products is that they all have what we call the 3.1 file system. It has protection, works in real time, and offers file and record-locking commercial features. (Of course, a single-tasking operating system, by definition, can't be a real-time system.) When you write programs in this environment, you can actually port them into the networking system; you can network. You could start with CP/M Plus, then get a DEC Rainbow and run Concurrent CP/M-86 on it, and then get the networking and network the 8-bit system. They'd all talk together. When we talk about a user interface, we're talking about putting it across a family of products. We're working on both approaches—bit-mapping and character I/O. It's not really complicated.

Pointing Devices

Some people ask us what we think of having a mouse. What we think isn't really the issue. What the public thinks is the issue. It will be interesting to watch what happens if we get the mouse into the schools. The kids get so good at these things, they just develop a capability.

Have you played video games? You get to where you just develop a feel for the joystick and how to do the game. If kids grow up learning how to use these things in school, mice will be second nature to them. The experts tell me that you can be very proficient with them.

I think touch screens and voice will be as big a factor as mice. One of the reasons we chose the virtual device interface (VDI) approach to graphics was that it's both an output and an input system. The definition allows input devices, so things like mice and joysticks become an integral part of the system that has GSX (an implementation of the graphics kernel standard that includes a virtual-device interface). There are two fundamental reasons why GSX or VDI is superior to, say, NAPLPS (North American Presentation-Level Protocol Standard) in the business segment. It's important not to confuse segments. GSX accepts input devices that are going to be important in the professional workstations, and it has a two-way communication with the interface. In other words, I don't just say "draw a line." I can ask how many colors and line styles are supported, get that input from the system, and make a decision on how to present the graph.

This leads to more portable software. If you're really going to talk about object-code portability and about supporting a number of machines, there are two ways of doing it. At present, the programmer sits down each time and makes a separate version of the program. Just feeding in the measurements and having the product come out would be an easier way. Now there is a little bit of a trade-off. You're never going to get the optimum custom fit that you get by writing new code for each machine, but how many of us have shirts made any more? I think it's going to be the same way with software. Things like GSX lend themselves to this type of portability.

Hardware manufacturers can design a program that runs on the

IF IBM CAN DISPLAY IT, DIABLO CAN PRINT IT.

And we mean anything. Diablo's 630 ECS is the only letter-quality printer on the market that can truly match IBM's PC character for character—all 256 of them.

Whether you work in a foreign language, or compile complex technical documents, Diablo's 630 ECS is the only printer for you. And since our printer runs over 4000 hours trouble-free, you'll have little opportunity to take advantage of Diablo's national service network. (It's the largest of all the printer companies.)

But these are just the beginning of a long list of reasons you should find out more about the Diablo 630 ECS.

Diablo understands IBM better than anyone. And after all, what's the point in owning an IBM if you can't put it in print?

Diablo, when every word counts.

Diablo
a Xerox Company
P.O. Box 5030
Fremont, California 94537

For the dealer nearest you, call operator 606 at (800) 842-7888, in CA (800) 852-7777.

Circle 135 on inquiry card.

machine now, and when they do a new graphics board the program will still run. You write one driver and all the other programs run on it. In software I think it's important to get that kind of portability across a large number of machines, to last through two or three generations of machines, get good value for the money, and benefit the end user. Having this kind of portability is going to bring about low-cost software.

The Office Metaphor

I think people confuse ease of learning and ease of use. Someone really has to make it clear that those are different concepts. Wordstar is a great example. I hear people blast Wordstar all the time because it's hard to use. But it's really only hard to learn; once you learn it, it's not that hard to use. I think people are really big on ease of learning because it helps sell products. They blast Wordstar's Control C or Control F. I know where the keys are, but I don't think it's any easier to use some function keys. Especially on the IBM PC, where you get the first 10 by using F1 to 10 and others with combinations like Shift F1. How is that easier? I think function keys promote ease of learning but not ease of use, particularly for high-proficiency people who don't want to move their hands off the keyboard.

I also think that we spend a lot of time talking about control keys rather than talking about the keyboards themselves. Somebody ought to look at a Displaywriter keyboard and then a PC and analyze the difference in terms of ease of use for someone who has to type for eight hours a day. I've never typed all day, but I do spend three or four hours at a keyboard. Except for top-of-the-line word processors like Displaywriter, most keyboards are fatiguing. There's a big difference between the Displaywriter keyboard and, say, the PC keyboard. The PC is a nice keyboard—I don't think it's the best keyboard on the market, but it's okay.

The office metaphor—with filing cabinets, in-baskets, and so on—is very easy to learn because of the analogy. But once you have a computer, you probably find new ways of thinking about and doing things, ways that were never possible in an old office. In the same way, when IBM brought in all the tab machines and NCR brought in all its equipment back in the 1920s and 1930s, people developed new ways of doing things in the office. They had to. Without a typewriter and a Xerox machine, I don't know how we would function.

With word processors, people learned to take a different approach. Word processors make it a simple matter to work on rough drafts much more than you ever did before. You feel free at any point to mark things up, change one or two words. Before word processing if you had a 20-page document and you changed three or four words, you would have had a rebellion. You just couldn't do that.

Video Game Metaphors

One interesting thing we're looking at from video games is the attract mode, where you get a feel for the system by seeing it go through all the things it can do. Gary Kildall has two kids. Scotty, the teenager, is an ace at video games. He's really good at Donkey Kong. I can never get into the elevator part. I think that the influence of Scotty and his friends and other kids who like video games is showing up in the design of our software.

We have some really talented people trying to design different interfaces that work. There's definitely a commitment at DRI to the user interface both in bit-mapped and character I/O approaches. At the same time, we work with Visicorp very closely, and its interface will be available for CP/M-86 systems. The character I/O interfaces from Digital Research will be available by the end of 1983, and Visi On will be available in the middle of 1983.

I think that all these things will tie in to make available very good interfaces on CP/M operating systems. We have maintained very good working relationships with a large number of software houses, and cooperation among companies will make improvements in the user interface widely available. ■

You can wait for industry standards to mandate improved performance. Or you can have it now on Maxell. The Gold Standard.

What distinguishes a Maxell floppy disk? Improvements great and small, achieved in a decade of innovation. We developed unique, uniform crystals to assure dense oxide packing. Intensified the calendering process to minimize the need for abrasive burnishing. Created an improved binder and lubricant. And a new jacket design that leaves industry standards in our wake.

It would require photomicrographs to make some of these improvements observable. On the job, the advantages become obvious. Resolution enhanced by 20% creates a cleaner signal output. And guarantees the read/write accuracy in double-density applications. New jacket construction, heat-resistant to 140°F, extends disk use without risk of mistracking. In effect, durability is re-defined. And in accelerated tests against the most respected names in the industry, Maxell sustained the highest and most consistent output over time.

We applaud industry standards that aspire to dropout-free, reliable disk performance. The Gold Standard expresses a higher aim: perfection.

maxell

IT'S WORTH IT.

Computer Products Division, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

Circle 251 on inquiry card.

Continued from page 8

distance between any two stations is 20,000 feet.

SSM Microcomputer Products Inc., San Jose, CA, is distributing Transend PC, a $189 icon-based, user-friendly electronic-mail program for the IBM PC developed by Small World Communications of Menlo Park, CA. One of the program's authors, Richard Moore, worked on Smalltalk-based computers at Xerox PARC and on the Apple Lisa computer; both make heavy use of icons and emphasize ease of use.

VICTOR INTRODUCES LOCAL AREA NETWORK AND DISKLESS COMPUTER WORKSTATION

Victor Technologies has announced a local area network that allows hard-disk sharing and supports up to three printers, plotters, or other peripherals. The company will also offer a low-cost diskless computer workstation that can be combined with microcomputers on the network. Based on Corvus's Omninet, the network supports 54 workstations and 10 file servers at a speed of 1 megabit per second. The file servers offer a 10-megabyte hard disk, a floppy-disk system storing 1.2 megabytes, and 256K bytes of RAM for $5495.

MICROSOFT, SUMMAGRAPHICS, AND MOUSE SYSTEMS DISPLAY THREE NEW MICE

Microsoft announced its two-button mechanical mouse, which will work with Multiplan and Microsoft's new word processor, Multi-Tool Word. The mouse will sell for $195 with two educational programs and Multi-Tool Notepad, a simple text processor. Summagraphics, the bitpad manufacturer, displayed the Summa Mouse, a three-button optical device, to be used with Visi On. It will sell for $300. Mouse Systems, Santa Clara, CA, has created a mouse for the IBM PC that can be used with existing commercial software, translating mouse movements and button presses into user-definable code sequences.

KODAK PRESENTS ULTRA-HIGH-DENSITY FLOPPY DISKS

Eastman Kodak's Spin Physics division, San Diego, CA, showed samples of its new Isomax ultra-high-density floppy disks. Cobalt-doped isotropic magnetic particles allow vertical recording (using small-gap recording heads) with each disk, potentially storing 5 megabytes at 96 tracks per inch. The most interest, Kodak reports, has been in 5¼-inch disks, which have sold for under $30 each in small sample quantities, but samples have also been produced in three microfloppy sizes. Full production is scheduled by the end of 1983.

GREAT LAKES COMPUTER PERIPHERALS CO. OFFERS 10 MEGABYTES FOR LESS THAN $1000

The Great Lakes Computer Peripherals Co., Schaumberg, IL, announced the availability of its Magnabyte-10, a 10-megabyte hard-disk unit for the IBM PC and PC-bus compatible systems running under PC-DOS 2.0. An enclosed unit, the Magnabyte-10 comes with power supply, disk-controller card, and cables. It also has room for another 10-megabyte hard disk in the case. Price of the single-drive unit is $995; the dual-drive unit sells for $1795.

AMLYN AND SONY ANNOUNCE HIGH-DENSITY DISK DRIVES

Amlyn Corp. announced 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives that can store 3.3 megabytes of data using double-sided recording at a density of 9500 bits per inch at 170 tracks per inch. The drives use an Intel 8051 microprocessor to handle real-time control functions, including the ability to read disks recorded at standard track densities such as 48, 96, or 100 tpi. Sony introduced another entry in the "smaller is larger" category with a double-sided version of the 3½-inch microfloppy disk drive that can store 1 megabyte of data.

CONTROL DATA'S 'CRICKET' WINCHESTER STORES 6 MILLION BYTES

Control Data Corp. introduced several OEM disk-drive products at the show, including the CDC 9270-6 "Cricket," a 3½-inch Winchester hard-disk drive that uses thin-film heads and nickel-cobalt-plated disks to provide personal computer users with 6.38 million bytes of unformatted data storage. The Cricket is compatible in timing and format with the industry-standard Seagate ST506 interface, which transfers data at 5 megabits per second. The complete disk drive, which incorporates a band-stepper positioning technique, is 1.63 inches high, 4 inches wide, and 6.37 inches deep. Linear recording densities are 15,390 bits per inch and 450 tracks per inch. Developed by the technology division of Magnetic Peripherals Inc., a CDC subsidiary, the Cricket will be available for OEMs in evaluation quantities in the third quarter for $465.

MANNESMANN TALLY INTRODUCES THE SPRITE, A NEW LOW-COST PRINTER

Mannesmann Tally, Kent, WA, has introduced a low-cost printer, the Sprite, for $399 and has reduced the price of its MT 160 printer by 25 percent, to $698. Both printers emulate the popular Epson MX-80 in character and graphics modes. The Sprite is an 80-cps printer with a full-spaced 9 by 8 dot matrix, a parallel interface, and friction and tractor feed. The MT 160, when combined with a $100 option, produces near-typewriter quality printing in a two-pass mode with various text-formatting capabilities. Both versions of the MT 160 print at 160 cps.

DEC DEMONSTRATES AN INTERACTIVE VIDEO INFORMATION SYSTEM

Digital Equipment Corp. showed an optional enhancement to the Professional 350 computers: IVIS, the Interactive Video Information System. Still-frame or dynamic video signals from either of two NTSC (National Television System Committee) sources can be superimposed or intermixed with bit-mapped 960- by 240-pixel text and color graphics on a 13-inch RGB monitor, accompanied by two audio channels. Education and video production are two expected applications for the system. An IVIS-equipped Professional sells for $12,624.

MYSTERY GAME PUTS DETECTIVES ON BLIMP

Murder on the Zinderneuf, a video game from Electronic Arts, lets amateur sleuths assume the role of their favorite detective to solve a new mystery with each game. Game players uncover clues by questioning the other passengers on the Zinderneuf, a dirigible. Answers vary with the detective and style of questioning the player chooses. The game sells for $40 and is available for Atari 400, 800, and 1200 XL.

IBM OFFERS PLASMA DISPLAY AND 4-INCH DISK DRIVE

IBM showed two interesting, if curious, products. One, a plasma display running on an IBM PC, measures 16 by 12 by 2½ inches and has a resolution of 960 by 768 pixels (about 71 dots per inch). The display is bright red, and it can produce some striking graphics. The display is being offered to manufacturers at about $3400 in single-unit quantities. The other IBM product is a 4-inch floppy-disk drive. The drive uses a French-curve shaped cam to position the recording head and uses no track sensors to position the head. The speed changes for each track so that the medium passes the head at the same speed for each track. The drive can store 250K bytes on a single-density single-sided disk at 68 tracks per inch and 6865 bits per inch. The disk looks like the 5¼-inch variety except that the disk envelope and sleeve are made of hardened plastic.

CANON UNVEILS A SEVEN-COLOR INK-JET PRINTER

Canon displayed a seven-color ink-jet printer, the A-1210, which sells for about $795. The print head for the Canon uses four nozzles and prints 40 characters per second. Graphics resolution is 640 dots per line. The printer uses plain roll paper, 8½ inches wide.

NANOBYTES

Epson announced three additions for the portable HX-20 Notebook Computer: The Skiwriter word-processing software, a microcassette drive, and Typing Tutor. The word-processing package is available in ROM format and features a context-sensitive HELP facility. . . . **Hewlett-Packard is offering** four new plug-in software packages for its HP-75C portable computer, giving users a full-featured Visicalc, Text Formatter, Math Pac, and Surveying Pac. . . . **Micropro is giving away** a CP/M board for the Apple II and IIe with the purchase of Wordstar or Infostar. . . . **Seeq Technology** of San Jose, CA, will announce this month that its EEROMs (electrically erasable read-only memories) can be rewritten 100,000 times. In effect, this provides reprogrammable nonvolatile semiconductor memory. . . . **The Alien Group**, New York, NY, has created the Sprinter, a $580 62K-byte intelligent buffer that allows users to dump a document to the buffer and interactively display it on a video monitor. A 12-key keypad allows scrolling within the stored document to print selected portions. . . . **Polaroid announced a low-cost** interactive film recorder that produces 35mm slides and instant photos of personal computer screen graphics. The Polaroid palette will be available later this year in Apple and IBM PC versions for $1300. . . . **Both Tecmar and Persyst**, makers of add-on boards for the IBM PC, announced versions of their products for the Texas Instruments Professional Computer. . . . **Koala Technologies Corp.**, Los Altos, CA, introduced an IBM PC version of its Koalapad nonkeyboard input device and Koalaware graphics software.

ADAM'S APPLE

NOW, ADD A 1200-WORD VOICE BOX TO YOUR APPLE II, FOR ONLY $195.

If you like "talking" to your Apple by pushing keys and looking at a screen, you'll like the real thing — computer-generated speech — even more.

For home use, there's nothing like the friendliness of the *spoken* word for learning languages, teaching children to read, or playing video games. And around the office, you'll appreciate the convenience of synthesized speech for announcing important messages you may miss on the screen, relaying status information, answering telephone inquiries, and a host of other routine tasks.

Now you can do all these things — and more — with our new SSB-APPLE Speech Synthesis Board. All at a price that won't leave you speechless: $195.

At a fraction of the price of other speech synthesizers, the SSB-APPLE features the largest vocabulary available today for the Apple II: 1200 words, enabling you to create virtually any message you want. And because we use Texas Instruments' high-performance TMS5220 speech chip — coupled with an on-board amplifier and external high-quality speaker — you also get the most natural sounding voice quality around.

But don't take our word for it. Take your Apple's. To order, call toll-free (800) 538-1542; in California, (408) 773-8400. Or write us today.

Easy to install and to activate from any BASIC program, the SSB-APPLE kit comes complete with everything you need to make a dumb Apple articulate: board, high-quality speaker and cable, digitized dictionary (on 5¼-inch floppies), and handy reference manual.

MULTITECH ELECTRONICS

Multitech Electronics, Inc., 195 West El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. **Dealer inquiries welcome.**

Circle 289 on inquiry card.

The 8086—An Architecture for the Future

Part 2: Instruction Set

The 8086 lets you easily construct compact programs

by Stephen A. Heywood

High-level languages have been introduced over the years to ease the burden of programming. These languages consist of statements in a form more understandable by humans, as opposed to assembly language and machine code. But these statements still must be translated into machine code—the language the computer understands. For most high-level languages, the translation process involves the use of a compiler.

A compiler's code should be efficiently produced so that it doesn't occupy a large amount of memory space and executes quickly. Depending on the machine code needed by the microprocessor, this translation might or might not be an easy task for the compiler.

In part 1, I discussed how the method of addressing memory to access variables, using a segment and an offset, supported the high-level-language needs for memory-based variables. Table 1 reviews the 8086 addressing modes. The 8086 16-bit data structure and registers fulfill the larger data-type needs. In this part, I will explore how the instruction set assists high-level-language compilers in their task.

Instructions

Instructions can have no operands, one operand, or two operands. Most two-operand instructions follow the convention of the destination followed by the source, as used in the 8080 microprocessor. For example, the instruction ADD BX,AX means add the source and destination together (AX and BX) and place the result in the destination (BX).

Most instructions in the 8086 set operate on either bytes or words. Registers, immediate data, and memory contents can be designated as the source or destination in many operations; however, immediate data can only be the source. This capability lets you add 5 to the contents of a memory location and store the result back in memory. It also aids you in manipulating variables in high-level languages. Instead of having to write the intermediate steps to bring a memory variable into a register for manipulation and then storage, you can accomplish it in one instruction.

The 8086 uses general-purpose mnemonics, instead of one for each op code, with the operands defining the type of operation. For example, the 8086 mnemonic MOV (move) replaces such 8080 mnemonics as LDA, STA, LXI, MVI, and STAX, among others. This replacement means fewer mnemonics for you to remember and lets you concentrate on the program itself.

Many 8086 instruction mnemonics resemble those of the 8080, but with increased capabilities. This similarity permits easy conversion of 8080 assembler code to that of the 8086. Conversion programs take 8080 assembler code and convert it to 8086 assembler code for reassembly. The converted programs are larger and do not take full advantage of the 8086's instruction set, but do allow a quick way to upgrade 8080 software to the 8086.

Several new operations in the 8086 instruction set achieve the following added capabilities:

- multiplication and division of signed, unsigned, and unpacked decimal numbers
- string operations such as moves, scans, and compares
- byte translations using tables
- software interrupts
- program-loop instructions
- multiprocessor and coprocessor coordination
- nondestructive bit testing

The various addressing modes and instruction types combine to make a large number of distinct instructions. It would be tedious to program in machine language, which requires us to manually combine addressing mode and instruction type for each instruction we use. Because computers excel at tedious tasks, assemblers and high-level-language compilers are recommended programming tools.

Data-Transfer Instructions

The data-transfer instructions, as listed in table 2, provide the means to

Mode	Location of Data	Examples Using Add
Immediate	Within instruction	ADD CH,5F
Register	In register	ADD BX,DX
Direct	At memory location pointed to by offset contained in instruction	ADD WVAR,BX
Register Indirect	At memory location pointed to by offset contained in register	ADD CX,[BX]
Indexed or Based	At memory location pointed to by sum of index or base register contents and displacement in instruction	ADD [SI + 6],AL
Based and Indexed with Displacement	Memory address is sum of base register contents and index register contents and displacement	ADD [BX + DI + 5],DX

Table 1: *The 8086 addressing modes supply the operands for the instructions. To access variables for instructions, the 8086 uses its addressing modes to generate the offset for memory variables. The full address for memory variables consists of the contents of a segment register plus the addressing mode.*

Mnemonic	Description of Operation
MOV dest, source	Move byte or word
PUSH source	Push word onto stack
POP dest	Pop word off stack
PUSHF	Push flags onto stack
POPF	Pop flags off stack
XCHG op1, op2	Exchange operand 1 with operand 2
LAHF	Load AH register from flags
SAHF	Store AH register in flags
IN acc, port	Input byte or word to accumulator
OUT port, acc	Output byte or word in accumulator
LEA dest, source	Load effective address
LDS dest, source	Load pointer into destination and DS
LES dest, source	Load pointer into destination and ES
XLAT	Translate byte

Table 2: *The data-transfer instructions set up registers or memory locations, communicate between the 8086 and input/output devices, save to the stack and retrieve that information, and translate data from one form to another.*

set up registers or memory locations, communicate between the 8086 and I/O (input/output) devices, save to the stack and retrieve that information, and translate data from one form to another. Only the POPF (pop flags off stack) and SAHF (store AH register in flags) instructions affect the flag register; the remaining data-transfer instructions have no effect on the flags.

The MOV instruction is a nondestructive copy of the source operand (the second operand) to the destination operand. The source and destination are either bytes or words and can be register or memory contents using the addressing modes, but both cannot be memory contents. The source can also be immediate data, which satisfies the need to set up registers and variables in memory. For example, you might want to set up a variable in memory called HOUR with a value of 5. The instruction would then look like this in the program:

```
MOV HOUR,5
```

with the offset in memory in place of HOUR.

The PUSH (push word onto stack) and POP (pop word off stack) instructions provide a way of saving and restoring the contents of a register, the contents of a memory location using the addressing modes (not immediate data), or the contents of the flag register (using the PUSHF

Printers

Software compatability is crucial in choosing any printer, so before you decide, check that your software can work with a given printer. This is *your* responsibility, not ours.

Interfacing with most micros is a choice between parallel or RS-232C (serial). Be sure you know which type your computer handles. Wherever possible, use the parallel option. It's easier to use & it cost less too.

C. ITOH

Prowriter

Reviewers laud the **Prowriter**'s speed (120 cps), the buffer (1.5K), character sets (5 fonts) and graphics (160x144 dpi). The **Prowriter 2** has the same specs, but in a 132 column format. Because delivery is slow nationwide, the **Prowriter** has become "The Printer Worth Waiting For..."

Prowriter **$399.88**
Prowriter 2 .... **$734.88**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X/15

Gemini 10X (a new version) features 120 cps, 120 x 144 dpi, 5 fonts (w/italics) and a 2.2K buffer. It's Epson code compatible too. **Gemini** comes with tractors & uses plain spool ribbons. The **Gemini 15** is the 132 column version. Call for the lates & greatest prices.

OKIDATA

Microline Series

Microline 82As & **83A**s are data crunchers with 120 cps and optional dot-addressable graphics ROM. They come with both parallel & RS-232C interface (up to 1200 baud).

The **Microline 92** & **93** are text processors with 160 cps draft mode, a 40cps correspondence mode & the graphics included.

Microline 82A **$419.88**
82A/92 Tractor **$59.88**
Microline 83A **$679.88**
Microline 92 .... **$524.88**
w/RS-232C **$634.88**
Microline 93 .... **$884.88**
w/RS-232C **$994.88**

US Robotics **Password**

$379.88 UPS DELIVERED

An exceptional value for a 1200 baud modem. The **Password** is a direct connect originate/answer type modem with 0-300 & 1200 baud capability (Bell 212A compatible). Features include auto dial, auto answer, auto mode and auto speed select, full & half duplex (local echo), DTR override, RS-232C pins 2 & 3 reversible & audio phone line monitor. Single button operation makes the **Password** very easy to use. Comes with an RS-232C cable, power supply & modular telephone cable.

We sell other dot matrix printers, including the **Anadex** Series, **Centronics** Series, the **Epson** Series, the **IDS** Prism Series & the **Mannesmann Tally 160-L**.

Letter-Quality

C. ITOH

Starwriter

The **Starwriter** uses Diablo code, wheels & ribbons, has 132 columns, a 40 cps print speed, 1/48" line space & 1/120" horizontal spacing—ideal for proportional modes. Parallel or RS-232C interfacing. (For real speed freaks, there's the **Printmaster**, at 55 cps. Same specs as above.)

Starwriter **$1379.88**
Printmaster **$1679.88**

SILVER REED

EXP-550

Why buy a Transtar when you can buy from the guys who make them? The Silver Reed **EXP-550** is a 16 cps, 132 column letter-quality printer with *true* Diablo emulation, making it compatible with most word processing software. It's ideal for medium duty office work. The **EXP-500** is the 12 cps version.

EXP-550 (Parallel) **$719.88**
EXP-550 (RS-232C) **$759.88**
EXP-500 (Parallel) .... **$CALL**

We sell a variety of other letter-quality printers, including the **Comrex ComRiter**, the **Diablo 620 & 630**, the **DTC 380Z**, the **NEC 3530 & 7730** Spinwriters, the **Qume Sprint 11+** & many others.

USI

Pi Series

We're *still* using our **Pi 3** amber monitor advertised last year. The concensus is yes, amber is easier on the eye. So is the **Pi-3**'s 20MHz bandwidth and sharp, clear phosphor. Comes in 9 or 12", & in green for you stubborn types.

Pi 2 (12" green) **$159.88**
Pi 3 (12" amber) **$189.88**
Pi 4 (9" amber) **$159.88**

Amdek

Color 1 .... **$339.88**
300A **$159.88**
300G **$149.88**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12

The **HX-12** is, without dispute, the highest resolution RGB available for the PC. 16 colors (using NEC's tube), 690 dots by 240 lines, 15MHz bandwidth & more. The **HX-12**'s case styling is identical to IBM's. It comes with its own cable.

PGS HX-12 (RGB) **$529.88**

DC HAYES

Smartmodem

The **Smartmodem** is an originate/answer, auto dial/answer, full/half duplex internal. It comes complete with all hardware (except RS-232C cable). It's available in 300 or 1200 baud version.

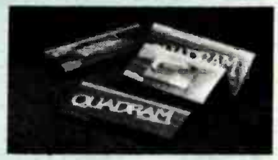
Smartmodem (300 baud) **$219.88**
Smartmodem (1200 baud) ... **$539.88**

NOVATION

SmartCat (300 baud) **$199.88**
SmartCat (1200 baud) **$499.88**
Apple Cat II **$319.88**
D-Cat (300 baud) **$159.88**
J-Cat (300 baud) **$139.88**
AutoCat (300 baud) **$229.88**
AutoCat (1200 baud) **$629.88**

QUADRAM

Quadboards



We sell **Quadboard**s because they consistantly perform better than any other board we've seen. They come with 64K & 256K on-board, a parallel port, a RS-232C port, a clock & the software (QuadDrive/Spooler). The **Quad 512+** is a memory board with a RS-232C port. Single function boards are also available. Quadram products are warrantied for a full year.

64K Quadboard **$279.88**
256K Quadboard **$429.88**
512+ Expansion
Quad 512+ (64K) **$239.88**
Quad 512+ (256K) **$399.88**
Quad 512+ (512K) **$599.88**

QUADRAM

QuadLink

A real breakthrough! **QuadLink** lets you run Apple II/II+/IIe software in the IBM PC. It's like having a 64K Apple computer installed in your PC. **QuadLink** uses standard PC printer ports, monitors, etc. No disk conversion or reformatting required. Takes up only one slot.

QuadLink **$549.88**

IBM PC COMPATIBLE

Disk Drives

Single-sided **$229.88**
Double-sided **$279.88**

Information/Orders:
(603) 881-9855
Orders Only: (800) 343-0726

No Hidden Charges:

We pay UPS ground shipping on all our orders, and we *never* charge extra for credit cards. We accept CODs & add a $10 fee per order. We have a $50 minimum order. Personal checks are cleared in 3 weeks.

All our equipment is shipped factory-fresh, with full warranties. We're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers, & we also offer extended warranty plans for those printers.

Sorry, we cannot accept open POs or extend credit/terms at these prices. APO and foreign orders are not accepted.

We prepared this ad in May, & prices do change, so call to verify them.

Circle 54 on inquiry card.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

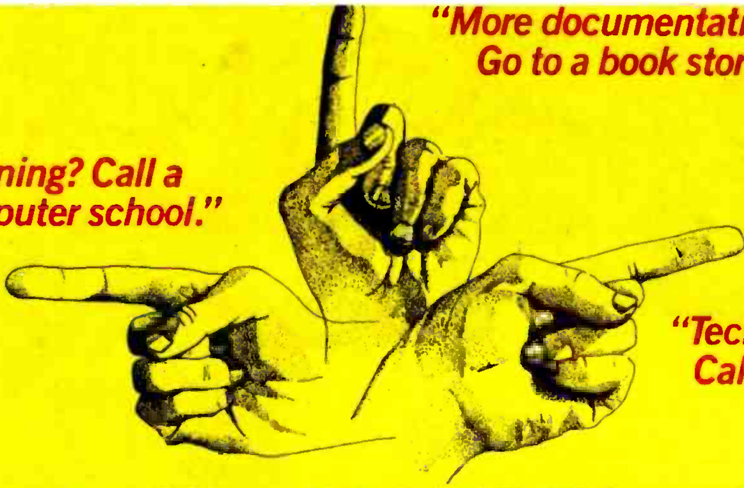
MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855 [push flags onto stack] and the POPF instructions). These operations use the stack. The stack is pointed to by the SS (stack segment) register; the SP (stack pointer) register points to the top of the stack (the last word placed on the stack). All stack operations must consist of 16-bit words. In figure 1, a PUSH operation decrements the SP register by 2 and then writes the word; a POP operation reads the word from the stack and increments the SP by 2. Words are written in memory by the standard Intel convention of the low byte in the lower address and the high byte in the higher address. Being able to use PUSH to place memory contents on the stack proves useful when we later look at passing parameters to procedures.

Operations PUSH, POP, and MOV let you use a segment register as one of the operands. For MOV, you can employ any of the addressing modes, except immediate, for the source, with the destination as a segment register. This permits you to set up the segment registers at the start of the program.

Because you would want to only set up the registers and then leave them alone, data transfers are the only instructions allowed to change DS (data segment), ES (extra data segment), and SS. Because CS (code segment) is the segment register for accessing instructions with the IP (instruction pointer) register supplying the offset, you would not want to change CS alone. Therefore, the data-transfer instructions cannot use the CS register as the destination; instead, you would use program transfers, such as JMP (jump) or CALL (call), to change CS and IP together.

Figure 2 shows a sample program that sets up the segment registers to point to certain locations. Recall from part 1 that the contents of the segment registers are the most significant 16 bits of the absolute 20-bit address. To set up the segment register, you would either use MOV to transfer an immediate value to a general register and then move that value into the segment register, as shown in the example, or have that value in a memory table. Notice that the SP

Text continued on page 307



Interested in dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Beware The Dreaded Finger Pointers!

Sound familiar? Does your dealer turn into a "finger pointer" when you need help?

At SoftwareBanc we offer a complete system that doesn't stop when your software is delivered.

Careful Product Selection

Do you get bewildered by the endless lists of software you find in most ads? Let us be your quality control department.

We only sell the best programs on the market. After a thorough evaluation we chose dBASE II™ for data processing, and 1-2-3™ for financial management.

Our complete line of add-on products help you to continue to get the most from your software.

Expert Technical Support

When you buy software from us, you can rest assured that help is only a phone call away. Just call us at (617) 641-1235 for all the free support you need.

Free dBASE II™ User's Guide

Order dBASE II™ from us, and you'll receive a free copy of our dBASE II™ User's Guide. You can also buy the User's Guide first for only $29, and then receive a full credit when you buy dBASE II.™

French Translation
La Commande Electronique
5 Villa Des Entrepreneurs
75015 Paris, France

Japanese Translation
JSE Int'l
9F Toyo Bldg. 6-12-20 Jingmae
Shibuya-ku Tokyo, Japan 150

1-2-3™ & dBASE II™ Classes

Want more in-depth information about dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Attend a SoftwareBanc Seminar near you. Each session runs from 9 to 5, and costs $175. Seminars are in lecture format with a custom sound & video system which is used to display taped interviews with prominent software personalities and sessions with various software programs.

Los Angeles July 18-22	***Anchorage*** August 11-12
Washington, D.C. Aug. 29-Sept. 2	***New York City*** September 19-23

Prices You Can Afford

†1-2-3™	$399
†dBASE II™	$479
†ABSTAT™	$379
dBASE II™ User's Guide	$29
DBPlus™	$95
dGRAPH™	$199
dUTIL™	$69
dNAMES™	$109
QUICKCODE™	$199
TEXTRA™	$60*

†No-risk 60 day money back guarantee
*Only available for IBM PC with MS-DOS.

Free Catalog

If you want to learn more about SoftwareBanc, call or write for our free product catalog.

SoftwareBanc

661 Massachusetts Avenue,
Arlington, Mass. 02174

For technical support call:
(617) 641-1235

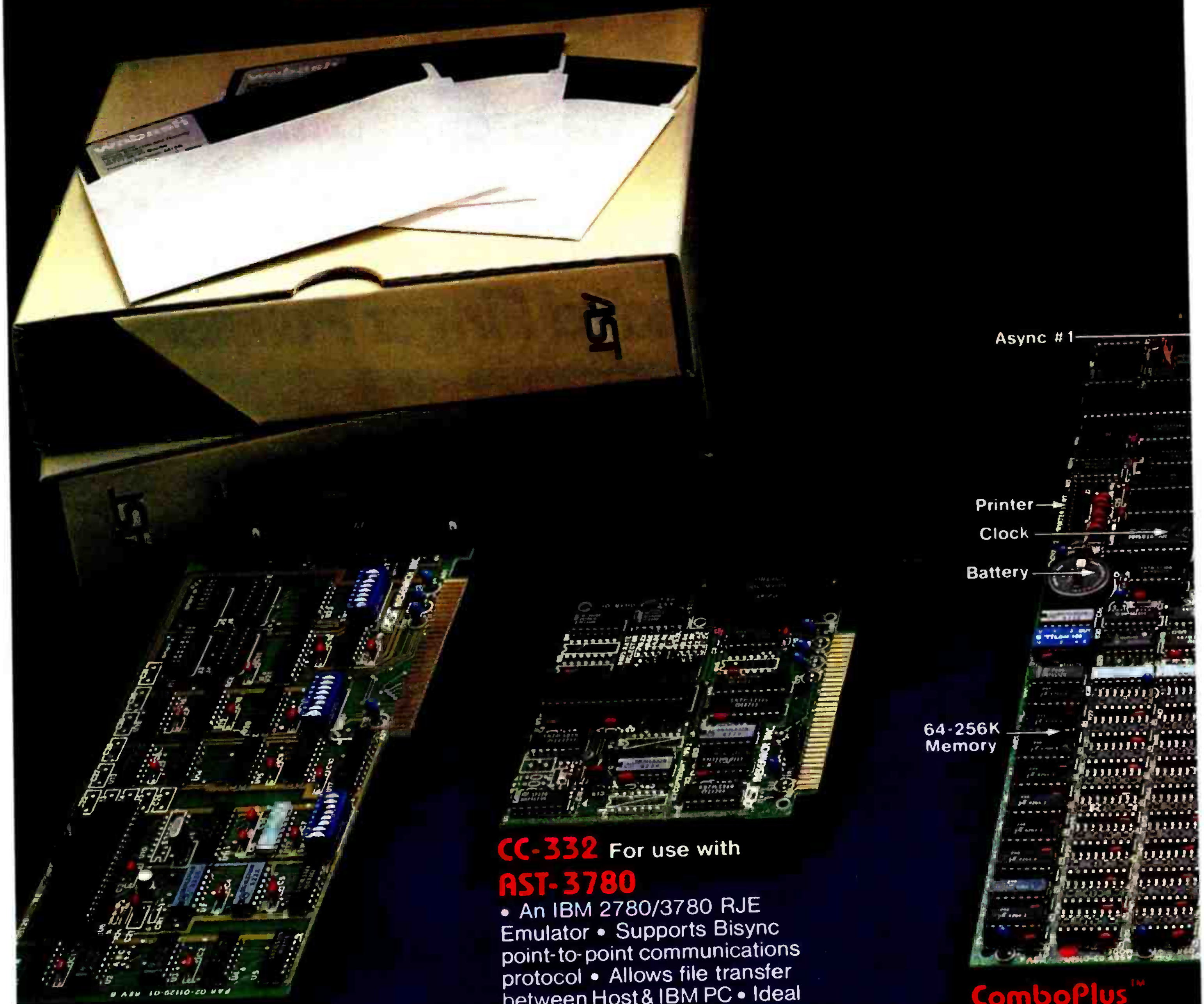
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

™Manufacturer's trademark
Payment may be made by: MasterCard, Visa, check, C.O.D., money order. Mass. residents please add 5% sales tax. Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. Prices subject to change.

Circle 379 on inquiry card.

AST Quality Add-On P

Communications



Advanced Comm. Card (CC-232)

• Programmable to communicate in Bisync, SDLC, HDLC, and Async protocols. • Two Ports of RS 232

AST products are available from Computerland, Entré, ComputerMart and selected dealers worldwide. Call factory if your dealer does not have the AST products you want.

CC-332 For use with AST-3780

• An IBM 2780/3780 RJE Emulator • Supports Bisync point-to-point communications protocol • Allows file transfer between Host & IBM PC • Ideal for IBM **System 34, 38, 4300**

AST-SNA

• Emulates IBM 3274 Model 51C Control Unit • Emulates 3278 Display Station • Emulates 3278 Type Printer • Optional 3770 Emulation • Cluster Controller Operation • Protocol Converter Support

ComboPlus™

Standard Features:

• 64K-256K Memory • One Battery Backed-up Clock • One IBM Compatible Async Port • One IBM Compatible Printer Port • SuperDrive™ • SuperSpool™ • From $395

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines. PCnet* is the registered trademark of Orchid Technology. AST-3780 is developed by Wilmot Systems Inc. and AST Resea

Does it really work... prove it to yourself...

MICRO-TAX*

Post Taxseason

SALE

Order the 1982 Micro-Tax* personal computer tax preparation system and prove-it-yourself that it can increase your client volume and profits in 1984! Regularly $1000 ea (if current tax year) full federal systems (not a sample) for only $58 ea.

A post-taxseason sale? That's right! We decided to have a clearance sale for all you tax professionals out there who need to be convinced that a Micro-Tax* personal computer tax preparation system can make life a lot easier for you, and produce more profits for your business. For only $58 (the cost of processing and handling) we'll send you a full 1982 federal (regularly $1000 ea., if current tax year) Micro-Tax* system that computes and prints over 30 schedules and forms.

Test it on your own computer (Apple, IBM PC, IBM XT, or any other personal computer with CP/M, PC DOS, or MS DOS*) and you'll be convinced that you no longer need to prepare tax forms manually or use a computer service bureau. Then, with complete confidence, you can order your 1983 systems.

MICRO-TAX* IS VERSATILE AND FLEXIBLE—With Micro-Tax* you can input client tax information at the time of interview and produce the forms immediately or enter data at one time and print at another.

The data entry is organized in a sequence very similar to manual tax preparation. If you're looking for a bargain, the Micro-Tax* system is it... and especially during the "Does it work... prove it to yourself... POST TAXSEASON SALE!" Go ahead... send in the order blank now and get ready for bigger profits in 1984.

Mail to: MICRO-TAX™ Dept. 1B
6203 Variel Avenue, Suite A
Woodland Hills, California 91367 Phone (213) 704-7800

Please send me the full federal system (Reg. $1000 ea.) 1982 Micro-Tax* personal computer tax preparation package (or integrated state program) checked below for $58 ea., Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax.

- ☐ Level 2, Professional Individual Package $58.00
- ☐ Level 3, Partnership/Corporate Package $58.00
- ☐ State Package $58.00

Name of State ____________ Total ______

☐ CP/M ☐ PC DOS ☐ MS DOS

Make of your computer ____________ Disk size ______

Name ____________

Street ____________

City, State, Zip ____________

Phone (   ) ____________

Check for ______ enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge

CARD NO. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Card expiration date ____________

Signature ____________

ORDER BY MAIL OR CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER

FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1040, 1040A	1065, 1120, 1120S	A, B, C, E, ES	G, SE, W	D, F	K, K-1	R-RP	1116	2106	2119	2210	2440	2441	3468	3903	4137	4562	4625	4626	4684	4797	4835	4972	5695	6251	6252	ACRS	BATCH	PRINTS: Substitute On IRS Forms	Blank Paper	Continuous	Preprinted Forms
Level 2, Professional/Individual Package	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Level 3, Partnership/Corporate Package		•			•	•								•			•		•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	

• 17 Integrated State Returns Available • Orders taken for yearly update packages
• Forms subject to IRS changes for 1983 tax year

MICROCOMPUTER TAXSYSTEMS, INC.
6203 Variel Avenue, Suite A
Woodland Hills, California 91367 Phone (213) 704-7800

*C/PM, trademark of Digital Research. *Micro-Tax, trademark of Microcomputer Taxsystems, Inc. *MS DOS, Trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *IBM, IBM PC, IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, IBM XT, trademarks of IBM. *Apple, trademark of Apple.

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

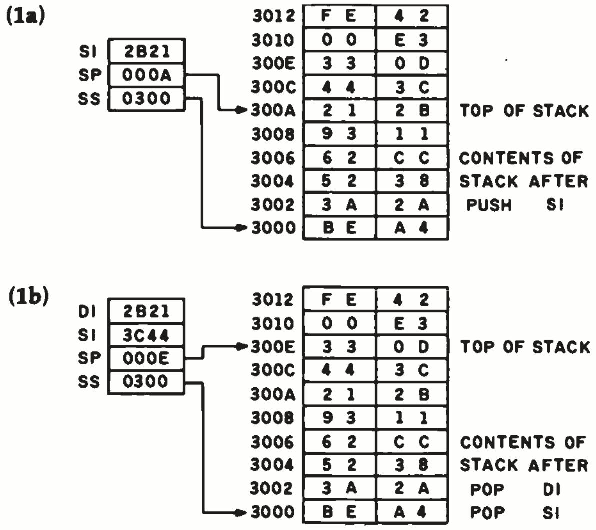


Figure 1: *PUSH and POP on the 8086. Given that the stack pointer (SP) points to location 3008 hexadecimal, figure 1a shows the status of the processor after the execution of PUSH SI. Figure 1b shows the processor after the additional instructions POP DI and POP SI are executed. In stack operation, the PUSH instruction decrements the stack pointer by 2 and then writes the word on the stack. The POP instruction reads the word from the stack and then increments the stack pointer by 2. Words are written low byte first. Note also that the SS register does* not *point to the "bottom" of the stack.*

```
MOV  AX,2000  ;Most significant 16 bits
MOV  DS,AX    ;of data area in DS
MOV  AX,6534  ;Same for stack
MOV  SS,AX    ;Follow move to SS with
MOV  SP,0200  ;move to SP
JMP  BEGIN    ;This will load CS and IP
              ;with the start of first
              ;instruction
```

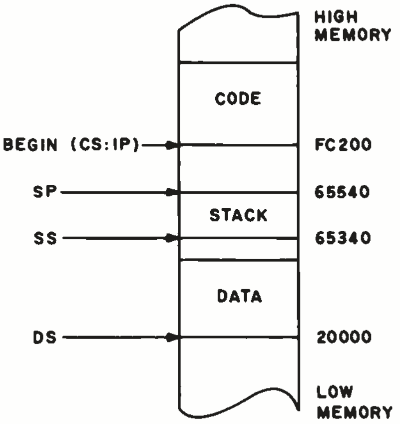


Figure 2: *This is an example of segment-register initialization. The SP register should be loaded directly after the SS register to make sure that the stack is pointed to correctly.*

register is loaded immediately following the loading of the SS register. (You should follow this example in your 8086 programming.) The 8086 disables interrupts for one instruction following any move into the SS register. If you follow these steps, the stack will not be pointed to incorrectly in case an interrupt occurs. Most segment setups would be done in a small program by itself, like the example, and that program would jump to the beginning of the actual code. Therefore, programs can be loaded anywhere in memory.

The instructions PUSH and POP can also be used to save and restore segment registers, as well as make them point to the same location. For example, to make the ES register point to the same memory area as the DS register, you could do this:

```
PUSH DS
POP  ES
```

The XCHG (exchange) instruction swaps the contents of the two operands, which can be general registers or memory contents (but both cannot be memory contents). Furthermore, XCHG cannot specify a segment register as an operand.

Also recall from part 1 that the low byte of the 8086 flag register is a bit-for-bit copy of the 8080 flag register. In addition, the 8086 allows easy conversion of 8080 assembler code to 8086 assembler code. To accommodate some of the instructions that affect flags differently, LAHF and SAHF are provided. The LAHF instruction loads the lower byte of the flags into the AH register, and the SAHF instruction stores the AH register into the flag register's lower byte. Figure 3 depicts this operation.

Figure 4 illustrates how the 8086 registers are used by conversion programs. For example, the 8080 instruction DCX D decrements register pair DE but does not affect the flags. By contrast, the 8086 equivalent DCR DX instruction does affect the flags. A conversion program would change the 8080 DCX D instruction to an LAHF, followed by a DCR DX and then an SAHF. When this new assembler code is reassembled with an 8086 assembler and run on an 8086 system, the flags would appear unaffected after execution of these three instructions.

To deal with I/O devices, you could address them like memory devices and use MOV instructions to transfer data to and from them. But this would detract from the 1 megabyte of available memory space.

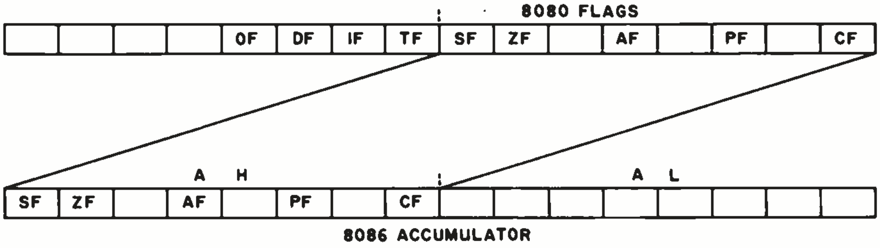


Figure 3: *LAHF loads the AH register with the low byte of the flags, and SAHF loads the low byte of the flag register with the contents of AH. These instructions are included in the 8086 instruction set to accommodate conversion programs from 8080 to 8086.*

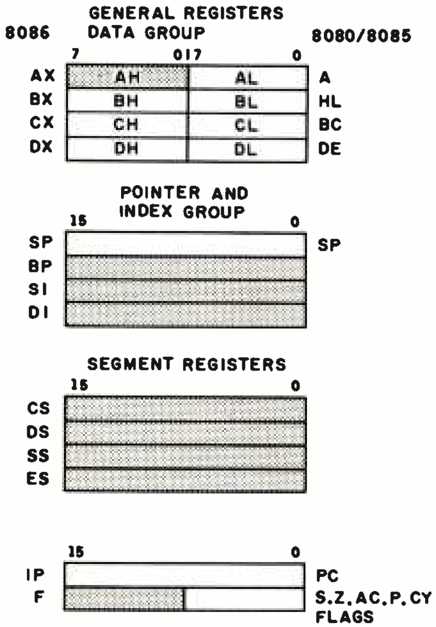


Figure 4: *Shown is the 8080/8085 register subset of the 8086. The nonshaded registers are those used by conversion programs when converting programs from the 8080 to the 8086.*

Therefore, provided in the 8086 instruction set are the IN and OUT instructions, which give I/O devices their own special addressing space separate from memory.

You call each address a port to clarify the difference between memory addresses and I/O device addresses. The IN and OUT instructions let you talk to 65,536 ports. The AL register transfers bytes using the upper or lower 8 bits of the data bus. The AX register transfers words that occupy the entire 16-bit data bus and take two consecutive port locations. You can use only these registers to do transfers with these instructions. No segment register is used in port addressing, and a special 8086 pin designates a memory access or an IN/OUT instruction port access.

The two types of IN/OUT instructions are direct and indirect. The direct instructions supply a 1-byte port address. This gives you the capability to access ports at I/O addresses 0 through 255. The indirect instructions employ the DX register to hold the port address of the I/O device. Using DX gives you the capability of addressing the 65,536 ports. The ability to manipulate DX with arithmetic instructions enables you to communicate with several consecutive I/O ports. The IN/OUT instructions are the only instructions that use the DX register as a pointer.

The address-object data-transfer instructions (LEA, LDS, and LES) load addresses into registers. However, the source operand must be in memory, and the destination must be a general register. The LEA (load effective address) instruction loads a general register with the offset of a variable instead of its contents. Because you can use the memory addressing modes, you could have the sum of calculations made on a base register and an index register with a given displacement. Instructions LDS (load pointer into DS) and LES (load pointer into ES) load a general register and either the DS or ES register with a 32-bit pointer found in two consecutive memory words. String operations and procedures make use of LDS and LES to set up pointers to a working area.

Often you need to translate data in a computer from one form to another, for example, converting ASCII to EBCDIC, Fahrenheit to Celsius temperature, etc. Included in the 8086 instruction set is a translate instruction, XLAT, which simplifies the job. XLAT replaces a byte of data in AL with a byte from a table. The table starting location is pointed at by the BX register, and the contents of AL are the displacement into the table. Figure 5 describes an example program with a diagram of how the XLAT instruction works. You load BX, using the LEA instruction, with the starting location of the table and the DX register with the port address to input the data. The data brought in is then translated to the data needed.

Arithmetic Instructions

The 8086 arithmetic instructions, as listed in table 3, can operate on signed numbers, where the most significant bit represents whether the number is a two's-complement negative or positive, unsigned numbers, and decimal numbers. Most arithmetic instructions affect the flags as follows:

CF (Carry flag): If set, indicates a carry out of, or a borrow into, the high-order bit of the result.
AF (Auxiliary Carry flag): If set, indicates a carry out of, or a borrow into, the low-order half-byte of the result. It is used for the decimal-adjustment instructions.
SF (Sign flag): This flag is a copy of the most significant bit of the result.

```
;This program will input a value from
;a keypad at port 0100 and convert the
;values from 0-F to the ASCII representation
;of that value
LEA   BX,TABLE    ;Offset of table in BX
MOV   DX,0100     ;DX contains port
                  ;number
IN    AL,DX       ;Get data from keypad
                  ;using indirect INput
XLAT              ;Using data input to AL
                  ;as displacement get
                  ;ASCII data and place
                  ;back in AL
```

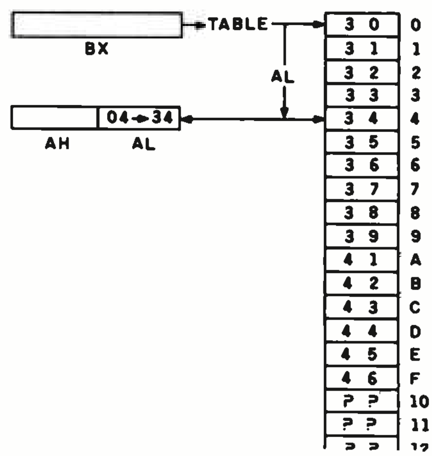


Figure 5: *This program uses the XLAT instruction to convert a single hexadecimal digit to its ASCII equivalent (e.g., to convert the value 04 into 34 hexadecimal, which is the ASCII code for the character "4"). XLAT uses the contents of the AL register as a displacement into a lookup table pointed to by the BX register. The contents of the location then replace the contents of the AL register. The values in the table are in hexadecimal.*

It's True — We Did It !

We have met or have beaten most advertised prices.

Don't be foolish. Buy Direct!

NORTHSTAR

HORIZON

- Multi User System
- Z80A Operating System
- S-100 Bus
- 5Mb-18Mb Hard Disc Available

Super Super Super **$2,495.00**

ADVANTAGE

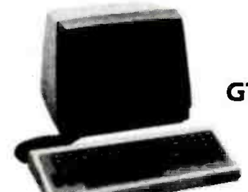
- 64K, Z80A Operating System
- 2 Quad Capacity Floppy Drives
- Business Graphics Software
- 12" Green Phosphorus Screen
- Bit Mapped Graphics
- 6 I/O Business Slots

Super Super Super **$1,995.00**

IDS

- Proportional Spacing
- 8 Character Styles
- 200 CPS Bi Directional
- Color Optional
- Sheet Feed
- Graphics

Prism 80 W/Sprint	$899.00
Prism 80 Loaded W/Color	$1,239.00
Prism 132 W/Sprint	$1,039.00
Prism 132 Loaded W/Color	$1,395.00
Colortext for IDS	$104.00



GTC

- VT 100 Look Alike Keyboard
- Programmable Function Keys
- Printer Port Split Screen Capability

GTC SW10 $659.00

GTC 100A	$689.00
GTC SW80	$795.00

ALTOS · ZENITH · TELEVIDEO · SANYO
FRANKLIN · HAYES · NOVATION · UDS
OMNITEC · VENTEL · AMDEK · BMC
TAXAN · DIABLO · NEC · EPSON
OKIDATA · OSBORNE · COMREX · DAISYWRITER
GTC · ADDS · DEC · MANY OTHERS

For Price Quotes and Ordering Call:

1-800-328-8905

For Technical Information and Arizona Orders Call:
602-949-8218

411 South Madison
Tempe, Arizona 85282
(Mail Order Only)

LIBERTY COMPUTER SALES

Everything in computer related products:

- Computers
- Modems
- Printers
- Software
- Monitors
- Terminals
- Accessories
- Paper
- Ribbons
- Diskettes
- Office Furniture

Prices listed reflect a cash discount and are subject to change without notice. We welcome Certified and Cashiers Checks, Bank Wires and Money Orders. Allow 2 to 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Product is subject to availability. Equipment is in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. There will be a restocking charge for returned merchandise. Call first for an RMA number. Software not warranteed for suitability. No return of Software which has been opened. Add 2% for shipping charges (minimum $2.50).
Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Circle 235 on inquiry card.

Mnemonic	Description of Operation
ADD dest, source	Add byte or word
ADC dest, source	Add byte or word with carry
SUB dest, source	Subtract byte or word
SBB dest, source	Subtract byte or word with borrow
INC dest	Increment byte or word by 1
DEC dest	Decrement byte or word by 1
NEG dest	Negate byte or word (two's complement)
CMP dest, source	Compare byte or word
MUL source	Multiply byte or word unsigned
IMUL source	Integer multiply byte or word
DIV source	Divide byte or word unsigned
IDIV source	Integer divide byte or word
CBW	Convert byte to word
CWD	Convert word to double word
DAA	Decimal adjust for addition
DAS	Decimal adjust for subtraction
AAA	ASCII adjust for addition
AAS	ASCII adjust for subtraction
AAM	ASCII adjust for multiplication
AAD	ASCII adjust for division

Table 3: *The 8086 arithmetic instructions operate on signed, unsigned, and binary-coded-decimal numbers.*

ZF (Zero flag): This flag is set if the result is equal to 0.
PF (Parity flag): This flag is set if the low-order 8 bits of the result contain an even number of 1s. It is kept in the 8086 for 8080 compatibility.
OF (Overflow flag): This flag is set if the result is too large a positive or too small a negative value to fit into the destination without changing the sign incorrectly.

The ADD (add), ADC (add with carry), SUB (subtract), and SBB (subtract with borrow) instructions are the standard addition and subtraction instructions that add and subtract bytes or words for multiple precision. Any general register, memory location, or immediate data can be the source added with, or subtracted from, the destination, with the result placed back in memory or in a general register designated as the destination.

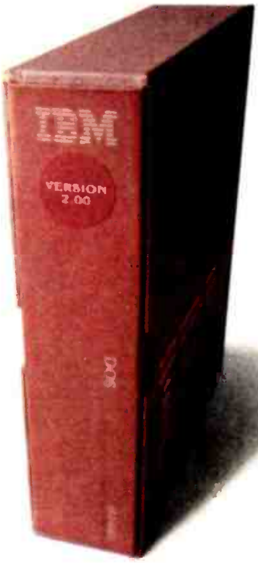
Instructions INC (increment) and DEC (decrement) have only one operand, which can be a general register or memory contents; they are the same as adding or subtracting 1, but with no effect on carry.

Instruction NEG (negate) subtracts the operand from 0. This is the same as taking the two's complement of a number, i.e., changing it from positive to negative. If the byte to be negated is equal to −128 (80 hexadecimal) or the word is −32,768 (8000 hexadecimal), then the result shows no change, but the Overflow flag is set.

Instruction CMP (compare) is the same as SUB except that the result is not placed anywhere. Instead, the flags reflect the same result as if a subtraction had taken place. After a CMP operation has been performed, you would use a conditional jump, which checks the flags to determine whether the destination operand is larger, smaller, or equal to the source.

With earlier microprocessors, programmers had to write or use algorithms, or miniprograms, to perform a function, in order to perform multiplication and division. The 8086 has multiply and divide instructions built into its instruction set to make programming easier.

The multiply and divide instructions employ dedicated registers for their destination register, as shown in figure 6. To multiply by a byte, the AL register must hold one of the operands, with the result placed in AX. AX is used to hold the result because it may be larger than one byte can hold. To multiply by a word, you would use the AX register



THIS IS ALL IT TAKES TO RUN OUR HARD DISK.

Compatibility. A lot of manufacturers talk about it. Mostly, compatibility is defined as something that almost works like the original. Our hard disk sub-system for the IBM PC runs on 2.0 without modifications, patches or use of device drivers. Just boot 2.0 and run.

And we haven't cut back on reliability either. The Apparat hard disk uses the Xebec controller and connects via a host interface module to one of the slots in your PC. The HIM also contains an RS-232 serial async port for use with a mouse, modem, etc. Even with compatibility and reliability built in, we've managed to provide some very competitive pricing. The 10 and 30 megabyte drives are priced at **$1,995** and **$3,395** respectively.

When you use a multifunction RAM Card, such as the Apparat Combo II (with up to 512K of RAM, RS232, parallel printer, clock calendar, and game adapter) along with the HIM, floppy disk controller and CRT monitor adapter cards in your PC, you still have one slot available for future expansion.

If you're considering a fixed disk for your IBM PC, look at all the systems available. Look for compatibility. Look for reliability. Look for value. We think you'll pick ours.

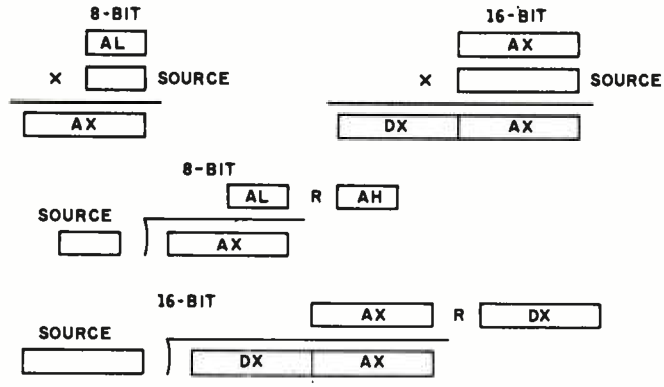
For more information or to order yours call **800/525-7674** or write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Apparat, Inc.

Circle 28 on inquiry card.




```
;This program will perform the formula
;AX = (BH × BL) + (CH/CL) with
;BH = FB (-5), BL = FE (-2)
;CH = EC (-20), and CL = 05 (+5)
MOV  AL,BH        ;AX = ??FB—note only AL loaded
IMUL BL           ;AX = 000A (+10) = -5 × -2
MOV  DX,AX        ;Temporary save result
MOV  AL,CH        ;AX = 00EC (-20)
CBW               ;AX = FFEC—converted to word
IDIV CL           ;AX = 00FC (-4) in AL
CBW               ;AX = FFFC—converted to word
ADD  AX,DX        ;AX = 0006 (+6)
```

Figure 6: *The 8086 multiply and divide instructions use dedicated registers for one of the operands and to hold the results of the operation.*

to hold one of the operands, with the double-word result placed in registers DX,AX and the most significant word in DX. Division operates the opposite, with the double-word divisor in DX,AX for division by a word, the quotient in AX, and the remainder in DX. Byte division places the divisor in AX, the quotient in AL, and the remainder in AH. The source operand specified in the instruction can be a general register or memory location using the addressing modes, but you cannot use immediate data.

Two types of multiply and divide instructions are available: MUL (multiply) and DIV (divide) for unsigned and IMUL (integer multiply) and IDIV (integer divide) for signed. Because the results are different for signed and unsigned, i.e., a negative times a negative is a positive, these four operations are included to cover each type.

The flags react differently for multiplication and division than they do for other arithmetic operations. For multiplication instructions, status flags CF and OF are set if the upper half of the result (AH for byte or DX for word) contains part of the result. This means that AH or DX is nonzero for unsigned or not just the sign extension of the lower half of the result for signed. The remaining status flags are undefined after a multiplication, and all the status flags are undefined after a division.

If a division result has more bits than the quotient (it can't fit in the AL register for a byte or in the AX register for a word), an automatic type 0 interrupt is generated. The quotient is undefined when this interrupt occurs. This saves you from checking the operands to be divided so that a division by 0 or dividing a very large number by 1 will not occur.

If the two operands do not evenly divide, then the quotient is rounded toward 0, and the remainder has the same sign as the quotient. In other words, if you divide a −5 by 2, then the quotient is −2 with a remainder of −1; likewise, dividing 5 by 2 equals 2 with a remainder of 1.

Division works fine after a multiplication because the AX or DX,AX registers contain the operands needed to divide by a byte or a word. But if you need to divide a byte by a byte or a word by a word, you begin to have problems. If you are using unsigned

It's a jungle out there.

Star's new software systems can improve your odds in the struggle for survival.

Recently, we did something very rare in the software industry.

We listened to what distributors, retailers and hardware manufacturers had to say about the confusing tangle of misinformation facing them. Not to mention the poor consumer.

And we responded. By completely revising some of our most popular software systems. To make them even more popular. And even easier to sell.

The Enhanced Star Integrated Accounting System. We've made many changes to our best selling system. Including the ability to handle all the new payroll deductions. Departmentalized sales analysis and purchasing analysis. Plus adding the facility to handle an unlimited number of General Ledger accounts. And a lot more.

The Star Legal Billing System. Revised to accept both CP/M-86®* and MS DOS®** compatible hardware—plus CP/M*, MP/M* and PC DOS*** systems.

The Star Property Management System. Now revised to even handle commercial property.

The Accounting Partner™. A complete accounting system, specially designed for businesses with sales up to $5 million*.

To make our C Basic software systems even more popular with consumers, we designed them fully compiled. Easy for both people *and* machines to understand. And compatible with both 8-bit and 16-bit micros to work with more of the machines on the market.

We even designed a whole new package for software dealers and distributors. With totally new documentation and demonstration programs. New self-training guides and sales support materials. Superior end-user support agreements. And a brand new pricing and credit policy.

For the full story, call Star Software Systems.

And improve your odds of making it in the jungle.

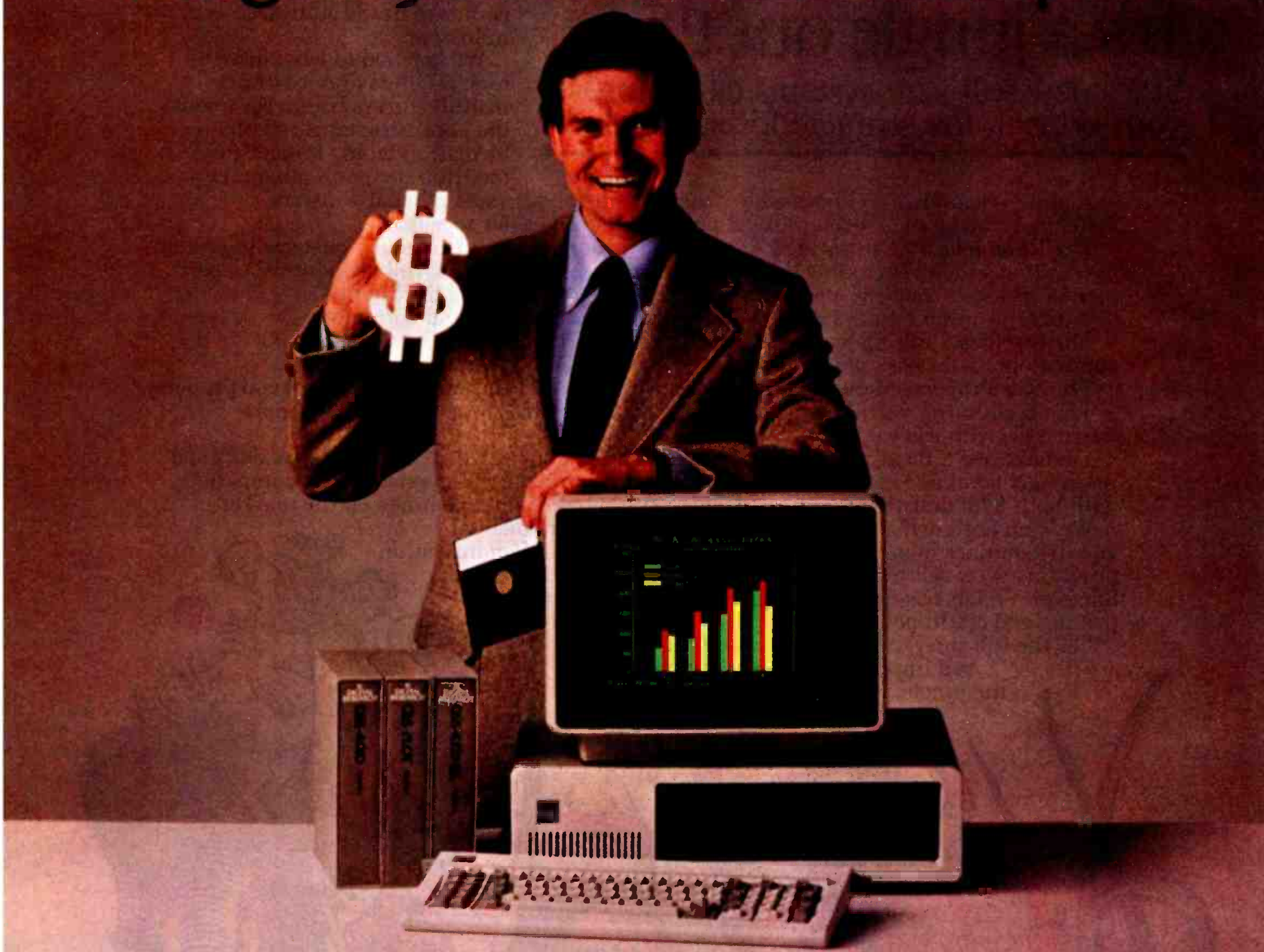
STAR SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

20600 Gramercy Place, Torrance, California 90501 / (213) 538-2511

*CP/M-86®, CPM and MP/M are all registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. **MS DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. ***PC DOS is a registered trademark of IBM* Handles totals up to $999,999,999.99

Circle 384 on inquiry card.

CP/M® gives you a new world of PC power



...for a new low price.

Now, for just $60, you can have the world's most popular operating system for your IBM® PC. Only $60 for instant access to the largest collection of applications software in existence—literally hundreds of proven, professional software programs for every business and educational need.

New highs in productivity.

New enhanced CP/M-86® comes with print spooling, an exclusive feature that increases the work power of your IBM PC like no other operating system can. With print spooling you can print documents and run applications programs *at the same time*. And, for the ultimate in efficiency, all CP/M-86 programs are upward-compatible to Concurrent CP/M,™ the productivity breakthrough that lets your PC run as many as four different programs simultaneously!

New high-performance graphics.

Another unique advantage of enhanced CP/M-86 is GSX,™ the new graphics extension that allows CP/M to operate the latest graphics hardware devices. This lets you choose from a growing array of exciting, sophisticated graphics applications packages which run under the widely-accepted GSX standard.

Great high-level languages.

For programming under CP/M, Digital Research offers the most complete selection of professional-quality languages and utilities for the IBM PC: CBASIC® and CBASIC Compiler,™ Pascal/MT+,™ CIS™ and Level II COBOL,™ "C," PL/I, DR Logo,™ and more.

High time to buy!

Before now, you'd pay $250 for CP/M-86 and another $75 for GSX. That's what makes new enhanced CP/M-86 such a terrific value. At $60 it puts PC Power within reach of any budget! You'll find this enhanced CP/M-86 value in The CP/M Library,™ a selection of the finest in CP/M software for your IBM PC. Look for it today at your IBM PC dealer. Or contact Digital Research Inc., (408) 649-5500, 160 Central Avenue, Pacific Grove, CA 93950.

DIGITAL RESEARCH™

The best of everything in software.

Circle 143 on inquiry card.

division, then AH or DX is zeroed before the division to extend the dividend to the proper size. Signed division is a different story. If the number you're dividing by is positive, then AH or DX has to be zeroed; if the number you're dividing by is negative, then AH or DX has to be all 1s to get the proper word or double word.

Added to the instruction set are two instructions, CBW (convert byte to word) and CWD (convert word to double word), to take care of this decision making. Instruction CBW extends the sign of the AL register to the AH register, which effectively converts a byte to a word. Instruction CWD extends the sign of the AX register to the DX register or converts a word to a double word. Neither instruction affects the flags. The sample program in figure 6 demonstrates how signed multiplication and division operate with the contents of the AX register. Notice that CBW and CWD are not reserved only for division. In the program, CBW is used a second time to extend the sign of the byte in the AL register so that you can add the DX register to the AX register. If this wasn't done, the result would be 0106 hexadecimal instead of 0006 hexadecimal.

The 8086 can also perform decimal arithmetic. These numbers can be packed BCD (binary-coded decimal) numbers for addition or subtraction or unpacked BCD numbers for addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division. Packed BCD numbers are two BCD digits, hexadecimal representations of 0-9, contained in one byte. Unpacked BCD numbers contain one BCD digit in the lower half-byte with the upper half-byte zeroed. Unpacked BCD numbers are similar to the ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) representations of numbers, except that ASCII numbers have a hexadecimal 3 in their upper half-byte instead of 0. To use ASCII numbers as unpacked BCD numbers, you must zero the upper half-byte and then set the upper half-byte to a hexadecimal 3 after the arithmetic operation and adjustment to get a valid ASCII number again.

Mnemonic	Description of Operation
NOT dest	"Not" byte or word (one's complement)
AND dest, source	"And" byte or word
OR dest, source	"Inclusive-OR" byte or word
XOR dest, source	"Exclusive-OR" byte or word
TEST dest, source	"Test" byte or word
SHR dest, count	Shift logical right byte or word
SAR dest, count	Shift arithmetic right byte or word
SHL/SAL dest, count	Shift left byte or word
ROR dest, count	Rotate right byte or word
RCR dest, count	Rotate through carry right byte or word
ROL dest, count	Rotate left byte or word
RCL dest, count	Rotate through carry left byte or word

Table 4: *These 8086 bit-manipulation instructions perform the logical operations as well as the shifts and rotations of bytes or words in memory or registers.*

Called the decimal-adjust instructions, DAA (decimal adjust for addition) and DAS (decimal adjust for subtraction) work with packed BCD numbers. The DAA instruction adjusts the contents of the AL register after the addition of two packed BCD numbers; the AL register must be the destination of the addition. The DAS instruction works the same way after the subtraction of two packed BCD numbers. All the status flags are updated, except for the OF flag, which is left undefined.

The ASCII adjust instructions work with unpacked BCD numbers. Instruction AAA (ASCII adjust for addition) changes the contents of AL to a valid unpacked decimal number, with the upper half-byte zeroed, after the addition of two unpacked BCD numbers. Instruction AAS (ASCII adjust for subtraction) works the same for subtraction. The AF and CF flags are updated after these instructions, but the remaining flags are left undefined.

Instruction AAM (ASCII adjust for multiplication) corrects after the multiplication of two valid unpacked BCD numbers, with the result in AH and AL. After AAM, the high-order unpacked BCD number is in AH and the low-order unpacked BCD number is in AL. Status flags PF, SF, and ZF are updated after this instruction, but the remaining flags are left undefined. Instruction AAD (ASCII adjust for division) modifies the contents of the AL register before a division takes place. The flags are affected the same way as for AAM. However, you must do an AAD first to ensure that, after the division is done, the result is a valid unpacked BCD quotient and remainder.

Bit-Manipulation Instructions

Table 4 lists the 8086 bit-manipulation instructions. These instructions perform the logical operations as well as the shifts and rotations of bytes or words in memory or in registers.

The logical instructions perform the Boolean operations. These operations are NOT, AND, Inclusive-OR, and Exclusive-OR (XOR). You can use the AND instruction to clear or mask out certain bits, the OR instruction to set certain bits, the XOR instruction to complement certain bits, and the NOT instruction to complement all the bits. The XOR instruction can also clear a register simply by Exclusive OR-ing the register with itself (i.e., XOR SI,SI).

The AND, OR, XOR, and TEST instructions affect the flags as follows: OF and CF are cleared; AF is undefined; SF, ZF, and PF reflect the result and can be tested by conditional jumps. The NOT instruction has no effect on the flags.

The TEST instruction is a nondestructive AND, which means it performs the AND operation but with no result. Only the flags are affected by this instruction. This lets you check for certain bits to be set or cleared in memory or in registers. For example,

Toshiba's P1350.

It's the three-in-one printer that gives you so much because it offers so many choices.

Choose rapid-fire letter quality printing at 100 CPS.

Or draft quality printing at speeds up to 192 CPS.

And the P1350 prints graphics, too.

It gives even more.

More pins (24) in the printhead than anyone else for a 180-dot-per-inch density pattern with a single pass.

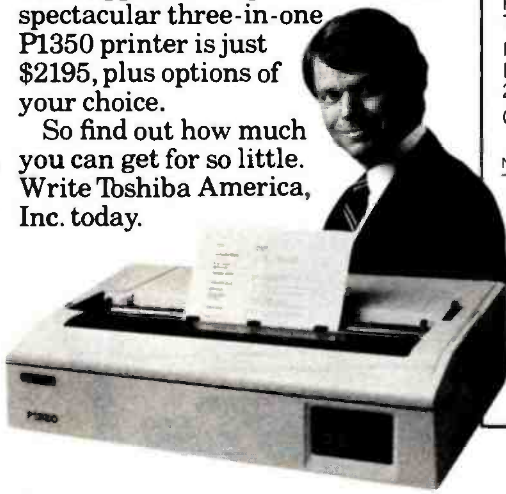
More choices of pitches and character fonts.

Plus more reliability, more performance, and more paper feed options, including Toshiba's ultra-dependable automated sheet feeder.

And asks very little.

The suggested list price of Toshiba's spectacular three-in-one P1350 printer is just $2195, plus options of your choice.

So find out how much you can get for so little. Write Toshiba America, Inc. today.



Show me how you give so much for so little.

Please send me more information on Toshiba's P1350 printer.

Mail to: Toshiba America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680

Or call toll-free: **1-800-457-7777**

NAME ____________________

TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

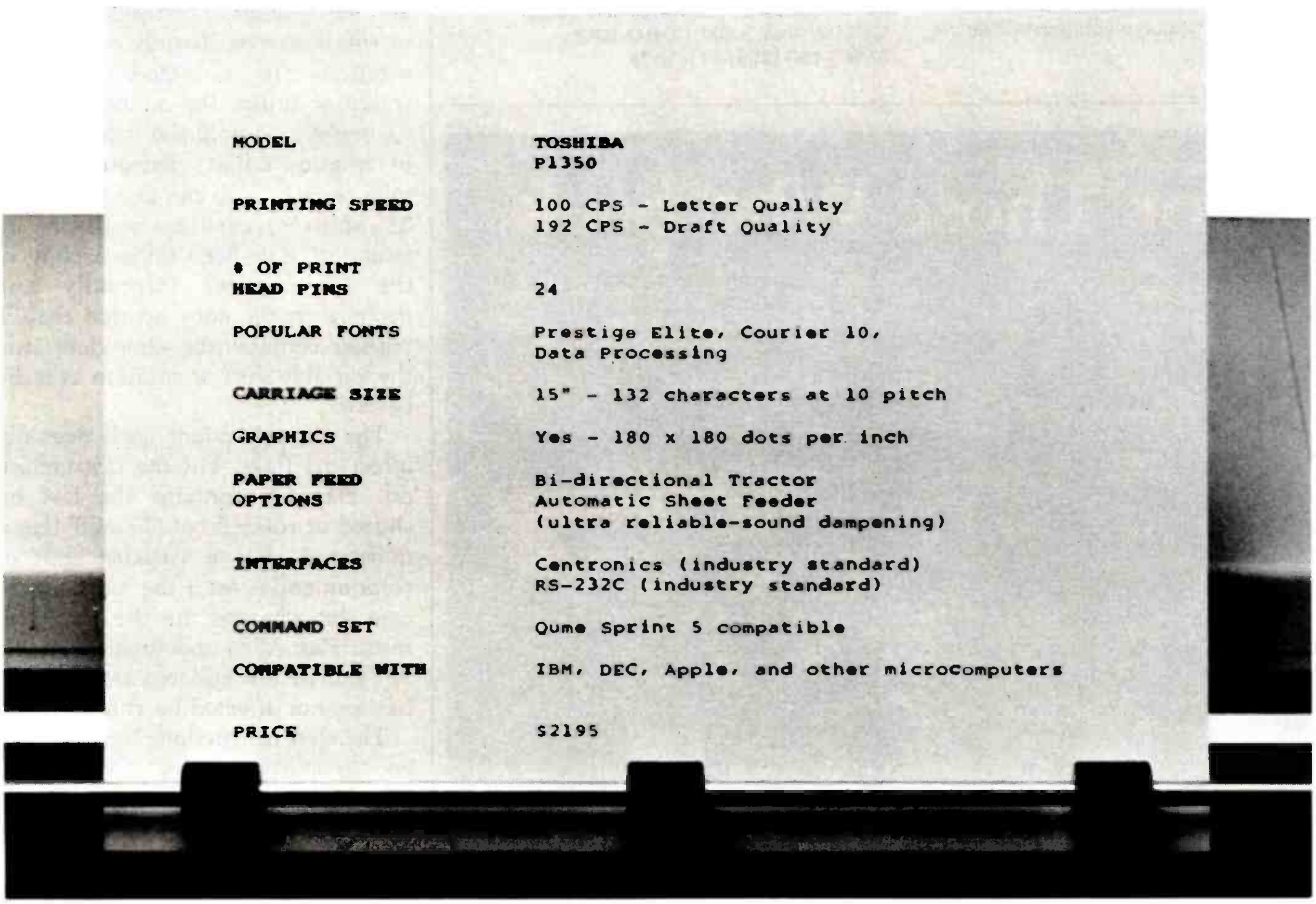
CITY ____________________

STATE/ZIP ____________________

PHONE ____________________

"NO OTHER PRINTER GIVES SO MUCH, YET ASKS SO LITTLE."

TOM WATSON, golf professional



MODEL	TOSHIBA P1350
PRINTING SPEED	100 CPS - Letter Quality 192 CPS - Draft Quality
# OF PRINT HEAD PINS	24
POPULAR FONTS	Prestige Elite, Courier 10, Data Processing
CARRIAGE SIZE	15" - 132 characters at 10 pitch
GRAPHICS	Yes - 180 x 180 dots per inch
PAPER FEED OPTIONS	Bi-directional Tractor Automatic Sheet Feeder (ultra reliable-sound dampening)
INTERFACES	Centronics (industry standard) RS-232C (industry standard)
COMMAND SET	Qume Sprint 5 compatible
COMPATIBLE WITH	IBM, DEC, Apple, and other microcomputers
PRICE	$2195

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

For further information, contact: Information Systems Division **TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.**, 2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680 Phone: 1-714-730-5000 Telex: 183-812

Circle 415 on inquiry card.

if you want to test a particular word in memory for a 1 in the most significant bit position, using the BX register to contain the offset of the location, the instruction would look like this:

```
TEST [BX],8000
```

If the most significant bit of the memory location tested is a 1, the Zero flag is cleared. On the other hand, the Zero flag is set if the most significant bit of the location tested is 0. You could then use a conditional jump on the Zero flag to check for a certain bit, or group of bits, being set or cleared. You could program a jump on a zero condition to look for the cleared bit and a jump on a nonzero condition to look for the set bit.

The shift and rotation instructions are shown in figure 7. Each of these instructions has two forms: single-bit and variable-bit. The single-bit shifts or rotations execute only one shift or rotation. The variable-bit shifts or rotations utilize the contents of the CL register to hold the variable shift or rotation count. Because CL is a byte register, you can do as many as 255 shifts or rotations with one instruction. The 8086 takes a copy of the CL register internally and decrements the copy so that the CL register contains the same data after the variable shift or rotation as it did before.

The variable count itself does not affect the flags, but the instructions do. Flag CF contains the last bit shifted or rotated out. The OF flag is undefined after a variable shift or rotation and is set if the most significant bit changes in the single-bit form. Flag AF is undefined; flags PF, SF, and ZF are updated after a shift, but are not affected by rotations.

The shift instructions have an added capability besides manipulating bits as the rotation instructions do. Shift instructions allow a quick way to multiply and divide numbers by powers of 2. For signed operations, you would use the arithmetic shifts; for unsigned operations, the logical shifts. The SHR (shift right) instruction shifts the operand right, filling in

TIME-PROVEN PERFORMANCE

Now Available Nationwide
Through Participating
COMPUTERLAND Stores

While new printers with impressive specifications are introduced on an almost daily basis, only time will tell the true quality of the product. Over the past 2 years our customers have continued to buy the DS180 printer, not only because of its impressive performance and competitive price, but also because of our outstanding track record for product reliability and customer support.

We have continually improved on the performance of the DS180 by incorporating such enhancements as dot addressable graphics, 6 user-selectable print sizes and a 2000 character buffer. These features coupled with 180 cps printing, parallel and serial interfaces, adjustable tractor feed and over 40 other programmable features, make the DS180 one of the most versatile matrix printers available today.

Before you select your next printer, why not take a look at a time-proven performer—the Datasouth DS180.

The DS180 printer is available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.

Circle 132 on inquiry card.

datasouth computer corporation
P.O. Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224 • 704/523-8500
Telex: 6843018 DASOU UW

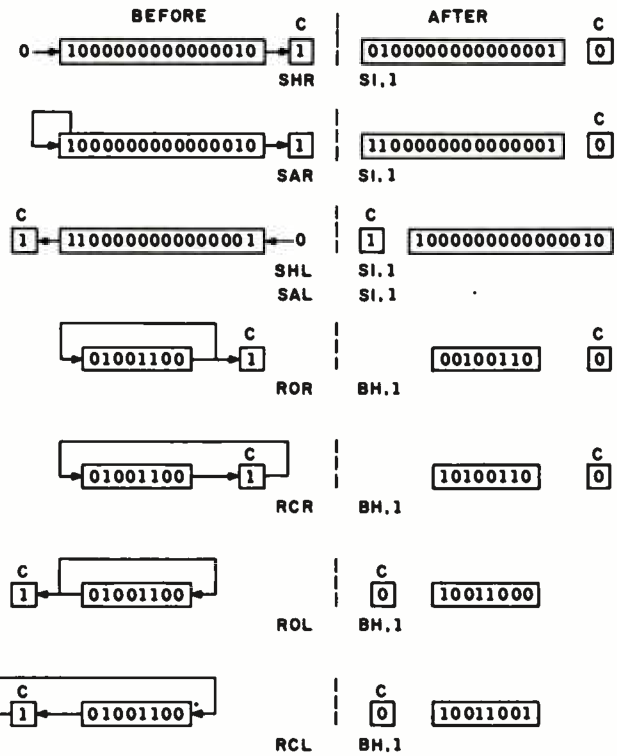


Figure 7: *The shift and rotation instructions work on bytes or words. The two forms of shifts and rotations are single-bit, as shown, and a variable-bit form.*

on the left with 0s to divide unsigned numbers. In contrast, signed numbers need to retain the sign. Therefore, the SAR (shift arithmetic right) instruction shifts in a 1 if the number is negative and a 0 if the number is positive. This instruction performs the same as SHR, but instead of filling in with 0s, the sign bit is used to fill in on the left.

The result from an SAR might not equal the result from an IDIV (integer divide) instruction, though. An IDIV rounds the number toward 0 if it is not evenly divisible. An SAR instruction, on the other hand, rounds a positive number toward 0 and a negative number toward negative. In this case, dividing −5 by 2 with IDIV yields −2; with SAR, it yields −3.

To multiply by 2, both the SAL (shift arithmetic left) and SHL (shift left) arithmetic and logic instructions perform the same operation of shifting left and filling in on the right with 0s. These two mnemonics suit the same instruction. This capability was provided for documentation purposes; it reminds you to check the Overflow flag for a signed operation. For example, if you shift left a byte value of 40 hexadecimal (64 decimal) using SHL/SAL during an unsigned operation, the result (80 hexadecimal) is interpreted as 128 (decimal). But if you treat the number as signed, then the result is interpreted as an incorrect −128 (decimal). You might follow this instruction with a conditional jump on the Overflow flag if it is treated as a signed number.

In this part, I introduced the 8086 data-transfer instructions, arithmetic instructions, and logic instructions. I also described how the 8086 allows memory to be an operand, which makes programs easier to build and more compact.

In part 3, I will finish the instruction set discussion with the jumps, procedures, interrupts, string instructions, and control instructions. ■

About the Author

Stephen Heywood is an instructor with Intel Customer Training and is involved with preparation of the 8086 course. He can be contacted at Intel Corporation, 27 Industrial Ave., Chelmsford, MA 01824.

The 3 reasons why our software should cost you an arm and a leg...

1. We are highly specialized and limit our production to only 7 categories: MANUFACTURER, WHOLESALER, DOCTORS, DENTISTS, CHURCHES, SCHOOLS AND FINANCIAL PACKAGES.
2. Our distribution and service network blankets the nation and spans the globe.
3. Our microcomputer software is so finely tuned and incredibly simple it will make your secretary into a computer wizard.

These are the reasons why our software should cost you a lot, and they are precisely the reasons why it won't. . .

1. Specialization increases quality but reduces research and development costs.
2. Worldwide distribution increases volume and reduces unit costs.
3. Simplicity increases effectiveness but reduces installation and operation costs.

For complete information about the microcomputer software that should cost you an arm and a leg, but doesn't, just send for our free brochure. It deals exclusively with your business or profession and it is written in very plain English. The brochure is free, and the postage is paid.

DISTRIBUTOR AND DEALER INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME.

ims

INTERNATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS

6445 Metcalf • Shawnee Mission, KS 66202
(913) 677-1137

Circle 204 on inquiry card.

Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley

by Jerry Pournelle

Though you won't see this until summer, it is being written in February, an absolutely frantic month at Chaos Manor. First, of course, April 15 is rapidly approaching. Then too, this year, the newest novel by Niven and Pournelle had a March deadline. (Larry and I spent some time in Death Valley, where there are no telephones and no computers except for Adelle, my Otrona Attache, which we used to generate about 50,000 needed words.)

Also, preparations were being made for the West Coast Computer Faire.

The upshot is that although some hardware, and a *ton* of software, have arrived at Chaos Manor, there's not been as much testing of new stuff as I'd like, so this month's column will be a mixed bag.

DBMS Explained

More years ago than I care to remember I worked in the aerospace industry as a systems analyst. That's a strange job title: it means you don't necessarily know anything, but you're supposed to be a troubleshooter, meaning that you're expected to tool up on *any* subject at a moment's notice. I can recall a time when I was an expert on inertial guidance systems, a subject about which I remember nothing at all.

I bring this up because I thought I was going to have to do it again: learn database management systems (DBMS), at least well enough to explain the subject. Fortunately, before I put a lot of serious effort into the work, I discovered David Kruglinski's excellent *Data Base Management Systems*, a new book from Osborne/McGraw-Hill. Reading this book may not make you an expert, but it'll sure teach you a lot about DBMS.

The book has chapters on dBASE II, Condor, MDBS, FMS-80, and a couple of others. It also includes chapters on general aspects of the subject of database management. The book is well done. It begins at a reasonable level—an absolute novice at microcomputing would have to work pretty hard, but anyone moderately familiar with the subject will be okay.

Databases come in three major flavors: hierarchical, network (or CODASYL—from the *CO*nference on *DA*ta *SY*stem *L*anguages, the people who brought you COBOL), and relational. Hierarchical and network databases have inherent structures built into the database itself. Given structured data they can be quite efficient, but there are also limitations inherent in the system design. They tend to be very poor at handling exceptional cases that don't quite fit the predesigned structure.

Relational databases look like tables. There is no implied order to the data. If each row of the table is an employee record and each column is an item in that record (clock number, salary, hours worked last year, length of hair, age at last equinox, etc.), then the records can be ordered according to any column—or not ordered at all.

All this and more is explained in Kruglinski's book, which also goes into what you can do with popular database management system programs, and explains why you might want to pay several thousand dollars for MDBS. (He warns that if you aren't a programmer, the chapter on MDBS may be too technical, and that "While MDBS III may meet your needs, you will require the services of a programmer to evaluate and implement it.")

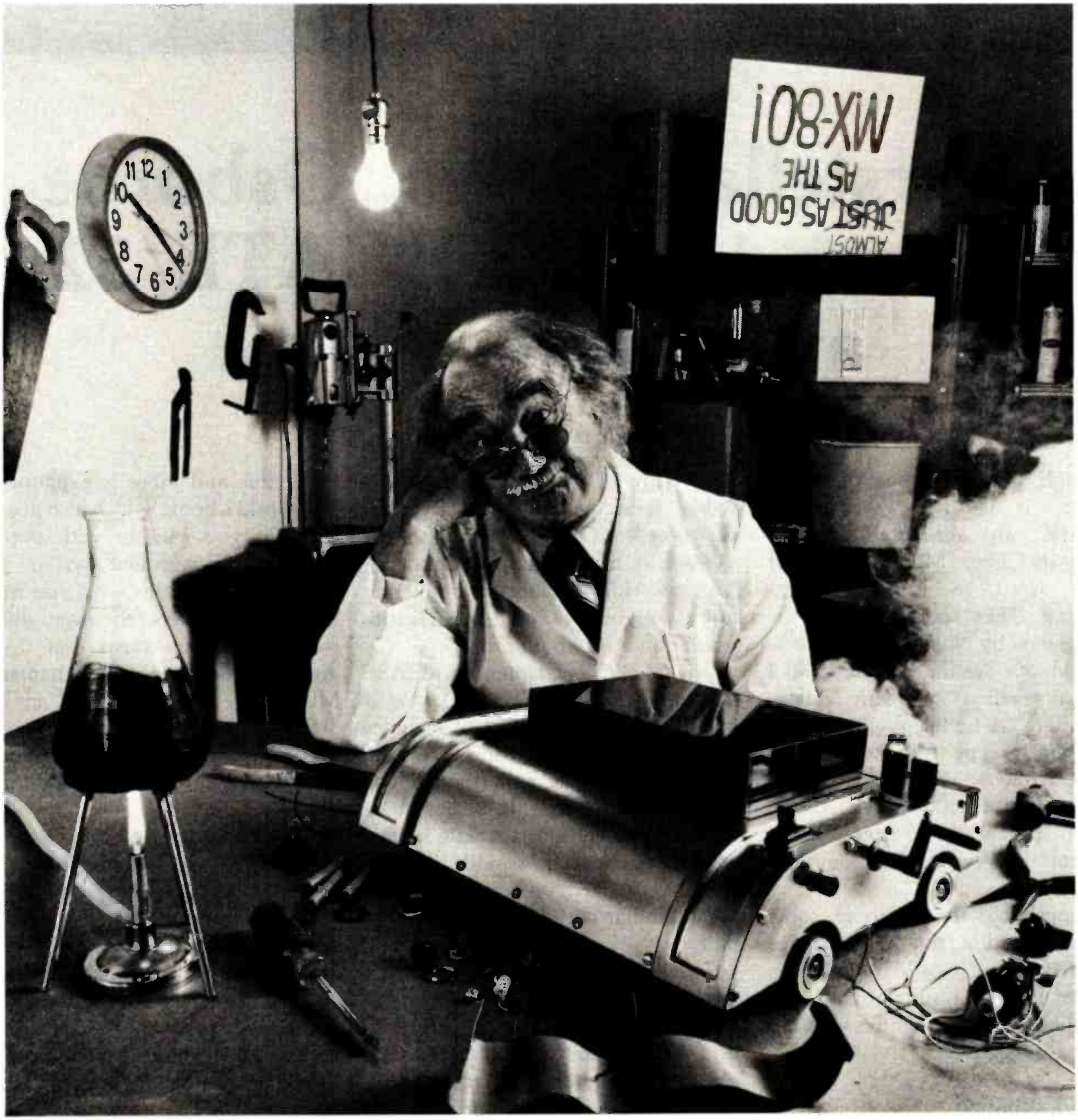
Anyone interested in database management systems should find this book interesting, and those about to buy such programs would be well advised to read the book first. It could save you a lot of money.

In addition, Jeff Cohen sent me a useful discourse on the subject. Alas, he sent it over the net, and it turns out there's at least one other person using the name JEFFC, so I haven't been able to thank him. If anyone who knows JEFFC@E.CC sees this, please convey my thanks and ask him to send me his address.

Interstellar Drive

First it was Warp Drive from Compupro. Then Semidisk. Then M-Drive/H and RAM Disk in the Sage. Now comes Pion's Interstellar Drive. One of these days I'll devise a suitable test for comparing these things.

The Interstellar Drive differs from the others in that it's a separate box with its own power supply. Interstellar Drives are available for the IBM PC, TRS-80, Apple, S-100, STD



For everyone who's tried to top the MX-80, bad news. We just did.

Epson.

The Epson MX-80 is the best-selling dot matrix impact printer in the world. It has been since its introduction. And despite the host of imitators it spawned, no one has been able to top it. Until now.

FX-80: Son of a legend.

The new Epson FX-80 is far more than just doo-dads added on to last year's model. It's the most astonishing collection of features ever assembled in a personal printer.

For starters, it's fast: 160 CPS. And clean. All the print quality Epson is famous for in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix.

But that hardly scratches the surface.

Create your own alphabet.

With the new FX-80, you aren't limited to ASCII characters. You can create your own. Any character or symbol that can be defined in a 9x11 matrix can be added to the FX-80's already impressive library of type styles and stored in its integral 2K RAM.

So you can create "Sally's Gothic" or "Tom's Roman" just by downloading and modifying standard characters. Or you can create a custom set from scratch. Either way, you can store up to 256 new characters. And if you don't need a new alphabet, the RAM functions as a 2K data input buffer.

Who knows graphics better than Epson?

Nobody, that's who. And if you don't believe it, witness the FX-80.

With a 12K ROM capacity, the FX-80 gives you a few things the others don't. For example, not one, not two, but *seven* different dot addressable graphic modes are program selectable. And can be mixed in the same print line. Everything from 72 DPI (dots-per-inch) Plotter Graphics to the 640 dots per line resolution designed to match the remarkable monitor clarity of the Epson QX-10 personal computer.

And *that* is in addition to an astonishing array of 136 different user-selectable type styles including Proportional, Elite and Italic as well as the more conventional faces you get on other printers.

Hard-to-beat hardware.

The FX-80 has all the hardware features you've come to know and love on the MX Series: logic seeking, bidirectional printing, the by-now-famous disposable printhead, and more.

The FX-80 features an adjustable pin platen or optional friction/tractor feed, so you can use fanfold, roll or sheet paper ... backwards or forwards. The FX-80 even gives you reverse paper feed.

And if you're printing forms, the FX-80 has a feature you're gonna love: a function that allows you to tear off the paper within one inch of the last print position.

Be the first on your block.

We'd be willing to bet that the FX-80 — like the MX-80 — will have its share of imitators. Don't be fooled. To make sure you get the genuine article, rush down to your local computer store right now and let them show you everything the FX-80 can do.

And while you're there ... ask them to show you how it works with our computers.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140.
Outside California, phone
(800) 421-5426 for the
Epson dealer nearest you.

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

bus, and heaven knows what else. The box remains the same in each case; only the interface changes. Thus you can upgrade your system, or change it entirely, and still have the benefits of *RAM disk* or *silicon disk*. (We need a good untrademarked name for this kind of system. I used to call it *pseudo disk*, but that doesn't seem right. Any suggestions?)

Interstellar Drive has battery backup, which means that it's about as safe as disks themselves. Ours came with interfaces for the Apple and the S-100; Alex snarfed it off for Helen, his CCS S-100 machine, where it runs happily. I've been thinking about that battery backup, though, and I may grab it back; that's a pretty attractive feature.

Those who've never tried a pseudo disk generally don't understand what all the excitement is about; but anyone who's used one will find it very hard to do without. These *memory disks* are so fast they're almost instantaneous; faster than even a hard disk, and *much* faster than a floppy. The result is that programs that used to take forever now run at lightning speed.

They make Wordstar pretty endurable; no more waiting while it accesses the disk between parts of a command. Also, you'll save your work much more often, because it takes so little time. With a memory disk I can save this entire article in less time than it took to write this sentence. The problem, of course, is that you haven't really "saved" the work; it's still just in memory.

Adding battery backup could change all that. However, battery backup doesn't *absolutely* prevent loss of data. When you power down, it's possible for the machine to get random instructions, one of which could be to write garbage all over the RAM disk. (This is one reason we're taught to open the drive doors on floppy disks before turning the power on and off.)

There are ways to prevent this. The Compupro System Support board has a power-down detector that could be used to disable the write-to-the-memory-disk capability. I don't know of anyone who's actually done that, so there's always a theoretical possibility that on power-down the RAM disks will contain garbage.

Pion's product has some nifty features. It sports 256K bytes of RAM and includes the interface and software. It also has read and write lights, so that you can tell when *something* is happening. With the other RAM disk systems, you can't be *sure* anything is going on because you can't hear the disks clunk; moving electrons don't make noises.

The power source connects directly to the wall (not through your machine) so that the Pion Interstellar Drive can be left on, with your compilers and whatnot intact, after you've turned your system off. You don't have to initialize each time. The battery backup system works for half an hour; there's provision for more batteries, and it wouldn't really be hard to run it off a car battery.

The Interstellar Drive's major defect is identical to one of its virtues:

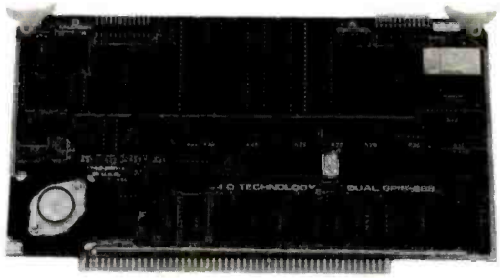
NO COMPROMISE ON P³*

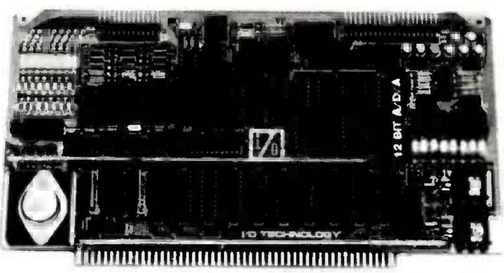
I/O TECHNOLOGY S-100/IEEE-696 PLUG-INS

DUAL GPIB-488 INTERFACE BOARD

The **Dual GPIB-488,** is a Stand-Alone, independently controlled Dual Channel IEEE-488, 1978 Interface Controller. Interface Activity Modes such as Controller In-charge, Controller Assigned or Terminal Bus Slave and all Interface Functions, their Sub-Functions including Extended Functions, are handled by an On-Board 5MHz Processor and DMA Controller. 500K Byte Data rates are easily achieved with minimum host processor overhead.

Assembled and tested, P/N 52748-800-100 $650.00





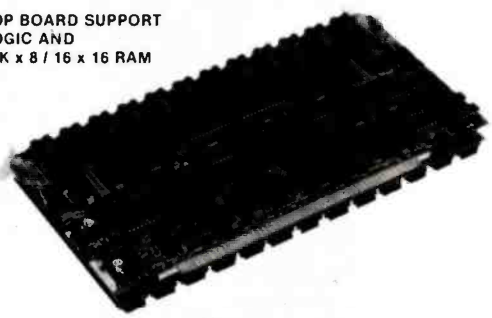
12-BIT A-D-A CONVERTER BOARD

8 Channel A-D: 12 microsec. Conv. time, Programmable gain & Offset Voltage control, Diff./Single Voltage or Current Input.
8 Channel D-A: 2 microsec. Settling time, Bipolar V / Unipolar I Output, Programmable Reference levels, DUAL-PORTED Refresh RAM. 16 or 8-bit Data Transfers via Program I/O or Memory Mapped I/O, Extended Addressing and much more.

Assembled and tested, P/N 52748-900-100 $430.00

128K x 8 / 64K x 16 CMOS STATIC RAM MODULE

TOP BOARD SUPPORT
LOGIC AND
32K x 8 / 16 x 16 RAM

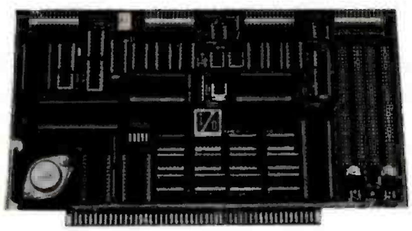


BOTTOM BOARD
96K x 8 / 48K x 16 RAM

150 nsec. Access, 2716 compatible RAM devices, Extended Addressing, Programmable wait cycles, Write protect and Bank select. Battery back-up capability. No wait cycles with fast 16-Bit Processors. The module's "Piggy-back" arrangement provides high density @ low input power yielding an improved MTBF and space utilization.

Assembled and tested, P/N 52748-650-128 $825.00

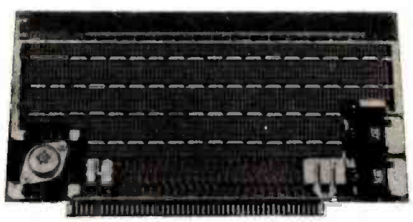
MULTI-FUNCTION I/O BOARD



**Assembled and tested,
P/N 52748-100-101 $325.00**

Two Serial SYNC/ASYNC RS-232, TTL or Current Loop with XTAL controlled Dual Baud Rate Generator, Four Parallel Ports (Input, Output or Bi.), Three 16-Bit timers, 8-level Interrupt Controller and large Proto area with +5V, ±12V for custom applications.

PROTOTYPING BOARD KIT



Can be used for wire-wrap or solder prototyping projects. Comes complete with +5, ±12V Regulators, Heat sinks, 2 Bus Bars, Filter Capacitors and Manual.

Kit P/N 52748-400 $59.95

*PERFORMANCE, POWER, PRICE

New additions to our line of fine products are always on the drawing board. Please watch for the introduction of these new items as they become available.

POST OFFICE BOX 2119
CANYON COUNTRY, CA 91351
(805) 252-7666

i/o TECHNOLOGY ®
CANYON COUNTRY
CALIFORNIA

VISA MasterCard

Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax.
U.S. Domestic Price, F.O.B. Factory.
Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 193 on inquiry card.

it's a separate box with a power supply, a cord to the wall, and another cable to your machine; more clutter at the computer table. On the other hand, when you change machines you get to move up the Interstellar Drive as well. If you have several machines and not much money, the Interstellar Drive may be the way to go.

Cache System

Another approach to speeding things up is to use extra memory not as a memory disk but as a *cache*.

Caching is a technique in which frequently used instructions and data are brought up to a more easily accessed area of memory and kept—cached—there until needed. This process is accomplished while the machine is otherwise idle, for example, while waiting for input.

I saw Peter Cheesewright of the British firm Microcosm Research demonstrate his Microcache, and I was impressed. While Cheesewright was in the United States on a tour to demonstrate his product, he worked in a visit to Chaos Manor.

Alas, I've received little information on dealerships. I know that Barry Workman was sufficiently impressed to put Microcache into his inventory. His Lobo, Ralph, came with an extra 64K bytes of memory, and Microcache has no trouble making use of that.

The nice thing about Microcache is that you don't need *much* memory to make it useful. As little as 16K bytes—even as little as 4K—can make dramatic changes in program speeds; whereas memory disk systems need a lot more. Microcache can make use of any bank-switched memory you don't need.

Microcache can help with only a small amount of memory because it stores those items most often called in from the disk. There's a *least-used/first-out* algorithm to decide what's kept and what's replaced in the cache. The result is that the disk directory and bit map are stored and kept, and that speeds up disk operations something wonderful.

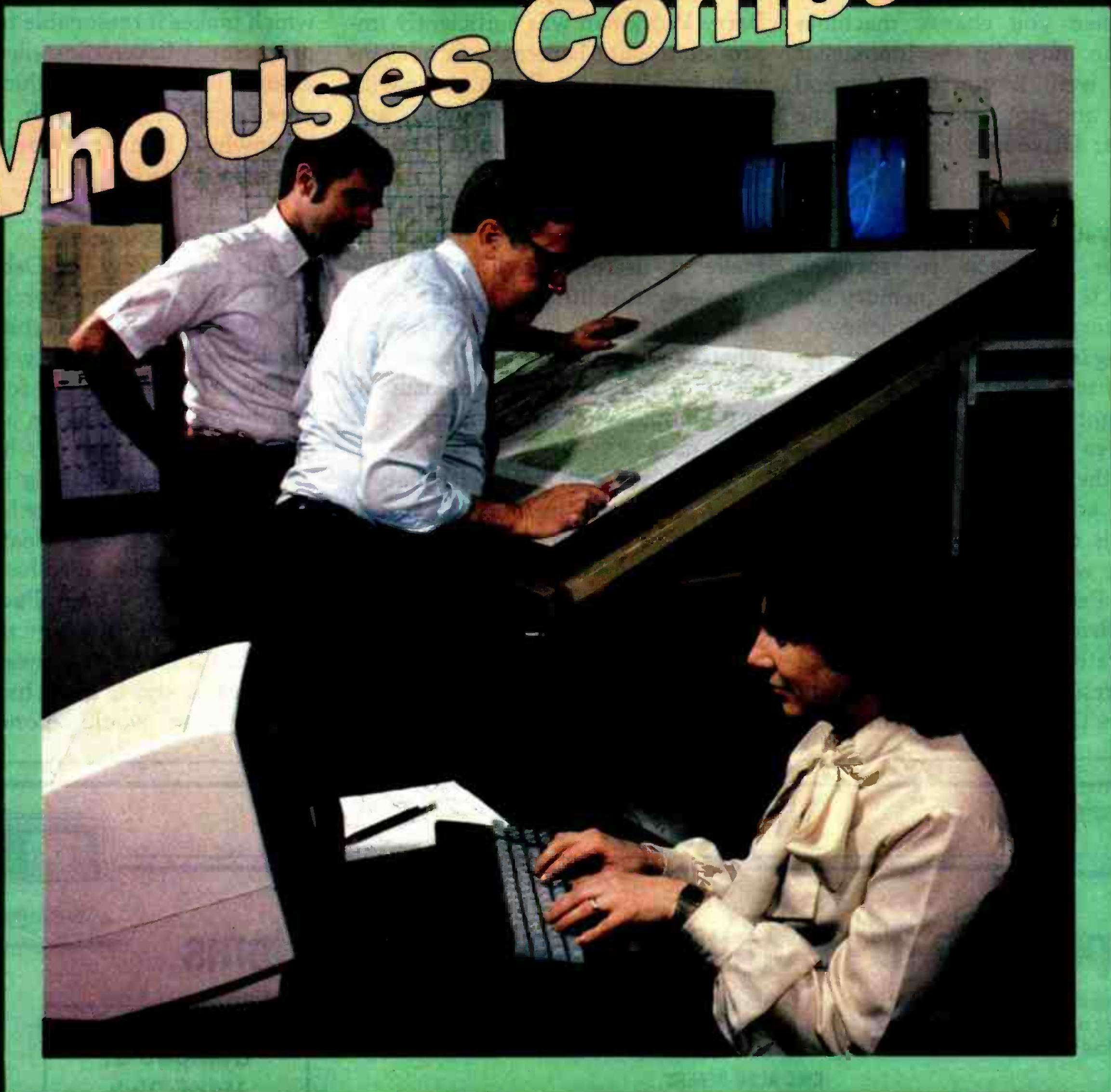
Because things are actually written to the disk as well as cached, battery backup isn't needed with Microcache, which makes it reasonable for a word processor. I haven't installed mine in Zeke II (the writing machine) due to pure sloth; next month for sure! Meanwhile, I know it works because I've seen it working.

Osborne Add-ons

One reason why the Osborne 1 is such a strong competitor is the full line of accessories available. There's the Power-Pac, a battery pack that lets you run the machine for three or four hours (depending on how many disk accesses you do). It's heavy and bulky, and takes too long to charge; but it works, and if you're headed for the Mojave Desert and Death Valley, you'll be darned glad to have it.

Then there's Comm-Pac, a tiny 300-bps acoustic modem that plugs into the Osborne. It comes with full instructions and is quite handy. Better, of course, would be one built in.

Who Uses CompuPro?



BOREXCO finds oil. It sounds simple but Borehole Exploration Corporation relies heavily on a sophisticated system of computer-generated, two- and three-dimensional magnetic models.

Another state-of-the-art system — from **CompuPro** — digests the megabytes of sensitive measurements that are recorded during BOREXCO's survey flights over hundreds of miles of terrain.

CompuPro's speed, reliability and cost-effectiveness won the respect of BOREXCO's engineering director, Dr. Brad Rehm. "I looked at others and I could not get this level of performance at several times the price," Dr. Rehm said.

Also, the **CompuPro** has trimmed BOREXCO's timesharing costs on a big minicomputer by as much as $7,000 a month. All of that without a single breakdown in two years.

In a complex world, **CompuPro** delivers performance, quality and reliability. For business, scientific and industrial computing solutions, contact a **Full Service CompuPro System Center**; call (415) 562-0636 for location.

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

CompuPro®

CompuPro, a Godbout Company, Box 2355, Oakland, Airport, CA 94614

(Please turn the page)

Finally there's my favorite, the Start-Pac. This is a box of flip charts and cassette tapes that explain in detail how to use the Osborne and how to get Wordstar running. The instructions assume very little; we were able to hand the Osborne and the Start-Pac to Boy Scouts and let them work on their own, and soon enough they were writing with Wordstar and copying their disks.

Other companies also make stuff for the Osborne. For instance, the Osborne screen is a bit small for everyday use. Apparently, it's not as bad for me as for some; I hunch down close to it and it's just about right—seen through the lower half of my bifocals. Some, though, find it maddening.

One remedy is the Osborne large screen. That works fine, but it's both expensive and bulky. There are considerably better and smaller monitors, like the Zenith, but the Osborne's video format is such that you can't feed it to a normal monitor.

Comes now: JMM Enterprises with Ex-Mon. Ex-Mon plugs into the Osborne and converts the video output to something displayable by a normal monitor. It does it without shutting off the little 5-inch screen, too. Recommended.

It's Mysterious All Right

I see that Tandy has finally authorized a book, *TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries*, explaining TRSDOS for the Model I. It's published by IJG, which originally published the first—very much *un*-authorized—sensible book on the TRS-80 operating system, *TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries*. The publisher tells us that Tandy "authorized" the book but doesn't say whether Fort Worth gets part of the $29.95 list price.

The publisher claims that this book 'Marks a major breakthrough in the exchange of information between users and the manufacturer." The breakthrough comes now that the TRS-80 Model I is no longer manufactured and Tandy is phasing out its support of Model I TRSDOS. Some breakthrough.

I'm a little bitter about my experiences with Tandy. I had genuinely thought that the Model I was the machine of the future: an inexpensive home computer that could be expanded by stages until it would do professional work. Of course it was never that. First, Tandy tried to fence in Model I users through that goofy operating system, and then it wouldn't let Radio Shack stores sell non-Tandy software.

Details of TRSDOS were very hard to come by. There sprang up substitutes like NEWDOS by Apparat, which published a "zap" a week (fixes to TRSDOS), LDOS, and DOSPLUS. Eventually, the hobbyists figured out ways to make TRSDOS work (more or less); by then, though, the Model I was on its way out. It had never been all that well designed, and when sales took off much faster than anticipated, the quality control system couldn't cope.

It's mysterious, but I'm just not as impressed as I could be by this major information exchange breakthrough.

Free Software

The CP/M User's Group supplies about a hundred disks of public-domain software. A catalog is available for $10 ($15 overseas). The price is $12 for a single-sided single-density 8-inch disk (240K bytes) pretty well packed with programs.

What you get is a mixed bag. Some of the disks have terrific stuff. Others have boring games in BASIC. One has an air search and rescue simulation/game that might be interesting. Another has a pretty good mailing list program. Others have Pascal/Z programs, some of which accomplish feats that no human has ever wanted accomplished. And again, scattered among all this will be real gems, worth more than a lot of programs sold for stiff prices. (Incidentally, probably 50 percent of the really good programs were written by Ward Christensen, a public benefactor.)

Every time I mention the CP/M User's Group in this column two things happen: one, the address is given in the Items Reviewed box that always accompanies the column, and two, up to a dozen people write and ask me for the address. That used to

Can you tell the IBM® from the Transtar 130?

A

Letter quality standard of the industry

5x magnification

B

Letter quality standard of the industry

5x magnification

One of these two print samples was generated by an **IBM Selectric II**: the letter quality standard of the industry.

The other was generated by the new **Transtar 130** letter-quality printer.

And print quality is just the beginning! The new Transtar 130 daisy wheel printer is also plug-and-go compatible with the best-selling word processing packages! It features bidirectional printing, superscript, subscript, underlining and a true boldface. Retail price? **Only $895.**

Quietly producing copy at 18 cps Shannon text speed, the Transtar 130 also features a unique autoload button to make printing on letterheads a breeze! Three new daisy wheels have just been made available for the 130 from your dealer: letter gothic (shown), script, and a 15-pitch "gothic mini"—perfect for printing spreadsheets to fit on one page!

Offering an end-user warranty period of a full six months, the Transtar 130 is an extraordinarily reliable machine. Its minimal failure rate runs less than 1%, but if your 130 should ever need repair, a nationwide network of authorized Transtar service centers stands ready.

Have you decided yet whose type is whose? If you picked A...You picked Transtar. The new standard for letter quality printing.

Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, WA 98009

bother me more than it does now. Anyway, the address of the CPMUG is

CP/M User's Group
1651 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028

Don't try to telephone them. There's no one to take your call. You *can* connect to a computerized bulletin board system (CBBS) operated by Christensen by calling (312) 849-1132. This is a single-user system, so don't be a hog. I haven't used it myself, so I can't supply details. The CP/M User's Group disk catalogs are filed on this CBBS.

Ward Christensen is the author of MODEM7, probably the most popular microcomputer communications program in existence. MODEM7 is available from the CP/M User's Group. It isn't particularly easy to use or install, but given familiarity with your system and assembly-language programming it can be done.

Once armed with MODEM7, you can go hunting for free software. Plenty of it is available, both in the public domain and an increasingly popular variant that has no name, but works thus: "If you like this, send me (the author) some money. I prefer cash."

Linking Up

One perennial problem is how to get .COM files from one machine to another. With any luck, you can transfer them on floppy disks, which are quick and efficient—after all, that's why floppies were invented in the first place. Unfortunately, all too many machines can't read each other's disks. In those cases you must transfer the files "port to port."

Even when both machines have apparently identical RS-232C serial I/O (input/output) ports, the problem is nontrivial. Not all RS-232C ports are the same. When ports are the same, data rates can differ. In your CBIOS (customized basic input/output system), there's special code to tell your machine how to send information to, and get it from, those ports; and the methods used are not always obvious. A full discussion of the hardware options would run longer than this entire column.

Once you've got the hardware hookup taken care of, it's a fairly simple matter to send short—20K bytes and under—*text* files from one machine to another using PIP (although sometimes, for no reason Tony Pietsch or I can predict, even short text files come across garbled). Longer files, and binary files (such as COMmand files, like BASIC or a text editor), are a more difficult matter. If you have MODEM7 up and running on *both* the sending and the receiving machine, there's no problem; but suppose you don't? How can you get MODEM7 over to the receiving machine in the first place?

There are other communication programs (e.g., SOFTCOM), but many of them will *not* work with some advanced microcomputers because they were written some years ago.

Text continued on page 339

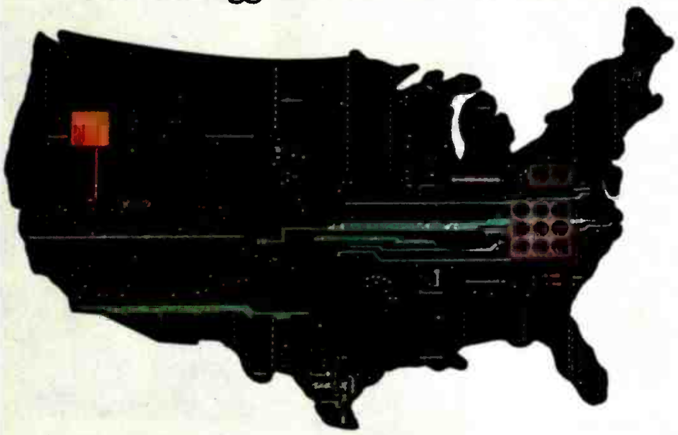

PGS
DON'T COMPROMISE:
compare COMPARE
compare COMPARE
compare COMPARE
compare COMPARE
compare COMPARE
THE PRINCETON HX-12
HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR
For the image
your eyes deserve
PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MENU
IBM

Xerox Service Centers. The personal computer back-up system you've been looking for.

Unfortunately, most people find out the hard way that there's one question even a personal computer can't answer.

Where can you take it for service?

We have a suggestion. Come to one of our



new Xerox Service Centers. We have 82 nationwide. And we're multiplying faster than software programs.

Right now we're equipped to handle Osborne™ Computers, Epson™ MX Series Printers, Pied Piper™ Computers, Morrow Designs Micro Decision™ Computers, Corona Data Systems Computers, Enter Sweet Pea™ Color Plotters, Cameo Electronics Winchester Disk Drives, Okidata Microline™ and Pacemark,™ and Amdek™ products. In addition to a number of Xerox products like the 820 Personal Computer and Diablo™ Printers. But in the future, we'll be servicing even more brands of personal computers and related items.

Our service people have to undergo one of the toughest training programs in the industry. Including plenty of hands-on experience and intensive study of computer technology.

Then we put them through the specialized courses on other brands.

We've even provided a back-up system to our back-up system with a nationwide "hot line" to our Xerox Technical Support Centers. So in the unlikely event your bugaboo baffles our local whiz, there's extra help close at hand.

And we keep our parts departments well stocked. Which means your problem can be fixed a lot faster than you'd imagine.

But one of the best things about bringing* your equipment to us is that you get Xerox quality service at a very affordable price.

So come in and see us. Or contact the Xerox Five Star Service Dealer in your area for more information.

Because 82 new Xerox Service Centers are not only a nice step forward for us. They're a great system for you to fall back on.

Visa, MasterCard and American Express Cards accepted.

*Pick-up and delivery available.

Xerox Service Centers.

Alabama: *Birmingham,* 167-A Citation Court, (205) 945-1280.
Arizona: *Tempe,* Suite 101, 2109 S. 48th St., (602) 967-1922.
California: *Alhambra,* 614 South Marengo, (213) 289-0174; *Anaheim,* 232 W. Cerritos Ave., (714) 776-8143; *Carson,* Suite E, 20630 Leapwood, (213) 516-6650; *Chatsworth,* 20802 Plummer St., (213) 709-0226; *Sacramento,* 4247 S. Market Court, (916) 920-2275; *San Diego,* Suite N, 7343 Ronson Rd., (619) 569-1212; *San Francisco,*

XEROX

Suite B, 1555 Burke Ave., (415) 821-7719; *San Leandro,* 1981 Adams, (415) 635-9300; *Sunnyvale,* #6, 540 Weddell Drive, (408) 734-2540. **Colorado:** *Denver,* Suite 201, 8200 E. Pacific Place, (303) 696-8966. **Connecticut:** *Hartford,* 593 Farmington Ave., (203) 236-2381. **Delaware Area:** *Westchester, Pa.,* 301 Willowbrook Lane, (215) 431-0533. **Florida:** *Altamonte Springs,* 716 North Lake Blvd., (305) 830-8109; *Ft. Lauderdale,* #502, 1500 N.W. 62nd St., (305) 491-3202; *Jacksonville,* Unit #4, 3035 Powers Ave., (904) 731-7218; *Miami,* 6908 N.W. 72nd Ave., (305) 887-2711; *Tampa,* Suite 6, 6201 Johns Rd., (813) 886-0779. **Georgia:** *Atlanta,* Suite 10, 2215 Perimeter Park Drive, (404) 458-1016. **Hawaii:** *Honolulu,* Suite 104, 627 South St., (808) 526-0885. **Illinois:** *Chicago,* 165 N. Canal St., (312) 559-9440; *Elk Grove Village,* 2216 Landmeier Rd., (312) 437-3180; *Lombard,* 436A Eisenhower Lane, (312) 953-1113; *Springfield,* 2036 S. MacArthur, (217) 523-1007. **Indiana:** *Indianapolis,* 5335 W. Minnesota St., (317) 241-2888. **Iowa:** *Des Moines,* 700 E. 4th St., (515) 282-8700. **Kansas:** *Overland Park,* 6383 W. 110 St., (913) 381-9819; *Wichita,* 7804 E. Funston, (316) 685-4731. **Kentucky:** *Louisville,* 10308 Bluegrass Parkway, (502) 499-7224. **Louisiana:** *Baton Rouge,* Suite K, 10466 Airline Highway, (504) 291-5974; *Harahan,* Suite F, 550 Wholesalers Parkway, (504) 733-1201. **Maryland:** *Hunt Valley,* 100 Lakefront Drive, (301) 667-8711; *Lanham,* 9730A-1 George Palmer Highway, (301) 459-3973; *Rockville,* 12288 H. Wilkens Ave., (301) 468-8870. **Massachusetts:** *Braintree,* 190 Forbes Rd., (617) 848-5750; *Woburn,* 248 W. Cummings Park, (617) 938-0845. **Michigan:** *Lansing,* Suite 7, 6810 South Cedar, (517) 694-3350; *Troy,* Suite 7, 1270 Rankin, (313) 583-2935. **Minnesota:** *Edina,* 3650 Hazelton Rd., (612) 920-4472. **Mississippi:** *Jackson,* 870 Foley St., (601) 948-6302. **Missouri:** *St. Louis,* 11984 Dorsett Rd., (314) 991-2106. **Nebraska:** *Omaha,* 11129 Mill Valley Rd., (402) 493-0387. **New Jersey:** *Lodi,* 300-1B Rt. 17, (201) 777-4441; *Monmouth Junction,* Bldg. 1, 248 U.S. Rt. 1, (201) 329-2050; *Whippany,* 145 Algonquin Parkway, (201) 428-1275. **New Mexico:** *Albuquerque,* Suite D, 5659 Kircher Blvd., (505) 344-3563. **New York:** *Albany,* Pine West Plaza One, Washington Ave Ext., (518) 869-9082; *Cheektowaga,* 198 Sugg Rd., (716) 634-2993; *Elmsford,* 5 Westchester Plaza, (914) 592-4454; *Lake Success,* Suite 1-E8, 3000 Marcus Ave., (516) 437-1134; *Liverpool,* 7150 Henry Clay Blvd., (315) 451-7420; *New York,* 405 Lexington Ave., (212) 697-2190; *Rochester,* 333 Metro Park, (716) 424-4010. **North Carolina:** *Charlotte,* 2838 G Interstate 85 S., Carolina Center, (704) 399-1523; *Raleigh,* 5225 North Blvd., #1 N. Commerce Center, (919) 876-1610. **Ohio:** *Akron,* 2650 S. Arlington Rd., (216) 644-3251; *Cincinnati,* 4814 Interstate Drive, (513) 874-0884; *Cleveland,* Technology Plaza, 5267 E. 98th St., (216) 587-1546; *Columbus,* 3711 Corporate Drive, (614) 895-3033. **Oklahoma:** *Oklahoma City,* 2122 South Meridian, (405) 682-5030; *Tulsa,* 4725A South Memorial Drive, (918) 665-0811. **Oregon:** *Tigard,* 10110 S.W. Nimbus Ave., B-9, (503) 684-1152. **Pennsylvania:** *Harrisburg,* 806 S. 29th St., (717) 564-2602; *King of Prussia,* Suite C, 1006 W. 8th Ave., (215) 337-4486; *Philadelphia,* Suite H&I, 9140 Academy Rd., (215) 331-0999; *Pittsburgh,* 601 Holiday Drive, (412) 921-8202. **Tennessee:** *Memphis,* Suite 143, 1835 Nonconnah Blvd., (901) 346-2211; *Nashville,* 1854 Airlane Drive, (615) 883-5102. **Texas:** *Austin,* #112, 7950 Anderson Square, (512) 451-6263; *Dallas,* Suite 104, 1625 W. Mockingbird Lane, (214) 630-6647; *Fort Worth,* 3273 Crabtree St., (817) 626-8243; *Houston,* Suite 220, 7280 Wynnwood, (713) 862-1784; *Houston,* 3642 Westchase Drive, (713) 789-3070; *San Antonio,* Suite 112, 2411 Northeast Loop 410, (512) 655-0085. **Utah:** *Salt Lake City,* 3697 W. 1987 S., (801) 973-7316. **Virginia:** *Fairfax,* 2731B Prosperity Ave., (703) 698-7477; *Richmond,* 8707 W. Broad St., (804) 747-0275; *Virginia Beach,* 1448 Air Rail Ave., (804) 464-4752. **Washington:** *Renton,* 266 S.W. 43rd St., (206) 251-9155. **West Virginia:** *Charleston,* 523 Central Ave., (304) 342-8015. **Wisconsin:** *New Berlin,* 2995 South Moreland, (414) 784-3690.

XEROX®, 820 and Diablo® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

Circle 452 on inquiry card.

Nine Thousand Nine Hundred & Ninety Dollars.

3 USERS. 21 MBYTES WINCHESTER. 320K RAM.

AND YOU CAN ONLY GET IT FROM GIFFORD.

Look at that price again. We were a little skeptical at first, too. But after checking our totals we knew we'd finally done it: developed a multi-user, 8-16 bit obsolescence-proof hard-disk computer system, complete with dBase II,™ SuperCalc-86,™ and MP/M-86™ for under $10,000. Expandability's a breakthrough, too. You can add four additional users for just $600 each, plus terminal.

IS IT 8 BIT OR 16 BIT? YES.

Like you would expect of a Gifford computer system, it can run any combination of 8 and 16 bit CP/M programs simultaneously. So, on top of all the thousands of 8 bit CP/M programs available, you'll also be able to take advantage of any of the more powerful 16 bit programs... and run them at the same time. And when we say it works, it really works. After all, we were the folks who invented 8-16 bit operating systems.

STOP LOOKING. AND START CUTTING.

Send us the coupon and we'll send you a brochure detailing *all* the advantages of going with Gifford. Such as, our exclusive networking and multi-tasking telecommunications packages, our two year warranty and the benefits of selecting an IEEE 696/S-100 bus-based system.

There's lots more to tell, but if you're a business or technical professional looking for an obsolescence-proof, multi-user hard-disk computer system that features expandability and dependability, plus complete service and support at an incredibly low price, stop looking and cut the coupon.

And by all means, wait for our brochure before you make any investment.

Terminals not included.

Gifford Computer System 321 Includes:

320K Static RAM Memory

Two 8" DS/DD Floppies 2.4Mb Formatted

Gifford F5-21 Winchester Drive 21Mb Formatted (27 Mb Unformatted)

CompuPro Enclosure 2 With:
IEEE 696/S-100 bus
9 I/O Ports
20 bus Slots

dBASE II

SuperCalc-86

MP/M-86

Terminals not included. Compatible with all standard RS-232 terminals and printers.

MP/M 8-16 is a proprietary implementation of MP/M-86 and was configured for CompuPro by Gifford Computer Systems. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. CompuPro is a trademark of Godbout Electronics. Prices and specifications subject to change.

Gifford Computer Systems is an authorized CompuPro Systems Center.

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1922 Republic Avenue, San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798 A division of G&G Engineering

I'D LIKE THE WHOLE STORY.
Please send me your brochure.

Name______________ Title______________
Organization______________
Address______________
City______________ State______ Zip______
Phone______________
☐ Please have a representative call me.

BY

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS ☐ SAN LEANDRO, CA (415) 895-0798 ☐ SAN FRANCISCO, CA (415) 391-4570 ☐ LOS ANGELES, CA (213) 477-3921 ☐ MIAMI, FL (305) 665-9212 ☐ HOUSTON, TX (713) 877-1212 ☐ AMHERST, NY (716) 833-4758 ☐ FARMINGTON HILLS, MI (313) 471-5854 ☐

Circle 176 on inquiry card.

Tony decided to do something about this problem. He wrote a program called SEND-HEX, which converts files into Intel hexadecimal format and then transfers them. Once received, the files can be converted back to their original format, whether text, .COM, .REL, or whatever.

SEND-HEX works like a charm. We used it to transfer WRITE (our snazzy text editor) and XD (an enhanced DIR command) over to Adelle, my Otrona Attache portable computer. Then we used SEND-HEX to transfer files from the Otrona to the Kaypro. Indeed, whenever we get a new CP/M machine, or there's any kind of file-transfer problem, we haul out SEND-HEX.

Barry Workman wanted to publish the program, but Tony's documentation, though good enough to let me use his program, said far too little about file transfers in general and had a number of "you know what I mean" loose ends.

I had made some notes on file transfer for my own reference; by judicious application of slivovitz, Barry talked me into polishing up those notes as the documentation for SEND-HEX, which he's marketing under the name The Transporter.

I decided to write everything I could think of about file transfer: hardware, software; the difference between physical and logical devices; data terminal equipment and data communications equipment; RS-232C ports, the kinds of RS-232C cables; and more. The theory was that I'd make it do double duty by putting it into this column.

Hah. The result was more than 8000 words. Linking computer systems isn't really all that complicated, but there's just a lot of detailed stuff you must be familiar with. I ended up going to about nine books, each of which has *some* of the information needed. As Alex puts it, we scoured the earth.

There's no chance I'm going to get all that in the column, and I find nothing I can cut and still make it complete and self-contained. Barry is including it as part of The Transporter package. I'm *not* getting royalties on it.

Bits, Bytes, and Buzzwords

Not long ago, Federal Express delivered a thick sheaf of galley proofs. It turned out to be *Bits, Bytes, and Buzzwords: Understanding Small Business Computers* by Mark Garetz. Mark is president of the CompuPro Division of Godbout Electronics, and he's written one heck of a book. It's the kind of introduction to small computers that this field has always needed, and which, I confess, I was tempted to write myself.

I won't have to just yet. Garetz's book isn't as good on software as I'd like to see, but it's as good an intro to hardware as I've come across.

That's not just my opinion. My son Alex is a senior in computer science. Jennifer, his young lady friend, weary of innumerable conversations of which she understood not a word, decided to learn something of computers in self-defense.

Tonight, while browsing through Garetz's book, Jennifer learned that the goofy numbers like 6502 refer to computer chips.

Included are chapters on computer systems (CPU, memory, input/output, etc.); peripherals (terminals, disk drives, and printers); and software. The latter part of the book isn't quite as good as the rest, but it does give a good discussion of what an operating system is and why you need one.

There's a good discussion of 8-bit versus 16-bit machines, and which are useful for what. Not surprisingly, Garetz recommends microcomputers using the S-100 bus—a conclusion I completely agree with.

Understand, the book is introductory. Hackers with several years' experience won't find anything new. Beginners, though, should find it a godsend. Highly recommended. Jennifer was impressed.

Drop Dead, Twice

Many a year ago, I wrote a science column for the late, lamented *Galaxy* science-fiction magazine. For one issue, I had to calculate spaceship orbits with a slide rule and log tables, and I almost went out of my mind. I desperately needed a scientific digital calculator. Alas, at the time there existed Hewlett-Packard scientific calculators, but they were priced far out of my reach.

Then came the Texas Instruments TI-50, which cost about $150, less than half what HP wanted for its machine. The TI-50 had logs, and trig, and fractional exponents—everything I needed. I hung my Pickett Log-log Decitrig slide rule on the wall, gulped hard, and wrote a check. I've never regretted it, and the Pickett is still on the wall.

Thus, I've always had a soft spot in my heart for TI. When my mad friend got me involved with small computers, both of us thought our second machine would probably come from Texas Instruments. We were sure that, as with scientific calculators, TI would lay back until it could deliver a machine that did more for half the cost.

We expected that right up to the time when TI came out with its personal computer, the TI-99/4. Then we knew better. Not only was the TI-99/4 slow, but you couldn't get into it. TI published almost nothing about its innards, nor was there the kind of software, such as assembler and debugger, that encouraged tinkering.

TI's message was loud and clear: "Drop dead, hobbyists!"

Last year at the West Coast Computer Faire, I talked to a number of TI people and was convinced that TI had reformed—that it would encourage outsiders to write software for its machines.

Today I learned better. According to the *Wall Street Journal*, TI is using ROM-based hardware to ensure that unlicensed software cartridges won't work on the TI-99/4A. Anyone who wants to write programs for the TI-99/4A must sell all rights to TI, who will be the sole software supplier. It will, it says, pay royalties to the authors.

I haven't seen the contracts TI offers, but if they at all resemble those IBM tried to foist off on authors, it shouldn't have many takers. TI is altering its computers so that only software making use of a GROM (graphics read-only memory) can work in the 99/4A. TI owns exclusive rights to the GROM, and it won't license it to anyone else. That way, TI keeps a monopoly on software that runs in its computers.

A number of software designers have decided that they'd rather work with other machines; and according to the *Journal*, Charles LaFara, president of the TI Users' Group, says, "TI hasn't given us enough quality software itself, and now it is stifling the efforts of others."

I've always thought the TI machine had more potential than it ever showed. When TI told me that it was going to encourage hobbyists to write software for its machines, I predicted that TI was still a company to watch. Hobbyists are an insignificant part of the market, but having them working on software is like having a large unpaid R&D department—it takes only one Visicalc to make a computer successful.

Now, TI once again tells the hobbyists to drop dead. That may be good strategy, but I wouldn't bet on it.

Using the Otrona

Because Larry Niven and I hadn't got as much done on our *Footfall* book as we should have, last week we piled our stuff in my International Scout and took off for the desert. We ended up in Death Valley.

We bounced over many an unpaved mountain and desert road, crossed the Amargosa River, and did a bit of off-roading on the side. Each night we checked into a motel, and the first thing we did was set up Adelle.

I'm pleased to report that there were no glitches whatever. Adelle performed flawlessly.

Larry found the small screen annoying. Because he had to take his glasses off and get very close to read the screen, he was never happy with it. No matter. The Otrona has a built-in video-output jack, and next time I travel with Larry I'll take a good monitor.

Meanwhile, Adelle, protected only by a large padded bag, jounced around in the back of my truck, en-

THE FORTH SOURCE™

MVP-FORTH – A Public Domain Product

MVP Forth is fig-FORTH updated to the FORTH-79 Standard Required Word Set. The source is public domain. Included are an editor, FORTH assembler, tools and utilities, making it compatible with the instructional book, *Starting FORTH*. Except for hardware dependencies, all high level FORTH is transportable between all systems. Modifications and extensions can be simplified through the use of MVP-FORTH Programming Aids and Meta and Cross Compilers.

MVP FORTH Books – A Series

- ☐ **Volume 1,** *All about FORTH* by Haydon. MVP-FORTH glossary with cross references to fig-FORTH, *Starting FORTH* and FORTH-79 Standard. 2nd Ed. $25
- ☐ **Volume 2,** *MVP-FORTH Assembly Source Code*. Includes CP/M®, IBM-PC®, and APPLE® listing for kernel $20
- ☐ **Volume 3,** *MVP-FORTH Math & Floating Point Extensions* by Koopman. $25

MORE COMING!

MVP-FORTH Software – A Transportable FORTH

- ☐ **MVP-FORTH Programmer's Kit** including disk, documentation, Volumes 1 & 2 of MVP-FORTH Series (*All About FORTH*, 2nd Ed. & Assembly Source Code), and *Starting FORTH*. Specify CP/M, CP/M 86, MSDOS IBM-PC, TRS-80/1® or 3, TRS Color Computer or APPLE. $150
- ☐ **MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler** for CP/M Programmer's Kit. Can also generate headerless code for ROM or target CPU $300
- ☐ **MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler** for CP/M Programmer's kit. Use for applicatons on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain source $150
- ☐ **MVP-FORTH Fast Floating Point** for APPLE Programmer's Kit. Includes 9511 math chip on board with disk and documentation. $400
- ☐ **MVP-FORTH Programming Aids** for CP/M, IBM or APPLE Programmer's Kit. Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callfinding, and translating. $150
- ☐ **MVP-FORTH** by ECS Software for IBM-PC or ATARI® 400/800. Standalone with screen editor. License required. Upgradeable $100
- ☐ **MVP-FORTH** by ECS Software for IBM-PC or ATARI 400/800. Enhanced with color animation, multitasking sound, utilities, and unlimited run time license. $175
- ☐ **MVP-FORTH** Professional Application Development System **(PADS)** for CP/M, IBM-PC, or APPLE. A three level integrated system with complete documentation. Complete system for IBM, CP/M, or APPLE Includes 3 below $400
- ☐ **MVP-FORTH PADS** enhanced virtual system $150
- ☐ **MVP-FORTH PADS** Programming Aids $150
- ☐ **MVP-FORTH PADS** Meta Compiler $150

★★★ MVP-FORTH operates under a variety of CPU's, computers, and operating systems. CP/M® disks can be supplied 8", SS/SD, 3740 format or 5¼ for Osborne® Northstar® Micro Decisions® Kaypro® or H89/Z89®. Specify your computer and operating system. ★★★

FORTH DISKS

FORTH with editor, assembler, and manual.

- ☐ **APPLE** by MM $100
- ☐ **APPLE** by Kuntze $90
- ☐ **ATARI®** valFORTH $60
- ☐ **CP/M®** by MM $100
- ☐ **HP-85** by Lange $90
- ☐ **IBM-PC®** by LM $100
- ☐ **NOVA** by CCI 8" DS/DD $150
- ☐ **Z80** by LM $50
- ☐ **8086/88** by LM $100
- ☐ **VIC FORTH** byHES, VIC20 cartridge $60

Enhanced FORTH with: F-Floating Point, G-Graphics, T-Tutorial, S-Stand Alone, M-Math Chip Support, MT-Multi-Tasking, X-Other Extras, 79-FORTH-79.

- ☐ **APPLE** by MM, F, G, & 79 $140
- ☐ **ATARI** by PNS, F,G, & X. $90
- ☐ **CP/M** by MM, F & 79 $140
- ☐ **Apple, GraFORTH** by I $75
- ☐ **Multi-Tasking FORTH** by SL, CP/M, X & 79 $395
- ☐ **TRS-80/I or III** by MMS F, X, & 79 $130
- ☐ **Timex** by FD, tape G,X, & 79 $45
- ☐ **TUTORIAL** by LH, includes *Starting FORTH* $95
- ☐ **Extensions** for LM Specify IBM, Z80, or 8086
  - ☐ Software Floating Point $100
  - ☐ 8087 Support (IBM-PC or 8086) $100
  - ☐ 9511 Support (Z80 or 8086) $100
  - ☐ Color Graphics (IBM-PC) $100
  - ☐ Data Base Management $200

  Requires LM FORTH disk.
- ☐ **Victor 9000** by DE, G,X $150

CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. •Requires FORTH disk.

- ☐ CP/M $300
- ☐ 8086• $300
- ☐ Northstar® $300
- ☐ IBM• $300
- ☐ Z80• $300
- ☐ Apple II/II+ $300

☐ **fig-FORTH Programming Aids** for decompiling, callfinding, and translating. CP/M, IBM-PC, Z80, or Apple $150

Key to vendors:

- **CCI Capstone Computing Inc.**
- **DE Dai-E Systems**
- **FD Forth Dimension**
- **I Insoft**
- **LH Laxen and Harris**
- **LM Laboratory Microsystems**
- **MM MicroMotion**
- **MMS Miller Microcomputer Services**
- **NS Nautilus Systems**
- **PNS Pink Noise Studio**
- **SL Shaw Labs**

☐ **FORTH Computer – Jupiter Ace** $150
- ☐ 16K RAM Pack $50
- ☐ 48K RAM Pack $125
- ☐ Par/Sec Interface $100

FORTH MANUALS, GUIDES & DOCUMENTS

- ☐ **ALL ABOUT FORTH** by Haydon. See above. $25
- ☐ **FORTH Encyclopedia** by Derick & Baker. Programmer's manual to fig-FORTH with FORTH-79 references. Flow charted, 2nd Ed. $25
- ☐ **FORTH Encyclopedia Pocket Guide** $7
- ☐ **And So FORTH** by Huang. A college level text. $25
- ☐ **FORTH Programming** by Scanlon $17
- ☐ **FORTH on the ATARI** by E. Floegel $8
- ☐ **Starting FORTH** by Brodie. Best instructional manual available. (soft cover) $18
- ☐ **Starting FORTH** (hard cover) $22
- ☐ **1980 FORML Proc.** $25
- ☐ **1981 FORML Proc** 2 Vol $40
- ☐ **1982 FORML Proc.** $25
- ☐ **1981 Rochester FORTH Proc.** $25
- ☐ **1982 Rochester FORTH Proc.** $25
- ☐ **A FORTH Primer** $25
- ☐ **Threaded Interpretive Languages** $21
- ☐ **AIM FORTH User Man** $12
- ☐ **APPLE User's Manual** MM $20
- ☐ **METAFORTH** by Cassady $30
- ☐ **Systems Guide to fig-FORTH** $25
- ☐ **Caltech FORTH Manual** $12
- ☐ **Invitation to FORTH** $20
- ☐ **PDP-11 User Man.** $20
- ☐ **CP/M User's Manual,** MM $20
- ☐ **FORTH-79 Standard** $15
- ☐ **FORTH-79 Standard Conversion** $10
- ☐ **Tiny Pascal fig-FORTH** $10
- ☐ **NOVA fig-FORTH** by CCI Source Listing $15
- ☐ **NOVA** by CCI User's Manual includes editor, assembler, and utilities $25

☐ **Installation Manual for fig-FORTH,** $15

Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation. Each $15

☐ 1802	☐ 6502	☐ 6800	☐ AlphaMicro
☐ 8080	☐ 8086/88	☐ 9900	☐ APPLE II
☐ PACE	☐ 6809	☐ NOVA	☐ PDP-11/LSI-11
☐ 68000	☐ Eclipse	☐ VAX	☐ Z80

Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard. COD's $5 extra. No billing or unpaid PO's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air: $5 for each item under $25, $10 for each item between $25 and $99 and $20 for each item over $100. Minimum order $15. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products.

DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.

PO BOX 4656 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 (415) 961-4103

Circle 286 on inquiry card.

during cold and humid weather as well as excessive jolt and vibration; and she still runs perfectly. My earlier conviction that 8-inch disks are more reliable than 5¼-inch disks is fast being overcome by experience. What could we do to those disk drives that we haven't done?

Idiot Proofing

When Tony Pietsch was over to install Zeke II, he asked for a big cardboard box. I went up to the attic and fished one out. It turned out that he wanted to make a cardboard modification for the Compupro "box."

(Incidentally, we need a good term for the box that contains a microcomputer's bus and power supply. It has become traditional to call it "the mainframe," which seems a bit silly because it's the name we also give to computers that are much larger than minicomputers. "Box," however, seems irreverent. Ah well.)

Anyway, the Compupro box (case? enclosure?) has the bus along one side, then a barrier strip, and the power supply along the other side. Many other computers are built along more or less the same lines.

There's considerable juice in a computer power supply. It is *not* a good place to put your fingers. It is also not a good place to drop tools, unless you like sparks.

There's another potential problem when you open a computer box (at least for S-100 bus systems)—airflow. The Compupro is typical enough: it has a fan that blows over the power supply. The barrier between power supply and the card cage is perforated, and the normal air path is along the power supply elements, through the holes in the barrier, and thence across the components. If, however, the lid is taken off the box, the air is not confined and instead of taking a circuitous route out to the boards, simply goes up, not cooling the boards at all. This can cause concern on hot days.

The problems, then, are exposed source of heat and excessive opportunity to contact unhealthy voltages. The remedy is simplicity itself.

First cut a length of cardboard sized to fit the area over the power supply—that portion of the system to the right of the barrier strip. Now put the cardboard over the system. If you've measured just right, it will stay there. (You may have to cut out a slot for the top of the fan.)

The result is what Tony calls idiot proofing: the cardboard keeps dropped screws and tools, and your fingers, out of the power supply; it also forces the air to circulate properly even with the case opened, resulting in cooler and thus more reliable components.

I expect this kind of tip is more in Ciarcia's line than mine, but I have to woo his readers somehow . . .

Trapdoors

I have a program that would have excited my mad friend no end.

I've never known MacLean's exact connection with the U.S. government, but he does seem to have done some intelligence work. One thing that very much interested him was ciphers and codes. He obviously knew a lot about them.

I say obviously, because he was fond of disassembling programs. Disassembly is the process of taking object code and turning it into source code. Given the source code, you can modify the program. Programmers go to great lengths to protect their source code. In one case, all the English-language text messages in the program had been encrypted in an attempt to ward off disassemblers.

That might have worked for most, but it hardly slowed my mad friend at all. It took him about an hour to figure out what the programmer had done, and another two hours to solve the cipher.

He was always interested in anything published about codes and ciphers. I particularly remember his excitement when the science magazines began publishing articles about *public key cryptography* systems (also known as *trapdoor functions*).

Probably the simplest way to describe what public key systems do is to quote from the manual of a software package called DEDICATE/32:

Continued on page 347

Taxan monitors-
engineered for style
and performance
Styled to compliment Apple, IBM and most other personal computers, and designed to fit in any office or home.
TAXAN offers a complete line of monitors including green and amber, ultra-high resolution monochrome, plus medium and high resolution RGB monitors
TAXAN features the 410-80, 80 column and RGB Card to interface with the Apple IIe.
TAXAN monitors stand alone
Circle 423 on inquiry card.
See your local TAXAN dealer, or call us for details
TSK Electronics Corporation
18005 Cortney Court
City of Industry, CA 91748
(213) 810-1291

It took hundreds of years to build the world's most advanced spreadsheet.

Way back in 1534, a Venetian scholar wrote a text that standardized the techniques of modern bookkeeping. And up till 1979, there weren't a lot of real improvements in the way people did spreadsheets. You still had to enter all your figures by hand. Run all the totals yourself. And when you had to make a few changes, you had to run the totals all over again.

Then along came a program that let you create spreadsheets on a personal computer. Without touching a pencil. Or adding anything by hand. Best of all, this new program gave you the freedom to look at your balance sheet a dozen different ways if you felt like it. Because all you had to do was change one figure, and the computer would refigure everything else for you. Automatically.

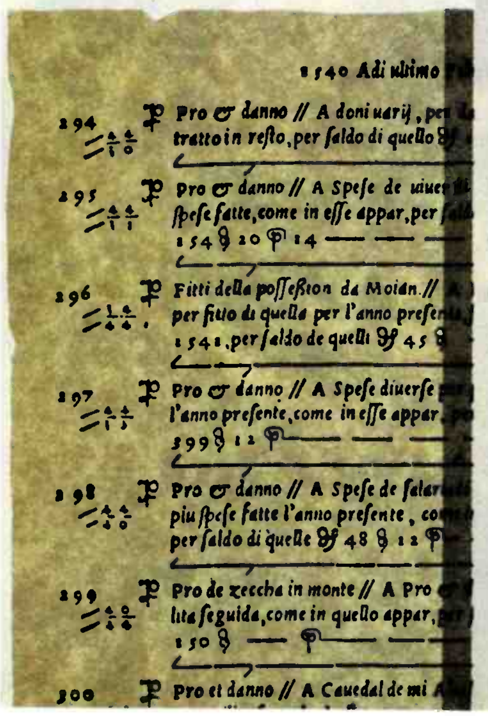
Like most breakthrough ideas though, this original spreadsheet program had a few things that definitely needed improvement. For instance, all the columns had to be the same width. And the entire system took about 20 hours to learn.

So we developed SuperCalc®, which was such a giant step in the right direction that it became a best-seller. Over 250,000 copies in only 18 months.

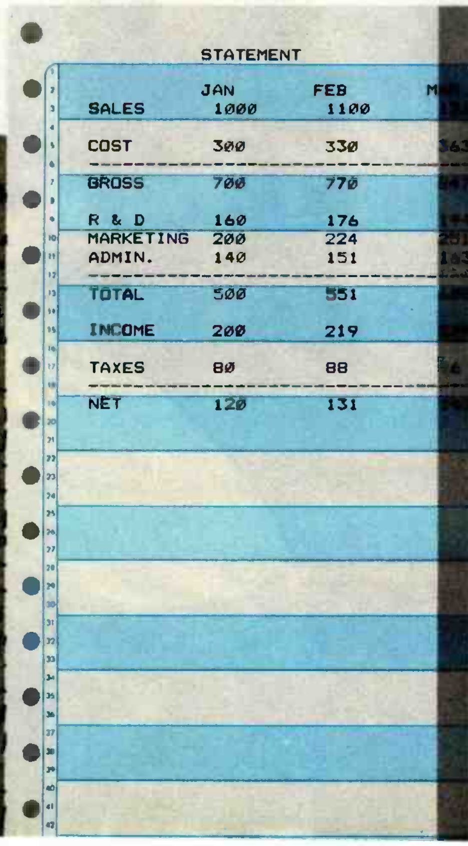
Today, we've gone even farther. After talking with thousands of customers, we've found a lot of important new features you'd like to have. And we've built them into the world's most advanced spreadsheet.

SuperCalc².

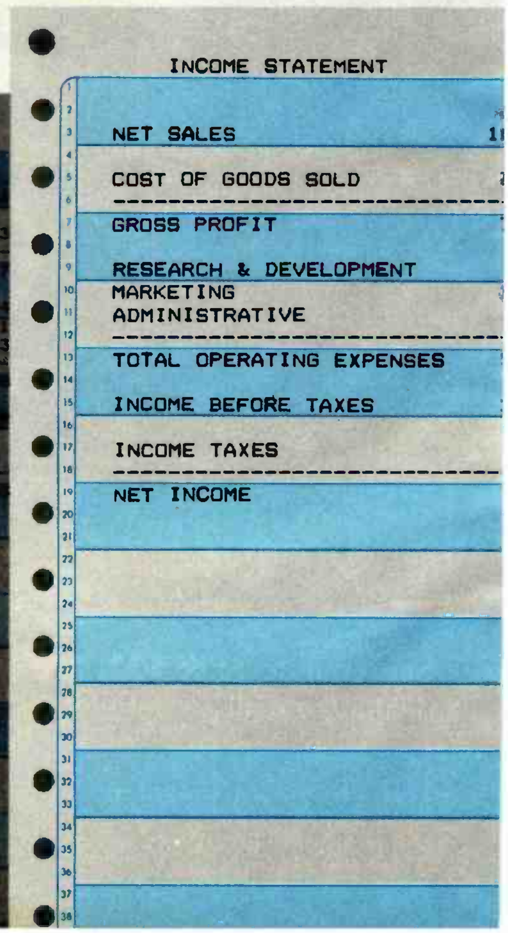
1534



1979



1981



It'll take you 10 minutes to learn it.

With SuperCalc² you get all kinds of features that have never been possible before. Like custom formatting capabilities. Automatic consolidation. Sorting. And more. Take a look at the spreadsheet below, and you'll see just how much we're giving you.

Best of all, we made it just as easy to use as the original SuperCalc. There's a self-paced starter guide that shows you exactly what to do, step by step. And an AnswerKey™ that gives you instant help right on the screen. Because of these features, you can actually create your first spreadsheet in 10 minutes flat. Even if you've never used a computer before.

SuperCalc² is available for the IBM PC and XT. Where it can run in full color. With full memory. Even on hard disk. It's also available for CP/M, CP/M-86, MS DOS and other operating systems, so you can use it with most popular personal computers.

But with all its advanced features, SuperCalc² is the same price as the original SuperCalc. Only $295, suggested retail. We're also offering SuperCalc for only $195. And an upgrade to SuperCalc² whenever you're ready.

So. If you've always thought there had to be a better way to do your spreadsheets, stop by your closest computer store. And take a good look at SuperCalc² After just 10 minutes, you won't want to do one more spreadsheet the old way.

1983

Combines any number of spreadsheets —automatically!

Calendar/date capabilities.

Percentages.

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY PAYROLL

Today's Date	4/15/83	Deduction Percentages	
Payroll Start Date	4/ 1/83	Fica	6.700%
Days this period	15	SDI	8%
Recalculate YTD Y/N ?	N		

User-set decimal places.

Emp#	Employee name	Status	Gross Salary	Total Deduct	Net Pay	YTD Gross
34	Adams	M	$1,100.00	($82.50)	$1,017.50	$6,200.00
49	Beckette	S	$750.00	($56.25)	$693.75	$5,250.00
84	Johnson	S	$850.00	($63.75)	$786.25	$5,950.00
92	Jones	M	$900.00	($67.50)	$832.50	$6,300.00
12	Samson	S	$560.00	($42.00)	$518.00	$3,920.00
19	Santos	M	$650.00	($48.75)	$601.25	$4,550.00
45	Smith	S	$700.00	($52.50)	$647.50	$4,900.00

Total # employees 7

Floating $ signs.

Embedded commas.

Total Gross Salaries (100's)	$55.1
Total Deductions (100's)	$-4.1
Total Net Pay (100's)	$51.0

Negative numbers in ( ).

Arrange reports numerically or alphabetically, like this

Numbers in 100s or 1000s.

SuperCalc²™

SORCIM®

2310 Lundy Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727

VR DATA ANNOUNCES:

THE PRICE WAR IS OVER!!

5MEG WINCHESTER HARD DISK $995.00

OPTIONAL: 5MEG REMOVABLE DISK CARTRIDGE DRIVE $595.00

10 MEG — $1249. 15 MEG — $1449.

1 & 10 MEG — $1999. 15 & 15 MEG — $2299.

5MEG DISK CARTRIDGE $75.00

ADAPTOR KIT

for IBM-PC/XT	$150.
for TRS-80 MOD I	150.
for TRS-80 MOD III	150.
for LNW-80	150.
Under Desk Mounting Bracket	$34.95
1 Year Ext. Warranty	$150.

As with our Winchester Hard Disk Drive, all our designs are tested, re-tested and "burned in." We're so proud of our quality control that we offer an unconditional extended warranty covering full costs of parts and labor on all VR Data products.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL PACKAGE

SAVE $75.00

5Meg Winchester fixed drive	$995.
5Meg removable Disk Cartridge drive	$595.
Adaptor (your choice)	$150.
5Meg Disk Cartridge	FREE
	$1740.

VR data

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

Call Toll-Free
800-345-8102

ALL VR DATA PRODUCTS CARRY A 120-DAY WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS & LABOR

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp.

8:30AM-7PM E.S.T. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 10AM-3PM
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

Circle 437 on inquiry card.

Before public key cryptography was invented all crypto systems were of the "single key" type. A key was chosen to encode a message. The sender of the message had to communicate that key to the receiver of the message so that the receiver could decode the message. This meant that the key had to be transmitted over a secure channel, or that the two parties communicating had to make prior arrangements about the key.

Public key cryptography can be called two key cryptography. The idea is that two different key pairs are generated by each user of a system. Out of each pair one key is selected as the public key (it could be either one) and the other key is the secret key.

The public key is indeed published. *Anyone* can use it. I have included my public key in this article (see listing 1). Anyone wishing to send me a secure message can, supposedly, use this published key to encode the message, after which the message can be sent in a letter, broadcast, sent by signal flags, or otherwise published without danger of compromise.

The mathematical underpinnings to this kind of encryption are known as trapdoor functions. They're called that because the keys act like a trapdoor: you can encode the message with the public key, but once you've done so, you cannot *decode* the message. Only the possessor of the secret key can decode.

It works the other way, too: you can encode a message using your secret key. Now anyone can decode it, using your public key; but the fact that it decodes into a message is proof that the possessor of the secret key actually sent it. Thus messages can be sent with a very secure signature.

Now we have what seems to be a public key cryptography system. I say "seems to be," not because I have any reason whatever to doubt the claims of Charlie Merrit and the other authors of DEDICATE/32, but because I have no means of evaluating the truth of their claims.

Certainly DEDICATE/32 "works" in the sense that it apparently does what it is supposed to do. It generates both public and secret keys; and when you apply the keys, encrypted messages result. When you use the decode program, the original message comes back completely unaltered; even the formfeeds and control characters are intact.

DEDICATE/32 has splendid documentation. That, incidentally, wasn't always true: the preliminary document told me more about the theory of public key encryption (and might profitably be included as an appendix to the new manual), but it was very confusing on how to use the system.

The new manual has only about 500 words in it. It tells you exactly what the program does and how to accomplish it. A 12-year-old can use this program. I know, because I had one of the Boy Scouts try it without help from me.

The messages that the program gives you are so clear and complete that it must have taken me about five seconds to get past the only minor omission in the manual. Hear and believe: this program is easy to use.

DEDICATE/32 took about 44 seconds to encode a 37-word message. The encoded message (shown in listing 2) takes 2K bytes of file space. It took 40 seconds to decode.

I then used the program to encode an 8K-byte text file (my vita if you must know). There are 1028 words in the file; it took 1 minute and 4 seconds to encode, and the resulting encrypted file was 17K bytes long. Decoding *that* took 1 minute and 10 seconds. In both cases, the decoded files are byte-by-byte identical with the original.

In other words, this program works *splendidly*. MacLean had thought that any such system would be quite slow; I am very pleasantly surprised. Indeed, that's my only grounds for misgivings: it just seems so darned easy and simple! I thought "unbreakable codes" would have to be a hell of a lot more complicated.

I am *not* a cryptography expert. Thus my evaluation is *necessarily* incomplete because I can't tell you whether DEDICATE/32 actually generates an "unbreakable" code.

I am doing two things about that. First, I'm publishing a message encrypted with my public key (see listing 2), and I'm providing the public key. There will be a reward —value not to exceed the price of a

Listing 1: *My public key as generated by DEDICATE/32.*

```
PKSKEY(tm)

032

AA JC NE FJ EP HN EH BG BF

FB DB DL DE MH PB EO MH BD

PF BB MI LO OM OG IB DK BP

JD LF FG ME EK OF KC IB AJ

AA PF GP KD CC KF MG GG AJ

MP FL MH GJ JE BL LA MP AO

KL JD AB AD LH KL PN LA BP

MN JE MB DH HF HD PG EH BH
```

Listing 2: *Secret message (37 words) encrypted using my public key.*

```
THIS IS AN ENCODED FILE

FORMAT                 PKS032AXPAND00001

ORIGINAL FILE NAME     SECMSG2.TXT


AAAJOMIMCIIAFIAHKGIHABOFJFODLDALLFGPLIJIGHHMOLLHFLHIFINONCAGHHPG

AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA

LPLLDNKCPCOHJOKCOLFMCLNCPCIJIIKHFCHNJOODIKNPIODPJFJJHMJNGCOBBDLH

IBHAMHIEEMMJGCLPPDBPAEHCIEJBLMHLFNLAOGIOCPMDOBCMKNHKJIGJJAEBOMIM

CECGMOJGJKBMOCHMOEGKKMCCLHGGCOGAOPAMCDDAEKHOPIEFGCOGAGJLJGIHKOBL

NJLOOEFJMHCPEKJICFAPBEMENCHOFEFIPAGDNEECPIAJOEBHDOCCNHGIEHKOOFBE

GMFMDIDDKKNAEKNOJBGKNHAABAALPOOIPOBMPNANMPAFKACDGDEIJJKGNEJHEDKE

NOPAKDKHBOMNFFOMNDNLDNCMLPEJNCMECCICCJAAEHCDHHKCKADKOLIFCFIBDFLN

JJGMCFNHJCPEDKBGIJNPOHAHLIKENPGNCGFJDOIOOOFMDINBNOLBFMALNKOGBGNI

HALBFGCONKMFMHNQEBJPNFNKDMHHLFFAHMOONIPPBFLNEKDOFBJNOMFHEMFDFCDO
```

good dinner, the next time I'm in the winner's city (or when the winner comes to a computer show I'm at)—for the first person to send me the plaintext of the message.

Second, I'm putting both the public key and a longer message (my vita) onto a net that includes my friends Marvin Minsky, John McCarthy, and a whole host of top graduate students in computer science. If anyone can break this, they can; and if anyone does, I'll let you know what resources were required to do it! More than that I can't do.

Understand: I have no reason whatever to suspect that DEDICATE/32 does not do precisely what it says it will do, and I have a number of reasons, including my general impressions of Charlie Merrit, whom I met at Comdex, to believe that it *does* work. It's just that for once I'm over my head. I guess it won't be the last time I wish I had MacLean's advice, but he's on another assignment.

Things My Postman Brings Me

I have an unusual poison-pen letter: it is signed, but there's no return address. Usually there's no name.

Apparently my columns *really* vex Paul Cystime of Colorado Springs. He tells me that he generally doesn't "have the time to respond to authors (and their inevitable 'articles')," and confesses that he has nightmares about this column, greatly fearing that he "will be forced to read all your whinning [sic] articles." He then asks advice.

"Me and another feller," he says, "want to publish a book containing the usual drivel. . . . Can we get paid for it?" The letter is printed in dot matrix with a well-used ribbon; but Mr. Cystime found it necessary to add in neat handwriting that he has been wanting to get this off his chest for *months*.

I really hate to think of someone being "forced to read" my columns, only to be upset by them.

I fear I can't help him get published. *Writer's Digest* contains articles that might be of use.

As to his other difficulties: my partner Larry Niven sometimes gets letters like this. Larry's reply is, "Reading Niven is a privilege, not a right. Therefore I have instructed my publishers not to allow you to buy any of my books ever again. Every bookstore in the country will be notified."

I suppose something of the sort should be arranged here. Perhaps the subscription people could scissor my article out of Mr. Cystime's copy. I really hate to think of him being "forced to read" my columns when they so obviously upset him . . .

Fortunately, most of my mail is far more interesting (at least to me). For all those who sent Get Well Soon cards to Ezekial, and condolence cards to me in commemoration of his demise, my sincere thanks. Zeke has, alas, been dismembered; but crucial portions have been combined with MacLean's Alice to become the new computer for the Los Angeles Science Fantasy Society Inc., so that the story has an almost happy ending.

Thomas Goodey writes from Japan: "You blew your Otrona using a hair dryer converter to go from 225 to 110. I did exactly the same thing to my Osborne in Thailand. Fortunately it was just the fuse in the power supply.

"I expect it was one of those very light converters that don't contain a transformer. They perform a peculiar chopping action on the 250 volts AC to produce a wave that acts like 110 for some devices, but isn't reliable for delicate electronics . . ."

NEW CONCEPT!

BUY FACTORY DIRECT
1-800-854-8174

Answers to some commonly asked Questions

Q: How long have you been in the industry?

A: The Company has been producing computers for 7 years now. We represent and manufacture many different lines of computers, peripherals and supplies.

Q: Why should I buy an XOR system?

A: The **XOR** series from U.S. Micro Sales comes to you factory direct; thus cutting out the "middleman" distributor or dealer. You get a tremendous cost savings!! The **XOR** series is fully expandable including 5¼" and 8" floppies, cartridge disks, hard disks, tape backup, etc. We carry a complete line of single user systems, upgradable to multi-user, with the fastest operating speeds in the industry compared to such machines as Apple, IBM, Televideo, etc.

Q: Why not buy an IBM or Apple instead?

A: U.S. Micro Sales **XOR** series allows you to use any standard CRT terminal, printer, modem, plotter, keyboard, etc. You are not stuck with peripherals which may not fit your needs, or poorly designed, or hard to operate. (i.e. IBM's keyboard, Apple's expandability)

Q: What software runs on your systems?

A: Our systems use the CP/M operating system which has the largest installed base of application software in the world. CP/M, versus some of the "fad" operating systems is tried and proven and has applications which have been on the market for years.

Q: Where do I get peripherals when I buy your system?

A: U.S. Micro Sales carries a complete line of peripherals — 23 different CRT terminals, 18 printers, 6 lines of modems, etc. We also supply cables for whatever peripherals you order with your system.

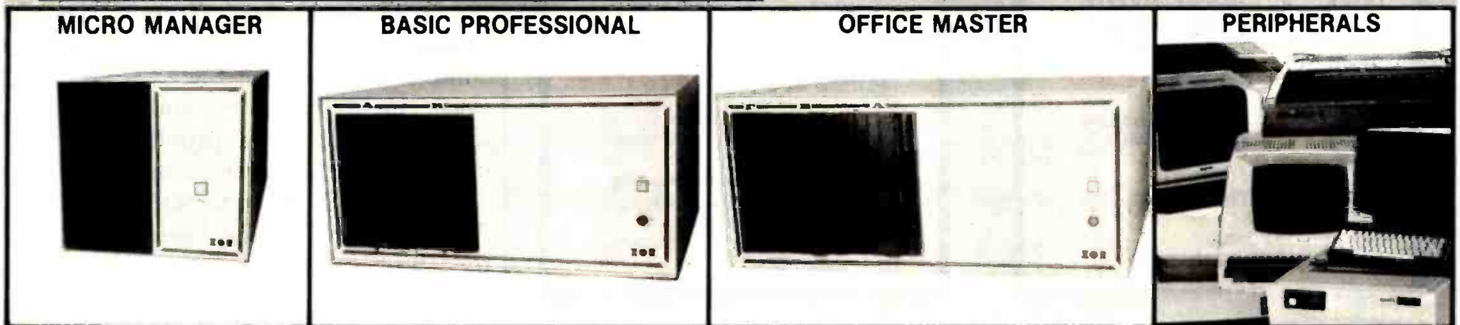
Q: Who helps me solve problems in the field?

A: We provide highly documented manuals with each system. Also, the largest collection of free software utilities to work with your system. A Toll Free Customer Service "Hotline" to answer your questions and assist you with any field problems. We also offer extended warranties over our 1 year standard warranty!

Our Toll Free Analysts are ready to answer these and any other questions you may have regarding your data processing needs.

Circle 425 on inquiry card.

- Q: What free software will I get with my system?
- Q: What will "M" Disk do for me?
- Q: What disk formats is my system compatible with?
- Q: How can I expand or upgrade my system?
- Q: What is the difference between your cartridge disk and a conventional hard disk?



15392 Assembly Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

See Page 545 for Additional Product Information

Circle 303 on inquiry card.

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

Circle 35 on inquiry card.

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

Circle 351 on inquiry card.

Circle 276 on inquiry card.

He is right of course. Be warned: the usual traveler's power converter will *not* work with your portable computer. If you don't know quite a lot about power conversion, get expert advice before going overseas.

My Otrona has on-board conversion for almost any conceivable power supply; my problem was that in one Roman pensione the wall socket was very nonstandard, and the only thing I had that would plug into it was that wretched converter. It's a mistake I won't make again, and one very much worth avoiding.

D. L. Bailey of Mitre Corporation informs me of a book by J. G. P. Barnes, entitled *Programming in Ada*. According to Mr. Bailey it is better organized and more readable than the I. Pyle book (*The Ada Programming Language*) I've previously recommended.

I don't yet have a copy, but Mr. Bailey's letter is pretty convincing.

On the subject of Ada, Marin David Condic of Chicago asks if there's an Ada compiler for microcomputers that can make use of generic procedures and packages. The Janus compiler from R&R Software won't compile his programs because he makes extensive use of that feature. He asks, "Are you aware of *any* Ada compiler, for *any* small machine, that will handle generics?"

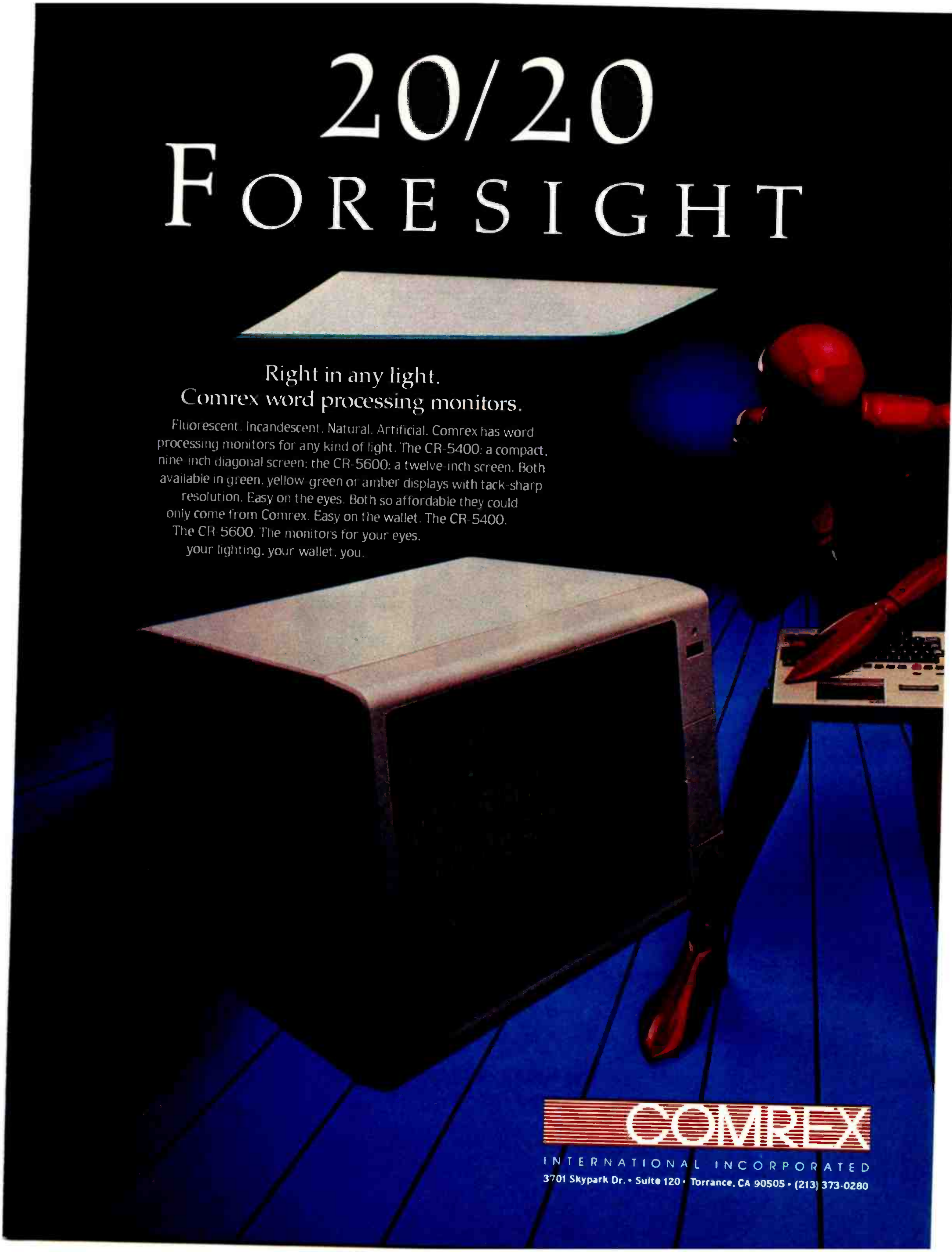
I fear I don't know of any now; I invite reader comments.

Fred Willink of San Jose, California, comments: "Your column in the January issue was of interest because you mentioned that Target Plannercalc and the CCS computers won't work together. I had the same problem.

"Both Target Plannercalc and the CCS BIOS use the same reserved but unused area of CP/M page zero from 50 to 5B hexadecimal. CCS uses the area for storage of SECTOR ID starting at 4E hexadecimal. Target Plannercalc's use of this area is unknown. Since source code for the CCS BIOS (basic input/output system for the CCS computer) is provided for customizing, this is the easiest fix.

"The label IDSV in the DEBLOCK PARAMETERS at the beginning of the CBIOS can be deleted and moved

Circle 108 on inquiry card. →


20/20
FORESIGHT
Right in any light.
Comrex word processing monitors.
Fluorescent. Incandescent. Natural. Artificial. Comrex has word processing monitors for any kind of light. The CR-5400: a compact, nine inch diagonal screen; the CR-5600: a twelve-inch screen. Both available in green, yellow green or amber displays with tack-sharp resolution. Easy on the eyes. Both so affordable they could only come from Comrex. Easy on the wallet. The CR-5400. The CR 5600. The monitors for your eyes, your lighting, your wallet, you.
COMREX
INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED
3701 Skypark Dr. • Suite 120 • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 373-0280

Exxon has the information processor...

that really can be the start of something big.

At Exxon Office Systems, we're bringing the high-tech office down to earth, by designing office automation to grow the way you grow.

You can start an office automation system simply with just one of our remarkable EXXON 500 Series Information Processors.

Then as you grow, we can grow with you, right into our shared resource office automation system ... The EXXON 8400 Series System.

As a fully functioned system its capability is awesome. Operators can create, edit, reformat, file, share and retrieve documents, all with the touch of a key.

There's a dictionary, an electronic mailbox, a program for keeping calendars and scheduling meetings, a tickler file and more.

Start automating your office now with one of our EXXON 500 Series Information Processors. And step into the future without the shock of unnecessary costs from expanding inefficiently.

For more information on the EXXON 500 or our new office automation system, just send in the coupon below. Or call **800-327-6666.**

EXXON OFFICE SYSTEMS

The future...without the shock.

Circle 166 on inquiry card.

Exxon Office Systems
P.O. Box 10184, Stamford, CT 06904

I'd like to know more about

- ☐ the EXXON 8400 Series System
- ☐ the EXXON 500 Series Information Processor

Please have your representative call.

Name ______________ Title ______________

Company ______________

Address ______________

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone ______________

800-327-6666. MHN-0683

IN CONNECTICUT, 800-942-2525.

Items Reviewed

Catalog $10
CP/M User's Group
1651 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028

Comm-Pac $265
Power-Pac $345
Start-Pac $49.95
Osborne Computer Corporation
26500 Corporate Ave.
Hayward, CA 94545
(800) 772-3545, ext. 905 (California)
(800) 227-1617, ext. 905 (outside California)

DEDICATE/32 $250
Digital Marketing
2670 Cherry Lane
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880

also available from

Public Key Systems
POB 1130
Fayetteville, AR 72702
(501) 442-0914

Ex-Mon $39.95
JMM Enterprises Inc.
115 Battersby St.
Enumclaw, WA 98022
(206) 825-1637

Interstellar Drive $1095
Pion Inc.
101R Walnut St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 923-8009

Microcache 16-bit $150, 8-bit $250
Microcosm Research
26 Danbury St.
London N1 8JU, England
01-226-9092

also available from

Workman and Associates

Smooth Edge Paper 2400 sheets (includes shipping) $41.95
Bob's Charts
405 East Third St. #206
Long Beach, CA 90802
(213) 435-3492

The Transporter $69.50
Workman and Associates
112 Marion St.
Pasadena, CA 91106
(213) 796-4401

Books Reviewed

Bits, Bytes, and Buzzwords:
Understanding Small Business Computers $7.95
Mark Garetz. Beaverton, OR: Dilithium Press, 1983, 110 pages
(800) 547-1842
(503) 646-2713

Data Base Management Systems $16.95
David Kruglinski. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983, 260 pages
(800) 227-2895
(415) 548-2805

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries $29.95
James Farvour. Upland, CA: IJG Inc., 1983, 304 pages
(714) 946-5805

to the BEGDAT area at the end, as follows. First find

```
;DEBLOCK PARAMETERS
;
WRALL:      EQU  0
—           —    —
```

and delete

```
IDSV:       EQU 4EH   ;Sector ID
                       Save area
```

Then find

```
BEGDAT      EQU $
```

and add

```
IDSV:       DS   8    ;Sector ID
                       Save area
```

Assemble and install as in the CCS manual."

CCS people I've consulted tell me this should work just fine and may prevent problems with other CP/M programs.

Mr. Willink has been using Target Plannercalc 1.01 for some time. In general he likes it, but finds a few problems. "If you should create a model and run out of memory, that model becomes useless even after you have deleted portions to decrease the size. Also I have found that there can be letter combinations in the heading of the model that cause the system to reboot instead of saving changes. . . . Otherwise, I find it well worth the $50 price." (I understand that the price has been increased to $99.)

I'm sending a copy of his letter to Comshare Target.

Really Great Paper

One problem with text printed by computer is that it has those telltale featheredges. I remember MacLean trying all kinds of gimmicks, including a terribly expensive bone paper separator, but nothing worked.

That's no longer true. I've been sent a sample of smooth-edge 20-pound bond that has perforations so fine I wouldn't have believed it came from tractor-fed fanfold if I hadn't torn it apart myself. I expect this to catch on; I may even have my letterhead printed on it.

Of course it costs about twice what regular fanfold costs.

Things My Postman . . ., Part 2

I do read all my mail, and I try to answer it. However, it's getting beyond my capabilities.

I'm attacking the problem in several ways. First: we're adding a microcomputer intern to the staff. That will let us get at a lot more software.

Second: I enjoy letters and most of them contain really valuable information. Reading the mail isn't the problem, it's answering it. You can help by enclosing a self-addressed stamped envelope, and please leave room on your original letter for a reply. It's comparatively easy to write an answer on the bottom of your letter and put the whole thing back in an envelope; while if we have to fire up the machines to write an answer, it may not get done at all.

Third: make sure your address is on the *letter itself*, not just the envelope. Envelopes often vanish.

Fourth: if you have information and questions, it helps a *lot* if you put them on separate sheets of paper. That way I can send you back the sheet with your questions and keep the one with the information. This is particularly important if what you've sent me is a complaint that you want sent to someone whose products I have favorably reviewed.

Fifth: I don't mind being warned about defective products; indeed, if I've recommended them I very much want to hear. But I can't solve the problems of the world. If you bought something I haven't recommended, I'll be glad to hear from you, but I'm unlikely to do anything about it.

Finally: those who have products they want reviewed should make it clear that's what you have in mind. Please don't send me long brochures and complicated order forms. I am not likely to buy your products, and if I were to buy them, it would most likely be at a computer show.

Regarding review items: I am not an agent or employee of BYTE. Materials sent to me through BYTE are forwarded; but review materials simply sent to BYTE aren't likely to reach me. If you want a BYTE review of your product, please direct your inquiries to the editorial staff. If you want *my* evaluation, your best route is to send me a letter describing what your product does, making it clear what I should do and what conditions you expect me to accept. We will then make direct contact and send you a statement of policy.

If you're interested in both formal review by the BYTE staff and my evaluation, do both of the above.

The Future

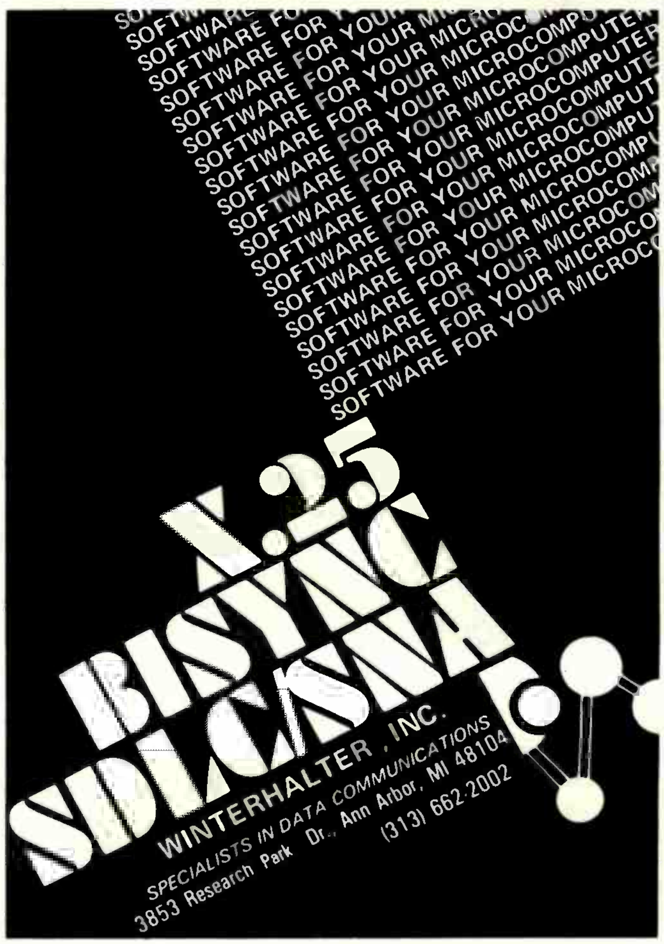
Coming soon: a big roundup of C compilers. I have almost a dozen, and some are excellent.

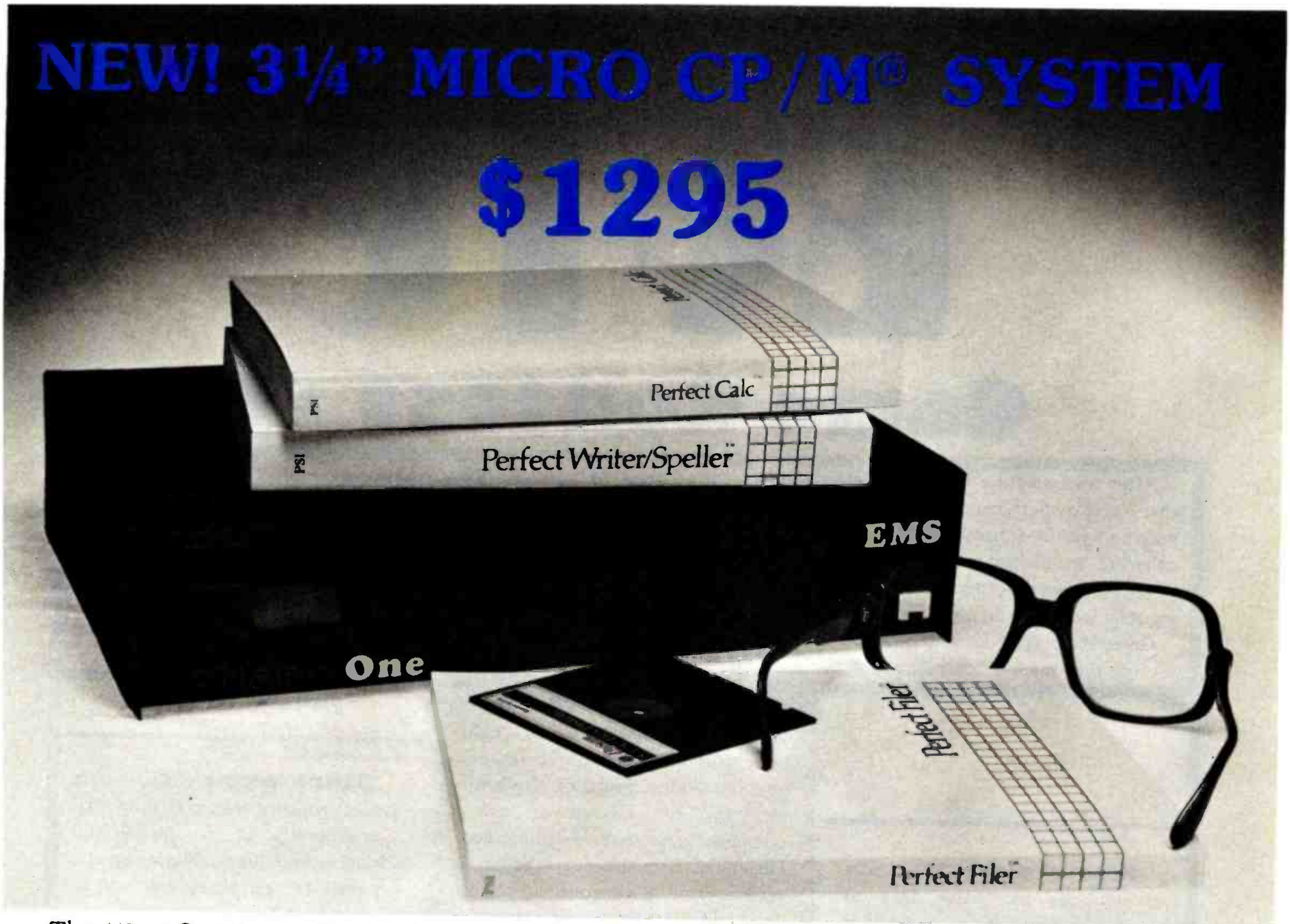
Also, a great number of you have taken the trouble to use my "benchmark" program with a number of languages and systems. I've made a few more tests myself. It's time to collect all those times into one monster chart. I'd have done it for this month, but Larry and I had to go to the desert. ■

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.

About the Author

Jerry Pournelle is a former aerospace engineer and current science-fiction writer who loves to play with computers.





The Micro-One is a professional computer that takes advantage of the CP/M® 2.2 Operating System to give the user access to thousands of business programs. Its excellent hardware capabilities are matched only by its outstanding software package valued alone at more then $1600.

All these features, coupled with its remarkable size of 2.75"x8"x12" and light weight of only 5 lbs., makes it an offer hard to beat.

Micro-One Hardware Features

- 4MHZ Z80A® CPU
- 64K bytes RAM memory
- 500K bytes 3¼" disk drive
- Two RS-232 serial ports
- Centronics parallel printer port
- Hard disk interface port

Micro-One Software Features

- CP/M® 2.2 DOS
- Perfect Writer™ word processor program
- Perfect Speller™ spelling chekcer program
- Perfect Calc™ spread sheet program
- Perfect Filer™ information filing program

Optional Features

- Additional disk drives
- 6MHZ Z80B® CPU operation
- Additional serial port
- Additional modem port
- Additional software
- CRT Terminal (available soon)
- Hard disk drive (available soon)

EMS Educational Microcomputer Systems
P.O. Box 16115 • Irvine, CA 92713 • (714) 553-0133

Circle 153 on inquiry card.

CP/M Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc.

BYTE Game Contest #2

After reviewing the 77 entries we received for the second BYTE game contest, we think it's safe to draw the inference that Apple owners are enthusiastic game players. Of the total number of entries, 26 were written for the Apple II. The remaining two-thirds break down this way: 16 for the TRS-80 Color Computer, 10 for the IBM Personal Computer, and the other 25 are divided among the TRS-80 Models I, II, and III, the Commodore VIC-20, and the Atari 400 and 800.

We will have a pictorial essay on the winning games in the September 1983 issue of BYTE. It will include details on ordering selected games in disk format. Look for us then.

Given the preponderance of Apple-based entries, it should come as no surprise that the majority of the winning games are for the Apple II. Here are this year's winners:

First place ($500 cash prize plus a custom BYTE jacket) goes to Aaron Pratt of Ypsilanti, MI, for his two-player two-computer tank warfare game called Dual Duel. Reminiscent of the Atari arcade game Battlezone, it places you inside a tank driving around a plain containing several obstacles such as two pyramids and two blocks, and an enemy tank. As you move, the three-dimensional scenery changes in real time. The object of the game is to be the first to "kill" the enemy tank 10 times; it runs on two Apple IIs, two Atari 800s, or one of each.

Second place ($300 and a jacket) goes to Shawn Day of British Columbia for a simple but professional-looking Apple assembly-language arcade game called Sizzle. As alien invaders drop to the ground, you push a barbecue cart across the bottom of the screen trying to catch as many as possible. Other factors complicate the game.

Third place ($150 and a jacket) goes to William P. Porter of Coral Springs, FL, for his TRS-80 Model I game, Juggle. Playing against yourself in real time, you try to keep as many video "balls" as possible in the air at one time.

Fourth Place ($100 and a jacket) goes to C. Anthony Ray of Urbana, IL, (second-place winner of last year's contest) for an interesting arcade-type Apple II game called It's the Pits. You maneuver an animated Grimpit through a maze in search of nutritious yumyums. Several complications make the game more interesting; one such complication is that the maze "walls" are actually pits—one false move, and you've "killed" one of your three Grimpits.

Fifth place ($100 and a jacket) goes to William Hubbard of Tuscon, AZ, who wrote an Applesoft strategy game for the Apple II called Rescue. To play, you fly a rescue helicopter over islands in the Pacific Ocean in search of stranded ocean-liner passengers.

Introducing a sensible solution to the problems of dBASE II.™

	dBASE II	The Sensible Solution
Records Per File	65,535	999,999
Maximum Record Size	1,024 bytes	1,536 bytes
Fields Per Record	32	384
Key Fields Per File	7	10
Number of Files Simultaneously Accessible	2	10
Number of Screens Per Program	Limited by system memory	Limited only by system storage
Data Dictionary	No	Yes

We don't mean to debase dBASE II, but if you're looking for a data base manager that's long on features, dBASE II can come up a little short.

For instance, a single dBASE II record can only contain 32 fields. And when you need to share information between one file and another, you can only access two at a time.

So, as good as dBASE II is, its limitations can quickly paint you into an electronic corner.

And that's why we created *The Sensible Solution*.

Finally. A sensational relational.

Along with all the usual things you expect from a data base manager, *The Sensible Solution* lets you handle the kind of tough assignments that dBASE II can't:

You can design data files with more than 300 variables. You can create reports using 10 different files at once. You can even set up file locking for multi-user computers.

Ready to get down to business.

A data base manager without ready-to-run application programs is hardly worth the disk it's copied on.

So, along with *The Sensible Solution*, you can also add *The Sensible Solution Bookkeeper*™ or *Sensible Management*,™ our complete one-entry accounting and management system.

They're both affordable. Business-tested. And supplied with source code so you can make your own modifications.

A sensible trial offer.

When you purchase *The Sensible Solution*, we'll send along a special trial disk that lets you create forms and enter a limited number of records.

If, after 30 days, you're not satisfied, just return the unopened master system disk for a full refund.

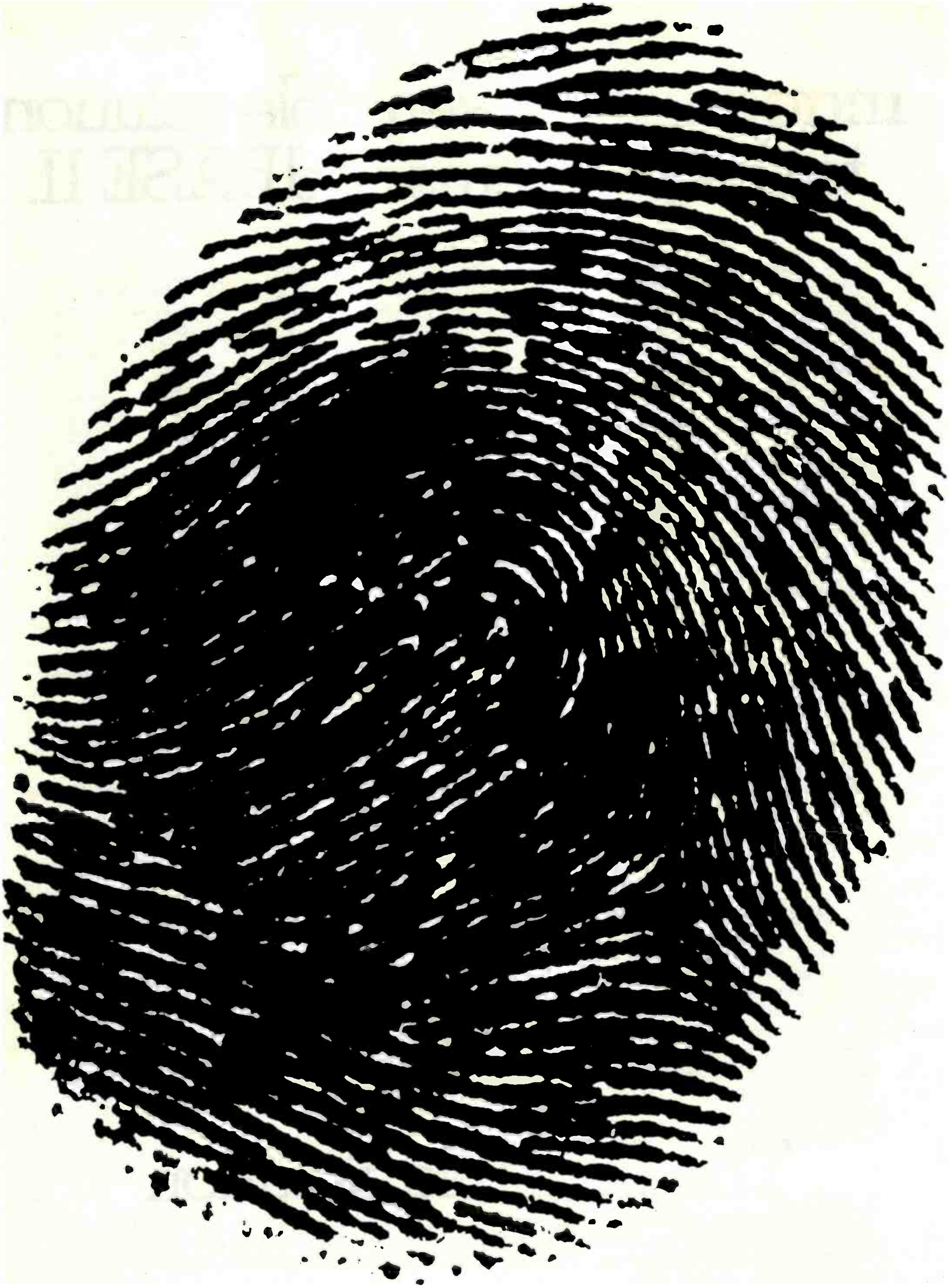
So why not take us up on our trial offer? You've got nothing to lose.

Except the problems of dBASE II.

The Sensible Solution™

To order, write or call: O'Hanlon Computer Systems, 11058 Main Street, Bellevue, WA 98004 USA, Phone (206) 454-2261. Prices: *The Sensible Solution*—$695, *Sensible Solution Bookkeeper*—$495, *Sensible Management*—$895. In Washington, add 6.5% state tax. VISA, Mastercard and dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 479 on inquiry card.



CP/M Plus

This new disk operating system is faster and more efficient than CP/M

by Mark Dahmke

CP/M Plus is an advanced disk operating system for 8-bit microcomputers, the latest in a series of systems from Digital Research. CP/M Plus includes all the familiar features of its predecessor, CP/M version 2.2, but it is much faster and much more efficient. For example, it automatically logs in new disks whenever they are inserted into the disk drives. And, with certain disk drives, it can even let you know when the disk drive door is open.

At a Glance

Name
CP/M Plus

Type
Operating system

Manufacturer
Digital Research
POB 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-3896

Format
8-inch floppy disk (CP/M format); other formats available from various manufacturers

Computer
Most computers that use one of the 8080 family of microprocessors (8080, 8085, or Z80)

Programs and Utilities Included
DATE, COPYSYS, DEVICE, DIR, DUMP, ED, ERASE, GENCOM, GET, HELP, HEXCOM, INITDIR, LIB, LINK, MAC, RMAC, PATCH, PIP, PUT, RENAME, SAVE, SET, SETDEF, SHOW, SID, SUBMIT

Price
$350

Before we discuss CP/M Plus, however, I'd like to give some background information on CP/M itself. CP/M stands for Control Program for Microcomputers. Developed by Digital Research for the 8080 microprocessor, it is now widely used on 8085-, Z80-, and 8080-based machines as well as on the newer 16-bit microcomputers, such as those based on the 8086 and 8088. (CP/M-86, for example, runs on the IBM Personal Computer.) It is also available for the Motorola 68000 in the form of CP/M-68K. People often find the name CP/M confusing because it doesn't adequately describe the program's purpose. CP/M is actually a DOS (disk operating system), as are Apple's DOS 3.3 and Radio Shack's TRSDOS.

CP/M was developed in 1973 by Gary Kildall, then a consultant to Intel, who wrote it for use on his own Intel development system. Many microcomputer manufacturers later decided to adapt CP/M to their hardware rather than develop their own operating systems. Consequently, a large user base began developing as early as 1975. CP/M experienced several revisions—from a version that could run only on the Intel MDS development system to a more flexible version that could be adapted to other computers in a hardware mix-and-match style. As more manufacturers decided to use CP/M, more software was written for and adapted to it. Although CP/M has its faults, the microcomputer industry has made that program its de facto standard.

Why CP/M?

CP/M is included as the standard operating system on many 8080 and Z80 computers, such as the Osborne 1. It is also available for such computers as the TRS-80 Model II and the Apple II. The former machine comes with a Z80 microprocessor and readily adapts to CP/M.

Presenting Hyperion™, the world's most powerful, portable computer developed for the busy professional.

A Star is Borne

Star Light

Hyperion is a true portable, weighing in at only 18 pounds. It is light on the eyes with its European amber screen and styling. But heavy on performance with many standard features which are expensive necessities for other personal computers. And all for a price that's less than you'd expect.

Star Bright

Hyperion is bright. Communicating with the world is easy with our **integrated** voice and data package. Standard is our **256K RAM memory,** essential for the new generation of application programs.

Hyperion has the same processor, graphics and operating system as the IBM P.C. However, an improved keyboard ties the function keys to our screen soft keys. All this means Hyperion can run popular IBM software right off the shelf – Visi Calc†, Word Star†, Data Base II† and many, many others.

Hyperion is the rising star in personal computers. Catch a rising star today.

Standard Features

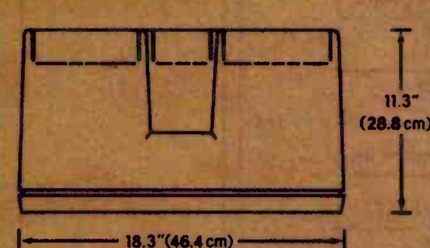
Processor	Intel 8088
Software	MS DOS Advanced Basic (Microsoft) Advanced User Interface*
Memory	256K User Ram*
Drives	5¼", 320K bytes, IBM compatible Virtual Ram Disk (Up to 160K)*
Display System	7" Non-glare amber Graphics – IBM PC compatible Full 80 x 25 character format Auto screen off for prolonged life
Serial Port	RS 232C* RS 423*
Parallel Port	Centronics/IBM compatible*
Other Features	Time and date clock with battery back-up* Additional video output for external monitor*

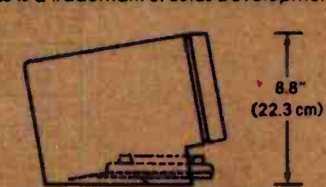
***These extras worth over $1000.**

Optional Extras

Drive	Additional 5¼" 320K drive
Communication	IN:TOUCH telephone management system Built in 300 baud modem (103J) Direct connect
Acoustic Cups	Uses internal modem
Expansion Chassis	5 or 10 MB of hard disk Up to 7 slots for IBM compatible cards
Carrying Case	Attractive case with accessory pockets
Multiplan†	Hyperion enhanced
123†	Hyperion enhanced
IN:SCRIBE	Word processor

†Visi Calc is a trademark of Visicorp
†Word Star is a trademark of Micropro International Corp.
†Data Base II is a trademark of Ashton Tate
†Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
†123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.





Hyperion™

the world's most powerful portable computer

The Bytec Group North America: (613) 226-7255; Telex 053-3358
Europe: U.K. 04026 4926; Telex 894222

(TRSDOS, Radio Shack's standard operating system, is similar to CP/M, but not sufficiently similar to permit it to run CP/M programs directly.) Running CP/M on the Apple II requires the addition of a Softcard from Microsoft. Although using a Softcard lets you run CP/M-based applications programs on an Apple II, that approach might not be the best way to gain access to the wide range of CP/M-compatible software on the market. One problem arises because many CP/M business software packages require 8-inch disk drives with 240K bytes of disk space on each drive. You can provide this capacity on an Apple II with add-on boards; however, your total investment to upgrade that system would cost you approximately as much as a new CP/M-compatible system would.

What Do You Get When You Run CP/M?

CP/M consists of several subsections. The first one is the basic disk operating system, or BDOS, the coordinating entity that accepts commands in the form of a code number and optional data or address values that specify the action to be performed. It then calls on the basic input/output system, or BIOS, for help in carrying out your instructions. The BIOS is customized to a computer system. It has device drivers coded in assembly language that perform such functions as disk read/write, console-input, console-output, and printer-output operations.

Another important part of CP/M is the console command processor, or CCP. The command processor runs

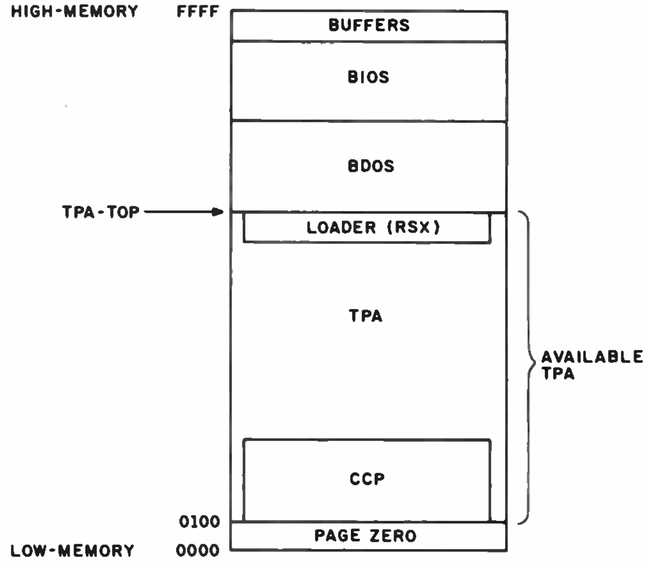


Figure 1: *The CP/M Plus nonbanked-memory organization. As in CP/M 2.2, the first page (256 bytes) of memory is reserved for the operating system. The TPA (transient program area) starts at location 0100 hexadecimal and extends to the bottom of the BDOS (basic disk operating system). The BIOS (basic input/output system) starts at the top of the BDOS and extends to the top of available memory. The LOADER is a resident system extension used by the CCP (console command processor) to load programs; it can also be called by a user program. The CCP is treated like any other program in CP/M Plus; in contrast, it's loaded at the top of the TPA in CP/M 2.2.*

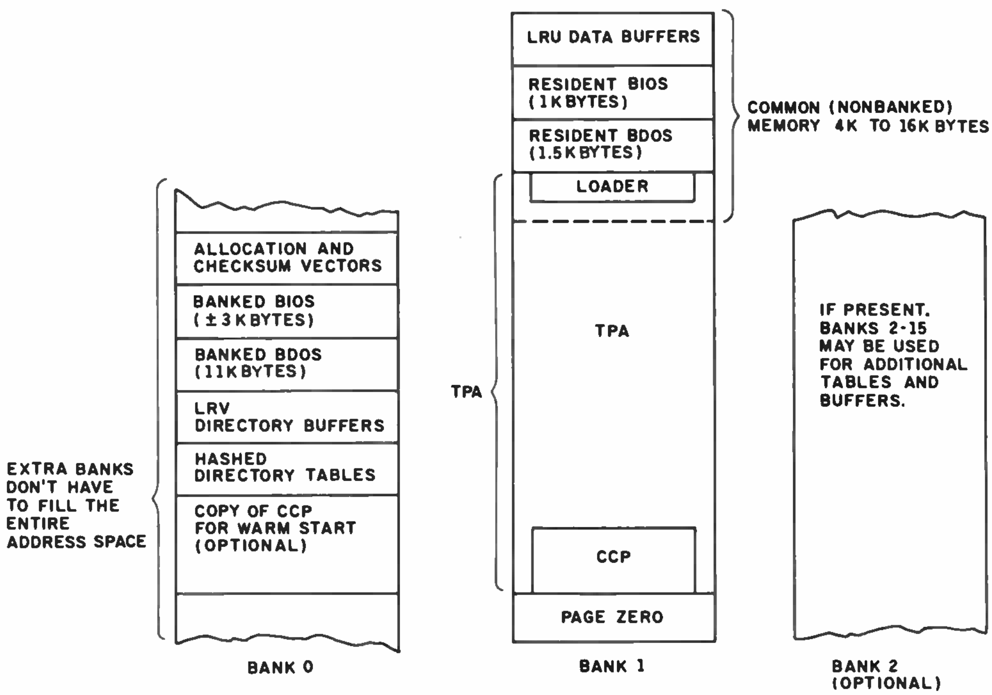


Figure 2: *The CP/M Plus banked-memory organization. Up to 16 banks can be supported, although only two are required for operation of the banked version. Bank 0 contains the bulk of the BDOS and BIOS as well as all the extra buffers. Bank 1 is used to run programs and contains a small part of the BIOS and BDOS in common memory. The block of common memory must be at least 4K bytes long and must reside at the top of the address space.*

YOU CAN MAKE A FORTUNE IN MICROS!

THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM $10 TO $100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

The **micro computer business** is predicted to grow from its present $10 billion to **$100 billion** before 1990! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, **no other industry offers you more opportunities!**

Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in **one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!** – An **immense** information source, compiled by our **inquisitive** research team, aided by a panel of **experts** and **business people** from **all areas** of the **computer industry!**

We present the inside story of **more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter,** where you'll find the **real opportunities** for the eighties: from one man operations like **Programming Author, Word Processing Center** or **Consulting,** to **Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc!** Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures: **How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing** technical or business experience **need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc!** Details that could take **years** to find out on your own!

We'll show you **inside tricks,** like how to **never again pay retail** for computer products and consumer electronics, **even for one item - right now,** while you're starting your business! How to get **free merchandise** and trade show **invitations, etc. This alone** will **more than pay** for the **manual!** You'll read **actual case histories** of other computer entrepreneurs, so you can **learn** from **their mistakes,** and **profit** from their **success stories! Where** you'll be **one year** from now depends on **your actions today!** Let us **show you how** to take the **first crucial steps!**

Order now and take **advantage** of our **limited introduction special, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and a **six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER** (so you're **always up-to-date** with the industry), **both** for **only $29.95! You must** be **convinced** on **how easy** you can **strike it rich** in the micro computer business - or you may **return** the manual for **a full refund** within thirty days! **USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!**

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the **answers** to **all your questions** about **selecting, starting** and **succesfully running** a **computer business!** There has **never** been such a **comprehensive collection** of **know-how** and **information** about this business **in one place! All the facts you need to plan** and **acheive your goals** in **easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions!**

These are some of the **100-plus businesses** covered in **PART ONE** of the manual, with the facts on **How to start and run, Start-up Cost** (**Even** how to operate on **a shoestring**), **What profits to expect, Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories** for **each, etc:**

Systems House, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid), **Service Bureau, Software Publisher** (How to find programs that sell, **Word Processing Service, Consulting** and **Consultant Broker** (use your skills or those of others, **make $150 - $1000 a day!**), **The Incredible Games Business, Computer Store** (Franchises: Pro and Contra, or a low inventory store **in your home!**), **OEM, Hardware Mfg, Data base** and **Teletext Service** (**big prospects!**), **Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Fests** and **Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems, Bartering, Mail Order, Compile and rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting** and **Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering,** The **highly profitable Seminars** and **Training Business**, and **many more!**

Many **new ideas** and **ground floor opportunities! Interviews** and **success stories** on **companies** of **all sizes! Privy info on the profits made:** How some computer store operators **net** $100 - **$250,000!** Little known outfits that made their owners **millionaires,** one of these low-key companies, making simple boards, went from **nil** to **$20,000,000** and **100 employees** in **four years!** Programmers that make **$300,000. Thousands of micro millionaires** in the making, etc!

Whatever your goal is - **Silicon Valley Tycoon,** or just **a business at home - we guarantee** you'll find **a business to suit you - or your money back!**

PART TWO of the manual is **loaded** with the **know-how** and **"streetfighting" savvy** you need, both as a **novice** or business **veteran,** to get started, to stay and to **prosper** in the micro computer business! **A goldmine of information** in clear and easy-to-use instructions: How to prepare your **Business Plan, Outside financing, The mistakes** you **must avoid,** How to **hire** and **manage employees, Incorporation** (when, and how to do it **cheaply**), **Surviving bad times, Record Keeping,** how to **estimate your market before you start,** Use **multiple locations** to **maximize profits,** how to **promote** and **stay** steps **ahead of the competition!** How to get **free advertising, free merchandise, free advice, Power negotiating** with suppliers to **double** your **profit margins, etc!** Even how to **keep a present job while starting a business part time!**

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of this **great industry - the next success story** could be your own! **Order the manual today!** Part one and two, bound in **a deluxe ring binder,** where you can also **collect** our **newsletter** (**free for six months with the manual - a $32.50 value!**) **- all for only $29.95!**

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR NEWSLETTER – ALL THE LATEST INSIDE BUSINESS NEWS! NOW! SIX MONTHS FREE WITH YOUR MANUAL!

You're **always attuned** to the industry, and your **manual kept up-to-date,** with our **newsletter!** Each issue has the **latest business news, ideas, new suppliers,** our **indispensible "watchdog"** column on **profits, discounts** (don't miss mfg's promos, like recently, when top video monitor sold at $80 - that's half wholesale, **one third of the retail price!**), **the competition, the big deals, etc! Feature stories** with start-up info and case histories **on new micro businesses!**

You'll get **invitations** to trade shows and conventions, the **usage** of our **advisory service** and our **discount buying service** for your purchases!

You'll **find many items** in our newsletter that will **save you the cost of your manual many times over!**

CALL TOLL FREE!
CHARGE IT!
Credit Card Orders
(MC, VISA only)
accepted 24 hours/day
1-800-227-3800
Ask for extension 1135

MasterCard VISA

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:

Mail to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING CO.**
PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163

Please send me **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and the six month free subscription to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER. All for only $29.95,** plus $3 for postage/handling (**NY residents:** add $2.64 for sales tax). If I decide not to keep the manual, I may **return** it **within 30 days for a full refund.**

NAME: ____________________

ADDRESS: ____________________

CITY, STATE, ZIP: ____________________

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed   Charge to ☐ VISA ☐ MC

CARD# ____________________

Exp. Date: ____________________

SIGNATURE: ____________________

B 0783

Circle 94 on inquiry card.

when no other program is running. When you see "A>" on your terminal, for instance, the command processor is in control and the default disk drive is drive A. The right-pointing arrow means that the computer is ready for your next command.

CP/M was designed to fulfill a need in the microcomputer industry. Although not the last word in operating systems, it is an optimal design that has proven portable over a wide variety of microcomputer systems.

System Organization

The new CP/M Plus has the same basic memory organization as the older CP/M 2.2 (see figure 1). Page zero is reserved for system use, and the TPA (transient program area) begins at location 0100 hexadecimal, as it does in earlier CP/M versions. The BDOS resides above the TPA, and the BIOS is loaded at the top of memory. In CP/M 2.2, the CCP, which accepts and processes system-level commands, always resides in the TPA just under the BDOS; in CP/M Plus, however, it is loaded at location 0100 hexadecimal and treated just like any other program. To facilitate loading programs into memory, a module called the LOADER resides just below the BDOS and remains there permanently. When you request that a program be loaded into the TPA, the CCP calls the LOADER, which in turn gets the program from disk and places it in memory on top of the CCP (at 0100); the program can extend up to the bottom of the BDOS, if necessary.

CP/M Plus can manage from 2 to 16 banks of memory. Figure 2 shows the organization of a typical banked system. At least the top 4K bytes of one bank must be common to all banks; usually, the top of bank 1 serves as the common (nonbanked) memory and the top locations of all other banks are disabled. Therefore, although many 64K-byte S-100 memory boards allow individual bank selection of each 16K-byte segment, CP/M Plus permits banking of the bottom 48K bytes of all boards while requiring that one of the 16K-byte banks, at the top of memory, be resident at all times. The TPA can extend up into the common bank, and the resident portions of the BIOS and BDOS must lie entirely within the common bank.

File-System Features

The CP/M Plus file system has been greatly improved compared with CP/M 2.2. CP/M Plus supports files up to 32 megabytes long, as opposed to an 8-megabyte limit with CP/M 2.2, and it supports disk capacities to 512 megabytes, contrasted with 8 megabytes for CP/M 2.2. As does CP/M 2.2, CP/M Plus supports as many as 16 logical disk drives.

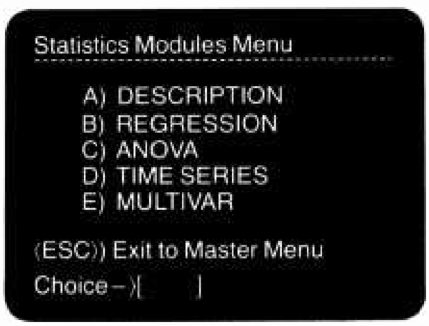
The major throughput improvements of CP/M Plus stem from directory hashing and an LRU (least recently used) buffering technique. In the former procedure, available using both banked and nonbanked versions, the BDOS creates a hashing table of directory entries for a disk when that disk is logged in. Therefore, when a file is opened or closed or when a new extent is selected, the

Statpro™

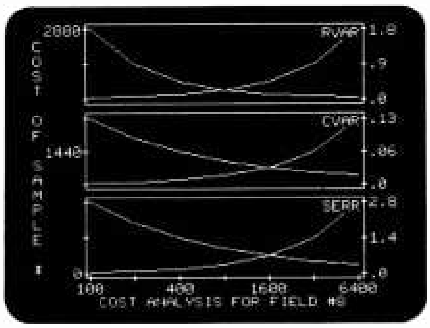
The most comprehensive statistics and graphics database workstation ever developed for the personal computer.

Years of research, development, and field testing have resulted in the most extensive statistics and graphics database program specifically designed for the personal computing environment. STATPRO™ provides the data analysis capabilities and flexibility previously available only on a large computer. Researchers, business professionals, and other data analysts will welcome the breadth yet simplicity of this program! STATPRO requires no previous computer experience, no special command language. Single keystrokes access all of the data manipulation, statistics, and graphics power of STATPRO.

STATPRO allows easy access to its extensive numerical data capabilities.
The strength of STATPRO is found in the functions of its user friendly, menu-driven database. You can easily learn to enter and edit, manipulate, transform, and print out data. STATPRO's searching capabilities allow these functions to be performed on all your data or a user defined subset of your data.



Transformations and over 400 conversions are available. You can place the results of these transformations into the same field or any other field in STATPRO's database.



STATPRO offers a comprehensive collection of statistical procedures.
The statistics component of STATPRO contains a multitude of procedures, grouped into the following modules:

Descriptive: Contingency analysis, cross tabulation, normality tests; descriptive, comparative, range and non-parametric statistics.

Regression: Linear, non-linear, stepwise, and multiple regressions; residual analysis and statistical matrices.

Analysis of Variance: Single and nested classifications, two and three way equal and unequal sample size and non-parametric ANOVA.

Time Series: Moving averages, multi-stage least squares, fitted polynomials and trig functions, additive and multiply forecasting.

Multivariate: Principal components, factor, orthogonal factor, oblique factor, pair-weighted cluster, discriminant function, multiple contingency, and canonical correlation analysis.

STATPRO provides graphic representation of your data in minutes.
STATPRO graphics plot *all* the results of your STATPRO statistical analyses including scatter, triangle regression, and box plots; pie-charts, histograms, and dendograms. Further, with STATPRO you can custom edit with any of four character sets from the keyboard. You can also edit using paddles, joystick or special graphics commands. Mix text with data fields. Place multiple plots on each screen. Define your axis limits.

You can save your graphics on a disk for a multiple color "slide show" presentation, or print them out through a variety of compatible printers.

STATPRO documentation wraps up the package.
Although STATPRO software is essentially self-documenting, complete print documentation is provided. This includes a walk-through Introductory Tutorial, a Menu Chart, and a comprehensive User's Guide for each STATPRO component.

STATPRO currently runs on all versions of the Apple® II personal computers. It will be available for the IBM® PC in September.

To find out more about **Statpro: The Statistics and Graphics Database Workstation**, contact your local dealer, or

Call us toll-free at

800-322-2208

In Massachusetts call (617) 423-0420.

You can also call us toll-free for information on corporate purchase through our National Account Program.

Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company
Statler Office Building
20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116

STATPRO is a trademark of Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

BDOS need only consult the hashing table; it need not perform a linear search of the disk directory, a step required in earlier CP/M versions. This one feature is responsible for the greatest improvement in CP/M Plus's file-system response time.

The LRU technique, supported by the CP/M Plus banked version, speeds access to files by storing as many records in main memory as possible. Multiple record-storing buffers can be allocated in any bank except bank 1; buffers are allocated and deallocated as required by the BDOS. When a user program requests a record not in main memory, the BDOS throws away the least recently used record, thus freeing that buffer for the requested record. When a file must be written to memory, the BDOS writes existing records to disk, thus freeing a buffer to accept the new record. Such techniques are used on large computers to speed file I/O (input/output) operations and to implement virtual-memory schemes.

Multisector I/O

CP/M Plus includes a multisector I/O capability that allows efficient loading of a large block of records. Setting the multisector count value informs the BDOS that *n* records are to be read or written when the next BDOS Read or Write function is encountered. This feature has two advantages. First, in a computer system that supports a high-speed data-transfer capability such as DMA (direct memory access), a large block of data can be loaded without the inefficiencies involved in reading a record at a time from disk. For example, when reading from a hard disk, it might be possible to load an entire track at once, store the data in a large buffer, and then sort the records into order. (This sorting gets around problems related to sector skewing, a method of staggering sectors around the disk to take advantage of the disk's rotational delay when reading or writing a disk.)

The other advantage to multisector I/O is that it simplifies programming. A single command can be used to load an entire program or block of data, avoiding the need to process sectors and keep track of pointers in an assembly-language program.

Automatic Disk Logging

Perhaps CP/M Plus's greatest advantage is its ability to automatically log in disks whenever a new disk is read. Actually, CP/M Plus doesn't notice a change in disks until it tries to read the disk directory; it does eliminate the old "BDOS ERR R/O" error message. CP/M Plus also supports disk drives that have a door-open status bit. If this door-open bit is used to generate a hardware interrupt, then CP/M Plus can force the Media Flag, which in turn informs the BDOS that there might be a new disk in the drive. Before performing any input or output operations on the disk, it relogs the disk.

Time/Date Stamps

CP/M Plus supports time and date stamping of files by reformatting the disk's directory. Every fourth directory entry is used to keep track of the stamps for three files.

Continued on page 371

A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

When it comes to keeping track of precious data, predictable means reliable. Being able to count on every diskette, every time. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

Circle 410 on inquiry card.

3M hears you...

3M

Quark introduces

A deceptively simple solution to your word processing dilemma.

If you're serious about word processing on your Apple*IIe, you may be bewildered by the sheer number of programs available. And a tad perplexed by their claims and promises. After all, a glamorous package that says "easy to use," may not even be easy to open.

The dilemma is real. And Quark is happy to provide the solution.

A proven program for serious word processing.

Quark's new Word Juggler IIe turns your computer into a dedicated word processor. You get the extraordinary ease of use, sophisticated capabilities and straightforward documentation that make our original Word Juggler a best seller on the Apple III.

For example, there's virtually nothing to memorize. Because principal editing functions are identified on a unique keyboard template — and nineteen, easy-to-install, replacement keycaps.

Changing keys is quick and simple, too. Just slide our special keycap remover over the key — twist — and pull. Your new keycaps can be in place in less than two minutes.

A flexible tool to increase your productivity.

But don't be deceived by Word Juggler IIe's disarming simplicity. The program packs the powerful features you need to quickly perform the most complex editing tasks.

Characters, words, even entire paragraphs can be deleted with a single keystroke. There are search and replace keys. Block move and copy keys. And you always have instant control over page length, margins and any other formatting parameters.

Document display and print out are easy, also. One keystroke displays your document on the screen. Another prints it. And whether

Word Juggler™ IIe.

you need to print only specific pages, multiple copies, or even documents too large to fit in memory, Word Juggler IIe can easily accommodate you.

A clever way to foil Mr. Murphy.

Even the best of us occasionally forgets when "i" does not come before "e" — and even the most agile fingers can press the wrong key. So you should also give serious consideration to Quark's new Lexicheck™ IIe — a spelling checker with a highly compressed, 50,000 word dictionary.

Accessed from within the word processor, this program lets you virtually eliminate typographical errors and common misspellings. Lexicheck IIe will scan your document at up to 8,000 wpm — then highlight, in context, the first occurrence of any word it does not recognize.

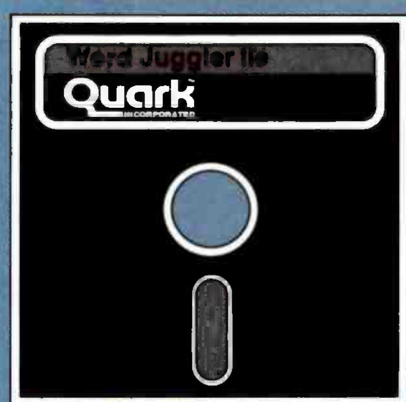
If the word is correct, as in the case of industry jargon or abbreviations, you can simply add it to your personal dictionary. If the word is actually misspelled, you can swiftly correct it.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Quark, Word Juggler and Lexicheck are trademarks of Quark, Incorporated, Denver, Colorado.

A lot more.

These are only some of the ways Word Juggler IIe and Lexicheck IIe can help solve your word processing dilemma. Your Quark dealer has even more details, as well as complete information on our line of office automation tools for the Apple III.

Ask for a demonstration today.



Quark™ INCORPORATED
Office Automation Tools
2525 West Evans Avenue
Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219

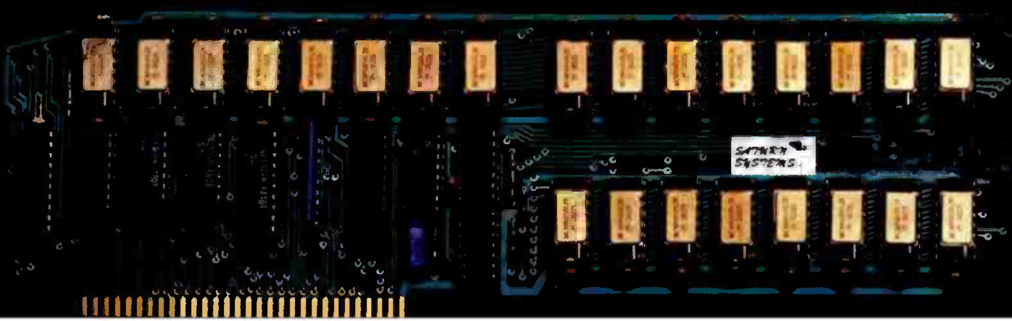
Word Juggler IIe	$239. sug. U.S. retail price
Lexicheck IIe	$129. sug. U.S. retail price

Circle 344 on inquiry card.

ANNOUNCING NEPTUNE™

EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD FOR APPLE® IIe

. . . 64K to 192K memory . . . 80-Column display . . .
. . . Upgradable . . . *FULLY SOFTWARE SUPPORTED* . . .



You can activate time/date stamps for files when updated, created, or accessed. Because only two stamps can be kept for each file, you must choose between stamping files on creation or on access. The update stamp is always available and need only be enabled by the SET command. Before time/date stamping can be used on a disk, the utility INITDIR must be run to reformat the directory. Because the stamps take up every fourth directory entry, some directory space is lost on the disk.

Password Protection

Files can be password protected in the banked version of CP/M Plus. The password-protection mechanism is identical to that used in the MP/M operating system. *Floating* directory entries keep track of a file's password, and CP/M Plus must search through the directory to find the password entry for a file. A default password can be set for all files created on a disk.

I/O Redirection

CP/M Plus supports a more generalized character I/O redirection scheme than do previous versions of CP/M. Each of five logical device names (CONIN, CONOUT, AUXIN, AUXOUT, LST) can be assigned to one or more physical devices. Up to 12 physical devices can be defined, and all logical devices have access to all physical devices. The DEVICE command lets you reassign physical devices, change device characteristics, and determine current assignments.

Many operating systems, such as Unix, allow disk files to be treated as character I/O devices. CP/M Plus supports a GET and PUT facility that allows console input and output and printer output to be redirected to or from a disk file. The command "GET CONSOLE INPUT FROM FILE filename.typ" causes all subsequent console input to come from the file specified in the command. If the SYSTEM option is added after the file name, even system-level CCP commands come from the file, thus allowing the GET facility to function as a batch-command execution system similar to that of the SUBMIT command.

System Utilities

CP/M Plus provides some new utilities not available on previous CP/M versions. For example, the HELP command lets you request information about CP/M Plus and its commands by entering the name of the command or program. One or more screens full of information then appear on the desired subject. Because CP/M Plus knows the screen size (number of rows and columns), it can paginate the display so that you can read it comfortably without having to manually start and stop scrolling. Most HELP topics include subtopics, such as lists of options or examples. If you are interested in the DIR (directory) command, for example, you can enter HELP DIR. At the end of the DIR display, a list of subtopic headings appears, including EXAMPLES. You can at that point just type .EXAMPLES to go to the subtopic. The period

before the subtopic name specifies a subtopic of the last topic rather than a new major topic. From the CP/M Plus prompt level you can enter HELP DIR EXAMPLES to go directly to the subtopic. If you just type HELP at the CP/M Plus level, you get a list of available topics.

The HELP command even lets you edit the HELP.HLP file that contains all the text for the help messages. The command HELP [EXTRACT] converts the HELP.HLP file into a HELP.DAT file so that you can edit it with a word processor. The HELP [CREATE] command converts your edited text file back into a HELP.HLP file so that it can be accessed by the HELP command. By employing these commands, a vendor with special utility programs or special hardware can add personalized help messages to the system.

CP/M Plus still has many of the familiar built-in commands of version 2.2: DIR, REN, ERA, TYPE, and USER. The only one not included is SAVE, which has been converted into a transient command. Most of the built-in commands operate similarly to their CP/M 2.2 counterparts. However, in CP/M Plus all of them have transient-command versions as well, a feature that keeps the CCP small enough to fit in the system tracks, as it does in CP/M 2.2, despite CP/M Plus's enhancements. The extra features of these commands are handled by transient versions (DIR.COM, ERASE.COM, etc.). For example, the DIR transient command has extra options that can be listed in square brackets after the normal command tail of the DIR built-in command. The CCP recognizes that the transient version is required and loads it. If it isn't found on the disk, the CCP issues an error message. Some of the options provided in the enhanced DIR command include DRIVE=ALL, which causes all files on all drives to be listed; EXCLUDE, which displays all files not specified in the DIR command tail; SIZE, which displays the size in kilobytes of all files; and FULL, which displays all information about all files on the disk (similar to the old STAT command).

The TYPE command in CP/M Plus has a page mode (the default mode) that causes text to be displayed screen page by screen page, with a prompt appearing at the bottom of the screen that tells you to press Return to see the next page. This avoids the old problem of having to use Control-S to start and stop scrolling.

The PIP (peripheral interchange program) is a generalized file-copy program that lets you transfer files from one disk to another, from disk to a character device (such as the printer), or from a character device to a disk file. It also lets you concatenate files and perform other text-formatting functions. In CP/M Plus, PIP operates in the same manner as does the CP/M 2.2 version.

In CP/M 2.2 the STAT command performs a wide variety of functions. In CP/M Plus the display- and system-alteration commands have been separated into different utility programs. SETDEF lets you change the drive search order, the file-type search order, and the temporary drive. The drive search order is another new feature of CP/M Plus. When set, CP/M Plus automatically searches other disk drives for a file if the file can't

APPLE • ALTOS • ATARI • MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • ADDS

MICRO

TO ORDER OR INFORMATION LINE
(213) 704-6895

IBM SPECIAL OF THE MONTH IBM

DISK DRIVES FOR THE PC AND PC COMPATIBLES
DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY 320K

MSL $525.00 — OUR PRICE $199.00 — ONE YEAR WARRANTY

APPLE II PLUS

PLUG-COMPATIBLE DRIVES

RANA ELITE I

W/CONTROLLER MSL	OUR PRICE	W/OUT CONTROLLER MSL	OUR PRICE
549.00	399.00	449.00	329.00

MICRO-SCI A2

W/CONTROLLER MSL	OUR PRICE	W/OUT CONTROLLER MSL	OUR PRICE
519.00	379.00	409.00	299.00

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INCLUDES:
2 Drives DS/DD
Color Graphic Board
64K Memory
MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

MSL 2995.00 — OUR PRICE $2499.00 — Save 496.00

*Subject to availability

NEW! IBM XT-

THE IBM PC WITH 128K, 10 MB WINCHESTER ON LINE, DOS 2.0. ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE

OUR LOW PRICE $4595.00

THE APPLE COMPATIBLE ALTERNATIVE WITH COLOR

FRANKLIN BUSINESS SYSTEM

Franklin Ace 1000 system • 64K • Disk Drive with controller card • 12" green phs. video monitor.

$1395.00

SAVE $1000 COMPARED TO APPLE SYSTEM

EXPAND YOUR IBM PC MEMORY:

	MSL	OUR PRICE	Save
FROM 64K TO 128K	108.00	63.00	45.00
FROM 64K TO 192K	216.00	111.00	97.00
FROM 64K TO 256K	324.00	179.00	146.00

FULL INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

NEC 3550
SPINWRITER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER FOR IBM PC
Parallel, Bidirectional, 35 CPS w/rugged instructions.
NOW COMPATIBLE WITH WORD STAR

MSL 3495.00 — OUR PRICE $2059.00 — Save 1436.00

MICRO PRO WORD STAR

MSL 495.00 — OUR PRICE 369.00 — Save 126.00

	MSL	Our Price
DAVONG		
DSI 501 Hard Disk 5M	995.00	1485.00
10M	2495.00	1895.00
MICROSOFT		
64K Ram Card w/parity	350.00	249.00
128K Ram Card w/parity	525.00	375.00
256K Ram Card w/parity	875.00	649.00
XEDEX BABY BLUE		
64K plus CP/M 2.2	600.00	439.00

KAYPRO II PROFOUNDLY PORTABLE

WITH 9" MONITOR, CP/M, Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, Perfect Speller S-BASIC

MSL 1795.00

CALL FOR PRICE

OSBORNE PERSONAL COMPUTER

DOUBLE DENSITY
INCLUDES SOFTWARE

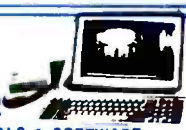
- CPM
- MAIL MERGE
- WORDSTAR
- CB BASIC
- SUPERCALC
- M BASIC

OUR PRICE 1795.00

APPLE PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE

HARDWARE	MSL	Our Price
Videx Combo Package	375.00	259.00
Videx Videoterm Card	345.00	239.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer II	149.00	115.00
Microsoft Softcard with CP/M	345.00	235.00
Microsoft Premium Pak	695.00	499.00
Microsoft 16K Card	99.95	72.50
PCP Appl I - Card (4 MHZ version)	445.00	339.00
PCP Appl I - Card (6 MHZ version)	595.00	449.00
Corvus Winchester 5MB	2,495.00	1,949.00
Corvus Winchester 10MB	3,495.00	2,849.00
Corvus Winchester 20MB	4,495.00	3,699.00
Saturn Systems 32K	249.00	165.00
Saturn Systems 64K	425.00	312.00
Saturn Systems 128K	599.00	452.00
Hays Micromodem II	379.00	285.00
Hays Smartmodem	279.00	225.00
Kensington System Saver	90.00	68.00
M & R RF Modulator	30.00	22.00
M & R Super Fan	50.00	37.00
Grappler +	175.00	135.00
Practical Peripherals Microbuffer II 16K	259.00	225.00
Practical Peripherals Microbuffer II 32K	299.00	239.00
Prometheus Versa Card	199.00	149.00
SVA Disk 2+2 Controller DSSD	395.00	335.00
SVA Disk 2+2 Controller DSDD	595.00	489.00
SVA App L Cache 256 K Memory	1,200.00	1,049.00
TG Joystick	59.95	42.00
TG Select A-Port	59.95	42.00
Wesper Micro Wizard 80	249.00	179.00
Wesper Micro BPO 16K	179.00	139.00
Wesper Micro BPO 32K	219.00	159.00
Wesper Micro SOB 16K	249.00	189.00
Wesper Micro SOB 32K	279.00	229.00
BMC 1401 w/RGB Interface	595.00	319.00
ALS Z-Card w/CPM for Apple II	349.00	209.00

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

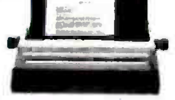


HARDWARE	MSL	Our Price
QUADRAM Quadboard, 4 function brd		
with 64 K	595.00	349.00
with 256 K	995.00	549.00
Quad Color II		
With 640x240 Resolution	575.00	439.00
Quad Color III		
With 640x400 Resolution	850.00	669.00
Printer Card w/cable (parallel)	159.00	109.00
Printer Card w/cable (serial)	179.00	139.00
Davong Hard Disks		CALL

IBM

SOFTWARE	MSL	Our Price
Zork I by Infocom	39.95	28.50
Zork II by Infocom	39.95	28.50
Zork III by Infocom	39.95	28.50
Snooper Troops #1 by Spinnaker	44.95	33.50
Snooper Troops #2 by Spinnaker	44.95	33.50
Deadline by Infocom	49.95	37.50
Flight Simulator by Microsoft	49.95	37.50
Starcross by Infocom	39.95	28.50
Story Machine by Spinnaker	34.95	26.50
The Home Accountant by Continental	150.00	111.00
VisiCalc by VisiCorp	250.00	189.00
Wordstar by Micropro	415.00	369.00
The Tax Manager by Microlab	250.00	189.00
Visifile by VisiCorp	300.00	229.00
Supercalc by Sorcim	295.00	229.00
dBase II by Ashton Tate	700.00	489.00
Personal Investor by PBL	145.00	119.00

TPI SMITH CORONA DAISY WHEEL PRINTER



Letter Quality

OUR PRICE $599.00
MSL 895.00 — Save 296.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

PRINTERS

	MSL	Our Price
EPSON		
Epson MX-80 T Type III*	645.00	CALL
Epson FX-80F/T	699.00	CALL
Epson MX-100 Type III* *w/graphics	995.00	CALL
OKIDATA		
Okidata 82A w/tractor 80 col	549.00	409.00
Okidata 83A W/tractor 132 col	899.00	709.00
Okidata 84P 132 col. serial	1395.00	1019.00
Okidata 84S 132 col. parallel	1495.00	1177.00
C. ITOH		
C. Itoh F 10 40 cps (parallel)	1795.00	1377.00
C. Itoh F 10 40 cps (serial)	1895.00	1439.00
C. Itoh Prowriter (parallel)	695.00	519.00
C. Itoh Prowriter (serial)	749.00	565.00
SMITH CORONA		
TP-1 Letter Quality	895.00	599.00
Tractors	150.00	139.00
STAR MICRONIC		
Gemini 10	495.00	379.00

LOTUS 1-2-3

A POWERFUL, FAST AND MOST PRODUCTIVE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MONEY: INTEGRATED SPREAD SHEET, DATA BASE AND GRAPHICS

MSL 495.00 — OUR PRICE 395.00 — Save 100.00

TERMINALS TELEVIDEO

	List	Our Price
910	$ 699.00	$ 599.00
912C	950.00	699.00
920C	995.00	795.00
950C	1,195.00	949.00

MODEMS

	MSL	Our Price
NOVATION		
Cat	189.00	149.00
D-Cat	199.00	159.00
Auto-Cat	249.00	209.00
212 Auto Cat	695.00	629.00
Super Mike	14.95	12.95
Apple Cat II	389.00	289.00
212 Apple Cat	725.00	619.00
HAYS MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Hays Stack Smartmodem	289.00	229.00
Smart Modem 1200	699.00	529.00
Micromodem 100	399.00	299.00
ANCHOR AUTOMATION		
Signalman Modem MK I	99.00	79.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer/Dial)	159.00	125.00

SOFTWARE

	MSL	Our Price
CHOPLIFTER by Broderband	34.95	26.20
Frogger by Sierra On-Line	34.95	26.20
Canyon Climber by Datasoft	29.95	22.50
Wizardry by Sir-Tech	49.95	37.50
Zork by Infocom	39.95	29.95
Snooper Troops #1 by Spinnaker	44.95	33.75
Deadline by Infocom	49.95	37.50
Apple Panic by Broderband	29.95	22.50
Master Type by Lightning	39.95	29.95
Typing Tutor II by Microsoft	24.95	18.75
Story Machine by Spinnaker	34.95	29.95
The Home Accountant by Continental	74.95	56.50
PFS: File by Software Publishing	175.00	131.25
VisiCalc by VisiCorp	250.00	189.00
PFS: Report by Software Publishing	95.00	71.25
Screenwriter II by Sierra On-Line	129.95	97.50

MONITORS

	List	Our Price
TAXAN		
12" Grn. Phs 18 MHZ	195.00	109.00
BMC		
12" Grn. Phs 15 MHZ	125.00	89.00
NEC		
JB 12" Green	249.00	175.00
JC 12" Color	495.00	345.00
USI		
PI-2 12" Green	249.00	155.00
PI-3 12" Amber	289.00	185.00
AMDEK		
300 12" Green	195.00	145.00
Color I	395.00	325.00
Color II RGB Highres	895.00	695.00
ELECTROHOME		
ECM-1302-1 13" RGB Hires	595.00	395.00
ECM-1302-2 13" RGB Hires	895.00	595.00
Color Board for Apple II	249.00	195.00

When in LA please visit our showroom M-S 10-6.

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD — MAIL ORDER
20929 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(213) 704-6895

OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

We reserve the right to correct typographical errors. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Prices subject to change without notice.
*California residents add 6½% sales tax.
**Add 3% Shipping & Handling — Add 3% surcharge for credit cards. No C.O.D.'s. Order cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment, including shipping, handling and tax where applicable. Minimum service charge $5.00.

Name (Please print) ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Qty	Make	Model	Description	Price	Total

TOTAL ORDER $
TAX IF APPLICABLE*
SHIPPING & HANDLING**
TOTAL ENCLOSED $

☐ Certified Check or M.O. ☐ Bank Wire Transfer ☐ Allow 2 weeks clearance for personal check

VISA MasterCard

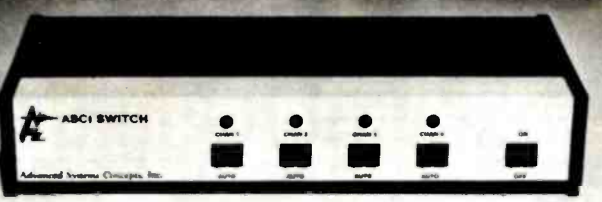
CREDIT CARD # ______
Exp. Date ______ Signature ______

Left border: BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • AMPEX • VERBATIM • HITACHI • HAYDEN • CANON • NOVATION • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • GTE •

Right border: HP • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • GTE • DIABLO • BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • MEMOREX • AMPEX • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • ADDS • XEROX • DIABLO

MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • CCS

Circle 262 on inquiry card.



be found on the default or requested drive. The temporary-drive specification lets you select the drive where temporary files (created by text editors and various utility programs) are created. SETDEF also lets you turn the page-display mode on or off.

The SET command affects the disk directory, the drive, or one or more disk files. It lets you initiate password protection (on a banked system) and time and date stamping of files. It also lets you set file and drive attributes such as SYS (system files) or read-only. You can also use it to label a disk and password-protect the label.

In CP/M Plus you can assign a label to a disk to make cataloging it easier. The label can be password protected. If it isn't protected, anyone with access to the SET command can alter the attributes of a disk and make it inaccessible to you. The SET command can also be used to set passwords for individual files on a disk. Four levels of protection are available: none, read, write, and delete. If read is set, a password is needed for all actions such as reading, copying, writing, deleting, or renaming a file. If write protection is set, you need to enter a password only to write, delete, or rename the file, not to read it. The delete level lets you write or read but not delete the file. To set the password for a file, you enter the following command:

```
SET MYFILE.TXT [PASSWORD=SECRET,
                PROTECT=WRITE]
```

This command sets the password and protects the file against writing—but not against reading. SET also lets you set a default password for the entire time you are using the computer (until you restart CP/M Plus or hit Reset).

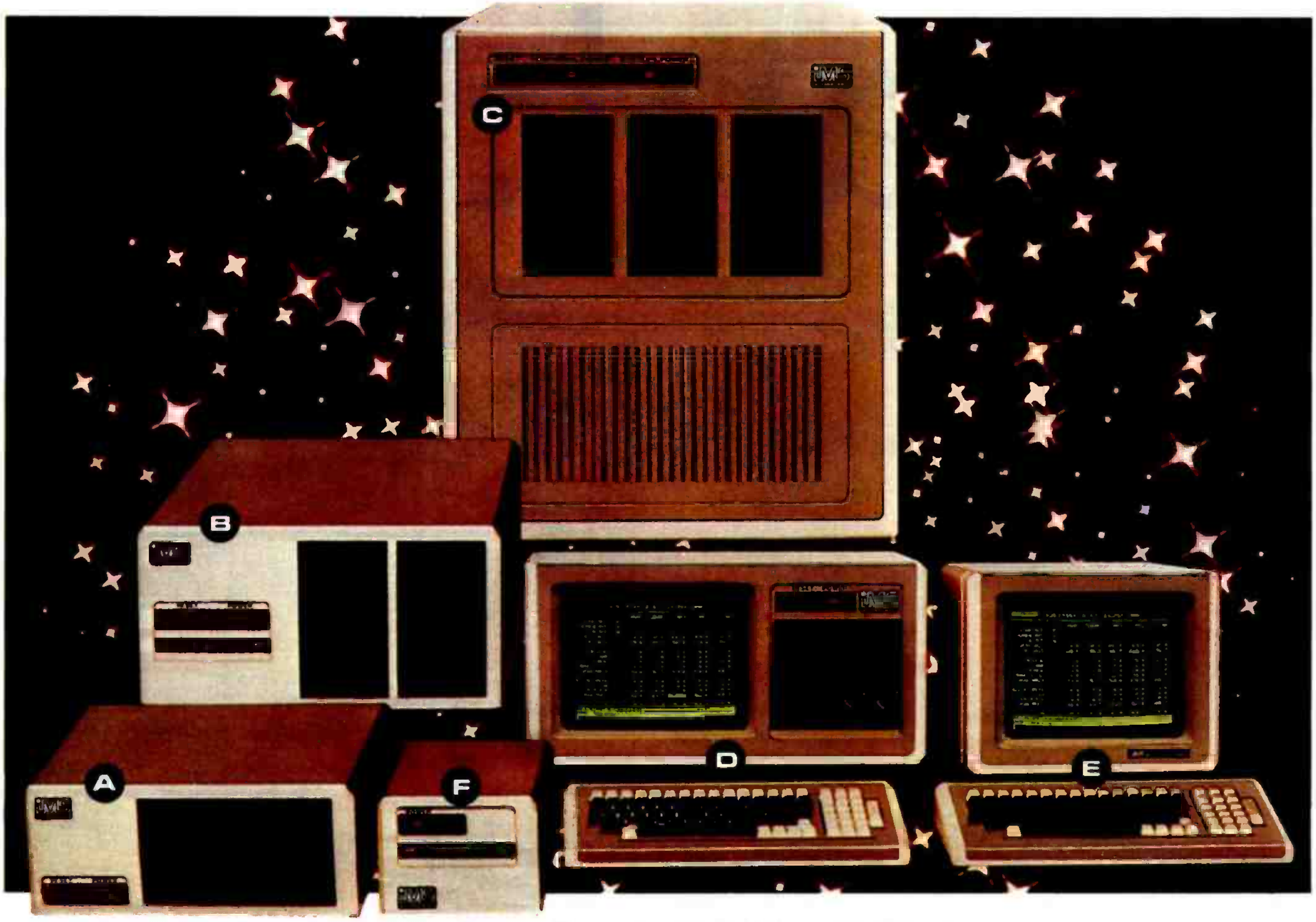
CP/M Plus supports an expanded group of file attributes. CP/M 2.2 allows the attributes RO, SYS, DIR, and RW. CP/M Plus uses some of the remaining bits in the file-control block to implement an *archive feature* and four user-definable attributes. The archive attribute works with PIP when the PIP "A" option is set. PIP can be given an ambiguous file specification (such as *.*, meaning "copy all files"); it then copies only the files that have the archive-attribute bit turned off. Thus, only files that have not been backed up are copied. As the files are copied, PIP turns on the archive bit, indicating that the file has been backed up. Therefore, all files that have been created or changed since the last PIP archive are backed up automatically.

The 4 user-definable bits in the file-control block can be used under program control for any purpose. The SET command can be used to change their values, or they can be changed under program control through the BDOS.

The SHOW command displays information about a disk drive. This information includes the disk label, access mode, free space, current user number, number of files for each user number on the disk, number of free directory entries on the disk, and the disk-drive characteristics. SHOW takes over many of the status-display

Continued on page 378

The IMS Computer Family



All IMS systems can be configured with 8 bit or 16 bit microprocessors.

Ⓐ Ⓑ 5000SX/8000SX

The SX table top computer systems are the ideal choice for companies with expansion in mind. These systems are easily expandable from one to eight users, each having his own Microprocessor, 64K of memory, and local peripheral control.

Ⓐ The 5000SX chassis has three full width 5¼ inch Floppy/Winchester slots available. Winchesters from 6.3 MByte to 19.2 MByte require one full width slot each. Floppies from 500 KBytes to 1.0 MBytes of storage require ½ slot per drive.

Ⓑ The 8000SX chassis has two full width 8 inch Floppy/Winchester slots available with the added capacity to house a magnetic tape bulk memory subsystem. Winchesters from 6.3 to 85 MByte storage require one full width slot each and 1.6 MByte Floppies require ½ slot per drive.

Ⓒ 8000S "MAXIMA"

The IMS 8000S "MAXIMA" Computer system is designed for the company where many people must have access to a large common pool of information. Basically the system configuration of the 8000S is similar to that of the SX Table Top system with the added capability to support up to 16 users each with his own Microprocessor and 64K of memory. The 8000S has five full width 8" Floppy/Winchester slots available supporting any combination of full width Winchesters and ½ width Floppies plus a magnetic tape bulk memory subsystem.

Ⓓ 5000IS - "The Desktop Mainframe"

From the crystal clear monitor with a true typist keyboard to the high performance power supply—the 5000IS is the most versatile integrated system available—best of all, the 5000IS can serve as the host processor of a multi-user, multiprocessing system supporting four users.

Ⓔ IMS "ULTIMA" Terminal

The "ULTIMA" CRT Terminal has a separate microprocessor for each of its major functions: Local Intelligence, Screen and Keyboard Control. It can be customized to perform functions the others don't even talk about. The contoured keyboard has a touch the best typist will really appreciate.

Ⓕ Portable Cartridge Tape Back Up Unit

The IMS Stand Alone Tape Data Storage and Retrieval Subsystem may be added to any IMS system.

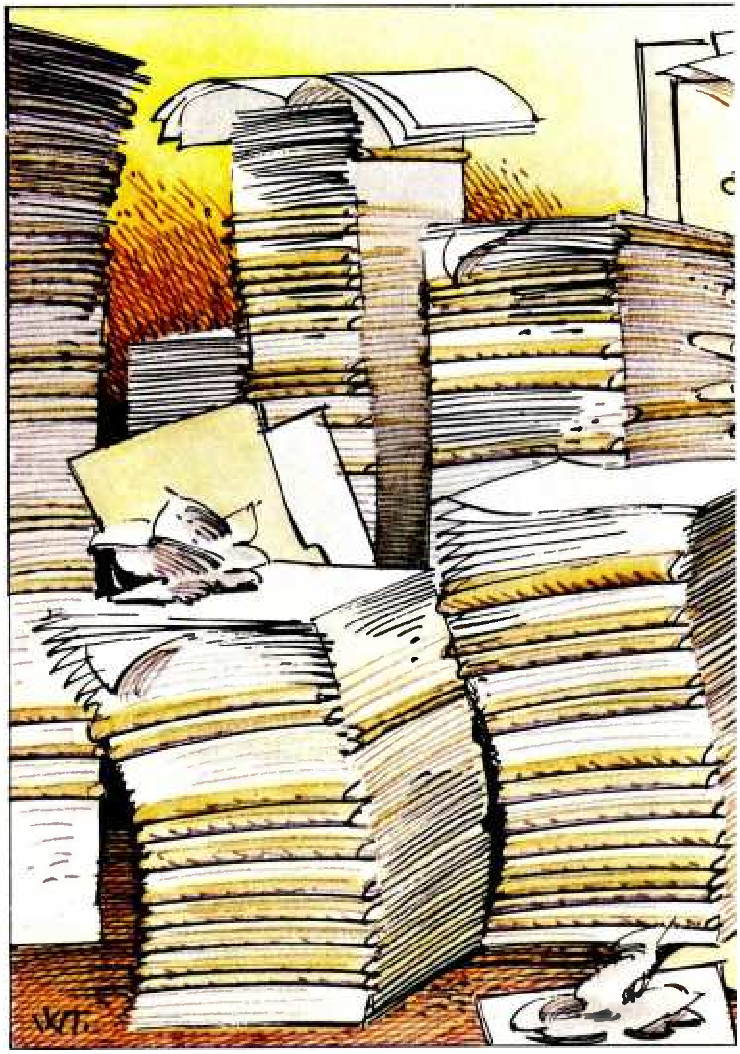
To compliment the best microcomputers available, IMS supplies a complete and comprehensive set of business application software.

For complete information and specifications plus the location of your nearby IMS International dealer, call or write today!
(702) 883-7611

IMS INTERNATIONAL

2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, Nevada 89701 • Telex 910-395-6051

Thank god



Business at Bundtweiller Brass Beds is booming! And now that Friday's here to help out, I've got everything under control.

Friday's the revolutionary new microcomputer information management system from Ashton-Tate, the people who invented dBASE II.™

It came in Tuesday, and it took me almost no time at all to get the hang of it because Friday works *with* me, not against me. I've already turned stacks and stacks of paper files into much more efficient "electronic files." And it's so easy to use that even Mr. Bundtweiller can do it.

So now, no matter what Mr. Bundtweiller needs to know—no matter when he needs it—he or I can find it in seconds.

The names and commissions earned by our top 25 salesmen since January 1st.

The total number of #3455 Brass Beds sold year-to-date, by region.

A quick report on our cash receivables.

Or the special report for the Board of Directors meeting this afternoon. Mr. Bundtweiller forgot to tell me about it until just before lunch, but Friday and I got it done in no time at all. It looks gorgeous!

Friday even knows how to keep private or confidential information to itself unless I ask for it using a special password.

Friday's helped me say goodbye to paper shuffling forever. It's terrific for inventory and invoices and paychecks and input screens and reports. It works with dBASE II™ and 1-2-3[1] and Wordstar[2] files. And the way it handles mailing lists and labels is just fantastic.

All for just $295. It's worth it for the mailing lists alone.

it's Friday!™

So if you need some good, reliable help to handle just about everything that needs handling around your office, for my money it's Friday any day of the week.

For the name and location of the Friday dealer nearest you, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

Or better yet, just call (213) 204-5570 today and find out why so many people are saying: T.G.I.F.

ASHTON·TATE

Friday! runs under CP/M-80, CP/M-86, PC-DOS and MS-DOS.
Friday! and dBASE II are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.
1—TM Lotus Corp.
2—TM Micropro.

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

functions of the old STAT command. For example:

SHOW B:

displays the following:

B: RW, Space: 240k

This tells you that the B drive is set to read/write mode and has 240K bytes of remaining space.

Another useful feature of SHOW is similar to the STAT DSK: command on CP/M 2.2. SHOW [DRIVE] displays the following information:

A:	Drive Characteristics
1944:	128-Byte Record Capacity
243:	Kilobyte Drive Capacity
64:	32-Byte Directory Entries
64:	Checked Directory Entries
128:	Records/Directory Entry
8:	Records/Block
26:	Records/Track
128:	Bytes/Physical Record

The Symbolic Instruction Debugger

Previous versions of CP/M included a debugger/tracer program called DDT (dynamic debugging tool, or a certain pesticide). It lets a programmer disassemble, trace, and test programs on an assembly- or machine-code level. CP/M Plus comes with SID, a symbolic instruction debugger, which performs all the functions of DDT, but also lets programs be debugged symbolically. This means that if a compiler or assembler is used that generates a symbol table (a list of symbols and labels and their hexadecimal machine addresses), the symbol table can be read into SID and used to display the original symbols at appropriate locations in memory. This feature greatly simplifies the debugging process because the programmer can see exactly where he or she is when stepping through the program, because the original references are preserved. SID also has improved numeric-expression-evaluation capabilities and some additional trace commands for single-stepping through programs.

Two other useful programs are included with CP/M Plus. MAC and RMAC are powerful macro assemblers that can be used for program development. Previous versions of CP/M came only with ASM, an absolute assembler with no macros and few other features. MAC has macros but generates absolute code, while RMAC produces *relocatable* code. RMAC is required if you intend to write or modify the BIOS or write resident system extensions (to be discussed later). Both MAC and RMAC come with macro libraries that simulate all Z80 instructions that are not part of the standard Intel 8080 instruction set. This lets the programmer take advantage of the powerful Z80 instructions while still using the assembler

"IT'S IN STOCK"

FOR IBM PC

AST I/O + II Serial, Game, Clock	$149
AST ComboPlus with 64K, serial, parallel, clock	$257
AST MegaPlus 64K, serial, parallel, clock	$292
AST MegaPak 256K for Megaplus	$245
Davong 10MByte Hard Disk	$1735
Davong 18MBYTE TAPE (PC or XT)	$1650
dBase II–for PC-DOS	$429
Lotus 1-2-3	$335
Keytronics keyboard	$195
RAM SETS (64K with parity)–EXPANDS ALL IBM	$50
RIXON PC212A MODEM	$375
Tandon TM100-2	$245
Tandon TM100-4–with DOS-FIX	$335
TEAC 320K Half-Height	$285

FOR ATARI

Printer Cable	$35
Rana Elite 1000–single/double density floppy	$385
Serial Cable	$35

FOR COMMODORE 64

DATA 20 VideoPak80–80 column display	$165
Z-80 VideoPak–CP/M and 80 column	$275
Serial to Parallel Printer Cable	$75

CORONA DATA SYSTEMS

Systems include half-height 320K drives, 128K RAM expandable to 512K on-board, 640 × 325 graphics, green monitor with 16 × 13 matrix characters, serial port, parallel port, DOS, Basic, and spreadsheet software.

PC-1 1 drive–list $2595	$2095
PC-2 2 drives–list 2995	$2375
PC-HD 10MByte hard disk–list $4495	$3495
PPC-1 Portable/1 drive–list $2395	$1950
PPC-2 Portable/2 drives–list $2795	$2250

WABASH DISKETTES

Single Side Single Density	5 boxes at $17.50/box
Single Side Double Density	5 boxes at $21/box
Double Side Double Density	5 boxes at $32/box

Chameleon "The Compatible Computer"

LOCAL SALES ONLY
$1995
FREE dBASE II TUTORIAL

FOR OSBORNE

Corvus 6MB hard disk	$1975
OSMOS 1–double density mod	$175
OSMOS 2–370K drives–compatible with software	$855
OSMOS 3–750K drives	$999
OSMOS 4–Disk Format/Convert–read/write 20 formats	$215
OSMOS 5–80 Column–select 52/80 display	$235
OSMOS 6–Drive Diagnostics	$29

TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

TV-910-Plus	$565
TV-910	$565
TV-925	$725
TV-950	$915
TV-970	$1095

VIDEO MONITORS

Amdek 300G	$142
Amdek 300A	$165
Amdek 310A–amber for IBM	$185
Amdek Color I–We recommend BMC Composite 13"	$275
BMC 12" Green–not fancy, but it works	$94
BMC 13" Color (BM-AU9191U)	$275
BMC 13" RGB with card for Apple II +	$395
Dynax 12" Green (GM-120)–BEST BUY	$129
Dynax 12" Amber (AM-121)–970 line resolution!	$145
IBM MONOCHROME green	$345
Princeton Graphics HX-12 RGB for PC	$485
Taxan VISION-III–hi-res for IBM & II-E	$533

We say it more often because we have it more often.

IBM PC SYSTEM
•2 DSDD DRIVES •64K •COLOR GRAPHICS •DOS •12" AMBER CRT
LIST...$3100 NOW...$2750
ADD $135 TO GET dBASE II TUTORIAL

APPLE II-E STARTER SYSTEM
•CPU-64K •80 COLUMN CARD •12" GREEN CRT •STAND
LIST...$1995 NOW...$1775
BUY NOW TO GET FREE Z-80 CARD

EPSON QX-10
WITH VALDOCS
$2495

NEC APC MONOCHROME
•2 8" DRIVES •8086 CPU •EXCELLENT DISPLAY AND KEYBOARD
NOW ONLY $2650
NEW APC COLOR...$3250

RANA ELITE 1000
DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE FOR ATARI
$385

BROTHER DAISYWHEEL
•17 CPS •MODEL #HR-1A
$695

THINLINE DRIVE FOR IBM
$275

CHAMELEON, COLUMBIA, COMPAC, CORONA, KAYPRO, FRANKLIN, OSBORNE
We carry all models.

dBASE II TUTORIAL
INCLUDES MANUAL AND SOFTWARE
SPECIFY CP/M OR MS-DOS
$265

MICROPRO SPECIALS
FOR APPLE: WORDSTAR & CP/M
LIST...$495 NOW...$295
FOR APPLE: INFOSTAR & CP/M
LIST...$495 NOW...$295
FOR IBM-PC, APPLE, & ALL CP/M:
WORDSTAR/SPELLSTAR/MAIL MERGE/STAR INDEX
LIST...$895 NOW...$395

S-100 THINLINE COMPUTER
•Z-80 CPU •CP/M •64K •2 8" DRIVES WITH 2MBYTE TOTAL
•6 MOTHERBOARD SLOTS
NOW WITH dBASE II TUTORIAL
$2100

MASTER-FLEX DISKETTES
WE PRIVATE-LABELED THE BEST BRAND. 5 YEAR WARRANTY.
5¼" SSDD...$20 (box 10)
5¼" DSDD...$27 (box 10)

TASKMASTER FOR IBM
SOFTWARE TO RUN 9 JOBS SIMULTANEOUSLY
NOT $900 NOT $350 JUST $125

FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

ALS CP/M Card–64K, CP/M 3.0	$295
16K RAM Card	$55
80 COLUMN CARD for II + & Franklin	$95
80 COLUMN with 64K–for II-E	$145
dBase II (requires CP/M)	$419
Davong 10 MByte hard disk–BEST BUY	$1695
Dumpling 16K–graphics and buffer, expandable	$160
Grappler +	$125
Graphics Interface with Cable	$85
Hayes Micromodem II with MICROPRO Package	$295
INFOSTAR with CP/M–MICROPRO Package	$295
Microsoft **MULTIPLAN**	$190
Rana Elte One–still the best	$275
Rana Elite One Plus–with controller	$355
Rana Elite Two–double storage	$435
Rana Elite Three–quad storage	$555
Serial Interface	$105
SSM Modemcard w/SOURCE	$285
VISTA QUARTET (2 drives, thin, 640K, controller)	$685
WORDSTAR with CP/M–MicroPro package–list $495	$295
Z-80 CARD	$115

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300	$215
Hayes Smartmodem 1200–outsells the rest	$515
Novation J-CAT	$110
Novation 103/212 SMART (direct connect)	$385
Novation 103 SMART (direct connect)	$179
RIXON R212A–300/1200 SMART	$365

PRINTERS

Epson MX-80FT Type III	$475
Epson MX-100–w/Graphtrax	$685
Epson FX-80–160cps, friction, sprocket	$565
Brother HR-1A 17cps daisywheel, enhanced	$695
F-10 Starwriter–40cps, Diablo codes	$1155
Graphic Printer–50cps, 5x7 matrix, sprocket	$199
Mannesmann-Tally 160L–uses Daisy software	$755
NEC 3550	$1865
NEC 7730	$2145
Okidata–uses standard spool type ribbons	
µ82A–serial/parallel/friction/sprocket	$405
µ84AP–200cps, 132 column, parallel	$955
µ92–160cps, 80 column, parallel	$495
µ93–160cps, wide	$895
Prowriter (C. Itoh 8510A)–120cps, proportional	$372
Prowriter II (C. Itoh 1550A)–wide carriage	$665
Gemini 10–80 column, 100cps	$325
Gemini 15–15" wide	$455
Toshiba #1350–top of the line dot matrix	$1555

Verify prices by phone. Add 2% for Visa or MasterCard. Add 6½% on California orders. Orders perpaid with check, cashiers check, money order or wire transfer are shipped prepaid within the Continental U.S. COD's require 10% non-refundable deposit (re-stocking fee).

IRONSIDES COMPUTER CORP

Customer Service—
Product Selection Advice
(213) 344-3563
ORDERS (800) 528-9537
18905 Sherman Way
Reseda, CA 91335
Visit our new, enlarged showroom.

Circle 214 on inquiry card.

provided with the operating system. Including MAC and RMAC is a major step forward for CP/M Plus and is an important selling point.

To modify the BIOS or write some system extensions, it is necessary to link assembler modules together. LINK version 1.3A is included with CP/M Plus for this reason. This version of LINK has an extra option, B, which is used to link the BIOS for a banked CP/M Plus system. Earlier versions of LINK do not accept this command. LIB, a library-manager program, is included to let you develop and maintain libraries of linkable routines to be used by many programs.

Another major advance in the design of CP/M Plus is the GENCPM program. Previous versions of CP/M require that you follow a complicated and confusing sequence of steps to assemble and load a new BIOS and install a new version of CP/M. With CP/M Plus, you need only reassemble the modified part of the BIOS, relink it, and run GENCPM. GENCPM asks you a series of questions about how the system should be configured (for example, top of memory, whether hashing is used, whether you are installing a banked or nonbanked version, etc.) and generates a new CPM3.SYS system file for you. GENCPM is an incredible program in itself. It performs the same kinds of functions as a linker and handles all the configuration details as well. It even lets you create a GENCPM.DAT file that has the entire sequence of configuration questions in it. After you have gone through the generation process once, you simply type GENCPM AUTO and the entire process repeats automatically.

For example, if you have a working BIOS and wish to change the number of buffers, the top of memory, or the size of the console display (in rows and columns), you only have to rerun GENCPM and answer the questions differently. The BIOS need not be modified.

Batch Facility

As in CP/M 2.2, the SUBMIT command lets you execute a sequence of commands in unattended operation. This version of SUBMIT can also contain program input lines. Any line preceded by a "<" character is used as input to a program rather than as a command sent to CP/M Plus itself.

CP/M Plus lets you change the file search order (when you type in the name of a program to be executed). Normally, if you type in a command such as MBASIC, you are really telling CP/M Plus to search the directory for a file called MBASIC.COM and if found, to load and execute it as a program. CP/M Plus also (if you desire) searches for files with a file type of .SUB. The SETDEF command lets you select the desired search order: COM, or COM - SUB, SUB - COM, or just SUB. Thus, CP/M Plus might first search for a file called MBASIC (in this example) with a file type of COM. If it isn't found, the CCP tries to find a file of type SUB. If a submit file is found, it invokes the submit program and executes the entire sequence of commands found in the file.

For example, if you have a sequence of commands that you enter each time you load MBASIC, you can change the search order to SUB - COM, then create a file named MBASIC.SUB that contains the desired sequence. When you type MBASIC, CP/M Plus executes the submit file instead of the COM file. By changing the name of the actual MBASIC program to something else (MBAS, for example), you can then include the command in the submit file and have SUBMIT execute it for you.

Another nice feature of CP/M Plus is that, upon loading, it executes a file called PROFILE.SUB if one is found on disk. This capability allows a more straightforward means of executing a series of start-up commands than is available in previous versions of CP/M. For example, you can create a profile file that contains these commands:

```
DATE SET
SETDEF *,B: [ORDER=(COM,SUB)]
```

CP/M Plus first asks you to enter the date and time, and then it invokes the SETDEF utility to set the drive search order (default drive, then B: drive) and the search order for command and submit files.

Resident System Extensions

Many programs written for CP/M 2.2 automatically relocate themselves to the top of the TPA and change the top-of-memory pointer at location 0005 hexadecimal in memory. This is often done to free up the bottom of the TPA for other programs. Both DDT and SID work this way because the program to be debugged loads at location 0100 hexadecimal. To make everything work right, the program must first make sure that when the BDOS is called at location 0005 hexadecimal, control properly transfers to the BDOS. If desired, the program can intercept BDOS calls and check for a function that it is to perform. Some manufacturers implement RAM (random-access read/write memory) disks or hard disks this way to avoid having to modify the BIOS (see figure 3).

Digital Research has formalized this approach in the form of the RSX (resident system extension). RSX modules can be stacked from the top of the TPA down, theoretically, to the bottom of the TPA. Each RSX entry point must check for a BDOS call that it is supposed to handle and, if found, transfer control to that part of itself. If the BDOS call is to be handled by the BDOS or some higher RSX, it must pass it through to the next higher level. CP/M Plus includes a utility that creates an RSX and converts one to an executable COM file. This way, you can load an RSX by typing its name. The BDOS transfers control to it and causes it to relocate at the top of the TPA.

The RSX is a useful concept for vendors trying to support specialized hardware such as a RAM disk, hard disk, or some other I/O card or modification to a standard per-

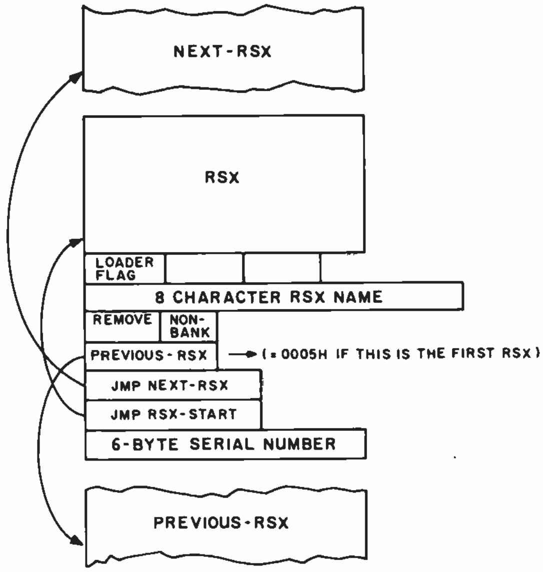


Figure 3: *The RSX (resident system extension) is a module loaded just under the top of the TPA that intercepts all BDOS calls from a program. If the BDOS call is one that the RSX should handle, it performs the desired function and returns to the caller. If the RSX doesn't recognize the function requested, it simply passes it on to the BDOS. An RSX can be used to implement extended hardware support for a computer (such as a RAM disk or hard disk), thus avoiding having to rewrite the BIOS to support new hardware.*

Func	Function Name	Comments
03	Auxiliary Input	Replaces Reader Input
04	Auxiliary Output	Replaces Punch Output
07	Auxiliary Input Status	
08	Auxiliary Output Status	
41	Test and Write Record	MP/M compatibility
42	Lock Record	MP/M compatibility
43	Unlock Record	MP/M compatibility
44	Set Multisector count	
45	Set BDOS error mode	
46	Get Disk free space	
47	Chain to program	
48	Flush buffers	
49	Get/Set system control block	
50	Direct BIOS calls	
59	Load overlay	
60	Call resident system extension	
98	Free blocks	
99	Truncate file	
100	Set directory label	
101	Return directory label data	
102	Read file date stamps and password mode	
103	Write file XFCB	
104	Set date and time	
105	Get date and time	
106	Set default password	
107	Return serial number	
108	Get/Set program return code	
109	Get/Set console mode	
110	Get/Set Output delimiter	
111	Print block	
112	List block	
152	Parse Filename	

Table 1: *New BDOS functions.*

BDOS Function 109 input parameter in registers DE:

Bit 0: 1 = Control-C only status for BDOS function 11.
0 = Normal status for function 11.

Bit 1: 1 = Disable stop scroll, Control-S, start scroll, Control-Q support.
0 = Enable stop and start scroll support.

Bit 2: 1 = Raw console output mode. Disable tab expansion for BDOS functions 2, 9, and 111. Disable printer echo, Control-P support.
0 = Normal console output mode.

Bit 3: 1 = Disable Control-C program termination.
0 = Enable Control-C program termination.

Bits 8, 9: Set console status mode for RSXs that perform console input redirection from a file.

Bit 8	Bit 9	Action
0	0	conditional status
0	1	false status
1	0	true status
1	1	bypass redirection

Table 2: *CP/M Plus lets you change the way the console responds to Control-C and other Control keys.*

sonal computer. For example, a disk containing the RSX can be shipped with the specialized hardware, eliminating the need for custom interface software or user modification of the BIOS source code (which may not come with the computer in the first place).

BDOS Enhancements

As discussed earlier, the BDOS has new features such as directory hashing, internal blocking and deblocking, and banked-memory support. It also supports RSX modules, time and date stamping, and password protection. Some new BDOS function calls have been added to make these features accessible. Table 1 lists some of the new functions.

CP/M Plus supports three error modes: Default, Return Error, and Return and Display. The Default mode simply displays an error message on the console device and terminates the program. The Return Error mode sets the A register to 255 (0FF hexadecimal) and places the error code in the H register, then returns to the program. The Return and Display mode first displays the error message on the console, then returns the error code to the program.

In previous versions of CP/M, some programmers were not happy going through the BDOS to perform such functions as console I/O. CP/M Plus includes BDOS function number 50 for direct BIOS calls. This lets the programmer set up registers and access the BIOS directly for special applications. Although the old method of locating the BIOS and calling it still works in CP/M Plus, it is not recommended for compatibility reasons.

Function number 107 will be praised by software vendors and despised by many users. When called, it returns the 6-byte serial number of the copy of CP/M Plus currently running.

It is now possible to read and set a program return code from within a program. This lets a series of programs being chained into memory read the return code of the previous program to determine if it terminated normally or not. The program return code is also used to pass an abnormal end code to subsequent batch jobs in a submit file. Thus, you can set up a batch job stream to compile, link, and execute a program without intervention. If the first or second steps of the sequence aren't completed properly, the remaining steps won't execute.

In CP/M Plus the mode of the console can be queried and altered using function 109. Table 2 shows the console-mode bits and their values. One useful mode control lets the Control-C key be deactivated during program execution to prevent you from terminating a program with files still open.

Finally, most specialized MP/M functions such as Lock and Unlock Record are included in CP/M Plus for program-level compatibility, although these functions do nothing in CP/M. Also, the Parse Filename function is included to simplify decoding of file specifications (file name, file type, drive, and password). Because this function is used by some high-level languages, Digital Research decided to include it in CP/M Plus.

Modular BIOS Concept

The CP/M Plus BIOS is similar in many ways to CP/M 2.2's BIOS and in some ways is easier to implement. The disk blocking and deblocking function has been removed from the BIOS and placed in the BDOS to improve performance. However, many other features of the new BIOS make it considerably more difficult to install; the banked-memory-support feature proves the most difficult.

The CP/M Plus BIOS can be developed in one huge

DAWN OF A NEW GENERATION

RELIANT • EFFICIENT • UPGRADABLE

CMC 8/16 SUPERSYSTEM II

- TurboDOS*, CP/M** and CP/M-86** operating systems
- Floppy and hard disk drives
- SuperNet, local area networking, accommodates up to 16 users with 6 MB to 52 MB storage
- All stand-alone models utilize 750K to 19 MB storage and can be field-upgraded to SuperNet status
- All 8-bit SuperSystems are easily upgraded to our new 8/16-bit system which features Intel's 80186 Processor and full CP/M-86 compatibility
- "Perfect Writer" word processing standard with all models
- Generous dealer and OEM discounts
- 6 month warranty
- National on-site service in over 150 cities

CMC International
1720 130th Avenue N.E.
Bellevue, Washington 98005
(206) 885-1600 Telex 152556 SEATAC

*TurboDOS is registered Trademark of Software 2000
**CP/M is a registered Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

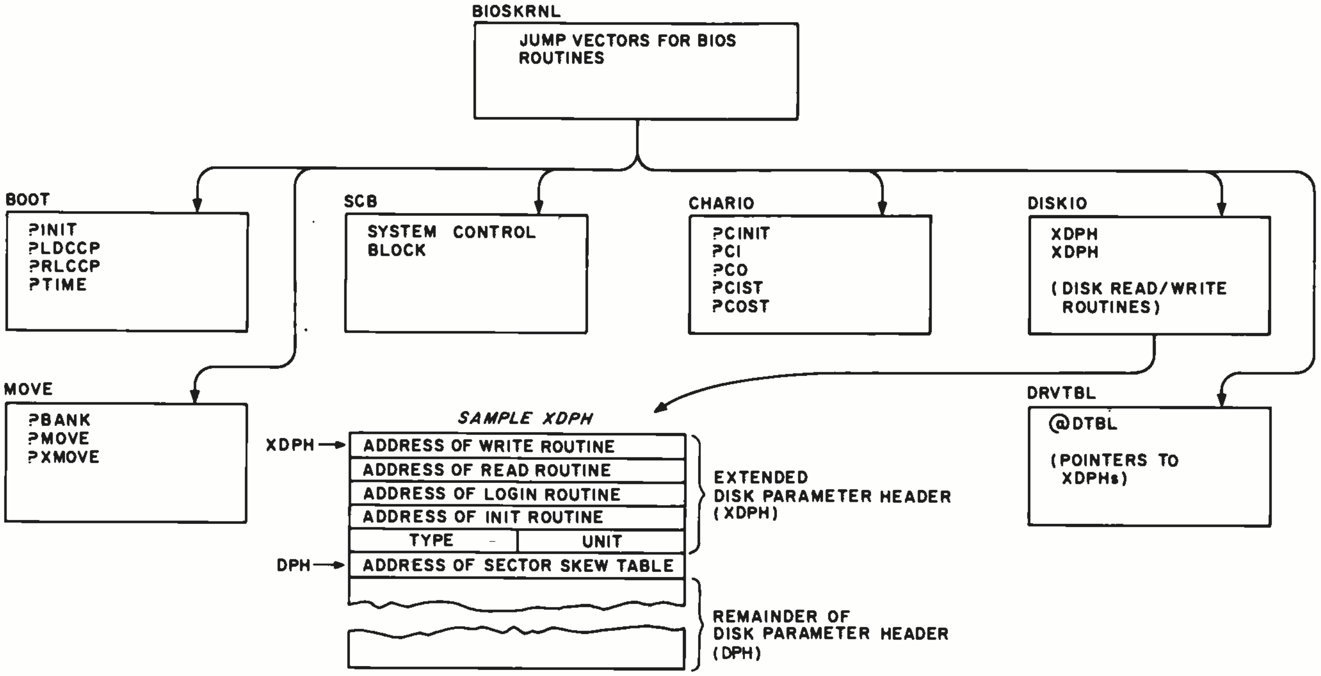


Figure 4: *The linkable modular BIOS can be broken into several easy-to-maintain segments, as shown here, allowing a manufacturer to supply a disk I/O module with its disk-controller board without having to worry about making the rest of the BIOS compatible. In the same way, character I/O devices can be separated into modules to simplify system integration. Furthermore, breaking the BIOS into logical sections makes it easier to maintain and modify.*

source file, as can the 2.2 BIOS. Because you must use the linker program to generate an SPR (system page relocatable) file, however, you might as well break up the BIOS into manageable pieces. Digital Research provides the assembler source file for a BIOS kernel, which is not to be modified under any circumstances. It contains the jump vectors that the BDOS interfaces with and supports the disk modules and character I/O modules. The manual lists a series of subroutines that must be written by the systems programmer to interface with the BIOS kernel. These routines include Load CCP, Reload CCP, disk init, character device init, read character, write character, and so on. This level of organization actually makes the BIOS easier to write once you get out of the habit of writing actual BIOS subroutines, as was done in CP/M 2.2 (see figure 4).

All the modules of the BIOS—bioskrnl, chario, diskio, boot, move, scb, and drvtbl—can be assembled with RMAC and linked together using the supplied LINK version 1.3A. You must specify the "OS" option in the linker to generate an SPR file (called BIOS3.SPR).

Conclusions

CP/M Plus turns CP/M into a professional operating system that makes up for many mistakes of the past. It supports the automatic log in of disks, which in the end may be its most significant selling point. In benchmark tests, it performs disk data transfers from 4 to 10 times faster than CP/M 2.2, depending on the hardware of the system and the way the BIOS is written. It supports banked memory, which allows for larger buffers, more BDOS functions, and a larger TPA for user programs.

The nonbanked version of CP/M Plus is slightly larger than CP/M 2.2; therefore, about 2K bytes of TPA are lost. This really isn't a problem with most software packages because few require all that space to operate.

CP/M Plus is not without its problems. I have been writing and modifying BIOSes for CP/M for several years and it took about one full-time week to make CP/M Plus work. This was primarily due to the problem of extricating the disk read/write routines from the blocking/deblocking source code of my CP/M 2.2 BIOS. The rest of the nonbanked BIOS was easy. The banked BIOS was considerably more difficult because, when debugging it, you can't see into the other bank to find out what is happening. Digital Research doesn't plan to offer CP/M Plus directly to end users because of the problems of implementing the BIOS. It will be up to hardware/software vendors to support BIOS modules for their products. I personally don't recommend writing a BIOS unless you have written one from the ground up or have had that level of systems-programming experience. ■

Please direct all requests for information about CP/M Plus to Digital Research.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank Kathy Strutynski, Tom Mason, and Susan Raab at Digital Research for their assistance.

About the Author

Mark Dahmke is a consulting editor for BYTE.

Plug 3,000 new applications into your Apple®

THE CP/M Card™ plugs CP/M Plus™ into your Apple. The CP/M Card gives you the option of running your Apple II with the speed and capability of a professional Z-80 system with CP/M®-compatible software. You plug in the CP/M Card. Then choose CP/M or your standard Apple software at your option.

Plug into a big, new world of software. The CP/M Card gives you instant access to the world's largest selection of microcomputer software—more than 3,000 CP/M-compatible applications, languages, and programming utilities. So, you, too can use professional business programs such as WordStar,® SuperCalc,™ Condor,™ and other high-performance software from Day One. Yet, you still have access to your present library of Apple software.

Plug into incredible performance. Together, the ultra-fast CP/M Card and CP/M Plus run applications up to 300% faster than your Apple system! The CP/M Card is the only Apple II performance package that offers the speed and efficiency of CP/M Plus.

A plug about quality. The CP/M Card was designed and built by Digital Research, the creators of CP/M, and Advanced Logic Systems, the most respected manufacturer of Apple performance products. So you know the CP/M Card is the most perfectly integrated Apple performance package you can buy.

Why just keep plugging along? The CP/M Card provides everything you need—including 64K of on-board memory, CP/M Plus, CBASIC,® GSX™-80 and full documentation—for just **$399.**

Now available through the CP/M library.

See your local microcomputer dealer today. Or contact Advanced Logic Systems, 1195 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 538-8177. (In California (408) 730-0306.)

Advanced Logic Systems

The CP/M Card for your Apple II.

Circle 13 on inquiry card.

IF COLOR IS A LUXURY YOU THINK YOU CAN'T AFFORD, THINK ABOUT OUR WY300—
*the smart color terminal as low as $975.**

The WY300's high-resolution 8-color display adds vivid relief to any text editing or data entry task, without adding significantly to the price you'd pay for monochrome.

*Quantity 100

Quadram Corporation's MX700

A two-page video-display terminal

by Curtis P. Feigel

Quadram's MX700 is a microprocessor-based video terminal that uses sophisticated technology to provide features not available on other terminals. The unit's display is capable of showing the equivalent of two typewritten pages, side by side, on a single screen. The detached keyboard is a popular model that has its own microprocessor and incorporates software-controllable indicators and special-function keys. These features make the MX700 an excellent video terminal for use with word processors and spreadsheet programs (see photo 1).

Photo 1: *Quadram's MX700, a two-page video-display terminal.*

Why So Big?

As computer interfaces go, video terminals are the largest. They are capable of communicating more information at a time than any other peripheral. True, we don't normally think of video terminals as interfaces, but rather as output devices; perhaps this is an aspect of human/computer interaction that ought to be more carefully considered. In fact, if you think of a video terminal as a parallel port to the human brain, then the MX700 is close to ideal: it is just large enough to fill your main field of view when you're seated at the keyboard, but not so large as to be overwhelming.

This means that when you're editing text, for example, you can more easily see the relationship between the piece of text you're modifying and the context that surrounds it than you can on a display showing less text. The terminal takes over part of the editing burden by making organization obvious and allows you to devote your brain power to being creative.

Where the MX700 really shines is with software that employs windows. Using the terminal's ability to display two whole pages—each from a different file, if you like—is just like working at a desk. You can be typing on one page while referring to a whole page of notes.

It's unfortunate that the technology making this possible is expensive (list price of the unit is $2395), but an extremely high bandwidth video monitor is required, along with special electronics to drive it. And to display so much information as quickly as it does, the unit must employ memory that is 36 bits wide rather than the usual 8 bits.

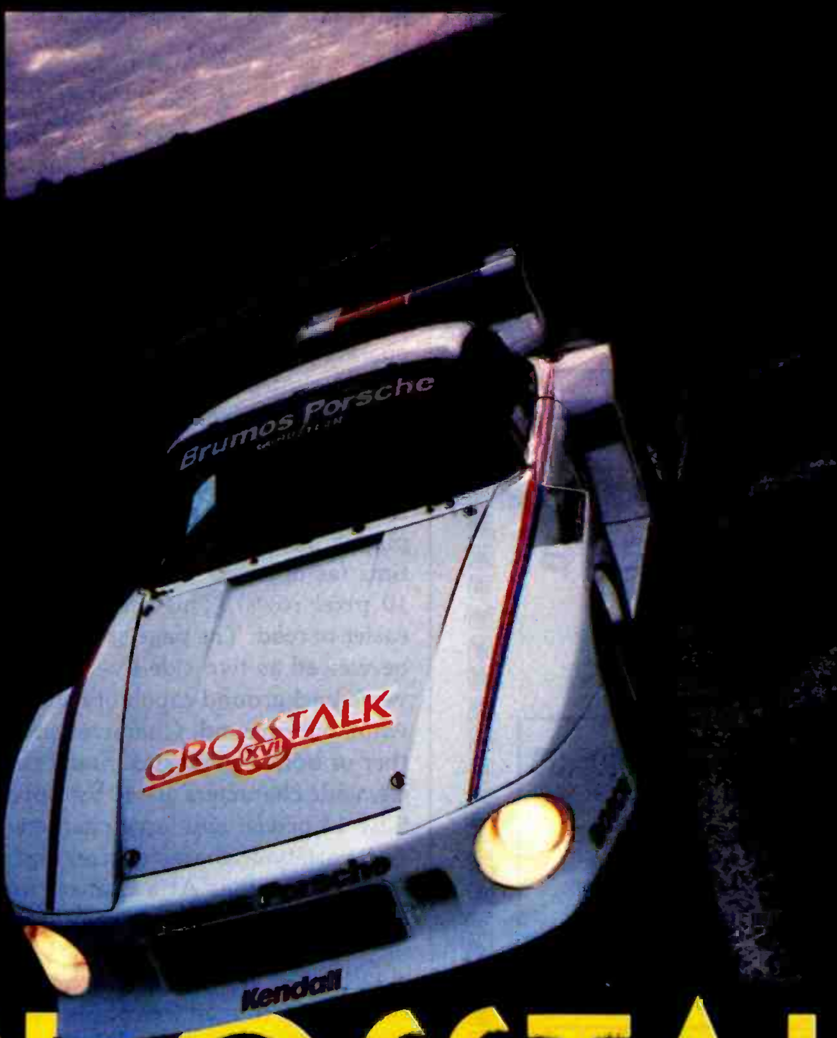
The Display

The outstanding feature of the MX700—the whole reason for its existence—is its enormous screen, but the terminal has other screen attributes to recommend it. It has a combination of features rarely found in one unit and can display in a variety of formats and character sizes.

The video monitor, a 17-inch (diagonal measure) Ball Brothers unit, can display over half a million pixels (picture elements). Its screen area measures 13 inches wide by 10 inches high (by comparison, the screen area of a standard 12-inch video monitor is 9 inches by 6½ inches). In its densest format, the MX700 can show over 10,500

Now...Supercharged communications software for your high powered 16 bit PC.

The makers of CROSSTALK proudly announce the newest entry into our line of high performance communications software. CROSSTALK XVI — a communications program with the speed and features of a fine racing machine. Shift from status display to incoming communications and back again at full throttle. Drive smoothly through the program with CROSSTALK XVI's integrated help system. Enjoy the full use of function keys. CROSSTALK XVI can be used with most autodial modems, and emulates several of the most used terminals. Test drive CROSSTALK XVI today at your local dealer.



CROSSTALK XVI

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

CROSSTALK XVI is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

At a Glance

Name
MX700

Manufacturer
Quadram Corporation
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666

Price
$2395

Components
Separate keyboard unit and display unit, each with its own microprocessor

Keyboard:	3 inches high, 18 inches wide, 7 inches deep; 82 keys including a QWERTY typewriter layout section, a numeric keypad, and four special-function keys
Display:	16 inches high, 16 inches wide, 20 inches deep; can display the following formats: 66 lines by 160 small characters 2 pages of 66 lines by 78 small characters 66 lines by 80 wide characters 33 lines by 160 high characters 33 lines by 80 large characters

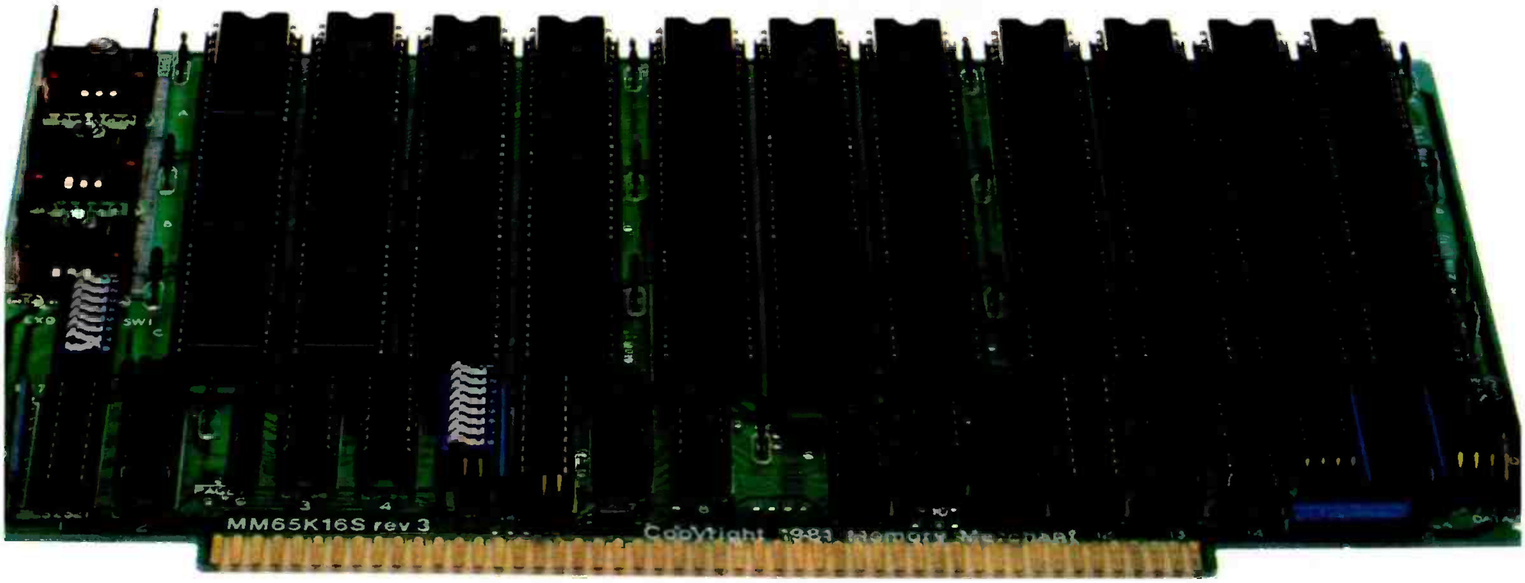
characters; a standard video terminal (24 lines of 80 characters) shows only 1920 characters, 18 percent of what the MX700 is capable of.

Besides the size of the screen, the MX700 has several display features not always found on video terminals. Smooth scroll is a sophisticated technique that allows displayed characters to be scrolled a single pixel row at a time (as opposed to scrolling by whole characters—8 or 10 pixel rows). This makes a quickly scrolling display easier to read. The page-split feature allows the display to be viewed as two side-by-side pages of text, and the reverse-background capability shows black characters on a white background. Character sizes may be doubled in either or both dimensions. Small characters are 5 by 7 pixels, wide characters are 10 by 7 pixels, high characters are 5 by 14 pixels, and large characters are 10 by 14 pixels.

A variety of character sizes and screen formats may be selected (see the "At a Glance" box for a complete list), but these combinations seem to be the most useful:

- 33 lines of 80 large characters: this produces a display that is easy to read (see photo 2a). It seems suitable for a classroom and would allow 8 to 10 people to view the same screen; it might also be used by individuals with poor eyesight.
- 66 lines of 160 small characters: the breadth of this format makes it ideal for displaying spreadsheet programs.
- 132 lines of 78 small characters: this format uses special hardware to split the screen vertically, producing a display equivalent to two typewritten pages placed side by side (the similarity to two sheets of paper can be heightened by configuring the terminal to show black

64K STATIC RAM MEMORY



S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100/IEEE 696 static memory for your computer at an unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

Completely Assembled.

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons — but top-quality, high-performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

Superior Design & Quality.

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first-quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

No Risk Trial.

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no-risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

NEW S-100 PRODUCTS COMING SOON:
* DUAL 8/16 BIT CPU BOARD
* 128K 8/16 BIT STATIC RAM
* 256K 8/16 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

$629.

48K PARTIALLY POPULATED $519.
32K PARTIALLY POPULATED $409.

64K RAM, MODEL MM65K16S
- 64K × 8-bit
- Speed in excess of 6 MHz
- Uses 150ns 16K (2K × 8) static RAMS
- Ultra-low power (435 Ma. max. — loaded with 64K)
- Bank Select **and** Extended Addressing
- A 2K window which can be placed anywhere in the 64K memory map
- Four independently addressable 16K blocks organized as:
  - Two independent 32K banks **or**
  - One 64K Extended Address Page **or**
  - One 48K and one 16K bank for use in MP/M[1] (option)
- Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom
- 2716 (5V) EPROMS may replace any or all of the RAM
- Field-proven operation in CROMEMCO CROMIX* and CDOS*.
- Compatible with latest IEEE 696 systems such as Northstar, CompuPro, Morrow, IMS, IMSAI front panel, Altair and many others.

OEM and DEALER Inquiries Invited.

Memory Merchant™

14666 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008

Circle 257 on inquiry card.

FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.

The reliability of our boards, through quality-controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full two years. That's standard with us, not an option. This includes a 6-month exchange program for defective units.

Shipped direct from stock.

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order. Call us at (415) 483-1008 and we may be able to ship the same day.

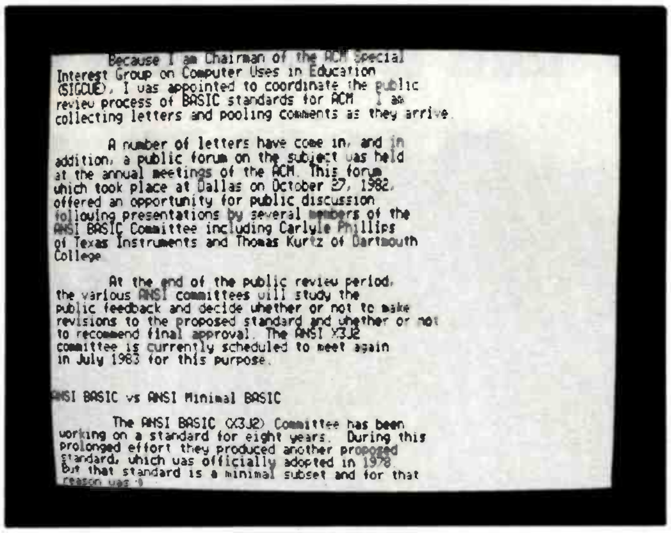
16K RAM, Model MM16K14

16K STATIC RAM $169.

16K × 8 Bit
Bank Select & Extended Addressing
Four independently addressable 4K blocks
One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows
Uses field-proven 2114 (1K × 4) RAMS
Low Power (less than 1.2 Amps)
Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

*Cromix and CDOS are trademarks of CROMEMCO.
[1] MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research



Because I am Chairman of the ACM Special Interest Group on Computer Uses in Education (SIGCUE), I was appointed to coordinate the public review process of BASIC standards for ACM. I am collecting letters and pooling comments as they arrive.

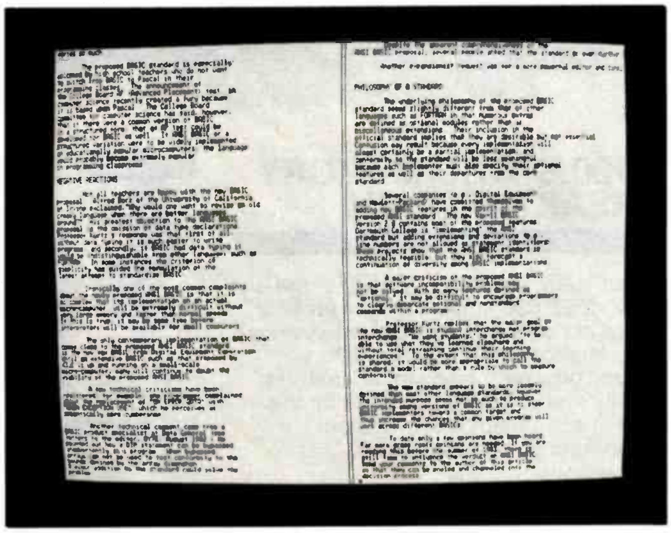
A number of letters have come in, and in addition, a public forum on the subject was held at the annual meetings of the ACM. This forum which took place at Dallas on October 27, 1982, offered an opportunity for public discussion following presentations by several members of the ANSI BASIC Committee including Carlyle Phillips of Texas Instruments and Thomas Kurtz of Dartmouth College.

At the end of the public review period, the various ANSI committees will study the public feedback and decide whether or not to make revisions to the proposed standard and whether or not to recommend final approval. The ANSI X3J2 committee is currently scheduled to meet again in July 1983 for this purpose.

ANSI BASIC vs ANSI Minimal BASIC

The ANSI BASIC (X3J2) Committee has been working on a standard for eight years. During this prolonged effort they produced another proposed standard, which was officially adopted in 1978. But that standard is a minimal subset and for that

(2a)



(2b)

Photo 2: *The range of the MX700's display capabilities. Photo 2a shows a full-screen display using large characters in black-on-white mode (there are 33 lines of 80 characters). Photo 2b shows a split screen of small characters in black-on-white mode (each of the two pages has 66 lines of 78 characters).*

characters against a white background; see photo 2b). In this mode, new lines of characters enter the display at the bottom of the right-hand page and scroll up; when lines scroll off the top of the right-hand page, they reappear at the bottom of the left-hand page and scroll up. This format is the obvious choice for word processing.

The Keyboard

The MX700's keyboard is a recent design manufactured by Key Tronic (of Spokane, Washington). It employs an Intel 8048 microprocessor to do away with much of the circuitry found in older designs. Its 82 keys are divided into a typewriter-like main section and a numeric keypad. The main section of the keyboard has two keys not commonly found on video terminals: Set-Up, which pro-

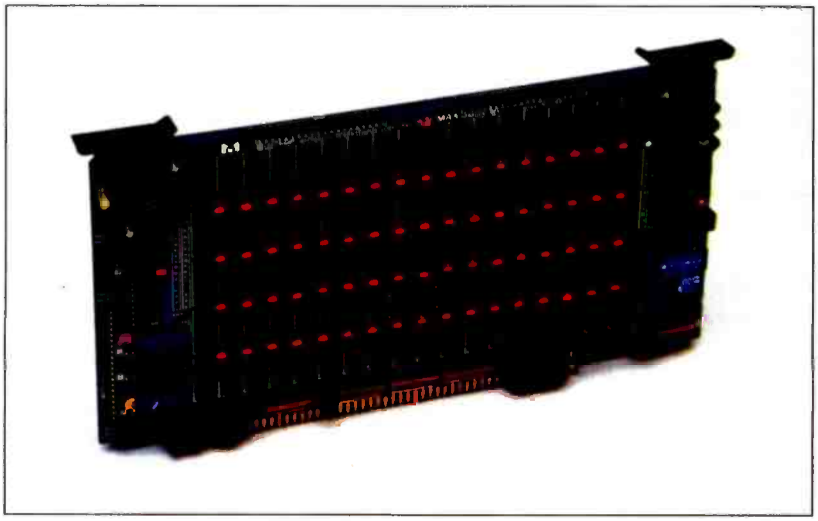
EXTRA

EXTRA

S-100 World News

MACROTECH International Corporation **20630 Lassen Street, Chatsworth, California • 213-700-1501**

NOW 1 MEGABYTE *MAX* FOR ALPHA MICRO



CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Mike Pelkey, Macrotech International President, announced today that a special version of ***MAX*** is now running in Alpha Micro Systems.

This special version is available only through Soft Machines of Champaign, IL. (217) 351-7199. Howard Ogle of Soft Machines stated, "The new **AM-*MAX*1** runs full speed with all three Alpha S100 machines." Ogle also said, "The **AM-*MAX*1** is not only the most economical memory for Alpha, but the most versatile as well. The system is even faster with Soft Machines' 'GO FAST' disk cache utilities."

HOWARD OGLE

Bob Rubendunst of Soft Machines reports, "Every ***MAX*** is shipped with software that greatly simplifies implementation on bank switched systems. Also included are detailed installation instructions and diagnostic programs."

Dealer inquiries and orders should be directed to Bob at Soft Machines.

VIRTUAL DISK NOW NONVOLATILE

CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Mike Pelkey announced today the release of the latest addition to the Macrotech product family. The **B-Board** is a multifunction system support board, for use with ***MAX*** and **128ST** memories. Used with the **128ST**, this combination creates a complete disk emulation, including nonvolatility. The **B-Board** features include battery backup, power fail monitor, and charging circuitry for on or off board batteries.

The **B-Board** functions also include a time-of-day clock, using a National Semi device for hassle free operation. It also gets early warning at power down, so the time-of-day can't suddenly get creative. An interrupt is available which can be used to turn the system on or off at a preset time.

On board ROM space accepts the users' EPROM based program storage. It can be configured to accept one or a pair of any EPROM type from 2716 to 27256, in 8 or 16 bit format. It supports a wake up jump option with full or shadowed phantom overlay.

The ERROR TRAP feature is designed to support the parity error detection feature of the ***MAX*** series dynamic memories. Any activity on the system's ERROR line causes the trap to record the extended address and data busses and 20 bits of bus status information. Up to 16 events can be trapped; the trap issues an interrupt when it's full.

The **B-Board** is a logical addition to the growing family of Macrotech International's no-compromise S100 boards for no-compromise users.

MAX Split Personality

BURBANK—June 30, 1983—"Many current operating systems permit ***MAX*** to double as both virtual disk and system memory," stated Dan West of Westcom Systems. As an example, an MP/M 2.1* system using ***MAX-M*** could be configured as a 512K system memory and a 512K Vdisk. A typical CP/M 3.0* configuration could be 256K of system memory and up to 768K Vdisk. CP/M 2.2* of course, only permits a 64K system memory, leaving the balance for a virtual disk. With ***MAX***, or the **128ST**, both functions can run simultaneously in a single memory board.

MACROTECH Moves

CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Macrotech has moved to larger facilities located at 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. The new phone number is (213) 700-1501. "Due to a healthier marketplace and a phenomenal demand for the ***MAX*** series, larger facilities were necessary. This permits additional staffing, increased production, and customer support levels," said Mike Pelkey, President of Macrotech.

Virtual Disk for CP/M 86*

Dan West, Westcom Systems

BURBANK—June 30, 1983—Most of the CP/M 86* application programs available today fail to take advantage of the possible one megabyte address space. Virtual Disk for CP/M 86* will convert this unused space into RAM resident disk capacity for greatly improved disk access processing. The easily installed Virtual Disk 86 software module has been added to Macrotech's applications software available to owners of ***MAX*** series and **128ST** memory boards.

PRICE INDEX

	SIZE	P/N	PRICE
Static Memory	128K	128-ST	$1232
Dynamic Memory	256K	MAX-256	$1108
24-bit	384K	MAX-384	1292
Addressing	512K	MAX-512	1647
	640K	MAX-640	1737
	768K	MAX-768	1815
	896K	MAX-896	1899
	1M	MAX-M	1983
With 16-bit M³ Addressing option, add $91			
Software (provided on 8" disk)			
Virtual Disk for MP/M 2.1* and CP/M 2.2*			
CP/M 3.0* Bios modules,			
CP/M memory tests			$ 25
Manuals (sold separately)			
128/ST			$ 15
MAX Technical Manual			15

*CP/M 2.2, CP/M 3.0, CP/M 86 and MP/M 2.1 are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.

Circle 245 on inquiry card.

SET UP

S — SAVE	3 — PARITY (ODD, EVEN, NONE)	8 — WRAP (ON, OFF)
R — RECALL	4 — CHARSIZE (LARGE, SMALL, WIDE, HIGH)	9 — NLM (LINE FEED, NEW LINE)
0 — RESET	5 — PAGE (SPLIT, FULL)	X — HS MODE (XON/XOFF, DTR/CTS)
1 — LINE MODE (ONLINE, LOCAL)	6 — SCREEN (NORMAL, REVERSE)	
2 — BAUD RATE	7 — SCROLL (SMOOTH, JUMP)	

Table 1: *Arrangement of the menu produced when the MX700's Set-Up key is pressed. The terminal displays its present settings (optional settings are shown here in parentheses). You can change any setting simply by repeatedly pressing the proper item number or letter to cycle through all the possible settings for that item. For example, pressing the 6 key twice would change item number 6 from "screen normal" to "screen reverse" and back again. (The abbreviation NLM in item 9 stands for "new line mode." In item X, HS stands for "high speed"; XON and XOFF are ASCII [American National Standard Code for Information Interchange] control codes, and DTR and CTS are abbreviations for the RS-232C signals Data Terminal Ready and Clear to Send.)*

duces a menu for configuring the terminal's options, and No Scroll, which uses handshaking protocol to tell the host computer to stop sending data. Each printable character repeats when its key is held down for more than ½ second.

The keypad section has four special-function keys that each transmit a unique character sequence for your program to interpret. There are eight LEDs (light-emitting diodes) on the keyboard; three are used to indicate the conditions online, local, and locked, while the other five can be controlled by signals from the host computer.

The key tops are more deeply dished than usual, and the home-row keys are recessed slightly so that the keyboard has a sculpted look and is easy to type on, but there is almost no tactile feedback from a pressed key. All the keys are in the common positions except for the cursor-control keys, which are arranged in a horizontal line above the Return key and just outside the boundary of the main keyboard section. The easiest way to use them seems to be to jab the appropriate key with your right index finger while glancing down at the keyboard to make sure you get the right one.

Operation

Installing and using the terminal is a simple matter. There are no switches to set, no adjustments to make. Once the MX700 is connected to the host computer via an RS-232C cable, all you need do is press the Set-Up key to see a menu of the terminal's current settings (see table 1). Repeatedly pressing the X key or any of the numeral keys 0 through 9 will cause the corresponding menu item to display, one at a time, each of its possible settings.

Once the proper data rate, parity, and handshaking protocol are selected, the terminal is ready to use. Settings can be saved in battery-powered memory within the terminal and loaded automatically when the unit is turned on; they can also be altered by code sequences from the host computer. This provides a great amount of flexibility when used with word-processing software that is capable of handling function keys.

Conclusions

Using the MX700 terminal is a revelation. I found that the increased viewing area helps planning by giving a more complete, overall view than is possible with a normal video terminal. The time I would have otherwise spent scrolling back and forth between sections of text was instead spent more productively. In short, it makes word processors far easier to use because the terminal display does some of the work of "remembering" the arrangement of information. One side effect of having such a large screen in a serial video terminal is that it takes a lot of time to update; I would not consider using a data rate of less than 9600 bps (bits per second); 19,200 bps is preferable. (Item 2 of the Set-Up menu shown in table 1 gives the data-rate setting, here labeled "baud rate"; you can choose from 10 common rates between 75 and 19,200 bps.)

After using the MX700 with my favorite word processor for several months, going back to a standard terminal was a frustrating experience. Looking at a terminal that displayed only 24 lines of 80 columns was like wearing glasses with two thirds of one lens blocked and the other lens completely opaque. However, if you use the MX700 with a word processor that requires Control keys as commands, you may be irritated by the fact that the MX700's Control keys don't repeat when held down.

In this era of user friendliness, Quadram's MX700 comes close to the state of the art. Its large display makes it easy to maintain an overall view of word-processing and spreadsheet projects and provides a powerful interface for humans to communicate with and control computers. ■

About the Author
Curtis P. Feigel is a technical editor for BYTE.

MICROHOUSE

NEW LOWER PRICES!

We made business computing affordable.

WORDPROCESSING

MICROPRO
WORDSTAR $279
MAILMERGE 149
SPELLSTAR 149
FINAL WORD 199

FORCE II
MATH* $89

SORCIM
SUPERWRITER $249
SPELLGUARD 129

VISICORP
VISIWORD .... CALL!
VISISPELL .... CALL!

PERFECT SOFTWARE
PERFECT WRITER $199
PERFECT SPELLER 139

SILICON VALLEY
WORD HANDLER $139
LIST HANDLER 69

LIFETREE
VOLKSWRITER $155

T/MAKER
T/MAKER III $199

LANGUAGES

MICROSOFT
APPLESOFT COMPILER $129
ALDS 99
BASIC COMPILER 289
BASIC INTERPRETER 259
EDIT 80 89
FORTRAN 80 COMPILER 149
FORTRAN 80 COMPILER 349
COBOL COMPILER 549
COBOL COMPILER 529
MACRO ASSEMBLER 199
muLISP/muSTAR 149
muLISP/muSTAR 189
muMATH/muSIMP 189

SUPERSOFT
ADA $189
C COMPILER 159
FORTRAN 239
FORTH 129
LISP 99
RATFOR 69

APPLE HARDWARE

MICROSOFT
MICROSOFT PREMIUM PACK $489
Z80 CARD 249
MICROSOFT Z80 CARD/VIDEX VIDEOTERM 499
MICROSOFT 16K RAM 74

MOUNTAIN
MULTI I/O 178

M&R
SUPERFAN 39

RANA
ELITE I $299
CONTROLLER FOR ELITE I 99
ELITE I PLUS 395
ELITE II 465
ELITE II PLUS 539
ELITE III 599

VIDEX
ENHANCER II $129
SOFTSWITCH 29
VIDEOTERM 269
FUNCTION STRIP 68
VIDEOTERM/SOFTSWITCH 295
VIDEOTERM/SOFTSWITCH/INVERSECHIP 299

COMPUTERS

IMS .... CALL!
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM .... CALL!
MORROW MICRODICISION .... CALL!

MEDIA

MAXELL
5" SINGLE SIDED $31
5" DOUBLE SIDED 48
8" SINGLE SIDED 39
8" DOUBLE SIDE 49
MAXELLS ARE BOTH SINGLE AND DOUBLE DENSITY AND COME WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY.

ELEPHANT
5" SSSD $22
5" DSDD 30

FINANCIAL/BUSINESS

SORCIM
SUPERCALC $189
SUPERCALC II 219

VISICORP
VISICALC $179
VISICALC APPLE IIE 179
VISICALC BUSINESS FORECASTING 89
VISICALC ADVANCED .... CALL!
VISISCHEDULE 228
VISITREND/PLOT 228
DESKTOP PLAN 179
DESKTOP PLAN 228

ASHTON TATE
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST 279

CONTINENTAL
HOME ACCOUNTANT $59
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS 109
FILING, CATALOGING AND MAILING APPLE 69
FCM IBM 99
TAX ADVANTAGE 42
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE 169
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 169
GENERAL LEDGER 169
PAYROLL 169
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 459

PERFECT SOFTWARE
PERFECT CALC $139

SUPERSOFT
SCRATCHPAD $199

EAGLE
MONEY DECISIONS $99

PEACHTREE
ACCOUNTING SERIES .... CALL!

PRINTERS, ETC.

C. ITOH
PROWRITER (P) $399
PROWRITER (S) 579
PROWRITER II (P) 689
PROWRITER II (S) 739
F-10 (P) 1379
F-10 (S) 1379
F-10 TRACTOR OPT. 229
GX-100P 250
6 MONTHS WARRANTY. MICROHOUSE IS AN AUTHORIZED C. ITOH REPAIR CENTER.

IDS
MICROPRISM $679
PRISM 80/SPRINT 999
PRISM 132/Sprint 1279
GRAPHICS OPTION 89
SHEET FEEDER 139
COLOR OPTION 339

GEMINI
GEMINI 10 .... $399
GEMINI 15 529

QUADRAM
MICROFAZER 16K P-P $159
32K P-P 189
64K P-P 239
8K P-P 189
128K P-P 349
256K P-P 699
MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE—CALL FOR PRICES

NEC
77-10 SRO $2499
77-30 PRO 2499
35-10 SRO 1595
35-50 RO 2099
35-50 SHEET FEEDER 989
35-50 TRACTOR 239

OKIDATA
MICROLINE 80 .... $359
MICROLINE 82A 439
MICROLINE 83A 679
MICROLINE 84P 1159
MICROLINE 92 549
MICROLINE 93 989
TRACTOR FOR 80 & 82 239

SMITH-CORONA
TP-1 .... $599
TRACTOR FOR TP-1 139

INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES
PKASSO $135
PKASSO PRISM COLOR 155

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
MICROBUFFER II (P) 32K 229

ORANGE MICRO
GRAPPLER PLUS $125

DATABASE/GRAPHICS

LOTUS
1-2-3 .... CALL!

MICROPRO
INFOSTAR $279
DATASTAR 165
REPORTSTAR 219
SUPERSORT 149

ASHTON TATE
dBASE II/ZIP $489

FOX & GELLER
QUICKCODE $219
DUTIL 68
D GRAPH 219

INNOVATIVE
TIM III $359
FAST GRAPHS 189

NORTH AMERICAN
THE ANSWER $229

PERFECT SOFTWARE
PERFECT FILER $199

ISM
MATHEMAGIC $69
GRAPHMAGIC 69
MATHEMAGIC/GRAPHMAGIC 99

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
THE CREATOR FOR IBM 224
THE CREATOR FOR APPLE 149

VISICORP
VISIDEX $179
VISIFILE 228
VISIPLOT 159
VISILINK 184

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUFF
CROSSTALK $119

VISICORP
VISITERM $79

HAYES
SMARTMODEM 214
SMARTMODEM 1200 549
MICROMODEM II 279
MICROMODEM II w/TERMINAL 349
SMARTMODEM/CROSSTALK 329
SMARTMODEM 1200/CROSSTALK 659

NOVATION
J-CAT $129
SMARTCAT 300 199
SMARTCAT 1200 489

MONITORS

AMDEK
COLOR I $329
COLOR II 739
COLOR III 429
APPLE RGB INT. 149
VIDEO 300 149
VIDEO 300 AMBER 169
VIDEO 310 179
VIDEO 310 AMBER 179
COLOR IV 1099

NEC
12" GREEN 149
12" COLOR 249
12" GREEN HI RES. 174
12" RGB COLOR 859

IBM HARDWARE

QUADRAM
QUADBOARD 64K $459
QUADBOARD 128K 599
QUADBOARD 192L 699
QUADBOARD 256K 779
SERIAL ADAPTER 94
PARALLER PRINTER INT. 119
64K MEMORY UPGRADE 129

MICROSOFT
64K RAMCARD 259
128K RAMCARD 389
192K RAMCARD 519
256K RAMCARD 659

TANDON
SINGLE SIDED 195
DOUBLE SIDED 249

Call Toll-Free: **1-800-523-9511**

In Pennsylvania: **1-215-868-8219**

Circle 274 on inquiry card.

1444 Linden St./P.O. Box 499, Dept. 201, Bethlehem, PA 18016

APPLE JUICE

If your Apple or Franklin isn't giving you all the power you need, it's not rotten. It just needs to be juiced up. With a Starfire™ Winchester hard disk drive from Corona.

It leaves Apple DOS in the dust.

For starters, the Starfire gives you all the power inherent in a hard disk drive. Lightning speed (up to 10 times faster than a floppy), enormous storage capacity (5 and 10 megabytes), and superb data reliability.

With none of the bottlenecks, headaches and hassles of floppy drives.

But even better, it makes Apple DOS infinitely friendlier, faster and more powerful.

A lot more slices from the pie.

Our version of Apple DOS is so powerful and friendly, it's like getting a whole new computer. You can work with files up to 400K. Boot into any program from the hard disk. And run programs with a single keystroke.

We've added other features from the Corona PC, our own 16-bit desktop and personal computers. You can automatically, selectively backup your volumes. Partition the disk and run up to 16 different operating systems, including Apple DOS, Pascal and CP/M.[1]

And depend on our DataGuard™ and Fail-Safe™ data protection systems for the disk reliability and data integrity you need.

Your saving grace.

And if you're running programs that use a lot of K's, you're still okay because we don't use any of your main memory.

The Corona Starfire is software-compatible with industry-standard packages like VisiCalc,[2] DBMaster,[3] dBASE II[4] and many others. So if your Apple is being squeezed, juice it up with the Corona Starfire hard disk.

For the name of your nearest Corona dealer, just call us toll-free at 800-621-6746. Or write Corona Data Systems, 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144.

corona

FEEL THE POWER.

Circle 114 on inquiry card.

The 8088 Connection

Interfacing IBM PC BASIC to Machine-Language Programs

by Dan Rollins

Why would anyone bother with assembly language when BASIC is available? BASIC is a rich and flexible language; however, it has its drawbacks. You may want to add assembler code to a BASIC program in order to perform a function that is not part of the standard BASIC library. Or, even more likely, you may need something done faster than is possible with interpreted BASIC. You may also want to experiment with the microprocessor instruction set. In this article, I'll describe a method of adding 8088 machine-language subroutines to BASIC on the IBM Personal Computer (PC).

The technique involves five subtasks: creation and assembling of a source file, using the linker to create an executable (.EXE) file, converting the executable file to a memory-image file able to be loaded by the BASIC BLOAD command, bringing the file into protected memory, and testing and debugging the routine.

8088 Coding

To create a machine-language program, you'll need to master the instruction set of the 8088, the processor that drives the IBM PC. The 8088 is an exciting microprocessor. Its instruction set includes hardware multiply and divide (both 8- and 16-bit) operations, sign-extension for arithmetic operations between 8- and 16-bit operands, several memory-indexing modes, automatic looping instructions, string-handling op codes, and the ability to work in conjunction with other coprocessor chips such as the 8087 math chip.

Mastering the instruction set of the 8088 can be difficult even for an experienced programmer.

Branch and call instructions are all relative; you have to work hard to write a program that is *not* relocatable. And the 8088 can access as many as a million bytes of memory. But learning the 8088 can be difficult even for an experienced programmer. The concept of memory segments and the abundance of addressing modes and op codes are confusing.

To learn the 8088, or its work-alike brother the 8086, I recommend studying Stephen Morse's *The 8086 Primer* (Hayden Book Company Inc., 1980). Morse, the chip's architect, gives clear explanations and offers insights not found elsewhere. Other necessary texts include *The 8086 Book* by Russell Rector and George Alexy (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1980) and the IBM PC Macro Assembler manual. The fully documented IBM BIOS (basic input/output system) listing in the Technical Reference Manual will give you excellent examples of real-life 8088 code for study.

Once you have written an 8088 program, you will need an assembler to translate it. IBM offers two assemblers: The Macro Assembler requires 96K bytes of memory. It supports macro definitions and data-structure definitions and gives verbose error messages. The smaller version, ASM, will assemble only short programs but works in 64K bytes of memory. It does not support macroinstructions or data structures and gives only a

SAGE™ TECHNICAL BRIEFING

2 You Can't Outrun Memories.

No computer can go faster than its memory.

Even the lightning-fast 68000 processor can be slowed to a snail's pace by a sluggish main memory design.

For that reason, we designed the memory for 16-bit SAGE computers to keep pace with the 68000. It's a close-coupled, straightforward design that lets the processor run full bore at 2 million instructions a second.

Anything less simply wouldn't be state of the art.

Simple Isn't Always Easy.

To make a memory simple is simple. But to make a simple memory fast is difficult.

And to incorporate it into a computer that doesn't cost a fortune is next to impossible. That is, unless some highly-creative circuit solutions can be found.

And that's precisely how the totally unique SAGE memory was born.

One MBYTE Of 64KBYTE Devices.

In keeping with the no-compromise spirit of SAGE memory design, we naturally use only 64K, dynamic 150-nanosecond memories. SAGE IV™ computers can be equipped with a megabyte of this type of memory.

And you can specify as few as one or as many as four built-in Winchesters, plus floppy drive.

What's more, thanks to its exclusive memory design, your SAGE computer can take data as fast as its floppy disk

can dish it out. In fact, with no need for skewing or interleaving, the SAGE Computer actually lets its floppy run as fast as Winchesters do on some machines.

So when you select a computer for serious development or serious business, remember the importance of memory.

For more information and the name of your nearest SAGE dealer, call us today.

Sage Computer Technology, Corporate Office, 4905 Energy Way, Reno, Nevada 89502. Phone (702) 322-6868. TWX: 910-395-6073/SAGE RNO

Eastern United States
Sage Computer Technology,
15 New England Executive Park
Suite 120, Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 229-6868

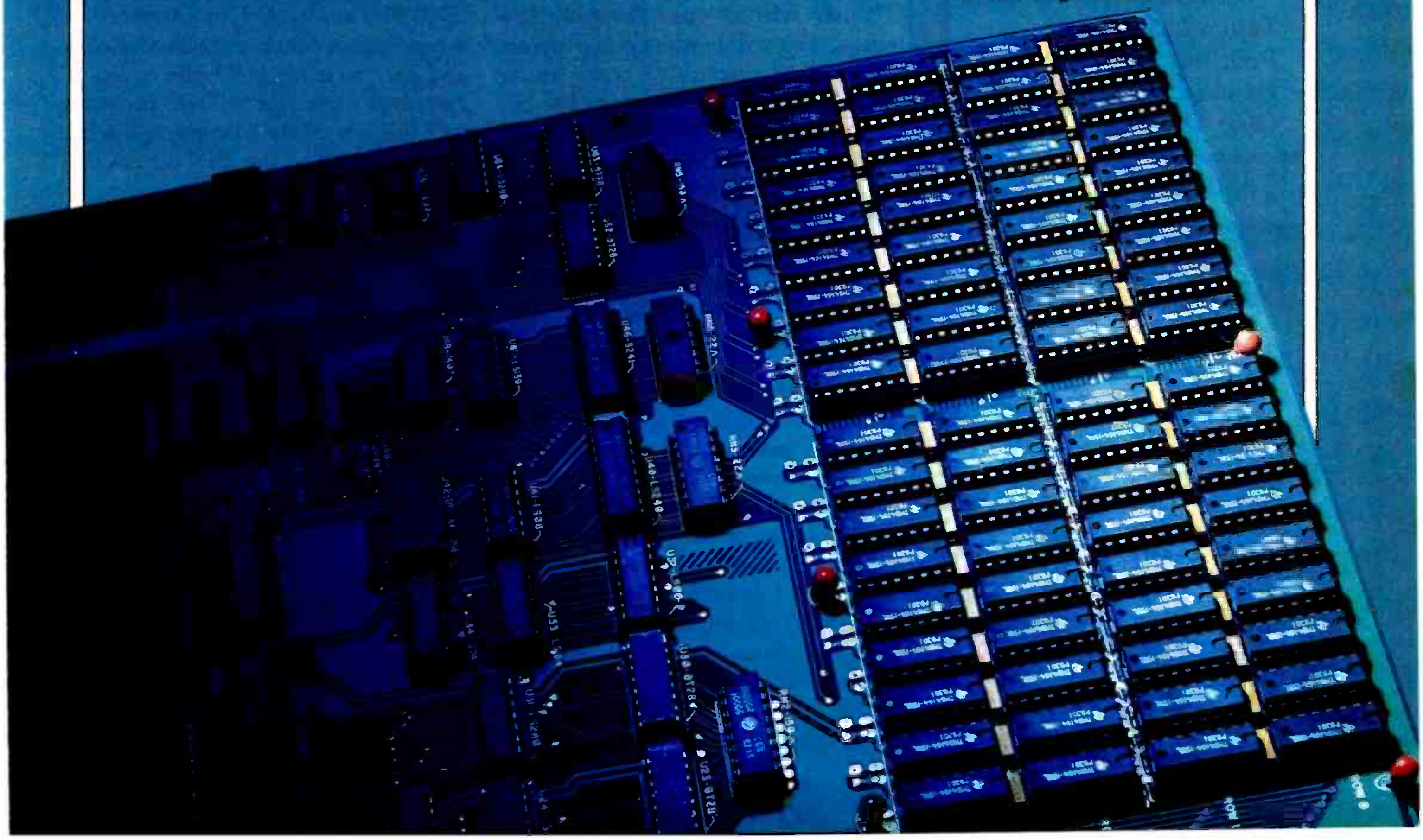
In UK
TDI LTD, 29 Alma Vale Road,
Clifton, Bristol BS8-2HL
Tel: (0272) 742796
Tx: 444 653 Advice G

In Germany
MM Computer,
GmbH, Hallwanger Str.
59, 8210 Prien
Tel: 08051/3074
Tx: 525 400 mmco-d

p-System standard, supporting Pascal, FORTRAN 77, BASIC and 68000 Micro Assembler. CP/M-68K, Hyper-Forth, Modula 2 optional.
SAGE and SAGE IV are trademarks of SAGE Computer Technology.
© 1983 SAGE Computer Technology all rights reserved.

Circle 358 on inquiry card.

SAGE™
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY



number when it encounters an error.

Here are some tips on coding 8088 programs for the IBM Macro Assembler: Tell the assembler what segments are active. Use the ASSUME pseudo-op to resolve ambiguity. Always specify the type of data and addresses to avoid ambiguity in instructions. For example, "MUL [BX]" is ambiguous; it can mean "multiply the AX register with the word pointed to by the BX register" or "multiply the AL register with the byte at that address." The instruction "MUL byte ptr [BX]" is clear; it means "multiply the byte at the address pointed to by BX with AL, leaving the result in AX."

Remember that labels refer to data and not addresses. For example, "ADD AX,MY_VARIABLE" means "add the 16-bit value of the data at the memory location specified by the label MY_VARIABLE (as offset from the DS segment register) to the AX register, leaving the result in AX." If you need to access the address of a variable, use the OFFSET operator, e.g., "MOV SI, offset MY_TABLE." Stick to one of the many methods provided by the assembler for specifying an indexed address to avoid confusion.

When writing your assembly language, you will need a good program editor. It is possible to write source code with EDLIN, the primitive line editor that comes with PC-DOS and other disk operating systems, but this will make assembly programming even more frustrating than necessary. I recommend Volkswriter by Lifetree Software Inc. for both word processing and program editing.

Special Considerations

The IBM BASIC manual describes a rather complicated method of loading an assembled program into BASIC memory and saving it with BASIC's BSAVE command. After some months of using this technique, I hit upon a simpler method: to create a file that I could load with BLOAD directly. This imposes requirements that you should keep in mind when writing a program for use with BASIC. A group of seven "header" bytes must precede the program (see listing 1). The BASIC BLOAD command uses these bytes to identify a module on which BLOAD can be used and to give it a default load address. Also the programs must fit within one memory segment. Finally, the assembler END pseudo-op must specify the address of the first header byte.

Linking the File

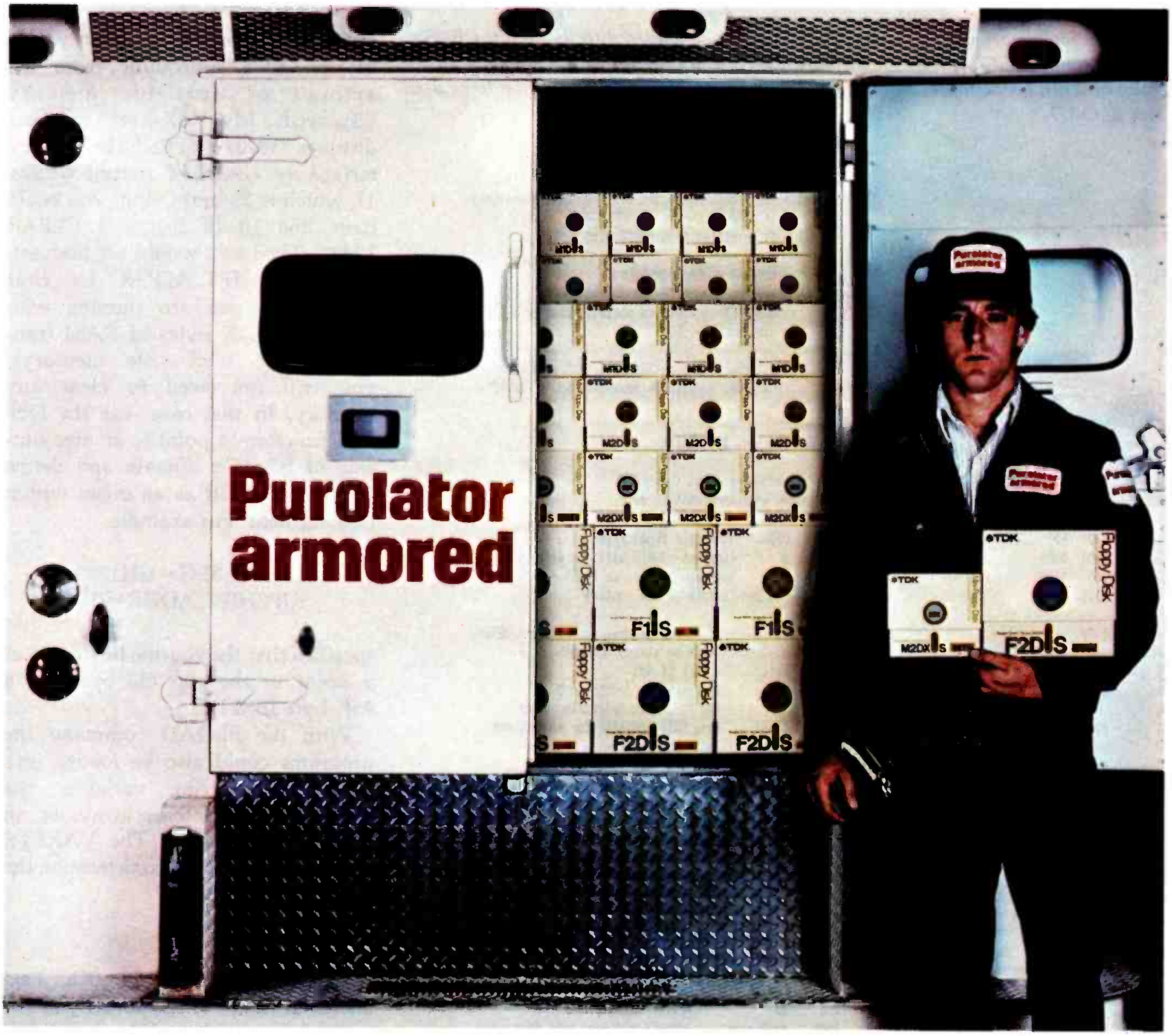
The assembler creates an object (.OBJ) file that must be converted to an executable (.EXE) file in which all external and internal references are resolved. The DOS linker program performs this task. Start the linker as described in the DOS manual, specifying only the file to be linked.

Because the file does not specify a stack segment, the linker will display "Warning: no stack segment" and indicate that an error occurred. This is exactly as expected—no cause for alarm. The .EXE files created by the linker contain a block of load and relocation data, which the DOS loader uses as it prepares to execute the program.

The BASIC program loader (BLOAD) does not require this information because it is designed for use with binary-image programs. These .EXE files are loaded into memory as a continuous block of code and data and must reside in 64K bytes or less of memory. Fortunately, DOS provides EXE2BIN, a utility to convert the file from the .EXE to the .BIN (or .COM) format.

The BASIC BLOAD command works only with programs in the non-relocatable format. Because my example .EXE file already contains the header bytes that BASIC needs, I can use this utility to create a module that can be loaded with BLOAD. Simply invoke EXE2BIN, specifying the name of the file that was just linked. BASIC will load the resulting .BIN file at the segment specified by the DEF SEG function (BASIC's default segment) at the offset specified in the BLOAD command.

Listing 2 shows a batch file that will assemble, link, convert, and test programs. This file saves a lot of typing and assures that no step is missed. If the batch file is invoked with two



TDK Floppy Disks.
Invaluable security for irreplaceable information.

Today, more and more companies are relying on convenient floppy disks to record, store and safeguard information. Irreplaceable information which is vital to their business interests. It is precisely the value placed on this information that makes the floppy disk an invaluable tool for storage and security. And this is where TDK floppy disks become invaluable to you. TDK floppy disks are guaranteed 100% error-free at the time of manufacture and certified for double-density encoding. Furthermore, each track of every TDK floppy disk is tested to exceed industry standards . . . including those of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA, ISO and JIS. Once you insert a quality TDK floppy disk into your computer system, you're guaranteed highly reliable, ultra smooth performance. This is due to TDK's proprietary disk-burnishing technique that provides optimum head-to-disk contact.

TDK floppy disks are available in 5¼ and 8-inch sizes in the most popular formats. Each disk comes in its own protective Tyvek-type envelope. For a copy of our brochure, "Some Straight Talk About Floppy Disks," write to: TDK Electronics Corp., Computer Products Marketing Dept., 12 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050, or call 516-625-0100.

TDK®
The heart of your system.

Circle 400 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *Simple assembly-language programs can be loaded directly with the BASIC BLOAD command. This example demonstrates how a program must be preceded by a group of seven header bytes and must end with the END pseudo-op in order to be used with BLOAD.*

```
                                                page ,132
                                                title UPSHIFT - BASIC USR routine       Dan Rollins
                                                comment * This routine changes all lowercase characters
                                                          in a BASIC string to UPPERCASE.
                                                          It is called from BASIC via:

                                                          UPCASE$ = USRn(LOWCASE$)
                                                        where:
                                                          LOWCASE$ is a string variable name or a
                                                          string expression.

                                                          All characters in lowcase$ that were between
                                                          'a' and 'z' will be converted to 'A' to 'Z'.
                                                        *
0000                                    cseg    segment
                                                assume  CS:cseg, DS:nothing
                                        ;
                                        ;define the file header so that the BASIC
                                        ;BLOAD file loader will know what to do.
0000                                    header:
0000  FD                                        db      0FDH    ;indicate BLOAD file
0001  0000                                      dw      0       ;segment--BASIC will use default
0003  0000                                      dw      0       ;offset--specify in BLOAD command
0005  0023                                      dw      rtn_len ;length of the routine
                                        ;
0007                                    upshift proc    far         ;far proc insures intersegment RETurn
0007  3C 03                                     cmp     al,3        ;must be string argument
0009  75 1E                                     jne     exit        ; exit if not
000B  33 C9                                     xor     cx,cx       ;pre-set the length to 0
                                                                    ;BX => 3-byte descriptor block
000D  8B DA                                     mov     bx,dx       ;use base register for memory work
000F  8A 0F                                     mov     cl,[bx]     ;get the length
0011  80 F9 00                                  cmp     cl,0        ;is it a null string?
0014  74 13                                     je      exit        ; yes, exit. else, get ptr to characters
0016  8B 77 01                                  mov     si,[bx+1] ; SI => first character of string

=                                       char    equ     byte ptr [si] ;re-define a useful opcode
0019                                    each_char:
0019  80 3C 61                                  cmp     char,'a'        ;below 'a' ?
001C  72 08                                     jb      no_change       ; yes, leave it alone
001E  80 3C 7A                                  cmp     char,'z'        ;above 'z'?
0021  77 03                                     ja      no_change       ; yes, leave it

0023  80 24 5F                                  and     char,1011111B ;mask the lowercase bit
0026                                    no_change:
0026  46                                        inc     si              ;point to next character
0027  E2 F0                                     loop    each_char       ;dec CX and loop till done
0029                                    exit:
0029  CB                                        ret                     ;long RET to BASIC
002A                                    upshift endp
= 0023                                  rtn_len equ     $ - upshift     ;length of routine for header
002A                                    cseg    ends
                                                end     header          ;needed for .BIN file
```

Listing 2: *A batch file that aids in assembling, linking, conversion, and testing of programs.*

```
REM --- $ALB.BAT ---
REM Use to assemble, link, convert to
REM binary image, and test an .ASM file
REM that is to be interfaced with BASIC
REM
REM requires 1 argument : filename
REM optional argument   : list file
                          (LPT1:)
REM
    B:
    A:asm %1,,%2;
    A:link %1;
    A:exe2bin %1
    A:basic test
REM --- $ALB end of JCL ---
```

parameters ($ALB QPRINT,CON:), the assembler will generate a listing. Otherwise, the listing file will default to NUL (null).

The BASIC Interface

Once the file is in BLOAD format, it must be loaded into memory at an address protected from BASIC. In a 64K-byte IBM, this means that you must clear some memory using the BASIC CLEAR instruction as shown in listing 3. You can determine the amount to clear by looking at the screen when BASIC first starts up. Subtract the amount of memory used by the 8088 subroutine from the amount of available memory displayed. My 64K-byte machine displays "38907 BYTES FREE". To interface the UPSHIFT routine (listing 1), which is 35 bytes long, you could have line 10 of listing 3 CLEAR 38871. Then you would set the variable UPSHIFT.ADDR to that number. If you are running with more than 64K bytes of RAM (random-access, read/write memory), you will not need to clear any memory. In that case, use the DEF SEG function to point to an area outside of BASIC's domain and define UPSHIFT.ADDR as an offset within that segment. For example:

```
10 DEF SEG=&H1700
:UPSHIFT.ADDR=0
```

specifies that the routine be loaded at a point in the top 4K bytes of a 96K-byte IBM PC.

With the BLOAD command the programs could also be loaded into the BASIC string variable, the elements of an integer array, or an unused input buffer. The VARPTR function can be used to determine the offset for the BLOAD.

Debugging

Placing an extra byte, 0CC hexadecimal (INT 3), temporarily at the start of executable code is a handy aid to debugging the 8088 program when used in conjunction with DEBUG, the IBM machine-language monitor. To debug a program, write a BASIC test program (listing 4) then type DEBUG BASIC.COM and use DEBUG's G command to execute BASIC. Run the BASIC testing program to load and invoke your 8088 subroutine. When control is passed to the routine, the first byte will act as a DEBUG breakpoint. You'll be able to Unassemble, Dump, and Trace (single-step through) the subroutine.

Change the INT 3 to a NOP (90 hexadecimal) with the E (edit) command. As you trace the execution, watch to make certain that the parameters are being used in the right order and that the stack is cleared and the segment registers are restored

The Micromint MPX-16 Microcomputer System.

As featured on the cover of "BYTE" magazine, November 1982.
Also featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, November, December 1982 & January 1983.

These are all the tools you'll need to build the world's most powerful single board microcomputer.

The Micromint MPX-16. Put one together tonight.

Once assembled, the most useful tool will be your own imagination. The possibilities are limitless. Micromint will help you tailor the MPX-16 system to your particular needs and budget. Purchase the MPX-16 as a bare pc board, as a semi-kit with all the IC sockets, I/O connectors and discreet components wave soldered to the pc board, or as an assembled and tested unit.

- Directly boots CP/M-86 or MS-DOS.*
- Runs all CP/M-86 or MS-DOS * applications programs.

On board features.

- IBM PC bus compatible with 9 expansion slots.
- Intel 8088 16-bit microprocessor.
- Optional Intel 8087 math coprocessor.
- 256K bytes on board memory.
- Up to one megabyte of system memory.
- Up to 64K bytes of system ROM/EPROM.
- Two RS-232C serial I/O ports.
- Three parallel I/O ports.
- Floppy disk controller for 51/4" or 8" single or double density disk drives.
- Four independent DMA channels.
- Sixteen levels of vectored interrupts.

*Available Soon.

Circle 265 on inquiry card.

To get the MPX-16 up and running only requires one disk drive, power supply and serial terminal.

- MPX-16 single board computer assembled, tested and burned in with 64K bytes of RAM, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS operating system * **$1,895.00**
- MPX-16 with 256K bytes of RAM **$2,135.00**
- MPX-16 Semi-Kit (wave soldered pc board) less IC's **$595.00**
- Complete kit of IC's burned in and tested with 64K bytes of RAM **$595.00**
- With 256K bytes of RAM **$800.00**
- MPX-16 Unpopulated (bare) pc board, silk screened and solder masked **$300.00**
- CP/M-86 Operating System on 51/4" or 8" diskette. . **$200.00**
- MPX-16 Switching Power Supply including power supply harness **$300.00**
- MPX-16 Technical Reference and User's Manual **$50.00**

Call for current pricing on serial terminals, floppy disk drives, metal enclosures, hard disk systems, etc.

To Order: Call Toll Free
1-800-645-3479
In N.Y. 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
561 Willow Avenue
Cedarhurst, NY 11516

MICRO MINT

Micromint MPX-16
The System with the Winning Combination.

Listing 3: *Program to test the UPSHIFT program in listing 1.*

```
0 '**  UPTEST.BAS    Dan Rollins  12/28/82
1 '**  tests the UPSHIFT USR routine
2 '**
10 CLEAR,30000 :UPSHIFT.ADDR=30000
20 BLOAD"b:upshift.bin",UPSHIFT.ADDR
30 DEF USR0=UPSHIFT.ADDR
40 CLS
50 INPUT "enter some lowercase characters";A$
60 PRINT USR0(A$)
70 A$="This program line is lowercase."
80 UU$=USR0(A$)
90 PRINT :LIST   '** show that line 70 has been altered
```

Listing 4: *A BASIC test program to load and invoke UPSHIFT.*

```
1 '** QPTEST.BAS     Dan Rollins    12/20/82
3 '** Tests the QPRINT 8088 subroutine
4 '** and compares time with BASIC.
5 '**
10 CLEAR,30000                  '** protect memory above 30000
20 QPRINT=30000                 '** define load, call address
30 BLOAD"B:QPRINT.BIN",QPRINT   '** load routine into memory
40 T1$=TIME$                    '** get starting time
50 GOSUB 1000                   '** test the routine
60 CLS: PRINT TIME$ :PRINT T1$  '** compare start & end times
70 END
990 '** subroutine fills the screen.  Use line 1050
991 '** to compare BASIC's speed.
992 '**
1000 CLM%=1 :CLS :KEY OFF
1010 FOR J%=32 TO 100
1020  A$=STRING$(80,J%)
1030  FOR ROW%=1 TO 24
1040   CALL QPRINT(A$,ROW%,CLM%)
1050  'LOCATE ROW%,CLM% :PRINT A$;
1060  NEXT
1070 NEXT
1080 RETURN
```

upon exit. Incidentally, you may trace execution right into ROM (read-only memory) BASIC and glean some valuable information as to how BASIC operates.

User Service Routines

Once a program has been loaded, it may be invoked by either a User Service Routine (USR) function or a call statement. BASIC treats the USR function just like an ASC (*string expression*), SIN (*numeric expression*), or any other one-argument function. It evaluates the expression between the parentheses and then takes the indicated action. The function gives the programmer some flexibility in how the routine is invoked. For example:

PRINT USR0(A$)

LSET B$=USR0 (A$)

B$=MID$(USR0(A$),12,2)

A$=USR0(LAST.NAME$ + ", " + FIRST.NAME$)

IF USR0(INPUT$(1)) ="Y"THEN . . .

are all valid ways to invoke the UPSHIFT function. The drawback of using the USR function is that only one value may be passed to the 8088 subroutine.

Before BASIC hands control to your code, it places the address of the evaluated argument in the DX register and a variable type-code in the AL register. Listing 1 shows how to manipulate a value passed to the USR subroutine. Notice in line 27 that the AL register is compared to 3, the type-code for string-variable arguments. If the variable is not a string, then the routine is exited with no action taken.

When UPSHIFT is sure it's working with a string, it must determine the string's length and location. Line 31 places the value in DX into the base register BX and uses the parameter as a pointer to a string descriptor block. The first byte of this descriptor block

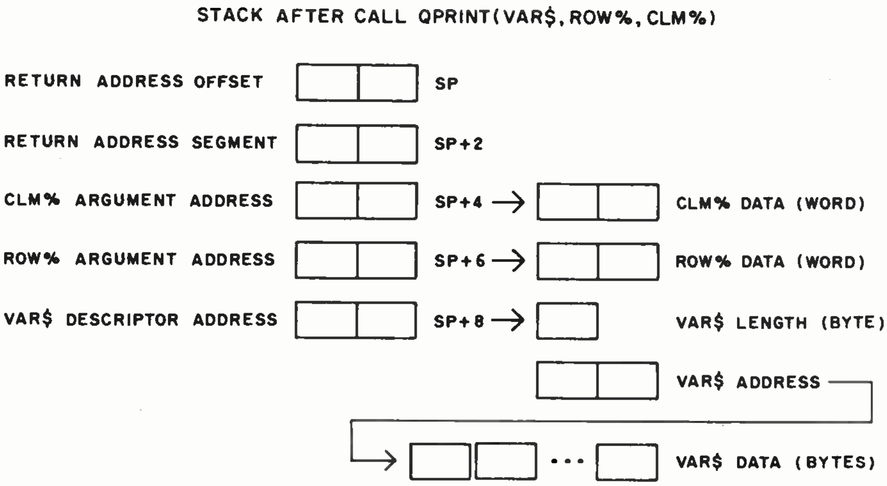


Figure 1: *A stack model showing how BASIC passes 2-byte addresses to a called routine.*

defines the length of the string as between 0 and 255 inclusive. If the value is 0 (a null string was passed as the argument), the routine is aborted and no action is taken. Otherwise this length is placed in the CX register and used as a counter. The second and third bytes of the string descriptor block identify the location of the characters of the string data. Line 35 points SI, an index register, at the first character of the string. The loop beginning at line 38 and ending at line 47 checks each character to see if it is lowercase and masks the lowercase bit if so.

Because line 26 defined UPSHIFT as a FAR procedure, the RET (return) at line 49 has been assembled as an intersegment return, as required by BASIC. Notice that UPSHIFT makes no effort to save and restore the registers it uses. BASIC only gets confused when the routine alters any of the segment registers or the stack pointer.

Listing 3 illustrates an interesting facet of the BASIC/8088 connection. When a machine-code subroutine alters a BASIC string, it may *alter program text*. If the string is a literal in a program line, the string descriptor block will point to that program line. The same is true for strings that have been read from DATA lines. If such an alteration occurs and you later save the BASIC program, the changes will be permanent.

The CALL Statement

The CALL statement is less flexible in the way it may be invoked but will pass more than one argument to an 8088 subroutine. It also may be used to return more than one value to the calling BASIC program.

Appendix C of the BASIC manual goes into some detail as to how to access an argument passed to a called routine (figure 1). BASIC passes a 2-byte address to the routine for each variable in the argument list. BASIC pushes these addresses onto the stack in the order in which they occur in the CALL statement. The address of the last variable in the list will be closest to the stack pointer when the routine takes control.

After BASIC pushes these addresses on the stack, it makes a FAR call to the offset (within the currently defined segment) specified in the CALL command. Because a FAR call saves both the CS (code segment) and IP (instruction pointer) register values on the stack, the argument addresses will be offset from the SP (stack pointer) by exactly 4 bytes.

Page C-11 of the BASIC manual gives a formula for calculating the locations of the argument addresses. The formula assumes that you will first push BP (base pointer) onto the stack, thereby making the closest argument address 6 bytes away from the stack pointer. The argument addresses may then be accessed as pointers to the actual data by determining their position in the stack and using BP as an index register to set the address into BX. If the variable is numeric, BX points to the numeric data. If the variable is a string, then BX points to the string descriptor block, and the data there will point to the actual characters of the string.

After diligent research and experimentation, I could find no reason to push BP before using it to reference the parameters. The manual clearly states that only segment registers need to be saved. You can use other methods to access the arguments. The routine could, for example, just move the addresses from the stack into the available registers through the POP function—as long as the return address (the top 4 bytes on the stack) is saved, then restored upon exit.

Quick PRINT

IBM PC BASIC is disappointingly slow. It is obvious that much of the code is a direct translation from an 8080 version of Microsoft BASIC. Perhaps the most distressing point is the sluggish PRINT command. It takes nearly 4 seconds to fill the 80 by 25 screen with characters.

Mother Necessity prompted me to write an 8088 subroutine to shorten the delay. The results were astounding. QPRINT (in listing 5) will display an 80-character line in the blink of an eye and fill the screen in one-tenth the time required by BASIC. The program avoids the character-by-character processing that typifies the BASIC PRINT command. It displays the entire string in a tight loop. Also, because QPRINT ignores the attribute byte that normally accompanies a printed character, it makes half as many screen memory accesses. Functionally, QPRINT combines the LOCATE command with PRINT, thereby saving more BASIC overhead.

A call to QPRINT displays characters of an argument string starting at the horizontal and vertical screen coordinates specified in two integer arguments. It does not update the cursor position or specify any color for the characters printed. The characters take on the color, blink, and underline attributes of whatever characters were previously there. If a string will not fit on one screen line, it will wrap around to the next.

The QPRINT routine also includes

Frustration Insurance.

The Assembly Language Programming Series from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

1) 6502 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #27-6 $18.95
"The book that will probably get the reputation as being the 6502 Bible."
INTERFACE AGE

2) 6502 Assembly Language Subroutines
Leventhal, Saville Order #59-4 $17.95
Over 50 ready-to-use subroutines.

3) Assembly Language Programming for the Apple II.
Mottola Order #51-9 $15.95
Run programs hundreds of times faster and use less memory space than with programs written in BASIC.

4) 6809 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #35-7 $18.95
"Leventhal appears to have a formula for producing programming manuals. If so, it's a good formula . . . he has produced another clear and thorough manual for the serious programmer."
AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL MONTHLY

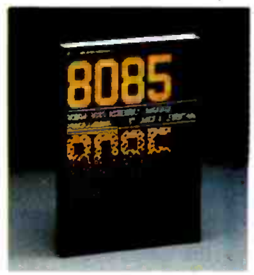
5) 6800 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #12-8 $18.95
A complete reference to the 6800 instruction set and programming techniques.

6) 68000 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #62-4 $18.95
Covers 68000 assembly language programming in the explicit detail needed to tap the full potential of this highly evolved microprocessor.

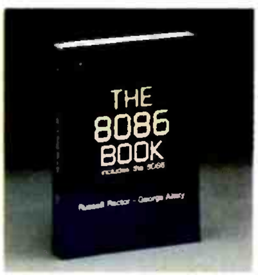
7) Z80* Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #21-7 $17.95
"There may never be a better book on the Z80 assembler than this one . . ."
CREATIVE COMPUTING

8) Z80* Assembly Language Subroutines
Leventhal, Saville Order #91-8 $18.95
(Available 4/83)
Over 50 useful subroutines to save you valuable programming time.

9) Z8000* Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal, Osborne, Collins
Order #36-5 $19.99
An excellent source reference for this powerful, 16-bit device. Filled with trouble-shooting hints and sample problems to guide the user to mastery of this "super chip."



10) 8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #10-1 $18.95
". . . an excellent encyclopedia of assembly language programming."
BYTE



11) The 8086 Book
Rector, Alexy Order #29-2 $16.99
". . . far superior to any other book about the 8086."
DR. DOBBS JOURNAL

Before you hit the Frustration Key, reach for an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book.

By phone, call TOLL FREE: 800-227-2895. In California, call 800-772-4077. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

By Mail, complete the coupon below and mail to Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

All orders must be pre-paid. Check, money order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add shipping fees per item: $0.75 4th Class, $1.50 UPS, $3.00 1st class/UPS Blue Label. California residents, add local tax.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

_____Please send me a free catalog. Dept C-1

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Indicate method of payment: _____Check/Money Order

_____VISA/Exp. date_____ _____MasterCard/Exp. date_____

Card # _____

Signature _____

QTY	ORDER #	PRICE

Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

Tax _____
Shipping _____
TOTAL _____

Z80 and Z8000 are registered trademarks of Zilog Inc.

Circle 308 on inquiry card.

the logic for determining which type of display card is being used (color or monochrome). The row and column arguments are correct for either 40- or 80-column displays.

The comments in listing 5 explain the inner workings of the program. However, two points need clarification. Lines 27 to 34 define a segment that is outside of the program segment. No code is generated for this definition; it is used only to set up the labels used in lines 68, 71, 75, and 82. This does not violate EXE2BIN's

Listing 5: *This streamlined output routine displays strings on the video monitor 10 times faster than BASIC.*

```
1                              page ,132
2                              title QPRINT - 8088 routine CALLed from BASIC      Dan Rollins
3
4                              comment * This routine prints a string to the video display at
5                                        10 times the speed of BASIC.  Works for color or
6                                        monochrome in 80 or 40 column TEXT modes (no graphics).
7                                        Characters are displayed with the existing color,
8                                        blink, and underline attributes.
9
10                                   Called from BASIC via:
11
12                                     CALL QPRINT(VAR$,ROW%,CLM%)
13
14                                   Where:
15
16                                     CLM% is an integer variable name (1-80)
17                                     ROW% is an integer variable name (1-25)
18                                     VAR$ is a string variable name.
19
20                                     VAR$ is displayed beginning at position CLM% of line
21                                         ROW%. If too long, it will wrap around to
22                                         the next line.
23
24                                   note: Color card pages 1-7 may be accessed by setting
25                                         ROW% above 25.
26                                   *
27  0000                   bios_data segment at 40H  ;set up labels to determine
28  0010                             org    10H      ; color or monochrome card
29  0010                   equip_flag label  word
30  004A                             org    4AH      ; 40 or 80 column display
31  004A                   crt_cols  label  word
32  0063                             org    63H
33  0063                   addr_6845 label  word     ; points to video card ports
34  0063                   bios_data ends
35
36  0000                   cseg    segment
37                                 assume  CS:cseg, DS:nothing, ES:nothing
38                         ;
39                         ;Define the file header so that the BASIC
40                         ;BLOAD file loader will know what to do.
41                         ; --- these bytes are not executed ---
42                         ;
43  0000                   header:
44  0000  FD                       db      0FDH    ;indicate BLOAD file
45  0001  0000                     dw      0       ;segment--BASIC will use default
46  0003  0000                     dw      0       ;offset--specify in BLOAD command
47  0005  0062                     dw      rtn_len ;length of the routine
48                                 page
49  0007                   qprint  proc    far
50  0007  06                       push    es         ;must save for BASIC
51  0008  8B EC                    mov     bp,sp      ;point to arguments on stack
52
53  000A  8B 5E 06                 mov     bx,[bp+6]  ;get addr of CLM% storage
54  000D  8B 3F                    mov     di,[bx]    ; get the column value
55  000F  4F                       dec     di         ; adjust for LOCATE format
56
57  0010  8B 5E 08                 mov     bx,[bp+8]  ;get addr of ROW% storage
58  0013  8B 07                    mov     ax,[bx]    ; get the screen line value
59  0015  48                       dec     ax         ; adjust for LOCATE format
60
61  0016  8B 5E 0A                 mov     bx,[bp+10] ;get ptr to string descriptor
62  0019  32 ED                    xor     ch,ch      ; zero the high byte
63  001B  8A 0F                    mov     cl,[bx]    ;get length of string
64  001D  80 F9 00                 cmp     cl,0       ;null string?
65  0020  74 32                    je      exit       ; if so, do nothing. Else,
66  0022  8B 77 01                 mov     si,[bx+1]  ; SI => 1st character of VAR$
67                         ;
68  0025  BB ---- R                mov     bx,bios_data  ;get ready to determine card type
69  0028  8E C3                    mov     es,bx         ; and number of columns
```

Listing 5 continued on page 410

Listing 5 continued:

```
70
71   002A  26: F7 26 004A R        mul     es:crt_cols ;AX = CLMZ * words per line
72   002F  03 F8                   add     di,ax       ;DI = words from start of screen
73   0031  D1 E7                   shl     di,1        ; adjust for attribute bytes
74
75   0033  26: 8B 16 0063 R        mov     dx,es:addr_6845 ;point to 6845 base port
76   0038  83 C2 06                add     dx,6            ;point to status port
77
78                         ; CX has the count of characters to write,
79                         ; SI (Source Index) points to the string data,
80                         ; DI (Destination Index) points to a screen position,
81   003B  B8 B800                 mov     ax,0B800H       ;default to color card
82   003E  26: 8B 1E 0010 R        mov     bx,es:equip_flag
83   0043  81 E3 0030              and     bx,30H
84   0047  83 FB 30                cmp     bx,30H          ;is it monochrome?
85   004A  75 03                   jne     card_ok         ; no, go
86   004C  B8 B000                 mov     ax,0B000H       ; yes, set for monochrome
87   004F                  card_ok:
88   004F  8E C0                   mov     es,ax           ; point ES to video
89
90                         ; DS (Data Segment) points to BASIC variables area
91                         ; ES (Extra Segment) points to video card memory
92                         ; Now display VAR$ on the screen.
93
94   0051  E8 005B R               call    print_string
95   0054                  exit:
96   0054  07                      pop     es              ;restore segment register
97   0055  CA 0006                 ret     6               ;intersegment return,
98                                                         ; clearing stack of 3 args
99   0058                  gprint  endp
100                                page
101                        ;this procedure displays a string of characters
102                        ;expects:
103                        ;         DS:SI => first character of string
104                        ;         ES:DI => screen memory to display it
105                        ;         CX    =  number of characters to display
106                        ;         DX    => status port of video card
107
108  0058                  print_string    proc    near
109
110                        ;----------- wait for horizontal retrace
111  0058                  test_low:
112  0058  EC                      in      al,dx           ;get status
113  0059  A8 01                   test    al,1            ; is it low?
114  005B  75 FB                   jnz     test_low        ; no, keep checking
115  005D  FA                      cli                     ;turn off interrupts
116  005E                  test_hi:
117  005E  EC                      in      al,dx           ;get status
118  005F  A8 01                   test    al,1            ; is it high?
119  0061  74 FB                   jz      test_hi         ; no, keep checking
120                        ;---------- okay to write to screen now (no 'hash')
121
122  0063  A4                      movsb       ;[DS:SI] -> [ES:DI], DI++, SI++, CX--
123
124  0064  47                      inc     di              ;skip the attribute byte
125  0065  E2 F1                   loop    test_low        ;do till end of string
126
127  0067  FB                      sti                     ;turn interrupts back on
128  0068  C3                      ret                     ;back to gprint proc
129  0069                  print_string endp
130
131        = 0062          rtn_len equ     $ - gprint      ;define length for BLOAD header
132  0069                  cseg    ends
133                                end     header  ;needed for .BIN file conversion
```

rule of having only one segment. Because the ES (extra segment) register will be destroyed by the program, it is saved at the beginning. The PUSH in line 50 means that the argument addresses must be calculated keeping this in mind.

The RET op code in line 97 is one of the refreshing innovations of the 8088 microprocessor. When executed, the 4-byte address on the top of the stack is loaded into the CS and IP registers, but before execution resumes at the return address, 6 is added to the stack pointer. This effectively pops the argument addresses off the stack, clearing it. The constant specified in this RET instruction must be 2 times the number of arguments passed from BASIC.

Lines 110 through 120 are a late addition to my original version. This

ShareNet™ is Now

Others Talk of Tomorrow

The Only Complete Personal Computer Local Area Network

Others are just talking about tomorrow's technology . . . **ShareNet** has it now!
With power and capabilities found only in minicomputers and mainframes;
Best of all it can be yours today.
ShareNet Local Area Network gives you a true multi-user system enabling you to link up to 24 personal computers, five printers and use . . .

Multiple Operating Systems	Print Spooling
Extensive Data Security	Redundant Directories
Hierarchical Directory	Cartridge Disk Back-up
Default File Locking	Public & Private Directory
Concurrent File Sharing	Electronic Mail

Network Interface Cards available for IBM/PC.
Soon available: APPLE, VICTOR, DEC RAINBOW, OSBORNE, & Others.
For tomorrow's technology, today . . . call 1-800-453-1267.

ShareNet™
The Local Area Network of the Future Today

TELEX: 669 401 AIR COURS PHX
Novell Data Systems, Inc. 1170 N. Industrial Park Drive Orem, Utah 84057 Phone: 801-226-8202

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

code is copied verbatim from the ROM BIOS listing in the Technical Reference Manual. It ensures that screen memory is modified only while it is not being examined by the display hardware, thereby avoiding irritating "hash" streaks that result from modifying memory while it is being displayed on the screen. The result is a fractional lost in speed and a substantial gain in usability.

Compiler BASIC

The IBM BASIC compiler may be the answer to some BASIC speed problems, but it does not solve the PRINT problem. A compiled version of the timing test in listing 4 performed only 20 percent faster than the interpreted BASIC version. Using the call to QPRINT still speeds the test up by a factor of eight. Thus, there are good reasons to interface assembler code to compiled BASIC.

Several changes need to be made to 8088 subroutines that are used with compiled BASIC. The USR command is all but useless. It does not pass an argument to the called routine. However, there are two forms of the CALL statement available in the compiler.

CALL SUBRTNAME
[(VARIABLE[,*variable*] . . .)]

is a call to an external .OBJ module. The module *subrtname* must have been assembled previously with a PUBLIC statement identifying the indicated procedure. It must be linked with the .OBJ module created by the compiler. The header bytes used in listing 5 must *not* be included in this type of module.

CALL ABSOLUTE ([VARIABLE
[,*variable*] . . .,] INTVAR

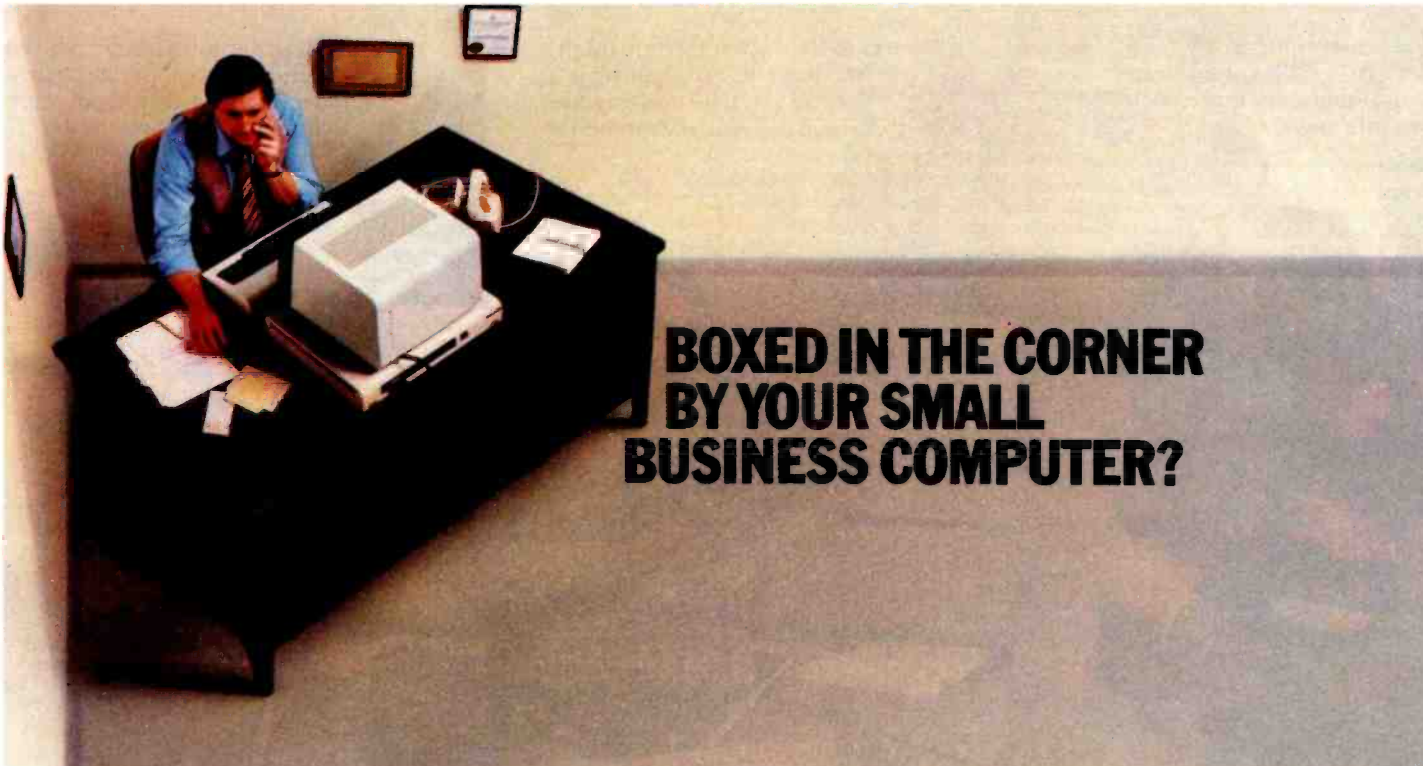
calls a routine in memory in the currently defined segment at an offset specified by INTVAR. This form of the CALL statement assumes that an 8088 subroutine was loaded with BLOAD or inserted with the POKE command into memory beforehand.

The arguments of either CALL statement are accessed exactly as described for interpreter BASIC. The lone major difference is in accessing string data. Compiler strings can be as long as 32767 bytes. Therefore, the string descriptor block for compiled BASIC is 4 bytes instead of 3. The first 2 bytes specify the length of the string, and the next 2 point to the address of the first character of the string.

Conclusions

Since the 8088/8086 processor has been blessed by IBM, it is bound to be around a long time. By interfacing BASIC with 8088 machine code, it is possible to create useful extensions to the BASIC language and realize enormous gains in execution speed. Learning how to code with the IBM macro assembler is both fruitful and enjoyable. ■

About the Author
Dan Rollins (Unique Software, 134 Olive, Suite #C, Glendale, CA 91206) is a freelance programmer and technical writer. He is currently working on IBM-PC: 8088 Macro Assembler Programming *to be published by Macmillan in 1984.*



BOXED IN THE CORNER BY YOUR SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER?

The trouble with many of today's better known small business computers is they box you into a *single user system.* So after your big initial investment, you still have a single user system. You always will.

Now there's the Zeμs 4 from OSM Computers. *The Zeμs 4 is the first multi-user, multi-processor micro at single user prices.* The Zeμs 4 is less than one cubic foot and weighs 24.6 pounds.

Yet, it's like four separate, powerful small business computers in one. It allows up to four users to share a common data base *or* work independently. Each has his own CPU, 64K of RAM and I/O ports. That means greater operator independence, more processor power and greater reliability.

You needn't worry about running out of storage capacity either. The Zeμs 4 comes with a built-in hard disk, so users share up to 19MB of storage, about twice as much as most other multi-user systems.

You'll enjoy maximum flexibility in software applications too, because Zeμs 4's MUSE operating system runs programs compatible with CP/M. Plus MUSE provides extensive file management functions typically found only on mini computers.

Here's another big advantage: The Zeμs 4 is designed for low maintenance, low down-time. Its four modules snap in and out with a few minutes work. So if repairs are ever needed, modules are simply replaced through OSM's limited warranty program.

Maybe the best thing is that you can buy the powerful and expandable Zeμs 4 for $4,595 ($6,595 fully configured for four users).

The Zeμs 4 from OSM, the latest in a family of powerful, multi-user small business computers. It's the little box that lets you grow without boxing you in.

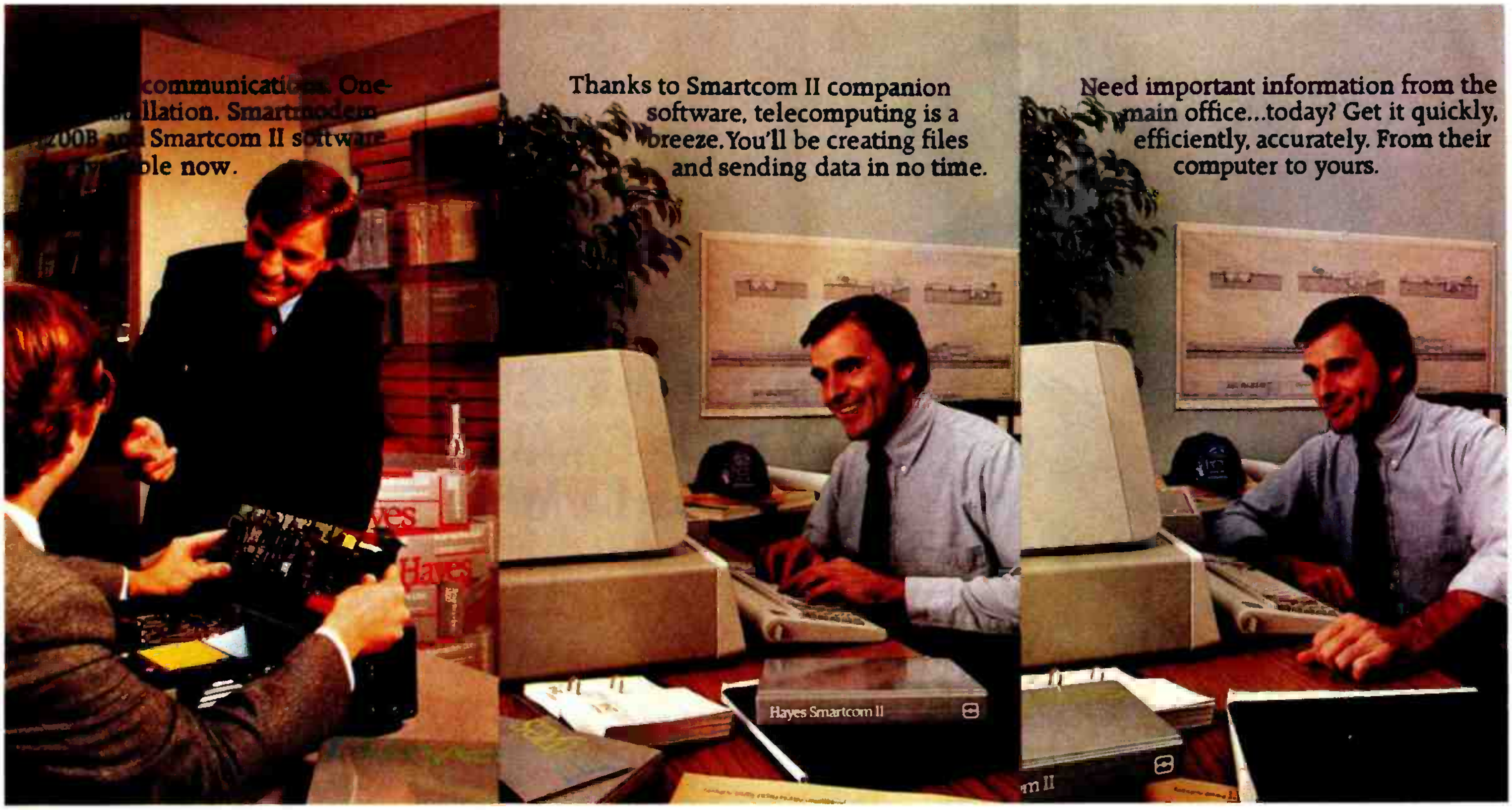
To find out more, call (800) 538-5120 or (415) 961-8680 in California or write to OSM Computer Corporation, 665 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043.

OSM

Computers. Your power to expand.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Zeμs 4 and MUSE are trademarks of OSM Computer Corporation.

Circle 309 on inquiry card.



Your computer's telephone.

Hayes

Hayes is still leading the way with new telecomputing products. And now combining every bit of sophisticated technology into one communications package for your IBM* PC. Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II™ software. Everything you need. And more.

Whether you're receiving updates from the field, placing orders with suppliers a thousand miles away, or taking advantage of the diverse resources offered by networks and information services. Let Hayes provide the communications link. With our popular 1200 bps Smartmodem. Now available as a convenient plug-in board for the IBM PC. And packaged with our own communications software.

Smartmodem 1200B. Your computer's telephone. That's really what it is. A telephone that allows your computer to communicate over ordinary phone lines at up to 1200 bits per second. For speedy, economical transmission of data to any Bell 212A or Bell 103 type modem. And it's the one peripheral that vastly expands the usefulness of your computer.

Our single board Smartmodem 1200B can be installed by your computer dealer in minutes. It connects directly to your phone jack, operating with rotary dial, Touch-Tone** and key-set systems. Smartmodem 1200B will dial, answer and disconnect all of your calls automatically. It will even redial your last number upon command.

Smartmodem 1200B also features an automatic speed selector, that detects incoming transmission speeds. Along with screen displays to show you its current operating status. And, unlike some 1200 baud modems, Smartmodem 1200B operates at full or half duplex, for compatibility with most timesharing systems.

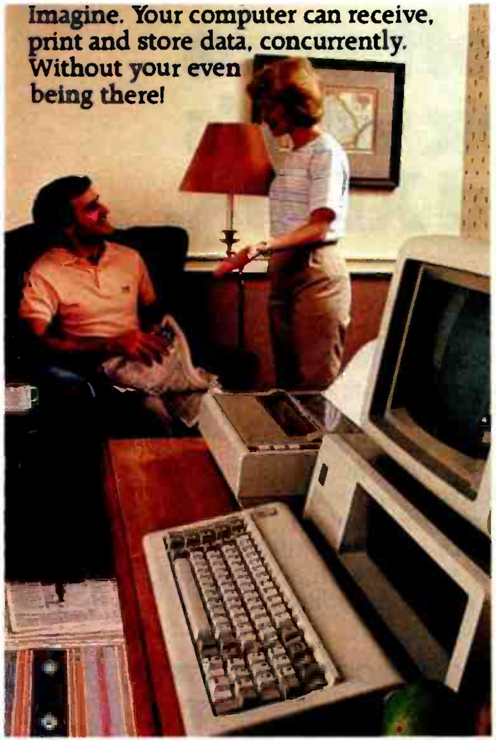
For those who enjoy designing their own programs, Smartmodem 1200B is controllable using *any* programming language. But none of that is necessary. Thanks to Smartcom II. The communications program designed by Hayes, specifically for Smartmodem!

Smartcom II companion software. Maximizes Smartmodem's capabilities. Minimizes your effort. The first time out, you'll be creating messages, sending, printing and storing them to disk. Simultaneously.

And when you're on the receiving end, your IBM PC will do all the work, completely unattended!

But that's just part of Smartcom II's innovative story. For instance, before you communicate with another system,

Hayes®



A complete plug-in communications package for the IBM PC.

Smartmodem 1200B. (Includes telephone cable.)

Smartcom II communications software.

Requires an IBM PC with minimum 96K bytes of memory; IBM DOS 1.10 or 1.00; one disk drive; and 80-column display. No serial card or separate power source is needed.

you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters are stored in a directory on Smartcom II. Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.

And if you need it, there's always "help." One of several special functions assigned to your IBM function keys, this feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating even easier.

Smartcom II also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. Letting you create, display, list, name, re-name or erase any file right from the screen.

Like all our products, Smartcom II and Smartmodem 1200B are backed by excellent documentation, a limited two-year warranty, and full support. From us to your dealer to you.

So, see your dealer today. Link up to the exciting world of telecomputing. With Hayes complete plug-in communications package for your IBM PC.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
**TM of American Telephone and Telegraph.

Sold only in the U.S.A.

Circle 186 on inquiry card.

Before you bet your software business on an OS, look who's betting on MS-DOS and XENIX.

A waiting market. If you write and sell 16-bit software, MS™-DOS and XENIX™ give you the largest installed base. In fact, over fifty 16-bit manufacturers offer their microcomputers with MS-DOS or XENIX. IBM, Victor, Altos, Wang, Radio Shack, Zenith and Intel, to name just a few. And the list is growing. That means there's a ready and expanding market for your 16-bit applications software.

The UNIX™ connection. XENIX is the multi-user, multi-tasking, UNIX-derived operating system for 16-bit microcomputers. MS-DOS 2.0 is Microsoft's single-user OS. MS-DOS and XENIX share hierarchical file structure and I/O redirection, including simple piping. MS-DOS 2.0 also provides XENIX-compatible system calls. That means there's a migration path for programs written to run under MS-DOS and XENIX. What's more, both MS-DOS and XENIX are supported by Microsoft® languages. That's your single-supplier advantage from Microsoft.

Comprehensive support. Microsoft offers you a full product support program. Excellent documentation. Plus continual enhancements to both languages and operating systems. Your applications programs can even be listed in Microsoft's growing Source Directory of 16-bit applications packages. Contact us for current software offerings and vendors.

Leadership. Microsoft led the world into the 8-bit microcomputer marketplace with the first BASIC for microcomputers. Now, we're leading it into the 16-bit market with single and multi-user operating systems.

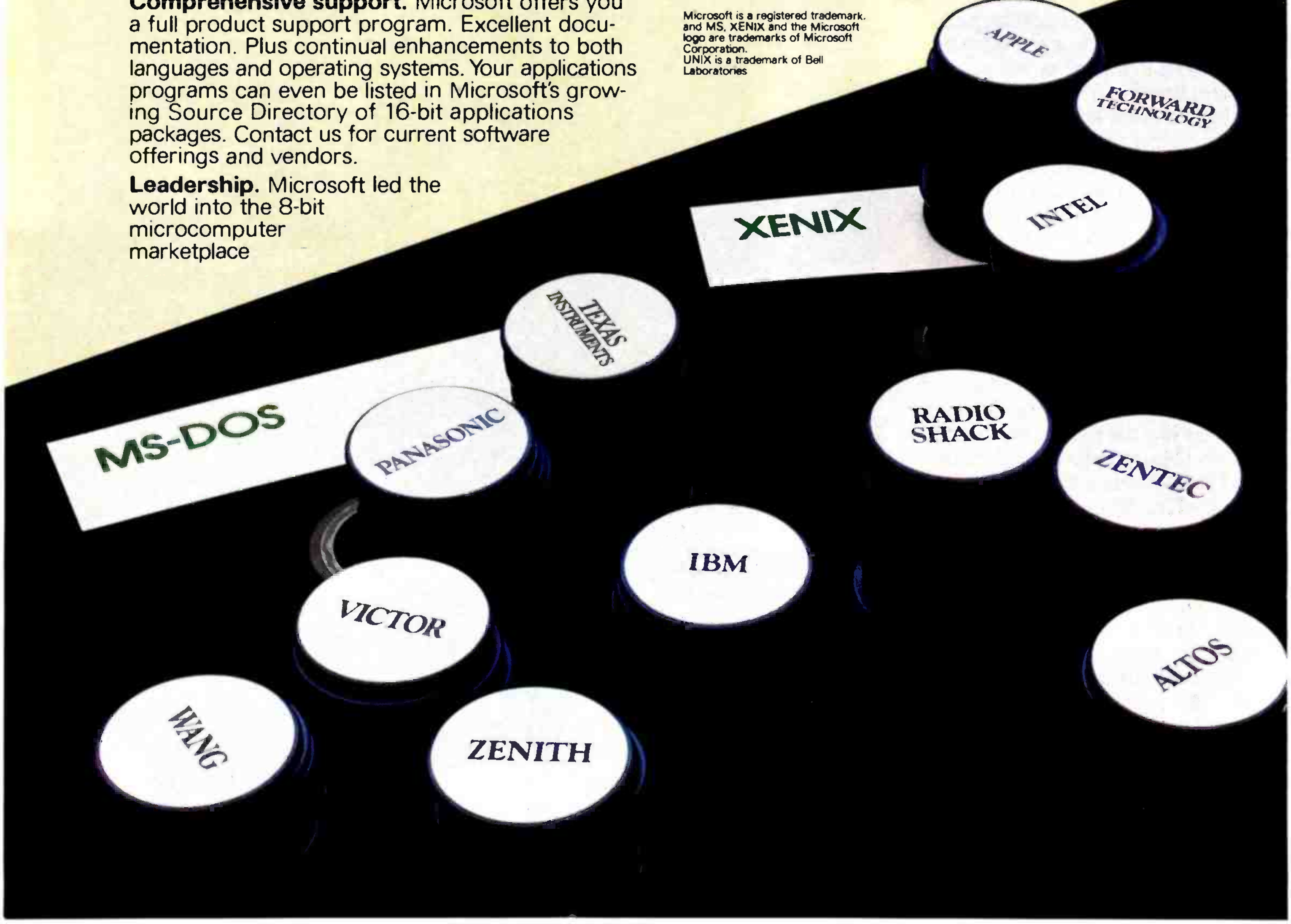
Bet the winner. If you're writing and marketing software in the 16-bit marketplace, MS-DOS and XENIX are setting the standard. In fact, they're the standard operating systems for the world's largest selling 16-bit microcomputer systems. Which means your market is already there...and growing. Contact us for complete information. Before you bet your software on an operating system, look where your market is betting.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

MICROSOFT CORPORATION
10700 NORTHUP WAY
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98004

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and MS, XENIX and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories



Squeezing Memory from the Apple with Pascal

Using Apple Pascal's segmentation facilities and a few other techniques, you can write bigger programs than you might have thought possible.

by Jill David

Segmentation is one memory-management technique used to implement virtual memory, itself a concept that has only recently entered the world of microcomputers. With virtual memory, disk storage is employed in a manner that creates the illusion that more main memory is available than actually exists.

Virtual memory was invented by mainframe computer designers, but some of the more sophisticated microcomputer operating systems, such as Apple/UCSD Pascal, can perform segmentation and are therefore well suited to implement virtual memory. Proper use of UCSD Pascal's virtual memory and other resident facilities allows you to write much larger programs than would otherwise be possible.

With segmentation, a program is broken up into chunks (segments) of which only a few are actually in memory at a given time. If a segment not in memory (nonresident) is called (demanded), it is loaded into memory from disk. This technique is possible because all of a program's instructions cannot be executed simultaneously, so there is no need to have an entire program in memory at once. Segmentation and other memory-management techniques, such as paging, allow maximum exploitation of virtual memory. Importantly, the process is efficient enough so that the time delay of swapping program portions in and out of memory is barely noticeable to the user.

Among its other benefits, segmentation induces better program organization.

Besides allowing you to write larger programs, segmentation has other advantages. It favors the logical grouping of related routines (procedures or functions) in one unit, called a segment, thus encouraging you to write well-organized code and to keep track of the relationships among the routines and the frequency with which they call each other.

Segmentation also allows more efficient memory use by requiring a program segment to be in memory only when it is called. As a result, routines used infrequently—or only once—do not take up memory space when not being used. Initialization routines or procedures, which are often quite large, are prime candidates for segmenting; they are executed once at the start of a program and usually are not needed again.

Segmentation does have some disadvantages, such as a time/space trade-off—a program segment must be loaded into memory from disk when it is called, causing a slight delay in program execution. Under the older version of Apple/UCSD Pascal, the time delay was intolerable; in the newer version (1.1) disk accessing is considerably faster, with the delay while loading a new segment taking only a few seconds.

Further, the operating system must be more complex to keep track of which segments are where, but this complexity is transparent to the user, and the capability for segmentation exists whether you choose to use it or not.

With the standard version of the

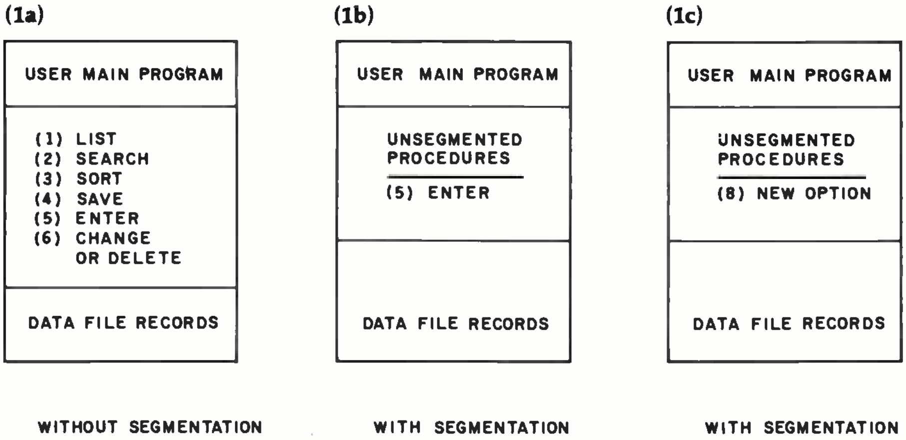


Figure 1: *With segmentation, not only can more records be included, but the application program can be expanded to include more capabilities.*

Apple II and IIe, you are limited to 16 segments per program (this figure is not exactly correct but I'll explain this later). Because a segment is designed for a large section of a program, rather than for a single small procedure, this 16-segment limit is hardly a handicap for Apple Pascal programs if segmentation is used properly. In fact, the entire operating system of UCSD Pascal never exceeded this limit even though it used segmentation extensively in many of its programs, such as the Compiler.

(The filer was intentionally not segmented so that you could remove the system disk on which the filer resides, yet maintain access to the filer commands. If the filer had been segmented, that system disk would have had to remain in a drive so the filer could be called into memory when the filer's commands were needed. Similarly, the code file for segmented programs must remain online on a disk drive unit throughout execution.)

Are you convinced in favor of segmentation yet? If not, consider how it would affect a hypothetical database application with a menu of the following options:

Select:
1. list records
2. search for record
3. sort file
4. save file
5. enter a new record
6. change or delete a record
7. quit

Figure 1 shows a bird's-eye view of memory at a point during execution of this program. Figure 1a shows memory without segmentation; figure 1b shows what memory might look like if segmentation were used.

As the figure illustrates, segmentation makes more room available for records of the hypothetical database file.

To create segment procedures and segment functions, you simply place the keyword SEGMENT in front of the keyword PROCEDURE or FUNCTION.

Figures 1b and 1c indicate a space for unsegmented procedures/functions—frequently used procedures that will remain in memory at all times, such as a procedure to print one record (on screen or printer) that may be called from the ENTER, CHANGE or DELETE, LIST, and SEARCH routines. In addition to increased space for data structures, expanding the program to include more options may not be possible without segmentation, unless the number of database records is decreased (figures 1a and 1c).

What happens to a segment when its execution terminates? The calling routine continues executing, pretending that the old segment in memory doesn't exist; or if another segment procedure is called, then the new one is loaded into memory from disk, perhaps overwriting the old one. (For more information about program stack management during execution, see the *Apple Pascal Operating System Reference Manual* [Cupertino, CA: Apple Computer Inc., 1980], pages 248-264.)

Three Varieties

There are three kinds of segments: (1) your main program itself is a segment; (2) segment procedures and segment functions are segments; and (3) regular units are segments. The first category is self-explanatory. Segment procedures and segment functions are simply procedures and functions that you have specified as separate segments by adding the keyword SEGMENT in front of the keyword PROCEDURE or FUNCTION (as in the statement SEGMENT PROCEDURE SEARCH(ITEM: DATATYPE); or SEGMENT FUNCTION SEARCH(ITEM: DATATYPE):BOOLEAN;).

Only a few rules need to be followed when using segment procedures or functions:

Rule 1: Segment procedures (or functions) must be the first definitions after the variable declaration (VAR) section of the main program. Because some segment procedures (or functions) may call procedures or functions that are unsegmented (i.e., in memory all the time), FORWARD references must be declared for these unsegmented procedures after the VAR section. Otherwise the Compiler will mark the procedure calls within the segmented procedure as undeclared identifiers and issue a compile-time error.

The skeleton program in listing 1 includes a FORWARD reference. The parameters of the procedure (or function) are declared in the FORWARD reference, but they are not repeated in the actual definition of the procedure, which appears after all segment-procedure definitions. FORWARD references may be used in any program, segmented or unsegmented.

Listing 1: *If using segment procedures or functions, other procedures and functions must be declared with FORWARD references to avoid errors at compile-time.*

```
  PROGRAM DATABASE;
  USES APPLESTUFF, TURTLEGRAPHICS;

  TYPE ......
  VARS ......

      PRODECURE PRINTREC(I:  INTEGER); FORWARD; ** (a)
      PROCEDURE SAVEFILE; FORWARD;

      SEGMENT PROCEDURE INITVARS;
         .......
         .......

      END; { end seg-proc initvars }

      SEGMENT PROCEDURE ENTERDATA;
         .......
         PRINTREC(K); { call to printrec }
         .......
      END;  { end seg-proc initvars }

      SEGMENT PROCEDURE SEARCH;
         .......
         PRINTREC(K); { call to printrec }
         .......
      END;  { end seg-proc search }

      < remaining segment procedures or functions >

      PROCEDURE PRINTREC; { no  parameters here } ** (b)
         .......
         .......
      END; { end printrec }

      PROCEDURE SAVEFILE;
         .......
         .......
      END;  { end savefile }

BEGIN
  { main program begins here }
  ......
  ......
END.
```

Rule 2: Calls to segment procedures or functions within a loop of another procedure may cause excessive swapping of segments in and out of memory and should be avoided. For example, the program excerpt FOR I: = 1 TO N DO ENTERDATA; would be very inefficient.

If ENTERDATA were a segment procedure, the system would load the ENTERDATA segment into memory from disk N times. It is far more efficient (whether ENTERDATA is a segment procedure or not) to incorporate the loop within the procedure ENTERDATA, perhaps like this:

```
SEGMENT PROCEDURE ENTERDATA:
TYPE . . . . .
VAR  . . . . . ; CH: CHAR;
BEGIN
  REPEAT
     <body of ENTERDATA >
     WRITE('ENTER MORE DATA?');
     READLN(CH)
  UNTIL CH IN ['N','n']
END;
```

Not only are the disk accesses avoided, but the procedure is more general, and the segment ENTERDATA will remain in memory as long as needed. REPEAT or WHILE loops could be used for this purpose. (REPEAT loops are used for executing a group of statements one or more times; WHILE loops are used for zero or more repetitions.)

Rule 3: Only 16 segment procedures, segment functions, and regular units can be declared. Regular units will be treated in the next section. All code segments (a compiled or assembled program) contain a table called the segment dictionary for that code file. (Pages 266-270 of the operating system reference manual list all the information in the segment dictionary.) This table is referenced by the operating system during program execution and contains information about the different segments within a program, including name, location on disk, length, and type of code file. Only 16 slots have been provided in this table for segment information; thus, only 16 segments are allowed to be incorporated in a program. (By executing APPLE3:LIBMAP and entering the name of any code file, you can see what segments a code file contains. Try this on the SYSTEM.COMPILER for an eye-opener.) For more information on this, see pages 194-198 in the operating system reference manual.

When a code file is executed, the Pascal system maintains a run-time segment table in memory into which it loads the information from the executing program's segment dictionary. The run-time segment table has slots for 32 entries. Slots 0 and 2 through 6 are reserved for system use, slot 1 is reserved for your main program, and slot numbers from 7 on are assigned in ascending order to segment procedures and regular units used in the program. Sixteen slots are available for your program and 6 slots for the Pascal system. The remaining 10 may be filled by another type of unit, an intrinsic unit. Thus, your program may actually have up to 26 slots filled by a combination of segment procedures or functions, regular units, and intrinsic units. Table 1 illustrates the contents of the run-time segment table for the hypothetical database program.

Regular and Intrinsic Units

Besides conventional and segmented procedures and functions, you can define sections of code to be regular units or intrinsic units. Unlike segment procedures and functions, units are kept in memory throughout execution of the entire program. Thus, units are suitable only for frequently used routines.

Regular units are distinguished from intrinsic units (for example, TURTLEGRAPHICS or APPLESTUFF) by the fact that the code for regular units is physically inserted into your program and occupies a slot in the program's segment dictionary. The code for intrinsic units actually resides in the SYSTEM.LIBRARY on APPLE1 (the disk containing a major part of Apple Pascal and some of the system tables) and occupies a slot in the SYSTEM.LIBRARY's segment dic-

Slot(s)	Program
0	(operating system use)
1	DATABASE
2–6	(operating system use)
7	INITVARS
8	ENTERDATA
9	SEARCH
10–19	(empty)
20	TURTLEGRAPHICS
21	TURTLEGRAPHICS (data seg)
22	APPLESTUFF
23–28	(empty)
29	TRANSCEND
30	LONGINTIO
31	PASCALIO

Table 1: *Run-time segment table for a hypothetical database program.*

Listing 2: *The no-load option is specified in the body of the main program (*$N+*). Using the resident option (*$R APPLESTUFF*) keeps the unit containing the RANDOM function, which is called by RAND, in memory. In the procedure NTABLE, TRANSCEND, which contains the LOG function, is swapped in and out of memory on every function call.*

```
(*$S+*) { must use swapping option when compiling USES units statements }

PROGRAM UNITDEMO;
USES APPLESTUFF, TRANSCEND; { must be first statement }

  PROCEDURE RANDOMN;
  VAR  low,hi,I: INTEGER;
            A: ARRAY[1..10] OF INTEGER;

    FUNCTION RAND(L,H: INTEGER):INTEGER;
    VAR max,C,D: INTEGER;

    BEGIN
      RAND:=0;
      IF (L>H) OR (L<=0)  THEN EXIT(RAND); { error condition }
      IF L=H THEN RAND:=L
      ELSE  BEGIN
              C:=H-L+1;   max:=(MAXINT-H+L) DIV C+1;
              max:=max*(H-L) + (max-1);
              REPEAT D:=RANDOM UNTIL D<=max;
              RAND:=L+D MOD C
            END
    END;  { end rand...from p 102 language ref manual }

  BEGIN
    (*$R APPLESTUFF *)  { keeps unit APPLESTUFF in memory
                          during this procedure }
    WRITELN('ENTER RANGE OF RANDOM NUMBERS TO GENERATE:');
    WRITE('ENTER low: '); READLN(low);
    WRITE('ENTER hi: '); READLN(hi);
    FOR I:=1 TO 10 DO
      BEGIN   A[I]:=RAND(low,hi);  WRITE(A[I]:5)  END;
    WRITELN;  WRITELN
  END;

  PROCEDURE NTABLE;
  VAR  realnum,logbase2, nlogn, square: REAL;
                precision,colwidth,i: INTEGER;
  BEGIN
  { use resident option here to keep TRANSCEND in memory, otherwise this
  { unit will be reloaded 20 times in loop & disk runs continuously }

    precision:=1;
    colwidth:=10;
    WRITE('N':colwidth,'N**2':colwidth,'LOG2 N':colwidth);
    WRITE('N LOG2 N':colwidth); WRITELN;
    FOR i:=1 TO 20 DO
      BEGIN
        realnum:=i*10;            logbase2:=LOG(realnum)/LOG(2);
        square:=realnum*realnum;      nlogn:=realnum*logbase2;
        WRITE(realnum:colwidth:precision,square:colwidth:precision);
        WRITE(logbase2:colwidth:precision,nlogn:colwidth:precision);
        WRITELN
      END
  END;

BEGIN
  (*$N+*) { noload option: keeps units out of memory until used }
  RANDOMN;  NTABLE  { calls to two procedures }
END.
```

tionary. If the executing program uses any intrinsic units—as declared by a USES statement—then segment information from both the SYSTEM.LIBRARY's segment dictionary and your program's segment dictionary is read into the run-time segment table for use during execution. Intrinsic units are similar to libraries of built-in functions or procedures that may be shared by many programs but whose code is not inserted into the executing program's code file.

If you specify a regular unit, you must manually link it, using the Linker, to your program after it is compiled and before it is run. Using an intrinsic unit instead of a regular unit saves space in the program's code file on disk and saves you this task—the linking is done automatically if the units reside in the SYSTEM.LIBRARY. Why, then, you may be wondering, would anyone use regular units?

If the intrinsic units used in a program are your own creations, your program will not run on any other Apple Pascal system without installing these same units in that system's SYSTEM.LIBRARY. But if the units were created as regular units, the program is portable because the code for the unit resides in the program code file.

(Some intrinsic units occupy two slots in the segment dictionary of the SYSTEM.LIBRARY code file and subsequently in the run-time segment table. For example, intrinsic unit TURTLEGRAPHICS occupies two slots, one for its code segment and the other for its associated data segment.)

A unit can interact with code outside it only through identifiers (variables, procedures, and functions) declared in its interface part. Identifiers declared there are considered global identifiers and occupy space in memory until the entire program is finished. If a unit uses any variables of type FILE, they must be declared within the unit's interface section even if they are referenced only within the implementation part of the unit (a part not accessible to the main program except through interface identifiers).

Thus, a file buffer of approximately 600 bytes will remain allocated throughout execution of your program. If memory space needs to be conserved, change units using variables of type FILE into segment

MicroAge®

"THE RIGHT COMPUTER STORE FRANCHISE FOR ME!"

"They wanted us to succeed and they acted like it!"

"At our West Palm Beach, Florida, MicroAge Computer Store, we sell primarily to business people, professionals and corporate accounts. Being part of the MicroAge Computer Store network gave us the knowledge, support and name recognition we found to be essential to our success. Plus, during our first year and a half, MicroAge developed a relationship with us that helped us bypass potential mistakes and grow."

"Since joining MicroAge, our store size has doubled and our staff has quadrupled. Today our store has expanded from 1,800 square feet to 3,700 square feet, while our staff grew from 3 people to 13 people. Our growth with MicroAge has been beyond my expectations."

"Am I satisfied with my MicroAge franchise. . .absolutely!"

Lonny Warshaw

Lonny Warshaw
President

To build your own professional computer sales organization with MicroAge write to:

MicroAge
COMPUTER STORES
Corporate Center
1457 West Alameda • Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 968-3168

MicroAge franchisee Lonny Warshaw shown with Televideo & Altos products —

Circle 260 on inquiry card.

procedures so that the file buffer space will be deallocated when the segment procedure finishes executing.

The no-load Compiler option (*$N+*) placed at the beginning of the main program body after the BEGIN allows units to be treated exactly like segment procedures, which are loaded into memory only when called. Regard this option as a mixed blessing because units usually consist of frequently used routines or routines that are used in many different programs (i.e., compiled and installed in a library for use by other programs). Once the no-load option is used, it applies to all units used within one program, and it may cause excessive swapping of unit segments in and out of memory.

The program given in listing 2 illustrates problems created by using the no-load option without also using the resident option. The no-load option is inserted at the beginning of the main program so that units will be loaded only when needed, thus conserving memory space in return for increased execution time. APPLESTUFF, the first intrinsic unit declared, contains the random-number generator RANDOM, which the procedure RANDOMN uses to produce 10 random numbers in the range (low, high) that you set. TRANSCEND, the other intrinsic unit, contains the LOG function, which is used by procedure NTABLE to produce a table containing a number N, its square, its log base 2, and the number multiplied by its log base 2.

The resident option (*$R APPLESTUFF*) is placed at the beginning of RANDOMN (after the BEGIN) so that unit APPLESTUFF will remain in memory throughout execution of procedure RANDOMN. However, the resident option is not used in procedure NTABLE, causing the disk drive to run continuously while NTABLE is executing because it is continually reloading unit segment TRANSCEND. The resident option should be used at the beginning of NTABLE just as it is in the RANDOMN procedure when the no-load option is implemented. Thus, these options are frequently used together if the program incorporates more than one unit. Under ordinary circumstances, neither is necessary until all other ways to conserve memory are exhausted. (Details of these options are found in the *Apple Pascal Language Reference Manual* [Cupertino, CA: Apple Computer Inc., 1980], chapter 4 and the addendum.)

Listing 3: *The include-file option allows compilation of programs too large to fit into the Editor.*

```
(*$S+*)  { compiler swapping option }
PROGRAM DATABASE;

TYPE ......

VAR ......

  (*$I APPLE2:ENTER.TEXT *)
       { file that holds enterdata and other routines }

  (*$I APPLE2:SEARCH.TEXT *)
       { file that holds search an rest of procedures }

 BEGIN
   { main program goes here }
 END.
```

Compiler and Command-Level Options

There are a few additional methods of squeezing more from the available memory. By typing "S" from the highest command level, you can provide about 1100 more words (2200 bytes) of space for a code file at execution time. Actually, the "S" toggles the swapping option, which specifies whether part of SYSTEM.PASCAL will be swapped in and out of memory as needed. When the system is booted, this swapping option is automatically set to off.

The swapping option available from the command level also allows larger text files to be used in the Editor. Without this option, the maximum size file the Editor can handle without buffer overflow is about 36 blocks; with swapping on, about 40 blocks. (A block contains 512 bytes.)

The Compiler option (*$S+*), where S stands for swapping, has already been mentioned in connection with compiling programs that use units. This option slows the compilation process but allows the extra memory needed for symbol-table generation when very large programs are compiled. Have you ever compiled a program that appeared to blow up in the middle of the compiling process (i.e., the screen became filled with inverse, normal, and flashing characters or produced a stack-overflow message during compilation)? The "S" swapping option can correct this problem (see the first line in listings 2 and 3). Even more swapping will be done by specifying (*$S++*) at the beginning of a program text file; you'll notice an appropriate decrease in speed of compilation.

The include-file option, (*$I *filename**), enables compilation of programs too large to fit in the Editor. The size of text file that the Editor can handle is limited. You can, however, have several text files in one program by using the include-file option(s) to instruct the Compiler to insert the text file named in the option into the compilation process at that point, as illustrated in listing 3.

Summary

Although it is quite useful, knowledge of how to use regular or intrinsic units is not required in order to enjoy the benefits of segmentation. These techniques, along with the Compiler and command-level options allow not only maximum use of internal memory but also maximum use of the limited amount of secondary storage on disk. Even with an increase in main memory, as in the Apple III, memory conservation soon becomes necessary as programmers think of bigger and better programs.■

About the Author

Jill David (221 Woodcrest, Richardson, TX 75080) has a master's degree in computer science from the University of Texas at Dallas. She currently teaches Pascal programming there.

WHY DEC AND INTEL CHOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

DEC and INTEL wanted the best C technology available, with excellent code density, supporting the full C language and their specific operating environments—all at a competitive price.

They found it all at Mark Williams.

WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

Our C-compiler supports the dominant 16-bit microcomputers—68000, PDP-11,* Z8000, 8086—with a proven reliable, high-technology product. We are shipping versions of C for a large number of environments including CP/M* and PC DOS.* Both cross and native compilers are available.

Call us for the distributor nearest you. OEM's should contact us directly about their specific requirements.

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614,
312/472-6659

Mark Williams Company

*PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.
*PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM.

Circle 486 on inquiry card.

Control Your Environment with the Atari 400/800

A combination of hardware and software enables your computer to monitor and influence your surroundings.

by David Alan Hayes

Imagine that your computer turns on the lights and flashes a welcoming message on its display screen the instant you walk into a room. It's not a far-off possibility. With the right equipment, your Atari 400 or 800 can sense your (or anyone's) presence and control AC-powered devices such as lamps, household appliances, and even burglar alarms.

Some Software Techniques

A great deal of information can be determined about the world by simply monitoring switches. An open switch on a window could indicate that a thief is entering your home. A closed switch might indicate that someone is standing on a concealed switch mat (like those at supermarket exits). Wouldn't it be nice if a lamp came on automatically if a light-sensitive switch indicated that room lighting was too dim? An electronic sound switch could monitor a sleeping baby. If you do the work yourself, you can install an elaborate system of switches throughout your home for a few hundred dollars. You can then turn your Atari computer into a powerful energy-management and burglar-alarm system. All of this can be done through the peripheral interface adapter (PIA) in your Atari computer.

The PIA (figure 1) is a large-scale integrated circuit whose primary function in the Atari is to link the joystick to the computer. It monitors the four normally open switches that indicate the direction the joystick has been tilted (see figure 2 and listing 1).

The PIA monitors the joysticks input via two 8-bit ports labeled PORTA and PORTB. Because these ports are bidirectional, they can also be used to set switches. PORTA and PORTB can be reset as outputs easily via the PIA's two 8-bit data-direction registers (DDRA and DDRB). Placing a 0 in a bit position in DDRA or DDRB causes the corresponding controller jack pin to act as an input; a 1 causes it to act as an output (figure 2).

DDRA has the same address as PORTA (hexadecimal D300, decimal 54016). Similarly, DDRB has the same address as PORTB (hexadecimal D301, decimal 54017). Therefore, a control program has to tell the PIA which register it wishes to address before addressing 54016 or 54017. The program can do this by using two

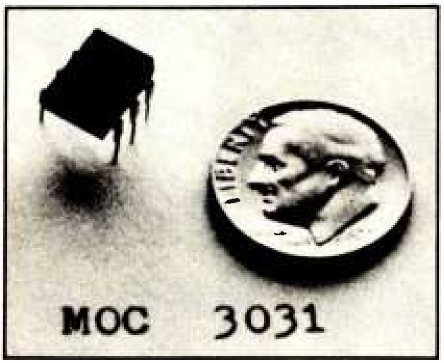


Photo 1: *The MOC3031 is the heart and brains of the solid-state relay described in the text. Don't let its small size fool you; it can protect a computer from voltage spikes up to 7500 V. It costs about $2 from any Motorola distributor.*

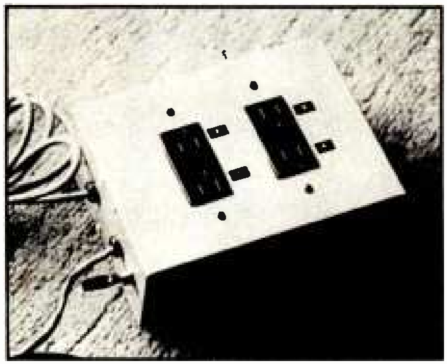
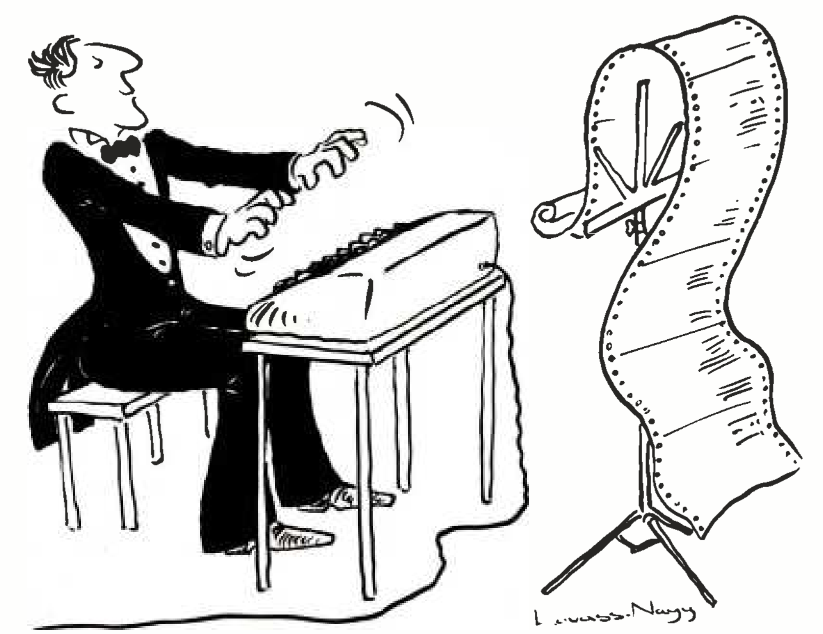


Photo 2: *The chassis of the four-channel SSR prototype the author built contains a control cable, which plugs into any Atari 400/800 controller jack and a power cord.*



The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing micro-processor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide

Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

XASM05	6805	$200 each
XASM09	6809	
XASM18	1802	
XASM48	8048/8041	
XASM51	8051	
XASM65	6502	
XASM68	6800/01	
XASMF8	F8/3870	
XASMZ8	Z8	
XASM400	COP400	
XASM75	NEC 7500	$500

(Coming soon: XASM68K .... 68000)

Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

Text Editor VEDIT -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version $150
CP/M-86 or MDOS version $195
(when ordered with any Avocet product)

ROM Simulator -- ROMSIM by Inner Access eliminates need to erase and reprogram EPROM. Installed in an S-100 host, ROMSIM substitutes RAM for EPROM in external target system. 16K memory can be configured to simulate the 2708, 2758, 2716, 2516, 2732, 2532, 2764, 2564 in either byte or word organization. Avocet's configurable driver makes loading of HEX or COM files fast and easy.

From $495 depending on cabling and RAM installed.

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply ... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

Programmer $389
Options include:
- Software Driver Package .... $ 30
- RS 232 Cable .... $ 30
- 8748 family socket adaptor ..... $ 98
- 8751 family socket adaptor $174

Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

VISA and Mastercard accepted All popular disc formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research.

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.
DEPT. 783-B
804 SOUTH STATE STREET
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901
302-734-0151 TLX 467210

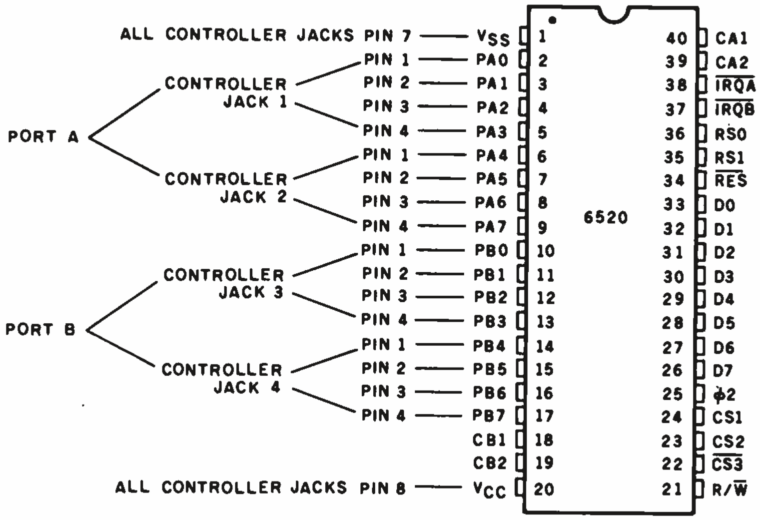


Figure 1: *The peripheral interface adapter. Pins 2 through 17 connect indirectly through a 220-ohm resistor to the controller jack pins shown. These pins can be used as input or output.*

Figure 2a: *Subminiature D-type jack on Atari chassis for joystick.*

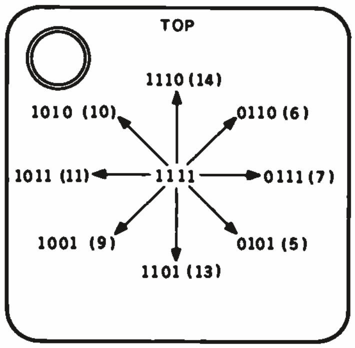


Figure 2b: *Joystick positions and their corresponding digital codes (decimal value in parentheses).*

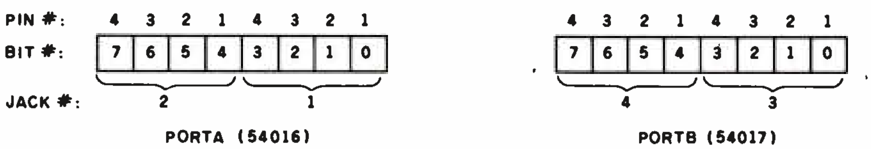


Figure 2c: *I/O ports used to access joysticks.*

other 8-bit registers called Port A Control (PACTL, 54018) and Port B Control (PBCTL, 54019). Setting bit 2 of these registers to 1 causes the computer to address PORTA or PORTB. All other bits of PACTL and PBCTL should be left as the operating system set them up. Listing 2 demonstrates how to set up pins 1 through 4 of controller jack 1 (farthest left) as an output. These pins can control up to four solid-state relays. It also sets up pins 1 through 4 of controller jacks 2, 3, and 4 as inputs to monitor up to 12 switches.

The Hardware Problem

How can a computer, which operates on little power, control the raw energy from electrical outlets without endangering people and machines? An integrated circuit (IC) called an optoisolator offers a surprisingly simple and inexpensive solution. The IC is so named because its input is electrically isolated from its output. This circuit uses low-level computer signals to drive an LED (light-emitting diode) that in turn controls a solid-state relay (triac).

Motorola has developed an optoisolator, called the MOC3031, that will protect a computer from power-line transients as high as 7500 volts (V). In addition, the MOC3031 has a zero-crossing switch that switches power on or off only when the power-line voltage is at ground potential (figure 3). This prevents the electromagnetic interference (EMI) that usually occurs whenever electrical power is turned on or off rapidly. EMI can cause snow-storm effects on a video screen and popping sounds from speakers. It may even cause your computer to malfunction.

Figure 4 shows a typical solid-state relay circuit employing an MOC3031. You should consider three important specifications when selecting a triac for the circuit (see table 1). The repetitive peak off-state voltage (V_{DROM}) specifies the amount of voltage that the triac will block when switched off. For home power control, V_{DROM} must be greater than 200 V.

The triac's on-state RMS (root mean square) current (I_O) specifies the

The ABM-83 delivers a lot more features for a lot less money

$300.00 LESS

The ABM-83 is truly your best choice for a versatile and highly productive business terminal that costs $300.00 less than the competition.

Why pay more to get the code compatibility of a TVI 920 or 925 when you have a better choice... the ABM-83!

Not only does the ABM-83 offer far more features essential in day-to-day data entry and word processing tasks than the 920 or 925, but the ABM-83 provides designed-in end-user ergonomics better suited for a highly productive business environment. Our crisper, high resolution display dramatically reduces eye fatigue and our humanly engineered keyboard with sculptured keys provides for greater operator ease and productivity. Standard with the ABM-83 are 24 user-programmable function keys (non-volatile memory optional).

In addition to the ABM-83 shown, ask about the unique ABM-85H that offers user selectable embedded or non-embedded attributes, 93 graphics and 4 international character sets: all set-ups, 16 programmable function keys and programmable answerback stored in non-volatile memory; up to three pages of additional display (optional), as well as all of the great advantages of the ABM-83. (Third party service by RCA.)

Kimtron

(408) 727-1510

2225 I Martin Avenue • Santa Clara, CA 95050

DISTRIBUTORS

NEW ENGLAND
ACCESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(617) 237-7743

NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY
EASTERN DATA SYSTEMS
(609) 983-5100

PENNSYLVANIA
PROMARK
(215) 828-5780

WASHINGTON D.C.
E.M.A.
(301) 881-5300

GEORGIA
COMPUTER ENTERPRISES
(404) 256-9010
ELECTRONIC GADGETS
(404) 447-1350

FLORIDA
KIMTRON SOUTHEAST
(305) 788-3666

OHIO
BENCHMARK SALES & MARKETING
(614) 861-2070

INDIANA
LOGICAL SOLUTIONS
(219) 484-3888

MICHIGAN
ROBERT MILSK CO.
(313) 354-3310

MISSOURI/KANSAS
MICRO SYSTEMS LTD.
(816) 737-0232

MONTANA
ADDCO OFFICE SYSTEMS
(406) 259-9467

TEXAS
T.C.C.
(214) 783-9330
(713) 890-4005

MINNESOTA
H.M.R. INC.
(612) 831-7400
TONKA TIME SHARE
(612) 472-7186
A.I.D. INC.
(612) 561-1645

UTAH
I.B.C. INC.
(801) 621-2294

ARIZONA
DATA VIDEO INC.
(602) 979-7500

WASHINGTON
SEATTLE TELECOM & DATA
(206) 883-8440

OREGON
RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY
(503) 653-8745

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
LEAR DATA
(707) 252-7139
RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY
(415) 676-5757
AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS
SANTA CLARA
(408) 727-1547
QUALITY PERIPHERALS, INC.
(408) 559-3882

LOS ANGELES
EXXNET
(213) 700-1655
LOGICAL SOLUTIONS
(213) 670-8963
AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS
(213) 673-4308
Outside California
(800) 421-1532

Circle 230 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *This program reads the joystick controller jacks directly through the PIA.*

```
0 REM LISTING 1
10 DIM DIRECTION$(2):REM DIMENSION STRING
20 REM PIA READ DEMONSTRATION
25 REM USING JOYSTICK.
30 REM YOU CAN SAVE SOME TYPING IF YOU
40 REM LEAVE OUT THE REM COMMENTS.
50 ? "}":REM CLEAR SCREEN
60 PACTL=54018:REM PORT A (JS PORTS 1 & 2, PINS 1-4) CONTROL REGISTER.
70 PBCTL=54019:REM PORT B (JS PORTS 3 & 4, PINS 1-4) CONTROL REGISTER.
80 PORTA=54016:REM PORT A I/O REGISTER
90 PORTB=54017:REM PORT B I/O REGISTER
100 DDRA=PORTA:REM 0=INPUT, 1=OUTPUT  FOR EACH OF EIGHT BITS IN PORT A.
110 DDRB=PORTB:REM 0=INPUT, 1=OUTPUT  FOR EACH OF EIGHT BITS IN PORT B.
115 ? "OS INITIALIZED VALUES":?
120 ? "PACTL= ";PEEK(PACTL):REM PRINT START VALUE FOR PACTL
130 ? "PBCTL= ";PEEK(PBCTL):REM PRINT START VALUE FOR PBCTL
140 POKE PACTL,56:REM ALLOWS DDRA TO  BE ADDRESSED SINCE BIT 2 = 0
150 ? "DDRA= ";PEEK(DDRA):REM PRINT    START VALUE FOR DDRA
160 POKE PACTL,60:REM SET PACTL BACK  TO START VALUE
170 POKE PBCTL,56:REM ALLOWS DDRB TO  BE ADDRESSED SINCE BIT 2 = 0
180 ? "DDRB= ";PEEK(DDRB):REM PRINT    START VALUE FOR DDRB
190 POKE PBCTL,60:REM SET PBCTL BACK  TO START VALUE
200 ? "NOTICE THAT BOTH DDRA/B ARE ZERO":? "(THIS MEANS THAT ALL PINS ARE SETUP
AS INPUT BY THE OS.)"
210 ? :? " USE ONLY ONE JOYSTICK"
215 OLDSTICKA=-1:OLDSTICKB=-1:REM SET UP DUMMY VARIABLES
220 FINDSTICKA=230:REM INITIALIZE LINENUMBER VARIABLE
230 STICKA=PEEK(PORTA):REM GET VALUE  AT PORT A FROM PIA
240 IF STICKA=OLDSTICKA THEN GOTO FINDSTICKA:REM GET STICKA VALUE UNTIL STICKA V
ALUE CHANGES
250 FINDPORT=1000:REM FIND PORT SUBROUTINE NUMBER
260 IF STICKA<255 THEN GOSUB FINDPORT:REM FIND THE INPUT PORT # IF STICKA INPUT
FOUND
270 FINDDIRECTION=2000:REM FIND DIRECTION OF JS TILT SUBROUTINE LINE NUMBER
280 IF STICKA<255 THEN GOSUB FINDDIRECTION:REM FIND DIRECTION OF JS TILT IF STIC
KA INPUT FOUND
290 FINDSTICKB=340:REM INITIALIZE FINDSTICKB LINE NUMBER VARIABLE
295 OLDSTICKA=STICKA:REM SET UP OLD STICKA VALUE
300 IF STICKA=255 THEN OLDSTICKA=-1:GOTO FINDSTICKB:REM CHECK PORT B INPUT
310 ? :? "PORTA = ";STICKA,"JS PORT # ";PORT,"DIRECTION IS ";DIRECTION$:REM PRIN
T INFORMATION FROM PIA
320 OLDSTICKA=STICKA:REM OLD STICK WILL BE USED TO SEE IF STICKA INPUT HAS CHANG
ED
330 GOTO FINDSTICKA
340 STICKB=PEEK(PORTB):REM GET VALUE  AT PORT B FROM PIA
350 IF STICKB=OLDSTICKB THEN GOTO FINDSTICKB:REM GET STICKB VALUE UNTIL STICKB V
ALUE CHANGES
360 FINDPORT=1000:REM FIND PORT # SUBROUTINE NUMBER
370 IF STICKB<255 THEN GOSUB FINDPORT:REM FIND INPUT PORT # IF STICKB INPUT FOUN
D
380 FINDDIRECTION=2000:REM FIND DIRECTION OF JS TILT SUBROUTINE NUMBER
390 IF STICKB<255 THEN GOSUB FINDDIRECTION:REM FIND DIRECTION OF JS TILT IF STIC
KB INPUT FOUND
400 OLDSTICKB=STICKB:REM OLD STICK WILL BE USED TO SEE IF STICKB INPUT HAS CHANG
ED
410 IF STICKB=255 THEN OLDSTICKB=-1:GOTO FINDSTICKA:REM CHECK INPUT AT STICKA
430 ? :? "PORTB = ";STICKB,"JS PORT # ";PORT,"DIRECTION IS ";DIRECTION$:REM PRIN
T INFORMATION FOUND
440 GOTO FINDSTICKB
1000 REM FIND PORT #
1010 IF STICKA<255 AND STICKA>240 THEN PORT=1:REM IF ANY OF LOW NIBBLE BITS IN S
TICKA ARE 0 THEN PORT 1 HAS INPUT
1020 IF STICKA<240 THEN PORT=2:REM IF ANY OF HIGH NIBBLE BITS OF STICKA ARE 0 TH
EN PORT 2 HAS INPUT
1030 IF STICKB<255 AND STICKA>240 THEN PORT=3:REM IF ANY OF LOW NIBBLE BITS IN S
TICKA ARE 0 THEN PORT 3 HAS INPUT
1040 IF STICKB<240 THEN PORT=4:REM IF ANY OF HIGH NIBBLE BITS OF STICKB ARE 0 TH
EN PORT 4 HAS INPUT
1050 RETURN
2000 REM FIND DIRECTION OF JS TILT (ALL NUMBERS ARE IN DECIMAL)
2010 IF PORT=1 OR PORT=3 THEN 2500:REM GOTO LOW NIBBLE CHECK
2020 REM HIGH NIBBLE CHECK
2030 IF STICKA=239 OR STICKB=239 THEN DIRECTION$="N":REM 239 IS NORTH TILT
2040 IF STICKA=223 OR STICKB=223 THEN DIRECTION$="S":REM 223 IS SOUTH TILT
2050 IF STICKA=191 OR STICKB=191 THEN DIRECTION$="W":REM 191 IS WEST TILT
2060 IF STICKA=127 OR STICKB=127 THEN DIRECTION$="E":REM 127 IS EAST TILT
2070 IF STICKA=175 OR STICKB=175 THEN DIRECTION$="NW":REM 175 IS NW TILT
2080 IF STICKA=159 OR STICKB=159 THEN DIRECTION$="SW":REM 159 IS SW TILT
2090 IF STICKA=111 OR STICKB=111 THEN DIRECTION$="NE":REM 111 IS NE TILT
2100 IF STICKA=95 OR STICKB=95 THEN DIRECTION$="SE":REM 95 IS SE TILT
2110 RETURN
2500 REM LOW NIBBLE CHECK
2510 IF STICKA=254 OR STICKB=254 THEN DIRECTION$="N":REM 254 IS NORTH TILT
2520 IF STICKA=253 OR STICKB=253 THEN DIRECTION$="S":REM 253 IS SOUTH TILT
2530 IF STICKA=251 OR STICKB=251 THEN DIRECTION$="W":REM 251 IS WEST TILT
2540 IF STICKA=247 OR STICKB=247 THEN DIRECTION$="E":REM 247 IS EAST TILT
2550 IF STICKA=250 OR STICKB=250 THEN DIRECTION$="NW":REM 250 IS NW TILT
2560 IF STICKA=249 OR STICKB=249 THEN DIRECTION$="SW":REM 249 IS SW TILT
2570 IF STICKA=246 OR STICKB=246 THEN DIRECTION$="NE":REM 246 IS NE TILT
2580 IF STICKA=245 OR STICKB=245 THEN DIRECTION$="SE":REM 245 IS SE TILT
2590 RETURN
```

OF ALL THE THINGS YOU BUY, HOW MANY ARE GOOD ENOUGH TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS?

Few disks stand the test of time. Because few are built to the precision standards or certified to the critical levels of Omni's complete line.

Each Omni disk is rated for 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error-threshold of your system. And built to exceed all industry specifications including those of ANSI, ECMA, ISO and virtually every drive manufacturer. So you can count on them for the long haul. We guarantee it.

Call toll-free (800 343-7620) for your nearest dealer. In Mass., call 617 799-0197.

Omni Resources, 4 Oak Pond Ave., Millbury, Mass. 01527

Dealers. Software houses.

Check our prices, services and specifications. We offer duplicating, formatting, private labeling, small minimums, fast delivery and copy protection schemes on disks for virtually any system.

OMNI

THE DISK GOOD ENOUGH TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS

Listing 2: *This program sets up controller jack 1 (farthest left) as an output jack and the others as input jacks.*

```
0 REM LISTING 2
1 DIM A$(3)
10 FOR ADDRESS=1536 TO 1571:READ INSTRUCTION:POKE ADDRESS,INSTRUCTION:NEXT ADDRE
SS:REM LOAD ASM PROGRAM
20 DATA 104.104.133,205,104,133,204,104.5,205,133,213,104,5,204,133,212,96
25 REM LOGICAL OR ROUTINE (1536)
30 DATA 104,104,133,205,104,133,204,104,37,205,133,213,104,37,204,133,212,96
31 REM LOGICAL AND ROUTINE (1554)
40 PACTL=54018:PORTA=54016:PORTB=54017:REM ASSIGN ADDRESS NUMBERS
50 POKE PACTL,56:POKE PORTA,15:REM SET UP CONROLLER JACK #1 (CJ1) AS OUTPUT, DDR
A = 00001111
55 REM DDRB IS SET UP AS 0, 00000000 (ALL INPUT) BY THE OPERATING SYSTEM
60 POKE PACTL,60:REM ALLOW PORTA TO BE ADDRESSED
70 POKE PORTA,0:REM SET OUTPUT (CJ1, PIN 1-4) TO ZERO
80 REM INITIALIZATION COMPLETE
90 ? "}"
100 POSITION 8,5
110 ? "CONTROLLER JACK MENU":? :?
120 ? "              1)  JACK 1":?
130 ? "              2)  JACK 2":?
140 ? "              3)  JACK 3":?
150 ? "              4)  JACK 4":?
160 TRAP 400:? :? :? "                  WHICH JACK";:INPUT JACKNUM
170 IF JACKNUM<1 OR JACKNUM>4 THEN 400
180 IF JACKNUM=1 THEN ? "}":? "CONTROLLER JACK #1 IS THE OUTPUT JACK.":GOTO 190
185 GOTO 290
190 GOSUB 1000
210 ? :? "                 OUTPUT MENU"
220 ? :? "  1)  PIN 1 HIGH      5)  PIN 1 LOW"
230 ? :? "  2)  PIN 2 HIGH      6)  PIN 2 LOW"
240 ? :? "  3)  PIN 3 HIGH      7)  PIN 3 LOW"
250 ? :? "  4)  PIN 4 HIGH      8)  PIN 4 LOW"
260 ? :? :? :? "            SELECT OPTION";:TRAP 400:INPUT ANS
270 IF ANS<1 OR ANS>8 THEN 400
280 ON ANS GOSUB 500,550,600,650,700,750,800,850
283 POSITION 0,3
285 GOSUB 1000
288 FOR WT=0 TO 1500:NEXT WT:GOTO 90
290 ? "}"
300 POSITION 2,7:? "CONTROLLER JACK #";JACKNUM;" IS AN INPUT JACK."
310 IF JACKNUM=2 THEN JACKVAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),240):GOTO 320:REM 11110000 AN
D XXXXXXXX = JACKVAL = XXXX0000
315 GOTO 340
320 ? :? "THE VALUE AT JACK #";JACKNUM;" IS ";JACKVAL
330 GOTO 385
340 IF JACKNUM=3 THEN JACKVAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTB),15):GOTO 320:REM JACKVAL = 00
00XXXX
370 JACKVAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTB),240):GOTO 320:REM JACKVAL = XXXX0000
385 ? :? :? :? "    TO CONTINUE PRESS  RETURN ":TRAP 90:INPUT DUMMY
390 GOTO 90
400 ? "}"
410 POSITION 12,12
420 ? "WHAT'S  WRONG"
430 FOR WT=0 TO 500:NEXT WT
440 GOTO 90
500 REM TURN PIN ONE ON (HIGH)
510 VAL=USR(1536,PEEK(PORTA),1)
520 POKE PORTA,VAL
530 RETURN
550 REM TURN PIN TWO ON (HIGH)
560 VAL=USR(1536,PEEK(PORTA),2)
570 POKE PORTA,VAL
580 RETURN
600 REM TURN PIN THREE ON (HIGH)
610 VAL=USR(1536,PEEK(PORTA),4)
620 POKE PORTA,VAL
630 RETURN
650 REM TURN PIN FOUR ON (HIGH)
660 VAL=USR(1536,PEEK(PORTA),8)
670 POKE PORTA,VAL
680 RETURN
700 REM TURN PIN ONE OFF (LOW)
710 VAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),254)
720 POKE PORTA,VAL
730 RETURN
750 REM TURN PIN TWO OFF (LOW)
760 VAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),253)
770 POKE PORTA,VAL
780 RETURN
800 REM TURN PIN THREE OFF (LOW)
810 VAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),251)
820 POKE PORTA,VAL
830 RETURN
850 REM TURN PIN FOUR OFF (LOW)
860 VAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),247)
870 POKE PORTA.VAL
880 RETURN
1000 JACK1VAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),15):REM 00001111 AND XXXXXXXX = JACK1VAL = 00
00XXXX
1010 ? :? "THE PRESENT VALUE AT CONTROLLER JACK #1 IS ";JACK1VAL
1020 RETURN
```

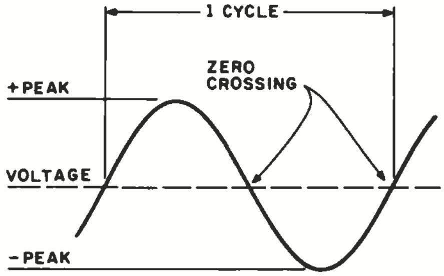


Figure 3: *Switching power on and off at the zero-crossing points of the AC cycle. The circuit shown in figure 4 uses this technique to prevent production of electromagnetic interference.*

amount of current that can flow through the triac. Usually I_O is determined by the manufacturer at near ideal conditions. Therefore, I_O should not be exceeded unless you use a Sherman tank as a heat sink. I_O must be greater than the expected load current. Keep in mind that your home's circuit breakers will blow when load currents exceed about 20 amps (A).

The triac's gate turn-on current (I_{GTO}) specifies the amount of gate current required to turn on the triac. The I_{GTO} must be less than 0.1 A to work with the MOC3031.

All power triacs should be mounted on heat sinks for best results. The metal case of a power triac is usually one of its main power terminals also. Therefore, the triac and its heat sink must be electrically insulated from all other hardware to prevent short circuits.

Resistor R1 in figure 4 allows about 18 milliamps (mA) to flow into pin 1 of the MOC3031. This current energizes an infrared diode, which in turn activates the triac driver inside the MOC 3031. The TTL (transistor-transistor logic) levels in an Atari's controller jacks will not provide the 18 mA needed, so the 7400 NAND gate (IC1) acts as a current buffer. Switch S1 allows you to disconnect the computer from the relay circuit as a safety measure (see photo 2).

The value of resistor R2 will vary depending on the I_{GTO} of T1 and the desired turn-on voltage. Table 1 lists the value in ohms (Ω) of R2 for several solid-state relays.

YOU WANTED TO BE THE BOSS.

YOUR BANKER WANTS THE LATEST MONTHLY INCOME STATEMENTS, BUT THE BEST YOU CAN GET HIM IS TWO MONTHS OLD.

Today, even the greatest entrepreneur can feel that he works for everybody but himself—the IRS, the landlord, the banker, even the janitor.

WITH THE BOSS, YOU'RE THE BOSS AGAIN.

Business and computer experts agree the key to solving your business problems is the choice of software. Hardware equipment selection is second.

To be competitive today means handling large amounts of information quickly. To be on top tomorrow means managing much, much more.

The Boss Business Software Products are comprehensive business software programs which get you information you need, as you need it, when you need it and the way you need it. *You know your financial picture at every moment.* You don't have to wait to close out the books at the end of every month.

The Boss takes care of all your business needs, your financial accounting, payroll, inventory and time billing.

WITH THE BOSS, YOU'RE THE BOSS AGAIN.

The Boss Business Software Products are compatible with most hardware systems. Call Balcones Computer Corporation to learn more about making yourself the Boss again.

☐YES, Send me more information on The Boss.
NAME ____________
COMPANY ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
PHONE ____________
TYPE OF BUSINESS ____________
For more information call toll free: **1-800-531-5483**

Balcones

Balcones Computer Corporation
5910 Courtyard
Austin, Texas 78731

c

THE BOSS BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

Circle 42 on inquiry card.

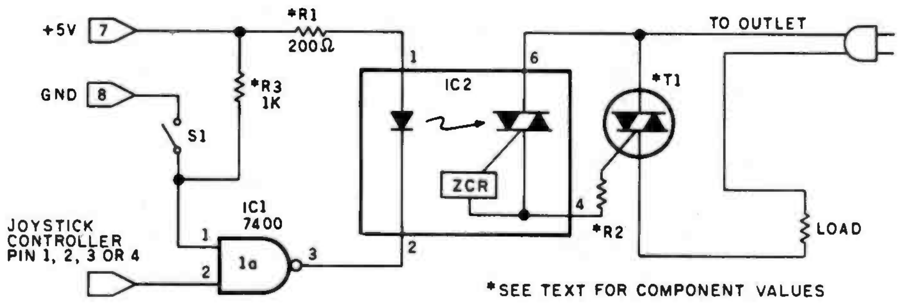


Figure 4: *This solid-state relay isolates a computer from up to 7500 V, produces no EMI when switching, runs quietly because it has no moving parts, and connects directly to an Atari 400/800.*

Triac	V_{DROM}	I_O	Typical I_{GTO}	Maximum Power Delivered $P = VI_O$	R2
Motorola SC 245B	200 V	10 A	25 mA	1200 W	600 Ω
Radio Shack 276-1001	200 V	6 A	50 mA	700 W	300 Ω
276-1000	400 V	6 A	50 mA	700 W	300 Ω
RCA T2700B	200 V	6 A	15 mA	700 W	1000 Ω
Texas Instruments TIC-246B	200 V	15 A	50 mA	1800 W	300 Ω

Table 1: *Some common triacs and their specifications.*

Power and Corruption

This circuit has two limits to the amount of power it can control—the I_O of the triac (see table 1 for maximum triac currents, and hence the maximum power that can be delivered) and the amount of power an outlet can deliver. The current rating of most outlets is 15 A. Therefore, the maximum safe power delivered from your receptacle (calculated as V × A or 120 × 15) is 1800 watts.

Building the Future

Here are some suggestions for those of you who build this circuit. Make sure you build it exactly as shown in figure 4. If necessary, find someone who can help you. *Do not* connect pins 3 and 5 of the MOC3031 to anything. Remember you are dealing with lethal voltages, so be careful.

Your Atari computer can do a lot more than play games. You can control and monitor the environment to the limits of your imagination. I recommend that you experiment with the hardware and software presented here and build your own custom system. ■

The MOC3031 optoisolator can be purchased from any Motorola distributor, such as Hall-Mark Electronics or Hamilton/Avnet. Their price for small quantities is about $2 each. If you wish to order by phone, call (800) 555-1212 and ask for the 800 number of the nearest Hall-Mark or Hamilton/Avnet distributor.

* * *

The author will supply a cassette or disk with the programs listed in this article plus a universal output controller program if you send your name and address with $8 for cassette or $9 for disk to David Alan Hayes, 3205 Lewisburg Dr., Huntsville, AL 35810. An instruction sheet will be included.

Why it's worth every nickel.

If you laid every nickel this terminal cost end to end, it would lead to a real bargain.

Because if you're the kind of professional who buys an Ann Arbor terminal, you put the emphasis on what you get out of it. Not what it costs to get into it.

The best way to explain that is by telling you about one of our best-selling terminals: the Ann Arbor Ambassador™.

The Ambassador offers incredible value for the money. Starting with a full 15-inch screen —portrait or landscape. A 60-line display with vertical zoom. (You won't find that anywhere else.) A hard-working keyboard with dozens of programmable keys.

Then there's the fully buffered peripheral port with separate, user-settable baud rate. ANSI-standard coding. Multiple page and window capability. Pause and Meta functions. Tilt-swivel or rack mounted frame. And dozens of other ergonomic features that have made the Ambassador a favorite among value-minded professionals nationwide.

Now that you know all that, take another look at the nickels on this page and ask yourself this:

Is it really true that money can't buy happiness?

For more information about the Ambassador and our other fine terminals, write Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc. at 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103. Or call us at 313/663-8000. You'll find it worthwhile.

ANN ARBOR
TERMINALS

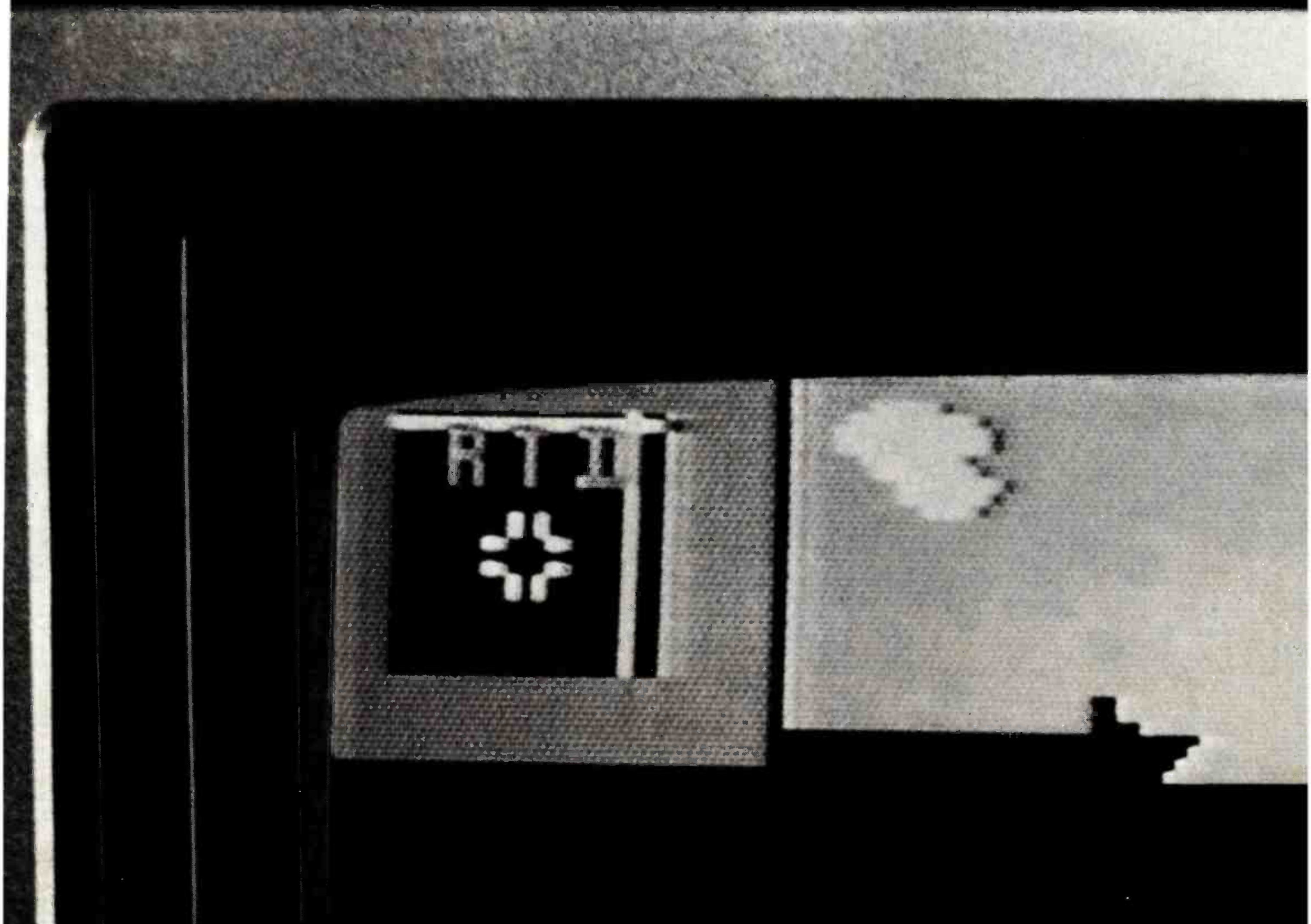
Once you've worked with them, you won't work without them.

Circle 26 on inquiry card.

SEE US AT SIGGRAPH '83 BOOTH #1343.

THE WORLD W
YOUR COMP

Send us your game and THO

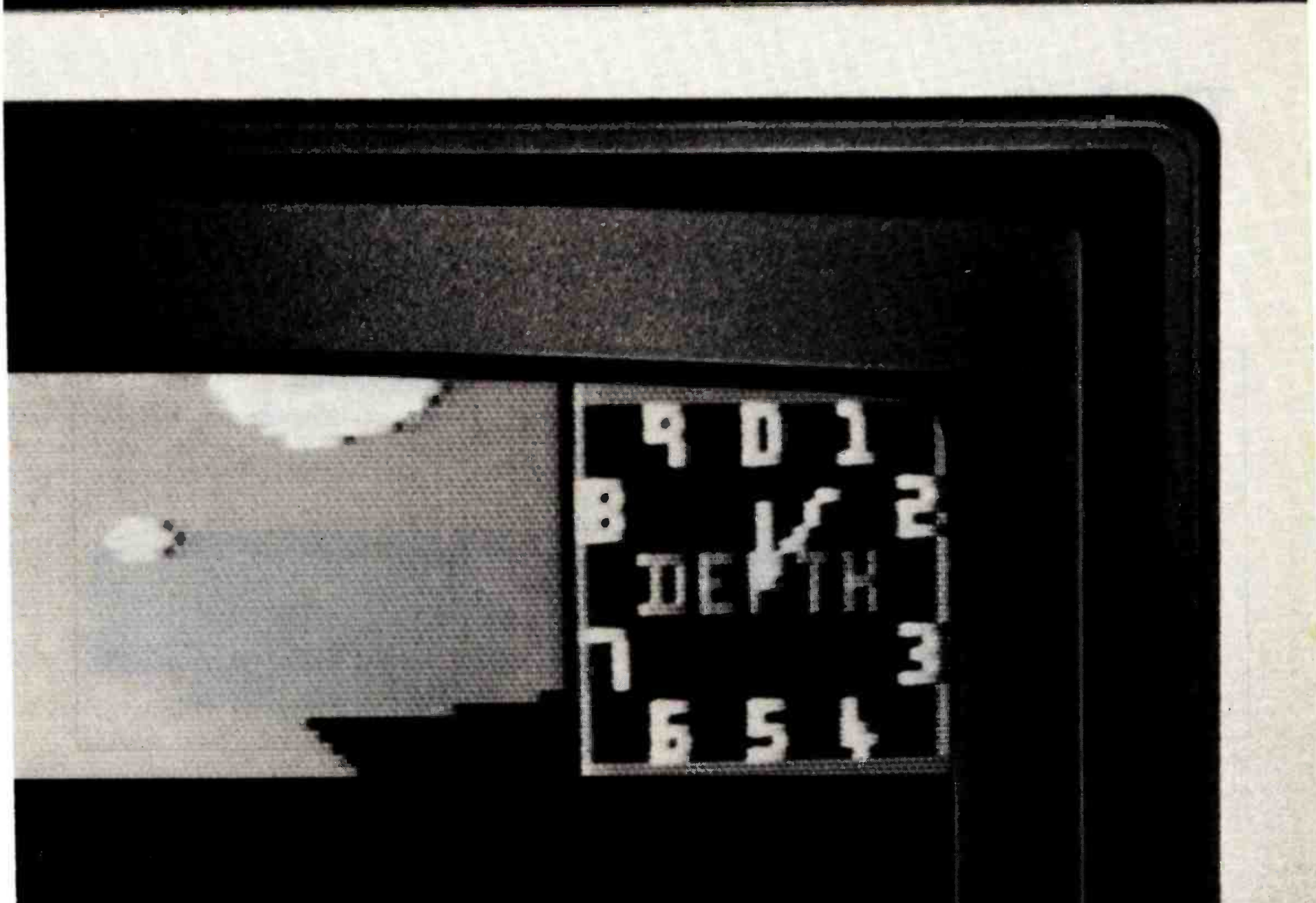


Got a great home computer game you've programmed? Working on one? We'd like to hear about it. Play it. And if we like it, we want to help you sell it to the world.

We're THORN EMI Video, the worldwide entertainment/electronics company. One of the giants in home computer software. We market a full line of computer games to the world. So, if your computer game meets our own high standards, it means people all over the world could be buying it, playing it.

ANTS TO PLAY
UTER GAME!

RN EMI will give you the world.



Think you've got a great computer game? Then write us to find out how to submit your game to THORN EMI.

Just think. The whole world could be playing your computer game soon.

THORN EMI, HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT, 1370 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, NEW YORK, NY 10019.

THORN EMI
VIDEO

Circle 409 on inquiry card.

Redefining the Apple Keyboard

With minor software modifications, you can rearrange the keyboard on the Apple II into a Dvorak layout.

by Bob Wiseman

Photo 1: *The standard Apple II keyboard with the QWERTY key arrangement. Note that many frequently used keys (E, T, R, etc.) are not on the row where the fingers normally rest.*

Photo 2: *After gently prying the key caps off and rearranging them, you have the Dvorak simplified keyboard. The arrangement of the numerals shown here is the classic Dvorak arrangement. The recently approved American National Standards Institute Dvorak-layout keyboard standard (X4.22-1983) specifies that the numerals be in ascending order, as in the common QWERTY arrangement.*

The familiar QWERTY-style key layout, a boon to touch-typists trained on it but a bane to almost everyone else, stares up from the keyboard of most microcomputers (photo 1). Alternative arrangements have drifted in and out of the picture but none has really caught on. Recently, however, the Dvorak simplified keyboard (DSK) has been gaining the attention of human-factors engineers. Proponents of the Dvorak layout believe that it's easier to learn and that a typist trained on that keyboard can achieve higher speeds. On the Dvorak layout, the most-used letters are on the middle row, the home keys, where the fingers usually rest (photo 2).

Apple II owners dissatisfied with the QWERTY layout or eager to experiment can redefine the meaning of any key without resorting to soldering. They can even assign a sequence of characters (macro) to a key. The programs that accomplish this rearrangement are as follows:

- KEYDEF: Written in Applesoft BASIC, this routine (see listings 1 and 2) creates a keyboard table with two parts. The first part is a keyboard-translation table; the second

Text continued on page 446

ComputerChannel

Cromemco MITSUBISHI ZENITH

TELEVIDEO, ALTOS, VISUAL, IDS, OKIDATA, EPSON, HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

C.ITOH, TANDON, SWTPC, AMDEK, NEC, IBM, DEC, ESPRIT, QUME, GTCO

COMPUTERS

16 BIT

CROMEMCO — Best Price Anywhere $

CS1D2E	256K RAM, 68000 two 5¼" floppy	4,396
CS1D2	No error correction	3,996
CS3D5E	512K RAM, 68000 & Z80 two 8" floppies	7,996
CS1HD5E	512K RAM, 68000 & Z80 20MB hard disk, 1 5¼" floppy	8,071
HD20	20 MB hard disk for system 1, 2, & 3	3,596
WICAT	1 to 12 users, 68000 CPU, 256K to 4.5MB RAM, 10MB to 474MB hard disk, graphic	9,000 & up
DUAL	68000 CPU, 512K RAM, 20MB hard disk, intelligent I/O, 1MB floppy, UNIX	15,500
	32KB CMOS memory	995

SWTPC, HELIX, DYNABYTE, TERAK . . CALL

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	Smartmodem 300 baud	230
	1200/300 baud	530
USR	Auto link 1200	450
UDS	212 LP	400
	212A	595
Novation	Smartcat 300	200
	Smartcat 300/1200	455

SOFTWARE

dBase II	Ashton-Tate	489

Redding

Grftalk business graphics	400
Async micro to mainframe	100
Alpaca micro to micro	450
Crosstalk Microstuf	160

Prices subject to change. American Express, Visa/Mastercard add 3%. F.O.B. point of shipment. 20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. COD on certified check only. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Manufacturers' warranty only. International customers, please confirm price before order. Accept P.O. from Fortune 500 & schools.

PC COMPUTERS

Cromemco C-10SP

Z80, 64K, 12" monitor, 390K floppy, CP/M compatible O.S., word processing & spreadsheet 1,525

Zenith

Z-110	Dual drives, 128K RAM, 8/16 bit, color board, 225×640 graphics, IBM compatible	2,799
ZW-110-32	W/11MB hard disk	4,699
ZVM-135	RGB 640×480	550

Morrow Designs

MD-1	Z80, 64K, 5¼" floppy	850
MD-2	W/two 5¼" floppy	1,295

Corona

IBM compatible but with more power, 128K RAM, 320K floppy, 640×325 graphic green monitor, ser. & par. port, DOS, CP/M 86, GSX, GWBASIC, w.p. . CALL

KAYPRO, COLUMBIA, EAGLE . . . . . . CALL

LNW 80 I 65K, 480×192 graphic . . . 999

PRINTERS

Banana	50 cps	205

IDS

MicroPrism	110 cps, ser./par. 84×84 grh. pin & friction	498
Prism 132	200 cps, 132 col	1,100
	W/graphic	1,180
	W/graphic, color, friction	1,590
Gemini 10	100 cps	345
15		525
Epson	FX-80 160 cps	555
TI, CENTRONICS		CALL
Okidata	ML 83A	650
	84 parallel	995
	92	560
	93	890
C.itoh	Prowriter I parallel	410

Letter Quality

C.itoh	Starwriter F-10	1,295
NEC	7710, 7730	2,250
	3550 for IBM	1,875
Qume 11+		1,400
Diablo 620		998
Transtar 130		727

COMPUTER CHANNEL COMPUTER CHANNEL

Monthly Special

MITSUBISHI

8" DOUBLE DENSITY/ DOUBLE SIDED FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVE

Qume
Shugart
Compatible

M2894-63 1.2MB drive	380
Two M2894 drives, cabinet w/power supply & fan (unassembled)	1,099
8" dual M2894 drives subsystem (assembled)	1,130
Technical manual	25
Dual drives signal cable	50
Slimline bare drive (compatible w/Cromemco 64FDC)	410

Dealers Welcome

COMPUTER CHANNEL COMPUTER CHANNEL

TERMINALS

Zenith	Z-29 smart terminal	648
	ZT-1 w/modem	488
Hazeltine	Esprit II	578
	Esprit III	748
Visual	50	625
	55	725
	300	948
Wyse	100	795

PLOTTER/DIGITIZER

Houston Instrument	DMP-29	1,795
	DMP-40	795
	DMP-41 & DMP-42	CALL
GTCO		CALL

COMPUTER CHANNEL COMPUTER CHANNEL

CALL (212) 937-6363
free catalogue

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
800-331-3343

Computer Channel
21-55 44th Road
Long Island City, NY 11101

TELEX: 429418 CSTNY

COMPUTER CHANNEL COMPUTER CHANNEL

Circle 92 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *KEYDEF is an Applesoft BASIC program that simplifies the creation of the keyboard lookup and macroinstruction tables. It will prompt you through the reassignment of the keys and the creation of keyboard-character macroinstructions.*

```
]LIST

5  HIMEM: 38144
10  GOSUB 9000: REM  INSTRUCTIONS

20  GOSUB 8000: REM  INITIALIZE
30  GOSUB 2000: REM  ASSIGN KEYS
40  GOSUB 3000: REM  ASSIGN MACRO
   S
50  GOSUB 4000: REM  SAVE KEYBOAR
   D TABLE
60  END
2000  HOME
2010  PRINT "HERE YOU MAY REDEFIN
   E THE KEYS TO"
2020  PRINT "REPRESENT NEW CHARAC
   TERS.  FOR INSTANCE"
2030  PRINT "YOU MAY DEFINE THE -
   A- KEY SO THAT IT"
2040  PRINT "WILL INPUT THE -B- C
   HARACTER."
2050  PRINT
2060  PRINT "TO MAKE THESE CHANGE
   S, DO THE FOLLOWING"
2070  PRINT " 1) FIRST PUSH THE K
   EY THAT YOU WANT"
2080  PRINT "    TO RE-ASSIGN."
2090  PRINT " 2) THEN ENTER THE C
   HARACTER THAT YOU"
2100  PRINT "    WANT TO ASSIGN T
   O THE KEY IN 1)."
2110  PRINT
2120  PRINT "PUSH THE SPACE BAR T
   O QUIT."
2130  PRINT
2140  PRINT "READY:": PRINT
2150  PRINT "KEY ";
2160  GET A$
2165  IF A$ = " " THEN  PRINT : PRINT
   : RETURN
2166 A$ = A$ +  CHR$ (0)
2170  PRINT A$;" (#"; ASC (A$);")
   ";
2180  PRINT "-> CHARACTER ";
2190  GET B$
2196 B$ = B$ +  CHR$ (0)
2200  PRINT B$;" (#"; ASC (B$);")
   ."
2210  POKE LOOK +  ASC (A$), ASC
   (B$) + 128
2220  GOTO 2150
3000  HOME
3010  PRINT "HERE YOU MAY DEFINE
   A KEY SO THAT WHEN"
3020  PRINT "IT IS PRESSED, AN EN
   TIRE WORD OR "
3030  PRINT "PHRASE WILL BE PRODU
   CED.  THESE ARE"
3040  PRINT "CALLED MACROS."
3050  PRINT
3060  PRINT " 1) FIRST PUSH THE K
   EY"
3080  PRINT " 2) THEN ENTER THE M
   ACRO. END THE MACRO"
3090  PRINT "    WITH A RETURN."
3100  PRINT
3102  PRINT "QUIT BY ENTERING A S
   PACE FOR THE KEY."
3104  PRINT
3110  PRINT 128 - FSET;" MACRO PO
   SITIONS AVAILABLE"
3120  PRINT "KEY ";
3130  GET A$
3140  IF A$ = " " THEN  PRINT : PRINT
   : RETURN
3150 A$ = A$ +  CHR$ (0)
3155  PRINT A$;" (#"; ASC (A$);")
   ";
3160  POKE LOOK +  ASC (A$),FSET
3170  PRINT "-> MACRO ";
3200  GET B$
3205  PRINT B$;
3210  IF B$ =  CHR$ (13) THEN  GOTO
   3400
3220  IF B$ = "" THEN B$ =  CHR$
   (0)
3240  POKE MACR + FSET, ASC (B$) +
   128
3250 C$ = B$
3260 FSET = FSET + 1
3280  GOTO 3200
3400  POKE MACR + FSET - 1, ASC (
   C$)
3410  IF FSET < 128 THEN  GOTO 31
   10
3420  PRINT "MACRO TABLE FULL --
   SORRY."
3430  RETURN
4000  HOME
4010  PRINT "BEFORE WE SAVE THE T
   ABLE THAT HAS BEEN"
4020  PRINT "CREATED, HERE IS ONE
    FINAL OPPORTUNITY"
4030  PRINT "TO MAKE A CHANGE.  A
   NSWER WITH Y OR N."
4040  PRINT
4050  PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO AS
   SIGN MORE KEYS?"
4060  GET A$: PRINT A$
4070  IF A$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB 200
   0: GOTO 4000
4075  IF A$ <  > "N" THEN  GOTO 4
   050
4080  PRINT
4090  PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO AS
   SIGN MORE MACROS?"
4100  GET A$: PRINT A$
4110  IF A$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB 300
   0: GOTO 4000
4115  IF A$ <  > "N" THEN  GOTO 4
   090
4120  PRINT
4130  PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO SA
   VE THE KEYBOARD"
4140  PRINT "TABLE THAT YOU HAVE
   CREATED?"
4150  GET A$
4160  IF A$ = "N" THEN  PRINT "FI
   LE NOT SAVED": RETURN

4170  IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN  GOTO 4
   130
4180  PRINT
4190  PRINT "PLEASE ENTER A NAME
   FOR THE FILE:"
4200  INPUT "FILE NAME? ";A$
4300  IF A$ = "" OR A$ = " " THEN
    GOTO 4130
4310  REM   HERE IS DOS BINARY FI
   LE SAVE
4320  PRINT
4330  PRINT D$;"BSAVE ";A$;",A$95
   00,L$100"
4340  PRINT D$
4350  PRINT "FILE ";A$;" IS NOW S
   AVED."
4900  RETURN
8000  HOME
8010 LOOK = 38144
8020 MACR = LOOK + 95
8030 FSET = 1
8040  REM  INITIALIZE TABLE WITH
   REGULAR KEYBOARD
8050  FOR X = 0 TO 93
8060  POKE LOOK + X,X + 128
8070  NEXT X
8080  POKE LOOK + 94,0
8090  POKE LOOK + 95,0
8100 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
8900  RETURN
9000  HOME
9010  PRINT "********************
   ********************"
9020  PRINT "*
                                      *"
9030  PRINT "*  KEYDEF PROGRAM --
    BY BOB WISEMAN    *"
9035  PRINT "*              (C) 198
   2 WISEMAN           *"
9040  PRINT "*
                                      *"
9050  PRINT "* THIS PROGRAM WILL
   ALLOW YOU TO :      *"
9060  PRINT "* 1) REASSIGN THE KE
   YS ON THE           *"
9070  PRINT "*     KEYBOARD TO NEW
    CHARACTERS         *"
9080  PRINT "* 2) ASSIGN TO A KEY
    A WORD OR PHRASE.*"
9090  PRINT "*
                                      *"
9100  PRINT "********************
   ********************"
9120  PRINT
9130  PRINT " --> PUSH ANY KEY TO
   CONTINUE"
9140  GET A$
9150  RETURN
```

Listing 2: *KEYDEF sample run. The example shows the changes necessary to convert the middle row of keys from QWERTY to DSK (Dvorak simplified keyboard) format. In addition, two macroinstructions are entered. The first causes CTRL-C to produce CATALOG; the second changes CTRL-P to PRINT. The new keyboard table is stored on disk with the filename DSK.*

```
]PR#0
]RUN KEYDEF
****************************************
*                                      *
*  KEYDEF PROGRAM -- BY BOB WISEMAN    *
*            (C) 1982 WISEMAN          *
*                                      *
* THIS PROGRAM WILL ALLOW YOU TO :     *
* 1) REASSIGN THE KEYS ON THE          *
*     KEYBOARD TO NEW CHARACTERS       *
* 2) ASSIGN TO A KEY A WORD OR PHRASE.*
*                                      *
****************************************

--> PUSH ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
HERE YOU MAY REDEFINE THE KEYS TO
REPRESENT NEW CHARACTERS.  FOR INSTANCE
YOU MAY DEFINE THE -A- KEY SO THAT IT
WILL INPUT THE -B- CHARACTER.

TO MAKE THESE CHANGES, DO THE FOLLOWING
 1) FIRST PUSH THE KEY THAT YOU WANT
    TO RE-ASSIGN.
 2) THEN ENTER THE CHARACTER THAT YOU
    WANT TO ASSIGN TO THE KEY IN 1).

PUSH THE SPACE BAR TO QUIT.

READY:

KEY S (#83) -> CHARACTER O (#79).
KEY D (#68) -> CHARACTER E (#69).
KEY F (#70) -> CHARACTER U (#85).
KEY G (#71) -> CHARACTER I (#73).
KEY H (#72) -> CHARACTER D (#68).
KEY J (#74) -> CHARACTER H (#72).
KEY K (#75) -> CHARACTER T (#84).
KEY L (#76) -> CHARACTER N (#78).
KEY ; (#59) -> CHARACTER S (#83).
KEY

HERE YOU MAY DEFINE A KEY SO THAT WHEN
IT IS PRESSED, AN ENTIRE WORD OR
PHRASE WILL BE PRODUCED.  THESE ARE
CALLED MACROS.

 1) FIRST PUSH THE KEY
 2) THEN ENTER THE MACRO. END THE MACRO
    WITH A RETURN.

QUIT BY ENTERING A SPACE FOR THE KEY.

127 MACRO POSITIONS AVAILABLE
KEY  (#3) -> MACRO CATALOG
120 MACRO POSITIONS AVAILABLE
KEY  (#16) -> MACRO PRINT
115 MACRO POSITIONS AVAILABLE
KEY

BEFORE WE SAVE THE TABLE THAT HAS BEEN
CREATED, HERE IS ONE FINAL OPPORTUNITY
TO MAKE A CHANGE.  ANSWER WITH Y OR N.

WOULD YOU LIKE TO ASSIGN MORE MACROS?
N

WOULD YOU LIKE TO SAVE THE KEYBOARD
TABLE THAT YOU HAVE CREATED?

PLEASE ENTER A NAME FOR THE FILE:
FILE NAME? DSK

FILE DSK IS NOW SAVED.
```

WE'RE TRADING APPLES FOR PROGRAMS.

Programmers, man your keyboards. Earn a new Apple IIe system by helping us build the most comprehensive collection of instrumentation applications software in the industry.

What we need is your input. Quality programs written for any of our personal computer compatible instruments, including the aScope™ (digital memory oscilloscope), aSource™ (arbitrary waveform generator), aGen™ (function generator), and Model 2100 (logic state analyzer).

For details and instrument specifications, simply circle the number below on the inquiry card and drop it in the mail. Also, to help get you cracking, you might want to program a few reminders to yourself that Apple Season ends December 31, 1983.

NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1309, Beaverton, Oregon 97075
PERSONAL INSTRUMENTS. BRINGING YOU CLOSER.

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

Listing 3: *DSK-MACRO-KEYIN is a 6502 assembler program that replaces the Apple's normal KEYIN routine. It can be entered into an assembler but is short enough to be entered directly into memory from the Apple monitor. After entering the code, type in BSAVE DSK-MACRO-KEYIN,A$300,L$54 to save this file on disk.*

```
:ASM

                 1000 ******************************
                 1010 * KEYBOARD DRIVER ROUTINE
                 1020 *
                 1030 * BY: ROB WISEMAN
                 1040 *      JULY 7, 1982
                 1050 *
                 1060 ******************************
                 1070 *
                 1080        .OR $0300
                 1090 *          THIS PROGRAM WILL LOAD AT $300.
                 1100 *          IT REPLACES THE KEYIN ROUTINE
                 1110 *          ON A 48K APPLE II+.
                 1120 *
                 1130 INHOOK  .EQ $38
                 1140 KEYBOAR .EQ $C000
                 1150 KEYSTRB .EQ $C010
                 1160 ASHIMEM .EQ $74
                 1170 RNDL    .EQ $4E
                 1180 RNDH    .EQ $4F
                 1190 BASL    .EQ $28
                 1200 LOOK    .EQ $9500
                 1210 XSTOR   .EQ $955E
                 1220 MPOINT  .EQ $955F
                 1230 MACR    .EQ $955F
                 1250 *
                 1260 ******************************
                 1270 *
                 1280 SJAR
                 1290 *          BRANCH TO STARTUP
                 1300 *          ALLOWS FILE TO BE BRUN
0300- 18         1310        CLC
0301- 90 3B      1320        BCC STRUP
                 1330 *
                 1340 *****************************
                 1350 *
                 1360 DRIV
                 1370 *          THIS IS THE NORMAL ENTRY
                 1380 *          POINT.  FIRST SAVE THE X
                 1390 *          REGISTER. THEN FIND
                 1400 *          THE CHARACTER IN THE LOOK
                 1410 *          TABLE.  IF BIT 7 IS ON,
                 1420 *          SEND THAT TABLE ENTRY.
                 1430 *
0303- 8E 5E 95   1440        STX XSTOR       SAVE X REGISTER
0306- AE 5F 95   1450        LDX MPOINT      CHECK FOR MACRO MODE
0309- D0 1F      1460        BNE GETMAC      BRACH IF IN MACRO
030B- 48         1465        PHA             SAVE CURSOR CHARACTER
                 1470 KEYIN
030C- E6 4E      1480        INC RNDL        INCR RANDOM NUMBER
030E- D0 02      1490        BNE KEYIN2
0310- E6 4F      1500        INC RNDH
                 1510 KEYIN2
0312- AD 00 C0   1520        LDA KEYBOAR     KEY DOWN?
0315- 10 F5      1530        BPL KEYIN       NO INCR RND AGAIN
0317- 2C 10 C0   1540        BIT KEYSTRB     RESET STROBE
031A- 29 7F      1560        AND #$7F        BIT 7 OFF
031C- AA         1570        TAX
031D- 68         1575        PLA             GET OLD CURSOR
031E- 91 28      1576        STA (BASL),Y    REPLACE FLASHING SCREEN
0320- BD 00 95   1580        LDA LOOK,X      GET CHARACTER
0323- 10 04      1590        BPL AMACR       WAS IT MACRO?
                 1600 EXIT
                 1610 *                      NORMAL EXIT ROUTINE
0325- AE 5E 95   1620        LDX XSTOR       RESTORE X REGISTER
0328- 60         1640        RTS             RETURN
                 1650 *
                 1660 **********************************
                 1670 *
                 1680 AMACR
                 1690 *          USE THE LOOK TABLE RESULT
                 1700 *          AS A POINTER TO THE MACR
                 1710 *          TABLE.  SEND CHARACTERS
                 1720 *          UNTIL BIT 7 IS OFF.
                 1730 *
0329- AA         1740        TAX
                 1750 GETMAC
                 1760 *          GETMAC IS THE ENTRY POINT
                 1770 *          FOR A MACRO THAT IS NOT
                 1780 *          FINISHED.
                 1790 *
032A- BD 5F 95   1810        LDA MACR,X      GET NEXT CHARACTER
032D- 10 06      1820        BPL LASMAC      LAST CHAR IN MACRO?
032F- E8         1830        INX
0330- 8E 5F 95   1840        STX MPOINT      NO SET FOR NEXT
0333- 10 F0      1860        BPL EXIT        GET OUT
                 1870 LASMAC
                 1880 *                      THIS IS LAST CHAR
0335- 09 80      1885        ORA #$80        TURN ON BIT 7
0337- A2 00      1890        LDX #$00        ZERO OUT POINTER
0339- 8E 5F 95   1900        STX MPOINT
033C- F0 E7      1910        BEQ EXIT        GET OUT
                 1920 *
                 1930 *********************************
                 1940 *
                 1950 STRUP
                 1960 *          THIS CODE PLUGS THE KEYBOARD
                 1970 *          DRIVER ROUTINE INTO DOS 3.3
                 1980 *          IT IS ONLY RUN TO INTIALIZE
                 1990 *          THE KEYBOARD DRIVER PROGRAM
                 2000 *
033E- A9 95      2010        LDA #$95
0340- 85 74      2020        STA ASHIMEM     SET HIMEM
0342- A9 00      2030        LDA #$00        RESET VARIABLES
0344- 8D 5F 95   2040        STA MPOINT
0347- 85 73      2050        STA ASHIMEM-1
0349- A9 03      2060        LDA #DRIV       GET DRIVER ADDRESS
034B- A0 03      2070        LDY /DRIV
034D- 85 38      2080        STA INHOOK      PUT INTO HOOK
034F- 84 39      2090        STY INHOOK+1
0351- 20 EA 03   2100        JSR $3EA        CONNECT TO DOS
0354- 60         2110        RTS             ENDIT
                 2120 *********************************
                 2130 * $9500  LOCAL VARIABLES
                 2140 *********************************
                 2150 *
                 2160 * LOOK
                 2170 *          THIS IS WHERE THE LOOKUP
                 2180 *          TABLE BEGINS.  ENTRIES
                 2190 *          WITH BIT 7 ON ARE REAL
                 2200 *          CHARACTERS FOR OUTPUT.
                 2210 *          IF BIT 7 IS OFF, THIS IS
                 2220 *          AN INDEX INTO THE MACRO
                 2230 *          TABLE.
                 2270 *
                 2280 ***************************
                 2290 *
                 2300 * MACR
                 2310 *          MACRO KEY DEFINITIONS
                 2320 *          ARE STORED HERE BY TABLE
                 2330 *          BUILD PROGRAM.  IF THE
                 2340 *          LOOK TABLE ENTRY DOES NOT
                 2350 *          HAVE BIT 7 ON, THEN IT IS
                 2355 *          AN INDEX TO THE MACR TABLE.
                 2360 *          LAST CHARACTER IN MACRO
                 2370 *          WILL HAVE BIT 7 OFF.
                 2380 ******************************
```

Listing 4: *KEYSTART is a short program written in Applesoft BASIC. Its function is to initialize the system with the new keyboard table. It asks for the name of the keyboard table and then loads this from disk. Finally, it activates a BRUN of the new KEYIN routine.*

```
]PR#0
]LIST

1  HIMEM: 38144
5  HOME
10  PRINT " THIS PROGRAM WILL LOA
    D AND INITIALIZE"
20  PRINT "THE DSK-MACRO-KEYIN RO
    UTINE"
30  PRINT
40 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
50  INPUT "ENTER THE KEYBOARD FIL
    E NAME ";A$
60  PRINT D$;"BLOAD ";A$
70  PRINT D$;"BRUN DSK-MACRO-KEYI
    N"
```

The New Rixon Intelligent R212A Modem...

The Intelligent R212A has literally leap-frogged the competition and revolutionized the 212A modem market. All beta site customers report that the Intelligent R212A is the most amazing 1200 BPS full duplex modem with an integral automatic dialer they have ever seen. Installation is the simplest of any modem ever because all options are soft (programmed from the keyboard)—no screw drivers or tools required, just plug it in.

The Intelligent R212A features:

- Automatic log on to databases with a single key stroke
- User friendly HELP list menu
- Store up to 10 numbers and alpha descriptions
- Automatically sets parity
- Automatically selects tone or pulse dial
- Dial stored numbers with a single key stroke or other numbers from the keyboard
- Initiate modem tests from the keyboard and review results on the CRT screen
- Battery backup protects all memory
- Link to another number if first number busy
- Redial selected numbers 1 to 99 times
- An unprecedented low price of $495.00

The Intelligent R212A continuously monitors the progress of each call and reports its status by displaying — "Dialing Number", "Waiting", "Ringing", "Busy", "No Answer", "Linking" and "On Line".

The Intelligent R212A is so small it stands to reason the circuit card is very popular with OEM's. The OEM card is .5" x 5.4"x 8.8" (47 sq. inches).

Call Bill Vance today, at RIXON Inc., at (301) 622-2121, ext. 431. Bill can explain to you how the RIXON Intelligent R212A has revolutionized the 212A modem market.

RIXON INC.
2120 Industrial Pky., Silver Spring, Md. 20904
301-622-2121 TWX 710-825-0071 TLX 89-8347

#3044

Circle 350 on inquiry card.

part stores macroinstructions. Once this table is created, the program will save it on disk. A sample run is included. The program logic is easy to follow; the only unusual feature is that the program adds a 0 character to the null string that the Applesoft GET statement returns for the SHIFT-CTRL-P key.

- DSK-MACRO-KEYIN: This machine-language routine (see listing 3) replaces the Apple's normal KEYIN routine in page three of memory. It receives values from the keyboard and looks up their replacements in the translation table. If the translation table indicates that a particular key has been assigned a macroinstruction, the new KEYIN routine sends the characters from the macroinstruction table.
- KEYSTART: This routine (see listing 4) loads the translation table and then activates the new KEYIN routine. This could be stored as a HELLO program on the boot disk.

It's easy to rearrange the key caps on the Apple to match new key assignments.

While experimenting with new key definitions, you may find it odd to be pressing a key marked with one character and have another character appear on the video screen. However, it is quite easy to rearrange the key caps on the Apple to match new key assignments. I discovered this recently after my 3-year-old had eaten a popsicle while playing typewriter—I had to pry off the key caps to rinse them. Only gentle pressure was required.

Both those who hunt and peck and trained keyboard artists will find the macroinstructions helpful. Wouldn't it be nice to hit CTRL-C and have the word CATALOG show up on the screen? Think how fast you could program in Applesoft BASIC if the CTRL-P combination produced the keyword PRINT and CTRL-I produced the word INPUT.■

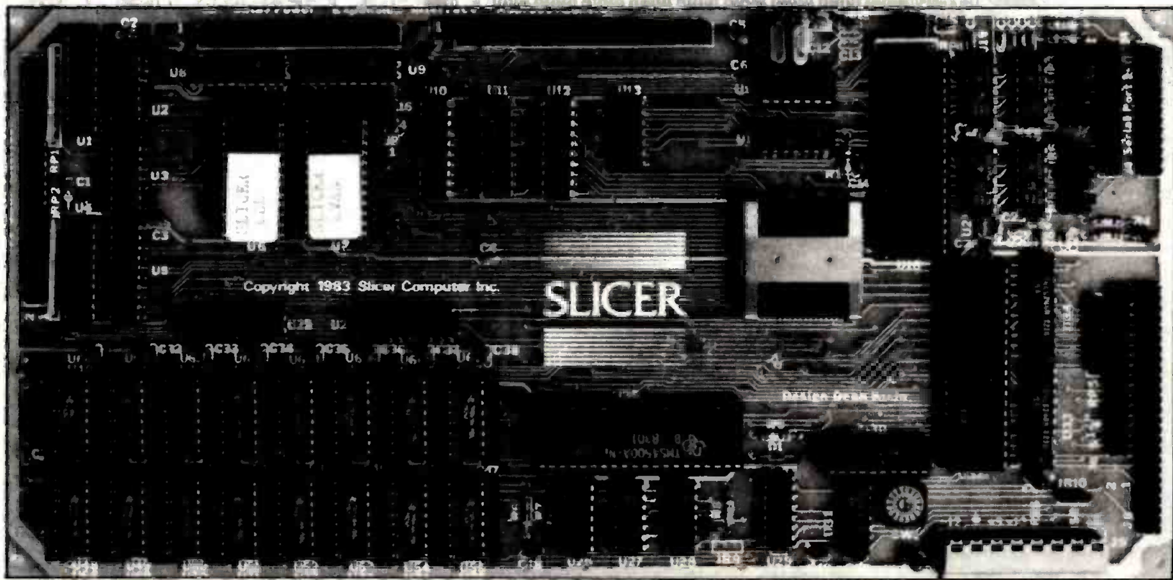
References

1. *ANSI X4.22-1983: American National Standard for Office Machines and Supplies—Alphanumeric Machines—Alternate Keyboard Arrangement.* New York: American National Standards Institute, 1983.
2. Glasco, David B., and Murray Sargent III. "Using IBM's Marvelous Keyboard." May 1983 BYTE, page 402.
3. Lemmons, Phil. "A Short History of the Keyboard." November 1982 BYTE, page 386.

About the Author

Bob Wiseman (1899 Muskegon Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45230) designs financial modeling/information systems at Cincinnati Milacron and teaches microcomputing classes. He owns an Apple II Plus and is active in the Cincinnati Applesiders.

Step up to a 16-BIT Powerhouse!



The "SLICER" is a HIGH PERFORMANCE single board computer based on the new, highly advanced Intel 80186 CPU. The board has these advanced features:

- *Full 8MHz 16-bit microprocessor having complete software compatibility with the 8086 and 8088*
- *Two full function RS232C serial ports with baud rates individually controlled by software.*
- *Baud rate for console port is acquired automatically.*
- *Floppy disk controller allows the combination of 5¼ and 8" disk drives, single or double sided, single or double density.*
- *SASI port for hard disk controller with data transfer rate of up to 2Mb per second.*
- *Memory capacity of 256KB ram on board plus up to 32KB of EPROM.*
- *90 line expansion interface with 20 bit latched address bus, 16 bit data bus and all important 80186 control signals.*
- *A high performance ROM monitor is included with all systems.*
- *BIOS for CP/M86* operating system included.*
- *Power requirements:*
  + 5 volt, ± 5% at 3 ampere max.
  + 12 volt, ± 10% at 60 milliampere max.
  – 12 volt, ± 10% at 50 milliampere max.
- *All this on a board the width of a 5¼" drive and only 11½ inches long.*
- *Sold in various kit forms from $140-$895. Assembled and tested $1,075. Quantity discounts available. Prices valid through July.*
- *Complete documentation included.*

Available Now!

This system is marketed and supported exclusively by:
***Note:* New name, address and telephone number.**

SLICER

**SLICER COMPUTER INC. 2543 Marshall St. N.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55418 phone (612) 788-9481**

Mastercard, Visa, check, money order or C.O.D. orders accepted. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

*CP/M a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Circle 371 on inquiry card.

computer mail order

FRANKLIN

Call for price and information on the NEW FRANKLIN Computers!
Disk Drives, Software and System Specials ALSO AVAILABLE!

MICRO-SCI
DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKIN

A2	$269.00
A40	$349.00
A70	$459.00
C2 Controller	$79.00
C47 Controller	$89.00

RANA DISK DRIVES

Elite 1 plus (Apple/Franklin)	CALL
1000 (Atari)	CALL

AMDEK DISK DRIVES

Amdisk I, 3" Mini Disk for Apple II & IIe	$229.00

SYSCOM
48K Color Computer
APPLE COMPATIBLE
$599.

VISICORP
for Apple, IBM & Franklin

Visidex	$169.00
Visifile	$169.00
Visiplot	$159.00
Visiterm	$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
VisiSchedule	$229.00
Desktop Plan	$189.00
Visicalc(Applell,CBM,IBM)	$179.00

Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic	$23.00
David's Magic	$27.00
Star Blazer	$25.00
Arcade Machine	$34.00
Choplifter	$27.00
Serpentine	$27.00

INFOCOM

Deadline(AP.,IBM,AT.&C-64)	$35.00
Star Cross	$29.00
Zork I, II or III	$29.00

MPC

Bubdisk (128K Non Voliltare)	$649.00

AXLON

Apple/Franklin 128K Ram	$299.00
Apple/Franklin Ram Disk	$729.00

KRAFT

Apple Joystick	$44.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Tax Advantage (Apple/Atari)	$45.00
Home Accnt. (Apple/Atari)	$59.00
1st Cl. Mail/Form Letter(Apple)	$79.00
The Book of Apple	$14.95
The Book of Atari	$14.95
The Book of Apple Graphics	$14.95

PERCOM

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

AT88-S1	$399.00
AT88-A1	$299.00
AT88-S2	$649.00
RFD 40-S1	$549.00
RFD 40-A1	$349.00
RFD 40-S2	$889.00
RFD 44-S1	$679.00
RFD 44-S2	$999.00

FLOPPY DISKS

MAXELL

MD I(Box of 10)	$32.00
MD II(Box of 10)	$44.00
FD I (8")	$40.00
FD II (8" DD)	$50.00

VERBATUM

5¼" SS DD	$26.00
5¼" DS DD	$36.00

ELEPHANT

5¼" SS SD	$18.99
5¼" SS DD	$24.99
5¼" DS DD	$29.99

HEAD

Disk Head Cleaner	$14.95

SIRIUS

Bandits (Apple)	$26.00
Beer Run (Apple)	$24.00
Free Fall (Apple)	$24.00
Sneakers (Apple)	$24.00
Snake Byte (Apple)	$24.00
Fast Eddie (Atari)	$21.00
Turmoil (Atari)	$21.00
Deadly Duck (VIC)	$21.00

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

80 Column Apple Card	$159.00
Apple Paral. Printer Interface	$69.00
Atari 850 to Paral. Printer Cable	$29.00
RS232-RS232 Cables	$29.00
Centronics Paral.-Paral.Cables	$29.00

Call on IBM, Osborne, Daisywriter, Atari, Commodore, Apple and Franklin Interface Cards, Cables and Accessories.

HEWLETT PACKARD

41CV
$205.

HP75... $749.

HP 41C	$146.00
HP 10C	$52.00
HP 11C	$69.00
HP 12C	$90.00
HP 15C	$90.00
HP 16C	$90.00

For HP41/41CV

HPIL Module	$99.00
HPIL Cassette or Printer	$359.00
Card Reader	$144.00
Extended Functions Module	$64.00
Time Module	$64.00
Mathmatics Pac	$26.50
Real Estate Pac	$40.00

HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI

400-16K .... $99.
Our Price $149.00, Get $50.00 rebate direct from Atari!

600XL-16K ..... $149.

800-48K .... $389.
Our Price $489.00, Get $100.00 rebate direct from Atari!

1200-64K .... $449.
Our Price $549.00, Get $100.00 rebate from Atari!

ATARI 400 VERSIONS

32K... $174.*
48K... $199.*
64K... $259.*

*Non-Atari Ram

810 Disk Drive	$419.00
Inhome Keyboard/Atari 400	$39.00
1010 Program Recorder	$74.00
1020 40Column Print/Plot	$269.00
1025 80 Column Printer	$469.00
1027 Letter Quality Printer	$299.00
1050 Double Density Drive	$379.00
830 Acoustic Modem	$159.00
850 Interface Module	$169.00
CX40 Pair Joysticks	$18.00
CX416 Home Manager Kit	$69.00
CX419 Bookkeeper Kit	$195.00
CX482 Educator Kit	$129.00
CX483 Programmer Kit	$54.00
CX488 Communicator Kit	$229.00
CX7101 Entertainer Kit	$69.00
Invitation to Programming I	$18.00
Invitation to Programming II	$20.00
Invitation to Programming III	$20.00
4002 Basic Language	$42.00
4003 Assembler Editor	$47.00
8121 Micro Assembler	$69.00
8126 Micro Soft	$69.00
405 Pilot (Edu.)	$105.00
4018 Pilot (Home)	$72.00
8036 Atari Writer	$79.00
404 Word Processor	$119.00
5059 Visicalc	$159.00

ATARI

Pacman	$33.00
Centipede	$33.00
Defender	$33.00
Galaxien	$33.00
Missile Command	$29.00
Star Raiders	$33.00
Caverns of Mars	$32.00
Dig Dug	$33.00
Donkey Kong	CALL
E.T. Phone Home	$39.00
Eastern Front (1941)	$39.00
QIX	$33.00
Superman III	$39.00
Star Trux	$33.00
Asteroids	$29.00
Basketball	$29.00
Computer Chess	$29.00
Juggles House	$23.00
My First Alphabet	$29.00

APX

Text Formatter	$18.50
Family Budgeter	$18.50
Eastern Front	$24.00
Family Cash	$18.50
Jukebox	$13.50
Downhill	$18.50
Outlaw	$18.50
Holy Grail	$24.00
Player Piano	$18.50
Keyboard Organ	$18.50
Number Blast	$13.50
Frogmaster	$18.50
747 Land Simulator	$18.50
Bumper Pool	$13.50

ON-LINE

Jawbreaker	$27.00
Softporn	$27.00
Wizard and Princess	$29.00
The Next Step	$34.00
Mission Asteroid	$22.00
Mouskattack	$31.00
Frogger	$31.00
Cross Fire (ROM)	$36.00

Some ON-LINE Products are also available for Apple & IBM. Call for information!

SYNAPSE

File Manager 800 plus	$69.00
Chicken (ROM)	$34.00
Picnic Paranoia (ROM)	$34.00
Claim Jumper (ROM)	$34.00
Slime (ROM)	$34.00
Shamus (ROM)	$34.00
Protector (ROM)	$34.00
Dodge Racer (C/D)	$26.00
Nautilus (C/D)	$26.00
Shadow World (C/D)	$26.00
Survivor (C/D)	$26.00
Drelbs (C/D)	$26.00
Necromancer (C/D)	$26.00
Pharoh's Curse (C/D)	$26.00
Fort Apocalypse (C/D)	$26.00
Assembler	$30.00

DATASOFT

Pacific Coast Highway	$25.00
Canyon Climber	$25.00
Tumble Bugs	$19.00
Shooting Arcade	$19.00
Clowns and Balloons	$25.00
Graphic Master	$30.00
Graphic Generator	$13.00
Micro Painter	$25.00
Text Wizard	$59.00
Spell Wizard	$39.00
Bishop's Square	$25.00
Sands of Egypt	$25.00
Moon Shuttle	$25.00
Zaxxon	$29.00
Basic Compiler	$59.00

ALIEN

Atari Voice Box	$119.00
Apple Voice Box	$149.00

MEMORY

Axlon 32K Ram	$85.00
Axlon 48K Ram	$109.00
Axlon 128K Ram	$299.00
Intec 32K Board	$74.00
Intec 48K Board	$99.00
Intec 64K Board (400 only)	$149.00

JOYSTICKS

Wico Joystick	$24.95
Famous Red Ball	$26.95
Apple Trackball	$59.00
Atari/VIC Trackball	$55.00
Apple Adaptor	$16.00

CBS

K-razy Shoot Out	$29.00
K-razy Kritters	$29.00
K-razy Antics	$29.00
K-star Patrol	$29.00
Stick Stand	$3.99

EPYX

Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$24.00
Crypt of the Undead	$24.00
Curse of Ra	$16.00
Datestones & Ryn	$16.00
Invasion Orion	$19.00
King Arthur's Heir	$24.00
Morloc's Tower	$16.00
Rescue at Rigel	$24.00
Ricochet	$16.00
Star Warrior	$29.00
Temple of Apshai	$29.00
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$16.00

SPINNAKER

Snooper Troops # 1	$34.00
Snooper Troops # 2	$34.00
Face Maker	$24.00
Story Machine	$24.00
Delta Drawing	$45.00
Rhymes and Riddles	$21.00
Kindercomp	$21.00

ROKLAN

Wizard of War (ROM)	$34.00
Deluxe Invader (ROM)	$29.00
Gorf (ROM)	$34.00

FIRST STAR

Astro Chase	$25.00

BIG 5

Miner 49er	$35.00

GAMESTAR

Baja Buggies	$24.95
Football	$24.95

BUDGECO

Raster Blaster	$24.95

L.J.K.

Letter Perfect 40/80 Col. Disk	$109.00
Letter Perfect 40 Col. ROM	$179.00
Letter Perfect 80 Col. ROM	$179.00
Data Perfect 40/80 Col. Disk	$99.00
Mail Merge	$21.95

CALL FOR APPLE/LJK PRODUCTS

BIT 3

80 Col. Card for Atari 800	$249.00

INTEC

Real Time Clock	$39.00

We also stock software by: Adventure International, Eduware, Creative Software, Dorsett Educational, IDSI, Romox and Artworx. Call for details and prices

computer mail order east

computer mail order west

Circle 97 on inquiry card.

800-648-3311

VISA

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 701, P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. NOTE: We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence, Volume 1

Avron Barr and Edward Feigenbaum, eds.
William Kaufman Inc.
Los Altos, CA, 1981
409 pages, $30

Reviewed by
Henry W. Davis
Computer Science Dept.
Wright State University
Dayton, OH 45435

The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence is a monumental compendium of information that will be a basic reference for people in artificial intelligence (AI) and related fields for some time to come. This three-volume series, more than six years in the making, combines contributions from over a hundred researchers in AI. Yet the style of editing provides a cohesiveness and homogeneity that make for fascinating cover-to-cover reading.

The stated goals of the treatise are "to present jargon-free explanations of AI programming techniques and concepts" as they were motivated historically and scientifically. It attempts to address professionals who are not specialists in AI nor even necessarily in computing. In the first volume, at least, these goals have been achieved.

Volume 1 covers search routines, knowledge representation, and understanding natural language—written and spoken. Volumes 2 and 3, which will be reviewed in future issues, cover the other main divisions of AI.

Organization within the chapters is "top-down." Each chapter starts with an article giving an overview of a major topic. Follow-up articles focus on key aspects of the problem. Most chapters conclude with several articles describing particular AI projects in detail, bringing the whole discussion down to earth. The articles naturally connect if you read the book from beginning to end—a fine way to obtain a general understanding of AI.

An important aspect of this series is the system of references and cross-references. You may go directly to a chapter of interest, where you will find references to other *Handbook* articles that clarify or elaborate on the topic at hand. Annotated references to outside literature cite sources that enlarge on basic ideas and research papers (up to 1980).

The list of chapter editors, contributors, and reviewers reads like a who's who in AI. Editor Edward Feigenbaum has pioneered in AI projects since the mid-1960s and is chairman of the Stanford Computer Science Department. Co-editor Avron Barr is a research associate in computer science at Stanford; he is involved in intelligent, computer-based instructional systems and the use of "meta-knowledge" in AI systems.

The *Handbook* editors have given careful attention to uniformity and comprehensibility. Overall, the quality and style are even. However, in a few places articles are not well connected. For example, articles II.D1 and II.D2 discuss automatic proving in propositional calculus in such a way that it's hard to relate them to each other. The articles are not equally easy to read; some of the overviews will be hard first-reading for the novice. At times the technology is so sophisticated that only its flavor can be given.

Search

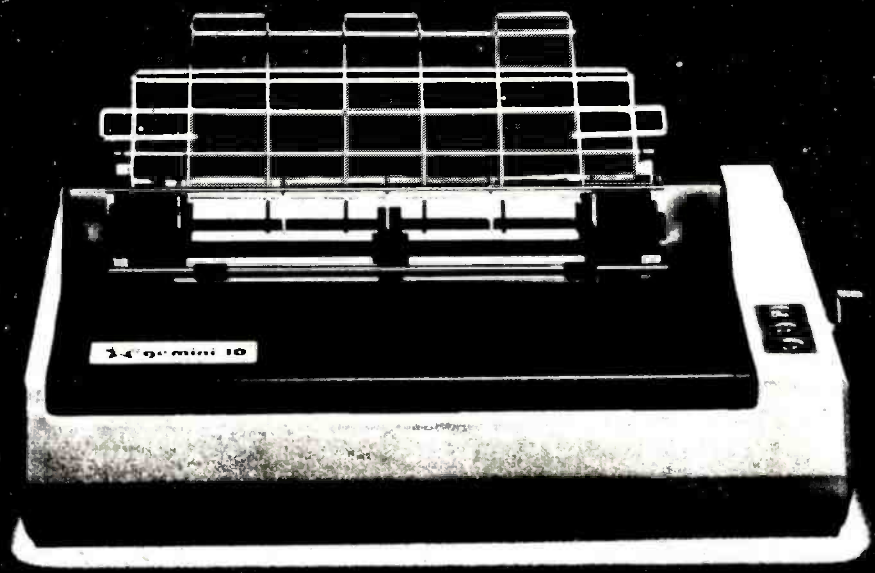
Search routines, described in Chapter II of the *Handbook*, are often a major component of AI problem-solving systems. For example, search techniques are used to look for the best move in skill games like chess or checkers. They are also used to prove theorems, to generate robot plans, and in a host of scientific applications.

State space searching is best described in terms of a simple puzzle. The *Handbook* uses a classic example—the 8-puzzle, shown in figure 1. The square array has eight numbered tiles and one vacant space. By sliding the tiles vertically or horizontally into the vacant space, you get different configurations or *states* of the puzzle. Figure 2 shows a typical start state and a number of states that can be obtained from it. Figure 3 shows a possible goal state. In working the puzzle, you *search* for the goal by moving the puzzle from the start state through a number of intermediate states. The moves, represented by the descending lines in figure 2, are called *operators*.

In the general situation, a problem is viewed as having a start state, a goal state, and a number of operators that are used to move the problem from one state to another. A search program attempts to move from the start state to the goal state by successive applications of the operators. In *blind* searches, the order in which potential solution paths are explored is independent of the problem domain. Such routines are not useful for hard problems due to a *combinatorial explosion:* they use up computer time and space resources before they find a solution. The most effective search techniques use domain-specific information in a heuristic fashion: the program compares intermediate states with the goal state and makes an informed guess as to which state is nearest. Paths passing through this conjectured near state are explored first. For example, in the 8-puzzle the program might conjecture that states with the fewest number of tiles out of place are the least number of moves away from the goal.

Another important search technique is *problem reduction*, in which problems are decomposed via operators into more easily solved subproblems. It is understood that, in order to solve the original problem, each of the subproblems must be solved. Subproblems are themselves further decomposed and the process continues until a solution situation is found. As before, blind searching is not effective, and heuristic methods have been developed. Several programs exemplify these techniques: Slagle's SAINT performs symbolic integration; Gelernter's geometry machine proves theorems in high school geometry; and Nilsson, Fike, and Sacerdoti have achieved impressive success in the area of robot planning.

Searching is the major component in current programs that play games like checkers, chess, or go. Such programs perform about as well as skilled humans in checkers, close but not as well in chess, and much worse in go. Moves are determined by searching part of a *game tree*, a structure that keeps track of potential future moves by the computer and its opponent. If the whole game tree were expanded, the computer could see all possible moves and would always win. However, for interesting games this is not feasible because it would result in a combinatorial ex-


gemini 10

plosion. Successful game-playing programs perform a search that involves many heuristics. One important area for heuristics concerns what portion of the game tree should be generated. Another concerns how to evaluate the board positions on the tree and translate this into a good move choice.

Knowledge Representation

Search strategies are a part of many problem-solving systems. But how does one represent the basic knowledge needed to implement these strategies? This is the concern of *knowledge representation*, the most active area of AI research.

A variety of knowledge-representation techniques is surveyed in Chapter III. Although parts of this material are available in other sources, no other current AI text has isolated and presented this information as a single coherent topic.

An early and still used method of representing knowledge in AI uses a language called *first-order predicate calculus*. Invented by logicians and mathematicians, this is a formal, flexible language ideal for representing precise information. Predicate calculus has several advantages. Automatic deduction mechanisms exist for information expressed in the calculus; AI systems using the calculus usually contain such "theorem provers." Other advantages are its clarity and the modularity of facts contained in a predicate calculus database. A big problem is that a combinatorial explosion occurs when today's theorem provers work with a large calculus database.

Production systems are a method of representing knowledge that has been very successful in scientific and engineering applications. Knowledge is represented via "situation-action" rules. These rules, or productions, have the form "if this condition is true, then take this action." A modern AI system using this approach may have hundreds of such rules in its database. A control system determines which rules are applicable to a problem state and chooses from among them. Essentially, productions act like operators. AI researchers have found that large amounts of useful human knowledge can be put into this IF. . .THEN format. Successful rule-based systems have been written in such diverse areas as medical diagnostics, mathematical discovery, and computer configuration design. Current research focuses on questions of rule structure and proper control design.

A number of fascinating knowledge representation constructs are illustrated in the work of Roger Schank and his colleagues. Articles in Chapters III and IV of the *Handbook* describe different aspects of Schank's research. His programs process sentences and stories written in "natural language" (the language people use when communicating to each other; for example, English or Chinese). His programs demonstrate understanding of what they have read by paraphrasing it, answering questions about it, or translating it into another natural language. For example, a program called SAM was presented with these sentences:

John went to a restaurant. He sat down. He got mad. He left.

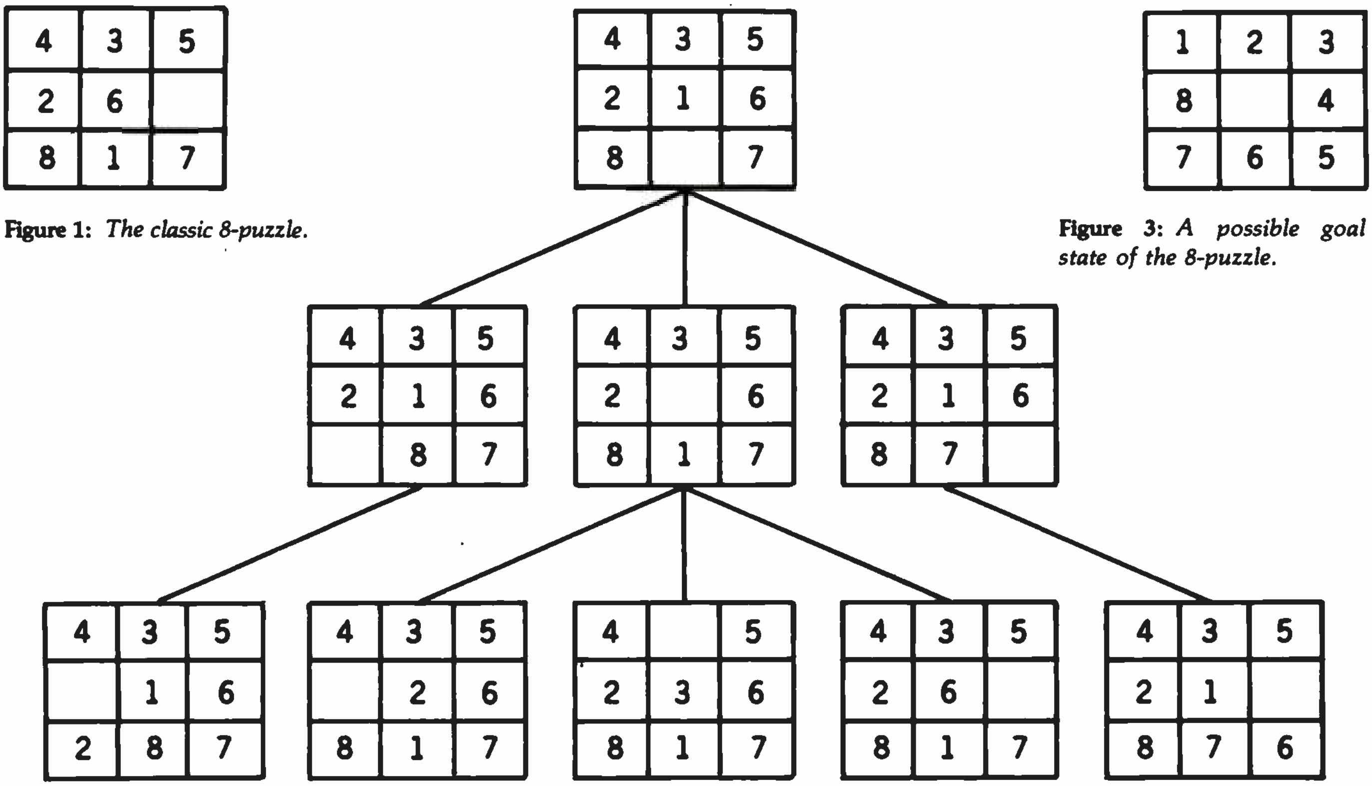
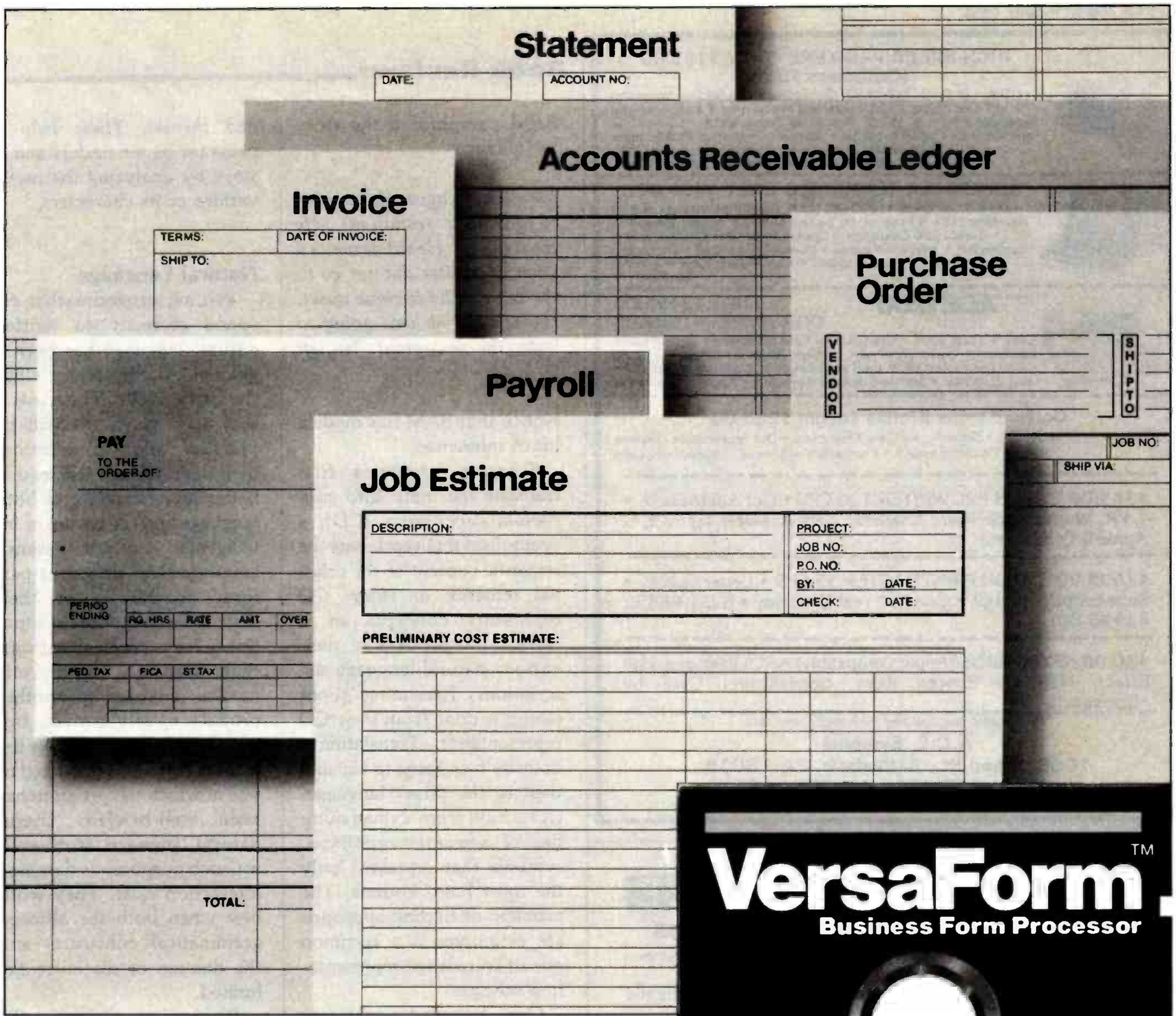


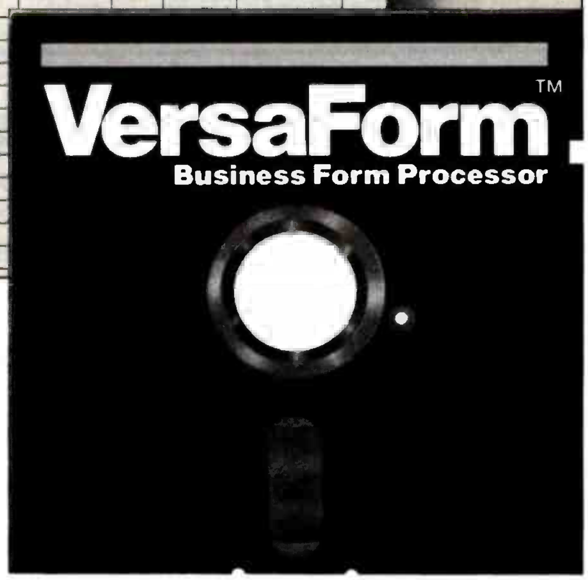
Figure 1: *The classic 8-puzzle.*

Figure 2: *A possible start state and several derivation states of the 8-puzzle.*

Figure 3: *A possible goal state of the 8-puzzle.*



For use with Apple® and IBM® Personal Computers.



Computerize without changing a thing.

To automate your business, don't change all your familiar business forms. Change to VersaForm.

VersaForm fills out your present forms very much the way you do. Only faster. And (if you'll pardon the expression) more accurately. Why, it even prints on forms of your own design.

Then VersaForm stores this information. Alphabetically and numerically. Which means, you now have a data base that can track your business. Product by product. Customer by customer. And month by month.

Also, VersaForm prints the kind of reports that help manage your business, within today's tighter profit margins. Like sales reports based on familiar information. Information that VersaForm tabulates, automatically.

What's more, VersaForm automatically checks for errors. Something that doesn't happen when people fill out forms manually.

Your people are familiar with your forms. So are your customers. Why change a good thing?

Form management is business management.

Another fine product from Applied Software Technology: 170 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, Calif. 95030 (408) 370-2662

Circle 33 on inquiry card.

Book Reviews

SAM paraphrased the story as follows:

John was hungry. He decided to go to a restaurant. He went to one. He sat down in a chair. A waiter did not go to the table. John became upset. He decided he was going to leave the restaurant. He left it.

Notice that SAM has made a lot of inferences.

Schank's programs first translate the input into *conceptual dependency* (CD), a symbolism that represents the semantic content of the original sentence or story. CD represents concepts in a fashion independent of their various natural-language descriptions. Reasoning about stories is done from their CD representation. Translating is done by first going to CD and then to the target language. CD is built from a small number of *semantic primitives*, symbols that represent only the most basic notions. The problem of finding appropriate primitives is a common one in knowledge-representation schemes.

One knowledge-representation device used by Schank's programs is called a *script*. This is a standardized sequence of events that describe some stereotypical human activity, such as going to a restaurant or visiting a doctor. The program tries to match a story fragment with a script, filling in script details from the story and defaulting information not in the story from the script itself. SAM used a restaurant script to help it "understand" and make inferences in the previous example. A variation of scripts, called *frames*, has been used by other researchers.

Scripts are not always adequate to understand stories. Schank has introduced other knowledge-representation structures called *goals*, *plans*, and *themes*. These help a program better understand a story by analyzing the motivations of its characters.

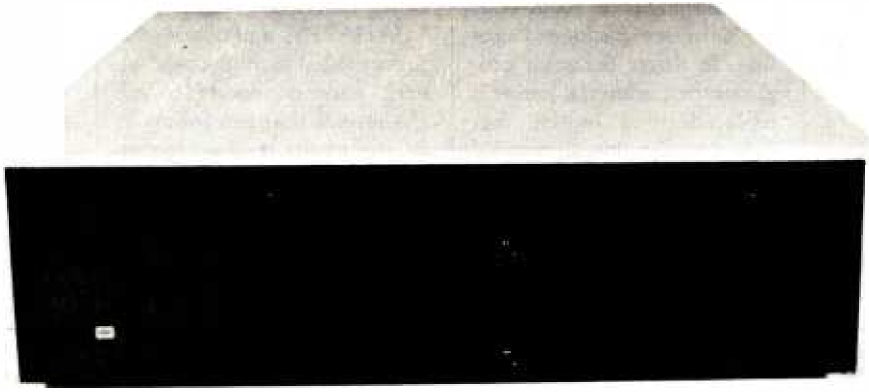
Natural Language

Writing programs that respond correctly to written natural language has been a goal of AI researchers since the early 1960s. The view is that such programs will be practical and, in addition, their development will lead to better understanding of both language and the nature of intelligence. Current natural-language (NL) programs perform acceptably, at their best, in limited domain situations. For example, programs that translate from one natural language to another produce mostly correct, but not elegant, output when the subject domain is restricted to one in which the program has been well briefed. Useful natural-language front-ends for such purposes as database interaction exist. They work best when both the allowed grammatical constructs and the domain of discourse are limited.

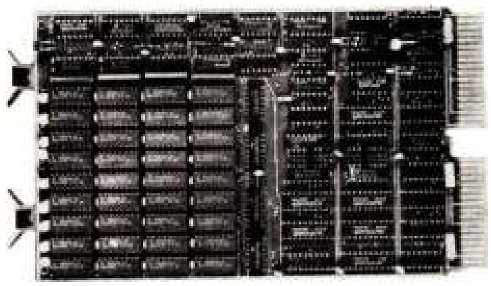
Parsing, or analyzing the grammatical construct of the input, is a basic aspect of NL processing. Input sentences are broken into such units as nouns, verbs, prepositional phrases, etc. This enables the *semantics* (i.e. meaning) of the sentences to be more transparent. The *syntax*, or grammatically allowed form of the input language, is specified by a set of rules called a *grammar*. There are many grammars, some suitable for natural languages and others only for programming languages, and many approaches to parsing. A very readable overview of this subject is presented in Chapter IV of the *Handbook*.

Approaches to NL processing are evolving rapidly. The first systems that could handle genuinely flexible English

LSI 11/23 PLUS COMPUTERS WITH UP TO 4 MEGABYTES RAM MEMORY



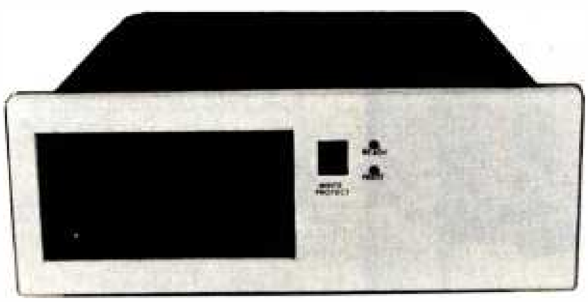
CI-103	DESKTOP COMPUTER — Complete computer system enclosed within a VT103 video terminal with LSI 11/2 and 64KB Memory	**$3100.00**
	With LSI 11/23 and 256KB Memory	**$4100.00**
	With LSI 11/23 PLUS and 1 Megabyte Memory	**$5395.00**
CI-11/23 AC	LSI 11/23 CPU with MMU, 256K byte RAM Memory. Power supply, 8x4 backplane, in a rack mountable chassis	**$2675.00**
	Same with LSI 11/23 PLUS and 1 Megabyte Memory	**$4395.00**
CI-11/03 LK	LSI 11/2 CPU with 64K byte RAM Memory. Power supply, fixed and floating point instruction set (KEV11) and 8x4 backplane in a rack mountable chassis	**$1845.00**
CI-520	10 Megabyte Winchester with 2 Megabyte 5¼" floppy RX02/RL02 or RX50/WD50 emulation	**$3995.00**



256KB TO 1 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY ON A DUAL WIDTH CARD

- On board parity generator with CSR
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 256KB increments
- Battery back-up mode

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 256KB .... **$ 595.00**



CI-1240-WF 42 Megabyte Winchester disk system with controller and 2MB floppy backup **$6995.00**

CI-1220-TF Dual drive, double density, double sided, 2MB capacity floppy plus DMA LSI 11 controller occupying 3½" of vertical space ... **$2695.000**

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362
Telephone: 213-991-2254 • TWX 910-494-1253 CHRISLIN WKVG

LSI and DEC's are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

70 on Inquiry card.

in a limited domain were the LUNAR system of William Woods and SHRDLU by Terry Winograd, both developed in the early 1970s. In SHRDLU, for example, a number of features combined for success and pointed the direction for further research: parsing emphasized semantically meaningful units rather than the traditional grammatical ones, the parsing process itself manipulated data structures additional to the grammatical rules normally manipulated, and semantic routines aided in parsing so that syntax and semantics were no longer separate. SHRDLU had a great deal of knowledge about the discourse domain and used this knowledge during all phases of input processing. Separate articles in the *Handbook* detail SHRDLU, LUNAR, and other important NL systems.

Current directions in NL processing are described in the *Handbook* and illustrated by several systems. Semantic and syntactic analysis are increasingly merged. For example, in "semantic grammars" the semantic entities are moved directly into the grammar. LIFER, Hendrix's versatile system that provides natural-language front-ends for software packages, uses this. In Roger Schank's programs the traditional parser is replaced by a routine that converts the input directly into a semantic structure (CD) without using the usual theory of grammars. Knowledge-representation structures like frames and scripts make it possible for a program to use expectations in its processing of sentences. Knowing what is likely to be said, in light of what is being talked about and what has already been said, greatly reduces the number of possible meanings of a sentence. This is called *expectation-driven* processing.

Spoken Language

The *Handbook* describes major speech-understanding systems that came out during the mid-1970s. Many of the concepts of these programs are illustrated by the HARPY and HEARSAY systems, both written at Carnegie-Mellon University. In processing spoken language, a major problem is identifying words; connected speech signals do not look at all like the concatenation of signals of the individual words.

In HARPY, a network was precompiled with "sounds" at each node connected to all the sounds that can follow it in any of the legal sentences in the language. Interpreting an utterance corresponds to finding a path through the network representing a sequence of sounds that most closely matches the sounds in the utterance. The problem of finding the optimal path is a search problem to which heuristics were applied. HARPY worked fast and quite reliably but did pose problems: the precompiled network may require vast computer resources when the vocabulary is large; HARPY is relatively sensitive to missing acoustical segments and words because it does not take account of meaning to constrain search.

In HEARSAY, independent *knowledge sources* (KSs), routines that analyze phonetics, syntax, semantics and the like, looked at the speech signal and posted hypotheses about likely syllables, words and phrases on a global data structure called the *blackboard*. Hypotheses from lower-level KSs, about syllables and words, were examined for syntactic and semantic feasibility by upper-level KSs. Upper-level knowledge sources could also post on the blackboard suggestions about what words might be expected. Hypotheses were scored, and a scheduling routine expanded high-scoring hypotheses before low-scoring ones. Much of the processing is expectation-driven. This approach has proven fruitful.

HEARSAY has been a very influential program in AI due to its architecture. Its modularity allows different KSs and control strategies to be easily tested. The independence of the KSs allows for a parallel-processing version to be designed. The architecture has been used for several programs outside of speech understanding, for example crystallography, signal interpretation, and vision.

Conclusion

The AI community has been carrying on a dialogue with itself for 25 years. This needed book presents AI in perspective and makes it accessible to others in computing.■

MAIL-COM™ Software Eliminates the 6 Costliest Steps of Business Mail Preparation

1. No More Addressing
2. No More Folding
3. No More Inserting
4. No More Affixing
5. No More Sealing
6. No More Drop Offs

Presenting E-Com.

Last year the U.S. Postal Service quietly announced E-Com, enabling specially equipped personal computer users to bypass costly manual mail preparation, by electronically submitting their messages and mailing lists directly to the Postal Service via modem.

This high speed computer originated mail arrives at its destination within 48 hours—often less—in an attention-grabbing blue E-Com envelope.

Announcing MAIL-COM. Only from Digisoft Computers.

MAIL-COM is powerful software you can use with your personal computer to access E-Com. With your personal computer, a modem and MAIL-COM you can send from 200 to 2000 letters per hour for just 26¢ each. Typed, addressed, folded, inserted, sealed and delivered. Complete.

MAIL-COM even eliminates the need to use your expensive letterheads and envelopes.

MAIL-COM is the only interactive software available for E-Com operation. It's easy to use. No special training is necessary. And since Digisoft Computers developed MAIL-COM in accordance with U.S. Postal Service specifications, users are guaranteed certification for use upon purchase of MAIL-COM software.

MAIL-COM is the easiest and most economical way to do your mailings. And MAIL-COM is compatible with Database II™ and Wordstar™ if you are equipped with these programs. If you aren't, MAIL-COM includes a complete letter editor and address maintenance program of its own.

Each letter in your mailing can be identical or all can contain variable insertions. MAIL-COM operates all the features offered by E-Com.

Thousands of Uses.

If you have need for fast, economical mass mailing capabilities, MAIL-COM puts you and E-Com together.

Use it for new product announcements, invitations to press events, invoicing, fund raising, collection, bulletins to your sales force, new business prospecting, reactivation of customers and much, much more. Every department in your company will have use for MAIL-COM.

Don't Delay

With MAIL-COM you could be saving time and money on fast, efficient E-Com letters. MAIL-COM software is available for the IBM PC, Victor, Alpha Micro, CP/M, Apple CP/M and other formats. Order today. Call 212-734-3875, or mail the coupon below.

Digisoft

Digisoft Computers, Inc.

Retail Dealer Inquiries Invited

Digisoft Computers Inc.
Attn: MAIL-COM Marketing
1501 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028

☐ Yes! I want to eliminate the 6 costliest steps in preparing my organization's business mail. Please RUSH my MAIL-COM software to me immediately.

I'll need software for:
☐ IBM PC ($195)
☐ Victor ($195)
☐ Alpha Micro ($495)
☐ Apple CP/M ($235)
☐ CP/M ($195) (specify disk format)
☐ Other (specify) ____________

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (residents of New York State add sales tax).
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa or ☐ MasterCard:

Account No.____________ Exp. Date______

Name______________________

Address______________________

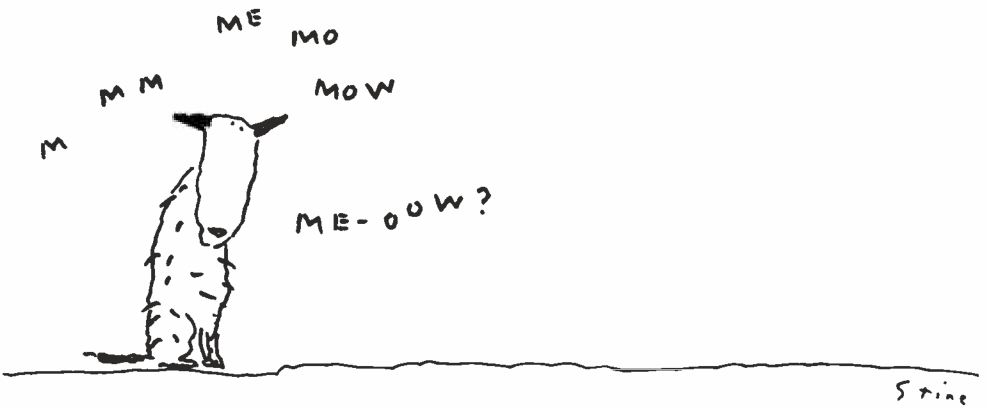
City______________________

State____________ Zip________

Telephone(______)______________

Circle 137 on inquiry card.

Dogged attempt to learn a second language.



IBM, Apple and CP/M are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Apple Computers Inc. and Digital Research Corp. respectively.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, phone (800) 227-2400, ext. 948; in California, (800) 772-2666, ext. 948. For more information

And now, InfoStar.™

The first DBMS you can use without speaking programmerese.

So put away your GO TOs and DO WHILEs.

InfoStar is one microcomputer data base system that doesn't ask you to write in code. Or learn a programming language. Instead you make selections from an on-screen menu written in one easy language. English.

Which means you don't have to be a programmer or computer jock to use it. But, in case you are, there's something in it for you, too.

With InfoStar, you can generate a custom application four times faster than with other DBMS software.

Reason being it has a lot of the features that made WordStar® the standard of the industry. For instance, select-as-you-go menus prompt you through all procedures. And to format a data entry form or report, you simply draw it on the screen. We've said it before: what you see is what you get.

But, of course, that's not all you get. Fact is, InfoStar has more informative (and self-documenting) capabilities than you've come to expect from any microcomputer DBMS.

Starting with report writing. A custom report feature — complete with transactional updating and exception processing abilities — lets you format, manipulate and merge countless different ways. And a quick report feature lets you finish faster than you can count them — usually in 60 seconds or less.

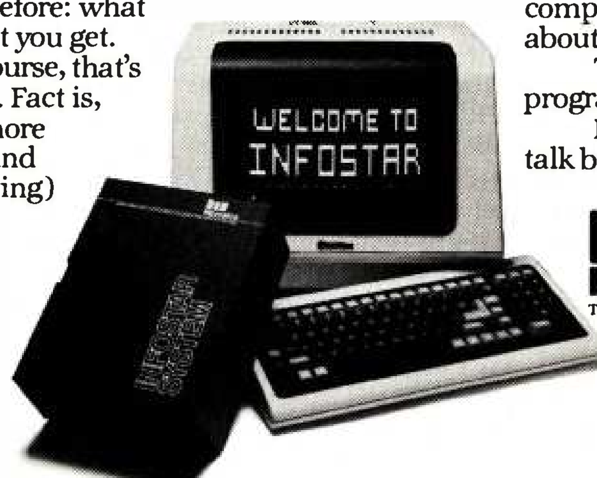
Not that you have to slow down to sort things out either. Because InfoStar can sort five to six times faster than any other DBMS in its class.

And for data entry, there are high-end minicomputer features. Like batch editing. And 200 editing mask combinations, to name a few.

All that's required of you is that you have an IBM PC, Apple II or CP/M® based computer. And that you take a trip over to your local computer store to ask about InfoStar.

They don't speak programmerese.

But they're happy to talk business.



MicroPro®
The Microcomputer Software Company

write MicroPro, 33 San Pablo Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94903. (415) 499-1200. **Circle 266 on inquiry card.**

The Practical EEPROM

For less than the price of an EPROM eraser, you can buy an EEPROM that doesn't need one

by Louis Wheeler

ROMs, PROMs, and EPROMs are quite satisfactory for many applications requiring nonvolatile memory. They perform best in those areas where the information they store is never, or almost never, changed. When the data must be revised, however, problems begin to arise. Because ROMs (read-only memories) and PROMs (programmable ROMs) cannot be reprogrammed, the old ones must be discarded and new ones programmed to replace them. EPROMs (erasable PROMs) such as the popular 2716 can be erased and then reprogrammed; however, the process is not as fast, easy, or inexpensive as one might wish.

For example, erasing the 2716 requires an ultraviolet light, and although really nothing more than a hopped-up fluorescent light bulb, it costs at least $70; fancy features such as timers increase the price. Considering the price of EPROMs on today's market—about $5—this eraser hardly seems like a wise investment unless you intend to reprogram a lot of EPROMs or make a lot of changes.

Then there's the cost of the EPROM programmer, a complicated piece of equipment that sometimes incorporates a microprocessor. Prices for this little gadget start at around $280. The total cost comes to about $355 just to put your system monitor in nonvolatile memory. And you must also consider software costs: special software is almost always required to program and verify EPROMs.

EPROM programming also takes time—a lot of time: time to create the software (or data) that goes into the EPROM and time to program the EPROM. It is also likely that you will need time to erase the EPROM (about half an hour), because it is inevitable that there will be a bug. After all, "to err is human," and programmers are only human. I have a monitor that I've used for several years that still has a bug in it. A small one, only one byte needs changing, but I don't have an eraser.

If costs, time, or complex circuits have kept you away from EPROM programming, hang tight, help is here in the form of an EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable read-only memory). An EEPROM (also abbreviated E^2PROM) can be erased without the hopped-up fluorescent light bulb; it doesn't even have to be removed from the circuit.

On-chip Timing

EEPROMs have been around for a number of years; however, the early ones were expensive, required a lot of trick circuitry, were slow for both read and write operations, and had other problems that prevented them from becoming a general replacement for the more popular 2716 EPROM. Now things are changing. Intel has introduced a new type-28XX family of EEPROMs. All of them feature fast access times of 250 nanoseconds (ns), which means they run at 4 MHz without the so-called wait states, plus improved erase and write times on the order of 10 to 50 milliseconds (ms). And like the 2716, they hold 2K bytes. However, all except one member of the family still require a great deal of support circuitry, some of it tricky. That one shining star in the family is the 2817 (see figure 1).

The 2817 stands out because the write-timing and pulse-shaping circuitry required by the others have been placed on-chip. The only external timing component is a single capacitor. And V_{PP} (programming voltage) is static, not pulsed by exter-

How to dress up your IBM.

Fred Molinari, President

Low cost data acquisition and control for the IBM Personal Computer.™

Data Translation is fashioning a new look in the personal computer market.

Our new single board plug-ins bring complete analog and digital I/O capability to your IBM Personal Computer.

The complete DT2801 I/O system fits on just one board. It includes A/D with programmable gain, D/A, digital I/O, and a programmable clock and has direct memory access capabilities. The DT2805 features the same functionality, with provision for low level analog input.

With power and performance to match that of the IBM PC, either board provides 12-bits of resolution with over 14kHz throughput rates under BASIC.

And whether your application is in laboratory data acquisition or in industrial process control, you will find both boards highly reliable at a very low cost.

The DT2801 and DT2805 are easy to use. Just plug either one into an IBM Personal Computer expansion slot. No need for separate housing or cables. A screw terminal panel with optional thermocouple cold junction compensation is available for connecting analog and digital input signals.

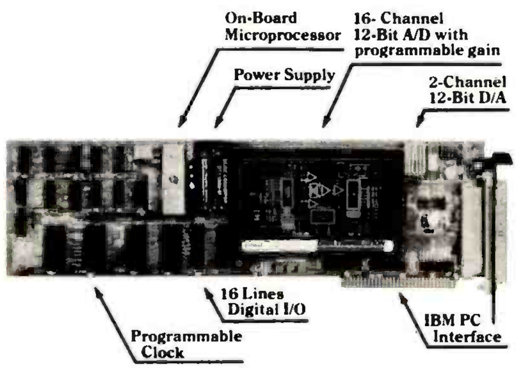
And they're easy to program. More than 30 I/O functions are accessed with just 3 commands from BASIC. Programming instructions and sample routines are detailed in the comprehensive User Manual.

Plus, as with all Data Translation products, the DT2801 and DT2805 are fully backed by our service and support team.

No other analog I/O system for the IBM Personal Computer offers such quality, power, and performance for such a reasonable price.

But, by now you probably expect that from Data Translation.

We don't just follow the latest trends. We set the style.



The DT 2801 and DT 2805 are complete single board data acquisition systems for the IBM Personal Computer.

DATA TRANSLATION

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951-646.
European Headquarters: Data Translation, Ltd., 430 Bath Rd., Slough, Berkshire SL1 6BB England (06286) 3412 Tlx 849-862.

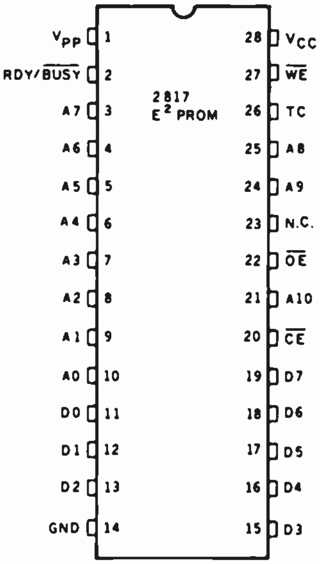


Figure 1: *Pinout specifications of the type-2817 EEPROM integrated-circuit package.*

nal circuitry. This feature cuts the support circuit requirements 70 to 80 percent.

Simplifying things further is the automatic-erase feature. No longer is it necessary to erase either the entire chip or a single byte before writing. The 2817 also has on-chip data verification to ensure correct programming. As a result, the software to program the 2817 is extremely simple—a move memory block does it. If you wish, you can program or reprogram a single byte, thus making patching that small bug a snap. Recently I completed a new system monitor. When the inevitable bug appeared, I was able to use the monitor's edit facility (while running in the EEPROM) to patch the monitor itself. Try that with a 2716 EPROM!

It's Not Perfect

If I sound enthusiastic about the 2817, it's because I am. However, there are a few things I don't especially care for: it uses a 28-pin package, which means you cannot simply rewire the old EPROM socket to accept the 2817. Write speed is quite slow compared to read; if write were as fast as read, the 2817 would more properly be called a RAM (random-access read/write memory), not a PROM. Also, there is a limitation on the number of times it can be reprogrammed: 10,000 times, meaning that your clock can't use it to store the time of day, but you certainly can maintain the current date. Entering the date once a day would take more than 27 years to exceed the reprogramming limitation. (The 2716 can be reprogrammed only 30 to 40 times.)

The limitation that bothers me most is the requirement for a +21-volt (V) static V_{PP}, a new voltage for most microcomputer systems. Fortunately, +21 V can be derived from the +5-V supply using a DC-to-DC converter. Several options for producing +21 V are discussed later.

The Circuit

The support requirements for a 2817 EEPROM are similar to those of the byte-wide static-memory chips. The S-100 design presented here (see figure 2) is slightly more complicated because of the added power-on/reset-jump circuit. The unit I constructed was an addition to an existing wire-wrapping board (containing two serial I/O [input/output] ports), thus simplifying construction through the use of existing power, bus buffers, and some spare gates. You might choose a similar approach or build the circuit from scratch using a prototype wire-wrapping board. While intended for the S-100 bus, it could be easily modified to accommodate other bus systems. All bus signals used are standard, with the possible exception of PHANTOM*. Some older memory boards do not have a PHANTOM* capability.

If the use of PHANTOM* is not possible in your system, or if the EEPROM is to be used for something other than a system monitor, the power-on/reset-jump portion of the circuit can be eliminated (IC6 and IC5A). The power-on/reset-jump can similarly be deactivated by removing IC6 from its socket. No switch has been provided. This deactivation is necessary until the EEPROM has been programmed with a monitor or boot loader. With IC6 installed, the power-on/reset-jump is enabled by a RESET* and disabled when the first I/O instruction is executed. Therefore, an I/O instruction, such as I/O port initialization, should appear early in the monitor program.

The location of the 2817 in memory has been set at hexadecimal F000 through F7FF. Other starting locations, although possible, would require some revision of the device-select circuit, IC7. The SINTA signal is required only if interrupts are used. If not, IC4B can be eliminated.

The RDY/BUSY* signal (IC8, pin 2) is an unusual one for a memory device. And it has nothing to do with reading data; it's used only during write operations. When commanded to write, the 2817 latches the address, data, and control signals. Then the RDY/BUSY* line goes low, pulling PRDY low, which causes the processor to enter a wait state until completion of the write operation. The time that the RDY/BUSY* signal is held low (typically 10 ms) depends on the external TC (timing capacitor), 5600 picofarad (pF) ± 10 percent, as specified by the manufacturer.

Producing +21 V

During write operations, the static V_{PP} is first used to erase the byte addressed and then to write the new data. The term static refers to the fact that V_{PP} is not pulsed as it is with EPROMs and other members of the EEPROM family. Although used only for write operations, chip logic requires that V_{PP} be held steady at +21 V during both read and write operations.

V_{PP} is specified at +21 V ± 1 V. If V_{PP} drops below +20 V, data retention is not assured; if it rises above +22 V, the EEPROM may be damaged. Being a nonstandard voltage, +21 V presents a problem. However, some microcomputer systems do have a +24-V supply, which with further regulation can be used to supply V_{PP}. If a +24-V supply is available, Intel suggests using a dropping resistor, a 22-V zener, and a 1N914 diode to derive the +21 V (see figure 3). Because my system does not have a +24-V supply, prior to constructing a more permanent +21-V source I used the zener-diode circuit (with a 330Ω resistor) and three 9-V transistor batteries connected in series

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LEADER in MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!
800 433-5184
Texas 817/274-5625

IBM Personal Computer

INTERNAL DISKS FOR IBM

Tandon Internal Disk-160K	$CALL
Tandon Internal Disk-320K	$CALL

HARD DISKS FOR IBM

Complete 5 Meg. Systems from ... $1550
Multi-computer Network Systems.

QUADBOARD FOR IBM

Includes 64K to 256K additional memory
Serial & Parallel Port and Calendar Clock

PRINTERS FOR IBM

STAR and EPSON	$CALL
NEC 3550 Spinwriter	$CALL

APPLE

First DISK DRIVE includes controller, DOS 3.3, cables and manual	$CALL
Second DISK DRIVE with cable	$CALL

APPLE to EPSON card and cable
APPLE TO GEMINI card and cable

Z 80 CARD	$CALL
RAM CARD	$CALL
Printer Interface Cards	$CALL
Graphic Printer Interface Card	$CALL

Graphic Spooler Interface Card
available with 16K to 64K

MONITORS

Med Hi Res-Green Comrex	$89
High Res-Green BMC from	$89
High Res-Color PGS Matches IBM PC	$CALL
Low Res-Color-Taxon Vision 1	$CALL
High Res-Color-Taxon Vision 1	$CALL
High Res-Green-Taxon	$CALL

DAVONG Systems, Inc.

FOR IBM, APPLE II AND APPLE III
SPECIFY INTERNAL/EXTERNAL

5 megabyte hard drive	$CALL
12 megabyte hard drive	$CALL

CORVUS HARD DISKS from $1889

5 Megabyte Hard Drive	$CALL
10 Megabyte Hard Drive	$CALL
20 Megabyte Hard Drive	$CALL

Add 5, 10 or 20 Megabytes of storage to your TRS-80 Model 1, Model II, Model III, Model 12, IBM, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith, Intertec, S100, Osborne, Eagle Commodore 64, Xerox, Superbrain, Z89/90, DEC LSI—11, NEC PC-8001, and more.

One or several computers can share A HARD DISK
Ask about OMNINET for your Apple or IBM PC.

star

Dedicated To Being No. 1!

FEATURES

- 100 CPS
- 9X9 Dot Matrix
- True Decenders
- Super Scripsit-Subscript-Underlining
- Friction and Tractor
- Programable Line Spacing
- 99% Compatible with software written for No. 1 Printer.
- High Res. Bit Image Block Graphics
- Backspacing-Doublestrike-And More
- 5, 6, 8 1/2, 10, 12 and 17 Pitch
- Free 2.3K Buffer

Extended Six (6) Months Factory Warranty--FREE!

Gemini 10 (9 inch Carriage) Friction and Tractor	$CALL
Gemini 15 (15 inch Carriage) Friction and Tractor	$CALL
Serial Interface	$CALL
Apple Card and Cable	$CALL
Commodore Interface	$CALL

COMMODORE 64

VIC 20--DISK DRIVES--MONITORS
DATASETTES--SOFTWARE
ACCESSORIES

Call For Current Pricing Information.

PRINTERS

TCS has the LOWEST PRICES on IN-STOCK PRINTERS

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C ITOH F-10 (40 CPS)
DAISY WHEEL II (RS)
NEC 3510-3550
NEC 7710-7730
BROTHER/COMREX

MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON-MX & FX MODELS
C.ITOH 8510/TEC/PMC
DMP 100
DMP 200
DMP 400
DMP 500
DMP 2100
ANADEX 9501-A
CENTRONICS 352/353
OKIDATA PRINTERS

PRINTER CABLES AND INTERFACES AVAILABLE.
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING INFORMATION.

TCS MODEL III 48K 2 DISK

Systems come with 180 day warranty.

$1444

With standard 40 track double density drives
Over 340,000 bytes
includes TDOS

$1644

With 2 dual headed 40 track dbl. density drives
Over 730,000 bytes
Includes DOSPLUS 3.4 ($150 value)

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for $hundreds more.

- CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts
- POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.
- MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables.
- DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack...40 track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate.

TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

1	Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instruction	$279
2	Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & one 40 track Tandon Drive	$478
3	Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & two 40 track Tandon Drive	$677
3A	Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual 40's)	$879
3B	Kit 3 but with two 160 track drives (dual 80's)	$1099

TCS Model III and Color Computer
Ask about the Green or Amber CRT for your customized Model III

TRS-80

Model III and Color Computer

With Original 90 day Manufacturer's Limited Warranty.
Call for current pricing information on the

Model II...Model 16...Model 12...Model 4

All Radio Shack Equipment shipped from our store in Brady, Texas.

Tandon

TCS DRIVE CABINET is industrial grade heavy guage metal, safely fused, and comes with gold plated external connector with extender cable.

1 DRIVE in Cabinet

40 track single sided	$249
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	$329
160 track (dual sided 80 track	$449

1 DRIVE/Double Cabinet

40 track single sided	$289
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	$389
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	$499

2 DRIVES/Double Cabinet

40 track single sided	$489
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	$639
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	$849

Drives in cabinets come assembled/tested with power supply. Order cable separately

BARE DRIVES ONLY

40 track single sided	$CALL
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	$CALL
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	$CALL
8 inch Slimline sgl/dbl sided	$CALL
Winchester Hard Drives 5-30 Meg	$CALL

Smith-Corona® TP-I

Parallel/Serial $535

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 817/274-9221
ORDER STATUS 817/277-1913
TELEX/TWX/Easylink ELN 62100790
800 433-5184

No tax out of state. Texans add 5%. Prices subject to change at any time.

Circle 408 on inquiry card.

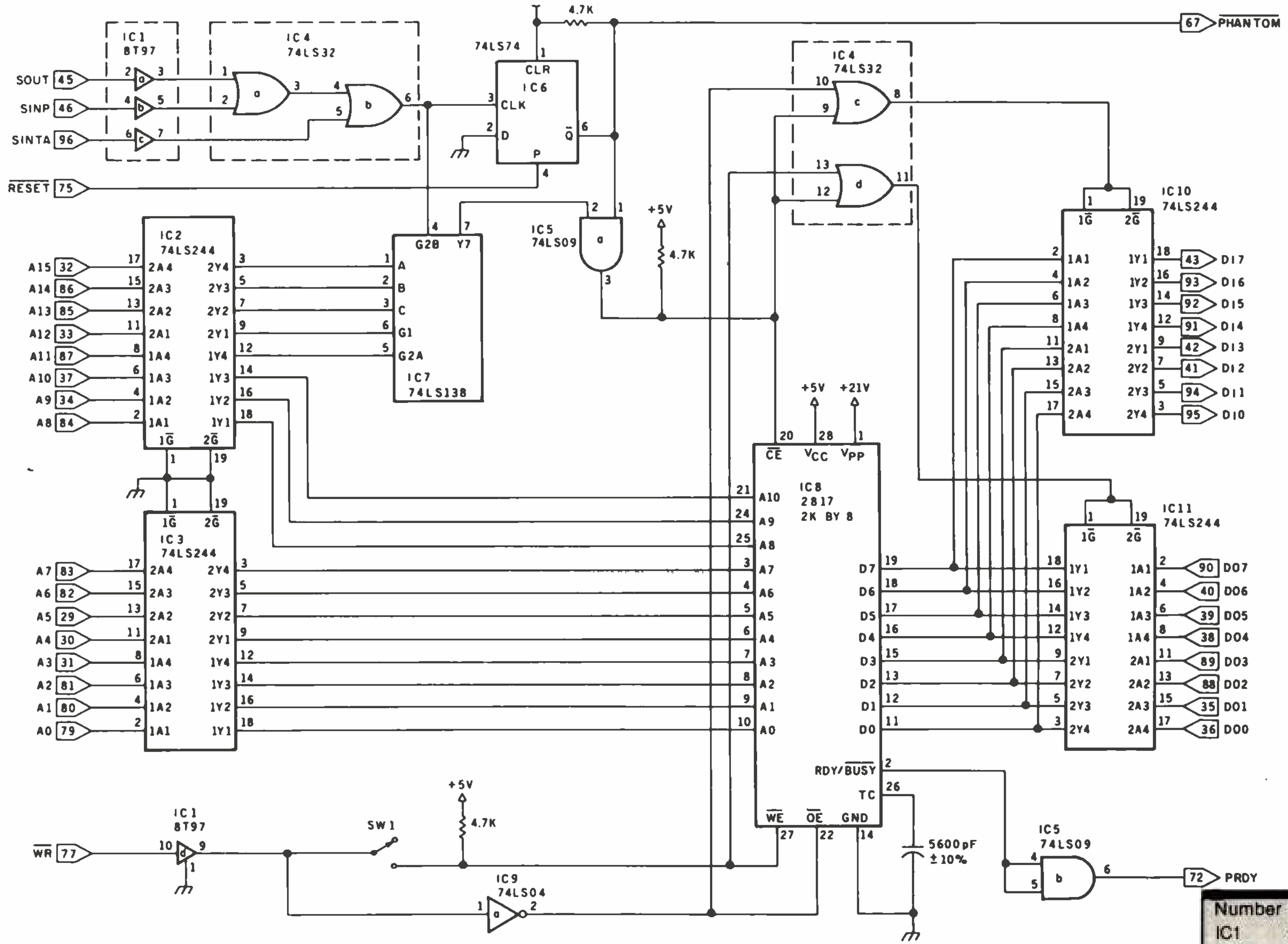


Figure 2: *A schematic of the 2817 EEPROM circuit. Intended for a system monitor, the circuit features power-on/reset-jump and write-protect circuits. Although designed for the S-100 bus, adaptation to other microcomputer bus systems should not be difficult.*

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	+21
IC1	8T97	16	8	
IC2	74LS244	20	10	
IC3	74LS244	20	10	
IC4	74LS32	14	7	
IC5	74LS09	14	7	
IC6	74LS74	14	7	
IC7	74LS138	16	8	
IC8	2817	28	14	1
IC9	74LS04	14	7	
IC10	74LS244	20	10	
IC11	74LS244	20	10	

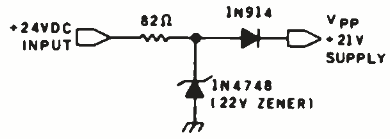


Figure 3: *The manufacturer's suggested circuit to adapt +24-V power supplies to provide the +21 V needed for V_{PP} (programming voltage).*

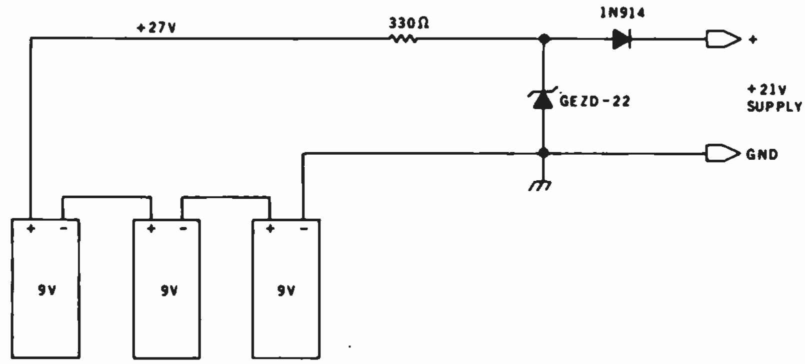


Figure 4: *A battery power supply for V_{PP} (+21 V) can be used for testing or until a permanent supply is constructed.*

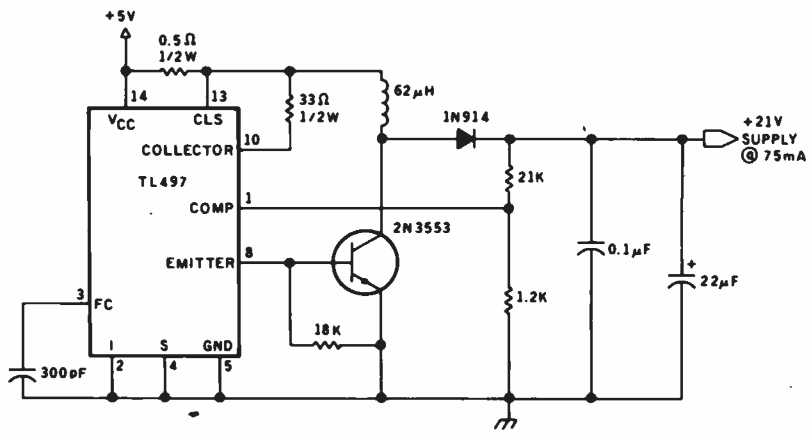


Figure 5: *A DC-to-DC switching-regulator power supply provides the +21-V programming voltage suggested by the EEPROM's manufacturer.*

(see figure 4). The current drawn by the 2817 is typically 8 milliamperes (mA) for read and 15 mA for write. The value of the dropping resistor can be computed using the following formula:

$$R = \frac{E_S - 22}{0.0165}$$

where E_S is the supply voltage. For example, if $E_S = 27$ V, then $R = (27-22)/0.0165 = 303\Omega$.

A careful check of the regulator output voltage would be a wise move because the 2817 can be damaged by overvoltage. Also, check to see that the 22-V zener is not overheating—if the value of the dropping resistor is too low, this condition can occur.

One other word of caution (here I quote the manufacturer's literature): "V_{PP} can only be applied after V_{CC} (+5 volts) is valid and WE* and CE* have been set to V_{IH} (high). While powering down, V_{CC} should remain valid and WE* and CE* remain at V_{IH} (high) until V_{PP} is less than V_{CC}. Failure to follow this sequence may result in data loss or device damage." This should not present a problem if the +21-V supply is derived from the +5-V supply. If you try the battery trick, however, do not forget to switch it off, or better yet, disconnect the battery prior to powering down tne system. I forgot once and got away with it, but it could have been a costly mistake.

Converting +5 V into +21 V is not too difficult. My old Cromemco 8K-byte Bytesaver does it with three transistors and a few other components. Intel suggests a more modern approach using a switching regulator (TL497 in figure 5) that produces +21 V at 75 mA, more than enough for this project. For more information on DC-to-DC converters, see references 2 and 4.

Construction of the EEPROM circuit is not difficult; using wire-wrapping techniques, it should take only a few evenings of effort for those with previous experience. Parts layout is not critical. The use of bypass capacitors (not shown on the schematic) near power connections is recommended. If the leads to the timing capacitor are small enough, one lead can be wrapped directly onto the socket pin and the other to any convenient ground pin.

Programming the 2817

Programming the 2817 is simple. I used my disk operating system to transfer the data (the previously assembled monitor) from disk to an unused area of memory. Then I used the operating system command MOVE to put the data into the 2817. It is not possible to make a direct disk-to-EEPROM transfer with most disk systems because of the device's relatively slow write speed. A simple BASIC program using PEEK and POKE commands also can do the job. Listing 1 is an example of such a program. Before beginning the write operation, turn SW1 on; after writing, turn SW1 off. When in the off position, SW1 prevents inadvertent writing into the EEPROM. For example, my system monitor searches for top of memory by rewriting every possible memory location; leaving SW1 on could cause rewriting of the EEPROM every time I power up. Most BASICs do the same thing. If allowed to happen, this rewriting

NEW FOR APPLE II AND IIe

WILDCARD™

MAKES BACK-UP COPIES OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE QUICKLY, EASILY, WITH JUST A PUSH OF A BUTTON.

New software locking schemes have rendered even the latest generation of copy programs virtually unusable. Locksmith™, Nibbles Away™ and other "Nibble copiers" require complicated parameter settings, much patience and great effort to use. More often than not, the results are disappointing. WILDCARD is different. Rather than copying disks track by track, WILDCARD ignores the disk and any copy protection encrypted on it. Instead, WILDCARD takes a snapshot of memory in your Apple® II. Now you can make back-up copies of protected software with the push of a button.

Software is not copy protected. System requirements: Apple II Plus with 64K and DOS 3.3 or Apple *IIe*. Franklin Ace also supported.
*Wildcard does not operate with CP/M® or other microprocessor based software.

Circle 150 on inquiry card.

FEATURES

- □ Hardware copying device... push button operation.
- □ Copies 48K memory resident software, most 64K software.
- □ No programming experience or parameters necessary.
- □ Backs up DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 disks.
- □ Creates DOS 3.3 unprotected and autobooting disks.
- □ WILDCARD lives in any slot. Undetectable by software.
- □ Produces autobooting disk in 2 minutes.
- □ Copies are DOS 3.3 compatible.
- □ Copies become accessible for alterations.
- □ Simple, easy-to-use software included.

WILDCARD ***Utility Disk 1*** also included, featuring:

- □ Automatic program compression and BRUN file maker.
- □ Multiple programs can be placed on the same disk.
- □ Recreates basic files to load and save.
- □ Files can be placed on a hard disk...and more.

WILDCARD $139.95

Order direct from East Side Software Co., 344 E. 63 St., Suite 14-A, New York City 10021, 212-355-2860. Please include $3.00 for shipping and handling. Orders outside continental U.S. please add $10.00 for shipping and handling. Mail and phone orders may be charged to MasterCard and VISA.
N.Y. State residents add sales tax.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: The WILDCARD is offered for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and the WILDCARD will enable you to do so. The WILDCARD is offered for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize it for any other use, other than that specified.

Listing 1: *A simple BASIC routine programs the figure 1 EEPROM by moving data from RAM to the EEPROM.*

```
100 REM =====  EEPROM PROGRAMMER ====
110 REM
120 REM     D = Starting address of data
130 REM         to be programmed.
140 REM     N = Number of bytes to move.
150 REM     P = EEPROM starting address.
160 REM
170 LET D=32000  : REM For example only.
180 LET N=2048   : REM A full 2k.
190 LET P=61440  : REM F000 Hex.
200 REM
210 FOR A=D TO D+N
220       B=PEEK(A)
230       POKE P,B
240         P=P+1
250 NEXT A
260 REM
270 PRINT "DONE"
280 STOP
290 END
```

would unnecessarily shorten the life expectancy of the device.

Conclusion

Although my objective in this project was to provide nonvolatile storage for my system monitor, the 2817 is also ideal for storing price lists, accumulated totals, frequently used functions, keyboard character codes, printer/video display character fonts and graphics symbols, data-logging results, or any other infrequently changed data you want to maintain in high-speed nonvolatile memory.

The price of the 2817 might be considered somewhat high at $62.75. When you subtract the cost of an EPROM eraser, however, the price becomes a bit more palatable. The estimated cost of this project is around $110. To construct a similar circuit using a 2716, plus the cost of an EPROM eraser, would come to roughly $125. (A comparison of commercially available products is not possible because no 2817 boards are yet available.) Use of the 2817 then results in a net savings of about 10 percent over the 2716. However, more important than the monetary consideration are the savings in time and frustration. The 2817 has made EEPROM circuit design, construction, and usage simple, easy, and practical. ■

References

1. Ciarcia, Steve. "Add Nonvolatile Memory to Your Computer." BYTE, December 1979, p. 36.
2. Ciarcia, Steve. "Switching Power Supplies: An Introduction." BYTE, November 1981, p. 36.
3. *E²PROM Family Applications Handbook*. Santa Clara, CA: Intel Corporation, November 1981.
4. Morales, Arnold J. and David Ruhberg. "Let the MC68701 Program Itself." BYTE, August 1982, p. 380.
5. Osborne, Adam and Jerry Kane. *An Introduction to Microcomputers*, vol. 3. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1975.
6. *2817—16K (2K × 8) Electrically Erasable PROM* (data sheet). Santa Clara, CA: Intel Corporation, December 1981.

About the Author

Louis Wheeler is a retired federal government employee. He spent 14 years as a programmer, teacher, and manager of minicomputer systems. His special interest is data processing, in which he has an associate degree. He can be contacted at 1323 Tamera Dr., Oceano, CA 93445.

Our Prices Will Get Your Attention. Our Service Will Keep It.

SILVER — REED 550

ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	AEI PRICE
	Letter Quality Printer	895	Call

TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS

ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	AEI PRICE
TS-802	Integrated Single User Computer	3295	2632
TS-802H	Integrated Hard Disk Computer	5995	Call
TS-803	Computer		Call
TS-1602G	16 Bit 802 Type Computer	4495	Call
TS-1602GH	16 Bit 802H Type Computer	6995	Call
TS-806-20	Mutli-User Computer	7195	Call
TS-816	Multi-User Computer	8995	Call
TV-910-P	Televideo 910 Plus	699	573
TV-910	Televideo 910	699	573
TV-925	Televideo 925	995	745
TV-950	Televideo 950	1195	921
TV-970	Televideo 970	1495	Call
TV-9051	One Additional Page for 925/950	95	62
TV-MM	Three Additional Pages for 950	120	95
TS-24-001	For Any Televideo Terminal	60	53
TS-803	Televideo Graphics Computer	2495	Call
TS-806H/20	TeleSolutions WordStar		
TS-TW	CalcStar	790	Call
	20 MB Expansion for TS-806	3600	2948
	Telewriter - NEC 3500	2195	1629

NORTHSTAR

ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	AEI PRICE
NS-94404	Adv-2Q-64K Computer	3599	Call
NS-97404	Adv-1Q-64K-HD-5 Computer	4999	Call
NS-94401	Hrz-2Q-64K Horizon	3599	Call
NS-97401	Hrz-1Q-64K-HD-5MB	4999	Call

PLUS OTHER NORTHSTAR PRODUCTS

ZENITH

ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	AEI PRICE
ZVM-121	Green Screen Monitor	160	99
Z-29	Z-29 Terminal	849	Call
ZTX-1	Zenith Auto-Dial Personal Terminal	499	Call
Z-25-AA	Z-25 Dot Matrix Printer	1499	1198
Z-134	Zenith Color Monitor	699	Call
Z-37	Z-37 Dual 5" Disk Drives	1995	1593
Z-87-89	Z87 Dual 5" Disk Drives	999	898
Z-87-90	Same Disk add 400K to Z-90	999	898
ZS-67	Z-67 Winchester - Floppy Drive	5995	4747
Z-47-DA	Z47 Dual 8" Disk Drives	3695	Call

Call for Z-100 Series Prices

NEC PRINTERS

ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	AEI PRICE
NE-3510-1	NEC 3510 Spinwriter R/O Serial 35 CPS	1895	Call
NE-3515-1	NEC 3515 Spinwriter R/O Serial Diablo Compatible	1925	Call
NE-3530-1	NEC 3530 Spinwriter	1995	Call
NE-3550-1	NEC 3550 Spinwriter R/O Parallel IBM Compatible	2350	Call
NE-35-TRAC	Bi-directional Tractor	265	Call
NE-7710-1	NEC 7710 Spinwriter R/O Serial 55 CPS	2795	Call
NE-7715-1	NEC 7715 Spinwriter R/O Serial Diablo Comp.	2825	Call
NE-7720-1	NEC 7720 Spinwriter KSR Serial 55 CPS	3610	Call
NE-7725-1	NEC 7725 Spinwriter KSR Serial Diablo Comp	3710	Call
NE-7730-1	NEC 7730 Spinwriter	2795	Call
NE-PC-8023	Parallel	695	Call

PLUS OTHER ACCESSORIES

STAR MICRONICS

ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	AEI PRICE
DP-8480-TP	80 Column Dot Matrix Printer - Parallel	449	Call
Gemini-10	10" Carriage - Parallel	399	Call
Gemini-15	15" Carriage - Parallel	649	Call
	Serial Interface Card	85	Call
DP-8240	40 Column Dot Matrix - Parallel or Serial	250	Call

OKIDATA

ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	AEI PRICE
OK-82A	Okidata Microline 82A with Tractor Feed	719	486
OK-83A	Okidata Microline 83A	1195	713
OK-84A-P	Okidata Microline 84A - Parallel	1395	Call
OK-84A-S	Okidata Microline 84A - Serial	1495	Call
OK-G-82	Okigraph I for 82A	99	45
OK-G-83	Okigraph I for 83A	99	45
OK-92	Okidata Microline 92	699	Call
OK-93	Okidata Microline 93	1249	Call
OK-2K	2K Buffer/Serial BD all Models	140	119

MANNESMANN TALLY

ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	AEI PRICE
MT1600's	Serial & Parallel	1695	1441
MT1800's	Serial & Parallel	1995	Call
MT160L	S or P - 160 CPS	795	Call

PLUS: MORROW • ALTOS • EAGLE • NEC PERSONAL • ANADEX • C-ITOH • DIABLO • COMREX • TOSHIBA

ALSO AVAILABLE: MODEMS • DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES • DISKETTES • CLIPSTRIP • RIBBONS

SOFTWARE

AVAILABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:

Altos CP/M 5¼"
Apple CP/M 5¼"
Apple DOS — Cassette
Apple DOS — Diskette
Atari 400/800 Diskette
Atari Cartridge
Atari Cassette
Basic 4 CP/M 5¼"
CP/M-86 Display Writer
Cromemco CP/M 5¼"
DEC VT-180 CP/M 5¼"
Eagle CP/M 5¼"
Heath Z-90 CP/M 5¼"
Heath Zenith CP/M 5¼"
Hewlett Packard 125 CP/M 5¼"
Hewlett Packard 87 CP/M 5¼"
IBM P.C. CP/M 86
IBM P.C. DOS
NEC CP/M 5¼"
Northstar Advantage CP/M 5¼"
Northstar Horizon CP/M 5¼"
Ohio Scientific C-3 CP/M 5¼"
Osborne CP/M 5¼"
Otrona CP/M 5¼"
QD-Micropolis Mod II/Vector Graphic
Sanyo 1000 CP/M 5¼"
Sirius Victor 5¼"
Software for 8086 Computers
Standard CP/M 8"
Superbrain 5¼"
Timex/Sinclair ZX81
TRS-80 Cassette Models I & III
TRS-80 Diskette Models I & III
TRS-80 Model II CP/M
Televideo CP/M 5¼"
Vic 20
Wang CP/M 5¼", 8"
Xerox 820 CP/M 5¼"

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

NEW ITEMS

		LIST	AEI PRICE
Palantir Word Processor w/Mailout		450	Call
For use with Apple II (64K) CPM		350	Call

FOURTH OF JULY
Fireworks Special
Order $300-$999
Receive **FREE**
5¼" Diskette Library Case
Order $1,000 +
Receive **FREE**
Box of 5¼" Disks

GUARANTEE

- PROVEN PRODUCTS
- SYSTEM DESIGN HELP
- BENCH TESTING AND CONFIGURING
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT STAFF
- SERVICE AFTER SALE:

(800) 854-7635 TECHNICAL SERVICE SUPPORT

We will pay the freight — both ways — for repair on verified returns within 30 days of sale.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Prices change daily. Call for current pricing and availability. Prices based on prepaid cash orders. We accept: cashiers checks, money orders, bank wires, or personal checks (10 days to order). C.O.D. — standard charges plus 2% handling for orders outside California. Mastercharge & Visa — 5% handling. California residents add state and local sales tax.

These prices prepared 5/83
Prices change daily — call for current pricing and shipping charges.

VISA MasterCard

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-854-7635

IN CALIFORNIA CALL:
(619) 562-7571

A.E.I.
AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC.
8775 Olive Lane, Suites I & J • Santee, CA 92071

Alcor Pascal and Advanced Development Package

by Rowland Archer Jr.

TRS-80 owners now have a choice between two fine implementations of Pascal: Pascal-80, which I reviewed for BYTE in the December 1981 issue ("Pascal-80," page 304), and Alcor Pascal, the subject of this review. In addition to running on the TRS-80 Models I and III, Alcor Pascal runs under CP/M. (I did not test the CP/M version, but most of the comments in this review should also apply to it.)

System Overview

Alcor Pascal for the Model I comes on three single-density, 35-track disks with no operating system. The Model III version fits on two double-density disks. Two disk drives and 48K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) are recommended. Limited use could be made of Alcor Pascal with one drive, but I think you would find this too restrictive.

Alcor Pascal owners may also purchase the Advanced Development Package (ADP). Supplied on a single disk, the programs in this package can make a compiled Pascal program smaller and sometimes faster.

Table 1 lists and describes the files you get with both Alcor Pascal and the ADP. Disk 1 also includes PATCH/CMD, a utility program supplied by Alcor. You need to install some patches before using Alcor Pascal with Apparat's NEWDOS/80 disk operating system on the Model I. Model III users get a set of patches for Logical Systems' LDOS disk operating system.

I used Alcor Pascal successfully with NEWDOS/80, LDOS, and TRSDOS on the Model I.

The Alcor system has four main components: a full-screen text editor, a Pascal compiler, a stand-alone run-time system, and a linking loader. The linking loader lets you construct a program in small modules that can be compiled separately. When you modify a program, only the changed modules have to be recompiled. The linking loader combines all the modules into one command file (with a /CMD *filename* extension) that can be run directly from the TRSDOS READY prompt.

Alcor does not demand a royalty for the sale of compiled programs, a welcome departure from the policy taken by many compiler vendors. Programs compiled by Alcor Pascal are portable from one type of computer to another: the same program will run on the Model I, III, and CP/M systems. You must use the run-time system for the target machine, but you do not have to make any changes to your source code. If your programs use specific hardware features of one system, they may need to be modified to run on another. One likely problem is the conversion of the TRS-80's 64-column by 16-line screen format to the 80-column by 24-line screen format of many terminals used with CP/M.

Language Features and Restrictions

Alcor's implementation of Pascal is complete. The only omissions from "standard Pascal" (as defined by K. Jensen and N. Wirth's *Pascal User Manual and Report*, New York: Springer-Verlag, 1975) are the GET and PUT

Since 1978

- REPUTATION BACKED BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE.
- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN SALES OVER THE YEARS
- TENS OF THOUSANDS OF CUSTOMERS
- HONEST
- RELIABLE
- LARGE INVENTORY
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS

Man's Best Friend

MicroManagement Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

DISCOUNT PRICES

BUY DIRECT

It's simple. . . .
CALL & SAVE MONEY
"TELEMARKETING WORKS"

1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY
Ga & Info 912-377-7120

COMPUTERS & EQUIPMENT

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 . . . . $369
FX-80 . . . . $CALL
MX-100 . . . . $CALL
NEW PRODUCTS . $CALL

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM

MODEL 12 . . . . $2639
MODEL 16 . . . . $4012
MODEL III $588
COLOR COMPUTER . . . CALL

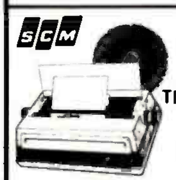
WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS

OKIDATA PRINTERS

MICROLINE 80 / MICROLINE 92P
MICROLINE 82A / MICROLINE 93P
MICROLINE 83A / PACEMARK 2350
MICROLINE 84P / PACEMARK 2410

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM $339

SCM SMITH CORONA



TP-1 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- LOW COST
- 12 CPS
- MICROPROCESSOR ELECTRONICS
- 10 OR 12 PITCH
- SIMPLE RELIABLE MECHANISM

FROM $499

C. Itoh PRINTERS

FROM $397
PROWRITER . $CALL
STARWRITER . $CALL
PRINTMASTER $CALL

star MICRONICS-INC PRINTERS

GEMINI - 10
GEMINI - 15

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM $339

ATARI

ATARI 800
ATARI 1200

$CALL

brother DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

$CALL

commodore COMPUTERS

FROM $139

COMMODORE 64 . . . . $CALL
VIC 20 . . . . $CALL
VIC 1541 DRIVE . . . . $CALL
VIC 1530 DATASETTE . . . . $CALL
VIC 1525 PRINTER . . . . $CALL
VIC 1600 . . . . $CALL
AND MORE . . . . $CALL

TRS-80 PRINTERS

DMP-100 . . . . $309
DMP-200 . . . . $CALL
DMP-400 . . . . $CALL
DMP-500 . . . . $CALL
DMP-2100 . . . . $CALL
DWII . . . . $CALL
DWP-410 . . . . $CALL
CGP-115 . . . . $199

- TRS-80 DISK SOFTWARE
- TRS-80 MODEMS AND TERMINALS
- PANASONIC MONITORS
- AMDEK MONITORS
- COMREX MONITORS
- CARDCO VIC 20/64 PERIPHERALS
- COMREX COMRITER CR-1 DAISY WHEEL
- NEC
- QUADRAM, IBM, APPLE PRINTER BOARDS & MICROFAZER BUFFERS

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION

ACE 1000 COMPUTER
ACE 1200 COMPUTER

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM $898

Novation MODEMS

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM $119

Hayes® MODEMS

$CALL

Verbatim® DATALIFE DISKETTES

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

$CALL

CALL BEFORE YOU BUY. WE CONTINUOUSLY ADD NEW PRODUCTS FOR YOU!

PRINTERS - WE OFFER CARDS & CABLES TO HOOK TO MOST COMPUTERS.

ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITIONED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT.
PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

NEW PRODUCTS

TRS-80 MODEL IV . . . $CALL
TRS-80 PORTABLE . . $CALL

$CALL

SPECIAL PRICES

LIST $2695
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2350P PRINTER
350 CPS $2066

FREE UPON REQUEST

- DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
- COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY

WRITE
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT NO. 1
2803 THOMASVILLE RD E. • CAIRO, GA. 31728

Circle 264 on inquiry card.

Alcor Pascal Development System Disk 1:

File	Size*	Description
CMD/HELP	1	Editor command-help messages
ED/CMD	20	Full-screen text editor
ERRORS/DAT	3	Error messages for compiler
HELP/HLP	1	Editor summary-help messages
KEY/HLP	2	Editor control-key-help messages
PASCAL/CMD	28	Pascal compiler (nonoverlaid)
RUN/CMD	12	Run-time software

*Size in grans, one gran = 1280 bytes

Alcor Pascal Development System Disk 2:

File	Size	Description
LINKLOAD/CMD	9	Linking loader program
PASCAL/OV1	3	Compiler overlay
PASCAL/OV2	6	Compiler overlay
PASCAL/OV3	5	Compiler overlay
PASCAL/OV4	10	Compiler overlay
PASCALB/CMD	8	Overlayed Pascal compiler executive
STRINGS/OBJ	6	String library, object code
STRINGS/PCL	2	String library, declarations
TRSLIB/OBJ	4	TRS-80 library, object code
TRSLIB/PCL	2	TRS-80 library, declarations

Alcor Pascal Development System Disk 3:

File	Size	Description
DATABASE/PCL	12	Example Pascal program
PATCH/CMD	9	System patch program for updates
Txx/PCL	29	24 files with example Pascal programs from the tutorial manual (xx = manual page number)

Advanced Development Package Disk:

File	Size	Description
ADP/PAT	1	ADP patches for NEWDOS
BENCHMK/PCL	1	Example benchmark program
CODEGEN/CMD	18	Z80-code generator
CODEINIT/DAT	5	Data used by CODEGEN/CMD
OPTIMIZE/CMD	14	Pascal p-code optimizer

Table 1: *Files included with Alcor Pascal for the TRS-80 Model I and with the Advanced Development Package option.*

Function	Description
LEN	Length of a string
LEFT$	Left-hand portion of a string
RIGHT$	Right-hand portion of a string
MID$	Any portion of a string
STR$	Fill a string with specified character
ENCODEI	Convert integer to a string
ENCODER	Convert real number to a string
ENCODED	Convert double-precision number to a string
DECODEI	Convert string to an integer
DECODER	Convert string to a real number
DECODED	Convert string to a double-precision number
CHARACTER	Extract character from a string
CMPSTR	Compare two strings
CONC	Concatenate two strings
CPYSTR	Copy a string
DELETE	Delete characters from a string
FIND	Locate one string within another
INSERT	Insert one string into another
REPLACE	Overlay part of one string with another

Table 2: *String library functions included with Alcor Pascal.*

file buffer procedures and the capability to pass procedures and functions as parameters to other procedures or functions. Alcor Systems has done a fine job in implementing this complete version of Pascal in only 48K bytes of memory. Even better, everything seems to work.

Alcor supplements standard Pascal with a comprehensive library of functions (written in Pascal) for creating and manipulating character strings (table 2). Although the functions are quite powerful, I found them somewhat awkward to use. You can declare a variable to be of type STRING, but you must use the string library functions for everything, even simple operations such as assigning a value to a string and comparing two strings for equality. For example, suppose you have a string variable named REPLY that contains a user's keyboard response, and you want to see whether the user typed "QUIT." You must code:

```
QSTRING := BLDSTR('QUIT');
IF CMPSTR(QSTRING,REPLY)=EQUAL THEN
    WRITELN ('Goodbye!');
DISPOSE(QSTRING)
```

Compare this to the equivalent BASIC code:

```
IF REPLY = "QUIT" THEN
    PRINT "Goodbye!"
```

Alcor Pascal strings are built in a part of memory called the "heap." Every string has a current length associated with it, as many as 32,767 characters (this maximum is unusually large—many languages limit you to 255-character strings). When you create a string using the BLDSTR (build string) function, space for the string is allocated in the heap. If you do not call the DISPOSE function after you are finished with the string, the heap space is never recovered.

Alcor Pascal provides a good interface between machine-language routines and Pascal programs. A CALL$ function lets you load initial values into any of the Z80 registers and then pass control to a machine-language routine at a fixed address. Machine-language routines can be loaded into high memory, and all parts of the Alcor system honor the reserved high-memory pointer maintained by the disk operating system. Functions are available to get the address of any Pascal variable at run time, and details about their internal storage structure are provided so your machine-language routines can manipulate Pascal variables.

Alcor Systems included a set of functions to let TRS-80 users take advantage of specific hardware features (see table 3). Pascal programs using these functions may not be compatible with non-TRS-80 Alcor Pascal environments.

"BUBBLES HELP MPC PROTECT APPLES FROM BRUISES."

—Daniel R. Obed, CEO
MPC Peripherals Corp.
San Diego, California

And dust. And dirt. And heat. And vibration. All the elements that can cause a disk drive to turn sour.

But thanks to a fresh idea from MPC Peripherals, Apples® can now run in the most demanding environments.

With BUBDISK™, a MPC memory module more rugged than a disk drive. More versatile than a RAM card.

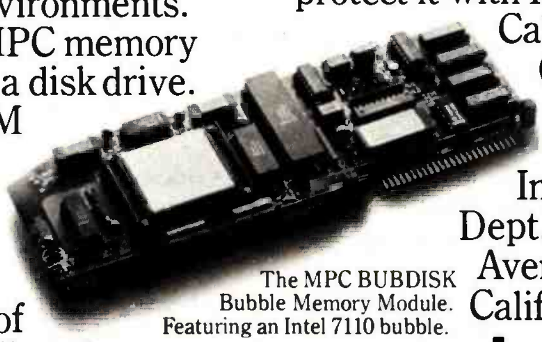
A board that uses an Intel 7110 bubble.

The 7110 gives BUBDISK a full megabit of solid-state memory. As well as three times the data access speed of a floppy. Over 1000 times the data integrity of tapes or disks. Plus a 10-year MTBF. Assuring that BUBDISK will smoothly work in environments where other types of mass storage have trouble operating at all.

Because the Intel 7110 bubble is non-volatile, MPC's BUBDISK retains its memory through power failures and power surges. Or when you simply turn the Apple off.

And BUBDISK makes Apples portable as well as durable, because it doesn't require battery back-up, Allowing Apples to operate just about anywhere, for any application. From truck stops to oil rigs. Grain elevators to highway maintenance.

So remember. If reliable memory is going to make or break your design, protect it with Intel bubbles.



The MPC BUBDISK Bubble Memory Module. Featuring an Intel 7110 bubble.

Call Intel, toll-free. (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833. Or write Intel Corporation, Lit. Dept. #Y-2, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California, 95051.

intel® delivers solutions

At a Glance

Name
Alcor Pascal and Advanced Development Package

Type
Pascal language-development system

Distributor
Alcor Systems
800 West Garland Ave., #204
Garland, TX 75040
(214) 226-4476

Price
Pascal development system (includes text editor), $199; text editor alone, $60; Advanced Development Package (requires development system), $125

Software
Development system includes a full-screen text editor, Pascal compiler, run-time software, linking loader, and example programs. Advanced Development Package contains a p-code optimizer and a Z80 native-code generator

Format
For TRS-80 Model I and III: 5¼-inch floppy disks, single density, no disk operating system; for CP/M: contact Alcor for available disk formats

Computer
TRS-80 Model I or III, or Z80-based CP/M system; at least 48K bytes of RAM and one disk drive, two recommended

Documentation
245-page manual in three-ring loose-leaf notebook; contains comprehensive discussion of language details and system operation. Also includes a beginner's guide and a tutorial; some familiarity with programming is expected

Audience
Programmers in need of a Pascal language-development system for the TRS-80 Model I or III or a Z80-based CP/M computer

Disk Data Files

One of standard Pascal's widely acknowledged limitations is the restriction of data-file access to sequential I/O (input/output). Most Pascal implementations extend the language with some mechanism for random file access. Alcor has recently updated its Pascal with procedures to support random file access in addition to sequential-file access.

Alcor Pascal lets you specify filenames at run time. When a program starts, you are prompted to supply a filename for each file used by that program. You can link any file to the screen, printer, a disk file, or a "dummy" file. Output to the dummy file is simply discarded. If you don't want the system to prompt for filenames in this fashion, you can handle the process from within your Pascal program.

Another convenient feature is the ability to handle disk I/O errors in your program. For example, if a program tries to open a nonexistent file, you can catch this error within the program and continue processing. One thing missing in the file area is the ability to delete a file from within a program.

Procedure or Function	Description
CLEARGRAPHICS	Clear screen with graphics blank (80 hexadecimal)
SETPOINT	Turn on graphics pixel
RSETPOINT	Turn off graphics pixel
TESTPOINT	Test if graphics pixel is on or off
PEEK	Read 1 byte of memory
POKE	Write 1 byte of memory
GOTOXY	Position cursor on screen
NOBLANK	Control blanking of next screen line when printing a carriage return
READCURSOR	Return current cursor position (row, column)
WRITECH	Write single character at cursor
WRITESTRING	Write portion of string at cursor
CLEARSCREEN	Clear screen with blanks
INKEY	Strobe keyboard, return key if pressed
GETKEY	Return key when pressed
INP	Read a Z80 port
OUT	Write to a Z80 port
USER	Call a machine-language routine, pass one 16-bit integer in HL register pair
CALL$	Call a machine-language routine, pass values in all registers
TIME	Return time of day
DATE	Return date

Table 3: *TRS-80 library functions included with Alcor Pascal.*

Command	Description
APPEND	Read text from file into memory buffer
EXIT	Save file and end edit session
FIND	Search for string
HELP	List editor instructions
HSCROLL	Control horizontal scrolling
INSFILE	Insert lines from a file at the cursor
QUIT	Discard changes and end edit session
QUOTE	Insert nonprintable character(s)
REPLACE	Find string and replace with new one
ROLL	Set page size for vertical scrolling
SHOWFILE	List portion of any disk file
SHOWLINE	Move cursor to specified line number
TABS	Set tab stops
WRITE	Write text from buffer to disk file
+	Move cursor ahead specified number of lines
–	Move cursor back specified number of lines

Single keystroke commands are available to:
- Move cursor anywhere on screen
- Scroll back and forth a page at a time
- Delete and insert characters and lines
- Set automatic indenting
- Set and clear tabs, tab backward or forward
- Split, merge, and duplicate lines
- Repeat last FIND or REPLACE command
- Show amount of memory available

Table 4: *Commands provided by the Blaise full-screen text editor.*

Full-Screen Editor

The Alcor system includes a full-screen text editor (which may be purchased separately), called Blaise after Blaise Pascal. Although this editor has a number of powerful features, it has some annoying aspects that kept me from using it. Fortunately, Alcor Pascal source files

are in the normal TRS-80 ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) file format. You can use any editor that lets you create and modify such files.

The Blaise editor does have some useful functions: a HELP command, a fast string-search command, the ability to list one file while editing another, the ability to insert a file (or portion thereof) into the file you are editing, and automatic tabbing to help enter properly indented Pascal programs (table 4).

My dissatisfaction with Blaise stems from Alcor's decision to make this editor independent of TRS-80 hardware characteristics so that it can run on CP/M systems as well as the TRS-80. This is a fine goal, but a side effect is that Blaise does not fit the TRS-80 hardware very well. For example, it uses the Model I Clear key as a control key. But you cannot hold Clear down to repeat a command. Therefore, to tab forward twice, you must press Clear-T-Clear-T. This problem occurs with many other control key functions, and I found it maddening enough to keep me from using Blaise.

Blaise allows you to edit a file too large to fit in memory all at once. To do this, you must use explicit commands to write some of the front of the file out to disk and append more of the file from disk to the memory buffer. Once you have written part of a file out to disk, you cannot return to editing that part of the file without finishing the edit session and starting over from the beginning.

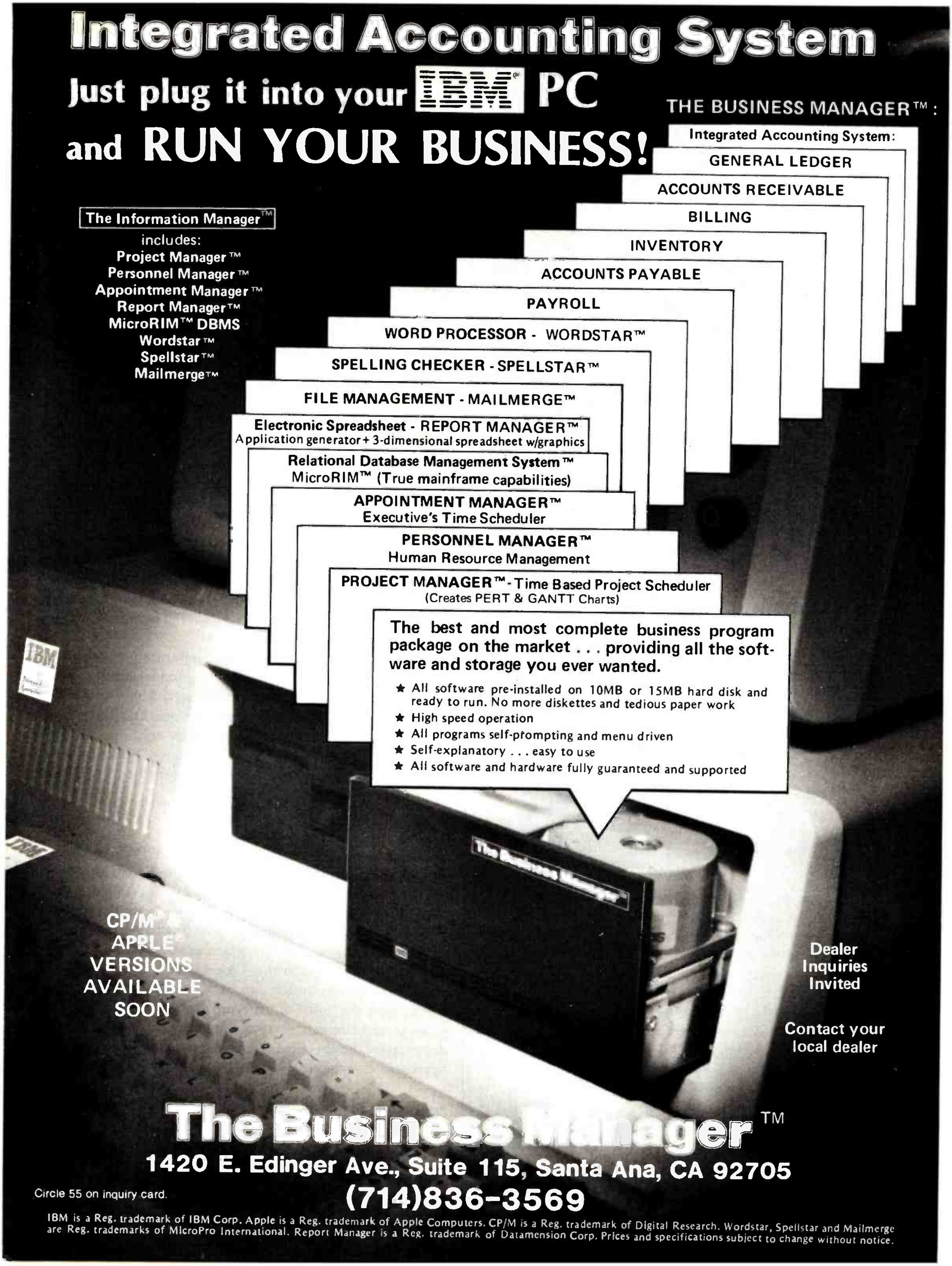
The CP/M version of Alcor Pascal comes with Blaise II, a more sophisticated editor that includes word-processing features such as justify, fill, cut, paste, and a complete macroinstruction language capability. I did not have an opportunity to test this version of Blaise.

Using the Compiler

Alcor supplies two versions of the compiler: one that loads into memory all at once and one that loads several overlays from disk as it compiles. The overlaid version runs more slowly but takes up less room in memory and thus compiles larger programs. Alcor claims that on a 48K-byte TRS-80, the nonoverlaid compiler can handle around 1000 lines of Pascal, whereas the overlaid compiler can process 4000-line programs. These numbers are only approximate and are highly dependent on what the lines contain.

The compiler reads its source code from disk and creates an object-code file on disk. The nonoverlaid compiler runs at around 100 lines per minute. It generates a program listing that can go to the screen, printer, or a disk file. Source-code errors are flagged with an arrow and one or more error numbers. Messages corresponding to the error numbers are printed at the end of the listing. Most of the error messages effectively point out the problem. Compiler options include:

•*Conditional compilation*. Any section of source code can be bracketed by conditional statements. If a statement is true, the bracketed code is compiled; otherwise it


Integrated Accounting System
Just plug it into your IBM PC
and RUN YOUR BUSINESS!
THE BUSINESS MANAGER™:
Integrated Accounting System:
GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
BILLING
INVENTORY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
WORD PROCESSOR - WORDSTAR™
SPELLING CHECKER - SPELLSTAR™
FILE MANAGEMENT - MAILMERGE™
Electronic Spreadsheet - REPORT MANAGER™
Application generator + 3-dimensional spreadsheet w/graphics
Relational Database Management System™
MicroRIM™ (True mainframe capabilities)
APPOINTMENT MANAGER™
Executive's Time Scheduler
PERSONNEL MANAGER™
Human Resource Management
PROJECT MANAGER™ - Time Based Project Scheduler
(Creates PERT & GANTT Charts)
The Information Manager™
includes:
Project Manager™
Personnel Manager™
Appointment Manager™
Report Manager™
MicroRIM™ DBMS
Wordstar™
Spellstar™
Mailmerge™
The best and most complete business program package on the market . . . providing all the software and storage you ever wanted.
★ All software pre-installed on 10MB or 15MB hard disk and ready to run. No more diskettes and tedious paper work
★ High speed operation
★ All programs self-prompting and menu driven
★ Self-explanatory . . . easy to use
★ All software and hardware fully guaranteed and supported
CP/M® & APPLE® VERSIONS AVAILABLE SOON
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Contact your local dealer
The Business Manager™
1420 E. Edinger Ave., Suite 115, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714)836-3569
Circle 55 on inquiry card.
IBM is a Reg. trademark of IBM Corp. Apple is a Reg. trademark of Apple Computers. CP/M is a Reg. trademark of Digital Research. Wordstar, Spellstar and Mailmerge are Reg. trademarks of MicroPro International. Report Manager is a Reg. trademark of Datamension Corp. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

is ignored.

•*Separate compilation*. A "nullbody" declarative, which takes the place of the main program statement, is used to create separately compiled procedures and functions that can be linked to form an executable program. One limitation is that separately compiled modules cannot access global variables unless *all* such modules have completely identical global variable declarations. In a big program, this can mean a lot of duplicate source code, slowing down the compilation process and defeating the purpose of separately compiled modules.

•*Double-precision variables*. A "double" declaration makes all REAL-type variables double precision. The default is single precision. The disadvantage with this is that you may frequently want to choose double precision for only selected variables. The TRS-80 version of Alcor Pascal saves some space in generated code by using the BASIC ROM (read-only memory) routines to do arithmetic.

Linking Loader

Of the two ways to run your program, the easier approach is to type "RUN *filename*," where *filename* is the name of your program. You can use this only if your program was compiled in one piece. The Alcor RUN program interprets p-code (pseudocode), the output of the Pascal compiler. P-code is the machine language for an imaginary machine, designed specifically to execute Pascal programs. A p-code interpreter is a program that runs on your hardware and simulates the operation of the imaginary p-code machine.

If your program contains separately compiled modules, you must run the linking loader utility. The loader requests the names of all separately compiled modules. It reads them into memory one at a time and produces a single /CMD file, which contains all the modules' code plus the p-code interpreter. You can then run your program by typing the name of the /CMD file from the TRSDOS READY prompt.

Advanced Development Package

The optional Advanced Development Package helps make Pascal programs more compact and/or faster (see table 1). ADP includes a p-code optimizer that transforms the code generated by the compiler into a smaller, equivalent program. According to Alcor, the optimizer usually reduces a program in size by 10 to 30 percent. Most of the programs I tried it on were reduced by about 20 percent, which can be a critical savings if you are pushing the limits of program size. An optimized program is sometimes faster too, but the increase in speed depends on the specific program. To achieve its aims, the optimizer does several things to a p-code file, including:

•replacing 2-byte addresses with 1-byte addresses where possible
•eliminating instructions that cancel each other out, such as increment followed by decrement
•replacing constant expressions with constants

NEW LOWER PRICES

NEW!

"THE ORIGINAL BIG BOARD"

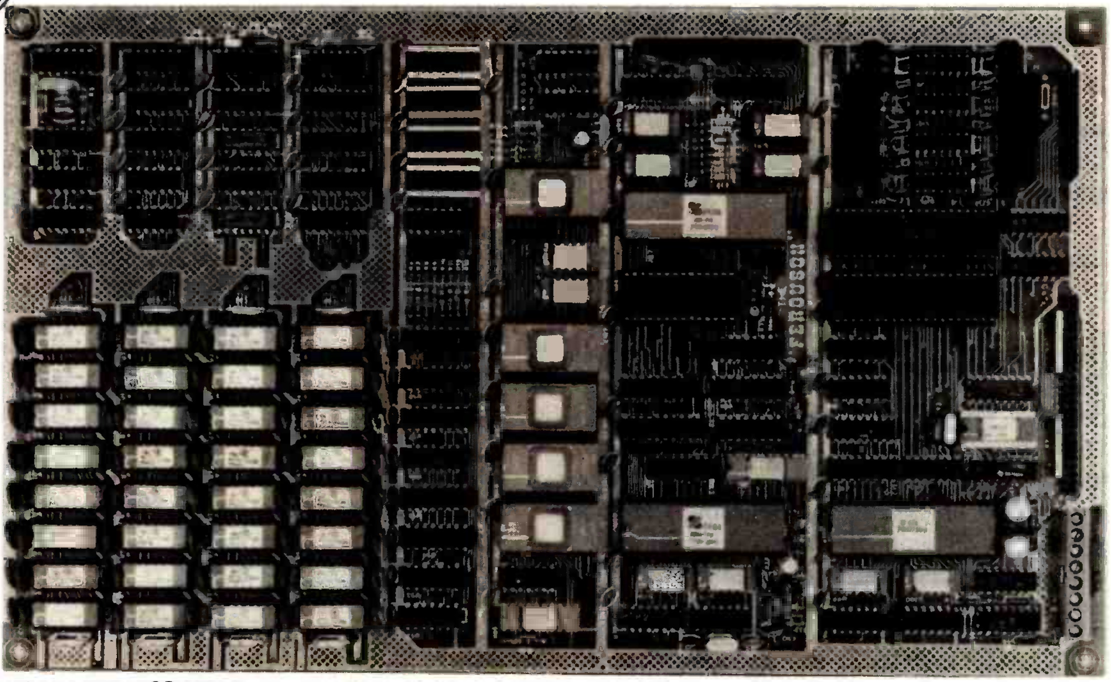
OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

(DO NOT CONFUSE WITH ANY OF OUR FLATTERING IMITATORS!)

PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KITS
For All Sockets Installed
And Soldered Add $50.
(Not For Blank PCB)



WANT MORE INFO?
Full Documentation and
Schematics — $5.

THE BIG BOARD PROJECT: With thousands sold worldwide and over two years of field experience, the Big Board may just be one of the most reliable single board computers available today. This is the same design that was licensed by Xerox Corp. as the basis for their 820 computer.

The Big Board gives you the right mix of most needed computing features all on one board. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed.

$319.00 ** (64K KIT BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8½ x 13¾ IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS
+ - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FULLY SOCKETED!

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses Industry standard 4116 RAM's. All 64K is available to the user. our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: $39.95

BASIC I/O

Consists of separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

BLANK PC BOARD — $119

The blank Big Board PC Board comes complete with full documentation (including schematics), the character ROM, the PFM 3.3 MONITOR ROM, and a diskette with the source of our BIOS, BOOT, and PFM 3.3 MONITOR.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. Uses selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: $19.95

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: $9.95

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. to run on Big Board is available for $139.00.

BIG BOARD SOFTWARE SPECIAL — $149

Through special arrangement with CDL we offer a powerful package of TDL Z-80 software that has a suggested retail of almost $600. Includes: Extended Disk Business Basic, ZEDIT text editor, MACRO II Macro Assembler, LINKER, DEBUG I and DEBUG II. Supplied on 8 in. diskette with extensive manual.

PFM 3.3 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.3 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a $75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add $4.00 shipping.
USA AND CANADA ONLY

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE
**1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.

	Compile Time	Run Time	Code File Size	Stand-alone /CMD Size
Alcor Pascal	0:45	6:39	1019	11307
Optimized	0:31	6:43	832	11269
Z80 Code	1:03	1:54	2677	11865
Pascal-80	0:08	23:34	512	11776

*Times are *minutes* : *seconds*; file sizes are in bytes

Table 5: *Benchmark comparison of Alcor Pascal with Pascal-80. Also listed are the compile times for optimized and code-generated Alcor Pascal.*

The ADP also includes a code generator that produces optimized Z80 code from a p-code file. Actually, the generator does not produce pure Z80 code; it leaves as p-code functions that will not benefit much from conversion. You still need to link the run-time package with the generated code to get an executable program. The code generator produces a Z80-code file that is typically 2 to 3 times larger than the corresponding p-code file but runs 3 to 5 times faster.

The ADP is noteworthy for its flexibility. A single program can contain all three types of code files: normal p-code files produced by the compiler, optimized p-code files, and Z80-code files from the code generator. The linking loader combines all three file types into a single /CMD file. This feature lets you select those parts of a program that will most benefit from increase in speed and run the code generator on them.

Performance

I ran several benchmark programs comparing Alcor Pascal and Pascal-80 on the TRS-80. In general, Pascal-80 compiles programs faster, but programs compiled by Alcor Pascal run faster. Listing 1 contains an example I borrowed from the article "A High-Level Language Benchmark" by Jim Gilbreath (September 1981, page 180).

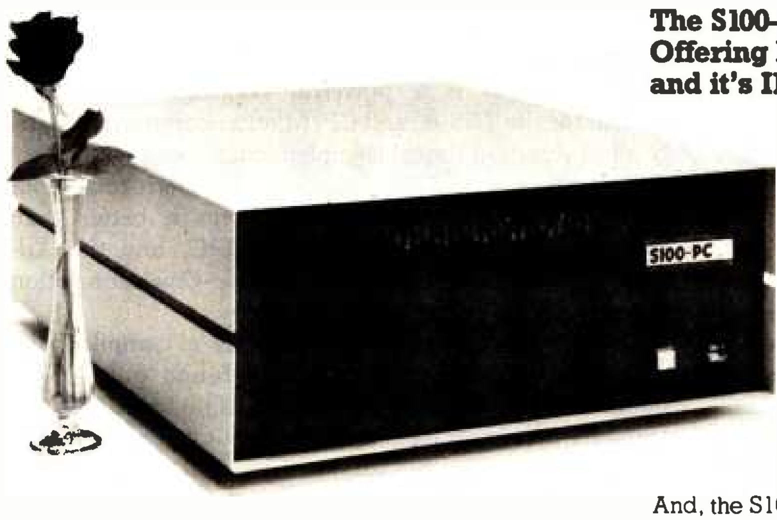
Listing 1: *Eratosthenes Sieve high-level language benchmark program.*

```
PROGRAM prime;

CONST
    size = 8190;

VAR
    flags : ARRAY[0..size] OF BOOLEAN;
    i,prime,k,count,iter : INTEGER;

BEGIN
    WRITELN('10 iterations');
    FOR iter := 1 TO 10 DO
        BEGIN
            count := 0;
            FOR i := 0 TO size DO
                flags[i] := TRUE;
            FOR i := 0 TO size DO
                IF flags[i] THEN
                    BEGIN
                        prime := i + i + 3;
                        k := i + prime;
                        WHILE k <= size DO
                            BEGIN
                                flags[k] := FALSE;
                                k := k + prime
                            END;
                        count := count + 1;
                    END;
        END;
    WRITELN(count, ' primes')
END.
```

Table 5 shows the results of the test. For each compiler, source code was read from disk, an object file was produced on disk, and a listing was produced on the screen. I used Alcor's nonoverlaid version of the compiler (the faster one). Pascal-80 took only 8 seconds to compile the benchmark compared to Alcor's 45 seconds. The Alcor compiler is not especially slow—it's just that Pascal-80 is very fast. Alcor said that its compiler is slower than Pascal-80 because it does more work to generate faster-running programs. The results in the rest of the table support this claim.

The benchmark ran 3.5 times faster under Alcor Pascal than under Pascal-80. The Alcor Z80-code generator

PRESENTING THE S100-PC™ FOR $2999.



The S100-PC by Lomas Data Products: Offering high performance at a "low" price... and it's IBM-PC diskette compatible.

The S100-PC is a cost effective high performance floppy based system ideally suited to business and scientific applications.

The system offers the following standard features:

- Two 5¼" double sided disk drives (640 Kbytes of storage)
- Two serial ports, Two parallel ports
- Battery protected clock calendar
- MS-DOS** operating system (others optional)
- 128K RAM
- 8 MHZ 8088 processor (8087 optional)
- 15 slot S100 mother board
- Attractive desktop enclosure

And, the S100-PC is diskette compatible with the IBM-PC and most programs will operate without any changes. Plus, with its S100 bus expansion capability... your system will never be outdated.

LDP also offers a complete line of S100 bus board products & support for the system integrator . . .

- **LIGHTNING ONE*** 8086/8088 CPU**
8086 or 8088, with 8087 and 8089 coprocessors. Up to 10MHZ operation...... **PRICES start at $425.00**

- **HAZITALL SYSTEM SUPPORT BOARD**
2 serial, 2 parallel ports, battery protected clock calendar, Hard disk controller host interface...... **PRICE $325.00**

- **LDP128/256K DYNAMIC RAM**
Advanced dynamic RAM with LSI controller for failsafe operation, parity...................... **Price** 128K — **$495.00**, 256K — **$795.00**

- **RAM67 HIGH PERFORMANCE STATIC RAM** High speed (100ns) low power CMOS static RAM. 128K bytes, extended addressing........ **PRICE $1200.00**

- **LDP72 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**
Single/double density, single/double sided disks, both 8" and 5¼" inch drives simultaneously....... **PRICE $275.00**

- **LDP88 8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER** 8088 CPU, 1K RAM, 8 K-EPROM, Monitor RS232 serial port, 8 vectored interrupts. .... **PRICE $349.00**

Two additional boards are available for JULY delivery.

- **LIGHTNING 286 — 80286 CPU BOARD**
Offers 4 times the performance of a 5MHZ 8086 CPU while maintaining software compatibility. .... **PRICE ..... CALL**

- **OCTAPORT 8 PORT SERIAL BOARD**
8 serial ports 0 to 19200 baud operation real time clock interrupt. Ideal for multi-user systems such as MP/M-86.* .... **PRICE ..... CALL**

All of LDP boards are fully tested to exacting standards and carry a one year warranty. We specialize in 16-bit products & support the four major operating systems for 16-bit processors: CP/M-86*, MP/M-86, CONCURRENT CP/M-86*, and MS-DOS (PC-DOS).

If your application requires 16-bit computing power and versatility, call Lomas Data Products today.

LDP

Dealer inquiries invited.

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. ☐ 66 Hopkinton Road, Westboro, MA 01581 ☐ Tel: (617) 366-6434

*CP/M-86, MP/M-86 and CONCURRENT CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research.
**MS-DOS is trademark of Microsoft.
***Lightning One is trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.

speeds this up by another factor of 3.5, for a total of 12.25 times faster than Pascal-80. For a reference point, Pascal-80 runs this benchmark about 3.33 times faster than Level II BASIC.

Documentation

Alcor Systems' manual is professional and a pleasure to use. In an industry in which most program documentation is barely adequate, Alcor has done a commendable job. Especially useful is the Quick Reference Guide that covers most aspects of system operation, including editor, compiler, and loader commands, error messages, the ASCII character set, and the Pascal language syntax.

The manual comes in a sturdy three-ring loose-leaf binder. It contains a Beginner's Guide, four main sections, and an index. The first section concisely describes the Blaise text editor. Although some familiarity with file-editing concepts is assumed, all of the editor commands are adequately described.

The second section is devoted to the use of Alcor Pascal with your hardware. Alcor included specifics of operating the compiler and linking loader, along with a description of internal number representation and details of the TRS-80 procedure, function, and string libraries.

A 71-page tutorial section is also included, which takes you through the elements of Pascal programming with lots of sample program fragments. The source code for the examples is included on disk. A tutorial quiz follows some of the chapters. Answers to the quizzes must be found in the text, as separate answer keys are not supplied. The chapter ends with a 9½-page sample database program, also included on disk.

A 103-page reference section follows the tutorial, with detailed descriptions of every aspect of Pascal syntax and semantics. Examples show the use of most keywords but are not always extensively explained. If you are already familiar with Pascal or a similar language, the tutorial and reference sections together are probably all you will need. If your experience is limited to BASIC, you may want to invest in a good Pascal textbook as well.

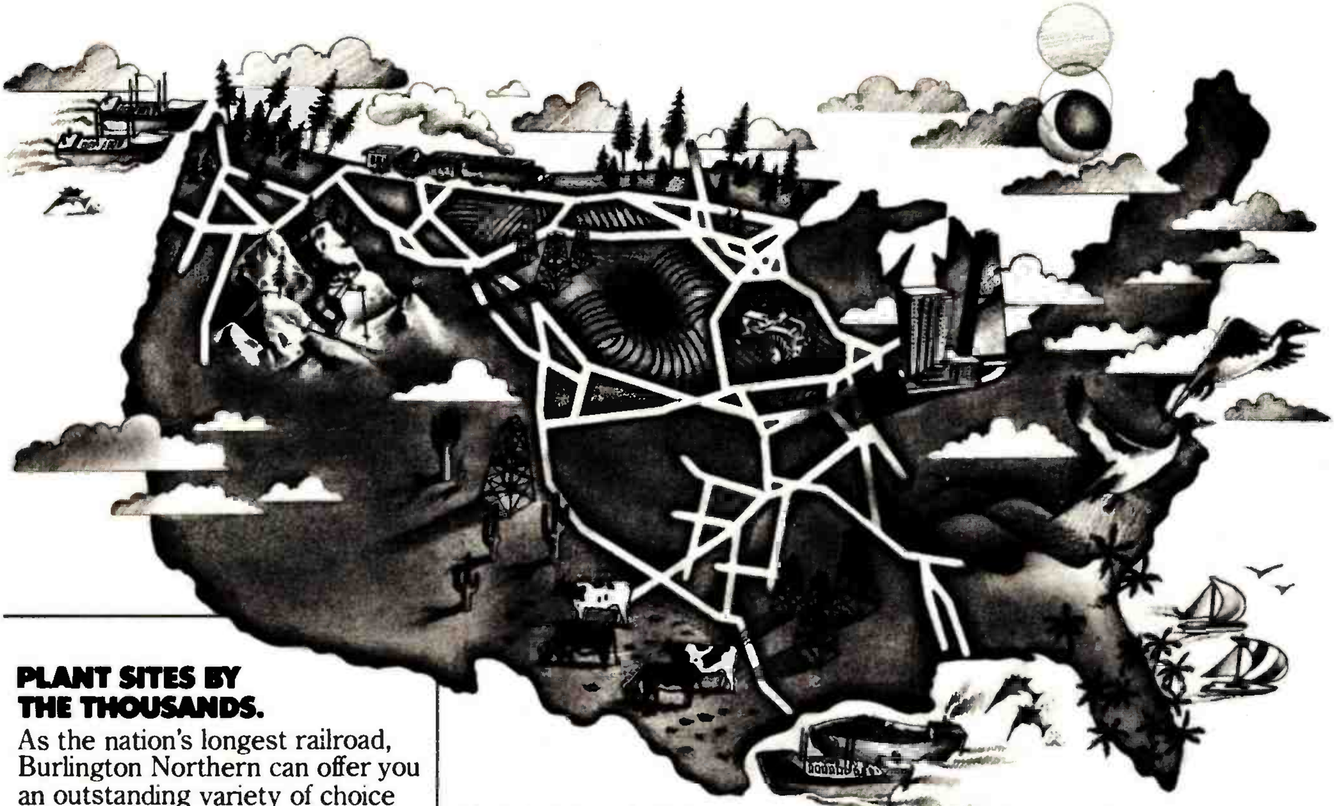
Conclusions

Alcor Pascal is a powerful language-development system for the TRS-80 and CP/M microcomputers. Nearly all of standard Pascal is implemented along with many useful extensions to the language. The performance of Alcor Pascal programs is usually much better than equivalent programs written in BASIC, and the Advanced Development Package Z80-code-generator option lets you produce even faster programs.

For a new product as complex as a compiler, the system is commendably reliable; I found only a few minor bugs. Alcor has produced a significant piece of software that I can recommend without reservation.■

Rowland Archer (5420 Loyal Place, Durham, NC 27713) is manager of software development for a minicomputer company. He has been working with TRS-80s for four years.

PICKING A PLANT SITE IS EASIER, WHEN YOU START WITH MULTIPLE CHOICES.



PLANT SITES BY THE THOUSANDS.
As the nation's longest railroad, Burlington Northern can offer you an outstanding variety of choice locations across the country.

Properties are available throughout the 25 states we serve—both our own substantial real estate holdings and those of private developers with whom we work closely.

FROM SEA TO SHINING GULF.
Whether you're looking for a rural or an urban location, we'll help you find the ideal place for your next plant. We have sites in or near most major markets from Canada to the Gulf, and from the Pacific Northwest to Alabama and Florida.

LOCATIONS ARE MORE THAN LAND.
Your needs don't stop at real estate. Neither do our services. We understand the importance of natural resources, people resources, transportation and a favorable governmental climate. So our local experts across the country will help you find the ideal combination of property and business/living environment.

ONE CALL WILL EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS.
If you want to find out more, call Joe Galassi, Vice President, or Ed Riebow, Director of Field Operations, in St. Paul, at (612) 298-2346. They can give you a wide variety of location choices to consider. And each comes with America's longest railroad ready to go to work for you.

BURLINGTON NORTHERN RAILROAD

Industrial Development Department
Room R583
176 East Fifth Street
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

Add High-Level Logical Structure to Your FORTH Assembler

Some extensions to your FORTH assembler package can make your assembly-language programs more readable and easier to write

by Victor Joseph Grazi

[**Editor's Note:** *Although this article directly applies to FORTH users who already have a FORTH 8080 assembler, I hope that all assembly-language FORTH users will read it. Most of the ideas contained here can be easily transferred to other microprocessors. In addition, the set of FORTH words described at the end of the article removes one of the main objections to using assembly language with FORTH, the inability to mix high-level FORTH words and assembly-language words in the same definition. This supports my view of FORTH, that you can have anything you want in it, but you have to be willing to implement it yourself. . . .*G. W.]

We all know the advantages of assembly-language programming. Unfortunately, we also are intimately aware of its disadvantages. (Mr. Murphy encapsulated the problem quite snugly in his ubiquitous law.) The source of the difficulty is that assembly language lacks the fundamental structures we have come to rely on in the higher-level languages. Included among these structures are variables, variable operators, logical structures, and logical connectives.

The FORTH assembler (being a simple one-pass assembler) compounds the problem by not allowing forward references. It alleviates the tension somewhat, however, by having several logical structuring constructs that, in principle, remove the need for explicit forward references. These structures are

- BEGIN, ... AGAIN,
- BEGIN, ... UNTIL,
- BEGIN, ... WHILE, ... REPEAT,
- IF, ... ELSE, ... THEN,

The purpose of this article is twofold: to extend the list of logical constructs by defining a set of FORTH words that allows the programmer to think in terms of high-level language while programming in assembly language and to explain the method used so that more words can be defined at will by the programmer as needed.

For the benefit of those who have never seen FORTH assembly language, I must add that FORTH assemblers use reverse Polish (postfix) notation (RPN). For example, JMP LABEL in traditional assembly language is tran-

New from Transtar

The personal, portable daisywheel printer.

only $599

Transtar has just taken everything you want in a daisywheel printer and made it smaller. And lighter. And quieter. And even more affordable.

Just plug the new **Transtar 120** into your personal computer and watch the best-selling word processing programs produce letter-quality print that is unrivaled in the industry. At 14 cps Shannon text speed, superscript, subscript, underlining and a true boldface become easy parts of your everyday printing. Even using letterhead is now a breeze with the Transtar 120's automatic single sheet loading!

It's movable. It's storable. It's durable.

Most surprising though is its personal, transportable size! Weighing in at less than 19 pounds, the Transtar 120 takes up less than 12 by 18 inches of desk space. Suddenly, your printer becomes a petite addition to your desk area or a viable travelling companion! It even comes with a six-month end-user warranty and a national network of authorized service centers to grant you peace of mind.

With the Transtar 120 available **now** for only $599, aren't you **ready** for a full-function letter-quality printer?

Transtar Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

Circle 419 on inquiry card.

scribed as { LABEL JMP, } in FORTH assembly language. [*The braces are the BYTE standard notation for isolating FORTH phrases and FORTH words that include punctuation. . . .G. W.*] Where one would load a register by MOV A,B in the traditional version, the FORTH user would write { B A MOV, } (the comma in { MOV, } is part of the word). MVI H 0FFH becomes { FF H MVI, } and PUSH H is now { H PUSH, }. Note the FORTH convention of ending all words that assemble code into the FORTH dictionary with a comma.

One other important implementational difference between traditional assembly language and FORTH structured assembly language is the use of *compound conditional branch notation*, in which the status flag is treated as an operand. For example, RC (return on carry) in traditional assembly language becomes { CY RETC, } (carry, return on condition) in FORTH; JNZ LABEL in assembly language becomes { LABEL < >0 JMPC, } (not zero, jump on condition to LABEL).

The status-flag operands are

- < >0 (not zero)
- =0 (zero)
- NC (not carry)
- CY (carry)
- PO (parity odd)
- PE (parity even)
- > =0 (positive)
- <0 (negative)

The test and branch words are

- CALLC, (call on condition)
- RETC, (return on condition)
- JMPC, (jump on condition)

as well as the standard structure words listed at the beginning of the article. You are now initiated.

Let us examine the { BEGIN, ... WHILE, ... REPEAT, } construct. This construct assembles the appropriate jumps so that, when executed, the code that occurs between { BEGIN, } and { WHILE, } is executed. If the test condition is true at that point, the code between { WHILE, } and { REPEAT, } is executed. This is followed by another round starting back at { BEGIN, }. The cycle continues until the { WHILE, } condition becomes false.

But format does not make the intended meaning as obvious as possible. For example:

```
         BEGIN,
                   B ORA,
    < >0 WHILE,
                   M B MOV,
                   H INX,
         REPEAT,
```

becomes somewhat clearer with a little grooming:

```
WHILE( B ORA, < >0 )W
         M B MOV,
         H INX,
REPEAT,
```

and the difference is even more dramatic when variables are introduced.

In this trivial case, the words { WHILE(} and {)W } are simply pseudonyms for { BEGIN, } and { WHILE, } respectively:

```
: WHILE(   BEGIN, ;
: )W     WHILE, ;
```

Variables

A variable is a 16-bit location in memory with a label initially assigned by the FORTH word VARIABLE . For example, { 0 VARIABLE TEST-VAR } creates a variable named TEST-VAR and assigns it an initial value of 0. The phrase { TEST-VAR LHLD, } picks up the value of TEST-VAR and loads it into the HL register pair. And { TEST-VAR SHLD, } assigns the value in the HL register pair to the variable named TEST-VAR . Suppose we have two variables named P and Q . To assign the value of Q to P we could write { Q LHLD, P SHLD, }. [*Remember that P and Q are addresses, the values of which are placed on the stack and used by { LHLD, } and { SHLD, }. . . .G. W.*] This is short, but it is not as elegant as { P Q < — }, where the word < — is defined by

```
: <—   LHLD, SHLD, ;
```

Immediate assignment is similar. To assign the variable P the value 3, we could write { 3 H LXI, P SHLD, }, but { P 3 < —# } has obvious advantages where the new word < —# is defined by

```
: <—#   H LXI, SHLD, ;
```

To increment the variable P by 1, we are no longer bound by { P LHLD, H INX, P SHLD, }, for we can now do the same thing with { P + + }, where + + is defined as

```
: ++   DUP LHLD, H INX, SHLD, ;
```

Similarly:

```
: --   DUP LHLD, H DCX, SHLD, ;
```

Keep in mind that these words do not assemble any obscure code; they are merely handy macro abbreviations for the desired assembly-language code.

For comparison of variables, a subroutine called { (COMPARE) } is in order (its definition is given in listing 1). Now we can define

```
: COMPARE   LHLD, XCHG, LHLD, (COMPARE)
CALL, ;
```

INTRODUCING BELL'S LATEST WAY TO DO BUSINESS WORLDWIDE

Alternate Voice/Data Private Line.

Voice communication and data transmission in an international telephone connection dedicated to your use only. That's the latest service from your most complete international telecommunications source.

No one gives you more ways to do business worldwide. Dedicated lines. Facsimile, data and voice transmission. And no one gives you Bell reliability. Now we're going all out to give you a competitive edge. In price. In service. In technological innovation. Call on us whenever international telecommunications can answer your needs.

For more information about Bell's Alternate Voice/Data Private Line Service, contact your Bell Account Executive or call **1 800 821-7979.**

Bell System

Another reason the world is sold on Bell.

Listing 1: *A FORTH 8080 assembly-language word called { (COMPARE) }. This word is used to create the word COMPARE ; see the text for details.*

```
    LABEL (COMPARE)  ( compare HL and  DE.  Leave  CARRY flag and zero
flag appropriately set by the result.  Don't modify HL or DE.  )
          B PUSH, A B MOV, B PUSH, ( save BC and A )
          H A MOV, D CMP, ( compare high bytes )
            =0 IF, ( if equal, compare low bytes )
                   L A MOV, E CMP,
               THEN,
          B POP, B A MOV, B POP, ( restore BC and A, don't touch flags)
    RET,
```

Listing 2: *The FORTH definitions of the words { RETURN(} and {)R }, which allow an assembly-language definition to return to FORTH, depositing set variables onto the stack. See the text for details.*

```
: RETURN( CSP @ !CSP ;
: )R SP@ >R CSP @ R> - -DUP ( get stack depth )
    IF
         2 =
              IF ( if 2 bytes, i.e.  one single precision number)
                   LHLD, HPUSH ( assemble HPUSH )
              ELSE ( otherwise, assemble DPUSH )
                   LHLD, XCHG, LHLD, XCHG, DPUSH
              THEN
    ELSE ( no parameters )
              NEXT ( assemble jump to NEXT )
    THEN
    CSP ! ; ( reset CSP )
```

so that the code to compare P and Q can be assembled by { P Q COMPARE }, leaving the status flags appropriately affected by the result of P − Q. (The value of P remains in HL and the value of Q remains in DE.)

To assemble an exit back to FORTH from the word being defined, we would normally end the assembly-language definition with NEXT to exit with no output parameters, HPUSH to exit with the value of the HL register pair returned on the stack, or DPUSH to exit with the value of the HL register pair returned on the top of the stack and the value of the DE register pair returned beneath it. [*These words evidently compile JMPs to routines named NEXT, HPUSH, and DPUSH, all of which are special entry points to the FORTH interpreter. . . .***G. W.**] The two FORTH words { RETURN(} and {)R } simplify this arrangement. The phrase { RETURN(P)R } assembles a return to FORTH with the value of the variable P left on top of the stack, and the phrase { RETURN(P Q)R } assembles the exit with the value of Q on top of the stack and the value of P beneath it. Note that P and Q *must* be variables and, as such, must point to their respective values. For example, to return with 2 and 1 on the stack, the desirable { RETURN(2 1)R } will fail. You could use

```
2 VARIABLE TWO
1 VARIABLE ONE
RETURN( TWO ONE )R
```

to accomplish the desired result. The phrase { RETURN( )R } with no output parameters is a pseudonym for NEXT .

The definition of the { RETURN(...)R } construct, shown in listing 2, is the most complex. Note that { IF ... ELSE ... THEN } is the high-level FORTH counterpart of the { IF, ... ELSE, ... THEN, } assembly-language construct. Its usage is proper in the definition of this macro rather than the assembly-language

The Micromint Collection

Micromint. Supporting the varied projects that appear in Steve Ciarcia's monthly article in BYTE magazine, "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar." Offering a wide range of computers and peripherals supporting the needs of the hobbyist as well as worldwide corporate clients.

MPX-16 MICROCOMPUTER IBM PC COMPATIBLE

The MPX-16 is Steve Ciarcia's most ambitious project to date. The computer runs all application software written for the IBM PC and is IBM PC bus compatible. Can be used with video monitor & IBM keyboard with optional adapter.

Buy the MPX-16 in the form that best meets your budget. As a bare board, as a wave-soldered board that contains all components less the IC's, as an assembled and tested circuit board or as a complete system.

As featured on the cover of "BYTE" magazine. Also featured in "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" November, December 1982 & January 1983.

- Runs all application programs written for the IBM PC (simply boot up the system and slip in a disk formatted for the IBM PC).
- IBM PC bus compatible + 9 expansion slots.
- Intel 8088 16-bit microprocessor.
- Optional Intel 8087 math coprocessor.
- 256K bytes on-board memory.
- Up to one megabyte of system memory.
- Up to 64K bytes of system ROM/EPROM.
- Two RS-232C serial I/O ports.
- Three parallel I/O ports.
- Disk controller for 5¼" or 8" drives.
- Sixteen levels of vectored interrupts.

MPX-16 Microcomputer circuit board assembled w/64K RAM, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS ..... $1,895.
MPX-16 as above with 256K RAM .... 2,135.
MPX-16 Semi-Kit (wave soldered circuit board w/all components) less IC's .... 595.
Complete kit of IC's w/256K RAM .... 595.
MPX-16 Unpopulated (bare) pc board .... 300.
CP/M-86 Operating System .... 200.
MS-DOS optionally available
MPX-16 Switching Power Supply including cable harness for 2 disk drives .... 300.
MPX-16 Technical Reference Manual .... 50.
MPX-16 Metal Enclosure with cutouts for two 5¼" full height drives .... 300.
Tandon TM 100-2 double density drive ...... 300.
Televideo Model 910 Serial Terminal .... 675.
IBM PC Keyboard Interface Adapter .... 100.
Serial terminal cable .... 35.
Parallel printer cable .... 35.

Shipping and handling additional on MPX-16 orders.

Z8 BASIC SYSTEM CONTROLLER NEW!!!

Replaces Z8 Basic Computer/Controller

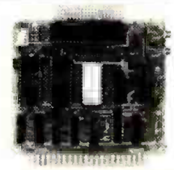
As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, BYTE magazine, July & August 1981.

- Uses Zilog Z8671 single chip microcomputer.
- On board tiny BASIC interpreter.
- 2 parallel ports plus serial I/O port.
- Just connect a CRT terminal and write control programs in BASIC.
- 2K bytes of RAM, up to 4K bytes of ROM.
- Baud rates 110-9600 BPS.
- Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
- Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5, +12 & −12.
- Cross Assemblers for various computers.

BCC11 Assembled & Tested .... $149.
New Low Price

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
CP/M86 is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Inc.
Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

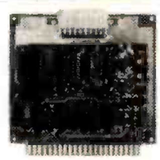
Z8 MEMORY, I/O EXPANSION, CASSETTE INTERFACE



- Add up to 8K of memory plus 3 parallel ports.
- Cassette Interface—300 baud K.C. Standard.

BCC03 w/4K Assembled & Tested .... $140.

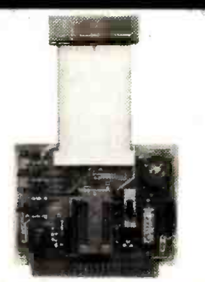
Z8 ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER NEW!!!



- Uses Analog Devices 7581 8 channel 8 bit IC.
- Adds Process Control capability to the Z8.
- 1000 samples per second.

BCC13 Assembled & Tested .... $140.

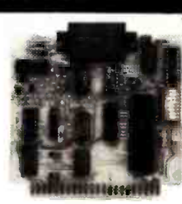
Z8 EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Transfer BASIC or Assembly Language application programs from RAM to 2716 or 2732 EPROM.
- Requires Z8 Expansion Board for operation.

BCC07 Assembled & Tested .... $145.

Z8 SERIAL EXPANSION BOARD



- Adds additional RS 232C and opto-isolated 20 ma current loop serial port to the Z8.
- Runs at 75 to 19,200 baud in all protocols.

BCC08 Assembled & Tested .... $160.

Z8 16K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD NEW!!!

- Add 16K of additional memory, RAM or EPROM, to your Z8 System Controller in any multiple.
- Uses 2016, 6116, 2716 or 2732 memory types.

BCC14 w/8K Assembled & Tested .... $120.

Z8 FIVE SLOT MOTHER BOARD

MB02 Assembled & Tested .... $69.

Z8 CROSS ASSEMBLERS

From Allen Ashley
TRS-80 Model I or III .... $75.
CP/M 2.2 8" or Northstar 5¼" .... 150.
From Micro Resources
CP/M 2.2 8" or APPLE 5¼" .... 75.

SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS

MICROVOX TEXT-TO-SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

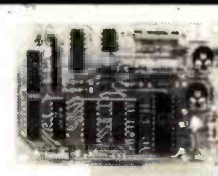
As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine September, October 1982.

Microvox is a second generation professional voice quality text-to-speech synthesizer that is easily interfaced to any computer, modem, RS-232C serial or parallel output device and provides speech of unbelievable clarity.

- Unlimited vocabulary.
- 64 programmable inflection levels.
- 6K text-to-speech algorithm.
- Full ASCII character set recognition and echo.
- RS232C and parallel output.
- 1000 character buffer, 3000 optional.
- Adjustable baud rates (75-9600).
- Spelling output mode.
- 7 octave music and sound effects.
- On board audio amplifier & power supply.
- X-On/X-Off handshaking.

MV01 Assembled with 1K buffer .... $299.
MV02 Complete Kit with 1K buffer .... 219.
Add $15.00 for 3K buffer option.

SWEET-TALKER VOICE SYNTHESIZER



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, September 1981

The Sweet-Talker Voice Synthesizer allows you to add speech of unlimited vocabulary to your Apple II or any computer with a parallel printer port at very low cost.

- Utilizes Votrax SC-01A speech synthesizer.
- Unlimited vocabulary.
- Text-to-Speech Algorithm on disk for Apple II.
- Contains 64 phonemes accessed by 6-bit code.
- Four levels of programmable inflection.
- On board audio amplifier & volume control.

ST02 Apple II plug-in, Assembled & Tested with Text-to-Speech Algorithm on 3.3 disk .. 141.
NEW LOW PRICE!!!
ST01 Parallel Port Version, Assembled .... 99.
New Low Price

VOTRAX SC-01A PHONETIC SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

The SC-01A Speech Synthesizer is a completely self-contained solid state device that phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. Used in Microvox and Sweet-Talker.

SC01A Quantity 1-99 .... $52. ea.
100 + ... 40. ea.
1000 + ... 30. ea.

E-Z COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACE

As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, August 1982

Add color graphics, animation & 3-D effects to your S-100, TRS-80 Model I and III & Apple II at low cost. The Super Editor software package includes a pattern editor, sprite editor, slide show, and demo scenes all in BASIC. Can be used with Color Monitor or TV set and rf modulator.

- Resolution—256 X 192 Pixels.
- 16 colors including Black & Transparent.
- 16K Bytes on board I/O mapped video memory.
- Advanced TI TMS9918A Color Video Processor.
- 32 SPRITES facilitates 3-D effect.
- Composite Video output.
- Krell & Terrapin have LOGO software packages to support the E-Z Color Boards.

Apple II E-Z Color plug-in board with Super Editor on 3.3 disk.
EZ01 Assembled & Tested .... $150.
EZ02 Complete Kit .... 125.

NEW!! S-100 E-Z Color Graphics board with sound generator, Atari type joy stick interface, plus MBasic CP/M Super Editor Software on 8" disk.
EZ04 Assembled & Tested .... $289.

TRS-80 Model I or Model III E-Z Color w/ Super Editor software, power supply and enclosure.
Assembled & Tested .... $249.
Complete Kit .... 219.

300 BAUD ANSWER/ORIGINATE MODEM KIT NEW!!!

As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, March 1983

The newest item to Micromint's growing list of products is this 300 Baud Modem. It is crystal controlled, uses the TI TMS 99532 IC, contains just 25 parts and can be used with an acoustic coupler or in a direct connect mode.

MD04 Complete Kit .... $60.
MD05 Transformer for Direct Connect Mode .... 9.
AC01 Acoustic Coupler Kit .... 18.

TRIPLE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

+5v @ 300 ma. +/− 12v @ 25 ma.
UPS01 Assembled & Tested .... $35.
UPS02 Complete Kit .... 27.
+5v @ 1 Amp. + 12v @ .5 Amp. − 12v @ 50 ma.
UPS03 Assembled & Tested .... 60.
UPS04 Complete Kit .... 50.

MICROMINT INC. *561 Willow Avenue, Cedarhurst, NY 11516*
To Order: *Call Toll Free 1-800-645-3479*
For Information Call: *1-516-374-6793*
Call: Monday-Friday, 9-5 PM

MICRO MINT

Circle 463 on inquiry card.

form because the decision to be made is which code to assemble during assembly time as opposed to which branch to take during run time.

While we're on the subject of variables, let's see how we might access the members of a one-dimensional character array residing in memory. Normally, if STRADDR were the location of the first element of the array and we wanted the Nth item in the array (both STRADDR and N are variables), we would write

```
N LHLD, XCHG, STRADDR LHLD, D DAD,
```

which would leave the HL register pair pointing to the desired element. But we can define a word that will assemble all the messy stuff for us:

```
: []   LHLD, XCHG, LHLD, D DAD, ;
```

Now, if we want to get the Nth element of STRADDR into the A register, for example, we would write

```
STRADDR N [] M A MOV,
```

Other niceties include the following definitions:

```
: <    COMPARE <0 ;
: =    COMPARE =0 ;
: >=   COMPARE >=0 ;
```

These definitions allow us to write

```
P Q < RETC, ( return if P less than Q)
```

or

```
P Q = IF, H INX, THEN, ( if P = Q, then
increment HL)
```

Other variations include <# , which compares a variable on the left with an immediate number on the right. The definition

```
: <#   LXI, XCHG, LHLD, (COMPARE)
CALL, <0 ;
```

allows us to do the following:

```
P 0 <# RETC, ( return if value of P is negative).
```

A significant source of frustration in assembly language, particularly FORTH assembly language, is the lack of a convenient way to branch based on the results of two or more independent tests. For example, in any high-level structured language, you can write something such as

```
WHILE (P = Q AND N < 3 )
...
REPEAT
```

Listing 3: *These FORTH words allow compound logical tests to be carried out in assembly-language definitions. See the text for details.*

```
: LOGICAL STC, IF, CMC, THEN, CMC, PSW PUSH. , ( set or reset
CARRY flag based on truth of condition, push PSW )
: L... XTHL, XCHG, ( PSW in DE, HL to stack )
      LOGICAL ( set CARRY, push PSW )
      XTHL, ( PSW in HL, DE to stack )
      L A MOV, ; ( get flags into A )
: ...L A L MOV, H PUSH, PSW POP, ( new flags and A into PSW )
      D POP, H POP, ( restore registers )
      CY ( ready for test of CARRY flag ) ; ( end of macro )
: AND, L... E ANA, ( perform AND, on CARRY flags ) ...L ;
: OR, L... E ORA, ( perform OR, on CARRY flags ) ...L ;
: XOR, L... E XRA, ( perform XOR, on CARRY flags ) ...L ;
```

A convenient facsimile for our structured assembler would be used as follows:

WHILE(P Q = LOGICAL N 3 <# AND,)W
...
REPEAT

The word LOGICAL assembles code that sets or resets the carry flag based on the truth of the condition (in this case, equality). Then it saves the program status word on the stack until a connective word ({ AND, }, { OR, }, or { XOR, }) is reached. The connective word then assembles code that sets or resets the carry flag based on the truth of the condition (in this case, <#) and performs the appropriate *and*, *or*, or *exclusive-or* operation on the current carry flag with the value of the carry flag as it was at the time it was saved by LOGICAL. Effectively, the LOGICAL construct applies the appropriate logical connective word ({ AND, }, { OR, }, or { XOR, }) to the expression up to the word LOGICAL, with the expression between LOGICAL and the connective. LOGICAL, { AND, }, { OR, }, and { XOR, } are defined so that they do not modify any of the machine registers; see listing 3.

Mixing High- and Low-Level Words in FORTH

If you have made it this far, I have a special surprise for you. I will now define a word that will allow you to mix high-level FORTH words with low-level assembly-language words, back and forth as often as you like, right in the same word definition. The word ASM< is actually an in-line assembler that is used as follows:

: ASM-TEST ... (FORTH words) ... ASM< ...
(assembly-language words) ... FORTH<
... (FORTH words) ... (etc.) ... ;

The definitions of ASM< and FORTH< are given in listing 4. The word ASM< saves the current base and CONTEXT vocabulary. It also compiles a mock CFA (code-field address) pointer, which appears to the interpreter as

Listing 4: *The FORTH definitions of the words ASM< and FORTH< , which allow you to mix high-level and assembly-language words in the same definition. See the text for details.*

```
: ASM< BASE @ CONTEXT @ @ ( save base and CONTEXT vocabulary on
stack )
      HERE 6 + , ( compile mock CFA pointer )
      COMPILE BRANCH HERE 0 , ( compile branch around code, offset
to be filled in by FORTH< )
      HERE 2+ , ( compile mock CFA )
      [COMPILE] ASSEMBLER ( set ASSEMBLER vocabulary )
      [COMPILE] [ ; ( enter execution mode for assembly )
       IMMEDIATE ( to be executed in compile mode )
: FORTH< HERE OVER - SWAP ! ( fill in offset of branch )
      NEXT ( assemble jump to next )
      CONTEXT @ ! BASE ! ( restore vocabulary and base; reset
compile mode )
      ] ; ( resume compilation mode )
```

a standard FORTH CFA pointer as compiled into a standard FORTH word. This pointer indicates the address where the code is to be assembled. It then compiles a FORTH branch around the code, so that when the code is done executing, control passes back to FORTH beginning with the word following the assembled code (see figure 1).

The word FORTH< assembles a jump to the FORTH

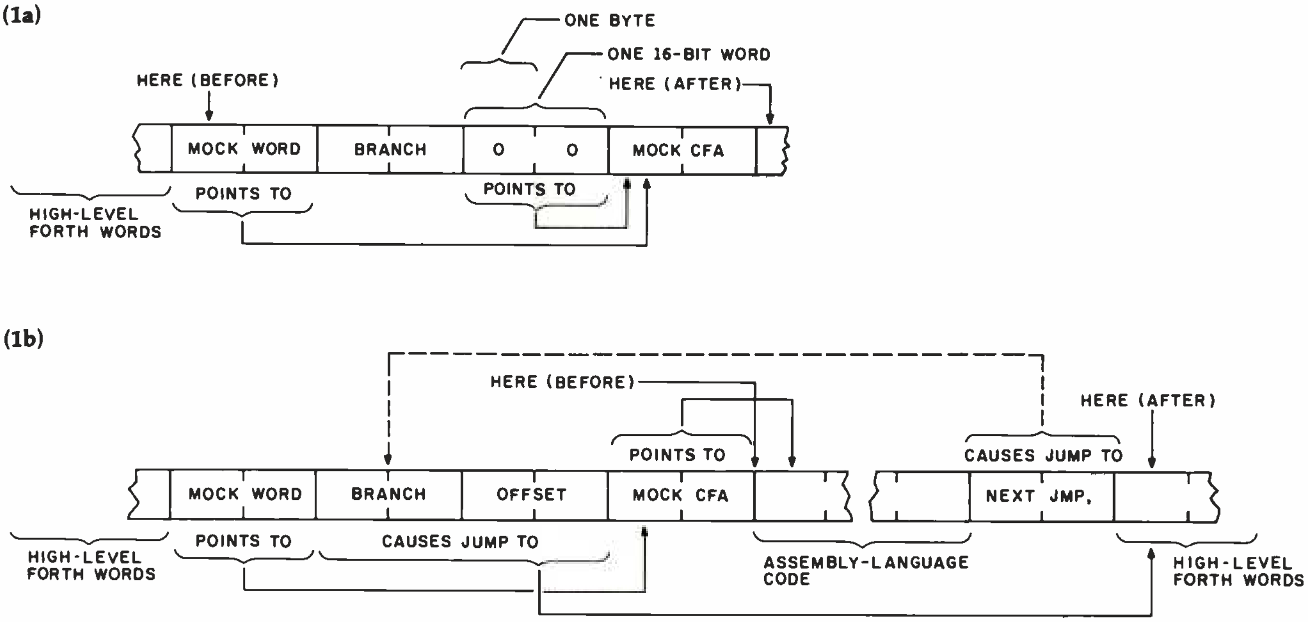


Figure 1: *Operation of the FORTH words ASM< and FORTH< . In 1a and 1b, the condition of the dictionary is shown after the words ASM< and FORTH< , respectively, have executed. The words HERE (BEFORE) and HERE (AFTER) show the positions of the dictionary pointer before and after the given word has executed. See listing 4 and the text for details.*

Listing 5: *An 8080 assembly-language definition that uses some of the words defined in this article. The word MATCH does a substring search as defined in the text.*

```
0 VARIABLE I
0 VARIABLE J
0 VARIABLE K
0 VARIABLE FALSE
1 VARIABLE TRUE
CODE MATCH  ( TXTAD, CNT, STRAD, LEN --- flag, offset )
H POP, LEN    SHLD,
H POP, STRAD  SHLD,
H POP, CNT    SHLD,
H POP, TXTAD  SHLD,
I 0 <-#
    WHILE( I CNT < )W
        J I <-  K 0 <-#
            WHILE( K LEN <  LOGICAL TXTAD J []  M A MOV,
                     STRAD K []  M CMP, =0 AND, )W
                J ++  K ++
            REPEAT,
        LEN K =
            IF,
                RETURN( TRUE I )R
            THEN,
        I ++
    REPEAT,
RETURN( FALSE I )R
```

inner interpreter routine NEXT and restores the base and vocabulary as it was before ASM< . Note that all this occurs during compilation time. At run time, the code appears to be a standard FORTH word, with all the jumps and branches already having been assembled and compiled during compile time.

None of the machine registers are preserved across FORTH words except for the BC register pair, which contains the FORTH interpretive pointer (which is similar to the machine's program counter) and must always be preserved.

The scope of these methods is endless. Using them, you can define arithmetic operators, 1-byte compare operators, DO loops, FOR ... NEXT loops, or any structures you want from your favorite languages.

I will conclude with an example. Suppose you want to code a program that is to search CNT bytes of text beginning at TXTAD for occurrences of the string of length LEN at STRAD , where TXTAD , CNT , STRAD , and LEN are variables. The program in listing 5 will load the initial values from the stack as indicated and then perform the search. The number of bytes searched will be returned on top of the stack and a true flag beneath it if the string was found, or a false flag otherwise.

The listing 5 program is strictly FORTH-structured 8080 assembly language. Any similarity to popular high-level languages is purely intentional. ■

About the Author

Victor Joseph Grazi, who has a master's degree in math, can be reached at 220 Elberon Blvd., Oakhurst, NJ 07755. He is offering copies of his implementation of fig-FORTH, available for $50 on North Star double-density CP/M disks, with the source and users manual included.

MICROMAIL™

IBM PC-COMPLETE SYSTEM–SPECIAL PRICE
PC System includes 64K IBM PC with 320 KB Floppy Disk Drive, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monochrome Monitor **$2490**

IBM PC/XT
Complete System with Floppy Disk Drive, Hard Disk, Color Graphics Card, Monitor **$4990**

LOTUS 1-2-3 Software $390

HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM

DAVONG + DATAMAC
5 MB **$1450**
10 MB **$1650**
15 MB **$2250**

MEMORY BOARDS

TAVA CORP.

TRUMPCARD 1
256K Ram **$350**

TRUMPCARD 2
512K RAM **$550**

AST
IO Plus, Five fnction Card **$199**
Combo Plus. 4 function card. Fully pop. 256K **$490**
Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K .. **$990**

QUADRAM
Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K **$500**
BIG BLUE **$470**
HERCULES Graphics Card ... **$490**

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
FDC 5 1/4 & 8" **$220**
Multifunction Card **$90**
Memory Card **$180**
Ad-On Memory Module **$90**
Parallel Port Module **$70**
Serial Port Module **$90**
Clock Calendar Module **$70**
Game Adapter Module **$50**

DEC RAINBOW 100
Complete system 64K PC, Keyboard, Two Floppy Drives DS/DD, Monochrome Monitor **$2990**

APPLE II+
Compatible Computer with 64K, Disk Drive, Controller, and Monitor **$990**

APPLE IIe
64K System, W/Controller, Disk Drive, Monitor, 80 Column card, Stand **$1790**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE
Slimline, or Standard **$250**

TAVA 80E
Apple IIe and TRS 80 Compatible Dual Purpose Computer . **$870**

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT Software for your Apple IIe and Apple II+. CompuShack Price **$190**

KAYPRO II COMPUTER
Complete System **$1690**

MONITORS
NEC, DYNAX
AMDEK .... **CALL**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
Hi-Res Color **$550**

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC
Tandon 100-2 .... **$240**
Shugart 455-2 .... **$245**
Teac 55-B **$255**

PRINTERS

C-ITOH
GX-100 ... **$240** 1550 .... **$690**
8510 ... **$460** F-10 .... **$1290**
F-10 .... **$1690**

OKIDATA
82A ... **$440** 84A **$975**
83A ... **$690** 92A **$575**
93A **$970**

BROTHER
HR-1 .... **$750**
HR-15 .... **$570**

SMITH CORONA
TP-1 .... **$520**

STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10 .... **$370**
Gemini 15 .... **$540**

NEC SPINWRITER
7710-1 ..... **$1950** 3510 ...... **$1350**
7715-1 ..... **$2100** 3515 ...... **$1350**
7720-1 ... **$2400** 3530 ..... **$1550**
7725-1 .... **$2400** 3550 ..... **$1850**
7730-1 .... **$1950** PC8023A **$450**

TAVA PRINTERS BY DIABLO
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Model 11
80 Column/100 CPS **$570**

Model 31
132 Column/100 CPS .... **CALL**

Model 32
132 Column/150 CPS .... **CALL**

Model 38
132 Column/400 CPS **$1970**

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Model 620
132 Column/20CPS **$880**

Model 630
API/40 CPS Letter Quality .. **$1480**

Model 630
ECX/API-40CPS Multi-Lingual **$1880**

Tava 80DM
Dot Mtx, Epson MX80 Compatible Printer **$290**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

(714) 838-9100

Clubs and Newsletters

C Software for Unix

Infopro Systems specializes in new software and hardware products that run Unix or Unix-like operating systems and programs written in the C language. The monthly newsletter, *The Unix Software List*, includes product reviews, tutorials, industry analyses, and details about where to find the latest products. Subscriptions are $54 a year and $66 overseas; educational and bulk discounts are available. For information, contact Susan Fiedler, Infopro Systems, POB 33, East Hanover, NJ 07936, or call (201) 625-2925.

Osborne Group in British Columbia

The Vancouver Island Osborne Group (VIOG) meets on the third Thursday of every month at the Saanich Public Library, Victoria, British Columbia. Communication with other user groups is welcome. A one-time registration fee of $20 entitles you to receive the newsletter, *VIOG News*. For further information, contact Jack Walraven, Vancouver Island Osborne Group, 2840 Leigh Rd., Victoria, British Columbia V9B 4G3, Canada, or call (604) 474-1750 weekends or after 7 p.m.

For Sirius Users

Channel 9000 is an independent, bimonthly newsletter produced by the Percentage Corporation for technical users of the Victor 9000/Sirius 1 computers. It features tutorials, news, and information. Subscriptions are $30 a year. For a complimentary copy, write to *Channel 9000*, 9742 Marcus Lane, Tujunga, CA 91042, or call (213) 352-6443; Compuserve: 72205,43.

Start with ZSTART

ZSTART is the monthly newsletter produced by the Z80 Starter Kit User Group. All owners of the SD Systems Z80 Starter Kit are welcome to join. Annual newsletter subscriptions are $10 in North America and $15 elsewhere. For information, contact the Z80 Starter Kit User Group, 6000 Puffer Rd., Downers Grove, IL 60516.

For Doctors and Dentists

The Windham Newsletter, produced bimonthly by Windham Software Inc., contains articles on medical and dental office-management software that runs on IBM and Tandy microcomputers. Annual subscriptions are $15. For further information, contact Windham Software Inc., 29/31 Ivanhill St., Willimantic, CT 06226, or call (203) 456-3530.

Interact's Tenth

The HP 3000 International Users Group is an independent, nonprofit association of those who use timesharing systems. Currently in its tenth year, the association produces a bimonthly publication, *Interact*, as well as a quarterly technical journal. Annually, the group issues a tape of user-contributed software and sponsors two conferences, one in North America and the other in Europe. For information, write to HP 3000 International Users Group Inc., Suite 205, 289 South San Antonio Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022, or call (415) 941-9960.

BAUG's BAUD

Big Apple Users Digest (BAUD) is the monthly publication of the Big Apple Users Group (BAUG) in New York City. The club consists of various committees and special-interest groups. The $30 membership fee includes a subscription to *BAUD*. Single issues are $2 a copy; newsletter exchanges are welcome. For further information, write to BAUG, POB 490, Bowling Green Station, New York, NY 10274.

Meet in Oregon

The Portland Area TRS-80 Users Group (PAUG) meets twice a month and produces a monthly newsletter. For further information, contact PAUG, POB 02500, Portland, OR 97202, or call (800) 452-2444 days and (503) 659-4088 evenings.

Attention: Neuroscientists

The Neurocybernetics Research Group (NRG) is dedicated to advancing the uses of microcomputers in real-time analysis and feedback of EEG signals that create video representations of human thought patterns. The NRG produces a periodic newsletter that contains reviews on scientific research in brain simulation and summaries of members' computer-related activities in nonclinical brain research. Individual dues are $95 a year; institutional and corporate fees are $250 a year. For further information, write to the Neurocybernetics Research Institute, POB 1678, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, or call (714) 662-7739.

Many Benefits from JACG

The Jersey Atari Computer Group (JACG) is an independent organization of Atari users that meets on the second Saturday of each month at 10 a.m. in the Bell Labs Auditorium, Murray Hill, New Jersey. A $15 annual membership fee includes a subscription to the monthly newsletter, access to a disk library, and discounts on group software purchases. For more details, write to JACG, 58 Dewey Ave., High Bridge, NJ 08829.

ZBUG for Businesses

ZBUG is an independent group for people using Zenith microcomputers in business. It strives to increase your productivity and profits through the exchange of information. For further details, write to Gerald Kalish, Suite 2350, 230 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, or call (312) 372-2150.

Australian Club Open to All

The Newcastle Microcomputer Club meets twice a month at the University of Newcastle and is open to anyone interested in furthering computer education. The

ONLY ATARI® GIVES YOU COMPUTERS THAT DO SO MUCH, AND THE "HELP LINE" SO YOU CAN DO MORE.

Our Help Line could be the most useful innovation ever in home computers: it's someone to talk to.

Someone to help you diagnose problems when things don't seem to work right.

Someone to help you debug the programs that you're writing yourself.

Someone who <u>knows</u> the answers to your questions about what ATARI® Home Computers can do, and how to do it.

Call the ATARI Help Line toll-free: 1-800-538-8543.* And find out how helpful ATARI SERVICE℠ can be, even when nothing is wrong.

ATARI ATARI SERVICE
FACTORY AUTHORIZED NETWORK

Circle 465 on inquiry card.

WE ANSWER YOUR CALL FOR HELP.

*California: 1-800-672-1404

Clubs and Newsletters

$5 annual fee includes a subscription to the monthly newsletter. For more information, contact the Newcastle Microcomputer Club, POB 293, Hamilton, New South Wales 2303, Australia.

NOHUG News of New Orleans

The New Orleans Heath Users Group (NOHUG) produces a newsletter, *NOHUG News*, that contains reviews, updates, and tips. Meetings are held regularly. The group has a bulletin-board service: (504) 467-9896. For further information, write to *NOHUG News*, Heathkit Electronics Center, 1900 Veterans Blvd., Kenner, LA 70062.

IBM at Home and at Work

The North Texas IBM Personal Computer Users Group meets regularly to discuss the uses of IBM Personal Computers at home and work. The group produces a monthly newsletter, the *North Texas PC News*, that includes columns, reviews, updates, and an exchange column. For further details, contact J.P. Pribyl, North Texas IBM Personal Computer Users Group, 2025 Rockcreek Dr., Arlington, TX 76010, or call (817) 275-4109.

Green Mountain Apple Languages

Kingdom Computer Concepts' Newsletter, produced bimonthly by Kingdom Computer Concepts, contains news, programming techniques, and listings written in Apple Pascal and assembly language. Request a free introductory issue from C. Sjolander, Kingdom Computer Concepts, POB 182, St. Johnsbury Center, VT 05863.

New Zealand Enthusiasts Meet

Micro, the monthly publication of the New Zealand Microcomputer Club, provides an events diary and reports on the activities of more than ten special-interest groups. The group meets on the first Wednesday of each month in Auckland. A lending library of computer magazines and books is maintained. The $12 annual membership ($6 for students) includes a subscription to *Micro*. Address further inquiries to the secretary, New Zealand Microcomputer Club Inc., POB 6210, Auckland, New Zealand.

London Computer Clubs Association

The Association of London Computer Clubs (ALCC) coordinates the diverse plans of 15 computer clubs in London, England. To promote recreational and hobby computing in London, it organizes seminars, provides discounts, and exchanges newsletters. Individual club meetings are open to all those affiliated with ALCC. Recent meetings have consisted of lectures and demonstrations on the BBC microcomputer, graphics, and telesoftware. For further information, write to the Association of London Computer Clubs, North London Hobby Computer Club, The Polytechnic of North London, Holloway, London N7 8DB, England, or call 01-607 2789; Telex 25228. ■

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Getting a Handle on Disk Removal

Dear Steve,

My new IBM Personal Computer was just delivered and I have a problem with the disk drives: there are no ejectors, which makes removal of a disk a delicate operation. It is a special problem for me because I am disabled and my manual dexterity is poor.

Do you have any suggestions for disk removal? Perhaps a tool of suitable material is what's needed, but so far I've had no luck finding such an instrument.

Bob Hayes
Dallas, TX

The IBM's 5¼-inch disk drives do not include an ejector mechanism to facilitate disk removal. Because the door on the disk drive only covers the center position of the disk, it would be possible to tape a handle to each disk. This could be a string or a semicircular piece of thin plastic that would extend or hang out of the drive when the disk is inserted. Removal would be simplified because your capture range would be significantly increased. I am not aware of any tool designed for such a purpose, but there are some disk drives that have a full-width door (e. g., Siemens makes one). . . .**Steve**

Signal Conversions

Dear Steve,

For several years I have been using Michael Shrayer's Electric Pencil with my North Star computer for word processing in my law practice. As you probably know, that program does not work with conventional terminals. I am using a Polymorphic VTI video board with an RF (radio frequency) interface and an old television set; the resolution of that setup leaves something to be desired.

I have put together a Heath H-19A terminal for my other programs and with the hope of modifying it to act as a video monitor as well as a terminal. Alas, the Heath terminal video section does not use the composite-video signal of the sort generated by the Polymorphic board; it uses separate horizontal and video synchronization signals. Perhaps I can pick off those signals on the Polymorphic board, but I would prefer to modify the Heath terminal with a gizmo that converts the composite-video signal to that accepted by the Heath video section, with a switch to go from the terminal mode to the monitor mode. Do you know of such a unit?

Michael Downey Rice
Port Washington, NY

The gizmo that you require is called a sync separator. Its function is to pick off the horizontal and vertical synchronizing pulses contained in the composite-video signal and provide separate outputs. A suitable circuit appeared in the January 6, 1982 issue of EDN magazine on page 207. . . . **Steve**

Capacitors Improve Response, Prevent Oscillation

Dear Steve,

In trying to build a new power supply for a pair of 8-inch Shugart floppy-disk drives, I somehow came up with the schematic in figure 1 for a 24-V (volt) regulator. After building the supply, I found a problem in the 24-V portion. It provides a steady 24 V DC as long as there is a load across it (the head-load solenoid in this case). When the head unloads, the output voltage starts to oscillate between 7 and 37 V. It continues to oscillate until the AC power to the supply is switched off and on, at which time the voltage goes back to 24 V until the supply is loaded then *unloaded* again. What is causing this problem? Any suggestions will be appreciated.

Thank you.

Mike Minter
Denton, TX

It's a good design practice to place small-value capacitors on the input and output of three-terminal regulators to improve transient response and prevent oscillation. The input capacitor C_i can be anything from about 0.33 to 1.0 μF (microfarad). Tantalum capacitors are recommended for their high-frequency bypass characteristics, but disk ceramics will suffice. The output capacitor C_o should be from 0.01 to 0.20 μF and disk ceramic is acceptable. The actual values are not critical, but they should not be omitted. . . . **Steve**

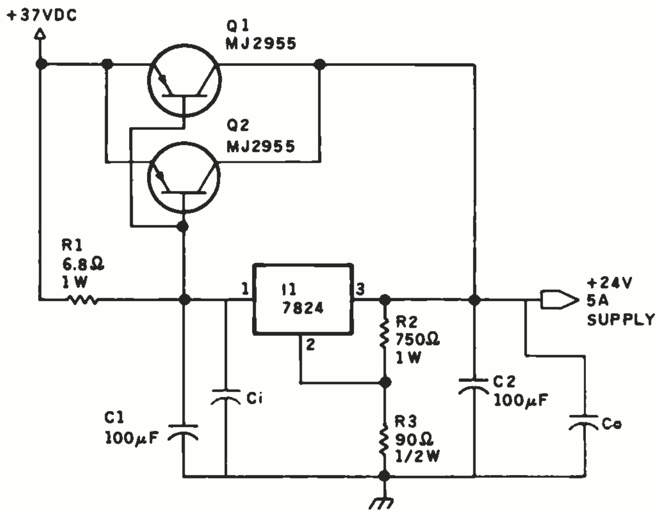
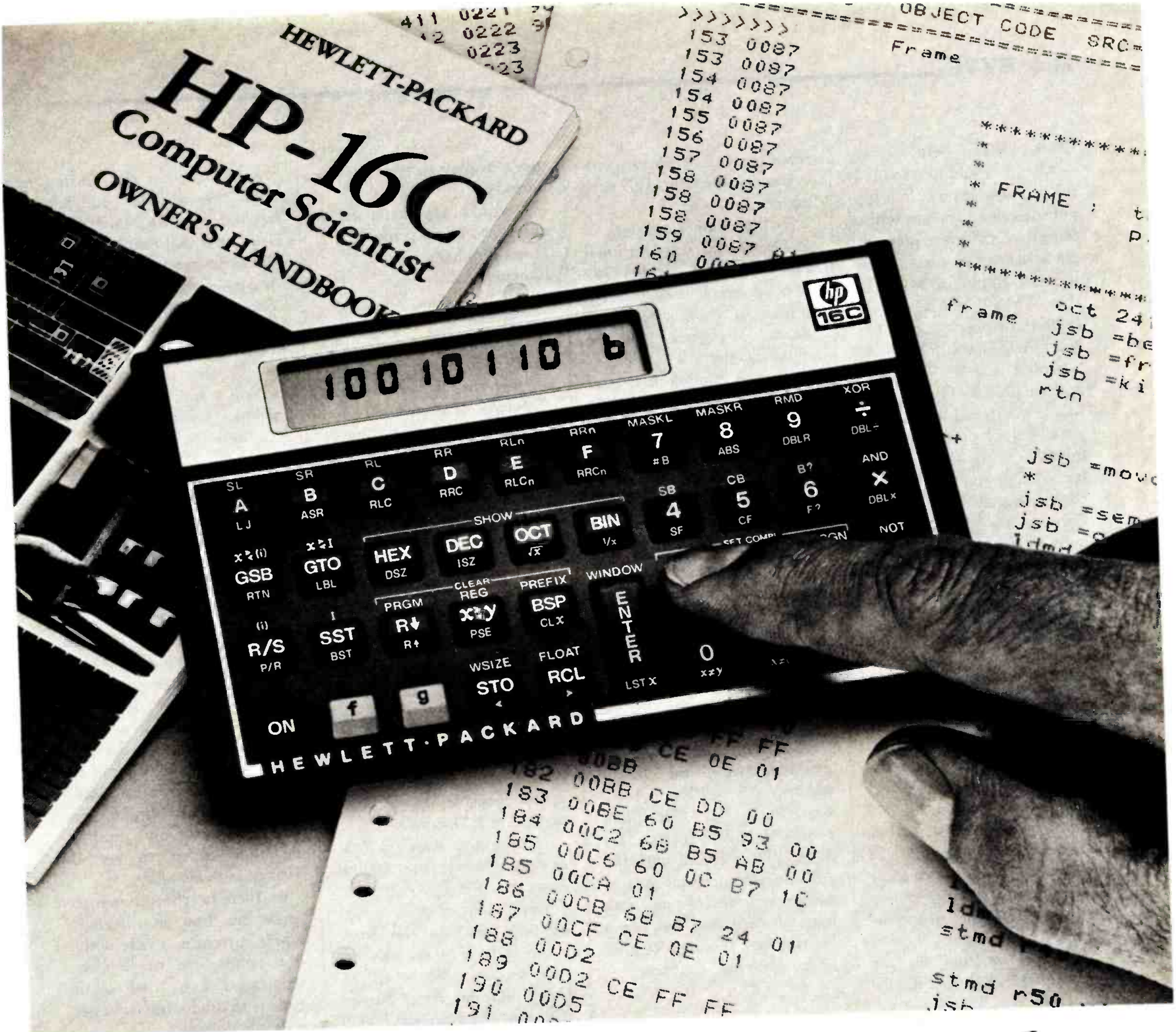


Figure 1: *Output current of a three-terminal voltage regulator can be increased by using two transistors in parallel. Don't forget to include capacitors, to prevent oscillation.*

Conversions and Interfaces

Dear Steve,

I would like to build a data-acquisition system for use in a biomedical research laboratory. The system must be able to sample and store 1000 samples for each of two analog signals, have 8-bit accuracy, and be able to sample at rates from 1 kHz to 1 MHz. Is the Z8-based computer described in BYTE fast enough to handle these sampling rates? (See "Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC," Part 1, July 1981 BYTE, page 38; Part 2, August 1981 BYTE, page 50.) Could you suggest an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter that can handle these sampling rates? The voltages sampled would range be-



It's got all the bases covered.

HP-16C. DECREASE YOUR PROGRAMMING TIME. INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY. Now software engineers and logic designers can spend less time on bit-manipulation, Boolean and base-conversion functions and more time on more productive tasks. Like expanding your own creative potential.

How? Easy.

The HP-16C programmable calculator is capable of converting across four number bases, not only hexidecimal, octal, and decimal but binary as well. And it has the most powerful combination of bit manipulation, variable word size, and programming capabilities of any pocket calculator in the marketplace to date.

For the authorized HP dealer or HP sales office nearest you, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400 and ask for operator #70 (Oregon, Alaska, Hawaii: 503-758-1010).

Circle 187 on inquiry card.

Personal computers and calculators for professionals on the move.

HEWLETT PACKARD

PG02315 276R

tween +5 and −5V.

Also, I would like to build the color-graphics interface you described for use with a Sinclair ZX81 computer, but am unsure as to what control signals I should use to control the TMS9918ANL VDP (video display processor). (See "High-Resolution Sprite-Oriented Color Graphics," August 1982 BYTE, page 57.) I have interfaced my ZX81 to parallel I/O ports, so I am familiar with simple interfacing. Can you tell me which control signals I should use? Can you also give me the approximate price of the TMS9918ANL VDP and a source for this chip?

Dr. Bill Jackson
Charlottesville, VA

Because the Z8 BASIC computer runs a BASIC interpreter, its execution of instructions is slower than the 7-MHz clock rate might imply. The system actually executes much less than 100,000 average BASIC instructions per second, so this would not meet the upper limit of your requirements. The problem here is that the processor must execute tens of machine-level instructions for each interpreted BASIC instruction.

In fact, it would take a pretty fast microcomputer to take 8-bit samples at a 1-MHz rate, especially if the system must save them in mass storage (floppy disk) at the same time. Even if the software to process the samples was written in machine code, there would only be enough time for the system to save them in memory. Because 8-bit microprocessors can only address a maximum of 64K-byte memory locations, you would be limited to less than 66 ms (milliseconds) of recording time at a 1-MHz rate. The only solution is to reduce the sampling rate or resort to some method of direct memory access for your A/D converter.

If you can live with a 10-kHz sample rate, National Semiconductor's MM5357 A/D converter is easy to interface to 8-bit microcomputers. I suggest you see James Cameron's "A High-Resolution Analog-to-Digital Converter" (February 1983 BYTE, page 378). His article contains information on the MM5357, as well as a schematic diagram showing how to interface it to a Radio Shack TRS-80.

The control signals necessary for the E-Z Color board are the R/W line, a Device-Select line, Reset, one address line, and eight data lines. All of these signals can be obtained from the expansion connector on the rear of the Sinclair ZX81.

*The TMS9918ANL VDP is available from the Micro Mint (561 Willow Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516, (800) 645-3479; in New York, (516) 374-6793). It comes with the 10.7386-MHz crystal and a comprehensive 114-page data manual published by Texas Instruments. It costs $50, plus $2 for shipping. . . .***Steve**

CP/M Offers Machine Independence

Dear Steve,

I would like to know of any books or articles that deal with making a program machine-independent. I am particularly interested in programming Intel's 8080 and Zilog's Z80 microprocessors. Specifically, I would like to know how to query a disk drive to determine record size, number of records per side, single- or double-density, and single- or double-sided. Are there any short cuts to finding which port the video-display console is connected to?

I would appreciate references you could provide.

James Bingham
Phoenix, AZ

The fact that there are so many computers on the market with incompatible software testifies to the lack of machine-independent programs. Even if the programs were written for one processor, there is no standard for I/O locations.

The CP/M operating system is designed for 8080 and Z80 microprocessors and has been adapted for many computers. Programs written under CP/M are essentially machine-independent because a program written on one system can be run on another. CP/M has commands that let you query a disk drive for file status and record size and to send data to the console, the printer, and other I/O devices.

Information about CP/M can be obtained from Digital Research (POB 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950, (408) 649-3896) or from the many books written on the subject, such as the Osborne CP/M User Guide *by Thom Hogan (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710). . . .* **Steve**

Phony Specs

Dear Steve,

I heard that a major semiconductor manufacturer once put out a specification sheet for a "write-only" memory. Apparently the company got orders for it and sent out a rather caustic letter to those who had been taken in.

Do you have any knowledge of this? I'd like to hear about it—I'd also like a copy of the specs!

Joe Pollack
Buffalo, NY

I came across the "write-only" memory that you referred to in the April 1977 issue of Kilobaud *(now* Microcomputing*) in an article by Peter A. Stark entitled "Everything about Semiconductor Memory." The specification sheet was published by Signetics and was obviously a spoof on a typical memory specification sheet. . . .* **Steve**

Remote Control Feedback

Dear Steve,

I'm gradually converting many of my home's lights and appliances to remote control via the BSR/10X systems. I have a problem getting feedback to determine whether a motor is actually running or a light is actually on or off. One night I had an outside light (on a wall-switch control) blinking on and off randomly until a neighbor called to see if everything was okay.

Is there a cheap way to sense the flow of a 1-amp, 60-Hz current in a wire without connecting to it electronically? I've tried small coils with diodes but can't get a usable voltage.

R. S. Peterson
Nashville, TN

The problem of monitoring computer-controlled devices is formidable. A simple way is to insert a 1- to 2-ohm resistor in the line feeding the controlled device and measure the voltage drop. When current is flowing, the AC voltage can be rectified to DC and used as a status signal. An optoisolator is highly recommended in such an application.

Because you don't want an electrical connection to monitor the status, an inductive pick-up coil will give the *necessary information. The output voltage from a coil around the current-carrying wire will be very small and must be fed to a high-gain amplifier to obtain a usable signal. You mentioned that you tried small coils with diodes, but did you include the amplifier?*

Another approach is to have a sensing device, such as a photodiode, at the controlled end to provide a feedback signal. This may require additional wires to carry the sensing signal or the use of another receiver-transmitter pair that operates through the power lines (on different frequencies, of course). . . . **Steve**

Follow-up Information

Dear Steve,

I certainly enjoyed your article "Make Liquid-Crystal Displays Work for You" (October 1980 BYTE, page 24). It's unfortunate that you could not adapt one of the matrix-type devices for a microcomputer peripheral.

Thank you for the information you supplied in reply to my previous letter ("Liquid-Crystal Displays," August 1980 BYTE, page 234). I wrote Texas Instruments for information on the 28-pin, 4-bit TMS1000-series microprocessor that you identified for me. In return, I received a

Serial-to-Parallel Output Conversion

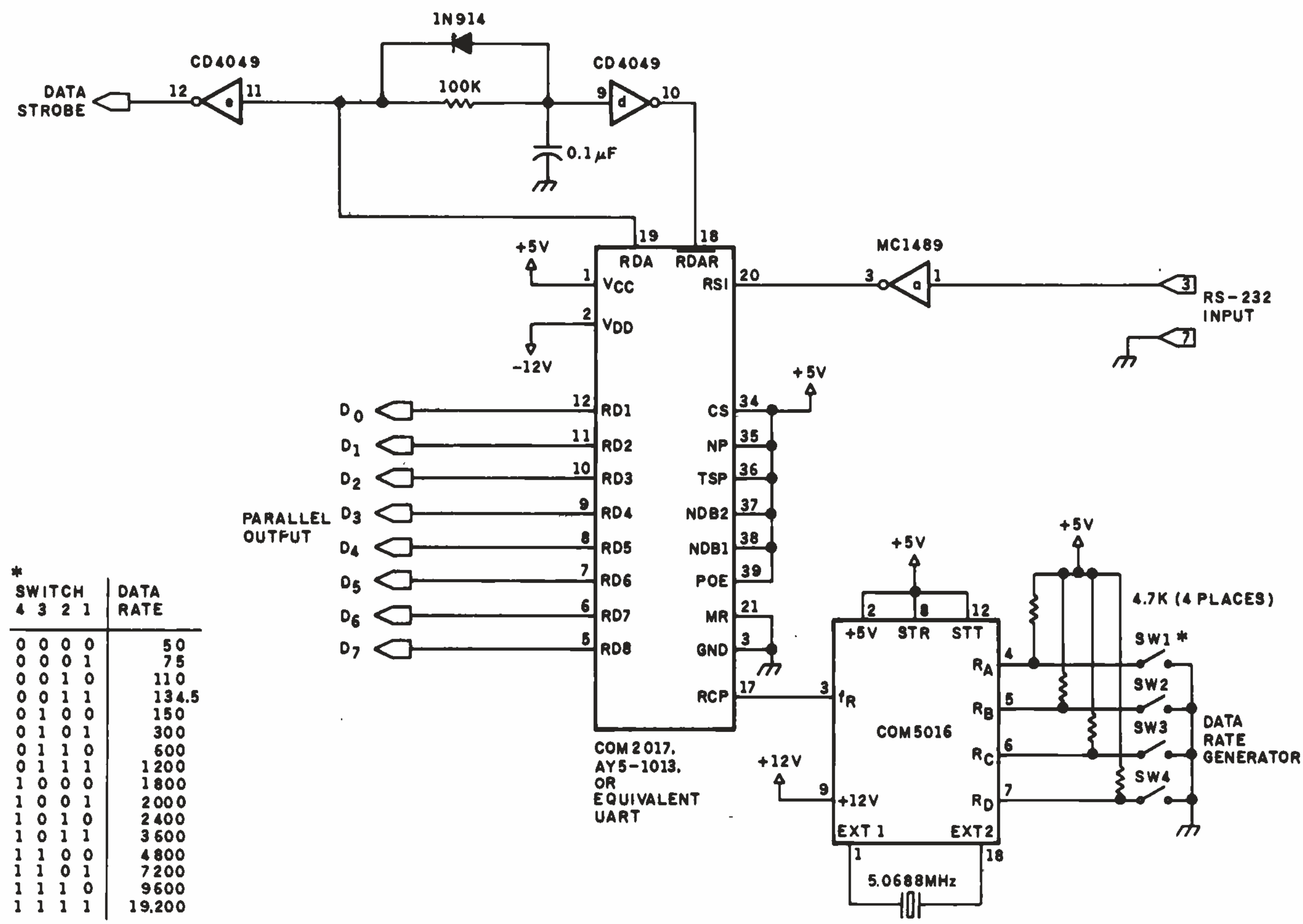
Dear Steve,

About two weeks before your article "Add Programmable Sound Effects to Your Computer" came out (July 1982 BYTE, page 60), I bought an I/O board. I was elated that I could finally interface your projects with my Apple II Plus. I then bought BYTE and there glaring out at me was "A sound synthesizer that can be interfaced with any computer . . . with a parallel interface." Oh well.

Can this project be converted for use with serial I/O?

Scott Seller
Bronx, NY

The easiest method of driving the programmable sound generator described in that article is to use a parallel port such as a Centronics port or equivalent. Lacking such a parallel port, the next easiest method is to convert the serial output to parallel by means of a UART (universal asychronous receiver/transmitter). A suitable circuit is shown in figure 2. . . . **Steve**



* SWITCH 4 3 2 1	DATA RATE
0 0 0 0	50
0 0 0 1	75
0 0 1 0	110
0 0 1 1	134.5
0 1 0 0	150
0 1 0 1	300
0 1 1 0	600
0 1 1 1	1200
1 0 0 0	1800
1 0 0 1	2000
1 0 1 0	2400
1 0 1 1	3600
1 1 0 0	4800
1 1 0 1	7200
1 1 1 0	9600
1 1 1 1	19,200

Figure 2: *This UART circuit converts serial data for use by parallel devices.*

TMS1000 CMOS Family Data Manual. The unit has four input lines, eight parallel-latched output lines, ten separately latched output lines, two clock connections, one initialize, one halt, and two power connections. I cannot, however, find a means of reading out the 1K-byte by 8-bit instruction ROM (read-only memory). When you mentioned disassembling the game program, were you referring to the Intel/NEC 8048 chip in your Mego Mini-Vid, or do you know some secret of the TMS1000 series?

I detected some differences between the custom-display driver circuits in the two games. The Microvision unit has 6 pins connected to the microprocessor and 32 connected to the matrix display, as compared to the 4 and 32 division you reported for Mini-Vid. Perhaps the different display qualities are not entirely due to signal timing. Could you please tell me the name and address of the display-driver manufacturer?

Finally, your description of the inexpensive University Kits prompted me to write Motorola for information on 6800 microprocessor kits. (See "Quick and Cheap," December 1980 BYTE, page 320.) I hope that the company is feeling generous, because these are the first microcomputers that are in my price range.

Daniel Q. Dye Jr.
Denver, CO

The internal program in the Intel 8048 can be read by external interrogation. At one time, NEC (Nippon Electric Company) invited you to send it your Intel 8048 and in exchange you would receive an NEC 8048 with your original program blown onto the new device.

An LCD matrix is expensive. One manufacturer of them is UCE, 24G Fitch St., Norwalk, CT 06855. For the experimenter, buying one of the games and disassembling it for the display is much less expensive than buying a single LCD directly from a manufacturer. The 40-pin driver circuit for the matrix displays is either the HLDC0540 or the HLCD0548 made by Hughes Aircraft. It is available in single-piece quantities for under $6. For specification sheets and a list of distributors, write to Hughes Aircraft Co., Solid State Products, 500 Superior Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663.

*I'm glad that you are trying to take advantage of the university kits. I am not sure how Motorola approaches this matter, but Intel has always been very attentive to students and colleges. In fact, in response to all the reader queries as a result of my December 1980 note, Intel has expanded the program and is trying to include some of the 8088 devices in it as well. . . .***Steve**

Placing Capacitors Correctly

Dear Steve,

In Micromint's Z8 microcomputer, various capacitors are placed throughout the circuitry. I understand that capacitors are used to smooth the voltage in a circuit, but exactly what rules are used to determine their placement?

John Buckley
Bronxville, NY

Transistor-transistor logic (TTL) devices generate a lot of noise due to the changing of states of their totem-pole outputs. During this transition, large spikes of current are drawn from the supply voltages. To keep these spikes from interfering with other circuits, bypass capacitors are added between the power-supply line and ground. Capacitors have the property that they pass high-frequency voltages while blocking direct current. When they are placed across the power supply, they provide a path for voltage spikes (high-frequency noise) to get to ground, without actually shorting the supply. These capacitors serve to "despike" the power lines.

A good rule of thumb is to use one disk-ceramic capacitor in the 0.01 to 0.1 µF (microfarad) range for every four TTL packages. Also, if the power-supply lines are very long, additional capacitors should be used. Use a small tantalum capacitor in the 1 to 10 µF range where the power lines enter the board.

It is better to have a lot of small-value capacitors spread around the board than one large-value capacitor at any particular location. Using very large capacitors on the supply lines (several hundred µF) can be catastrophic in some computers. Dynamic memories, such as the 4116, must have sequenced voltage application and removal to prevent destruction. Large capacitors alter the time constants of the built-in power supply and increase the potential for damage. . . .
Steve■

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

BYTE's Bits

Broadcast Satellite System Passes Test

Last March, International Phasor Telecom Ltd. and Norsat International Inc., two Canadian high-technology companies, deemed their direct-broadcast encryption system completely compatible with the Anik D Satellite after a series of tests. The tests were part of an ongoing examination of the Phasorlink Encryption System's capabilities. Phasorlink is intended to become an integral part of the broadcast satellite television industry.

The 90-minute test program sent Phasorlink through 14 different operating modes, including direct-broadcast satellite addressability, picture and sound quality control, encryption/decryption algorithms, and Telidon and AT&T videotex transmission. The test was emitted from BCTV facilities in Burnaby, British Columbia, and monitored by satellite broadcasting companies in the U.S. and Canada.■

Books Received

The Apple Connection, James W. Coffron. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1982; 263 pages, 42 by 54 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-085-7, $12.95.

Apple II Programmer's Handbook, Richard C. Vile Jr. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 276 pages, 21.5 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-039198-0, $16.95.

The Art of Programming the ZX Spectrum, M. James. London, England: Bernard Babani Ltd., 1983; 138 pages, 11 by 17.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-85934-094-5, £2.50.

Armchair BASIC, Annie Fox and David Fox. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 180 pages, 18.5 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-92-6, $11.95.

Basic APPLE BASIC, James S. Coan. Rochelle Park, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1982; 237 pages, 17.8 by 24.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-5626-5, $12.95.

BASIC For the Apple II, Jerald R. Brown, Leroy Finkel, and Bob Albrecht. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1982; 410 pages, 17 by 15.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0471-86596-6, $12.95.

Byteing Deeper Into Your Timex Sinclair 1000, Mark Harrison. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1982; 160 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0471-89888-0, $12.95.

The Computer Coloring Book, Alan Freedman, Irma Lee Morrison, and Eric Jon Nones. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 60 pages, 23 by 30.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-164632-X, $6.95.

Computer Programming For Kids and Other Beginners, Royal Van Horn. Austin, TX: Sterling Swift Publishing Co. (1600 Fortview Rd.), 1982; 144 pages, 21 by 28 cm, spiral bound, ISBN 0-88408-151-6, $9.95. *A Complete Guide For Teachers and Parents*, 141 pages, 26 by 29 cm, loose-leaf bound, ISBN 0-88408-154-0, $9.95.

Courseware in the Classroom: Selecting, Organizing, and Using Educational Software, Ann Lathrop and Bobby Goodson. Menlo Park, CA: Addison-Wesley, 1983; 195 pages, 15.8 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-201-20007, $10.

Create Word Puzzles With Your Microcomputer, Ernest E. Mau. Rochelle Park, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1982; 304 pages, 17.7 by 24.6 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-6251-6, $14.95.

Data Base Management Systems, David Kruglinski. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 256 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-84-5, $16.95.

Digital Integrated Circuits, Joseph Kasper and Steven Feller. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 200 pages, 17.3 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-213579-5, $12.95.

Discrete-Time Signals and Systems, Nasir Ahmed and T. Natarajan. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 398 pages, 18.5 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-1375-9, $25.95.

Doing Business with Supercalc, Stanley R. Trost. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1983; 270 pages, 17.8 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-095-4, $12.95.

Electronically Speaking: Computer Speech Generation, John P. Cater. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 230 pages, 13.5 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21947-6, $14.95.

Foundations of Computer Technology, Joseph C. Giarratano. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1982; 240 pages, 21.2 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21814-3, $22.95.

The Genie In the Computer, Rachel Kohl, Laura Karp, and Ethan Signer. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1982; 169 pages, 21.3 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-87049-8, $12.95.

The HHC User Guide, Jonathan Sachs, Sand River Software, with Rick Meyer. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 200 pages, 16.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-87-X, $14.95.

How To Buy A Word Processor, Steven Manus and Michael Scriven. Sherman Oaks, CA: Alfred Publishing Co. Inc. (POB 5964), 1982; 62 pages, 25.6 by 66 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88284-222-6, $2.95.

How to Cope With Computers, Tom Logsdon. Rochelle Park, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1982; 131 pages, 15 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-5193-X, $7.95.

IBM BASIC for Business and Home, Robert Funkhouser. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 204 pages, 15 by 23 cm, softcover, 0-8359-3018-1, $14.95.

Introduction to Pascal and Structured Design, Nell Dale and David Orshalick. Lexington, MA: D.C. Heath and Co., 1983; 575 pages, 17.3 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-669-04797-X, $17.95.

Legal Care for Your Software, Daniel Remer. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 1982; 247 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-201-06272-0, $19.95.

LOCATE: A Directory for

Purchasers of Law-Office Computer Applications and Software, Bruce D. Heintz, ed. Chicago, IL: American Bar Association Press (1155 East 60th St.), 1982; 74 pages, 21.6 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89707-078-X, $28.

Machine-Independent Organic Software Tools (MINT), 2nd ed., M.D. Godfrey, D.F. Hendry, H.J. Hermans, and R.K. Hessenberg. New York: Academic Press, 1982; 370 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-12-286982-6, $25.

Mastering Visicalc, Douglas Hergert. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1983; 240 pages, 17.5 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-090-3, $11.95.

Mathematics for Data Processing, 2nd ed., Frank J. Clark. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 332 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-4263-5, $21.95.

Microcomputer Interfacing, Harold S. Stone. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 1982; 383 pages, 16.5 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-201-07403-6, $32.95.

New Directions in Computer Design, vol. 1, Saul B. Dinman. Tulsa, OK: Pennwell Books (POB 21288), 1982; 127 pages, 21.5 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-87814-209-6, $19.95.

1982 Semiconductor Memories: An Update, Eugene R. Hnatek. Tulsa, OK: Pennwell Books (POB 21288), 1982; 132 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-87814-197-9, $23.95.

Pocket Computer Primer, Hank Librach. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 96 pages, 36 by 54 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-683854, $9.95.

Principles of Fortran 77 Programming, Jerrold L. Wagener. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1980; 370 pages, 50.6 by 66 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-04474-1, $19.95.

The Small Computer Connection: Telecommunications for the Home & Office, Neil L. Shapiro. New York: Micro Text/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 190 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-07-056412-4, $15.95.

Some Common Pascal Programs, Greg Davidson. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/-McGraw-Hill, 1982; 235 pages, 50 by 65 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-981988-73-X, $14.99.

Timex Sinclair 1000, Robin Jones and Ian Stewart. Cambridge, MA: Birkhäuser Boston Inc. (380 Green St.), 1982; 156 pages, 15.2 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 3-7643-3080-5, $10.95.

TRS-80 Programmer's Sourcebook, J. Bradley Flippin, ed. Springfield, VA: OCEAN, 1983; 80 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-912043-00-8, $4.95.

The TRS-80 Model III User's Guide, Tony Bove and Leroy Finkel. Somerset, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 266 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-86242-8, $12.95.

Tools of the Mind, V. Stibic. New York: North-Holland Publishing Co., 1982; 297 pages, 16 by 23 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-444-86444-X, $35.

Trade Secrets, James Pooley. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1982; 145 pages, 16.5 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-93-4, $11.95.

Understanding Pascal, George Ledin Jr. Sherman Oaks, CA: Alfred Publishing Co Inc. (POB 5964), 1981; 63 pages, 25.6 by 66 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88284-149-1, $2.95.

Verbal Control with Microcomputers, Mike Rigsby. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1982; 304 pages, 13 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1468-0, $11.95.

The Visicalc Applications Book, Jack Grushcow. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 286 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-8390-0, $19.95.

Your Timex Sinclair 1000 and ZX81, Douglas Hergert. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1983; 175 pages, 13.8 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-099-7, $6.95.

Writing in the Computer Age, Andrew Fluegelman and Jeremy Joan Hewes. Garden City, NY: Anchor Press/Doubleday, 1983; 254 pages, 15 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-385-18125-6, $10.95. ■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

Software Received

Apple

Address/Dialer, an address, phone-number, and appointment-management program that automatically dials phone numbers, redials busy numbers, keeps track of appointments, and can print a mailing list of selected names. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, $79. Christopher Systems Corp., 2775 Glendower Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90027.

Alybadix, a chess-solving program that includes operation instructions, a simplified version of the Matebadix Intelligent program, and is ideal for solving one to two players' chess problems. For the Apple II; floppy disk. Price not available. Ilkka Blom, Palosaarentie 13-17 C 27, SF-65200 Vaasa 20, Finland.

Apple Typewriter Word Processor, a utility package. A full-function word processor requiring no additional hardware that features unlimited document size, wordwrap and right justification options, mnemonic editing commands, and more. For the Apple II Plus and IIe, floppy disk, Ultra Software Applications, 900 Bellewood Dr. SE, Kentwood, MI 49508.

Bulk Mailer, a direct-marketing program that features mailing-list management with a 32,000-name capacity, duplication search, and other options. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $125. Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn Ave. N, Seattle, WA 98103.

Crime Wave, a fast-action chase game. Lawlessness runs rampant in this city. Hop into your trusty cruiser and round up would-be bank robbers before their Robot Rammers turn traffic into a demolition derby. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $19.95. Penguin Software, 830 4th Ave., Geneva, IL 60134.

The Golf Handicapper, a program that keeps track of a golfer's overall handicap and stroke and putting averages. For the Apple II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, $19.95. Sunshine Productions, 108 Courtright, San Rafael, CA 94901.

Golfsoft Statistician, a golf-analysis program that lowers the golfer's score by evaluating each stroke on the basis of impact feel, initial and resultant directions, trajectory, and relative distance. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, $34.95. Golfsoft Inc., 10333 Balsam Lane, Eden Prairie, MN 55344.

IDS (Integrated Development System). This utility package provides sets of screen management, disk file I/O, and printline formatting subroutines. For the Apple II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, $85. R.R. Michaels Inc., POB 2712, Reston, VA 22090.

Keyshoppe, a grocery-shopping program. Make your weekly grocery shopping more efficient with accurate lists that can save time and money. For the Apple II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, $39.95. Universal Instrumentation, POB 5254, Huntington Beach, CA 92615.

Menu Builder, a menu-writing program. You enter menu titles and file names and the program writes a menu program in Applesoft. It also allows screen formatting and editing and can build a menu directly from the disk catalog. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $9.95. Jim's Software, 384 The Great Road, Bedford, MA 01730.

The Menu Writer, a utility program that lets you execute a file on disk by typing a single keystroke instead of the whole filename. Menus are written in Applesoft BASIC or Integer BASIC. For the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe; floppy disk, $29.95. Micro Unicorn Co., 2156 Mendota Way, San Jose, CA 95113.

New World, a multiplayer educational game for all ages. The year is 1495 and you are in the race for supremacy of the New World. Raise your flag in many colonies, recruit large armies, and return to your country with gold. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Automated Simulations/EPYX, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Quick File II, a utility package that manages files of 150 to 250 records. It allows you to turn your receipts, lists, and schedules into coherent, accessible reports and can print tables, mailing labels, and index cards. For the Apple IIe; floppy disk, $100. Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Softsight, a comprehensive machine-language debugging tool. You can observe, analyze, and control the execution of machine-language programs to understand how they work, optimize them, or locate problems. For the Apple II and IIe; floppy disk, $40. Overdrive Computer Corp., Suite 2102, 1131 University Blvd., Silver Spring, MD 20902.

Speedstat 1, a statistical-analysis system that produces presentation-quality printed reports applicable to all types of research. You can gain immediate access to statistical information without any previous computer experience. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $250. Softcorp International, 229 Huber Village Blvd., Westerville, OH 43081.

Thunderbombs, a fast-action arcade-type game. Out for a cruise in your interstellar cloudship, you are suddenly trapped in a deadly crossfire of alien dronebombs. To destroy the attacking aliens, you must first eliminate their supply ships. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $19.95. Penguin Software (see address above).

Atari

Brain Boggler. Music, sound, and color add to the challenge of unraveling a mysterious color code hidden in the computer's memory. Find it before time runs out. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, $16.95. Educational Software Inc., 4565 Cherryvale Ave., Soquel, CA 95073.

The Blade of Blackpoole, an adventure-type game. Recover the magical sword Myraglym from a dangerous, underwater cavern and return it to the altar it was stolen from. For the Atari 800; floppy disk, $39.95. Sirius Software Inc., 10364 Rockingham Dr., Sacramento, CA 95827.

Graphics Machine, a program that allows you to create high-resolution graphics by typing in simple commands such as line, box, circle, polygon, fill, and save-screen. You can retrieve them within five seconds. For the Atari 800; floppy disk, $19.95. Educational Software Inc. (see address above).

Space Games, three arcade-type games. If you are successful in Aliens, Survive, and Robot Attack, you can become a member of the Videowiz Patrol. Requires a joystick. For the Atari 800; floppy disk, $24.95. Educational Software Inc. (see address above).

Spy's Demise, an arcade-type game. Your mission is to reach the top floor of an embassy, avoiding guards in the elevators, and gather pieces of an encoded message strategically hidden on each floor. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, $19.95. Penguin Software, 830 4th Ave., Geneva, IL 60134.

Tricky Tutorial #2: Horizontal & Vertical Scrolling, an educational program that teaches you how to scroll text and graphics horizontally, vertically, diagonally, or even partially. Requires a joystick. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, $19.95. Educational Software Inc. (see address above).

Twerps, an arcade-type game. As Captain Twerp, you must rescue nine fellow twerps stranded on an asteroid. In your Twerp-Craft, shoot Orbiters, avoid Glingas and Gleepnoks, and land before running out of fuel. For the Atari 800; floppy disk, $34.95. Sirius Software Inc. (see address above).

CP/M

C Compiler, a language-compiler program designed to operate as either a native or cross compiler. It allows C programs to be transported, without change, within a group of Unix-compatible systems. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $350. Telecon Systems, Suite 218, 1155 Meridian Ave., San Jose, CA 95125.

CBASIC Compiler, a utility package of a compiler, link editor, and library that contains features such as structured control statements, functions, and a variety of data types. Other features include parameter passing, local and global variables, and chaining between programs. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $500. Digital Research Inc., 160 Central Ave., POB 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950.

CP/M Plus, an advanced version of CP/M that manages and supervises a computer's resources, including memory and disk storage, screen, keyboard, printer, and communications devices. It also handles information stored magnetically on disk and can copy files from disk to memory or a printer. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $350. Digital Research Inc. (see address above).

dBRx, machine-language routines that add several mathematical functions such as sine, cosine, arc tangent, and others to enhance dBASE II. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $150. Gryphon Microproducts, POB 6543, Silver Spring, MD 20906.

Display Manager, a utility program that helps programmers and independent software vendors save time by creating and modifying CRT (cathode ray tube) screen displays. Application programs written in a Digital Research language can later reference these screen displays. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $400. Digital Research Inc. (see address above).

General Ledger, an assembly-language program designed for business use. This menu-driven program contains six reports and a breakdown of accounts by departments. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $99.95. Sunflower Software, 13915 Midland Dr., Shawnee, KS 66216.

ICE80 Utility Library, a collection of programming tools that contains character manipulations and scanning, text parsing and stringing, disk input/output, and other functions used when writing assembly language. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $40. Industrial Computing Equipment Corp., Suite B-3, 100 Timber Oak Court, Lynchburg, VA 24502.

Labelpro, a label-printing program that prints up to 100 labels in a variety of sizes. Companies can be selected by customer name, city, state, zip code, lead source, and customer comment. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $175. Compugreen, 3095 D South Peoria #275, Aurora, CO 80014.

Leadpro, a customer/prospect list that can record an unlimited number of comments for each company listed. Most messages can be answered with a single keystroke on this menu-driven program. For CP/M version 2.2-based systems; floppy disk, $195. Compugreen (see address above).

Questext III, a general-purpose system for organizing, storing, and communicating textual information. You can edit from menu prompts without learning command syntax. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $299.95. Information Reduction Research, 1538 Main St., Concord, MA 01742.

Relocation Utility Package, an assembly-language toolkit consisting of four programs for examining the contents of a relocatable module. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $99.95. Microsmith Computer Technology, POB 1473, Elkhart, IN 46515.

Versa-file, a file-management system that creates, edits, and prints key-accessed files. Multiple and customized forms can be created for printing each file and records of files can be sorted before printing. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, $69. Analytic Management Systems, 247 High St., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Commodore

Collision, an arcade-type game in which you maneuver a growing line on the screen, avoiding walls and obstacles while making your opponent crash. Nine levels of difficulty; requires a joystick. For the Commodore 64; floppy disk, $15.95. Topologic, POB 752, Burlington, IA 52601.

Deadly Skies, an arcade-type game. Equipped with a squadron of five helicopters, you must destroy an enemy military base. Action increases with each of 32 play levels. For the Commodore VIC-20, cassette, $39.95. Tronix Publishing Inc., 8295 South La Cienega, Inglewood, CA 90301.

Gold Fever. You assume the role of a gold miner who must gather all the gold in a mine shaft while avoiding runaway box cars, boulders, and claim jumpers. And you must do all this before the oxygen in the mine runs out. For the Commodore VIC-20; cassette, $39.95. Tronix Publishing Inc. (see address above).

MAS-64 Accounting System, an accounting-systems package containing three modules: General Ledger, Accounts Payable/Checkwriting, and Accounts Receivable/Billing. For the Commodore 64; floppy disk, $199 per module. Infodesigns Inc., 6905 Telegraph Rd., Birmingham, MI 48010.

Scorpion, a game in which a scorpion struggles against dragons, frogs, Venus's-flytraps, stalkers, worms, and pods. To survive, the scorpion must gather eggs and stunned frogs for food. For the Commodore VIC-20; cassette, $39.95. Tronix Publishing Inc. (see address above).

Secure, a program that produces 256 encryptions of single programs at random and is compatible with composite, BASIC, and machine codes. Use one key to encrypt many programs or original keys can be created for each piece of software. For the CBM 4000/8000; floppy disk, $100. Distribution Unlimited, Department B, POB 81702, San Diego, CA 92138.

IBM Personal Computer

CP/M-86, an operating system that manages information stored magnetically on disk by grouping it into files of programs and data. This program can copy files from a disk to memory or to a printer. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $60. Digital Research Inc., POB 579, 160 Central Ave., Pacific Grove, CA 93950.

Concurrent CP/M-86, a single-user, multitasking operating system that lets you run multiple programs simultaneously by dividing tasks between virtual consoles. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $350. Digital Research Inc. (see address above).

Cyborg, a science-fiction adventure game. With half of your body transformed into a machine, you might as well accept the mission you are offered, rather than endure being ostracized by friends and family. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $34.95. Sentient Software Inc., POB 4929, Aspen, CO 81612.

The Executive Package, a collection of more than 50 BASIC and Visicalc spreadsheet programs and tables to help executives exercise their problem-solving capabilities. The programs analyze productivity, corporate growth, and other aspects of your business. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $145. Alpha Software Corp., 12 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 01803.

FCpak, an engineering program. This fuel-cell library is used to compute the exit conditions of acid, alkaline, and molten carbonate fuel cells. It also computes the cell current density at the system-design point. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $375. Physical Sciences Inc., Research Park, POB 3100, Andover, MA 01810.

Graphics Utility, a graphics-generator/editor program. You can create character sets, shapes for animation, and games for display on your graphics monitor. Characters and pictures can be stored on disk and printed. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $55. Savant Software Inc., POB 440278, Houston, TX 77244.

Lazycoder Screen, an electronic-blackboard program. Move the cursor to any position and type what you want—where you want it. Thirty-five built-in functions will help you design images or data-entry screens. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $125. Nelson Data Resources Inc., Suite 118, 900 South 74th Plaza, Omaha, NE 68114.

Software Received

Memory Shift, a utility package that transforms your IBM Personal Computer into two separate computers, providing instant access to multiple programs. You can shift from task to task with parallel residency. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $99. North American Business Systems Inc., Suite 202, 677 Craig Rd., St. Louis, MO 63141.

Optioncalc, a financial/investment program. When you input current financial data, you can calculate the theoretical value for call-and-put options based on the Black and Scholes model, call price, and an efficient marketplace. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $65. Savant Software Inc. (see address above).

Pdrop, an engineering program designed to calculate the pressure drop of fluids in circular pipes. The program treats liquids as incompressible fluids, gases as compressible fluids, and contains built-in viscosity and density properties for water, steam, and air. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $75. Physical Sciences Inc. (see address above).

Pascal/MT+86, a version of the language that supports the International Standards Organization (ISO) standard DPS/7185, including variant records, sets, typed and text files, passing procedures, and functions as parameters. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $400. Digital Research Inc. (see address above).

The Permanent Portfolio Analyzer, a utility program that lets you enter a large portfolio of investments and analyze them over a ten-year period. Choose from level inflation, rising inflation, runaway inflation, and more. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $295. C.R. Hunter & Associates, 1527 Northwood Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45237.

Reacpak, an engineering program containing several modules used to compute the exit conditions from such combustibles as methanol reformers, burners, and shift converters. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $325. Physical Sciences Inc. (see address above).

Speed Programming Package, a set of software tools that helps you enter **Pascal/MT+86** programs efficiently and catch syntax errors before sending them to the compiler. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $200. Digital Research Inc. (see address above.)

The Thinker, an electronic-spreadsheet program that is straightforward enough for the novice to learn to use in less than one hour. You create tables of text and numeric relations that can be used for anything from household budgets to complex mathematical or scientific models. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $75. Texasoft, 3415 Westminster, Dallas, TX 75225.

Versatext, a word-processing/database program. Features include full cursor control, discretionary formatting, prompting, updating, editing, and other capabilities. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $199.95. Texasoft (see address above).

Wordflex, a word-processing/text-editing package. User instructions contain 12 chapters describing its functions and options. A reference section summarizes all the commands alphabetically. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $100. NEMCO, 9 Walnut St., Rutherford, NJ 07070.

TRS-80

EDM, an editing program. A full-screen, wide-range file editor that can be customized to an assembly-language editor, a high-level language editor, or a word-processing system. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $149. The Alternate Source, 704 North Pennsylvania Ave., Lansing, MI 48906.

Enigma, a file-encryption program. A combinaton machine-language program and BASIC driver that will encrypt any disk file so that only those with a pass key can reconstruct the file. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $59.95. Casler Computing, 2929 El Paso Ave., Simi Valley, CA 93063.

FORTRAN Utilities, a utility program that provides the FORTRAN programmer with library subroutines and functions permitting the use of cursor addressing for screen input and output. Other routines include program chaining and system-date access. For the TRS-80 Model II; floppy disk, $70. David Ray CPA, Software Products, 605 Caravaca Dr., Garland, TX 75043.

General Ledger, an accounting package containing programs such as password protection, direct posting, cash journal, transactions by month or year to date, budget files, amortization, and more. It can hold up to 700 accounts. For the TRS-80 Model II; floppy disk, $600. International Software Sales Inc., POB 223, Newtonville, NY 12128.

Matrix Subroutines, educational and engineering subroutines that extend ROM by allowing you to call the standard matrix operations from BASIC: regular mathematical functions, transpose, inverse, and more. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $19.95. PAB Software Inc., POB 15397, Fort Wayne, IN 46885.

New World, a multiplayer educational game (see description under Apple). For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $29.95. Automated Simulations/EPYX, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

RSCOBOL Utilities, a utility program that supplies library routines to COBOL programmers. It implements useful supervisor calls such as file copy/rename/delete, CRT-(cathode ray tube) and printer-control capabilities. For the TRS-80 Model II; floppy disk, $120. David Ray CPA, Software Products (see address above).

Stockline, a technical-analysis package for the stock-market trader. This package concentrates on the tedious task of analytical charting. Your time is saved for reading and interpreting the charts. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $149.95. Think Software Inc., 572-810 West Broadway, Vancouver, British Columbia V5Z 4C9, Canada.

Wall Street TAP, a communications package designed to complement stock-market analysis programs and **Stockline**. It gathers and stores stock-index data obtained via Compuserve. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $59.95. Think Software Inc. (see address above).

Texas Instruments

Chemtutor 1, an educational program containing a basic chemistry quiz that runs with Extended BASIC. It is the first in a series of seven programs designed to cover a year of high school chemistry. For the Texas Instruments 99/4A; cassette, $10. Data Systems, 2214 West Iowa, Chicago, IL 60622.

Hobbyist Game Pac I. A collection of 12 inexpensive games written in BASIC and Extended BASIC, using sound, color, and graphics. Requires a joystick. For the Texas Instruments 99/4A; cassette, $9.95. Microworld, 145 East Norman Dr., Palatine, IL 60067.

Personal Tax Organizer, a tool to record detailed, personal tax deductions for the 1040 Schedule A tax form. Deductions can be reviewed any time. For the Texas Instruments 99/4A; cassette, $12.98. Design Strategies, 69-B Bethel Church Rd., Jackson, NJ 08527.

Other Computers

XFORTH, an implementation of the FORTH-79 language that uses a simple one-word call to return to Sinclair BASIC. Requires 16K bytes of memory. For the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and ZX81, cassette, $25. Hawg Wild Software, 7575 Cantrell/21, Little Rock, AR 72207. ■

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

BYTE's Bits

Conference Proceedings Available

The conference proceedings from the Second Annual Penn State Microcomputer Information Exchange Conference have been made available. The papers that were presented during the conference concentrated on educational topics for kindergarten through college levels. Topics covered include Logo, computer-aided instruction, teaching music, managing curricula with microcomputers, computer camps, and staff development for computer literacy.

The proceedings cost $10. Contact Dr. Michael J. Streibel, Instructional Systems Program, 179 Chambers Building, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA 16802. ■

Event Queue

July 1983

July

Continuing Engineering Education Courses, George Washington University, Washington, DC. Among the courses offered are "Microcomputers in Control Systems Including Interfacing Methods," "Reliability of Computer Software and Computing Networks," and "Computer Memory Systems." Fees range from $685 to $855. For details, contact Douglas Green, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-8512.

July

Software Workshops in MMSFORTH, Boston metropolitan area. These workshops are public versions of the professional training Miller Microcomputer Services (MMS) offers to client companies in support of its MMSFORTH product line. The fee for a one-day, beginner-level course is $150. Full details are available from Miller Microcomputer Services, 61 Lake Shore Rd., Natick, MA 01760, (617) 653-6136.

July

Technical Courses from Zilog, Campbell, CA. A wide variety of such courses as "The Computer: A Survey," "C Programming," and "ZEUS/System 8000 User Course" are offered. Fees range from $525 to $875. For a complete schedule, contact Zilog Inc., Training and Education Department, 1315 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8092.

July-August

Courses in C Language and Unix, various sites throughout the U.S. Three 5-day courses are offered by Plum Hall Inc. The "C Programming Workshop" is a hands-on course that covers all aspects of the C language for individuals able to program in another language. The "Advanced C Topics Seminar" covers efficiency, portability, readability, debugging, packaging, and interfacing. The "Unix Workshop" is an introductory course that focuses on software development. For further details, contact Joan Hall, Plum Hall Inc., 1 Spruce Ave., Cardiff, NJ 08232, (609) 927-3770.

July-August

Engineering Summer Conferences, Chrysler Center for Continuing Engineering Education, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. More than 25 courses are offered in aerospace, chemical, civil, environmental, electrical, fluid, computer, information, and control engineering. One-week course fees range from $550 to $775; two-week courses are $875. For course outlines and registration details, contact Engineering Summer Conferences, 200 Chrysler Center, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109, (313) 764-8490.

July-October

Courses from the AMA, various sites throughout the U.S. The American Management Associations (AMA) offers an on-going series of seminars in such areas as human resources, information systems, and manufacturing and technology management. In-house development and multimedia training programs are offered. For information on AMA membership or seminar particulars in the Eastern U.S.: AMA, 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020, (212) 586-8100; in the Midwest or South: AMA, 8655 West Higgins Rd., Chicago, IL 60631, (312) 693-5511; and on the West Coast: AMA, 177 Post St. #350, San Francisco, CA 94108, (415) 397-7610.

July-October

Repair of Microcomputer-based Equipment, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. This lecture/laboratory sequence is intended for field-service personnel, engineers, and technical writers. The seminar describes general servicing practices that are applied to the subsystems of any microprocessor family. For further information, contact the Registrar, Testek Consultants Inc., 1000 North Patton St., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, (312) 577-2134.

July-November

Courses from Integrated Computer Systems, various sites throughout the U.S. Course titles include "Computerized Robots," "Software Project Management," "Hands-On Pascal Workshop," "Defining Software Requirements, Specifications, and Tests," and "Structured Design and Programming." Fees range from $695 to $845. For information, contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, or call (213) 450-2060.

July-December

Intensive Two-Day Seminars for Professional Development, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Boston metropolitan area and Hartford and Stamford, CT. Among the seminars being offered are "The Engineer as Manager," "Inventory Control: Using Computers," and "Fundamentals of Data Processing." For in-house seminar information, call Robert J. Hall at (617) 793-5574. For a seminar bulletin and registration information, contact Ginny Bazarian, Office of Continuing Education, Higgins House, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA 01609, (617) 793-5517.

July-December

Systems Development Documentation: Forms Method, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. This one-day seminar is designed for data-processing managers, project leaders, programmers, and technical writers. Topics to be covered include system design documentation, format and style guidelines, and options for end-document publication. The course fee is $155, which includes all materials. In-company presentations are available for groups of 10 or more. For details, contact Technical Communications Associates Inc., 1250 Oakmead Parkway #210, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (800) 227-3800, ext. 977; in California, (800) 792-0990, ext. 977, or (408) 737-2665.

July 10-11

The Role of Microcomputers in Music Education, Triton College, River Grove, IL. Seminars, workshops, demonstrations, and manufacturer displays will highlight this event. Topics of interest include ear training, improvisation, computer basics for the teacher, choosing the right computer, and using computers in music for the disabled. The fee is $25 a day; $40 for both days. For details, contact Michael Ferrelli, Triton College, 2000 Fifth Ave., River Grove, IL 60171.

July 11-13
The 1983 Summer Computer Simulation Conference, Hyatt Regency, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Full details are available from the Society for Computer Simulation, POB 2228, La Jolla, CA 92038, (714) 459-3888.

July 11-15
Technology Opportunity Conference, Los Angeles, CA. This conference will focus on the convergence of optical-storage, videodisc, and computer technologies. For full details, contact Technology Opportunity Conference, POB 14817, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 626-1133.

July 12-14
Audio-Visual America, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Chicago, IL. The second annual Audio-Visual America will feature hardware and software exhibits, screenings of shows, and approximately 60 workshops on planning, production, and management. For details, contact A-V America, IF Associates, 3150 Spring St., Fairfax, VA 22031, (703) 273-8272.

July 13-15
Personal Computers for Managers, San Francisco, CA. This seminar is designed for both technical and nontechnical managers involved with sales, marketing, production, personnel, or education. Topics to be addressed include electronic worksheets and spreadsheet reports, selecting a personal computer, and creating management graphs and charts. The fee is $695, which includes guide books and a Timex/Sinclair computer. For information, contact Personal Computer Management Association, 11928 North Earlham, Orange, CA 92669, (714) 532-6717.

July 14-15
Computer Graphics in Design, Seattle, WA. This seminar begins with the historical development of computer images and an introduction to graphics programming. It ends with participants using a digital-art system to create charts, graphs, and free-form art. It's sponsored by the Dynamic Graphics Educational Foundation (DGEF). For a catalog and registration details, contact DGEF, Department R, 6000 North Forest Park Dr., POB 1901, Peoria, IL 61656, (309) 688-8866, ext. 505.

July 14-16
Personal Computer Interfacing and Scientific Instrument Automation, Charleston, SC. This workshop provides each participant with hands-on experience in wiring and testing interfaces. The fee is $395. Call or write Dr. Linda Leffel, C.E.C., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA 24061, (703) 961-4848.

July 18-19
Fundamentals of Data Processing for the Non Data-Processing Executive, Chicago, IL. Major topics to be covered include computer technology, the functions of an information system, the development of applications software, and the costs and benefits of information systems. This seminar is presented by the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania. The fee is $795. In-house programs are available. For details, contact Wharton FDP Seminar, Registrar-Processing Center, 30-30 Borden Ave., Long Island City, NY 11101, (212) 392-9441.

July 18-19
Productivity '83, Westin Hotel, Seattle, WA. Hewlett-Packard's hands-on showcase of more than 32 computer products and 17 seminars is designed for both professionals and novices and aims to provide solutions to problems confronting the data processing industry. For details, call (800) 453-9500.

July 18-28
Microcomputer-based Instrumentation for Schools, Middletown, OH. This workshop is designed for science and mathematics teachers in both secondary and undergraduate levels. Participants will learn how to construct and use simple, low-cost analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters for monitoring and controlling physical phenomena in classrooms and laboratories. Contact Bill Rouse, 301E McGuffey Hall, Miami University, Oxford, OH 45056, (513) 529-2141.

July 20-21
Token-based Local Networks, Washington, DC. This program is the second of four parts in the Architecture Technology Corporation's 1983 Forum Series. The series will bring together manufacturers and users of local network schemes to exchange information in an informal setting. The format includes presentations, panel discussions, and a technological summary. The fee is $395 per person. For details, contact the Architecture Technology Corp., POB 24344, Minneapolis, MN 55424, (612) 935-2035.

July 21-22
Shared Information Management Seminar, Hyatt Regency, Cambridge, MA. This seminar is designed for department heads, information-center managers, senior applications personnel, and data-processing support coordinators. It strives to explain how to manage the development of new systems with reduced risk and how to introduce new flexibility into data processing. The fee is $455. Group discounts are available. For further information, contact Bob Mishler, Boeing Computer Services Co., Education and Training Division, POB 24346, Mail Stop 9A-90, Seattle, WA 98124, (800) 342-7700; in Washington, call collect, (206) 575-7700.

July 25-27
The 1983 Conference of the International Business Schools Computer Users Group (IBSCUG), University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Faculty, staff, and practitioners from business schools will investigate current developments in hardware, software, and the applications of computers to business education. For information, contact Anthony Wensley, Accounting Group, University of Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3G1, Canada, (519) 885-1211, ext 2755.

July 25-28
Softfair, Hyatt Regency, Crystal City, Arlington, VA. This seminar, sponsored by the Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Computer Society, covers software development tools, techniques, and alternatives. For details, contact Softfair, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, or call (301) 589-8142.

July 25-28
The World of CAD/CAM, Dunfey's Resort, Hyannis, MA. This seminar provides an overview of how manufacturing will change as the automated factory becomes a reality. It will consist of four one-day presentations in computer-aided engineering, design, manufacturing, and computer-integrated manufacturing. For a brochure, write or call the Center for Manufacturing Technology, 4170 Crossgate Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45236, (513) 791-8801.

July 25-29
Robot Manipulators, Computer Vision, and Automated Assembly, Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA. The emphasis of this short course will be on developing strategies for the solution of problems that will arise in advanced automation: sensing, spatial reasoning, and manipulation. The use of current industrial robots and binary vision systems will be covered. For details, contact the Director of the Summer Session, Room E19-356, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA 02139.

July 25-29
SIGGRAPH '83, Detroit, MI. This is the tenth annual conference on computer graphics and interactive techniques sponsored by the Special-Interest Group on Computer Graphics of the Association for Computing Machinery (SIGGRAPH ACM). This show features tutorials, films and video tapes, exhibits of computing equipment, and a formal technical program. For full details, contact the SIGGRAPH '83 Conference Office, 111 East Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60601, (312) 644-6610.

July 26-29
The Third Computer-based Music Instruction Workshop, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. This workshop serves as an introduction to the uses of computers in music instruction. Hardware, software, and teaching strategies appropriate to computer-based music instruction will be covered. The cost is $100. Contact Dale Kimpton, CEPS in Music, School of Music, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL 61801.

July 27-29
Personal Computers for Managers, Boston, MA. For details, see July 13-15.

August 1983

August-December
IEEE Conferences and Meetings, various sites around the world. The Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) sponsors conferences, meetings, and workshops covering high-technology issues. For details, contact the IEEE Computer Society, Suite 300, 1109 Spring St., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 589-8142.

August 1-5
Logon '83, Montana State University, Bozeman. "Implications, Not Applications" is the theme for this conference on computer technology, mythology, and literacy. Subjects to be explored include "Women and Technology," "The Sacred Axis: Where Mythology Meets Technology," "Computers and the Disabled," and "The Inhuman Dimension of Computer Technology." For further details, contact Michael Sexson, English Department, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT 59717, (406) 994-3768.

August 1-19
International Program in Research and Development Management, Battelle Laboratories, Columbus, OH. This program is intended for middle-level managers responsible for research and development activities in industry and government. The principles and techniques of

productive research and development management will be emphasized. Topics of interest include the philospohy of management, planning, staff development, and evaluating. Contact Dr. William Hitt, Battelle's Columbus Laboratories, 505 King Ave., Columbus, OH 43201, (614) 424-7176.

August 2-4
Microprocessor Background for Management Personnel, University of California, Berkeley. The fee for this course is $565. Full details are available from Continuing Education in Engineering, Department 532N, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720, (415) 642-4151.

August 7-10
Computers in Chemical Education Workshop VI, Richmond, KY and Lawrence, KS. Short courses and informal discussions in topics involving computers and chemical education for all levels of computer expertise are being offered with hands-on instruction. The fee is $115. Discounts are available. For details, write to Dr. Victor I. Bendall, Department of Chemistry, Moore 337, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, KY 40475.

August 7-10
The 1983 International Computers in Engineering Conference and Exhibit, Chicago Marriott Hotel, Chicago, IL. The exhibit portion of this event is tailored for the mechanical engineer involved in computer applications and technology. In the conference portion, more than 60 technical sessions covering computer-aided design, engineering software and hardware, and robotics and automation are planned. Contact the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 345 East 47th St., New York, NY 10017, (212) 705-7100 for exhibit information and (212) 705-7795 for conference information.

August 8-12
Contemporary Data Communication Networks: Planning Analysis and Design, Chrysler Center, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. This conference presents alternative networking strategies for computer systems that use data networks. The fee is $700. Contact Continuing Engineering Education, College of Engineering, 300 Chrysler Center, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109, (313) 764-8490.

August 8-12
The Eighth International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence–IJCAI-83, Karlsruhe, West Germany. This conference seeks to promote scientific interchange within and among all subfields of artificial intelligence research. Papers will address such topics as automatic programming, expert systems, knowledge representation, planning and search, and system support. Contact Saul Amarel, Computer Science Department, Hill Center, Busch Campus, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ 08903, (201) 932-3546. In West Germany, contact Joerg Siekmann, Institut fuer Informatik, Universitaet Karlsruhe, Postfach 6380, D-7500 Karlsruhe 1, West Germany; tel: (49-721) 608-3977.

August 9-13
Individualized Language

Teaching through Microcomputer-assisted Instruction, Boston, MA. This seminar will provide hands-on experience and will cover the theoretical background and uses of microcomputer-assisted language instruction. Contact Ms. Anita Mires, American Language Academy, Suite 200, 11426 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD 20852, (301) 984-3400.

August 10-12
Microcomputers and High Technology in Vocational Education Conference, Concourse Hotel, Madison, WI. Beginning and advanced classes on microcomputers, presentations on vocational education programs, and software exhibits will be featured. For details, contact Judy Rodenstein or Roger Lambert, Vocational Studies Center, 964 Educational Sciences Building, University of Wisconsin, 1025 West Johnson St., Madison, WI 53706, (608) 263-4367 or 263-2704.

August 11-13
Personal Computer Interfacing and Scientific Instrument Automation, Williamsburg, VA. For details, see July 14-16.

August 16-19
Landsat: Sensor Design & Operation, University of California, Santa Barbara. This course is intended for users of remote-sensor data, including geographers, geologists, and engineers. It covers such topics as sensor requirements and user needs, sensor-design principles and tradeoffs, and multispectral-scanner and thematic-mapper operation. It's cosponsored by the Santa Barbara Research Center and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. The fee is $450. For a brochure, contact J. Weisman, University of California Extension, Santa Barbara, CA 93106, (805) 961-3697.

August 18-19
Computer Literacy for Lawyers, Denver, CO. This seminar is intended to introduce attorneys to basic computer concepts and their application to the practice of law. Topics will include the specific uses, costs, and benefits of using computers in legal practice, The fee is $550, which includes reference materials. Group discounts are available. For further information, contact Kathryn Mann, Center for Legal Studies, 1926 Arch St., Philadelphia, PA 19103, (215) 732-6999.

August 21-26
The Fourth World Congress on Medical Informatics–MEDINFO 83, RAI International Congress and Exhibition Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. This event combines scientific, technical, and social programs. Approximately 300 scientific papers will be presented on health and hospital systems, clinical laboratory systems, imaging, nursing applications, and preventive and occupational care. Demonstrations, product exhibits, film and video sessions, tours, workshops, and special-interest meetings will be held. The language throughout the conference will be English. Further details are available from the MEDINFO 83 Congress Office, Enschedepad 41-43, NL-1324 GB Almere-Stad, The Netherlands.

August 22-26
The National Conference on Artificial Intelligence–AAAI-83, Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington, DC.

Circle 86 on inquiry card.

This conference is sponsored by the American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI). Displays of computer hardware and software, formal presentations, and the Fredkin Chess Prize Competition highlight this conference. Contact Claudia Mazzetti, AAAI, 445 Burgess Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 328-3123.

August 23-24
Indycon '83, Convention Center, Indianapolis, IN. This conference and exhibition features more than 35 technical sessions and 300 exhibition booths devoted to microcomputers and electronic components. Contact Indycon '83, POB 40312, Indianapolis, IN 46260, (317) 875-7711.

August 25-26
Fundamentals of Data Processing for the Non-Data-Processing Executive, Washington, DC. For details, see July 18-19.

August 26-28
The First IBM PC Faire, Civic Auditorium and Brooks Hall, San Francisco, CA. The focus of this fair will be on hardware, software, and applications for the IBM Personal Computer. Technical conferences, formal papers, product expositions, and special-interest group meetings will be held. For details, contact IBM PC Faire, 345 Swett Rd., Woodside, CA 94062, (415) 851-7077.

August 26-September 3
The International Telecommunications, Scientific, and Technical Expoconference-Telexpo China 1983, Foreign Trade Center, Guangzhou (Canton), Jiangxi Province, People's Republic of China. The theme of this show of communications equipment is "An Integrated Telecommunications System for China." Displays will include aerospace equipment, computers, and peripherals. Additional information is available from AVP Expositions Co. Ltd., Suite 13, 13/F, Block A, Wahkai Industrial Center, 221 Texaco Rd., NT Hong Kong; tel: 0-239003; Telex: 40725 AVPEX HX.

August 29-31
DBMS-M[4] Systems, Washington, DC. For details, contact the Continuing Education Institute, Oliver's Carriage House, 5410 Leaf Treader Way, Columbia, MD 21044, (301) 596-0111; on the West Coast, (213) 824-9545.

September 1983

September-November
Computer Showcase Expos, various sites throughout the U.S. This popular show will bring together sellers and individual users of small computer systems. For details, contact The Interface Group, 160 Speen St., POB 927, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502.

September-December
Software Workshops in MMSFORTH, Boston metropolitan area. These workshops are public versions of the professional training Miller Microcomputer Services (MMS) offers to client companies in support of the MMSFORTH product line. A variety of topics and skill levels are covered. Full details are available from Miller Microcomputer Services, 61 Lake Shore Rd., Natick, MA 01760, (617) 653-6136.

September-January 1984
Technology Opportunity Conference, various sites throughout the U.S. This conference series focuses on the convergence of optical-storage, videodisc, and computer technologies. For full

details, contact Technology Opportunity Conference, POB 14817, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 626-1133.

September 1-2

The First Meeting of the European Chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics, University of Pisa, Italy. A variety of formal papers will address such topics as syntax, parsing, and language generation; speech analysis and synthesis; and software tools and programming languages for computational linguistics. Contact Harold Somers, Centre for Computational Linguistics, UMIST, POB 88, Manchester M60 1QD, England.

September 6-10

Asian International Electricals, Electronics, and Communications Exhibition '83–Elecom Asia '83, Stadium Negara, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. This trade show serves as a showcase for a wide spectrum of high-technology equipment and materials. Government ministers from the five ASEAN (Association of Southeast Asian Nations) countries (Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, and Thailand) will attend. For details, contact Technology Marketing Analysis Corp., Suite 428, 680 Beach St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-3000. In Malaysia, contact ISE Management (M) SDN BHD, 3-A Jalan SS 24/8, Taman Megah, Petaling Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia; tel: 749377; Telex: MA 37204 AKMISE.

September 8-10

Personal Computer Interfacing and Scientific Instrument Automation, Greensboro, NC. For details, see July 14-16.

September 13-15

AUTOFACT EUROPE Conference and Exhibition, Palexpo Exhibition Center, Geneva, Switzerland. This conference, cosponsored by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME) and the Institution of Production Engineers of London, England, will focus on the technologies of automated and computer-integrated manufacturing for European production. Technical sessions will discuss both theory and applications strategies. A complementary products display will be featured. Contact the Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Public Relations Department, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-0777.

September 13-15

Midcon/83 & Mini/Micro-Midwest/83, Chicago, IL. Topics on the professional program include computer simulation, energy management, laser applications, and printed-circuit-board technology. An exhibit area is planned. For further information, contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965.

September 13-15

Peripherals '83, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. Full details are available from Cahners Exposition Group, Cahners Plaza, 1350 East Touhy Ave., POB 5060, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 299-9311.

September 14-16

Euromicro '83, Madrid, Spain. This ninth annual symposium will cover microprocessing and programming. Speeches will address economic and social aspects of microprocessors and trends in VLSI (very large-scale integration) technology. Tutorials, seminars, and an exhibition are planned. The highlight of this event is the Euromouse contest, in which mechanical mice from around the world race around a maze. A complete program is available from Euromicro, TH Twente, POB 217, Department INF, Room A312, 7500 AE Enschede, The Netherlands; tel: (31) (53) 338799; Telex: 44200 Thes.

September 15-16

Ethernet-type Local Networks, San Francisco, CA. This is the third program in the four-part Architecture Technology Corporation 1983 Forum Series. The series will bring together manufacturers and users of local network schemes to exchange information in an informal setting. The format includes presentations, panel discussions, and a technological summary. The fee is $395. For further information, contact the Architecture Technology Corp., POB 24344, Minneapolis, MN 55424, (612) 935-2035.

September 15-16

The Second Annual Indiana Computer Expo, Convention Center, Indianapolis, IN. This exposition is designed for business end users interested in mini- and microcomputers, software, word processing, graphics, services, and peripherals. Contact Ernie Kerns & Associates, Trade Show Department, Suite 201, 2555 East 55th Place, Indianapolis, IN 46220, (317) 259-8111.

September 16-18

The First Annual Heart of Texas Computer Show, Convention Center, San Antonio, TX. This show will emphasize small-business systems for financial and inventory control, agri-business, education, and personal needs. More than 200 hardware, software, and peripheral vendors will display their wares. Show details are available from Robin G. Mann, Heart of Texas, POB 12094, San Antonio, TX 78212, (512) 226-4636.

September 19-23

The Ninth World Computer Congress - IFIP '83, Paris, France. This event, sponsored by the International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP), is held in conjunction with SICOB, the major French computer exposition. Formal papers and panel sessions will cover such areas as computer hardware and software, theoretical foundations of information processing, networks, and communications. For full program details, contact the U.S. Committee for IFIP '83, Dorn Computer Consultants, 25 East 86th St., New York, NY 10028, (212) 427-7460.

September 20-21

Data Storage 83, Marriott Hotel, Santa Clara, CA. This international forum covers industry issues and areas of change in data-storage equipment and applications. The fee is $850. Contact Cartlidge & Associates Inc., Suite 205, 4030 Moorpark Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 554-6644.

September 21-22

Business-Expo, Boston, MA. This show serves as a showcase for office equipment ranging from computers to coffee machines. More than 20 seminars are presented. Address inquiries to Business-Expo, 702 East Northland Towers, 15565 Northland Dr., Southfield, MI 48075, (313) 569-8280.

September 26-28

Maecon/83, Kansas City, MO. This electronic show and convention explores such topics as aerospace electronics, computer peripherals, laser technology, and personal computing. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965.

September 26-29
The World of CAD/CAM, Boca Raton Resort Hotel, FL. For details, see July 25-28.

September 26-30
Compcon Fall '83, Marriott Crystal Gateway Hotel, Arlington, VA. The theme of this show is "Delivering Computer Power to End Users." It features technical papers and panel sessions that address a variety of computer and computer-network issues. It is sponsored by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Computer Society. For more information, contact Compcon Fall '83, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-8142.

September 26-30
Conference on Networks and Electronic Office Systems, University of Reading, Berkshire, England. This conference will provide a forum for the exchange of information and for discussion of recent and future developments relating to networks and electronic office systems. Further information is available from the Conference Secretariat, Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers, 99 Gower St., London WC1E 6AZ, England; tel: 01-388 3071; Telex: Instrad London WC1.

September 26-30
Expo Beirut '83, Beirut, Lebanon. This is Lebanon's first international reconstruction/development exposition and conference after eight years of civil war. Topics to be covered include contruction, transportation, communications, agriculture, computer hardware and software, metallurgy, textiles, and automated equipment. Further details are available from Show-Tech International Inc., 950 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022.

September 28-29
Ottawa Computer and Office Automation Show, Civic Centre, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. For details, contact Industrial Trade Shows of Canada, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791.

September 29-October 1
CP/M '83 East, Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA. For information on this conference and exposition, contact Northeast Expositions Inc., 826 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (800) 343-2222; in Massachusetts, (617) 739-2000. ■

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc, notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

VIDEOTEX SUPPORT

New Marketing Strategy for The Source

A new marketing strategy called Sourcepak now makes subscriptions to The Source available through department stores and more than 1600 computer retailers.

Here is how it works: purchase the Sourcepak at a local store or computer retailer; then, from your home or office, call the toll-free number provided in the package. An identification number, a password, and a local telephone number to reach The Source are provided. Return a signed subscriber agreement within 10 days and, upon receipt, The Source ships your user manual. The Source provides more than 800 services to its customers, including electronic mail, the UPI news wire, financial news, games, and computer conferencing.

Retailers interested in selling the Sourcepak can receive a free dealer sales kit by writing to Source Telecomputing Corp., Communications Marketing Department, 1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102.

Circle 550 on inquiry card.

Today for Videotex

Today magazine is for people and businesses in the personal computer and videotex industries. It examines how personal computers can be used to increase productivity, manage financial resources, communicate information, and educate. It provides news on the latest developments in videotex services and hardware, software, and communications technology. *Today* also probes the social and political issues of the industry.

Individual copies of *Today* magazine cost $2.50. It's published by Compuserve Inc., 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220, (800) 848-8199; in Ohio, (614) 457-8650.

Circle 551 on inquiry card.

Daily News Hotline

The Information Intelligence Online Hotline is a daily news service for online readers in the information-retrieval field. Each issue is said to contain up-to-the-minute news concerning suppliers, vendors, producers, new and forthcoming databases, terminals, computers, modems, videodiscs, library and information networks, publications, and trends in the online field.

The Online Hotline can be accessed by 300- or 1200-bit-per-second Bell 103/212A-compatible terminals over ordinary telephone lines and many reduced-rate services. It's compatible with most terminals and microcomputers. X/On and X/Off protocol is supported. Subscriptions to the Hotline cost $100 per year, which includes unlimited access; there are no connect-time charges. For complete details, contact Information Intelligence Inc., POB 31098, Phoenix, AZ 85046, (602) 996-2283.

Circle 552 on inquiry card.

Trade Newspaper for Videotex Industry

Videotex Products is a quarterly newspaper for the videotex/teletext industry. This tabloid covers all items being developed for and sold on the worldwide videotex market. Its publisher, Worldwide Videotex, also produces the monthly **Worldwide Videotex Update**, available as an electronic edition on the Newsnet service.

For a free sample issue of the newspaper, write to Videotex Products, POB 138, Babson Park, Boston, MA 02157.

Circle 553 on inquiry card.

Delphi Accessible to Whole Family

General Videotex Corporation has introduced a national videotex system called Delphi. Delphi provides services and features for the entire family, including an online encyclopedia with up-to-the-minute entries; electronic banking and bill paying; searchable news, sports, and weather updates; shopping and travel information; games; online bulletin-board systems; and interactive community programs that allow users to converse. The Dialog Information Service database is also available through Delphi.

The Delphi videotex system is compatible with home computers that can be connected to telephone lines. Subscribers access information by means of simple steps rather than menus. Delphi adjusts its output to fit varying screen formats.

Future services will include a package designed for those with special needs, an expanded library of resource materials and educational tutorials, financial information, and an online interactive auction. A subscription to Delphi costs

$49.95. User-time fees are $0.85 for ten minutes (i.e., $5 per hour). Business rates are $20 per hour (8 a.m. to 6 p.m.). Complete details are available from General Videotex Corp., 377 Putnam Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 491-3393.
Circle 554 on inquiry card.

RS-232C Telecomputing System

IXO Inc. has unveiled an RS-232C version of its hand-held telecommunications terminal, designed for local-network applications. The Model TC 103 is said to be suitable for hard-wire installation in a fixed location or for portable use where it can be connected directly to a computer system. Possible applications include field service and local access to electronic message systems within an office.

The TC 103 has a QWERTY-style keyboard with control and shift functions that generate the full 128-character set of ASCII codes. English-language dialogue keys that facilitate the development of computer-initiated dialogue software for operator training are provided. The TC 103 features a 16-character LCD (liquid-crystal display) that has such display-management functions as variable scroll rates ranging from 2 to 30 characters per second, automatic sound effects on grammatical constructions, and a repeat key that allows you to review the last 80 characters received.

In single units, the TC 103 costs $450. OEM (original equipment manufacturer) pricing as low as $250 per terminal is available. Corporate headquarters for IXO Inc. are located at 6041 Bristol Parkway, Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 417-8080.
Circle 555 on inquiry card.

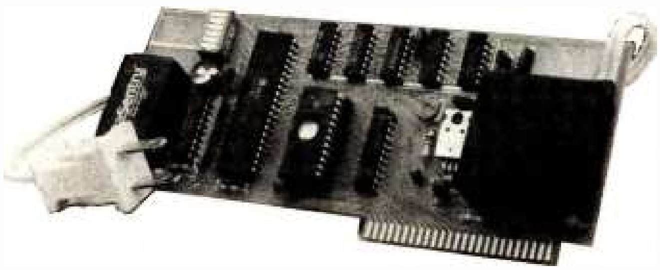
PERIPHERALS

Terminal Has 12 Programmable Keys

Visual Technology has extended the performance of its Visual 50 terminal with the introduction of the Visual 55. Among the enhancements built into this tilt-and-swivel terminal are 12 user-programmable nonvolatile function keys that can be dynamically allocated, extended editing with character insertion and deletion, selectable scrolling regions, and Visual 210 and Hazeltine 1510 emulation capabilities. Standard features include five attribute selections, a line-drawing character set, block mode, editing, a bidirectional auxiliary port, a 128-member uppercase and lowercase character set, columnar tabbing, and smooth or jump scrolling.

The nonglare screen's display format is 80 characters by 24 lines using a 7 by 9 dot-matrix grid, with a 25th status line. Menu-driven setup modes in nonvolatile memory are provided for easy selection of terminal parameters. The Visual 55 is code-for-code compatible with Hazeltine Espirit, Adds Viewpoint, Lear Siegler ADM 3A, and Digital Equipment Corporation VT-52.

The Visual 55 costs $895. Quantity discounts are available. For complete details, contact Visual Technology Inc., 540 Main St., Tewksbury, MA 01876, (617) 851-5000.
Circle 556 on inquiry card.



Energy Management Over Power Lines

Bi-Comm Systems' PC-1 combined with an Apple creates an efficient energy-management system. The PC-1 plugs directly into an Apple I/O slot and a standard wall socket. It communicates directly over power lines to operate as many as 256 Leviton/BSR remote-control units. With this arrangement, the Apple can control climate systems, appliances, lights, and other electrical devices for maximum energy efficiency. The 7- by 3-inch PC-1 is made up of a bidirectional carrier interface, a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) clock/calendar with battery backup, and a switch-selectable clock interrupt with rates of 1 hour, 1 minute, 1 second, and 1024 Hz. The battery backup offers 2 months of life and a full recharge capability in 16 hours.

The PC-1 comes with a demonstration disk that provides time scheduling, command console simulation, and utilities for initial power-up. A line-monitor program to detect power-line interference is provided. The PC-1 costs $265. Quantity discounts are available. Contact Bi-Comm Systems Inc., 10 Yorkton Industrial Court, St. Paul, MN 55117, (612) 481-0775.

Circle 557 on inquiry card.

Accessories for IBM

Compu-Quote offers a line of accessories for the IBM Personal Computer. Qwik-Key is a plastic overlay card that fits around the function keys so that you can mark each key's usage for a given program. A pack of three is available for $4.25. Quik-Guide consists of a pair of reference cards that contain all DOS commands. A set of two costs $3.25. Qwik-Label is a set of 18 self-adhesive labels that help you identify plug-in cards, knobs, and connectors on the front and rear panels of the IBM. Blanks for custom labels are included. A complete set costs $1.

Each item can be purchased separately or as part of a complete kit, which is $7.75. Contact Compu-Quote, 6914 Berquist Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91307, (213) 348-3662.

Circle 558 on inquiry card.

Processor Board with Diagnostics

The Z80 Smart Card, marketed by Forethought Products, is a combination processor and diagnostics unit for STD bus-based systems. This card has a 4-MHz Z80A processor with an onboard serial port, 2K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), and diagnostic firmware. When connected to a standard RS-232C terminal, this card can test any board or I/O device in the STD system with its built-in diagnostic functions. Additional commands such as Display/Alter memory and Read/Write to an I/O device provide easy system debugging features. The Smart Card is equipped with a switch that lets it function as a standard Z80 processor card and performs a power-on jump to user PROM (programmable read-only memory). For easy system troubleshooting, you can instantly switch between Z80 and diagnostic modes.

The Z80 Smart Card costs $245 (quantity two to nine). Full specifications are available from Forethought Products, 87070 Dukhobar Rd., Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 485-8575.

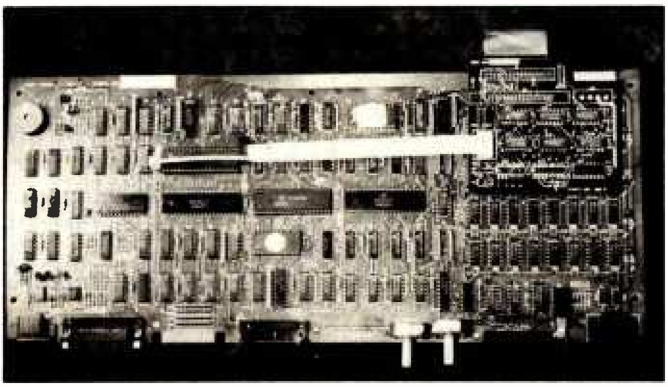
Circle 559 on inquiry card.

Speech Module for Sinclairs

The Parrot from Research In Speech Technology Inc. is a plug-in speech-synthesis module for Timex/Sinclair computers. Capable of generating the 64 discrete sounds (allophones) of spoken English, the Parrot comes with cassette-based software that lets you combine allophones so that you can string together words, phrases, sentences, and sound effects. You can also use your own programs to tell the Parrot what to say. It plugs directly into the ZX80/81 and the Timex/ Sinclair 1000 and is piggyback expandable so that other modules can be attached to the computer. An audio output jack for either a 4- or 8-ohm speaker and a volume control are provided.

The Parrot costs $89.95. It's available factory-direct from Research In Speech Technology Inc., POB 499, Fort Hamilton Station, Brooklyn, NY 11209, (212) 259-4934.

Circle 560 on inquiry card.



Osborne Expansion by Osmosis

Osmosis markets a line of Osborne 1 expansion equipment. The Osmos 1 is a digital plug-in board that offers 184K bytes of storage per disk. It costs $195 and can be installed at home or by a dealer in less than 30 minutes. The Osmos 2 kit has two double-sided drives that replace the existing drives. It provides up to 370K bytes of storage per disk and costs $895. For $1050, the Osmos 3 gives the Osborne 1.5 megabytes of storage on double-sided double-tracked drives.

Available free with the disk upgrades, Osmos 4 allows the Osborne to read, write, and format floppy disks from more than 20 different computers. Separately, it costs $225. The Osborne's screen format can be expanded from 52 to 80 columns with the Osmos 5, a $250 plug-in board.

Osmosis also markets Winchester disk drives, disk diagnostics, and analog-to-digital converters for the Osborne. For complete specifications, contact Osmosis, 430 Pacific Ave., San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 864-6372.

Circle 561 on inquiry card.

SYSTEMS

TRS-80 Model 4 Unveiled

Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model 4 features an 80-column display, a 4-MHz Z80A microprocessor, and 64K bytes of memory, expandable to 128K bytes. This desktop computer is compatible with all existing Model III programs and with such operating systems as CP/M Plus, LDOS, and TRSDOS. Standard features include a job-control language, a print spooler, and a communications program. It comes with a 12-inch, high-resolution black-and-white monitor and a 70-key typewriter-style keyboard. The keyboard has a 12-key numeric pad, uppercase and lowercase characters, and three programmable function keys.

Radio Shack is developing new software for the Model 4 that will take advantage of its 80-column screen capabilities. These packages will include a spreadsheet calculator and a word processor. With two 184K-byte floppy-disk drives, an RS-232C serial interface, and a parallel printer interface, the Model 4 costs $1999. Further details are available at local Radio Shack stores and Computer Centers. Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Circle 562 on inquiry card.

The Spirit of Victory

Victory Computer Systems' Spirit series of 16-bit small-business computers can be ordered with either Intel 80186 or Motorola MC68000 microprocessors. Operating system support is extended to CP/M-86, MP/M-86, CP/M-80, and Unix. The Spirit design employs VME bus architecture for peripheral expansion and up to 16 users. VME mixes 8-, 16-, and 32-bit microcomputers on a single system. Standard features include an advanced memory-management unit that allows addressing of up to 16 megabytes of memory, 256K bytes of dual-ported RAM (random-access read/write memory), seven high-speed serial RS-232C ports, an RS-422A port, and a Centronics-type parallel port. The Spirit uses a Zilog Z80 processor for distributed computing and intelligent I/O control and a 16-bit Zilog Z8002 chip for Winchester hard-disk control. The basic Spirit comes with a 5¼-inch removable-cartridge Winchester unit, a single 5¼- or 8-inch floppy-disk drive, and a fixed Winchester hard disk.

Memory options include 5¼- and 8-inch Winchester disks with up to 120 megabytes of storage, 5¼-inch removable disks with a 6-megabyte capacity, and slimline 5¼- and 8-inch floppy-disk drives. System prices range from $16,000 to $26,000, depending on configuration. For complete specifications, contact Victory Computer Systems, 201 East Hamilton Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 379-6200.

Circle 563 on inquiry card.

Low-Cost Computer for Novices

The VZ100 is an expandable system designed for the beginning computer user. This unit comes with 3K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), built-in BASIC, and a full-size keyboard. The VZ100 can use any cassette-tape recorder for mass storage. Complete step-by-step instructions are provided.

Expansion equipment includes 16K- and 64K-byte memories, joysticks, a printer, light pen, modem, disk drives, bar-code reader, display monitor, and a full complement of software. The VZ100 costs less than $100. For full details, contact

Video Technology (U.S.) Inc., 2633 Greenleaf Ave., Elk Grove Village, Il 60007, (312) 640-1776.
Circle 564 on inquiry card.

Low-Cost Modular Computer

A Z80-based personal computer with a base price of $299.95, the Spectravideo offers such standard features as Microsoft's extended BASIC interpreter, CP/M 2.2 and CP/M Plus compatibility, 32K bytes of ROM (read-only memory), and 32K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). Its input/output specifications include composite-video and audio output for a built-in TV modulator and a data-cassette interface. The display mode gives a 32-character by 24-line output using a 5- by 9-dot matrix and 16 keyboard-addressable colors. Each row of the display can be produced in different foreground and background colors. The SV-318's audio output capability provides three channels, each with an 8-octave range. The ASCII keyboard has 71 uppercase and lowercase characters, 52 graphics symbols, and 10 user-definable function keys. The keyboard console also houses a built-in joystick and a separate game cartridge slot. Editing abilities such as cursor-control and insertion/deletion keys are provided.

More than 100 software packages, including a word processor, an electronic spreadsheet, and arcade-type video games, support the SV-318. A data-cassette drive, a floppy-disk drive unit, and a dot-matrix printer are among the 15 hardware accessories currently available. A complete SV-318 can be ordered for less than $1500. For full particulars, contact Spectravideo, 39 West 37th St., New York, NY 10018, (212) 869-7911.
Circle 565 on inquiry card.

Bundle of Software Follows the Pied Piper

The Pied Piper I portable computer comes with four CP/M software programs: a word processor, an electronic spreadsheet, a 50,000-word dictionary, and a database filer. The 12½-pound Pied Piper is built around the 4-MHz Z80A processor and offers 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), 1 megabyte of 5¼-inch floppy-disk storage, and an 80-character by 24-line video-display format. In addition, a full ASCII keyboard, a built-in Centronics-type parallel printer interface, and a video-monitor port are provided. The Pied Piper is supplied with a complement of communications utilities and the CP/M operating system.

Optional software for the Pied Piper includes dBASE II, Wordstar/Mailmerge, Supercalc, and MBASIC. It costs $1299. The Pied Piper is manufactured by STM Electronics Corp., Suite 130, 525 East Middlefield Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 326-6226.
Circle 566 on inquiry card.

Dual Drives Standard with SKS

Dual 560K-byte floppy-disk drives come as standard equipment with the SKS 2000 personal computer, a modular machine running the 4-MHz Z80A processor. It comes with 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), a built-in monitor and keyboard controller, an RS-232C serial printer port, and the CP/M operating system. Its standard typewriter-style detachable keyboard has 13 word-processing keys, 5 cursor-control keys, 13 numeric keys, 8 function keys, and N-key rollover. The 12-inch P-31 green-phosphor video monitor offers an 80 by 24 format in an 8- by 12-dot grid and such attributes as reverse video and magnified character. The serial interface features half-duplex operation and transmission speeds up to 19,200 bits per second. Standard software includes Wordstar and Mailmerge.

Winchester hard-disk drives, RS-422A interfaces, a magnetic card reader/encoder, and a real-time clock are available as options. The SKS 2000 costs $2995. A dual-processor model is priced at $3795. For complete details, contact SKS Computers Inc., 4091 Leap Rd., Hilliard, OH 43026, (614) 876-8668.

Circle 567 on inquiry card.

PUBLICATIONS

Software Market Newsletter

The Software Market **Letter** is the monthly organ of the National Association of Free-Lance Programmers (NAFLP). This newsletter provides software-marketing information and advice, including the types of software in demand, how and where to sell programs, and how to get free-lance programming contracts. A unique feature of each issue is a complete directory of software buyers which is continually updated. The directory offers such information as the kind of software a buyer seeks, fees offered, terms and conditions, and how and where to contact the buyer. Each newsletter also has tutorial articles that provide examples and tips on negotiating contracts and selling software directly.

Membership in the NAFLP is open to all free-lance programmers. Annual dues are $48, which includes a subscription to the **Software Market Letter**. For further details, contact NAFLP, POB 813P, Vienna, VA 22180.

Circle 568 on inquiry card

Peek Inside Disk Drives

Inside Personal Computer Disk Storage Systems is an easy-to-understand look at what's going on inside your personal computer's floppy- and hard-disk storage system. Complete with illustrations, this 32-page book provides a full introduction to disks, drives, controllers, and operating systems. It costs $5 and is available from Percom Data Corp., 11220 Pagemill Rd., Dallas, TX 75243.

Circle 569 on inquiry card

Publication About Sinclair/Timex

Sin-Time Review is a bimonthly journal for owners of Sinclair/Timex computers. This publication has hardware and software reviews, articles, and programs written by Sinclair/Timex users. Other features include a consumer buying guide, book reviews, classified ads, and an index of periodicals and books.

Annual subscriptions to **Sin-Time Review** cost $12 (six issues). The **Sin-Time Review Buyers Guide** is available for $4.95. A combined package costs $16. Address inquiries to Sin-Time Review, Subscription Department, POB 742163, Houston, TX 77274.

Circle 570 on inquiry card

New Magazine to Focus on Computers in Elementary Schools

A magazine devoted to helping elementary school teachers understand and use microcomputers in the classroom will be released in September. Scholastic Inc.'s **Teaching and Computers** will offer first-person accounts of how teachers are successfully using computers in their classsrooms, nontechnical information about computers and how they work, and teacher-developed lesson ideas for all content areas. Also featured will be reproducible student-activity pages, recommended software for instruction or classroom management, and fresh information about free materials, new books, research, and conferences.

Teaching and Computers will be produced eight times during the school year. Subscriptions cost $15.95; bulk subscriptions of five or more are $9.95 each. Contact Scholastic Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 505-3000.

Circle 571 on inquiry card

Developments in Computer Law Probed

The **Computer/Law Journal** recently published its third annual issue devoted to current developments in computer law. The first articles in this edition focus on trade secrets and patent protection for computer software, respectively. From there, the discussion shifts to the liability of architects and enginners in the computer age. The steps involved in the negotiation and procurement of major computer systems are then analyzed, and vendor fraud and litigation arising from negotiations and procurement are investigated. Contributing authors are Miles Gilburne, Ron Johnston, Nelson Moskowitz, Paul Mathew, Duncan Davidson, and Craig Walker.

This special issue of the **Computer/Law Journal** costs $18; outside North America, it's $19. Contact the Center for Computer/Law, POB 54308 T. A., Los Angeles, CA 90054.

Circle 572 on inquiry card

Unix/C Newsletter

Quarterly, multivendor news for users, owners, prospective owners, and manufacturers of Unix and C products is available through

World Unix & C. Produced by Southwater Corporation, World Unix & C reports on mainframe, minicomputer, and microcomputer news and developments, and new Unix and C products. It has interviews with users and marketing personnel, company profiles, book and product reviews, tutorials, and project notes. Unix-like systems are also covered.

Prepaid annual subscriptions to World Unix & C cost $12; invoiced subscriptions are $16. Contact World Unix & C, Southwater Corp., 30 Mowry St., POB 5314, Mount Carmel, CT 06518, (203) 288-0283.

Circle 573 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE

Child's Game Stresses Strategy

In Search of the Most Amazing Thing is a combination adventure, strategy, and arcade-type game for children from Spinnaker Software. Placed in a fantasy world, children are challenged to use strategy and employ their learning skills to discover the location and identity of "the most amazing thing." Children must negotiate economic and monetary situations with aliens, buy supplies, read maps, trade and bargain, write music, draw, take and write notes, organize materials, and make decisions. This program features color, sound effects, animation, and graphics.

In Search of the Most Amazing Thing runs on Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM Personal Computers. It costs $39.95 and comes with Jim Morrow's novel **The Adventures of Smoke Bailey**. It's available from Spinnaker Software, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 868-4700.

Circle 574 on inquiry card.

Context MBA Available for HP 16

The Context MBA integrated management software program now runs on the Hewlett-Packard Series 200 Model 16 and the Model 36 microcomputers. A product of Context Management Systems, MBA offers spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, telecommunications, and database functions. When combined with the HP Series 200, MBA lets you handle five simultaneous functions with immediate feedback: spreadsheet modeling, memo writing, analytical and presentation graphics, telecommunications, and searching, sorting, organizing, and using information. Its windowing feature allows more than one MBA function to appear onscreen, and any changes are automatically incorporated in other portions of a program. MBA uses a work space with 95 columns and 999 rows, and each MBA cell can hold up to 8000 characters.

Hewlett-Packard provides direct customer support for the MBA package, including 90 days of free telephone consultation. The suggested list price is $795. Contact Hewlett-Packard dealers for complete details.

Circle 575 on inquiry card.

Error Handler for PC

Ultratrap, a parity error-handling utility program from Daystar Systems, can be ordered through IBM Personal Computer dealers. This program intercepts and circumvents the PC's normal parity handler and resets the parity error-detection circuitry. Such occurrences are reported on the video monitor, which gives you the opportunity to ignore the error, abort the program and return to DOS, or reboot the system by means of a "warm-boot" sequence. It uses 8K bytes of memory and can be configured from the keyboard. No patches to PC-DOS 1.10 are required.

Ultratrap comes with a dynamic-memory allocation utility and a disk emulator. This package costs $39.95. It's available as standard equipment with the purchase of the 512K-byte UltraRAM add-on memory board for the IBM, which sells for $895. For complete details, contact Daystar Systems Inc., Suite L, 10511 Church Rd., Dallas, TX 75238, (214) 341-8136.

Circle 576 on inquiry card.

Checker Eyes Misspelled Words

Western Software Development's Spellpack can check the spelling of up to 50,000 words in any UCSD p-System file. It ignores special characters inserted by a word processor and provides a means for developing and maintaining any number of auxiliary dictionaries, which can accommodate 450 to 1340 words (maximum), depending on your computer. Spellpack displays full lines of text that have an incorrectly spelled word, and it lets you print sections of the main dictionary containing any subset of characters. Properly spelled words to be substituted for misspellings can be directed to either the same text file in which the error was detected or to a new text file. Spellpack also supplies you with information on the number of lines and words processed.

Spellpack runs on the IBM Personal Computer (with or without an 8087 coprocessor) and the Sage II. It costs $125 and is available from Western Software Development, POB 953, Woodland Park, CO 80863.

Circle 577 on inquiry card.

Full-Function Relational Database

The Oracle Version 3 is a full-function relational database for 16-bit microcomputers, mainframes, and minicomputers. It has multiuser capabilities, automatic recovery from system failure, and in-batch and online environments involving databases as large as billions of characters of data. It's provided with a complete set of software-development tools that include an interactive application generator, a report writer, a word processing and documentation preparation system, and an integrated data dictionary. A unique feature of Oracle 3 is its ability to accept data downloaded from a mainframe database for analysis and reporting on a microcomputer.

Oracle Version 3 currently works on Motorola 68000-based systems running Unix. The suggested retail price ranges from $600 to $2000, depending on the number of users. Contact Oracle Corp., Suite 180, Building 3, 3000 Sand Hill Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 854-7350.

Circle 578 on inquiry card.

Integrated Management System

Metafile for the IBM Personal Computer creates a development and operational environment that includes integrated facilities for high-level programming, word processing, database management, report generation, modeling, forms data entry, communications, and mailing-list and spreadsheet creation. Metafile can be used as an interactive program with menus and help screens, or it can be programmed to generate sophisticated applications.

Among Metafile's data-preparation capabilities are onscreen wordwrap, global text search and replace, relational database abilities, and an integrated data dictionary. For data processing, it offers 20-digit decimal precision, data-file recovery, keyed record access, and built-in syntax-parsing facilities. Other features include ascending and descending sort keys, a printer-control language, multiple-level sorts using any item, and screen windowing and partitioning. Online documentation and reference information is provided.

Metafile requires a monochrome or color graphics display, PC-DOS 1.1, 64K bytes of memory, a single 320K-byte floppy-disk drive, and an additional disk drive. It supports both removable and fixed Winchester disks and such printers as IBM Epson, NEC 3550, Dataproducts M200, and Okidata 84. It costs $1995. A version of Metafile is available for the Vector Graphic Series 3. For complete details, contact Sensor-based Systems, Olmsted Federal Building, Chatfield, MN 55923, (507) 867-4440.

Circle 579 on inquiry card.

User-friendly Risk Simulator

The Risk Simulator from Actuarial Microcomputer Software uses a Monte Carlo method to estimate probability distributions associated with various risk-involving situations. This program has user-friendly input formats and high-resolution graphics to make it easier to use and understand. Possible applications include the estimation of automobile maintenance expenses and employer self-funding of health-care benefits.

The Risk Simulator runs on 48K-byte Apple IIs, with a printer optional. It costs $187.50 and is available from Actuarial Microcomputer Software, 3915A Valley Court, Winston-Salem, NC 27106, (919) 765-5588.

Circle 580 on inquiry card.

Text Management Program

The Superfile System 3 text-management program from FYI Inc. automatically reindexes up to 65,000 records per database. Each free-format variable-length record is easy to update and can have as many as 500 keyword descriptors (maximum 32,000 keywords per database). Superfile System 3 lets you cross-index and retrieve records by linking as many as 128 keywords with "and," "or," and "not." You can search up to 255 floppy or hard disks per database. It provides software prompts, and output to a printer, screen, disk file, or any combination of the three.

The Post Haste program comes with Superfile. It works with Superfile or Micropro's Mail Merge and gives you capabilities for formatting and printing envelopes and membership and directory listings. Post Haste sorts alphabetically or by zip code.

Superfile System 3 will run on Z80 systems with CP/M version 2 or IBM PC-DOS. Two floppy-disk drives or a hard disk is required. The suggested retail price is $295. Contact FYI Inc., POB 26481, Austin, TX 78755, (800) 531-5033; in Texas, (512) 346-0133.
Circle 581 on inquiry card.

Three Program Packs for Commodore 64

Computermat has introduced three programs for the Commodore 64 Color Computer: Arcade Pak, Game Pak, and Ed-U-Pak. Arcade Pak offers three high-resolution arcade-type games. The first, Alien Invasion, has 20 levels of play and can be enjoyed by 1 to 4 players. Head-on's race against time provides 9 difficulty levels. Target Command challenges you to protect your cities from attacks from space. Arcade Pak is available on floppy disk or cassette for $29.95 and $24.95, respectively.

Three games comprise the Game Pak: Dragon Chase, Flip-It, and Deflect. In Dragon Chase, you must race through a maze to escape the dragon that wants to broil you. Flip-It is a strategy game that can turn the tables on you. Deflect is a bumper car game. The Game Pak is available on cassette for $14.95.

The four Ed-U-Pak programs are supplied on cassette for $24.95. Ruler places you in charge of a country. Micro lets you make a million dollars running a computer manufacturing plant. Dungeon of Mathacos, an adventure game, has you searching for treasures and answering mathematics questions. Geography lets you match names and locations around the world. For more information, call or write Computermat, 2984 Daytona, POB 1664, Lake Havasu, AZ 86403, (602) 855-3357.
Circle 582 on inquiry card.

FOREIGN

Medical Simulation

You're the Doctor is a recreational/educational simulation of medical diagnosis and treatment from Simulations Software. This role-playing game lets you examine and treat patients suffering illnesses ranging from skin rashes to abdominal pains (seven different problems in all). You must diagnose and treat your patients so that you can advance from the intern level to the chief of staff. Player options include lab tests, physical examinations, anesthesia, and surgery. Color graphics and sound effects are featured.

You're the Doctor runs on 48K-byte Apple IIs with one disk drive and DOS 3.3. The suggested retail price is $17.95, which includes a tutorial on medical laboratory tests. Contact Simulations Software, POB 608, Station U, Toronto, Ontario, M8Z 5Y9, Canada.
Circle 583 on inquiry card

Ready-made Enclosures

Industrial Design Consultancy distributes a range of off-the-shelf enclosures for computer systems. These enclosures, manufactured by Data Packaging Ltd. County Westmeath, Ireland, include 12-, 14-, and 15-inch cathode-ray tube bezels, a disk-drive housing, high- and low-profile keyboards, and a 19-inch control module. All enclosures are said to be flexible enough for end users to create their own product identity, and internal provisions allow various hardware options. For details, contact Industrial Design Consultancy, The Green, Datchet, Slough, Berkshire SL3 9EH, England; tel: Slough (0753) 47610.
Circle 584 on inquiry card

CP/M File Mover

Elektrokonsult's CP/M-to-CP/M file-transfer utility program File Mover can transfer any type of CP/M file from one computer to another by means of a serial link. File Mover uses an error detection and correction protocol with check sums and automatic retries to ensure error-free file transfer. File Mover runs on 8080-, 8085-, and Z80-based machines and can be used with data rates up to 9600 bits per second.

File Mover is available in a variety of disk formats, including 8-inch single-sided single-density, Osborne, Rainbow, and hard- and soft-sectored Zenith formats. With documentation, it costs $59.95, plus $8 shipping and handling. For more information, contact Elektrokonsult, POB 846, N-3001, Drammen, Norway; tel: (03) 83 15 00.
Circle 585 on inquiry card

Jet News from Japan

Jet News has up-to-the-minute reports on Japanese products, technology, and markets. This trade newsletter covers the Japanese consumer, component, computer, office equipment, communication, control instrumentation, and industrial/medical markets. Stories are filed from Japan and augmented with pictures and vital statistics. A recent issue focused on the Japanese government's voluntary offer to limit the number of VCRs (video-cassette recorders) exported to European Common Market member nations and what this could mean to the ailing European VCR industry.

Annual subscriptions to **Jet News** are offered at a variety of international exchange rates, ranging from 1000 Yen to 10.24 Deutsche Marks. **Jet News** is produced 24 times a year by Benn Electronics Publications Ltd., POB 28, Luton LU1 2NT, England; tel: Luton (0582) 417438; Telex: BUSAID 826314.
Circle 586 on inquiry card

MISCELLANEOUS

Ergonomic Keyboard Rated for 100 Million Operations

Cherry Electrical Products markets a low-profile, capacitive keyboard that meets the ergonomic workstation standards to become effective in 1985. The new specifications call for a maximum keyboard height of 30 mm (millimeters) from the top of the workstation desk to the top of the home-row keys when the keyboard is mounted in its enclosure. The Cherry keyboard measures less than 18 mm from the top of its printed-circuit board to the home-row keycaps.

The Cherry keyboard module consists of five parts: keycap, snap-in housing, plunger, spring, and metalized Mylar pad. Life expectancy is 100 million operations.

The Cherry keyboard can be ordered with linear or pad tactile feel, both with a positive stop. Sculptured or stepped spherical keycaps are offered. A fully encoded 83-key unit costs $150. In volume quantities, the price is $0.65 per key position for a microprocessor-based serial output unit. Contact Cherry Electrical Products Corp., 3600 Sunset Ave., Waukegan, IL 60087, (312) 578-3500.
Circle 587 on inquiry card.

Mouse for IBM PC

Microsoft is marketing a mouse for more than 25 MS-DOS-based personal computers, including the IBM. The Microsoft mouse is equipped with two buttons for selecting commands from the screen. It does not require a specially prepared surface. The mouse is supplied with a disk containing tutorial, practice application, and a text-editor program with insertion and deletion features.

The Microsoft mouse is available in two versions: the one for the IBM Personal Computer includes a plug-in board that fits into any slot on the PC's motherboard; the second version is designed for any MS-DOS-based computer. This unit works with a standard RS-232C interface and all its required hardware is built in. The Microsoft mouse costs $195, including software. Contact Microsoft Corp., 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004, (206) 828-8080.
Circle 589 on inquiry card.

Continuous Computer Forms

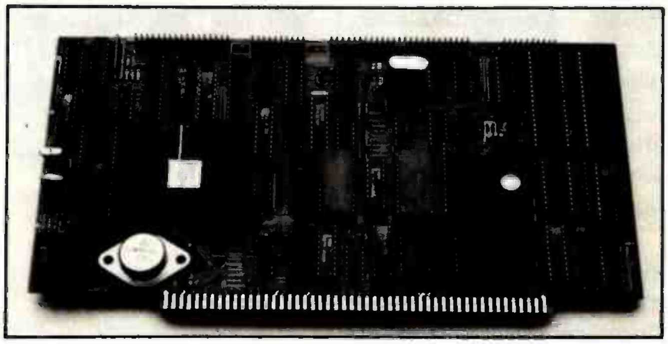
Micro Format, a mail-order company, offers a line of continuous computer forms, including letterhead with "clean edge" perforations on all four sides. Other products in the line include Rolodex cards, index cards, continuous envelopes, report papers, colored labels, post cards, and continuous checks.

A starter kit containing 500 blank letterheads, 500 labels, and 500 continuous 3- by 5-inch index cards is available for $24, postage paid. For a catalog, contact Micro Format, Suite 16 A, 1271 Dundee Rd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60090, (312) 537-2426.
Circle 590 on inquiry card.

Computer Access for Visually Impaired

The Viewscan Text System from Sensory Aids Corporation is an information-handling system for visually impaired individuals. With VTS, the sight-impaired can read printed text, type correspondence, store text on microcassettes, print out data, program computers, enter or read back data, and receive information from databases. System components include a personal computer using BASIC, a video screen capable of displaying characters 3 inches tall, a keyboard unit with a miniature printer, a handheld camera for scanning printed text, a calculator, clock/calendar, a full-size keyboard, and a communications interface. Each piece of the system can work independently.

A complete VTS system costs $5640, plus $40 shipping. The Viewscan display is $3500, and the computer is $2140. A tracking aid to guide a camera across reading material is available for $174, plus $10 shipping. For further information, contact Sensory Aids Corp., Suite 110, 205 West Grand Ave., Bensenville, IL 60106, (312) 766-3935.
Circle 591 on inquiry card.



Graphics-Display Controller

The iSBX 275 video-graphics controller is the latest addition to Intel's Multimodule line of circuit boards that plug into 8- or 16-bit Multibus buses. It's designed for OEM (original equipment manufacturer) applications such as process control, low-end workstations, and business presentation systems.

The iSBX 275 is a 3- by 7-inch device combining Intel's 82720 graphics-display controller with display memory. It can maintain and display data on a raster-scan screen and can connect to color or black-and-white monitors, with choice of 50- or 60-Hz frame rate. The iSBX 275 has approximately 32K bytes of onboard display memory that provides nominal resolution of 512 by 512 pixels for black-and-white screens or 256 by 256 pixels in eight colors. The 82720 controller lets you draw lines, circles, arcs, and rectangles with a single command and one or more parameters. It also handles such picture-manipulation operations as zoom and pan and can horizontally or vertically output preprogrammed 8 by 8 character fonts to the screen.

The iSBX 275 costs $995. OEM prices are available. Contact Intel Corp., Literature Department SV3-3, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Circle 592 on inquiry card.

Twixtyper Upgrades Typewriters

An electronic typewriter can be upgraded to a word-processing system with Twixtyper. By means of a simple plug-in interface, Twixtyper provides up to 48K bytes of memory and a video monitor to the typewriter, which then functions as an I/O device. Interfaces are available for Adler, Royal, and Silver-Reed typewriters. For full particulars, contact Twix Inc., Suite 100, 10920 Switzer Ave., Dallas, TX 75238, (214) 349-0639.

Circle 593 on inquiry card.

S-100 Weighing System

Scalar Electronix has introduced a load-cell digitizing card for S-100 computers. This card provides weigh platforms, hoppers, tanks, and truck scales with a direct interface to an S-100 computer using strain-gauge transducers. Overall accuracy is 0.01%. Other features include a damping filter and selectable vectored interrupts that allow simultaneous operation of several cards, with each card having its own dead-load and span calibration settings. System hardware includes CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) circuitry.

The S-100 weighing system card costs $495. For more information, contact Scalar Electronix Inc., POB 0863, Champlain, NY 12919, (514) 634-7026.

Circle 594 on inquiry card.

STD Bus Prototyping Board

Computer Dynamics' STD-WW1 prototyping wire-wrap board for the STD bus offers an interleaved power plane for +5-volt and ground power connections. Standard features include gold-plated edge card connectors, plated-through holes arranged for optimum DIP (dual inline package) placement patterns, and patterns arranged on the card for placement of header connectors.

In single units, the STD-WW1 costs $10. Contact Computer Dynamics Inc., 105 South Main St., Greer, SC 29651, (803) 877-7471.

Circle 595 on inquiry card.

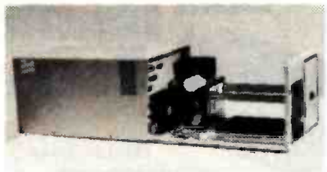
Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

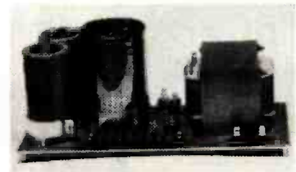
Circle 387 on inquiry card.

SUNNY LOW LOW COST

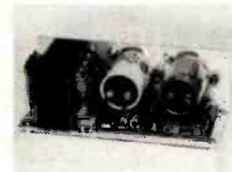
POWER SUPPLIES
(LINEAR & SWITCHING)
FOR S-100, DISK DRIVES



No. 806 & No. 516 Mainframes



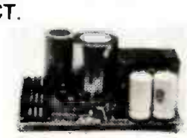
Kit 1, 2 & 3 for S-100



R_2, R_3 for 2 Drives (Floppy & Hard)

S-100 & DISK POWER SUPPLIES: OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED, 6 OUTPUTS, ADJU. & FUSES PROTECT.

ITEM		+5V OVP	−5V	+24V(OR +12V)	+8V	±16V	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
S_3	12 SLOT & 2 FLOPPY (1 Floppy & 1 Hard Disk)	5A	1A	5-7A PEAK	13A	3A	10" x 6" x 5"	102.95
S_4	6 SLOT & 2 FLOPPY	4A	1A	4-5A PEAK	8A	3A	8⅜" x 5" x 4¾"	92.95



S_3, S_4 for S-100 & 2 Drives

DISK POWER SUPPLIES: OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED, REGULATED, ADJUSTABLE & FUSES PROTECT.

ITEM	IDEAL FOR	+5V OVP	−5V	+24V (or +12V)	+8V Unreg.	±12V	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
R_0	2 x 8" SLIMLINE	2.5A		2.5A - 5A Peak			5" x 4" x 4"	**49.95**
R_1	2 x 8" or 2 x 5¼" DISK	4A	1A	3A - 5A Peak	2A		8" x 4" x 3¾"	**54.95**
R_2	3 x 8" (or 5¼") FLOPPY	6A	1A	6A - 8A Peak			10" x 4⅞" x 3¾"	**69.95**
R_3	or 1x Floppy & 1x Hard	6A	1A	6A - 8A Peak		1A	9" x 6¼" x 4⅜"	**81.95**

AC & DC POWER CABLES WITH CONNECTOR FOR 2 DRIVES 8.00

SHIPPING FOR EA. PWR SUPPLY: $5.50 IN CALIF.; $8.00 IN OTHER STATES;$18.00 IN CANADA. FOR EA. TRANSFORMER: $5.00 IN ALL STATES; $12.00 IN CANADA. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% SALES TAX.

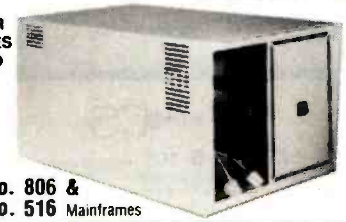
S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	(IDEAL FOR)	+8V	−8V	+16V	−16V	+28V	SIZE: WxDxH	PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS	15A	---	2.5A	2.5A	---	12" x 5" x 4⅞"	**54.95**
KIT 2	20 CARDS	25A	---	3A	3A	---	12" x 5" x 4⅞"	**61.95**
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	3A	3A	5A	13½" x 5" x 4⅞"	**69.95**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

6 SLOT MAINFRAME ASSY. & TESTED ONLY $399.95 + SHIPPING $18.00

EACH MAINFRAME (ITEM NO. 806 OR 516) CONTAINS: EMI FILTER • FUSE HOLDER • AC POWER CORD • POWER SWITCH & INDICATOR • RESET SWITCH • 4½" COOLING FAN • S-100 BUS 6 SLOT CARD CAGE • (110/220 VAC, 50/60 HZ.) POWER SUPPLY FOR DISK DRIVES & S-100 SLOTS • 2 EA. DC POWER CABLES WITH CONNECTOR AND MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR DISK DRIVES • 9 EA. CUT-OUTS; 7 FOR DB25 CONNECTOR, 1 FOR 50 PIN CONNECTOR & 1 FOR CENTRONICS • CUSTOM FINISH & LOGO-LESS • COMPACT SIZE • LIGHTWEIGHT, 28 LBS.
ITEM #806 FOR 2 EA. 8" THINLINE FLOPPY (TANDON TM848-1 & 848-2 OR EQUIV.), OR ONE HARD DISK, POWER SUPPLY: +8V/8A, ±16V/3A, +5V/5A OVP, −5V/1A & 24V/5A. SIZE: 12"(W) x 19.5"(D) x 9.8"(H).
ITEM #516 FOR 2 EA. 5¼" FLOPPY (TANDON TM-100 – 1, 2, 3, 4 OR EQUIV.), OR ONE 5¼" FLOPPY & ONE 5¼" WINCHESTER HARD DISK (TANDON TM 600-2, 3 OR EQUIV.), POWER SUPPLY: +8V/8A, ±16V/3A OVP, +5V/6A OVP, +12V/6A, 8A PEAK. SIZE: 13.75"(W) x 19.5"(D) x 7"(H).



No. 806 & No. 516 Mainframes

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510
TELEX: 182558

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129½ S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502

APPLE COUNTRY LTD.

YOU'RE GONNA LOVE THESE ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR I PLUS	319.95
AMDEK VIDEO 300 (GREEN)	139.95
AMDEK VIDEO 300 (AMBER)	149.95
AMDEK VIDEO 310 (GREEN)	169.95
AMDEK VIDEO 310 (AMBER)	164.95
AMDEK COLOR II	619.95
AMDEK COLOR III	369.95
BMC 13" COLOR MONITOR	299.95
COMREX 13" COLOR W/SOUND	294.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES AMBER	149.95
NEC 12" GREEN SCREEN	154.95
NEC 12" ECONO GREEN	99.95
NEC 12" LO-RES COLOR	299.95
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	499.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	94.95
USI 9" AMBER MONITOR	129.95
USI 12" AMBER MONITOR	149.95

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I (RS-232)	79.95
ANCHOR MARK VII (RS-232)	109.95
NOVATION J-CAT	104.95
NOVATION 212 AUTO CAT	579.95
SMARTCAT 212 (1200 BAUD)	429.95
SMARTMODEM 300 BAUD	194.95
SMARTMODEM 1200 BAUD	499.95

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-80 W/TRACTOR	LOW!!
EPSON RX-80	LOW!!
EPSON FX-100 F/T	LOW!!
GEMINI 10	LOW!!
GEMINI 10X	LOW!!
GEMINI 15	LOW!!
GEMINI STX-80	LOW!!
STAR DP-8240	LOW!!
JUKI 6100 PRINTER (P)	549.95
NEC 8023 PRINTER	459.95
OKIDATA 82A W/GRAPHICS	449.95
OKIDATA 83A W/GRAPHICS	699.95
OKIDATA 84P	1049.95
OKIDATA 84S	1129.95
OKIDATA 92	494.95
OKIDATA 93P	929.95
OKIDATA 93S	994.95
C ITOH 8510 COLOR	LOW!!
C ITOH 1550 COLOR	LOW!!
C ITOH 8600	999.95
PRINTMASTER (DAISY)	1549.95
PROWRITER I PRINTER	374.95
PROWRITER II PRINTER	669.95
STARWRITER DAISY WHEEL	1099.95
TRANSTAR 315 COLOR	449.95
TRANSTAR 130 18CPS	729.95
TRANSTAR 140 40CPS	1229.95
EPSON SERIAL (RS-232)	134.95
GRAFITTI CARD	84.95
GRAPPLER +	119.95
MICROBUFFER II 16K	194.95
PKASO INTERFACE	129.95
WIZARD BPO 16K	129.95
WIZARD SOB 16K	179.95

OTHER PRINTERS AVAILABLE

COMPUTERS

COMMODORE 64	364.95
COMMODORE 1541 DRIVE	319.95
ATARI 800 479.95-$100=$379.95	
ATARI 1200 514.95-$100=$414.95	
IBM PC	LOW!!
COLUMBIA COMPLETE SYS. IBM-PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM 128K, 2-DS/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD AND COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE	3149.95
CORVUS CONCEPT MC68000 256K, 8" FLOPPY DRIVE COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE BI-DIRECTIONAL 8-1/2X11 SCREEN	$4999
CORVUS CONCEPT 512K	$5895
CORONA DESKTOP PC IBM-PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM 128K 2-DS/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE	LOW!!
CORONA PORTABLE PC	LOW!!
KAYPRO II WITH COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE	1529.95
SANYO MBC-1000	1579.95
SANYO PHC-20	77.95
SANYO PHC-25	149.95
EAGLE II	LOW!!
XEROX 820-II	2899.00
NEC APC-H01	2495.00
NEC APC-H02	2995.00
NEC APC-H03	3749.00
NEC APC-WPS1	4995.00
NEC APC-WPS2	5695.00

APPLE COMPATIBLE

SYSCOM II	729.95
FRANKLIN ACE 1000 W/COLOR	LOW!!
FRANKLIN ACE 1200	LOW!!
ORANGE + TWO w/Z-80 CPU	999.95

SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE 1499.95
ORANGE + TWO, 2 DISK DRIVES, BUILT IN Z-80 CPU, SOFTWARE, 12" GREEN MONITOR & VIDEX COMPATIBLE 80 COLUMN CARD.

EASY-80 80 COL VIDEO CARD
FULLY VIDEX COMPATIBLE
WORKS WITH WORDSTAR, dBASE, SUPER-TEXT-PRO, BASIC, CP/M, PASCAL. SPECIAL INTRO PRICE
$99.95

4TH DIMENSION DRIVE+CTRL	289.95
4TH DIMENSION DRIVE-ONLY	199.95
HAYES MICROMODEM II	259.95
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER	64.95
RANA ELITE I W/CTRL-CARD	359.95
RANA ELITE II W/CTRL	509.95
RANA ELITE III W/CTRL	649.95
SOFTCARD (Z-80 CARD)	234.95
MICRO-SCI A2 W/CTRL-CARD	319.95

DISKETTES

ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/SD	16.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/DD	19.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES DS/DD	25.95

SOFTWARE

APPLE //

ASCII EXPRESS PRO	89.95
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING	294.95
DATASTAR (REQ Z-80)	194.95
dBASE II (REQ. Z-80)	449.95
INFOSTAR (REQ Z-80)	319.95
REPORTSTAR (REQ Z-80)	239.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	84.95
SPELLSTAR (REQ Z-80)	164.95
SUPERCALC (REQ Z-80)	189.95
SUPER-TEXT PRO 40/80	69.95
VISICALC 3.3	174.95
WORDSTAR (REQ Z-80)	319.95

IBM

LOTUS 1-2-3	LOW!!
BPI PERSONAL ACCOUNTING	149.95
QUICK CODE (MS-DOS)	209.95
PIE WRITER	139.95
SMARTCOM II	89.95
BASIC COMPILER	279.95
PEACHTEXT 5000 SER.9	259.95
SUPERCALC II	209.95
VISICALC 256K	179.95

COMMODORE 64

CHOPLIFTER	34.95
ROUNDABOUT	21.95
COCO	37.95
WAY OUT	27.95
JUMP MAN	27.95
GRIDRUNNER	27.95
PHAROH'S CURSE	24.95
HESMON	27.95
HOMETERM	37.95

TERMS: CASHIER'S CHECK OR VISA/MASTERCARD (NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CARDS). PERSONAL CHECK (2 WEEKS TO CLEAR). PURCHASE ORDERS MUST INCLUDE CHECK. SHIPPING & HANDLING: 5% ($5 MIN); APO FPO ALASKA HAWAII & MONITORS ADD 5% ($10 MIN); FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 15% ($15 MIN). ALL ITEMS ARE NEW WITH MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY & CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALIFORNIA ADD 6% SALES TAX. SEND $1 (GOOD TOWARD FIRST PURCHASE) FOR NEW FALL CATALOG. 7.1.83

APPLE COUNTRY, LTD.
P.O. BOX 1099
2602 WASHINGTON
JULIAN, CALIF. 92036

Call us... we can help! (619) 765-0239

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

Circle 489 on inquiry card.

Circle 66 on inquiry card.

Circle 294 on inquiry card.

Circle 62 on inquiry card.

Circle 8 on inquiry card.

Circle 258 on inquiry card.

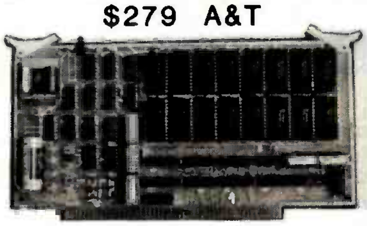
Circle 310 on inquiry card.

Circle 57 on inquiry card.

Circle 401 on inquiry card.

Circle 181 on inquiry card.

BATTERY BACKUP 32K CMOS RAM/EPROM S-100 MEMORY BOARD 8 or 16 BIT DATA PATH $279 A&T



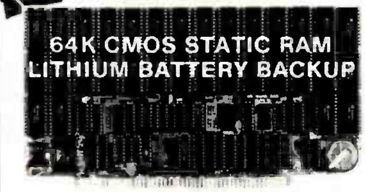
- 6MHZ
- bank select
- phantom option
- activity indicator
- IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible
- extended addressing switch selectable
- all address and data lines are buffered
- window selection at 2K boundary
- EPROM can be mixed with RAM

Yang Electronic Systems, Inc.
307 Compton Ave. Laurel, Maryland 20707
(301) 776-0076

Circle 453 on inquiry card.

NEW

BG BANK 64S
MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY!



MPM • CDOS • MULTI-USER
EXTENDED TRACK BUFFERING $399

✓ SIMULTANEOUS MEMORY ACCESS FEATURES

• 8/16 BIT DATA TRANSFERS • 4 INDEPENDENT 16K X 8 (or 8K X 16) BANKS • ADDRESSABLE ON 16K BOUNDARIES • 2K DESELECTS FOR EACH BANK • 24-BIT EXTENDED ADDRESSING • PHANTOM • RESET ON/OFF • 8 MHZ • IEEE 696/S-100 • CROMEMCO COMPATIBLE
★ DEALER, OEM CALL! 5 BOARDS = 7 USERS

OPTION: LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP: Unique POWER-FAIL-SENSE circuit and Lithium battery allows processor to save register information and disable board before POWER FAILURE CRASHES memory ($39).

BG COMPUTER APPLICATIONS, 206 Brookside, Bryan, Texas 77801. International Orders Add 30%.
(409)-775-5009

Circle 49 on inquiry card.

GenderMate-25

Become a quick change artist with a pair of these Light-weight, compact
RS-232 GENDER CHANGERS

DOUBLE FEMALE — DOUBLE MALE

$19.95 each — $35/pair

- All 25 pins connected
- Gold plated contacts
- EMI shielded
- Hardware included
- Assembled & tested
- One year warranty

Personal Check/Cashier's Check/Money Order
PREPAID includes shipping
ID residents add sales tax.

DATA CABLE CO., Inc.
P.O. Box 7392
BOISE, IDAHO 83707
208-385-0096

Circle 124 on inquiry card.

IBM® and more

IBM PC or XT	CALL
Columbia MPC	2295
Eagle P/C	2750

Call For Accessories
Printers-Save 20-40%

apple® and more

Apple IIe starter	CALL
Wordstar	239
Software	30-50% Off
Compatable Drives	219

Save on Compatables!

PORTABLES and more

Kaypro II	1459
Pied Piper	1090
Osborne Exec. I	1499

Corona • Chameleon • Zorba

For Complete Selection and Lowest Prices — Free Catalog
VISA

COMPUTERS and more

2420 University Ave., Suite 3, San Diego, Ca. 92104
To Order (619) 291-1442

Circle 106 on inquiry card.

Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer
only $439.00
Includes $50.00 Rebate.

UNBELIEVABLE!

- fully-formed characters
- compatible with most micro-computers
- serial or parallel interface
- choice of 10 or 12 CPI models

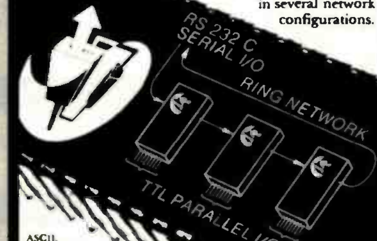
Also for your TP-1 letter quality printer —
the Smith-Corona Tractor Feed
$134.95
- Adjustable tractor widths
- For continuous forms
- Quick, easy removal

Call Collect
(214) 826-6521
FIGURE-LOGIC BUSINESS EQUIPMENT, INC.
6408 Gaston Avenue / Dallas, Texas 75214

Circle 168 on inquiry card.

CY232 Network Controller and Parallel-Serial Interface

will connect any RS232 CRT or computer to any 8-bit parallel TTL I/O port and works with one port or up to 255 parallel ports in several network configurations.



ASCII, Binary, and ASCII-hex modes of operation for maximum flexibility
$50 ea. ($25/100)
Prototyping board available.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 Telex: 171-135 attn: Cybernetic

Circle 121 on inquiry card.

TeleVideo DEALERS

• Fast Dump/Restore over 600k per disk	$60
• Typeahead with Print Screen 64k Byte Type Buffer	$60
• 3270 & 3780 Bisync Communications from phone 1 & Batch	$700 & $300
• Turbo Dos for televideo	Start at $225
• BIOS & Formatting for 802H use all 20 MB	$150
• 8" Disk Drive for 802 Drive Hdwr & Software	$1,100
• RM Cobol for Turbo Dos Full System	$525
Run Time	$175
• Standby Power System 200VA-400VA-700VA	As low as $363

CP/M® is registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
TurboDOS is a registered trademark of Software 2000, Inc.
PLUS OTHER GOOD TELEVIDEO STUFF!

COGITATE, Inc.
SPECIALISTS IN UNIQUE TELEVIDEO SOFTWARE
24000 Telegraph Road, Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345
VISA/MASTER CARD Accepted

Circle 77 on inquiry card.

EPROM PROGRAMMER
$143

• PROGRAMS
2758
2716
2732
2732A
2764
2516
2532
2564
27128
MCM68766
& MORE!

- RS232, 3-wire, 7 baud rates
- Allows read, copy, verify

Brylar TECHNOLOGY (805) 496-0981
2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD. • SUITE 218
THOUSAND OAKS, CALIFORNIA 91362

NEW PRODUCT!

CP/M Z80-A SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

• On board video • Wide line and thin line graphics • 128K of RAM • Sasi interface • Floppy disk controller for up to four 5-1/4 or 8 inch drives, single/double density simultaneously • 4 serial ports • Full Centronics printer port • Expansion bus • Extended track buffer • 16K printer buffer • DMA • Compact size

$750.00 4-6 weeks delivery, $10.00 shipping

IEC
INSIGHT ENTERPRISES, CORPORATION
373 N. Western Ave., Suite 12,
Los Angeles, CA 90004, (213) 461-3262
Dealer, OEM, International Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 203 on inquiry card.

Alspa Computer, Inc.

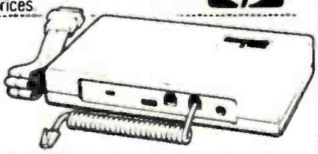
The price-performance leader. Includes Z80A, 1 or 2 full 8" ds/dd drives, 3 serial and 1 parallel port, winchester port, networking. Prices start at less than $2000. DEALER / OEM inquiries invited.

SPECIALS on INTREGATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/ 6.95	50/ 6.55	100/ 6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/ 7.95	50/ 7.35	100/ 6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/ 4.90	50/ 4.45	100/ 4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/ 6.10	50/ 5.75	100/ 5.45
6532	7.90	10/ 7.40	50/ 7.00	100/ 6.60
2114-L200		2.45	25/ 2.30	100/ 2.15
2716 EPROM		4.90	5/ 4.50	10/ 4.00
2532 EPROM		7.90	5/ 7.45	10/ 6.90
6116 2KX8 CMOS RAM		7.90	5/ 7.45	10/ 6.90
4116 RAM		8 for 14		
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket (Scanbe)				2.00

Hewlett Packard

Write or call for prices



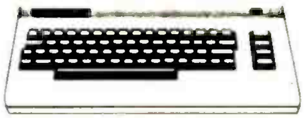
Anchor Automation Signalman Modems

FREE SOURCE MEMBERSHIP WITH SIGNALMAN

All Signalman Modems are Direct Connect, and include cables to connect to your computer and to the telephone. Signalman Modems provide the best price-performance values, and start at less than $100. **Dealer and OEM inquiries invited**

Mark I RS232	(99)	79
Mark II for Atari 850	(99)	79
Mark IV for CBM/PET with software	(169)	119
Mark V for Osborne (software available)	(129)	93
Mark VI for IBM Personal Computer	(279)	195
Mark VII Auto Dial/Auto Answer	(179)	119
Mark VIII Bell 212 Auto Dial/Answer	(399)	319

DC HAYES Smartmodem	**219**
DC Hayes Smartmodem 1200	545



PROM QUEEN for VIC	**170**
Apple Emulator for Commodore 64	**89**
Screenmaker 80 COLUMN CARD for C64	**155**
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for C64 or VIC	**29**
C64/VIC Switch (networking)	135
BACKUP V1.0 tape copier for C64 or VIC	**20**
CARDBOARD/6 Motherboard - VIC	79
CARDAPTER/1 Atari VCS Adapter - VIC	69
CARDPRINT Printer Interface - C64/VIC	64
CARDBOARD/3s Motherboard - VIC	32
CARDETTE/1 Cassette Interface - C64/VIC	32
CARDRITER Lightpen - C64/VIC	32
CARDRAM/16 RAM Expansion - VIC	64
Complete CARDCO Line in stock	

APPLE FRANKLIN ITEMS

KRAFT Apple Joystick	**43**
16K RAM Card for Apple	**59**
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for Apple	**29**
Super Serial Card	149
MPC RAM/80 column card for IIE	**139**
Z80 Softcard and CP/M (Microsoft)	235
RANA Elite I with Controller	389
Parallel Printer Interface/Cable	79
Apple Dumpling (Microtek) Printer Interface	**115**
Apple Dumpling with 16K Buffer	**160**
Grappler + Interface	140
Kraft for Apple in stock	
DC Hayes Micromodem II	299
Videx 80 Column Card	209
Hayden Software for Apple 20% OFF	
PIE Writer Word Processor	**120**

commodore

See us for Personal, Business, and Educational requirements. Educational Discounts available.

PETSCAN I $245 base price

Allows you to connect up to 30 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 2 computers. Additional computer hookups $100 each.

COMPACK $115

Intelligent Terminal Package for PET, CBM, C64
Includes ACIA Hardware / STCP Software

VE-2 IEEE to Parallel Interface 110

Includes case, power supply, full 8-bit transmission, and switch selectable character conversion to ASCII.

VIDEO ENHANCER for Commodore 64 **89**
Realize video quality equal or better than composite monitor using standard color TV.

SCREENMAKER 80 Column Adapter for C64 **149**
Provides big screen capability for business applications.

VIC 20 Products		VIC Sargon II Chess	32
BACKUP V1.0	**20**	**VIC GORF**	**32**
VIC RAM Cards in stock		Meteor Run (UMI)	39
VIC SuperExpander	52	VIC Radar Ratrace	24
VIC 16K RAM	95	Amok (UMI)	20
Thorn EMI Software		Snakman	15
HES Software		Rubik's Cube	13
VIC Omega Race	32	Programmers Reference	15
Spiders of Mars (UMI)	39	**FROGGER**	**25**
Programmers Aid	45	VIC Adventure Series	

VICTORY Software for VIC and C64

Street Sweepers	12	Maze in 3-D	12
Night Rider	11	Cosmic Debris	12
Treasures of Bat Cave	12	Grave Robbers Advent.	11
Games Pack I	12	Games Pack II	12
Victory Casino	8	Adventure Pack I	12
Adventure Pack II	12	Trek	11

Commodore 64 Programmers Reference Guide	16
MicroChess for C64—8 levels of play	**19**
Compute!'s First Book of PET/CBM	11
C64 or VIC SWITCH	**125**
POWER ROM Utilities for PET/CBM	78
WordPro 3+/64	**69**
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	295
SPELLMASTER spelling checker for WordPro	**170**
VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or Apple	189
PET-TRAX PET to Epson Graphics Software	**40**
SM-KIT enhanced PET/CBM ROM Utilities	**40**
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
CALC RESULT for C64	**135**
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
COPYWRITER Word Processor for C64	**69**
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET, CBM, 4040, or 8050	8
CmC Interfaces (ADA1800, ADA1450, SADI in stock)	
ZRAM - CBM 64K RAM, Z80, CP/M	550
Programming the PET/CBM (Compute!) — R. West	**20**
Compute! First Book of VIC	11
HES MODEM with Software	**65**
HES Software and Hardware in stock	
UMI products in stock	
OMNICALC (HES) Spreadsheet for C64	**79**

FlexFile for PET/CBM/ C64 $110

Database, Report Writer with calculations, Mailing Lists.

FORTH for PET/C64 full FIG model — Cargill/Riley	**$50**
Metacompiler for FORTH for independent object code	**30**
KMMM PASCAL for PET/CBM/C64	**85**
EARL for PET/CBM Disk-based ASSEMBLER	**65**
Super Graphics — BASIC Language Extensions Fast machine language graphics routines for PET/CBM	**45**
RAM/ROM for PET/CBM	4K $75 8K $90
DISK ICU – Recovery System for PET/CBM	40

DISK SPECIALS

Scotch (3M) 5" ss/dd	10/ 2.20	50/ 2.00	100/ 1.95
Scotch (3M) 5" ds/dd	10/ 3.05	50/ 2.80	100/ 2.75
Scotch (3M) 8" ss/sd	10/ 2.30	50/ 2.10	100/ 2.06
Scotch (3M) 8" ss/dd	10/ 2.85	50/ 2.70	100/ 2.65

We stock VERBATIM DISKS

Write for Dealer and OEM prices.

BASF 5" or 8"	10/ 2.00	20/ 1.95	100/ 1.85
NEW BASF Qualimetric Disks also in stock			
Wabash 5" ss/sd	10/ 1.80	50/ 1.75	100/ 1.70
Wabash 5" ss/dd	10/ 2.00	50/ 1.95	100/ 1.90
Wabash 8" ss/sd	10/ 2.00	50/ 1.95	100/ 1.90

We stock MAXELL DISKS

Write for dealer and OEM prices.

Disk Storage Pages 10 for $5 Hub Rings 50 for $6
Disk Library Cases 8"—3.00 5"—2.25
Head Cleaning Kits 11

CASSETTES—AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

C-10	10/ .61	50/ .58	100/ .50
C-30	10/ .85	50/ .82	100/ .70

DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER SOURCE **225**
Battery back up Uninterruptible Power Supply with surge and noise filtering. The answer to your power problems.

Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	98
BMC 12A 12" Green Monitor	80
VOTRAX Personal Speech System	280
VOTRAX Type-N-Talk	160
VOICE BOX Speech Synthesizer (Apple or Atari)	
CompuServe Subscription (5 hours free)	32
Brother HR-15 Daisy Wheel Printer	**475**
Prowriter Parallel Printer	379
Panasonic 1090 Printer with Correspondence Mode	**389**
USI CompuMOD 4 R F Modulator	39
Daisywriter 2000 with 48K buffer + cable	1150
Many printers available (Gemini-Star, Brother, DKI, etc.)	
We Stock AMDEK Monitors	
Amdek DXY-100 Plotter	600
A P Products	15% OFF
Watanabe Intelligent Plotter 990	6-pen 1290
BROOKS 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor/Noise Filter	**54**
We stock Electrohome Monitors	
Synertek SYM-1 Microcomputer	**189**

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

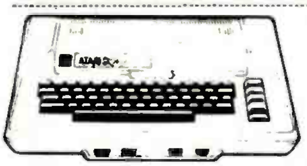
Panasonic TR-120M1P 12" Monitor (20 MHz)	149
Panasonic CT-160 Dual Mode Color Monitor	285

USI Video Monitors—Green or AMBER 20 MHz hi-res. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

ZENITH data systems

Z29 Terminal (VT100, VT-52, ADM3A, Haz1500 compatible)	**680**
ZT-1 Intelligent Communications Terminal	**369**
Z100 16-bit/8-bit Systems in stock	**CALL**

We stock entire Zenith line.



ATARI SPECIALS

WE STOCK ENTIRE LINE—write for prices.

Atari 1200	**499**	**QIX**	**34**
Voice Box	**100**	**Anchor Modem—Atari**	**79**
FROGGER	**25**	**Atari Graphics (Compute!)**	**11**
Thorn EMI Software		**First Book of Atari**	**11**
EduFun Software		**APX Software**	

215-822-7727
252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG. Add $1.50 per order for United Parcel. We pay balance of UPS surface shipping charges on all prepaid orders (add extra for mail, APO/FPO, air). Prices include cash discount. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

S-100 COLOR
GRAPHICS CONTROLLER BOARD

Using NEC 7220 Graphics Display Controller

One board,single jumper configurable for 8-color mode or monochrome mode. For color, configures to 3 planes of 32K bytes for output to R-G-B TTL monitors. For monochrome to a single large 96K image plane.

For use with standard TTL monitors with separate syncronization; R-G-B or monochrome, 15.75 KHz horiz., 60 Hz vert. A composite output is available on the board for no-interlace monochrome monitors.

Select positive or negative sync - Each bit (pixel) is individually addressable - Built in algorithms for arcs, lines, rectangles, area fill - Light pen input - 1x to 16x zoom - Occupies two contiguous addresses on the system I/O bus - Interlace or non-interlace modes.

Programmable display window: 640x408 interlaced color, or 512x512 interlaced color, or 640x240 non-interlaced color and monochrome, or 640x480 interlaced monochrome, and others.

Using pan techniques enables viewing image areas larger than the display window most likely in non-interlace or monochrome applications, or when zoomed.

$580 This is an extremely versatile, cost effective graphics controller for personal, home, and small business computers.

$450 for partially stuffed board with less memory for monochrome - upgrade later.

PIXELTRONICS

1050 Tulip Way
Palatine, Illinois, 60074
(312) 359-1442

Circle 490 on inquiry card.

FILE DIET

ARCHIVE

Archive files for long term storage. Simplify daily file back-up. Reduce file size. Shrink directory listings - ALL with **ARCHIVE**! Group files together into ONE archive file and:

- Add or Delete files
- Extract copies of files
- Print files to screen or printer
- Table of Contents - by file name, by date, by order stored

Easy To Use. Two operating modes - menu OR single line command. Menu mode prompts for a selection. **$65**

COMPAC

Stop wasting file space! **COMPAC** reduces file size 10-40%. Usable with any file type -ASCII or binary. Store files in compacted form. Decompact the file when ready to use. **$35**

Send for free brochure

* Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

For the IBM-PC running PC-DOS or CP/M

SEXTANT SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 251,Dept. B
Holmdel NJ 07733
(201) 671-7670

Circle 491 on inquiry card.

1ST ANNIVERSARY CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

★ DRAWING FOR A FREE ★

apple //e

FOR DETAILS & OUR FREE PRICE LIST CALL, WRITE OR USE R/S#

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

ATTENTION DEALERS

Earn more profit with our professional accounting programs that operate on CP/M[1] MP/M[2], compatible systems including TurboDOS[3] & MmmOST[4]

1. MULTI-USER w/record & File lock
2. MULTI-COMPANY w/G/L consolidation
3. MULTIPLE A/R, A/P, & Inv.
4. CATS-3 levels of User help
5. OUTSTANDING DOCUMENTATION
6. FULLY INTEGRATED w/single source entry, or stand alone.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, Inc.

10 S. Latah Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707
208-344-2540

TM: 1 & 2 Digital Research
3 Software 2000, 4 TeleVideo

Circle 492 on inquiry card.

RL1* IS BY FAR THE BEST
RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR YOUR PC*

$495.00 Visa, Master Card, Check, COD

JF ELECTRIC CO.
PO BOX 37236
OAK PARK MI 48237
313 545 0335

*TRADEMARK
PC IS " OF IBM
RL1 IS " OF ABW

FOR YOUR **PC***

THE RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THAT'S BEST IS THE *RL1

Circle 217 on inquiry card.

S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS!
MICROSPRITE
THE ORIGINAL TMS9918A GRAPHICS BOARD

- Field-proven board meets IEEE-696 standard; fully socketed with solder masks, silkscreen and gold contact fingers.
- Prioritized display with backdrop and pattern planes plus 32 sprite planes; each pixel in a plane can be colored or transparent.
- Three graphics and one text display mode; maximum graphics resolution is 256H x 192V in 16 colors.
- Composite video output.
- On-board 16K RAM is separate from system memory.
- Vertical retrace interrupt for real time clock capability.
- 0-4 wait states for use with fast MPUs.
- All board options are DIP switch selectable.
- Professional quality documentation with BASIC demonstration programs and TI's TMS9918A manual.
- Exclusive Graphics Editor available on 8" SSSD CP/M-compatible diskette.

SUMMER SPECIAL!
$179.95*
(A & T)

MicroDynamics Corporation
6363 Poplar Ave • Suite 105
Memphis, TN 38119

ORDER DESK:
1-800-237-8400 ext 440
Technical Inquiries:
(901) 682-4054

*Price includes MICROSPRITE with documentation. Graphics Editor diskette—$9.95. Manual—$19.95. Bare board—$59.95. UPS ground—$2.00. UPS air—$4.00. COD—$1.50. Foreign add $15.00. VISA & MC welcome. TN add 6%.

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 273 on inquiry card.

NEW IBM PC SOFTWARE

Let Your Computer . . .
Write Its Own Programs!

FAST FILE, an applications program generator, actually develops finished, usable application programs in a matter of minutes.

Simple to operate, FAST FILE can even be used by people who know very little about computers. No programming knowledge required!

Do It In Style... with FAST FILE!

DHD, Inc.
7777 Leesburg Pike
Falls Church, VA 22043
(703) 556-0950

Circle 494 on inquiry card.

FREE SOFTWARE for the KAYPRO 2 or VECTOR 3 & 4

Many games, and other programs are in public domain.
We have 5 inch copies from 90 volume CPMUG† library.
Many volumes have over 20 programs or 180 kilobytes!
Kaypro 2 or Vector 3 & 4 DD disk copies just $12 per volume.
Osborne or Xerox 820 SD disk copies for $16 per volume.
Price includes disk(s) postage. Calif. add 6% tax.
(Asia, Europe air mail, include $1.60 plus $.40 per disk.)

The 90 volume library includes:
#0 FIND.COM and CPMUG.ALL, catalog disk with title search
#3 EBASIC games, 35 all-time favorite BASIC programs
#5 EBASIC compiler by Gordon Eubanks, use with #3 above
#12 PILOT programming, early version
#21 Startrek and other games, requires MBASIC
#23 STOIC stack language, similiar to FORTH
#28 Simple ALGOL compiler with games
#37 Arithmetic CAI, games, requires CBASIC
#40 MASTER CATALOG program for a disk library
#41 HAM radio programs, requires MBASIC
#43, #44, and #45 Osborne business, requires CBASIC
#50 PASCAL compiler written in PASCAL
#55 or #57 Original or extended adventure game
#60 A 6502 simulator runs on Z80
#66 HELP for novices on BASIC, CPM, PASCAL, etc.
#79 SMODEM37 program for telecommunications
#84 MODEM756 newest Ward Christensen MODEM 7
(includes patched M7K.COM for Kaypro 2 ready to go)
(No representations implied on any public domain software.)

List of 90 volumes for $2, or free with order of 3 volumes.
Check/MO/VISA/Mastercard. Specify which disk format!
Phone orders 9 am to 9 pm PST Monday-Saturday.

Sheepshead Software™
P.O. Box 486
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 463-1833

†Trademark of the CP/M Users Group, New York, N.Y.

Circle 387 on inquiry card.

SUPER-FAST! Z80
Relocating Macro ASSEMBLER
$169.95

Directly generates COM, HEX, or REL files. Flexible REL format allows external bytes and words with complete math operations on them (Microsoft format optional). Features Zilog mnemonics with nested macros, conditionals and include files. Unique one-pass design generates compact intermediate code which is then processed to resolve forward references, yielding tremendous time savings. Complete listing, symbol table and cross-reference output may be sent to any device. The perfect tool for assembly language programming. Linker included. Manual only — $30. For Z80 CP/M and TRS-80.

SLR Systems
1622 NORTH MAIN ST. • BUTLER, PA 16001 • (412) 282-0864

Shipping $3 U.S., others $7. PA • 6%. Check, MO, VISA, M C, C.O.D.
Most formats available. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.
Z80, CP/M, TRS-80 TM's of Zilog, Digital Research, Tandy Corp.

Circle 372 on inquiry card.

wabash® diskettes for as low as $1.29 each!

Now get Wabash Quality at a CE Price

For over 17 years, Wabash has been making high quality and dependable computer products. Wabash diskettes are made to provide error-free performance on your computer system because every diskette has been totally and hypercritically tested. Since you can now buy Wabash computer products directly from CE, the world's largest distributor of magnetic media, you can now get maximum savings on every order. You can even order toll-free.

New Wabash Six Year Warranty

The quality of Wabash diskettes is stressed throughout the entire manufacturing process. After coating, all Wabash diskettes go through a unique burnishing process that gives each diskette a mirror-smooth appearance. Wabash then carefully applies a lubricant that is specially formulated to increase diskette life. Then, to keep out foreign particles, a unique heat seal bonds the jacket and liner together to help prevent contamination. After 100% hypercritical testing and certification, Wabash then packages each diskette, (except bulk pack) in a super strong and tear resistant Tyvek® evelope. The final Wabash product is then shrink-wrapped to insure cleanliness and reduce contamination during shipment. Wabash diskettes are so very reliable that Wabash now offers a six year warranty in case of defects in materials or workmanship on all diskettes purchased directly from Communications Electronics.

New...Wabash Diskette Duplication Services

Communications Electronics has teamed up with Wabash to provide a single-source solution for the diskette duplication requirements of software developers, OEM's and distributors. All service is in-house, to give you fast, dependable service. In most cases, delivery can be completed in five days. Whether you require 100, 1,000, or 10,000 copies per week, call CE first for a no obligation price quote. For additional information, please write us on your letterhead with your requirements.

SAVE ON WABASH DISKETTES Product Description	Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)
8" SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F111	1.89
8" SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	F31A	1.89
8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F131	2.39
8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted)	F14A	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F144	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors)	F145	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	F147	2.99
5¼" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M11A	1.49
5¼" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M11AB	1.29
5¼" SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M41A	1.49
5¼" SSSD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M51A	1.49
5¼" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M13A	1.79
5¼" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M13AB	1.59
5¼" SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M43A	1.79
5¼" SSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M53A	1.79
5¼" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M14A	2.69
5¼" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M14AB	2.49
5¼" DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M44A	2.69
5¼" DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M54A	2.69
5¼" SSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	M15A	2.59
5¼" DSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	M16A	3.69
5¼" Tyvek Diskette Envelopes - Price per 100 Pack	TE5	12.00

SSSD = Single Sided Single Density; SSDD = Single Sided Double Density; DSDD = Double Sided Double Density; SSQD = Single Sided Quad Density; DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density; TPI = Tracks per inch.

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

Quantity Discounts Available

Wabash diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. With the exception of bulk pack, we are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 20% surcharge above our 100 unit price. **Quantity discounts** are also available. Order 500 or more disks at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves 3%; 5,000 or more saves 4%; 10,000 or more saves 5%; 25,000 or more saves 6%; 50,000 or more saves 7%, 100,000 or more saves 8%, 500,000 or more saves 9% and 1,000,000 or more disks earns you a 10% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Wabash diskettes are immediately available from CE. Our efficient warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disk that's right for you, call the Wabash compatibility hotline. Dial toll-free 800-323-9868 and ask for your compatibility representative. In Illinois or outside the U.S. dial 312-593-6363 between 9 AM to 4 PM Central time.

Buy Wabash Diskettes with Confidence

To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Wabash computer products, we recommend you phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division and charge it to your credit card. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum *prepaid* order is $50.00. Minimum *purchase order* $200.00. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan U.S.A. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

For **shipping charges** add $8.00 per case or partial case of 100 8-inch flexible disks or $6.00 per case or partial case of 100 5¼-inch mini-diskettes for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-521-4414. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-265-4828. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-994-4444. Telex anytime 810-223-2422. Order your Wabash diskettes today.

 Ad #U12483

MEMBER DIRECT MAIL/MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Order Toll-Free! 800-521-4414

In Michigan 313-994-4444

wabash error-free diskettes

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

818 Phoenix ☐ Box 1002 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.

Order TOLL-FREE 800-521-4414 or outside U.S.A. 313-994-4444

FAST Factory Floppy Disc Drive Repair

Specialists in the repair of:

Shugart
Tandon
PerSci

PERSCI, INC.

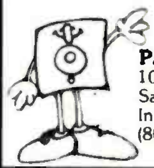
PerSci
12624 Daphne Avenue
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 777-7536
TWX 910-321-4448

Circle 315 on inquiry card.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

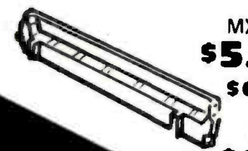
Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

EPSON® RIBBON CARTRIDGES



MX 70/80
\$5.25 EA.
\$60.00/DOZ

MX 100
\$9.95 EA.
\$108.00/DOZ.

EPSON®
MX 100 ZIP
PACK (RELOAD)
\$6.50 EA
\$72.00/DOZ.

PLUS OTHER MAJOR BRAND NAMES AVAILABLE

DWIGHT COMPANY, INC.
15565 Northland Drive
Suite 804 West
Southfield, MI 48075
(313) 569-3218

Circle 147 on inquiry card.

68000

CROSS ASSEMBLER

FOR CP/M-80 $260

MOTOROLA SYNTAX — MACROS

LINKAGE EDITOR — CONDITIONALS

STRUCTURED — WRITTEN IN C

Quelo
843 NW 54th
Seattle, Wa. 98107

(206)784-8018
mornings
Dick Curtiss

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 345 on inquiry card.

Now...You Can Monitor 7 Most Important RS-232 Interface Lines

Made in America

RS-232-INTERFACE TESTER

connects in series with any RS-232 interface. LED's clearly display status of 7 functions: transmit data, receive data, request to send, clear to send, data set ready, carrier detect, data terminal ready. Requires no power; may be left in permanently. Satisfaction guaranteed. **ORDER NOW! Only \$39.95 plus \$1.75 for postage and handling.** (IL res. add 5% sales tax); we accept MC, Visa. FREE: illustrated catalog of problem detecting equipment. Phone **815/539-5827**. Make checks payable to:

B&B electronics
Box 475 B, MENDOTA, IL 61342

Circle 41 on inquiry card.

5 Year Warranty SAVE 50% ON Verbatim Datalife Diskettes

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

5¼" Specify Soft 10 or 16 Sectors — prices/10

MD525	1 side/dbl dens	**\$24.90**
MD550	2 sides/dbl dens	**35.00**
MD577	1 side/quad 96tpi	**33.75**
MD557	2 sides/quad 96tpi	**44.50**

8" Specify Soft or 32 Sector

FD34-9000	1 side/sgl dens	**30.00**
FD34-8000	1 side/dbl dens	**33.00**
DD34-4001	2 sides/dbl dens	**41.00**

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add \$2 Shipping
Call or write for our discount catalog.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

DATALIFE • THE NAME IS THE PROMISE
THE WARRANTY IS THE PROOF

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

Wasting Money! We Have the World's Most Cost Effective Development System.

- Includes Hexkit 1.0, a powerful 100% machine code editor/debugger utility program that makes coding for 8-bit Micros a snap.
- Program from Commodore VIC-20 keyboard into built-in 4K ROM emulator
- Jumper to target ROM socket
- Test programs in circuit
- Built-in EPROM programmer and power supply
- Burns & runs EPROMS for the Commodore VIC-20, too
- Comprehensive manuals
- Fits EXPANSION PORT

PROMQUEEN CARTRIDGE ONLY \$199

Send for Free Brochure

Distributed in U.S. by Arbutus Total Soft, Inc., 4202 Meridian, Suite 214, Bellingham, WA 98226. Phone 800-426-1253, in Washington 206-733-0404
Distributed in Canada by IBC/Distribution Canada, 4047 Cambie St. Vancouver, BC V5Z 2x9. Phone 604-879-7812

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

commodore approved product

Prices	U.S.	CAN
PROMQUEEN 64	\$299.00	\$399.00
8K board with 1 EPROM	\$29.95	\$39.95
16K board with 1 EPROM	\$39.95	\$49.95
8K board with 1 EPROM-C64	\$39.95	\$49.95

Circle 34 on inquiry card.

SHIELDED DATA CABLES

Help Protect Your Signals With Shielded Data Cable.
EIA RS 232 Shielded Cable Specify end gender, length & pin interconnects, up to 9 conductors — **\$11.00 + .40/ft.**

TERMINALS

	Suggested List	Sale Price
Hazeltine — Esprit Systems		
ESPRIT I full featured terminal w/green screen	\$595	**\$499**
ESPRIT II terminal w/detachable keyboard	\$645	**\$565**
ESPRIT III Televideo 950 emulator	\$895	**\$775**

LOW SPEED MODEMS

Novation "Call us about Applecat modems"		
J-CAT 0-300 baud **Direct** connect modem	\$149	**\$109**
ACOUSTIC 0-300 baud **Acoustic** connect modem	\$189	**\$135**
AUTOCAT 0-300 baud **Direct** connect modem	\$249	**\$179**
103 SMARTCAT 0-300 baud auto ans. modem	\$249	**\$189**

HIGH SPEED MODEMS

103/212 SMARTCAT 0-300/1200 baud modem	\$595	**\$449**
212AUTOCAT 0-300 baud/1200 baud modem	\$695	**\$565**
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS		
212LP Telco powered 1200 baud modem	\$495	**\$395**

PRINTERS

OKI-DATA uL82A 9½" carriage 120 cps printer	\$549	**\$399**
uL83A 15" carriage 120 cps printer	\$899	**\$640**
uL92P (parallel) 9½" carriage near letter quality	\$699	**\$526**
uL92S (serial) 9½" carriage near letter quality	\$799	**\$599**
uL93P (parallel) 15" carriage near letter quality	\$1249	**\$889**
uL93S (serial) 15" carriage near letter quality	\$1349	**\$969**
Tractor for uL 82/92		**\$50**

Certified check, money order, C.O.D., or VISA and Mastercard. Add \$5.00 per order for postage and handling — Add \$10.00 per terminal. All prices in U.S. dollars. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. F.O.B. Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48044

ELECTROSONICS

P.O. Box 1141 • Mt. Clemens, MI 48044 • (313) 286-6969
Monday-Friday 9 a.m.—5 p.m. EST • Saturday 'til Noon

Circle 156 on inquiry card.

\$\$ Printers \$\$

EPSON

MX 80	CALL
MX 80 FT III	CALL
MX 100 FT III	CALL
FX 80	CALL

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10	329
Gemini 15	509

C. IOTH

8510 Prowriter Parallel	419
8510 Prowriter Serial	559
1550 Parallel	659

Letter Quality

Smith Corona TP-1	\$549
Comrex CRI	825

"Other Printers Available"
Shipping and handling add 3%. CA residents add 6%.

THE COMPUTER STORE
3941-B S. Bristol St. Dept. 345
Santa Ana, CA 92704
714-662-1425

Circle 99 on inquiry card.

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION

ACE 1000
$899.00
With Color $949.00

Novation

APPLE CAT II	295.00
APPLE CAT 212	295.00
J-CAT	149.00
AUTO CAT 212	599.00
D-CAT MODEM	179.00
CAT	169.00
SMART CAT 103/212	479.00

BASIS

TWO DRIVES
128K; 3.0 CP/M
DIAGNOSTIC CONTROLLER
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

SOFTWARE

ASCII EXPRESS II	49.00
AZTEC	29.00
BANK STREET WRITER (AP, AT)	49.00
BEAGLE BROS.	$Call
BPI: GL, AR, INV	299.00
CP/M 3.0 (Basis)	189.00
CYDEX	49.00
D BASE II	489.00
FACEMAKER (AP, IBM)	25.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR (IBM)	39.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT	
APPLE	49.00
IBM	109.00
INFOSTAR	289.00
LEARNING COMPANY	$Call
MAILMERGE (APPLE)	99.00
PEACHTREE	$Call
PASCAL/MT + 86 (IBM)	329.00
PFS (AP, IBM)	$Call
SUPERCALC	199.00
ULTAMA II	47.00
VOLKSWRITER (IBM)	149.00
WORDHANDLER II	129.00
WORDSTAR	279.00

MONITORS

BMC 12" Green AU	88.00
BMC 12" Green EU	129.00
BMC 9191 Color	299.00
Quadchrom Hi-Res RGB	499.00
Taxan 12" Amber or Green	149.00
Taxan RGB III	549.00
USI Pi-3 12" Amber	169.00
USI Pi-1 9" Green	89.00

PRINTERS

BMC	789.00
C-1TOH	
Prowriter 8510AP	459.00
DTC 380Z	1195.00
EPSON	$Call
GEMINI 10	329.00
GEMINI 15	499.00
OKIDATA	$Call
SEIKOSHA GP100	239.00

HARDWARE

APPLESURANCE	99.00
DISPATCHER (SERIAL INTERFACE)	119.00
HAYES	
SMARTMODEM 1200	529.00
MICROMODEM II	269.00
LEGEND 64K	299.00
LEGEND 128K w/Software	359.00
MICROBUFFER II 16K	329.00
MICROSOFT	
16K RAM CARD	59.00
SOFTCARD	239.00
MX-PLUS (Finger Print)	45.00
PAYMAR L CASE Rev 7	20.00
RIBBONS	
EPSON MX 80	7.00
EPSON MX 100	11.00
OKI 82 83 GEMINI	3.95
SMARTERM II	149.00
SNAPSHOT	99.00
WIZARD BPO 16K	149.00
WILDCARD	119.00
Z-CARD II	149.00

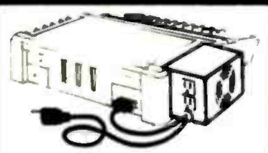
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

A/D - D/A	269.00
CPS CARD	159.00
CABLES	$Call
CLOCK	195.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	559.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	299.00
RAMPLUS 32K	145.00
ROMWRITER	145.00
SUPERTALKER	149.00

Videx

80 COLUMN	199.00
ENHANCER II	119.00
FUNCTION STRIP	59.00
INVERSE VIDEO	19.00
ULTRATERM	$Call
PSIO	$Call
SOFTWARE	$Call

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Fits Apple Stand

$65

Verbatim

5 1/4" SS DD/SS (100)	239.00
5 1/4" SS DD/SS (10)	25.95
8" SS/DD SS (10)	39.00
8" DS DD/SS (10)	45.00

DRIVES

4th DIMENSION	249.00
MICRO SCI A2	249.00
MICRO SCI A3, A40, A70	$Call

16K RAM CARD

Compatible with DOS 3.3, CP/M, Visicalc, PASCAL
2 YR WARRANTY
$39.00

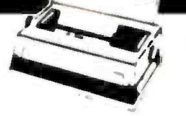
SATURN SYSTEMS

64K	$319.00
128K	459.00
V-C Expand 80	99.00

GAME I/O

TG	
JOYSTICK (IBM)	45.00
JOYSTICK II	40.00
JOYSTICK III	45.00
PADDLES	29.00
SELECT-A-PORT	47.00
TRACKBALL	59.00
KRAFT	
JOYSTICK (AP, IBM, TRS)	47.00
JOYSTICK (AT, COM)	15.00
PADDLES	35.00
PARADISE PORT	24.95
PADDLE-APPLE	24.95

SMITH CORONA TP-I



LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL
$569.00

QUADRAM

QUADBOARD 64K	299.00
MICROFAZER	$Call
QUAD 512 + (64K)	229.00
QUADBOARD II 64K	299.00

POWER STRIP

W/SURGE PROTECTION
$25.00

- No Charge for Credit Cards
- Min. $4.00 Shipping Charge
- Purchase Orders Welcome Call for Terms First

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE
860 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-0400

HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM-5PM - SAT & SUN 10AM-4PM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE-ALL ORDERS FOB SAN JOSE

Circle 93 on inquiry card.

S100 GRAPHICS

GRAPH-10 IEEE/S-100 BOARD $449

- 640 X 480 monochrome pixels, read, write, complement operations, absolute & relative addressing modes, meet unit screen.
- 12k byte on board firmware provides more than 200 powerful commands including arc, cycle, vector, rectangle and dot lines.
- Full ASCII character set with different sizes and rotations.
- Build in light pen and screen hard copy interface (EPSON MX-80 printer).
- Only two I/O ports link to host computer.
- Composite and TTL video plus H.V.sync.
- Assembled and tested with full document.

GRAPH-101 DISK SOFTWARE $39

- Complete package including line,bar, pie chart, 3D surface.
- Graph edit and save, load commands.
- Source files (X.COM and X.BAS) provided.
- CP/M-80 8" SSSD disk.

GLO LABORATORIES P.O.Box 8625 ROCKVILLE, MD 20856

Check or money order plus $5 shipping.
CP/M is trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

STOP LOSING MONEY ON TIME-SHARE SERVICES!

LOGICSIM

CP/M based professional logic simulator

- ★ For engineering work stations
- ★ For gate-array, custom and all other IC designers
- ★ For digital system engineers

Nine logic states, ability to simulate TTL/NMOS/CMOS/PMOS logic, ROM's and RAM's, three-state and transfer gates, wired-or'ed nodes, propagation delays, spike and race analysis, expandable pin-number based TTL macro library plus numerous other features make LOGICSIM comparable to industry standard simulators.

Try it now. Send us a $30 check for LOGICSIM demo copy and User's Manual.

Please specify 8" IBM 3740/ 5" APPLE II (13/16 sector). CP/M based 56K to 64K systems (APPLE's with CP/M card). Introductory price $276.

For more information, call (408) 578-8096. Or write:
E/Z ASSOCIATES, 5589 Starcrest Dr., San Jose, CA 95123

APPLE, CP/M, LOGICSIM are trademarks of Apple Computer, Digital Research and E/Z ASSOCIATES

Circle 149 on inquiry card.

Powerful — Economical — Professional

Peripherals for your Apple II⁂

A/D 12-Bit, 16 Channel $450.00
AD 121602

- Simple CPU Selection of Channels
- Range ± 10, ± 5, ± 2.5, · 5, · 10
- High-Speed 25 μ sec. Conversion
- Full Software Support — Disk or PROM
- Adjustable Bipolar Reference

Ultra ROM Board/Editor $190.00
APB 102

- 32K of Bank-Switchable ROM Space
- Powerful G.P.L.E. (Global Program Line Editor) in Firmware
- Totally Transparent — Remove or reload with a few keystrokes — without Disk!
- Applesoft⁂ Extensions including "IF, THEN, ELSE."

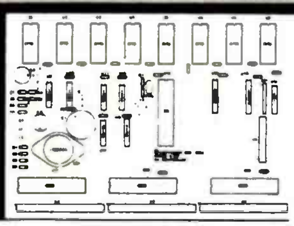
6842 Valjean Ave
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 989-1204

⁂Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc

VISA

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

NEW



Z8 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

16K Static Memory (6116)/(2716)
9 Parallel Ports (3-8255A)

Bare Board $50.00
Kit $224.00
A. & T. $274.00

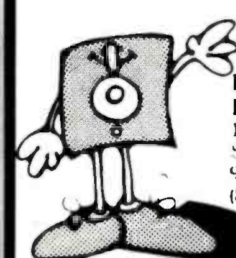
To Order **(313) 525-1840**

MICRO ADE
29554 Rosslyn
Garden City, MI 48135

Circle 259 on inquiry card.

BASF DISKETTES

BASF Diskettes at competitive price. Call TOLL FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call (805) 543-1037)

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

pc pipeline

Low, direct prices • Fast, direct service

2532-450	$4.75
2716-450	3.69
2732-450	3.99
2764-250	9.79
2764-350	8.99
4164-200	4.75
6116-P3	4.30
6116-LP-3	5.48

Add $2.95 shipping to all orders

OEM • Quantity discounts available • P.O.s on approval • C.O.D. OK • Credit cards • FL residents add 5% tax • All new, no surplus, no seconds
(Prices subject to change.)

4920 Cypress St., Suite 100, Tampa, FL 33607
In FL, and for info., call 813-875-0299
FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910
8AM-5PM EDT

VISA

Circle 167 on inquiry card.

Cables EIA RS 232-C

Quality cables with immediate delivery and low prices.

Conductor	Price
1-4	$12.00 + .18/ft.
5-7	12.50 + .27/ft.
8-12	13.50 + .33/ft.
13-16	14.75 + .44/ft.
17-25	17.00 + .55/ft.

Specify: Male or female connectors, length of cable and pins to be connected. OEM & quantity discounts available to qualified customers. *On prepaid orders add $5.00 for shipping/handling.*

We also supply connector parts, bulk cable, IBM, DEC Compatable & Centronic cables.

Communication Cable Company
319 Louella Ave. Wayne, PA 19087
215-964-9404

wabash®

Flexible Diskettes

6 Year Warranty – 100% Certified

DELIVERED PRICES

5¼" SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING Packed 10 per Soft Pack — $1.75 each	BULK SSSD 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING — $1.40 each
5¼" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING Packed 10 per Soft Pack — $2.10 each	BULK SSDD 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING — $1.70 each
5¼" DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING Packed 10 per Soft Pack — $3.10 each	BULK DSDD 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING — $2.70 each

Free shipping in continental USA. Call for quantity discounts. We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA and MasterCard. Personal checks accepted, but take two weeks to clear bank. N.D. add 4%. VISA and MC add 3%.

Software Services™
1326 – 25th St. S., Suite D
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 280-0121

CHIPS & DALE

THE INFLATION FIGHTERS!

4116 250ns 8/$9.50 100+ 1.05 ea.
4116 200ns 8/$10.00 100+ $1.05 ea.
4116 150ns 8/$11.50 100+ $1.25 ea.
4116 120ns 8/$14.50 100+ $1.50 ea.
4116 120ns 8/$15.50 100+ $1.50 ea.
2114L 300ns 8/$10.50
2114L 200ns 8/$12.00
*4164 200ns $4.65 ea.
*4164 150ns $5.10 ea.
*6116 150ns $4.00 ea.
*6116 200ns $3.85 ea.
*6116LP 150ns $4.75 ea.
*1791 Disk Controller $20.00
1777 Disk Controller $17.50
Z80A, Z80ACTC, Z80A PIO $3.00 ea.
8255 $4.25
2716-1 5V 350ns 8/$4.25 ea. $5.00 ea.
2716 5V 450ns $3.00 ea.
*2732 5V 450ns $3.85 ea.
*2532 5V 450ns $4.25 ea.
*2764 5V 300ns 28 pin $9.00 ea.
*2764 5V 24 pin CALL
*2564 5V CALL
**8087 CALL
68000 CALL

Allow up to 3 wks. for personal checks to clear. Please include phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling for Chips $3.50, FOB Bellevue, WA. for all else. Wash. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

CHIPS & DALE 1-206-451-9770
10655 N.E. 4th St., Suite 400
Bellevue, WA 98004

True MAIL ORDER Prices

With so many so-called Mail Order establishments using "toll free" lines, and grandiose advertising, how can you, the customer, expect to receive true mail order savings? We have done away with large ads, and free phone lines to offer comparable service passing on the savings to you. Our reputation for low prices and satisfaction is outstanding.

DISKETTES

***Kangaroo:** (w/library case)*	
SS/DD	$19.35
DS/DD	$28.00
— 10 yr. Warranty —	
Elephant:	
SS/DD	$21.95
DS/DD	$28.95
Verbatim:	
5¼" SS/DD	$22.95
5¼" DS/DD	$38.95
Dysan:	
5¼" SS/DD	$29.95
5¼"DS/DD	$38.95
Library Case 5¼"	$1.75

MODEMS

Hayes:	
MicroModem II	
with Terminal Program	$285.00
without Terminal Program	$255.00
Hayes Smartmodem:	
300 Baud	$199.00
1200 Baud	$505.00
Hayes Chronograph	$179.00
Novation:	
J-Cat	$104.00
Applecat II	$285.00
Smartcat 1200 Baud	$440.00
U.S. Robotics:	
300 Baud	$165.00
1200 Baud	$459.00

COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

The Ultimate Peripheral MONTE CARLO™ CARD	
64K	$295.00
$45 per 64K upgrade	
T & G Products:	
Joysticks	$42.00
Trakball	$49.00
BUSINESS	
Visicorp:	
Visidex	$180.00
Visifiles	$180.00
256K Visicalc	$180.00
Visitrend/Plot	$225.00
ENTERTAINMENT:	
Infocom:	
Zork I	$27.00
Zork II	$27.00
Zork III	$27.00

PRINTERS

Okidata:	
Microline 92	$565.00
Microline 93	$985.00
Pacemark 2350	
Parallel	$2100.00
Serial	$2200.00
Pacemark 2410	
Parallel	$2400.00
Serial	$2500.00

Call for prices on the entire line of Okidata Printers.

Call for the New Epson FX Printers.

TEC/C.ITOH	
Prowriter I Parallel	$ 369.00
Prowriter II Parallel	$ 639.00
F-10 Starwriter	$1185.00
F-10 Printmaster	$ CALL
Brother HRI:	$ 795.00
Smith Corona TPI:	$ 539.00
Star:	
*Gemini 10 and 15.. Call for low prices!	

NEW PRODUCTS

Commodore 64	$ 374.00
Panasonic JR200	$ 299.00
Percom Hard Disk Drives:	
(Apple/IBM/TRS-80)	
5 Megabyte	$ 995.00
10 Megabyte	$1295.00
15 Megabyte	$1695.00
20 Megabyte	$2095.00

TANDON DISK DRIVE SPECIAL

TM-100-2 DS/DD 320K Bytes	**$245.00**
TM-55 320K Bytes Half Height	**$239.00**

QuadRam Quadboard	
64K	$285.00
128K	$330.00
192K	$375.00
256K	$415.00
Kraft Products:	
Joysticks	$55.00
Game Paddle	$29.00
Davong Hard Disks	
5 Megabyte	$1359.00
10 Megabyte	$1759.00
15 Megabyte	$2159.00
Maynard Electronics	
Floppy Controllers w/Parallel	$209.00
Floppy Controllers w/Serial	$239.00

MONITORS

Amdek:	
Color I	$295.00
Color II	$489.00
300G Green	$145.00
300A Amber	$155.00
310G Green	$165.00
310A Amber	$175.00
Zenith: 12" Green	$ 99.00
USI: 12" Amber	$159.00
12" Green	$155.00
***Taxan:** Amber	$139.00
PGS: RGB Monitor	$ CALL
BMC: 12" Green	$ 80.00
NEC 1203 Hi Res RGB	$589.00

DISK DRIVES

Apple:	
Fourth Dimension:	
w/o controller	$250.00
w/ controller	$319.00
Rana Elite I:	
w/o controller	$270.00
w/ controller	$339.00

COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

MBI:	
VIP Graphics Card	$119.00
Appletime ClockCard	$ 85.00
Silicon Valley Systems:	
Final Analysis	$149.00
Word Handler	$115.00
Continental:	
Home Acct.	$ 49.00
On-Line:	
Screenwriter II Pro	$139.00
Visicorp:	
Visidex	$180.00
Visifiles	$180.00
Visicalc	$180.00
Visitrend/Plot	$225.00
Stoneware:	
DB Master	$149.00
DB Utility Pak	$ 65.00
T & G Products:	
Joysticks	$42.00
Select-a-Port	$42.00
Game Paddles	$28.00
Davong Hard Disks	
5 Megabytes	$1359.00
10 Megabytes	$1759.00
15 Megabytes	$2159.00
Ram Cards	
Microsoft 16K	$75.00
Generic 16K	$60.00
CP/M Microsoft Z80 Card	$249.00
80 Column Cards Videx w/soft	$269.00

Send orders and inquiries to:

Computer Apparatus™

P.O. Box 32063 • Aurora, Colorado 80012

Telephone Inquiries: **(303) 759-9251**

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Mountain Standard Time)

We built our reputation on low prices for the informed computer user.

DELIVERIES: 2 - 4 weeks average.
PERSONAL CHECKS: Cashier's check and money order will receive shipping preference.
VISA & MASTERCARD: Add 4% to total.
CATALOG: Send for full pricing details.
Prices subject to change without notice.
SHIPPING: UPS add $2.00 plus 2% of order total.

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

![KA]

Get on the STICK!

Forget that mickey mouse input device. The KA Stick is a professional microprocessor programmable joystick operating in ASCII at high speed 19.2K baud and up on either full RS232 or IEE 488. $479 complete. Send orders to:

KA Design Group
6300 Telegraph Ave.
Oakland, CA 94609 (415) 654-6300

Circle 496 on inquiry card.

DOUBLE THE STORAGE CAPACITY OF YOUR SINGLE SIDED FLOPPY DISC DRIVE FOR $3.95

Our innovative new disc will DOUBLE your current storage capabilities. Save money! Save space! Save time!

On 5¼" discs, you can now get
- *COMMODORE-64--> 340K on one disc!
- *APPLE II + -----------> 286K on one disc!
- *ATARI 800-----------> 192K on one disc!
- *IBM-PC----------------> 320K on one disc!
- *TRS-80----------------> 356K on one disc!
- *NEC-------------------> 324K on one disc!

And all of this for less than the cost of two of your old discs. Mail or call in your order today while supplies last! $3.95 ea., $35/10, or $29.95 kit to modify your own.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

SOFTECHNICS
3212 Beacon Av. S.
Seattle, Wa. 98144
(206) 723-4980

Minimum order $10, + $1.50 shipping. Washington residents please add 6% sales tax, Master card/Visa welcome.

Circle 376 on inquiry card.

5¼" DISK DRIVES

TANDON

★ **TIM 100-1**
Single Sided, 40 TRK,
Single Or Double Density $179.00
Free Shipping

★ **TM 100-2**
Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side
Single Or Double Density $249.00
Free Shipping

CDC

★ **9409**
Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side
Single Or Double Density $249.00
Free Shipping

Order Toll Free
1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)
(512) 250-1523 (In Texas)
"If We Can't Ship The Next Working Day, We Won't Take The Order."
MasterCard ★ VISA ★ Check
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.

CompuAdd Corp.
13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101
Austin, Texas 78750

Circle 87 on inquiry card.

NEW! NAPLPS
A NAPLPS Graphics Implementation Assembler/Interpreter

- ☆ Implements NAPLPS, a powerful new graphics standard
- ☆ Can create graphic figures and characters of any size, color and shape
- ☆ Easy to use
- ☆ Provides easy introduction to graphics, yet versatile in its applications
- ☆ Written in C
- ☆ Documentation and source code listing provided
- ☆ **$119**

CSC/1010 Turner Way, Seattle, WA 98112 (206) 328-0100

Circle 393 on inquiry card.

DiscMaster 1000
Videodisc Interface
- Enables computer control of laser videodisc players
- Works with any mainframe, mini, or microcomputer
- Standard RS-232C serial interface
- No modification required to player or computer
- Interactive playback for training, marketing, exhibition, and data retrieval
- All cables and connectors included
- Price: $395

New Media Graphics Corporation
139 Main Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
617-547-4344

Circle 497 on inquiry card.

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard. Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

I WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE PROVIDED IT IS NOT BELOW MY COST. TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES:

DYNAMIC RAM		
64K	200 ns	$5.25
64K	150 ns	5.35
64K	120 ns	5.90
16K	200 ns	1.35
EPROM		
2764	300 ns	$6.25
2732	450 ns	4.05
2716	450 ns	3.20
2532	450 ns	4.60
STATIC RAM		
6264LP-15	150 ns	$60.00
6116P-3	150 ns	4.10
2114	200 ns	1.45
Z80A FAMILY		
CPU, CTC, or PIO		$3.39
DART		7.99
DMA or SIO/0		12.50

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK. 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices 6/1/83

Prices subject to change. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & Insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown.

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

HARD DISK ADD ON FOR ALTOS SERIES-5 5-10-20 MB

Features
- ■ Plug Compatible
- ■ Runs with existing Altos Software
- ■ *CPM, *MPM, *OASIS Operating Systems
- ■ No Software Modifications Required

*TM Altos, Digital Research and Phase One Systems, respectively.

5M—$1895.00

Tri Technology Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 388208
Chicago, IL 60638
(312) 442-0698

Circle 420 on inquiry card.

SIBEC 51

8051-Based Single-Board Computer with Monitor/Debugger

- Versatile - 4 28-pin byte-wide sockets; monitor will program EEPROMs.
- Affordable - just $365.
- Perfect for System Development and Educational Applications

Binary Technology
P O BOX A-59 • HANOVER, NH 03755 • 603 643-2881

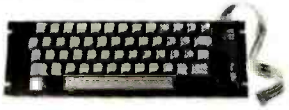
VISA

Circle 52 on inquiry card.

Circle 466 on inquiry card.

ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE NATION'S LARGEST CONSUMER ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTORS

APPLE COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD



Heavy duty error free switches, switchable N key rollover, last key repeat, upper/lower case capability, alpha lock. Complete with cable.

ORDER NO. 83-APL-KB-7 **$79.95**

Unbelievable Discount!

APPLE II® COMPATIBLE SLIM DISK DRIVE

RUNS QUIETER THAN THE ORIGINAL!

New - not surplus - guaranteed! Only 6"w x 1-7/8"h x 10"d. Complete with a 3' cable. Runs with Apple controller or our optional controller.

ORDER NO. 83-APL-DD-1 **$299.95**

CONTROLLER CARD

ORDER NO. 83-APL-CTL-1 **$49.95**

BONUS Buy two disk drives and get a free controller card!

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY FOR APPLE II

Fully Apple compatible.
5A heavy duty switcher, 110V or 220V input, +5V/5A, +12V/3A, -5V -12V full load outputs. Fits in an Apple II case. AC cord included.

ORDER NO. 83-APL-PS-51 **$79.95**

ARCADE TYPE JOYSTICK

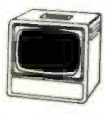
Atari, Commodore, Sears compatible.
Heavy duty leaf switches. Long life.

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-JY-1 **$15.00**

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY FOR ATARI® 800 AND 400 MODELS.

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-PS-800 **$17.00**

12" AMBER MONITORS.



Call for details.

ORDER NO. 83-APL-MON-1 **$140.00**

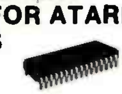
REPLACEMENT PADDLE SET FOR ATARI and OTHERS

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-PD-2 **$12.00**

REPLACEMENT RAM IC FOR ATARI 2600 VCS

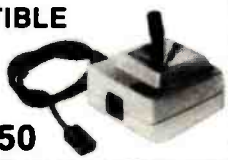
ORDER NO. 83-ATR-IC-3 **$11.95**

REPLACEMENT CPU IC FOR ATARI 2600 VCS



ORDER NO. 83-ATR-IC-2 **$9.95**

APPLE COMPATIBLE JOYSTICK



Heavy duty.

ORDER NO. 83-APL-XY-10 **$16.50**

REPLACEMENT JOYSTICK

Fits Atari, Commodore, Sears others.

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-XY-4 **$8.50**

REPLACEMENT AC ADAPTOR FOR ATARI 2600 VCS

9V 500mA. UL listed.

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-PS-5 **$5.00**

REPLACEMENT R.F. MODULATOR FOR ATARI 2600 VCS

Also compatible with other video games.

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-RF-1 **$5.00**

JOYSTICK EXTENSION CORDS

Works with Atari, Coleco, Commodore and other 9 pin plugs. Two popular lengths: 6' and 12'.

ORDER NO.
83-ATR-EX-6 **$5.00**
83-ATR-EX-12 **6.50**

REPLACEMENT APPLE JOYSTICK CABLE

ORDER NO. 83-APL-X-1 **$4.50**

REPLACEMENT ATARI JOYSTICK CABLE

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-X-1 **$3.00**

RF EXTENSION CORD

15' RCA Male to RCA Female.

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-RG-15 **$5.00**

MINIMUM ORDER $25.00. VISA, MASTER CARD accepted. No surcharges. Exact UPS charges will be added. PREPAID: Certified checks and money orders, send exact amount. No shipping, handling or insurance charges in the continental USA. PERSONAL CHECKS: add 5% shipping charges, allow 3 weeks to clear. INTERNATIONAL BUYERS: US currency and 20% extra for shipping. CA Residents, add sales tax. OEM, DEALERS: send for special prices on your company letterhead. *No purchase orders or open accounts-no exceptions.*

ORA ELECTRONICS
A DIVISION OF ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

18215 PARTHENIA ST. • NORTHRIDGE, CA 91325

Call toll free: (800) 423-5336
In California: (800) 382-3663
Local: (213) 701-5848
Telex 181011 ORAPARTS NTGE

PERIPHERALS FOR APPLE

Quality Inexpensive Peripherals with a Full One Year Warranty

	EACH	BARE BOARD
APPLE/SHUGART DRIVES (5¼")	$199	
DISK CONTROLLER (DOS 3.2-3.3)	69	$ 21
80 COLUMN CARD (VIDEX EQUIVALENT)	149	29
Z80 SOFTCARD (MICROSOFT EQUIVALENT)	119	29
PRINTER INTERFACE WITH 16K BUFFER AND GRAPHICS (APPLE DUMPLING EQUIVALENT)	139	28
MULTI-FUNCTION CARD (PARALLEL, SERIAL, BSR, CLOCK) (VERSA CARD EQUIV.)	136	29
APPLE IIe BARE BOARD		175
80 COLUMN FOR IIe WITH 64K RAM	129	28
5¼" FLOPPY DRIVE ENCLOSURE	17	
68000 CO-PROCESSOR WITH 128K RAM AND SOFTWARE (UCSD P-SYSTEM, CP/M)	899	32
PROWRITER I	369	
EPSON FX80 (90 DAY WARRANTY)	549	
USI GRN SCREEN 9 INCH MONITOR	99	

COLORADO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
R.R. 6, Box 7D
Golden, Colorado 80401 (303) 278-7172

Circle 499 on inquiry card.

INVENTORY REDUCTION

EAGLE III MICROCOMPUTER — 64K, CP/M; includes spellbinder, ultracalc, CPM C basic **$2,495.00***

MANNESMANN TALLY 1805 dual mode printer, 200 CPS draft mode/50LPS correspondence mode **$1,395.00***

DATAVUE DISPLAY TERMINALS — 132 & 80 column formats, soft keyboard
originally **$1,995.00***
now **$1,000.00**

TELEVIDEO 950 — demo units .... **$ 850.00***

ECONOMY PERIPHERALS, INC.
Call (404) 952-0213

* *WHILE QUANTITIES LAST*

Circle 500 on inquiry card.

8" DISKETTES ALSO AVAILABLE

TOP QUALITY 5¼ DISKETTES

SPECIFY SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

	$/10	$/50	$/100
• **wabash**			
SSDD (M13A411X)	23.00	112.00	218.00
DSDD (M14A411X)	30.00	146.00	286.00
• **control data**			
SSDD (CDC1242-00)	22.00	106.00	210.00
DSDD (CDC1244-00)	30.50	147.00	290.00
• **3M scotch**			
SSDD (3M 744D-0)	22.00	109.00	213.00
DSDD (3M 745-0)	31.00	150.00	295.00
• **verbatim**			
SSDD (MD525-01-18158)	25.20	124.00	245.00
DSDD (MD550-01-18188)	36.50	180.00	355.00
• **maxwell**			
SSDD (MAX-MD-1M)	28.95	140.00	270.00
DSDD (MAX-MDZ-DM)	39.00	192.00	380.00
• **dysan**			
SSDD (DYS 104-1D)	36.00	177.00	350.00
DSDD (DYS 104-2D)	41.00	202.00	400.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-824-7888
(VISA, M.C., COD, ORDERS ONLY) OPERATOR 906
7 DAYS A WEEK

Creativity Unlimited
P.O. BOX 3304
SARATOGA, CA 95070
(408) 252-4210

- CHECKS M.O., VISA, M.C.—ADD $2.00 SHIP
- CA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
- SURCHARGE ON ORDERS SHIPPED OUTSIDE USA

FREE CATALOG

Circle 116 on inquiry card.

FILE MANAGEMENT UTILITY

1. MULTI-USER
2. SUPPORTS RECORD & FILE LOCK
3. WRITTEN IN 8080 OBJECT CODE FOR FAST EXECUTION
4. UP TO 20 FILES OPEN AT ONE TIME
5. RANDOM FILE RECORD LENGTH to 500 bytes
6. B-Tree indexed files
7. KEY LENGTH FROM 1 to 80 bytes

Requires CP/M[1], MP/M[2], TurboDOS[3], or MmmOST[4].

COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, Inc.
10 S. Latah Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707
208-344-2540

TM: 1 & 2 Digital Research
3 Software 2000, 4 TeleVideo

Circle 493 on inquiry card.

C LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS

c-systems C COMPILER c-window™

The **complete** c language **source level** program testing and debugging tool.

- Single step by c source line.
- Set breakpoints at line numbers.
- Display and alter variables by symbol name, using c expression syntax.
- No more printf or assembler level debugging!

c-window™ is a support package for the **c-systems C COMPILER** for 8086/8088 based systems.

Contact:
c-systems Fullerton, CA 92634
P.O. Box 3253 714-637-5362

TM c-systems

Circle 61 on inquiry card.

S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS $199

256H-192V • IMAGER-I • 16 COLORS

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

- USES TMS 9918A FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- 32 PRIORITIZED PLANES FOR 3D SIMULATION
- 3 GRAPHIC MODES
- TEXT MODE
- 32 SIMULTANEOUS FAST MOVING SPRITES
- SPRITE COINCIDENCE DETECTION
- ON BOARD JOYSTICK & PUSHBUTTON LOGIC
- COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT (NTSC)
- ON BOARD RF MOD CONVERSION INSTRUCTIONS
- MEETS IEEE 696 SPECIFICATIONS
- HIGH QUALITY PC CONSTRUCTION
- SAMPLE PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN MANUAL

GAMES

USER MANUAL ONLY — $10
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED — CHECK or MONEY ORDER or COD
MASTERCARD, VISA — ADD 4% — ADD $2 SHIPPING & HANDLING
MASSACHUSETTS RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 5% SALES TAX

CALL (800) 343-1292
MASS (800) 322-0453

TechniGraphic Designs
P.O. BOX 239, GRAFTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01519

Circle 402 on inquiry card.

Scotch® Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.

(800)235-4137

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

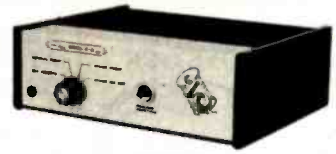
VISA

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

TIME SAVING — MONEY SAVING

PRINTER BUFFER



SPOOL·Z·Q

Spool-Z-Q is perfect for use with all parallel (Centronics standard) printers including Radio Shack printers. Spool-Z-Q is stand-alone, it doesn't steal power from the computer or printer. The many advanced features include automatic internal space character compression, copy and self-test functions, and a special "Pause-on-Formfeed" mode.

SIZES AND EXPANSION

Spool-Z-Q comes in 32K, 64K, and 128K character sizes. Any Spool-Z-Q can be user expanded to 64 or 128K by just plugging in chips — the sockets are already installed. There are no jumpers to fool with either. Spool-Z-Q knows how much memory is installed without being told.

15 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

You may try Spool-Z-Q with your system and, if you aren't completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a no-hassle full refund.

FACTORY DIRECT PRICES
(Shipping included)
32K — $219
64K — $249
128K — $309
Cable to printer — $27

JVB ELECTRONICS
1801 Fulton Ave., Suite 1
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 483-0708

We accept Master Card, Visa, AMEX, and C.O.D.

Circle 225 on inquiry card.

PRINTER-STILTS™

● SOLVE YOUR PAPER STORAGE PROBLEMS ●

Elevate your Epson MX-70/80 or MX-100 Printer.
- Precision Machined — natural finish aluminum.
- Tilted to Facilitate Viewing — soft rubber feet.
- Easy to Install — no tools required.

MX-70/80 style fits IBM, TI and HP PC DOT PTRS.
Give style and send $9.95 plus $2.00 P and H.

DATATEK INC.
P.O. Box 5956 Dept. 400
Shreveport, LA. 71135
(318) 868-2241 or 868-0068 til 10 pm CST

Circle 133 on inquiry card.

Visit Our Retail Stores

ORDER TOLL FREE

☆ EAST ☆ ☆ WEST ☆

1 (800) 435-9357 **1 (800) 854-8174**

In Ill. (815) 485-4002 In Calif. 1 (714) 898-1492

TERMS: We accept VISA/MC, prepay, check or money order. Please allow personal check two weeks to clear before shipment. $5.00 handling charge on all orders under $50.00. 15% Restocking Fee. All orders shipped via U.P.S. unless otherwise specified. All UPS C.O.D. orders over $100.00 require a Cashiers Check. ★ Our products carry a full 6 months parts and labor warranty excluding drives, printers and terminals which carry the full O.E.M. factory warranty. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

U.S. MICRO SALES

★ MADE IN U.S.A. BY AMERICANS ★

★ EAST ★ 11 Edison Drive, New Lenox, Illinois 60451

★ WEST ★ 15392 Assembly Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

CUSTOMER SERVICE HOTLINE 1 - (714) 898-5525

XOR Z-80 CPU

- ★ Two RS-232 Serial Ports
- ★ Three 8-Bit Parallel Ports
- ★ Powerful 2K Prom Monitor
- ★ Extended Addressing
- ★ On Board CTC Capability

Assembled and Tested $255.00

Order Part # S-1000-35

XOR DISK CONTROLLER

- ★ Full 4MHZ Operation
- ★ Multi-Sector Operation
- ★ Mixed Density Operation
- ★ Runs 8" and 5¼" Drives!
- ★ Utilizes W. D.'s 1395 Chip Set

Assembled and Tested $275.00

Order Part # S-1000-36

XOR 64K RAM

- ★ 4116 200NS Ram Chips
- ★ 16K Banks - Selectable
- ★ 4MHZ Z-80 Operation
- ★ Reset Enable/Disable
- ★ No R/C Networks Tied to TTL

Assembled and Tested $259.00

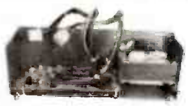
Order Part # S-1000-37

UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY

For Big Board, Apple or Aim 65
+5VDC @ 3 Amps
+12VDC @ .750 Amps
−12VDC @ .750Amps
−5VDC @ .500 Amps
Dimensions: 4" x 4" x 11"

$69.95

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY



For 2 - 8" or 5" Drives
+ 5VDC @ 4 Amps
+24VDC @ 3 Amps
− 5VDC @ 1 Amp
AC Cables for 2 Drives $7.50
Dimensions: 4" x 4" x 11"

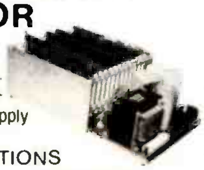
$59.95

S-100 POWER SUPPLY

+8VDC @ 30 Amps
+16VDC @ 6 Amps
−16VDC @ 6 Amps
PC Board Design
Dimensions: 5" x 6" x 11"

$89.50

12 Slot S1-MOD by XOR



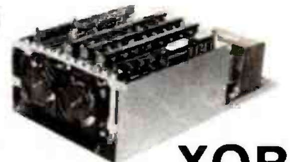
For test or systems applications. Complete **S-100** 12 Slot Mainframe with Disk Drive Power Supply for 4 Drives.

SPECIFICATIONS

Unregulated	Regulated
+8V @ 30A	+5V @ 5A
±16V @ 6A	+24V @ 3A
	−5V @ 1A

$225.00 Kit with 12 S-100 Bus Connectors
$255.00 Assem. and Tested with 12 Bus Connectors
$15.00 AC/DC Drive Cable Set for 2 Drives
Dimensions 6" x 10" x 18" — Shipping Weight 25 lbs.

Cooling Power
4⅛"
Low Velocity Whisper® Fans
Only $18.00 ea.
Finger Guards $2.50 each.



XOR S-100 MOD

FLOPPY DRIVES

Buy a set at these reduced prices

8" Shugart 801R SS/DD	$369.00
8" Shugart 851R DS/DD	495.00
8" Qume DT-8 DS/DD	519.00
8" Mitsubishi 2894 DS/DD	465.00
8" Mitsubishi Slimline DS/DD	465.00
8" Tandon 848-1 Thinline SS/DD	370.00
8" Tandon 848-2 Thinline DS/DD	470.00
8" Siemans 120-8 SS/DD	235.00
5¼" Mitsubishi 96 DS/DD Full	315.00
5¼" Mitsubishi 96 DS/DD ½ Height	315.00

All Shugart and Mitsubishi drives will have a 1 year parts and labor warranty. Qume drives — Full 6 months — All others 90 days.

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL
Fully Assembled and Tested Units
ONE YEAR P+L WARRANTY
On Shugart and Mitsubishi Subsystems

w/two Mitsubishi DS/DD	$1170.00
w/two Shugart 801R SS/DD	975.00
w/two Shugart 851R DS/DD	1225.00
w/two Siemans 120-8 SS/DD	675.00
w/two Qume DT-8 DS/DD	1250.00
Cabinet A & T w/Power Supply and Accs.	235.00
Cabinet Top and Bottom *Only* —	69.50

All cabinets A & T and subsystems include all AC/DC wiring and 50 pin data cable except the horizontal model which includes the internal 50 pin cable and requires an external 50 pin cable part # C-6000-01 $ 25.00

5¼" Subsystems

w/two 48TPI SS/DD	495.00
w/two 48TPI DS/DD	595.00
w/two 96TPI DS/DD	695.00

California Computer Systems

CCS SYSTEM 2410 ...... $1995.00

- ★ Includes CP/M® 2.2
- ★ DMA Disk Controller
- ★ 2-Real Time Clocks
- ★ 2-Serial/1-Parallel Port
- ★ Hardware Vectored Interrupts
- ★ Supports CP/M®, MP/M®, OASIS

CCS 2300 System, A & T . $1695.00

- ★ Includes CP/M® 2.2
- ★ 2300 Mainframe
- ★ 2810 Z-80A CPU
- ★ New 2066 64K Memory
- ★ 2422 Disk Controller
- ★ Complete A+T

★ 2710 4 Port Serial	$245.00
★ 2719 2 Serial — 2 Parallel	245.00
★ 2810 CPU	*Only*—255.00
★ 2422 Disk Controller	*Only*—330.00
★ 2066 64K	*Only*—360.00
★ 2300A Mainframe	*Only*—455.00
★ CCS Apple Boards	Call Toll Free For Prices

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint A2 Green Screen	$585.00
ADDS Viewpoint 3A Plus Green Screen	519.00
Ampex Dialogue 80 Amber Screen 2-pg. Funct. Keys	785.00
Ampex Dial. 80 Green Screen 2-pg. Function Keys	785.00
Wyse Wy-100 Green Screen Detachable Keyboard	795.00
Televideo 910+ Green Screen — Block Mode	569.00
Televideo 925 Self Test — Time of Day	739.00
Televideo 950 Programmable Function Keys	945.00
Televideo 970 ★ NEW ★ Full Features ★	1159.00
Zenith Z-19 Green Screen	695.00

PRINTERS

Diablo 620 Letter Quality 20 cps	$1195.00
Epson FX-80 Parallel 160 cps 2K Buffer	599.00
I.D.S. Microprism Model 480 80 Column	565.00
Mannesman Tally MT-180L 160 cps	$ CALL
Okidata 82A 80 Column 120 cps Serial+Parallel	465.00
Okidata 83A 132 Column 120 cps Serial+Parallel	745.00
Okidata ML92 Includes Tractor 160 cps	629.00
Okidata ML93 Includes Tractor 160 cps	965.00
Seikosha GP-100A 30 cps 80 Column	195.00
Seikosha GP-250X 50 cps 80 Column	259.00

MODEMS

Hayes-Smartmodem 1200 Bell 212A Auto	$559.00
Hayes-Smartmodem 300 Bell 103 0-300 Baud	259.00
Hayes-Smartmodem S-100 45-300 Baud Auto Dial	359.00
Novation — 103/212 Smart Cat 300 or 1200 Baud	479.00
Novation — D-Cat Direct Conn. 300 Baud Org/Ans	169.00
Novation — J-Cat Auto Search Self-Test-Pocket Size	129.00
PMMI — MM103 300/600 Baud S-100	359.00
U.S. Robotics — 1200 Baud Auto Dial Auto Org/Ans	495.00
U.S. Robotics — Micro Link 1200 Baud Bell 212A	395.00
U.S. Robotics — Micro Link 0-300 Baud Bell 103	159.00

See Page 349 for Additional System Information

CHECK OUR NEW ★LOW PRICES★

Apple Compatible Products

AFDC-1 Floppy Disk Drive Controller ... **$89.95**
Runs DOS 3.3 with any standard Shugart compatible 5¼" Disk Drive. (2 Drives Each Card)

APPLE ADD-ON DISK 1

Includes: AFDC-1 (reads/writes 13 & 16 sector Apple Disks), (1) SA400 or TM100-1, VDC-55S Dual Cabinet w/Power Supply and Cables **$330.00**

APPLE ADD-ON DISK 2

Includes: AFDC-1 (reads/writes 13 & 16 sector Apple Disks), (2) SA400 or TM100-1, VDC-55S Dual Cabinet w/Power Supply and Cables **$465.00**

ASCII KEYBOARD A&T **$89.00**
Plug in compatible with Apple II, has shiftlock, underscore, [ ] and back slash characters.

Apple Prototype Board.

Double Sided glass with gold plated Apple and General Purpose terminals. Contains matrix of 17 x 63 solder plated donuts on .15" x .1" spacing. Great for 14, 16, and 24 pin IC's.
SUN-722 .... 12.99

General Products

Diskettes

5¼" SS/DD Wabash 40 track w/hub rings .. $24.00
5¼" SS/DD Soft with Library Case 24.00
8" DS/DD Soft Memorex, Box of 10 .... 44.99

Video Monitors

SAMWOO GREEN 9" 18MHz $121.00
SAMWOO AMBER 9" 18MHz 125.00
SAMWOO GREEN 12" 12MHz 130.00
SAMWOO AMBER 12" 12MHz 134.00
Composite video I/O. 750 lines resolution. 75/10K ohm impedance. Note: Please add $7.50 shipping and handling for the video monitors.

Super Sale

P/N	8-24	25up	P/N	8-24	25up
2716 (450nS)	3.80	3.55	6116P-3 (150nS)	6.10	5.75
2732 (450nS)	4.15	3.98	2114L-2 (200nS)	1.62	1.62
2532 (450nS)	5.95	5.95	4164	5.95	5.84
2764 (28 pin)	9.95	9.95	Z80A CPU	4.99	4.99

General Products- cont.

Disk Drive Subsystems

VDC-55S Dual 5¼" Cabinet w/5V @ 3A and 12V @ 3A Power Supply, and Fan **$100.00**

Assembled Connectors and Cables

Centronics Type Cable Assemblies 36 pin flat cable with male to male or male to female connectors.
4 ft.—**$24.95** 6 ft.—**$27.95**

RS232 Cable Assemblies 25 pin flat cable with male to male or male to female connectors.
5 ft.—**$29.95** 10 ft.—**$35.95**

Assemble Your Own Cables

Cond.	Ribbon Cable Price/ft.	Card Edge Connector Price	IDS Socket Price	Header (w/w) Price
20	$0.50	$2.46	$3.06	$4.24
26	0.65	4.80	3.87	4.68
34	0.83	5.93	6.30	5.25
40	1.00	6.90	7.20	5.95
50	1.30	7.58	7.50	6.20

IDS DB-25P Connector **$5.95**
IDS DB-25S Connector **$6.25**

General Purpose Experimental Prototype Boards

(Solder Plated w/Double Sided Terminals on .156" Centers)

15/30 pin, 3⅛ x 4½ board w/.1"x.2" hole spacing and power strip run every 1.2". Allows 6x7 8pin IC's or 2x3 24pin IC's.
SUN IC-S **$1.65**

22/44 pin, 4⅝ x 6⅛ board w/.1" hole spacing. Contains 4 rows of 67 pins with power strips between rows. Pattern of 4 columns of 67 pins. Takes all sizes of IC's.
SUN U-75 .... **$3.25**

22/44 pin, 4⅝ x 7 board w/.1" x .2" hole spacing and power strips every 1.2". Allows 10x10 8pin IC's or 3x7 24pin IC's.
SUN IC-L **$3.95**

Full Size Keyboard Conversion

10¾ x 7¼ x 2⅛

For Your ZX81/ TS1000

SUN KD-81

$69.95

Easy To Install
No Soldering — No Modifications

41 Keys with Full Size Space Bar • Allows Touch Typing
Same Key Layouts as Sinclair • Two Color Keytops
Keyboard Case Holds Both Keyboard and Computer
Commands and Graphics Spelled Out on Keytops
Rear Cutout for Any RAM or Expansion Modules
Note: Please add $4.00 shipping and handling for KD-81.

16K Piggyback RAM Module .... P/N MX-16 **$49.95**
64K Piggyback RAM Module .... P/N MX-64 **$119.00**

Technical Books

CP/M User's Guide $15.95
The CRT Contoller Handbook 9.95
MP Measurement & Control 15.99
4 & 8 Bit MP Handbook 19.95
16 Bit MP Handbook 19.95
6800 MP Handbook 9.95
8089 I/O Processor Handbook 9.95
Interfacing the S-100 Microcomputer 15.00
6502 Assembly Language Programming 16.99
6800 Assembly Language Programming 15.99
Z80 Assembly Language Programming 16.99
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming ... 15.99
68000 Assembly Language Programming ... 16.99
8085A Assembly Language Programming ... 15.99
The 8086 Book 16.99
The Business System Buyer's Guide 9.95
Some Common Basic Programs 14.99

S-100 Products

64K 6MHz Static RAM/EPROM

64KSM A&T without RAM **$155.00**
64KSM A&T with 64k RAM (32-6116's) **339.00**
S-100 Board Uses 6MHz 6116's. ½A max. power, Bank Select plus Extended Addressing allow for multi-memory board set-up. 4 independant 16K Blocks make easy use with multi-user systems. Any 2K RAM may be replaced by 2716 EPROM.

256K/1M Byte Dynamic RAM

256KDM A&T without RAM **$290.00**
256KDM A&T with 64K RAM (8-4164's) **340.00**
256KDM A&T w/256K RAM (32-4164's) **489.00**
S-100 Board, 4 Banks uses either 64Kx1 or 256Kx1 RAMs. Allows for 64K to IM byte RAM on just one S-100 card. 24 Bit Addressing, Phantom Mode, Error Trap Opt., Parity Check, 4MHz Transparent Refresh, Front Panel Operation. Optional M1 Wait for 6MHz Operation.

S-100 Products

SBC-880 Z80A CPU, A&T **$195.00**
SBC-880 Z80A CPU, Kit **175.00**
4MHz Z80A CPU boards with Serial/Parallel Ports
UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, A&T **245.00**
UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, Kit **225.00**
The UFDC-1 Floppy Controller uses the WD1795 chip which runs either and/or 8"/5¼" Disk Drives.
CLOCK CALENDAR A&T **115.00**
CLOCK CALENDAR Kit **95.00**
This S-100 Clock Calendar Board has 4 interrupts, Time, Day of Week and Battery Backup.

S-100 Prototype Board

Double Sided glass with gold plated, numbered S-100 terminals. Matrix of 25 x 78 solder plated donuts on .15" x .1" spacing. Locations for headers and regulators. Great for 14, 16, and 24 pin IC's.
SUN-721 .... **17.85**

Mother Boards & Card Cages

SLOTS	Bare Bd	KIT	A & T	w/CAGE
6	$12.00	$34.00	$49.00	$74.00
8	16.00	45.00	70.00	105.00
12	22.00	65.00	100.00	140.00

10MHz, No termination. Mother Board and Card Cage include power indicator, reset and provisions for wiring power supply and muffin fan.

SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250
STORE HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00am to 6:00pm
SATURDAY 10:00am to 5:00pm

CALIFORNIA **213-644-1149** (for Tech Info and Calif. orders)

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE **1-800-421-5775** (Order Desk Only)

Mail Order—Minimum Order: $10. Send Check or Money Order to: P.O. BOX 1957 Dept B, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250. Visa or MasterCard (please include expiration date). Add $2.00 postage and handling for first 3 pounds plus .50 for each additional pound to your order. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 388 on inquiry card.

7400

**Number of Pins of each I.C. for easy Socket purchase

Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price
SN7400N	14	.19	SN7472N	14	.29	SN74156N	16	.59
SN7401N	14	.19	SN7473N	14	.35	SN74157N	16	.50
SN7402N	14	.25	SN7474N	14	.35	SN74160N	16	.69
SN7403N	14	.25	SN7475N	16	.45	SN74161N	16	.69
SN7404N	14	.25	SN7476N	16	.35	SN74162N	16	.69
SN7405N	14	.25	SN7479N	14	4.95	SN74163N	16	.69
SN7406N	14	.29	SN7480N	14	.69	SN74164N	14	.69
SN7407N	14	.29	SN7482N	14	1.19	SN74165N	16	.69
SN7408N	14	.25	SN7483N	16	.59	SN74166N	16	.89
SN7409N	14	.25	SN7485N	16	.59	SN74167N	16	2.79
SN7410N	14	.25	SN7486N	14	.35	SN74170N	16	1.29
SN7411N	14	.25	SN7489N	16	2.25	SN74172N	24	4.95
SN7412N	14	.35	SN7490N	14	.39	SN74173N	16	.69
SN7413N	14	.35	SN7491N	14	.59	SN74174N	16	.69
SN7414N	14	.49	SN7492N	14	.39	SN74175N	16	.69
SN7416N	14	.25	SN7493N	14	.39	SN74176N	14	.69
SN7417N	14	.25	SN7494N	14	.69	SN74177N	14	.69
SN7420N	14	.19	SN7495N	14	.49	SN74179N	16	1.49
SN7421N	14	.35	SN7496N	16	.49	SN74180N	14	.69
SN7422N	14	.45	SN7497N	16	2.75	SN74181N	24	1.95
SN7423N	16	.59	SN74100N	24	1.49	SN74182N	16	.89
SN7425N	14	.29	SN74104N	14	.89	SN74184N	16	1.95
SN7426N	14	.29	SN74105N	14	.89	SN74185N	16	1.95
SN7427N	14	.25	SN74107N	14	.29	SN74190N	16	.69
SN7428N	14	.49	SN74109N	16	.39	SN74191N	16	.69
SN7430N	14	.25	SN74116N	24	1.49	SN74192N	16	.69
SN7432N	14	.29	SN74121N	14	.39	SN74193N	16	.69
SN7437N	14	.25	SN74122N	14	.55	SN74194N	16	.69
SN7438N	14	.29	SN74123N	16	.49	SN74195N	16	.69
SN7439N	14	.59	SN74125N	14	.45	SN74196N	14	.89
SN7440N	14	.19	SN74126N	14	.45	SN74197N	14	.89
SN7441N	16	.89	SN74132N	14	.49	SN74198N	24	1.19
SN7442N	16	.45	SN74136N	14	.69	SN74199N	24	1.19
SN7443N	16	.99	SN74141N	16	.69	SN74221N	16	1.19
SN7444N	16	.99	SN74142N	16	2.95	SN74251N	16	.79
SN7445N	16	.69	SN74143N	24	2.95	SN74276N	20	1.95
SN7446N	16	.69	SN74144N	24	2.95	SN74279N	16	.79
SN7447N	16	.69	SN74145N	16	.59	SN74283N	16	1.49
SN7448N	16	.69	SN74147N	16	1.49	SN74284N	16	2.95
SN7450N	14	.19	SN74148N	16	1.19	SN74285N	16	2.95
SN7451N	14	.19	SN74150N	24	1.19	SN74365N	16	.55
SN7453N	14	.19	SN74151N	16	.59	SN74366N	16	.55
SN7454N	14	.19	SN74152N	14	.59	SN74367N	16	.55
SN7459A	14	.25	SN74153N	16	.59	SN74368N	16	.55
SN7460N	14	.19	SN74154N	24	1.25	SN74390N	16	1.49
SN7470N	14	.29	SN74155N	16	.59	SN74393N	14	1.49

74LS

74LS00	14	.25	74LS92	14	.55	74LS192	16	.79
74LS01	14	.25	74LS93	14	.55	74LS193	16	.79
74LS02	14	.25	74LS95	14	.79	74LS194	16	.69
74LS03	14	.25	74LS96	16	.89	74LS195	16	.69
74LS04	14	.29	74LS107	14	.39	74LS197	14	.79
74LS05	14	.29	74LS109	16	.39	74LS221	16	.89
74LS08	14	.29	74LS112	16	.39	74LS240	20	1.09
74LS09	14	.29	74LS113	14	.39	74LS241	20	1.09
74LS10	14	.29	74LS114	14	.39	74LS242	14	1.09
74LS11	14	.35	74LS122	14	.49	74LS243	14	1.09
74LS12	14	.35	74LS123	16	.79	74LS244	20	1.09
74LS13	14	.39	74LS125	14	.49	74LS245	20	1.49
74LS14	14	.59	74LS126	14	.49	74LS247	16	1.09
74LS15	14	.35	74LS132	14	.59	74LS248	16	1.09
74LS20	14	.29	74LS133	16	.59	74LS249	16	1.09
74LS21	14	.29	74LS136	14	.39	74LS251	16	.59
74LS22	14	.29	74LS138	16	.59	74LS253	16	.59
74LS26	14	.29	74LS139	16	.59	74LS257	16	.59
74LS27	14	.29	74LS151	16	.59	74LS258	16	.59
74LS28	14	.35	74LS153	16	.59	74LS260	14	.59
74LS30	14	.29	74LS154	24	.99	74LS266	14	.69
74LS32	14	.35	74LS155	16	.69	74LS273	20	1.49
74LS33	14	.55	74LS156	16	.69	74LS279	16	.49
74LS37	14	.35	74LS157	16	.69	74LS283	16	.69
74LS38	14	.35	74LS158	16	.59	74LS290	14	.89
74LS40	14	.29	74LS160	16	.69	74LS293	14	.79
74LS42	16	.55	74LS161	16	.69	74LS298	16	.89
74LS47	16	.75	74LS162	16	.69	74LS352	16	1.29
74LS48	16	.75	74LS163	16	.69	74LS353	16	1.29
74LS49	14	.75	74LS164	14	.69	74LS365	16	.49
74LS51	14	.25	74LS165	16	1.19	74LS366	16	.49
74LS54	14	.25	74LS168	16	1.19	74LS367	16	.49
74LS55	14	.29	74LS169	16	1.19	74LS368	16	.49
74LS73	14	.39	74LS170	16	1.49	74LS373	20	1.29
74LS74	14	.39	74LS173	16	.69	74LS374	20	1.29
74LS75	16	.39	74LS174	16	.59	74LS375	16	.69
74LS76	16	.39	74LS175	16	.59	74LS386	14	.45
74LS78	14	.39	74LS181	24	2.49	74LS393	14	1.19
74LS83	16	.65	74LS190	16	.89	74LS399	16	1.49
74LS85	16	.69	74LS191	16	.89	74LS670	16	1.49
74LS86	14	.39				81LS95	20	1.49
74LS90	14	.55				81LS97	20	1.49

74S/PROMS*

74S00	14	.35	74S124	16	2.95	74S243	14	2.49
74S02	14	.35	74S133	16	.45	74S244	20	2.49
74S03	14	.35	74S134	16	.50	74S251	16	1.19
74S04	14	.45	74S135	16	.69	74S253	16	1.19
74S05	14	.45	74S136	14	1.39	74S257	16	1.19
74S08	14	.39	74S138	16	.89	74S258	16	1.19
74S09	14	.39	74S139	16	.89	74S260	14	.79
74S10	14	.35	74S140	14	.55	74S280	14	1.95
74S11	14	.35	74S151	16	.99	74S287*	16	1.95
74S15	14	.35	74S153	16	.99	74S288*	16	1.95
74S20	14	.35	74S157	16	.99	74S373	20	2.49
74S22	14	.35	74S158	16	.99	74S374	20	2.49
74S30	14	.35	74S160	16	2.49	74S387*	16	1.95
74S32	14	.45	74S174	16	.99	74S471*	20	5.95
74S38	14	.89	74S175	16	.99	74S472*	20	4.95
74S40	14	.39	74S188*	16	1.49	74S473*	20	4.95
74S51	14	.35	74S194	16	1.49	74S474*	24	4.95
74S64	14	.39	74S195	16	1.49	74S475*	24	4.95
74S65	14	.39	74S196	14	1.49	74S570*	16	2.95
74S74	14	.55	74S240	20	2.25	74S571*	16	2.95
74S86	14	.55	74S241	20	2.25	74S572*	18	4.95
74S112	16	.55	74S242	14	2.49	74S573*	18	4.95
74S113	14	.55				74S940	20	2.49
74S114	14	.55				74S941	20	2.49

CA—LINEAR

CA3010H		.99	CA3060N	16	3.25	CA3089N	16	1.69
CA3013H		2.15	CA3080E	8	.89	CA3096N	16	1.19
CA3023H		3.25	CA3081N	16	1.49	CA3130E	8	1.49
CA3035H		5.95	CA3082N	16	1.49	CA3140E	8	.99
CA3039H		1.35	CA3083N	16	1.49	CA3160H		1.95
CA3046N	14	.89	CA3086N	14	.69	CA3401N	14	.59
CA3059N	14	3.25				CA3600N	14	3.95

CD—CMOS

CD4000	14	.29	CD4040	16	.79	CD4098	16	1.95
CD4001	14	.29	CD4041	14	.79	CD4506	16	1.19
CD4002	14	.29	CD4042	16	.69	CD4507	14	.39
CD4006	14	.89	CD4043	16	.79	CD4508	24	3.95
CD4007	14	.29	CD4044	16	.79	CD4510	16	.89
CD4009	16	.39	CD4046	16	.89	CD4511	16	.89
CD4010	16	.39	CD4047	14	.89	CD4512	16	.89
CD4011	14	.29	CD4048	16	.39	CD4514	24	1.79
CD4012	14	.18	CD4049	16	.39	CD4515	24	1.79
CD4013	14	.39	CD4050	16	.39	CD4516	16	.99
CD4014	16	.79	CD4051	16	.79	CD4518	16	.99
CD4015	16	.39	CD4052	16	.79	CD4519	16	.39
CD4016	14	.39	CD4053	16	.79	CD4520	16	.79
CD4017	16	.75	CD4056	16	2.95	CD4526	16	1.19
CD4018	16	.79	CD4059	24	7.95	CD4528	16	1.19
CD4019	16	.39	CD4060	16	.89	CD4529	16	1.19
CD4020	16	.75	CD4066	14	.39	CD4543	16	1.19
CD4021	16	.79	CD4068	14	.39	CD4562	14	6.95
CD4022	16	.79	CD4069	14	.29	CD4566	16	1.39
CD4023	14	.29	CD4070	14	.39	CD4583	16	2.49
CD4024	14	.69	CD4071	14	.29	CD4584	14	.59
CD4025	14	.23	CD4072	14	.29	CD4723	16	1.19
CD4026	16	2.49	CD4073	14	.29	CD4724	16	1.19
CD4027	16	.45	CD4075	14	.29	MC14409	16	13.95
CD4028	16	.69	CD4076	16	.79	MC14410	16	13.95
CD4029	16	.79	CD4078	14	.49	MC14411	24	11.95
CD4030	14	.39	CD4081	14	.29	MC14412	16	13.95
CD4034	24	1.95	CD4082	14	.29	MC14419	16	7.95
CD4035	16	.89	CD4093	14	.49	MC14433	24	13.95
						MC14538	16	1.19
						MC14541	14	1.19

(More in Catalog)

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
CDP1802	40	CPU	$9.95
2650	40	MPU	14.95
IDM2901ADC	40	CPU—4-bit slice (Com. Temp. Gr.)	19.95
MCS6502	40	MPU w/Clock (65K bytes mem.)	9.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU w/Clock and RAM	7.95
INS8035N-6	40	MPU—8-bit (6MHz)	5.95
INS8039N-6	40	CPU-Sgl. chip 8-bit (128 bts. Ram)	5.95
INS8040N-6	40	CPU (256 bytes RAM)	5.95
INS8070N	40	CPU (64 bytes RAM)	11.95
INS8073N	40	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	14.95
P8085A	40	CPU	5.95

Z80, Z80A, Z80B, Z8000 SERIES

Z80	40	CPU (MK3880N)(780C) 2MHz	$4.95
Z80-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	5.95
Z80-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec./Trans.	11.95
Z80-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit	15.95
Z80-P10	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	5.95
Z80-S10/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB Bonded)	15.95
Z80-S10/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB)	15.95
Z80-S10/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNCB)	15.95
Z80-S10/9	40	Serial I/O	15.95
Z80A	40	CPU (MK3880N-4)(780C-1) 4MHz	5.95
Z80A-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	5.95
Z80A-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec./Trans.	11.95
Z80A-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit	17.95
Z80A-P10	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	5.95
Z80A-S10/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB bonded)	16.95
Z80A-S10/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB)	16.95
Z80A-S10/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNCB)	16.95
Z80A-S10/9	40	Serial I/O	16.95
Z80B	40	CPU (MK3880N-6) 6MHz	11.95
Z80B-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	13.95
Z80B-P10	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	13.95
Z8001	48	CPU Segmented	51.95
Z8002	40	CPU Non-Segmented	55.95
Z8030	40	Serial Comm. Controller	44.95
Z8036	40	Counter/Timer & Parallel I/O Unit	29.95

6800/68000 SERIES

MC6800	40	MPU	4.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU with clock and RAM	7.95
MC6810AP1	24	128x8 Static RAM	3.95
MC6821	40	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	4.95
MC6828	24	Priority Interrupt Controller	15.95
MC6830L8	24	1024x8 bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	10.95
MC6850	24	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	4.95
MC6852	24	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	5.75
MC6860	24	0-600bps Digital MODEM	9.95
MC6862	24	2400bps Modulator	12.95
MC6880A	16	Quad 3-state bus. trans. (MC8T26)	2.25
MC68000L8	64	MPU 16-Bit (8MHz)	69.95
MC68488P	40	General Purpose Int. Adapter	8.95
MC68652P2	40	Multi. Protocol Comm. Controller	24.95
MC68661PB	28	Enhanced Prog. Comm. Int.	8.95
SY6522	40	Peripheral Inter. Adapter	7.95

8080A SERIES

INS8080A	40	CPU	3.95
TMS5501	40	Synchronous Data Interface (SIRC)	14.95
INS8154	40	128 Byte RAM 16-Bit I/O	13.95
INS82C06	20	Octal D Flip Flop Tri-State (74C374)	2.49
DP8212	24	8-bit Input/Output (74S412)	2.25
DP8214	24	Priority Interrupt Control	3.95
DP8216	16	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	2.25
DP8224	16	Clock Generator/Driver	2.25
DP8226	16	Bus Driver	2.25
DP8228	28	System Cont./Bus Driver (74S428)	3.49
DP8238	28	System Controller (74S438)	4.49
INS8243	24	I/O Expander for 48 Series	5.95
INS8245	18	16-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C922)	4.49
INS8246	20	20-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C923)	4.95
INS8247	28	Display Controller (74C911)	8.95
INS8248	28	Display Controller (74C912)	8.95
INS8250N	40	Asyn. Comm. Element	10.95
DP8251	28	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	4.49
DP8253	24	Prog. Interval Timer	6.95
DP8255	40	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	4.49
DP8257	40	Prog. DMA Control	7.95
DP8259	28	Prog. Interrupt Control	6.95
DP8275	40	Prog. CRT Controller	29.95
DP8279	40	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	8.95
DP8303	20	8-Bit Tri-State Bi-Directional Trans.	3.95
DP8304	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8307	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8308	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8310	20	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	4.95
DP8311	20	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	4.95

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS & DATA BOOKS

M-Z80	User Manual	7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00
30003	1982 Nat. Linear Book (1952 pg.)	11.95
30008	1980 Nat. Memory Data Book (464 pg.)	6.95
30011	1980 Nat. Linear Applications (736 pg.)	15.95
30013	1983 Zilog Data Book (641 pg.)	7.95

SPECIAL FUNCTION

DS0025CN	8	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	2.49
DS0026CN	8	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	1.95
INS1771N-1	40	Floppy Disk Controller	16.95
INS2651N	28	Communication Chip	8.95
MM58167N	24	Microprocessor Real Time Clock	8.95
MM58174N	16	Micro. Compatible Time Clock	7.95
COP402N	40	Microcontroller w/64 digit RAM and Direct LED Drive	5.95
COP402MN	40	Microprocessor w/64 digit RAM & Direct LED Drive w/N Buss Int.	5.95
COP470N	20	32-seg. VAC Fluor. Drvr. (20 pin pkg.)	3.25
MM5369EST	8	Prog. Oscillator/Divider (100Hz)	1.19

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.	**Pins			Price
1103	18	1024x1	(300ns)	.99
4027	16	4096x1	(250ns)	2.49
4116N-2	16	16,384x1	(150ns)	1.89 - 8/14.95
4116N-3	16	16,384x1	(200ns)	1.69 - 8/12.95
4116N-4	16	16,384x1	(250ns)	1.49 - 8/10.95
4164N-150	16	65,536x1	(150ns)	7.95 - 8/59.95
4164N-200	16	65,536x1	(200ns)	7.49 - 8/54.95
MM5261	16	1024x1	(300ns)	.49 - 8/1.95
MM5282	22	2048x1	(365ns)	.49 — 8/1.95
MM5270	18	4096x1	(250ns) MK4096	4.95
MM5280	22	4096x1	(200ns) 2107	3.95
MM5290-2	16	16,384x1	(150ns)	1.89 8/14.95
MM5290-3	16	16,384x1	(200ns)	1.69 8/12.95
MM5290-4	16	16,384x1	(250ns)	1.49 8/10.95
MM5298-3	16	8192x1	(200ns)	1.69

STATIC RAMS

1101	16	256x1	(650ns)	1.49
2101	22	256x4	(450ns) 8101	2.49
2102	16	1024x1	(350ns)	.89
21L02	16	1024x1	(450ns) L.P.	1.49
2111	18	256x4	(450ns) 8111	2.95
2112	16	256x4	(450ns) MOS	2.95
2114	18	1024x4	(450ns)	1.95 - 8/13.95
2114L	18	1024x4	(450ns) L.P.	2.25 - 8/15.95
2114-2	18	1024x4	(200ns)	2.25 - 8/15.95
2114L-2	18	1024x4	(200ns) L.P.	2.49 - 8/17.95
2141-3	18	4096x1	(150ns)	3.95
2147	18	4096x1	(70ns)	4.95
2148	18	1024x4	(70ns)	8.95
TMS4044	18	4096x1	(450ns)	3.95
TMS4045	18	1024x4	(450ns)	3.95
5101	22	256x4	(450ns) CMOS	4.95
MM5257	18	4096x1	(450ns) 4044	3.95
HM6116P-3	24	2048x8	(150ns) CMOS	7.95
HM6116-4	24	2048x8	(200ns) CMOS	6.95
HM6116LP-4	24	2048x8	(200ns) L.P. CMOS	7.95
7489	16	16x4	(50ns)	2.25
74C920	22	256x4	(250ns) CMOS (6551)	3.95
74C921	18	256x4	(250ns) CMOS	3.95
74C929	16	1024x1	(250ns) CMOS (6501)	3.95
74C930	18	1024x1	(250ns) CMOS (6518)	3.95
74S189	16	16x4	(35ns) 93405	1.95
74S200	16	256x1	(80ns) 93410	3.95
74S206	16	256x1	(60ns) 93411	3.95
74S289	16	16x4	(35ns) 3101	2.25
82S10	16	1024x1	(50ns) O.C. (93415)	3.95
82S25	16	16x4	(50ns) O.C. (74S289)	2.25

EPROMS

1702A	24	256x8	(1us)	4.95
2708	24	1024x8	(450ns)	3.95
2708-5	24	1024x8	(550ns) SM00246	2.95
TMS2516	24	2048x8	(450ns) 2716	6.95
TMS2532	24	4096x8	(450ns) NMC2532	9.95
TMS2564	28	8192x8	(450ns)	19.95
TMS2716	24	2048x8	(450ns) 3 voltage	7.95
2716	24	2048x8	(450ns)	4.95
2716-1	24	2048x8	(350ns)	6.95
2732	24	4096x8	(450ns)	9.95
2758Q	24	1024x8	(450ns) single +5V	2.95
MM2764	28	8192x8	(450ns)	16.95
MM2764-3	28	8192x8	(300ns)	19.95
MCM68764	24	8192x8	(450ns)	39.95
74S188	16	32x8	PROM O.C. (6330-1)	1.49
74S287	16	256x4	PROM T.S. (6301-1)	1.95
74S288	16	32x8	PROM T.S. (6331-1)	1.95
74S387	16	256x4	PROM O.C. (6300-1)	1.95
74S471	20	256x8	PROM T.S. (6309-1)	5.95
74S472	20	512x8	PROM T.S. (6349-1)	4.95
74S473	20	512x8	PROM O.C. (6348)	4.95
74S474	24	512x8	PROM T.S. (DM87S296N)	4.95
74S475	24	512x8	PROM O.C. (6340)	4.95
74S478	24	1024x8	PROM T.S. (TBP28S86)	8.95
74S570	16	512x4	PROM O.C. (6305)	2.95
74S571	16	512x4	PROM T.S. (6306)	2.95
74S572	18	1024x4	PROM O.C. (6352)	4.95
74S573	18	1024x4	PROM T.S. (82S137)	4.95
82S23	16	32x8	PROM O.C. (27S18)	2.95
82S115	24	512x8	PROM T.S. (27S15)	9.95
82S123	16	32x8	PROM T.S. (27S19)	2.95
82S126	16	256x4	PROM O.C. (27S20)	3.95
82S129	16	256x4	PROM T.S. (27S21)	3.95
82S130	16	512x4	PROM O.C. (27S12)	5.95
82S185	16	2048x4	PROM T.S. (TBP24S81)	9.95
DM87S180N	24	1024x8	PROM O.C. (82S180)	9.95
DM87S181N	24	1024x8	PROM T.S. (82S181)	9.95
DM87S184N	18	2048x4	PROM O.C. (82S184)	9.95
DM87S185N	18	2048x4	PROM T.S. (82S185)	9.95
DM87S190N	24	2048x4	PROM O.C. (82S190)	19.95
DM87S191N	24	2048x8	PROM T.S. (82S191)	19.95

DATA ACQUISITION

DC10		Mostek DC/DC Convert. +5V to -9V	2.95
MC3470P	18	Floppy Disk Read AMP System	4.95
MC1408L7	16	7-bit D/A Converter (DAC0807LCN)	2.49
MC1408L8	16	8-bit D/A Converter (DAC0808LCN)	2.95
ADC0804	20	8-bit A/D Converter (1 LSB)	3.49
DAC0806	16	8-bit D/A Converter (0.78% Lin.)	1.95
ADC0809	28	8-bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	4.49
ADC0817	40	8-bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)	9.95
DAC1000	24	10-bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)	13.95
DAC1008	20	10-bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.20%)	7.95
DAC1020	16	10-bit D/A Conv. (0.05% Lin.)	8.49
DAC1022	16	10-bit D/A Conv. (0.20% Lin.)	5.95
DAC1222	16	12-bit D/A Conv. (0.20% Lin.)	6.95
AF100-1CN	16	Universal Active Filter 2.5%	5.95
AF121-1CJ	24	Touch Tone Low Band Filter	19.95
AF122-1CJ	24	Touch Tone High Band Filter	19.95
LM334Z		Constant Current Source	1.19
LM335Z		Temperature Transducer	1.40
LM399H		Temp. Comp. Prec. Ref. (.5ppm/C°)	5.00
AY-5-1013A	40	30K Baud Uart (TR1602)	4.95

Digitalker™

DT1050 — Applications: Teaching aids, appliances, clocks, automotive, telecommunications, language translations, etc.

The DT1050 is a standard DIGITALKER kit encoded with 137 separate and useful words, 2 tones, and 5 different silence durations. The words and tones have been assigned discrete addresses, making it possible to output single words or words concatenated into phrases or even sentences. The "voice" output of the DT1050 is a highly intelligible male voice. Female and children's voices can be synthesized. The vocabulary is chosen so that it is applicable to many products and markets.

The DT1050 consists of a Speech Processor Chip, MM54104 (40-pin) and two (2) Speech ROMs MM52164SSR1 and MM52164SSR2 (24-pin) along with a Master Word list and a recommended schematic diagram on the application sheet.

DT1050 Digitalker™ . . . . $34.95 ea.

DT1057 — Expands the DT1050 vocabulary from 137 to over 260 words. Incl. 2 ROMs and specs.

DT1057 . . . . $24.95 ea.

INTERSIL

*Evaluation Kits

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
7045IPI	28	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7045EV/Kit*	28	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7106CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	9.95
FE0203D		3½ Digit LCD Display for 7106 & 7116	19.95
7106EV/Kit*	40	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D (LED Drive)	11.95
7107EV/Kit*	40	IC, Circuit Board, Display	29.95
7116CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D LCD Dis. HLD.	16.95
7117CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D LED Dis. HLD.	15.95
7201IUS		Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205IPG	24	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7205EV/Kit*	24	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	14.95
7206CJPE	16	Tone Generator	4.95
7206CEV/Kit*	16	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	7.95
7207AIPD	14	Oscillator Controller	5.95
7207AEV/Kit*	14	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	7.95
7208IPI	28	Seven Decade Counter	15.95
7209IPA	8	Clock Generator	3.95
7215IPG	24	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7215EV/Kit*	24	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL	14.95
7216AIJI	28	8 Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	29.95
7216CIJI	28	8 Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	24.95
7216DIPI	28	8 Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	19.95
7217IJI	28	4 Digit LED Up/Down Counter C.A.	10.95
7217AIPI	28	4 Digit LED Up/Down Counter C.C.	11.95
7224IPL	40	LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter ORI	10.95
7226AIJL	40	8 Digit Univ. Counter	29.95
7226AEV/Kit*	40	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	74.95

30009 1983 INTERSIL Data Book (1356p.) $9.95

NEW PRODUCT! 74HC High Speed CMOS

74HC00	14	.75	74HC132	14	.89	74HC257	16	1.19
74HC02	14	.75	74HC138	16	1.49	74HC259	16	1.49
74HC03	14	.75	74HC139	16	1.49	74HC266	14	.99
74HC04	14	.69	74HC147	16	1.19	74HC280	14	4.95
74HCU04	14	.75	74HC151	16	1.19	74HC373	20	3.95
74HC08	14	.75	74HC153	16	.99	74HC374	20	3.95
74HC10	14	.75	74HC157	16	1.19	74HC390	16	1.49
74HC11	14	.69	74HC158	16	1.59	74HC393	14	1.49
74HC14	14	.85	74HC160	16	1.79	74HC533	20	3.95
74HC20	14	.75	74HC161	16	1.79	74HC534	20	3.95
74HC27	14	.75	74HC164	14	1.79	74HC595		3.75
74HC32	14	.75	74HC165	16	2.39	74HC688		3.19
74HC42	16	1.39	74HC173	16	1.59	74HC4002	14	.79
74HC73	14	.75	74HC174	16	1.39	74HC4020	16	2.19
74HC74	14	.99	74HC175	16	1.39	74HC4024	14	1.59
74HC75	16	.99	74HC192	16	1.39	74HC4040	16	2.19
74HC76	16	.75	74HC193	16	1.39	74HC4060	16	2.19
74HC85	16	2.19	74HC194	16	1.59	74HC4075	14	.75
74HC86	14	.99	74HC195	16	1.49	74HC4078	14	.69
74HC107	14	.75	74HC242	14	2.79	74HC4511	16	3.29
74HC109	16	1.39	74HC243	14	2.79	74HC4514	24	4.79
74HC112	16	.75	74HC251	16	1.19	74HC4538	16	2.95
74HC113	14	.75	74HC253	16	.99	74HC4543	16	4.95

74HCU04 is unbuffered. All others are buffered. **Send $.30 for Data Sheet.**

NEW Programmable Array Logic (PALS)

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
PAL10H8	20	Octal 10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	$5.95
PAL12H6	20	Hex 12-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	5.95
PAL14H4	20	Quad 14-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	5.95
PAL10L8	20	Octal 10-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	5.95
PAL12L6	20	Hex 12-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	5.95
PAL14L4	20	Quad 14-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	5.95
PAL16L8	20	Octal 16-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	9.95
PAL16R8	20	Octal 16-Input Register AND-OR Gate Array	9.95
PAL16R6	20	Hex 16-Input Register AND-OR Gate Array	9.95
PAL16R4	20	Quad 16-Input Register AND-OR Gate Array	9.95

30012 1982 NATIONAL PAL Data Book (176p.) . . $5.95

74C—C/MOS

74C00	14	.35	74C95	14	1.39	74C221	16	1.95
74C02	14	.35	74C107	14	.89	74C240	20	1.95
74C04	14	.29	74C151	16	2.49	74C244	20	1.95
74C08	14	.35	74C154	24	3.49	74C373	20	2.49
74C10	14	.35	74C157	16	2.25	74C374	20	2.49
74C14	14	.59	74C160	16	1.19	74C901	14	.59
74C20	14	.35	74C161	16	1.19	74C903	14	.59
74C30	14	.35	74C162	16	1.19	74C906	14	.59
74C32	14	.39	74C163	16	1.19	74C911	28	8.95
74C42	16	1.39	74C164	14	1.49	74C912	28	8.95
74C48	16	1.95	74C173	16	.79	74C915	18	1.19
74C73	14	.79	74C174	16	1.19	74C917	28	8.95
74C74	14	.69	74C175	16	1.19	74C922	18	4.49
74C85	16	1.95	74C192	16	1.49	74C923	20	4.95
74C86	14	.39	74C193	16	1.69	74C925	16	5.95
74C89	16	5.95	74C195	16	1.39	74C926	18	5.95
74C90	14	1.19				80C95	16	.39
74C93	14	1.19				80C97	16	.39

LINEAR

TL071CP	8	.79	LM340T-5		.79	LM709N	14	.49
TL072CP	8	1.39	LM340T-12		.79	LM710N	14	.69
TL074CN	14	1.95	LM340T-15		.79	LM711N	14	.79
TL081CP	8	.59	LM348N	14	.99	LM723N	14	.55
TL082CP	8	1.19	LM350K		4.95	LM733N	14	1.00
TL084CN	14	1.95	LF355N	8	1.10	LM739N	14	1.95
LM301CN	8	.35	LF356N	8	1.10	LM741CN	8	.35
LM302H		1.95	LM370N	14	4.49	LM747N	14	.69
LM304H		1.95	LM373N	14	3.95	LM748N	8	.59
LM305H		.99	LM377N	14	1.95	LM1310N	14	1.49
LM307CN	8	.45	LM380N	14	.89	LM1458CN	8	.59
LM308CN	8	.69	LM381N	14	1.79	LM1488N	14	.69
LM309K		1.25	LM382N	14	1.39	LM1489N	14	.69
LM310CN	8	1.75	LM384N	14	1.79	LM1496N	14	1.95
LM311CN	8	.69	LM386N-3	8	.89	LM1800N	16	1.49
LM312H		2.49	TL494CN	16	2.95	LM1889N	18	1.95
LM317T		1.19	TL496CP	8	1.19	LM1896N	14	2.95
LM317K		3.95	NE510A	14	4.95	LM2002T		1.49
LM318CN	8	1.95	NE529A	14	2.95	LM3189N	16	1.59
LM319N	14	1.95	NE531V	8	2.95	LM3900N	14	.59
LM320K-5		1.35	NE536H		8.95	LM3905CN	8	1.19
LM320K-12		1.35	NE540H		4.95	LM3909N	8	.99
LM320K-15		1.35	NE544N	14	2.95	LM3914N	18	3.49
LM320T-5		.89	NE550A	14	1.95	LM3915N	18	3.49
LM320T-12		.89	NE555V	8	.35	LM3916N	18	3.49
LM320T-15		.89	LM556N	14	.69	RC4136N	14	1.25
LM323K		5.95	NE564N	16	2.95	RC4151NB	8	1.95
LM324N	14	.59	LM565N	14	1.19	NE5532	8	2.49
LM337T		1.95	LM566CN	8	1.49	NE5534	8	1.69
LM338K		6.95	LM567V	8	.89	ICL8038B	14	3.95
LM339N	14	.69	NE570N	16	3.95	LM13080N	8	1.19
LM340K-5		1.35	LM703CN	8	1.19	LM13600N	16	1.19
LM340K-12		1.35						
LM340K-15		1.35						

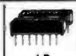
MORE AVAILABLE

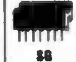
30003 1982 Nat. Linear Data Book (1952 pgs.) . $11.95

QUALITY COMPONENTS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin LP	.16	.14	.13
14 pin LP	.17	.15	.14
16 pin LP	.19	.17	.16
18 pin LP	.26	.24	.23
20 pin LP	.30	.27	.25
22 pin LP	.31	.28	.26
24 pin LP	.33	.30	.28
28 pin LP	.40	.37	.35
36 pin LP	.46	.42	.39
40 pin LP	.49	.46	.43


LP


SG


ST


WW

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin SG	.30	.27	.25
14 pin SG	.43	.39	.37
16 pin SG	.47	.43	.41
18 pin SG	.53	.49	.47
24 pin SG	.69	.65	.61
28 pin SG	.81	.76	.72
36 pin SG	1.09	1.03	.97
40 pin SG	1.21	1.14	1.08

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-9	10-99	100-up
14 pin ST	.29	.27	.25
16 pin ST	.34	.32	.30
18 pin ST	.38	.36	.34
20 pin ST	.45	.43	.41
24 pin ST	.49	.46	.43
28 pin ST	.69	.67	.63
40 pin ST	.99	.95	.89

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin WW	.49	.45	.42
10 pin WW	.65	.62	.59
14 pin WW	.65	.62	.59
16 pin WW	.69	.65	.61
18 pin WW	.89	.85	.79
20 pin WW	1.09	1.05	.99
22 pin WW	1.25	1.19	1.15
24 pin WW	1.29	1.23	1.18
28 pin WW	1.59	1.50	1.45
36 pin WW	1.85	1.75	1.69
40 pin WW	1.99	1.89	1.79

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard — Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide — Jameco ELECTRONICS — VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

7/83 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

IBM Specials

Advanced Operating Systems
The Programmer..................$129

Applied Software
Versaform.......................$249

Ashton-Tate
sBase II (CP/M 86)..............$419
sBase II (MS Dos)...............$419

Continental Software
The Home Accountant Plus........$ 95
1st Class Mail..................$ 79

Computer Sotware Technology
Word/PC.........................$ 49

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader....................$ 49

Datamost
Real Estate Investment Program.....$ 79
Write-On........................$ 85

Comprehensive Software
PC Tutor........................$ 55

Denver Software
Executive Accounting System (128K)..........$469

Eagle Software
Money Decisions.................$129

Howard Software
Real Estate Analyzer II.........$159
Tax Preparer 1983...............$159

Information Solutions
25:01...........................$ 65

Innovative Software
T.I.M. III......................$299

IUS
Easy Filer......................$239
Easy Writer II..................$209
Easy Planner....................$159
Accounts Receivable.............$369
Accounts Payable................$369
General Ledger..................$369
Financial Management Series.......$899

Micro Lab
The Tax Manager.................$159

Micro Pro
Wordstar........................$299
Mailmerge.......................$159
Spellstar.......................$109
Infostar........................$299
Reportstar......................$209

North American Business Systems
Answer..........................$159

PBL Corporation
Personal Investor................$ 89

Peachtree
General Ledger..................$329
Accounts Receivable.............$329
Accounts Payable................$329
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)............$329

Software Publishing
PFS Report......................$ 84
PFS File........................$ 84

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86..............$209
C Basic 86......................$125
Pasca/MT + 86...................$239
Speed Programming Package 86....$125
CIS Cobol 86....................$489

Peter Norton Computing
Norton Utilities................$ 55

Select
Select Word Processing System.....$299

Softword Systems
Wordmaker.......................$289

Sorcim/ISA
Supercalc.......................$179
Superwriter.....................$239
Spellguard......................$125

Southeastern
Data Capture....................$ 75

Visicorp
Visicalc (256K).................$165
Desktop Plan 1..................$199
Visitrend/Plot..................$199
Visifile........................$199
Visidex.........................$165
Visischedule....................$199
Business Forecasting Model........$ 69

Prices That Won't of Your

New Products

★ ★ Corona Desktop Computer ★ ★
IBM COMPATIBLE Includes 2 320K drives, 128K memory. Graphics, serial/parallel ports, high resolution monitor, MD DOS, CPM-86, BASIC, Multimate wordprocessing.
Pkg. **$2595**

★ ★ Corona Desktop Computer ★ ★
Same as above with one 320K floppy and one 10 megabyte hard drive.
$3995

★ ★ Corona Portable Computer ★ ★
IBM compatible/2 320 drives. Same components as above. **$2395**

With 1 320 drive & MG hard drive.
$4295

★★ Specials of the Month ★★

Corona Hard Disk Subsystem 5 MG..........$1399
Corona 5 MG External.....................$1729
Corona 10 MG Internal....................$1819
Corona 10 MG External....................$2149
Verbatim Disks (S/D w/Library Case)......$ 27
Box of Maxell Disks (D/D)................$ 39
Flip n' Sort Diskette Box (Holds 50 Disks)....$ 21
Elephant Disks...........................$ 20
USI Amber Monitor........................$ 149

COMPUTER OUTLET

Call Toll Free
1-800-634-6766
Order Line Only
Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

CP/M 8"

Digital Research
CBasic..........................$ 99
CB-80...........................$309
Pascal/MT +.....................$219
Speed Programming Package.......$129
CIS Cobol.......................$499
Access Manager..................$189
Display Manager.................$253

Micropro International
WordStar........................$259
DataStar........................$179
MailMerge.......................$139

SuperSort.......................$145
SpellStar.......................$145
WordMaster......................$ 95
CalcStar........................$ 89
3 Pak (Word/Mail/SpellStar).........$489
2 Pak (WordStar and MailMerge).....$369
2 Pak (WordStar and SpellStar)......$369
InfoStar........................$289
ReportStar......................$209

Sorcim Corporation
SuperCalc.......................$185
Spellguard......................$123

Monitors

Amdek
Color II........................$ 679
Color III.......................$ 399
Color IV (RGB Analog Input)........$1029
Amdisk 3........................$ 729
Amplot..........................$ 769
Amdek V310 Green................$ 179

NEC
NEC JB 1201M....................$ 169

Transtar
Transtar 20.....................$ 139

Quadram Quadchrome

- Hi-Res RGB Monitor
- Non-Glare Screen
- 690 x 240 Resolution

CALL FOR PRICE!

Peripherals

Kraft Joystick..................45
TG Joystick.....................$ 39
TG Trackball....................$ 39
Microsoft 64K Ramcard...........$ 239
Microsoft 256K Ramcard..........$ 589
Hayes Smartmodem 300............$ 209
Hayes Smartmodem 1200...........$ 499
Hayes Smartcom II Terminal Pk.....$ 72
Anchor Automation Mark VI Modem.$ 179
Quadram Microfazer w/Power Supply.......$ 149
Trackball.......................$ 59
Analog Joystick.................$ 49
IBM Interface Card..............$ 45
Versawriter Graphics Tablet.......$ 239

NEWLY ARRIVED IBM Personal Computer

Includes 64K IBM-PC with two 320 KB floppy disk drives, controller color graphics card, monochrome monitor

$2839

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

Take A Byte Out Budget.

Printers

NEC

NEC 8023A	$ 439
NEC 3530	$1599
NEC 7710	$2059
NEC 7730	$2059
NEC 3550	$1899

Diablo

Diablo 620R (25CPS)	$ 949
Diablo 630R (40CPS)	$1729
Diablo 630KSR (40CPS)	$2429

Epson

FX80	$ 599
FX100FT	$ 799

Smith Corona

TP-1 Parallel	$ 499

Okidata

ML82A	$ 439
ML83A	$ 679
ML84P	$1029
ML84S	$1149
ML92	$ 539
ML93	$ 949

IDS

Microprism 80	$ 549
Prism 132 (with Sheetfeed & Graphics)	$1399
Prism 132 (with Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color)	$1589
Prism to IBM Cable	$ 48

Citoh

6510 Prowriter	$ 389
F10 Starwriter	$1349
F10 Printmaster	$1599

Mannesmann Tally

MT 180L	$ 749
MT 1802 (Parallel)	$1559
MT 1805 (Serial(	$1559

Gemini

Gemini 10	$ 369
Gemini 15	$ 499

Qume

Qume Sprint 11 +	$1349
Tractor Feed	$ 175
Printer Interface	$ 75

We Carry the Full Line of AST Research and Quadram Multi-Function Boards

CALL FOR BEST PRICING

Atari

1200 XL $519 *with factory rebate*

800 48K $389 *with factory rebate*

400 16K $159 *with factory rebate*

1010 Recorder	$ 72
410 Recorder	$ 72
810 Disk Drive	$419
1025 Printer	$409
830 Modem	$145
850 Interface	$159
481 Entertainer	$ 64
482 Educator	$110
483 Programmer	$ 52
484 Communicator	$289
853 16K Ram	$ 74
The Bookkeeper Kit	$165
CX4104 Mailing List	$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	$102
CXL4007 Music Composer	$ 42
Programming 2 & 3	$ 22
Conversational Languages	$ 42
CX4018 Pilot	$ 55
CX405 Pilot	$ 92
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	$ 42
CX8126 Microsoft Basic	$ 62

Business & Utilities

Visicalc	$169
Mail Merge	$ 20
Data Perfect	$ 75
Letter Perfect	$105
Text Wizard	$ 65
Datasm 65 2.0	$ 59
File Manager 800 +	$ 65
Syn Assembler	$ 34
Page 6	$ 20
Atari World	$ 39
K-Dos	$ 59
Micropainter	$ 23
Color Print	$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	$ 79
Bishops Square	$ 20
Graphic Master	$ 27
Graphic Generator	$ 17
Basic Compiler	$ 65
Computari's Financial Wizard	$ 45
Color Accountant	$ 65
Datalink	$ 27
File It 2 System	$ 34
Diskette Inventory System	$ 17
P.M.P. Property Management	$179

Programming Techniques

Display Lists	$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	$ 17
Page Flipping	$ 17
Basics of Animation	$ 17
Player Missile Graphics	$ 24
Sound	$ 24
Data Files	$ 24

Apple Utilities & Business

Screenwriter II	$ 82
Visicalc 3.3	$165
Visischedule	$199
Visitrend/Visiplot	$199
The Word Handler	$129
Magic Window II	$ 95
Magic Mailer	$ 45
Magic Words	$ 45
Real Estate Analyzer II	$119
Supercalc	$165
PFS: Report (New)	$ 85
PFS:	$ 85
PFS: Graph	$ 85
The General Manager	$ 97
D.B. Master	$145
Pie Writer	$ 95
Wordstar	$299
Datafax	$129
Datalink	$ 65
The Home Accountant	48
Payroll Manager	$199
Pie Writer/Multi 80 column	$ 95
Pro-Easywriter/Mail Combo	$209
Executive Briefing System	$139
The Sensible Speller	$ 79
Mail Merge	$159
Spellstar	$119
Calstar	$119
First Class Mail	$ 49
E-Z Ledger	$ 45
The Dictionary	$ 65
Versawriter Pak 1	$ 27
Versawriter Pak 2	$ 27
Personal Investor	$ 95
General Ledger	$239
Accounts Receivable	$239
Accounts Payable	$239
Executive Secretary	$159
Executive Speller	$ 55
TASC Compiler	$119
Basic Compiler	$ 65
Link Video Apple II	$105
Link Video Apple III	$139
Bag of Tricks	$ 27
A.L.D.S.	$ 89
S.A.M.	$ 85
Super Disk Copy III	$ 20
The Artist	$ 65
3-D Supergraphics	$ 27
Program Line Editor	$ 27

Hit List

Cyborg	$22
Crisis Mountain	$23
Cytron Masters	$27
S.E.U.I.S.	$27
Knight of Diamonds	$23
Way Out	$27
Zaxxon	$27
S.A.G.A. Adventure	Ea. $27
Serpentine	$23
Choplifter	$23
Frogger	$23
Sea Fox	$20
Temple of Apshai	$27
Ultima	$27
Zork I	$27
Zork II	$27
Zork III	$27
Castle Wolfenstein	$20
Wiz & Princess	$22
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	$23
Wizardy	$34
Tigers In The Snow	$27
Deadline	$34
Bandits	$23
Starcross	$27
Aztec	$27
Mask of the Sun	$27
Pie Man	$20
Miner 2049er	$29
Wavy Navy	$23
Ultima II	$39
Dark Crystal	$27
Millionaire	$55
Hi Res Secret	$79
Police Artist	$23
Suspended	$35

COMPUTER OUTLET

1095 E. Twain (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free

1-800-634-6766

Order Line Only

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

We accept VISA and MasterCard

Mon. — Fri. 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. — Sat. 9 A.M. to 6 P.M.

Dealers' Inquiries Invited

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: For fast delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders ($3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over $300. School purchase orders welcome. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders.

SHIPPING: Software ($2.50 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders APO & FPO orders — $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5 3/4% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. All returned merchandise is subject to a restocking fee and must come with their original packaging in order to be accepted. NO returns permitted after 21 days from shipping date.

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

DoKay Computer Products, Inc.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

3250 KELLER STREET, #9 • SANTA CLARA, CA 95050

EPROMS

1702	1ns	2.95
2708	450ns	2.98
2758	450ns	5.89
2716	450ns	3.25
2716-1	350ns	4.69
TMS2516	450ns	5.49
TMS2716	450ns	7.89
2532	450ns	4.69
2732	450ns	4.15
2764	450ns	CALL
MC68764	450ns	34.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS 4027	250ns	.79
UPD 411	300ns	2.89
MM 5280	300ns	2.89
MK4108	200ns	1.74
MM 5298	250ns	1.74
4027	250ns	2.00
4116	200ns	CALL
4116	150ns	CALL
4164	200ns	CALL
4164	150ns	CALL

STATIC RAMS

2101	450ns	1.80
5101	450ns	3.89
2102-1	450ns	.78
2102L-2	250nsLP	1.44
2111	450ns	2.48
2112	450ns	2.58
2114	450ns	1.74
2114L-4	450nsLP	1.84
2114L-3	300nsLP	1.84
2114L-2	200nsLP	1.94
2147	55ns	4.89
TMS4044-4	450ns	3.15
TMS4044-3	300ns	3.45
TMS4044-2	200ns	3.89
MK4118	250ns	9.69
TMM2016	200ns	4.15
TMM2016	150ns	4.89
HM6116-4	200ns	CALL
HM6116-3	150ns	CALL
HM6116-2	120ns	CALL
Z6132	300ns	32.95

LP = LOW POWER

16K APPLE* II RAM CARD

BARE BOARD 14.00

ASSEMBLED 42.50

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

INTERFACE

8T26	1.65
8T28	1.95
8T95	.95
8T96	.95
8T97	.95
8T98	.95
DM8131	2.90
DP8304	2.25
DS8835	1.89
DS8836	.99

RESISTORS

¼ WATT 5% CARBON FILM
ALL STANDARD VALUES
FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MGE OHM

50 PCS. SAME VALUE	.0200
100 PCS. SAME VALUE	.0150
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE	.0125

We Will Beat Any Competitors' Prices!

6500

1 MHz	
6502	5.25
6504	6.85
6505	7.60
6507	9.85
6520	3.95
6522	4.95
6532	5.95
6545	16.95
6551	10.95
2 MHz	
6502A	8.95
6522A	9.95
6532A	11.90
6545A	27.90
6551A	11.90
3 MHz	
6502B	11.90

74LS00	.23	74LS123	.49	74LS253	.58
74LS01	.23	74LS124	1.24	74LS257	.58
74LS02	.23	74LS125	.44	74LS258	.58
74LS03	.23	74LS126	.44	74LS259	1.19
74LS04	.23	74LS132	.54	74LS260	.58
74LS05	.23	74LS136	.54	74LS266	.58
74LS08	.23	74LS137	.89	74LS273	1.48
74LS10	.23	74LS138	.49	74LS275	3.20
74LS11	.25	74LS139	.49	74LS279	.48
74LS12	.25	74LS145	1.19	74LS280	1.79
74LS13	.39	74LS147	2.39	74LS283	.68
74LS14	.39	74LS148	1.29	74LS290	.74
74LS15	.29	74LS151	.39	74LS293	.78
74LS20	.23	74LS153	.39	74LS295	.98
74LS21	.23	74LS154	1.89	74LS298	.88
74LS22	.23	74LS155	.59	74LS324	1.74
74LS26	.29	74LS156	.69	74LS352	1.28
74LS27	.23	74LS157	.44	74LS353	1.28
74LS28	.29	74LS158	.49	74LS363	1.34
74LS30	.23	74LS160	.68	74LS364	1.89
74LS32	.25	74LS161	.64	74LS365	.48
74LS33	.49	74LS162	.68	74LS366	.48
74LS37	.29	74LS163	.64	74LS367	.44
74LS38	.29	74LS164	.68	74LS368	.44
74LS40	.23	74LS165	.79	74LS373	.98
74LS42	.43	74LS166	1.69	74LS374	.98
74LS47	.49	74LS168	1.69	74LS377	1.24
74LS48	.74	74LS169	1.74	74LS378	1.15
74LS49	.74	74LS170	1.45	74LS379	1.34
74LS51	.23	74LS173	.68	74LS385	1.89
74LS54	.23	74LS174	.44	74LS386	.44
74LS55	.28	74LS175	.39	74LS390	1.15
74LS63	1.19	74LS181	1.89	74LS393	1.15
74LS73	.34	74LS189	8.79	74LS395	1.15
74LS74	.34	74LS190	.79	74LS399	1.48
74LS75	.34	74LS191	.79	74LS424	.37
74LS76	.34	74LS192	.64	74LS447	.37
74LS78	.45	74LS193	.64	74LS490	1.94
74LS83	.59	74LS194	.68	74LS668	1.69
74LS85	.65	74LS195	.68	74LS669	1.89
74LS86	.35	74LS196	.78	74LS670	1.48
74LS90	.35	74LS197	.78	74LS674	9.45
74LS91	.79	74LS221	.74	74LS682	2.99
74LS92	.54	74LS240	.89	74LS683	2.99
74LS93	.54	74LS251	.89	74LS684	2.99
74LS95	.74	74LS242	.98	74LS685	2.99
74LS96	.69	74LS243	.98	74LS688	2.39
74LS107	.35	74LS244	.79	74LS689	2.99
74LS109	.35	74LS245	1.48		
74LS112	.35	74LS247	.74	81LS95	1.48
74LS113	.35	74LS248	.89	81LS96	1.48
74LS114	.35	74LS249	.89	81LS97	1.48
74LS122	.39	74LS251	.58	81LS98	1.48

UARTS

AY3-1014	5.85
AY5-1013	3.90
AY5-1015	6.90
TR1602	3.90
IM6402	7.85
IM6403	8.85
INS8250	10.49

LEDS

Jumbo Red	10/1.00
Jumbo Green	6/1.00
Jumbo Yellow	6/1.00

DIP SWITCHES

4 Position	.85
5 Position	.90
6 Position	.90
7 Position	.90
8 Position	.95

EXAR

XR 2206	3.75
XR 2207	3.75
XR 2208	3.90
XR 2211	5.25
XR 2240	3.25

RCA

CA 3010	.95
CA 3013	1.99
CA 3023	2.75
CA 3035	2.49
CA 3039	1.25
CA 3046	1.25
CA 3053	1.45
CA 3059	2.90
CA 3060	2.90
CA 3065	1.75
CA 3080	1.10
CA 3081	1.65
CA 3082	1.65
CA 3083	1.65
CA 3086	.80
CA 3089	2.10
CA 3130	1.25
CA 3140	1.15
CA 3146	1.75
CA 3160	1.15
CA 3401	.59
CA 3600	3.45

APPLE* II COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE

225.95

CONTROLLER CARD

79.95

5¼" FLOPPY DISK FLIP FILE

CAPACITY 75 EA

19.95

APPLE SUPER COOLING FANS

49.95

WITH SURG PROTECH

69.95

APPLE PADDLES

9.95

APPLE **UPGRADE** TRS-80

4116 – 200ns

CALL

DoKay Computer Products, Inc.
3250 Keller Street, #9
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 538-8800

Calif. Residents
(800) 848 8008

Local Phone
408) 988-0697

STORE HOURS:
MON-FRI 8:30 A.M.–5:30 P.M.
SAT 10:00 A.M.–3:00 P.M.

BANKAMERICARD VISA

master charge

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground. $3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6½% Sales Tax. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

All Products Have 90 Day to 5 Yr. Warranty

Virtually No Backorders

APO and foreign orders - no additional charge

C.O.D.s

OPEN Account to Qualified Firms

LINE OF SOFTWARE

PERSONAL & PORTABLE SYSTEMS

Franklin Ace 1000 w/color	Call
Franklin Ace 1200 w/Drive	Call
Apple II E Starter System	$1725
Kaypro II	1649
Syscom II	625
Commodore 64 w/Drive	795
Sanyo MBC 1000	1589
Compac, Columbia, Corona	Call

APPLE, FRANKLIN Accessories

Advanced Logic Systems

cpm 3.0 Card	$ 339
Z Card cpmCard	139

Astar

RF Modulator	19

Gibson

Light pen for Apple II & II E	249

Kensington

System Saver/Fan & Surge	69

Micro Max

Viewmax 80 Col. Card	149

Micro Soft Products

Softcard w/cpm	239
16 K Card	65
Premium Pack	469

Micro Tek

128K Memory Board	299
Q Puk Memory	329

Orange Micro

Grappler + Graphics Interface	121
Buffer Board w/16K Buffer Exp.	139
Grappler + 16K Buffer Exp.	179

TG Products

Joystick	39
Paddles	29
Selecta Port	39

MODEMS

Hayes Micro Computer

300 Baud Smart Modem	$ 199
1200 Baud Smart Modem	499
Micro Modem II	259
Micro Modem II w/Terminal Package	279

Novation

J-Cat 300 Baud	119
Apple Cat II	269

US Robotic

212A Auto Dial	469

IBM PC Accessories

Tandon

TM100-1 160K	$ 179
TM100-2 320K	239

Profit Systems Inc.

Parallel Port, Serial Port, Clock Calendar 64K & All Needed Software	329
Same as above except 512K	699

UPGrade

64K w/parity	59

5¼" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Siemans

FDD100-8D 8" Sgl/Dbl Den	$ 179

Mitsubishi

2894-63 Dbl/Dbl Den	399

Shugart

SA801R Sgl/Dbl Den	359
SA851R Dbl/Dbl Den	479

Tandon

TM 100-1 160K	179
TM 100-2 320K	239
TM 101-4 quad Density	339
TM 848-1 Sgl/Dbl Den	359
TM 848-2 Dbl/Dbl Den	449

Teac

FD 55 A ½ HT 160K	199
FD 55 B ½ HT 320K	279

PRINTERS PRICING WILL NOT BE BEAT

C. Itoh

Gorilla (NEW)	Call
Prowriter I (Parallel)	$ 365
Prowriter I (Serial)	529
Prowriter II (Parallel)	675
Starwriter F-10	1149
F-10 Tractor	209
8600 (180cps)	1099

Star Micronics

Gemini 10 (New Version)	299
Gemini 15 (15" carriage)	439

Okidata

Microline 92 (160cps)	499
Microline 93 (15" carriage)	899
Microline 82A (Par. & Serial)	399
Microline 83A (15" carriage)	629
Microline 84P (200cps)	969
Microline 84S (200cps)	1059

Axiom

Seikosha GP100A	199
Seikosha GP250X	239

Nec

Nec 8023A Price Reduction	429

Epson

RX, MX, FX	Call

Toshiba

P1350 Top of the Line	1599

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

Rana Systems

Elite I	$ 269
Elite II	429
Elite III	539

•Add $70 for Controller

Micro Sci

A-2	229
A-40	279
A-70	359

•Add $70 for Controller

Quentin Research

Apple Mate	249
5 Megabyte Hardisk	1695

VIDEO DISPLAY MONITORS

USI

PI 1 (9" Amber HiRes)	$ 139
PI 2 (9" Green HiRes)	129
PI 3 (12" Amber HiRes)	149
PI 4 (12" Green HiRes)	139

Sanyo

DM 5109 (9" Green)	89
DM 2112 (12" Green)	84

BMC

12 AU (12" Green)	79
9191 Color Composite	249

Zenith

ZVM121 (12" Green)	94

Amdek

Color 1 + w/sound	299
Color II RGB	569

Princton Graphics

PGS Hx12 w/IBM Cable	499

LOW PRICED Hi Quality DISKETTES

5¼" Disks

Sgl Side/Dbl Density	$17 a box
Dbl Side/Dbl Density	27 a box

8" Disks

Sgl Side/Dbl Density	28 a box
Dbl Side/Dbl Density	34 a box

All Disks come w/Reinforced Hub, 5 yr warranty and not bulk packed.

Advanced Access

Smoked Plexiglass Diskette Tub Holds 80	19
8" Version	26

PRINTER CABLES

IBM to Printer	$ 32
Osborne to Printer	32
Kaypro to Printer	32
Apple Card & Cable	49

DISK DRIVE CABINETS

5¼" Cabinets

Sgl Cabinet w/pwr. supply	$ 59
Dual Cabinets w/pwr supply	89

8" Cabinets

Sgl Cabinets w/fan & pwr. supply	209
Dual Cabinets w/fan & pwr. supply	259

If you don't see what you are looking for, give us a call, we have much more available

Computer Components Unlimited

800-847-1718
All Orders

NEW RETAIL STORE:
11976 Aviation Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90304

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. Box 1936
Hawthorne, CA 90250

Foreign orders: 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6½% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "strong" Dun & Bradstreet.

master charge

Technical & Customer Service
(213) 219-0808

Circle 83 on inquiry card.

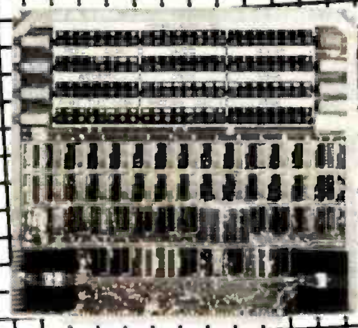
All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, COD Call, Certified Check, P.O.'s from qualified firms, APO accepted. Shipping: Minimum $3.50 first 5 pounds. Tax: California Res Only add 6½% sales tax.

Prices Subject to Change

Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Sat. & Sun. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.

(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA

California Digital



S-100 MEMORY BOARDS

64K STATIC RAM - Jade

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing. 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable. 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma.

MEM-99152B	*Bare board*	$49.95
MEM-99152K	*Kit less RAM*	$99.95
MEM-32152K	*32 kit*	$199.95
MEM-56152K	*56K kit*	$289.95
MEM-64152K	*64K kit*	$299.95
Assembled & Tested		add $50.00

EXPANDORAM III

SD Systems new ExpandoRAM III is a high density S-100 memory board utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips. It allows memory sizes of 64K, 128K or 256K all on a single S-100 board.

MEM-65064A	*64K*	$495.00
MEM-65128A	*128K*	$595.00
MEM-65192A	*192K*	$675.00
MEM-65256A	*256K*	$755.00

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Letter Quality Printer - BMC

Wordstar compatible, Diablo protocals, proportional and incremental spacing, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, 10, 12 or 15 CPI, up to 17-inch wide paper. Available in parallel or serial versions.

PRD-52001	*Parallel*	$799.00
PRD-52002	*Serial*	$829.00
PRA-52000	*Tractor option*	$159.95

380Z by D.T.C.

Based on the same quality mechanism as the Comrex printer, the 380Z contains electronic enhancements that allow it to print at speeds up to 32 CPS. Other features include a 48K buffer, proportional spacing, and Diablo 1640/1650/630 compatible protocol. Comes with printwheel, ribbon and users manual. Serial, parallel, and IEEE 488 interfaces standard.

PRD-11300	*380Z printer*	$1295.00
PRA-11000	*Tractor option*	$169.95
PRA-1200	*Cut sheet feeder*	$699.95
Cable	*Please specify*	$49.95

Printers From Jade

SEIKOSHA	*10" Graphics, 30 CPS*	$229.95
OKIDATA 82	*10" 120 CPS*	CALL
OKIDATA 92	*10" 160 CPS with Graphics*	CALL
OKIDATA 93	*15" 160 CPS with Graphics*	CALL
OKIDATA 83	*15" 120 CPS with Tractor*	CALL
OKIDATA 84	*15" 200 CPS with Graphics*	CALL
OKIDATA 2350	*15" 350 CPS*	CALL
OKIDATA 2410	*15" 350 CPS, Two color*	CALL
DAISYWRITER 2000	*48K Daisywheel*	$1395.00
GEMINI 10	*100 CPS 10" with Graphics*	$349.95
GEMINI 15	*100 CPS 15" with Graphics*	$499.95
COMREX CR1		$849.95

PRINTER PALS — FMJ

Desk top printer stand and paper rack. Fits all printers.

PRA-99080	*10" Printer pal*	$29.95
PRA-99100	*15" Printer pal*	$39.95
PRA-99700	*for Letter Quality*	$49.95

S-100 I/O BOARDS

The BUS PROBE — Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

TSX-200B	*Bare board*	$59.95
TSX-200K	*Kit*	$129.95
TSX-200A	*A & T*	$159.95

I/O-4 — SSM Microcomputer

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010A	*A & T*	$249.95

I/O-5 — SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel ports, 110-19.2K Baud

IOI-1015A	*A & T*	$289.95

INTERFACER 4 — CompuPro

3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel

IOI-1840A	*A & T*	$389.95
IOI-1830C	*CSC*	$495.00

S-100 EPROM BOARDS

PB-1 — SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer

MEM-99510K	*Kit with manual*	$154.95
MEM-99510A	*A & T with manual*	$219.95

PROM-100 — SD Systems

2708,2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software

MEM-99520K	*Kit with software*	$189.95
MEM-99520A	*A & T with software*	$249.95

VIDEO MONITORS

VIDEO MONITOR — Jade

1000 lines ultra-high resolution, 20 MHz ultra-high band width, 9" or 12", Amber or Green phosphor, the finest monitors we sell.

VDM-740920	*9" Green*	$99.95
VDM-740910	*9" Amber*	$129.95
VDM-751220	*12" Green*	$129.95
VDM-751210	*12" Amber*	$139.95

12" GREEN SCREEN — Zenith

15MHz, 40 or 80 column

VDM-201201	*12" Green*	$114.95

DUAL DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

DISK Sub-Systems — Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, nevermar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000420	*Bare cabinet*	$49.95
END-000421	*Cabinet kit*	$199.95
END-000431	*A & T*	$249.95

8" Sub-Systems — Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423	*Kit w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds*	$650.00
END-000424	*A & T w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds*	$695.00
END-000433	*Kit w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs*	$999.95
END-000434	*A & T w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs*	$1195.00

8" Sub-Systems — Double Sided, Double Density

END-000426	*Kit w/2 Qume DT-8s*	$1224.95
END-000427	*A & T w/2 Qume D-8s*	$1424.95
END-000436	*Kit w 2 Shugart SA-851Rs*	$1274.95
END-000434	*A & T w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs*	$1195.00

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple and on sale — a better motherboard

6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")

MBS-061B	*Bare board*	$22.95
MBS-061K	*Kit*	$39.95
MBS-061A	*A & T*	$69.95

12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")

MBS-121B	*Bare board*	$34.95
MBS-121K	*Kit*	$69.95
MBS-121A	*A & T*	$109.95

18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")

MBS-181B	*Bare board*	$54.95
MBS-181K	*Kit*	$99.95
MBS-181A	*A & T*	$149.95

S-100 CPU BOARDS

The BIG Z — Jade

2 or 4 MHz switachable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600.

CPU-30201B	*Bare board w/manual*	$35.00
CPU-30201K	*Kit with Manual*	$149.95
CPU-30201A	*A & T with Manual*	$199.95

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included.

CPU-30200A	*A & T*	$329.95

CPU-Z CompuPro

2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing

CPU-30500A	*2/4 MHz A & T*	$279.95
CPU-30500C	*3/6 MHz CSC*	$374.95

8085/8088 — CompuPro

Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz, accesses 16 Megabytes of memory

CPU-20510A	*6 MHz A T*	$429.95
CPU-20510C	*6/8 MHz CSC*	$529.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S.
800-421-5500

Inside California
800-262-1710

For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. **Minimum prepaid order $15.00** California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. **Prices and availibility subject to change without notice.** Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. **minimum charge $3.00**

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-1 single-sided double-density 48 TPI
MSM-551001 $219.95 ea 2 for $199.95 ea

Shugart SA400L single-sided double-density 40 track
MSM-104000 $234.95 ea 2 for $224.95 ea

Tandon TM100-2 double-sided double-density 48 TPI
MSM-551002 $294.95 ea 2 for $269.95

MPI B52 double sided, double density, 48 TPI can be substituted for CDC.
MSM-155200 $299.95 ea 2 for $279.00 ea

MPI B51 single sided, double density 48 TPI
MSM-155100 $239.95 ea 2 for $199.95 ea

5¼" Cabinets With Power Supply

END-000216 *Single cab w/power supply* $69.95
END-000226 *Dual cab w/power supply* $94.95

8" SLIMLINE SUB-SYSTEMS

Dual Slimline Sub-Systems — Jade

Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant baked enamel finish, proportionally balanced air flow system, quiet cooling fan, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" slimline disk drives. Does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Slimline Cabinet
END-000820 *Bare cabinet* $59.95
END-000822 *A & T w/o drives* $179.95

Dual 8" Slimline Sub-Systems
END-000823 *Kit w/2 SS DD Drives* $919.95
END-000824 *A & T w/2 SS DD Drives* $949.95
END-000833 *Kit w/2 DS DD Drives* $1149.95
END-000834 *A & T w/2 DS DD Drives* $1179.95

8" DISK DRIVES

Siemens FDD 100-8 single-sided double-density
MSF-201120 $274.95 ea 2 for $249.95 ea

Shugart SA801R single-sided double-density
MSF-10801R $394.95 ea 2 for $389.95 ea

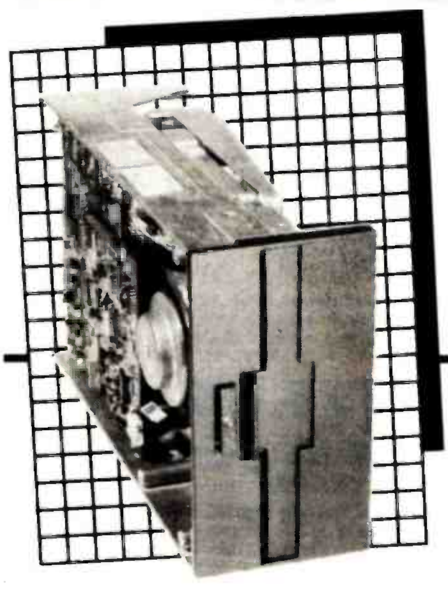
Shugart SA851R double-sided double density
MSF-10851R $554.95 ea 2 for $529.95 ea

Qume DT-8 double-sided double-density
MSF-750080 $524.95 ea 2 for $498.95 ea

Tandon TM8481 single-sided double-den thin-line
MSF-558481 $379.96 ea 2 for $369.95 ea

Tandon TM848-2 double-sided double-den thin-line
MSF-558482 $494.95 ea 2 for $484.95

NEC FD1165 double-sided double-den thin-line
MSF-851165 $484.95 ea 2 for $449.95



MODEMS

Smart Buy in MODEMS — Signalman

1200 and/or 300 baud, direct connect, automatic answer or originate selection, auto-answer/auto-dial on deluxe models. 9v battery allows total portability, full one year warranty.

IOM-5600A *300 baud direct connect* $89.95
IOM-5610A *300 baud Deluxe* $149.95
IOM-5620A *1200/300 baud Deluxe* $369.95
IOM-5650A *300 baud for Osborne* $119.95
IOM-5630A *300 baud card for IBM* $269.95
IOM-5690A *1200 baud option for IBM* $129.95

SMARTMODEM — Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface programmable

IOM-5500A *Smartmodem 1200* $574.95
IOM-5400A *Smartmodem 300* $224.95
IOK-1500A *Hayes Chronograph* $218.95
IOM-1100A *Micromodem 100* $368.95
IOM-2010A *Micromodem II w/Term prgm* $329.95
IOM-2012A *Terminal program for MMII* $89.95

1200 BAUD SMART CAT — Novation

103/212 Smart Cat & 103 Smart Cat, 1200 & 300 baud, built-in dialer, auto re-dial if busy, auto answer/disconnect, direct connect, LCD readout displays mode analog/digital loopback self tests, usable with multi-line phones.

IOM-5241A *300 baud 103 Smart Cat* $229.95
IOM-5251A *1200 baud 212/103 Smart Cat* $549.95

J-CAT™ MODEM — Novation

1/5 the size of ordinary modems, Bell 103, manual or auto-answer, automatic answer/orginate, direct connect, built-in self-test, two LEDs and audio beeps provide status information.

IOM-5261A *Novation* $149.95

S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5¼" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data seperator, vectored interrupts, CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible control/diagnostic software PROM included.

IOD-1160A *A & T With Prom* $359.95
SFC-55009047F *CP/M 3.0 With VF-II* $139.95

2422 DISK CONTROLLER — C.C.S.

5¼" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM, free CP/M 2.2 & manual set

IOD-1300A *A & T with CP/M 2.2* $399.95

DOUBLE D — Jade

High reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100 can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus.

IOD-1200B *Bare board & hdwr man* $59.95
IOD-1200K *Kit w/hdwr & sftwr man* $299.95
IOD-1200A *A & T w/hdwr & sftwr man* $325.00
SFC-59002001F *CP/M 2.2 with Double D* $99.95

DISK TUBS

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES

Clear Plexiglass storage boxes for up to 75 Diskettes

MMA-505 *Holds 75 5¼"* $19.95
MMA-508 *Holds 50 8"* $24.95

EPROM ERASERS

ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home.

XME-3100A *Spectronics w/o timer* $69.50
XME-3101A *Spectronics with timer* $94.95
XME-3200A *Logical Devices* $49.95

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

SUPER DISKETTE SPECIAL!

We bought out a major manufacturer's overstock, and we are passing the savings on to you! Single sided, double density, package of 10 in plastic library case.

MMD-5121003 *Apple Diskettes* $18.95
$16.95

DISK DRIVE - Fourth Dimension

Totally Apple compatible, 143,360 bytes per drive on DOS 3.3 full one year factory warranty, half-track capability reads all Apple software, plugs right into Apple controller as second drive, DOS 3.3, 3.2.1 Pascal, & CP/M compatible.

MSM-431010 *Forth Dimension drive* $249.95
MSM-431030 *Controller only* $60.00
MSM-431040 *Controller with software* $99.95

HALF—HEIGHT DRIVE - Laser Micro.

Totally Apple Compatible. Works with all Apple software and controllers. Faster and quieter than most other drives, yet only half the size!

MSM-571010 *Laser half-height* $299.95

CP/M 3.0 CARD for Apple — A.L.S.

The most powerful card available for your Apple!

6MHz Z-80B, additional 64K of RAM, CP/M 3.0 plus 100% CP/M 2.2 compatibility, C basic, CP/M Graphics, 300% faster than any other CP/M for Apple. One year warranty.

CPX-62810A *A.L.S. CP/M Card* $349.95

Z-CARD for Apple II — A.L.S.

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power and potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card CP/M 2.2 and complete manual set, Pascal compatible utilities are menu-driven, one year warranty.

CPX-62800A *A & T with CP/M 2.2* $159.95

80 COLUMN APPLE CARD

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, addressable 25th status line, normal/inverse or high/low video, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 7 x 9 dot matrix with true descenders, CP/M, Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50/60 Hz, 40/80 column selection from keyboard. Best 80 column card!

IOV-2450A *Viewmax 80* $149.95
IOV-2455A *Preboot disk for above* $29.95

16K RAM Card — for Apple II

Expand your Apple II 64K, use as language card, full 1 year warranty. Why spend $175.00?

MEX-16700A *Save over $115.00* $49.95

GRAPPLER PLUS - Orange Micro

The ultimate parallel printer Graphics interface card with many new features, now at a new low price!

IOP-2300A *Grappler Plus* $139.95

JADE

Computer Products

4901 West Rosecrans, Hawthorne, California 90250

SIXTH ANNIVERSARY SALE!

NOT JUST AN ORDINARY SALE! WE HAVE **SLASHED PRICES TO THE BONE** AS OUR WAY OF THANKING YOU, OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS FOR 6 YEARS OF LOYALTY. WE'VE CONTINUOUSLY GROWN AND EXPANDED BY OFFERING YOU THE BEST VALUE FOR YOUR MONEY WITH THE BEST AFTER-SALE SUPPORT

AT LAST! CP/M® 68K®!!!

CompuPro®

CPU BOARDS

68K - 68000 16 BIT CPU

16 bit 8 or 10 MHz on-board sockets for 2716 2732 or 2764 EPROMs for up to 8K x 16 of memory

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSGBT184A	A&T 8MHz	$695.00	$518.95
BSGBT184C	CSC 10MHz	$850.00	$765.00

CP/M® 68K NOW AVAILABLE!!

Now CompuPro and Digital Research bring you CP/M for the 68000®

BSGBTCPM68K	68000 CP/M®		$350.00

FORTH OPERATING SYSTEM FOR 68K CPU

Requires a DISK 1 64K of CompuPro memory, and an INTERFACER 3 or 4

BSGBT68KOS	FORTH operating system		$200.00

CO-PROCESSOR 8086/8087

16 bit 8 or 10 MHz 8086 CPU with sockets for 8087 and 80136

BSGBT186A	A&T 8MHz 8086 only	$ 750.00	$494.95
BSGBT186C	CSC 10MHz 8086 only	$ 850.00	$764.89
BSGBT186A87	A&T with 8087 option	$1050.00	$939.00
BSGBT186C87	CSC with 8087 option*	$1150.00	$1065.00

*8087 Limits clock speed to 5MHz

DUAL PROCESSOR 8085-8088

6 or 8 MHz provides true 16 Bit Power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus

BSGBT1812A	A&T 6MHz	$495.00	$318.97
BSGBT1812C	CSC 6/8 MHz	$595.00	$497.87

CPUZ - Z80B CPU NOW 6MHz!

3/6 MHz Z80B CPU with 24 Bit Addressing.
FASTEST Z80 CPU AVAILABLE!

BSGBT160A	3/6 MHz A&T	$325.00	$228.95
BSGBT160C	3/6 MHz CSC	$425.00	$374.87

DISK CONTROLLERS

DISK 1 DMA FLOPPY CONTROLLER

Fast DMA, Soft Sector, Controls Up to Four 8" or 5¼" Single or Double Density Drives!

BSPDB171ACPM	A&T w/CPM 2.2® & BIOS	$670.00	$489.00
	When purchased w/two 8" disk drives only		$450.00
BSGBT171CCPM	CSC w/CP/M 2.2® & BIOS	$770.00	$595.00
BSGBT171A	Disk 1 Controller A&T	$495.00	$368.95
BSGBT171C	Disk 1 Controller CSC	$595.00	$550.00
BSGBTCPM80	CP/M 2.2® for Z80/8085 w/manual & BIOS 8" S/D disk		$148.95
BSGBTCPM86	CP/M 2.2® for 8086 w/manuals & BIOS 8" S/D disk		$258.95

DISK 2/SELECTOR CHANNEL HARD DISK CONTROLLER

Fast DMA 2 board set controls 4 Shugart 4000 series or Fujitsu 2300 type drives. Includes CP/M 2.2®.

BSGBT177A	Assembled & Tested	$795.00	$568.95
BSGBT177C	CSC	$895.00	$850.00

M-DRIVE/H HARDWARE LOGICAL DISK SYSTEM

Interfaces through two I/O ports, and runs at 10MHz IEEE 696 compatible. Requires any CompuPro CPU and a DISK 1. Each board contains 512K of fast, low power (900mA) RAM, with parity checking.

BSGBT197A	M-DRIVE/H w/software, A&T	$1895.00	$1295.00
BSGBT197C	M-DRIVE/H w/software, CSC	$2095.00	$1495.00

STATIC RAM

RAM 17 - 64K CMOS STATIC RAM

12 MHz, RAM 17, 2 Watt, DMA Compatible 24 Bit Addressing

BSGBT175A64	64K A&T 12MHz	$499.00	$480.00
BSGBT175C64	64K CSC 12MHz	$599.00	$550.00

RAM 16 - 32K x 16 BIT CMOS STATIC RAM

8 and/or 16 Bit 12MHz, RAM 16, 32K x 16 or 64K x 8 IEEE/696 16 Bit, 2 Watt, 24 Bit Addressing

BSGBT180A	64K A&T 12MHz	$550.00	$510.00
BSGBT180C	64K CSC 12MHz	$650.00	$610.00

RAM 21 - 128K STATIC RAM

816 RAM 21 12MHz, 128K x 8 or 64K x 16 IEEE/696
(816) 8 or 16 Bit, 1.2 Amps, 24 Bit Addressing

BSGBT190A	128K A&T	$1095.00	$995.00
BSGBT190C	128K CSC	$1245.00	$1125.00

CompuPro®

I/O BOARDS

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Serila port (software prog. baud), 4K RAM included, 15 levels of interrupt, real time clock, optional math processor.

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSGBT162A	Assembled & Tested	$450.00	$308.95
BSGBT162C	CSC	$550.00	$495.00
BSGBT8231	Math Chip		$195.00
BSGBT8232	Math Chip		$195.00
BSGBT162AM1	A&T w/8231 Math Chip	$645.00	$538.95
BSGBT162CM1	CSC w/8231 Math Chip	$745.00	$670.00
BSGBT162AM2	A&T w/8232 Math Chip	$645.00	$538.95
BSGBT162CM2	CSC w/8232 Math Chip	$745.00	$670.89

MPX CHANNEL BOARDS

I/O Multiplexer, using 8085A-2 CPU on board w/16K RAM

BSGBT166A16	Assembled & Tested	$649.00	$584.89
BSGBT166C16	CSC	$749.00	$674.89

INTERFACER 1

Two Serial I/O

BSGBT133A	Assembled & Tested	$295.00	$198.95
BSGBT133C	CSC	$370.00	$329.00

INTERFACER 2

Three parallel, one serial I/O board

BSGBT150A	Assembled & Tested	$325.00	$249.00
BSGBT150C	CSC	$399.00	$359.00

INTERFACER 3

Eight-channel multi-user serial I/O board

BSGBT1748A	Assembled & Tested	$699.00	$448.95
BSGBT1748C	CSC 200 hr. 8 port	$849.00	$748.89
BSGBT1745A	Assembled & TEsted	$599.00	$518.95
BSGBT1745C	CSC 200 hr. 5 port	$699.00	$628.89

INTERFACER 4

Three Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Centronics Parallel

BSGBT187A	Assembled & Tested	$450.00	$314.87
BSGBT187C	CSC	$540.00	$414.87

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

Active Termination, 6-12-20 Slot

BSGBT153A	A&T 6 slot (2 lbs.)	$140.00	$125.00
BSGBT153C	CSC 6 slot (2 lbs.)	$190.00	$155.00
BSGBT154A	A&T 12 slot (3 lbs.)	$175.00	$155.00
BSGBT154C	CSC 12 slot (3 lbs.)	$240.00	$220.00
BSGBT155A	A&T 20 slot (4 lbs.)	$265.00	$235.00
BSGBT155C	CSC 20 slot (4 lbs.)	$340.00	$310.00

California Computer Systems

Z80 CPU 2 or 4MHz

On board RS232 Serial port, On board 2K Monitor, ROM, Power on jump to any location in 64K, LED status indicators for ROM select, halfstate and interrupts.

BSCCS2810A	Z80A 4MHz CPU A&T	$325.00	$258.95

CCS271901

BSCCS271901	2 Serial, 2 Parallel, A&T	$360.00	$288.95

CCS27201

BSCCS272001	4 Port Parallel, A&T	$275.00	$218.95

CCS271001

BSCCS271001	4 Port Serial, A&T	$325.00	$278.95

CCS2830

BSCCS283001	Assembled & Tested	$550.00	$428.95

CCS206601

64K Dynamic S-100 RAM, Cromemco CROMIX™ Compatible

BSCCS206601	Assembled & Tested	$450.00	$425.00

CCS2422A

Floppy disk controller w/CP/M 2.2®

BSCCS2422A	Assembled & Tested	$475.00	$338.95

SSM

IO5

2 Serial, 3 Parallel S-100 Interface

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSSSMIO5A	Assembled & Tested	$329.00	$289.95

IO8

8 Port Serial I/O S-100 Board

BSSSMIO8A	Assembled & Tested	$550.00	$450.00

IO4

2 Serial, 2 Parallel I/O S-100 Board

BSSSMIO4A	Assembled & Tested	$290.00	$245.00

2708/2716 EPROM PROGRAMMER & EPROM BOARD

Programs 2708 and 2716 EPROMs. Holds 4 2708s (4K) or 4 2716s (8K)

BSSSMB8A	Assembled & Tested	$265.00	$219.87

DUAL

NON VOLATILE CMOS RAMS

8, 16; or 32K, 8 or 16 Bit Data, Battery Backup On Board 6MHz, Bank Selectable

BSDULCMEM8	8K A&T	$495.00	$450.00
BSDULCMEM16	16K A&T	$595.00	$550.00
BSDULCMEM32	32K A&T	$695.00	$650.00

256K DYNAMIC MEMORY

256K, 230 ns access time, 2 x 128K organization, 24 bit addressing, parity error detection

BSDULDMEM256K	Assembled & Tested	$1295.00	$1195.00

32/64K EPROM BOARD

8 or 16 bit data, holds 2716s (32K), or 2732s (64K)

BSDULEPROM32	For 2716s A&T	$295.00	$275.00
BSDULEPROM64	For 2732s A&T	$295.00	$275.00

A/D CONVERTER

12 Bit Resolution 16 or 32 Channel Input

BSDULAIM12	Assembled & Tested	$695.00	$625.00
BSDULAIM12B	Without instru. Amp	$645.00	$598.00

D/A CONVERTER

4 Channel, 12 Bit, 3 Output Modes

BSDULAOM12	Assembled & Tested	$695.00	$618.95

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

S-100 SBC BOARD

Z80A 4MHz, 2 Serial RS232 interfaces, 1 parallel interface, 64K RAM, Floppy Disk Controller, provisions for one 2732 EPROM — ALL ON THIS ONE BOARD!!

BSSDSSBC	Z80A SBC A&T	$895.00	$655.00
BSSDSCPM	CP/M® Operating System on 8" disk		$150.00
BSSDSTURBOS	Single User TurboDos™ on 8" disk		$450.00
BSSDSTURBOM	Multi-User TurboDos™ on 8" disk		$750.00

S-100 Z80A SLAVE SBC

Z80A 4MHz, 2 RS232 Serial ports, 4 parallel ports, 64K RAM, EPROM Programmer. Used in multi-user computer system with SDSSBC.

BSSDSSBCSE	Slave Z80 SBC A&T	$825.00	$565.00

California Computer Systems

64K - 4MHz IEEE/S-100 DYNAMIC RAM

• Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80, providing processor transparent refreshes • Bank-select system • Any 16K block can be made bank-independent • Phantom input • Assembled & Tested

REGULAR LIST PRICE IS $375.00.

$175.00 each
4/$640.00

BSCCS20653 (Shipping Weight 2 lbs.)

RAM BOARD DISK DRIVE BONUS!

As an added bonus, PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS is giving away software developed by Micro Resources that will allow 4 CCS20653 boards to be used as an in-memory disk drive! This allows for an incredible speed increase in your computer! This software is available only with the purchase of 4 CCS20653 memory boards. Use Part Number **BSMRSHDSK**. (Shipping Weight: 1 lb.)

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (IRVINE:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card

PRIORITY ONE IS NUMBER 1!

OTHERS COME AND GO, WHILE WE HAVE BECOME THE LARGEST MAIL-ORDER DISTRIBUTOR IN THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY. ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE. WHEN YOU HAVE A QUESTION, WE'LL BE HERE NEXT WEEK, NEXT MONTH AND NEXT YEAR! WE'RE NUMBER 1 AND STILL TRYING HARDER!

S-100 MAINFRAMES

PARADYNAMICS

BSPDN2018D	18 slot desk top (45 lbs)	$660.00
BSPDN2018R	18 slot rack mount (45 lbs)	$695.00
BSPDN2818S	18 slot w/power-seq. floor standing (Shipped freight collect)	$1195.00
BSPDN2818	Same as above w/no power up seq (Shipped freight collect)	$1150.00

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

BSSDSMF	12 slot mainframe (30 lbs)	$595.00
BSSDSWNMCP6	Same as above w/no poewr up seq (Shipped freight collect)	$595.00

Q.T. COMPUTER

BSQTCMF	Mainframe no motherboard (45 lbs)	$305.00
BSQTCMF12	12 slot mainframe (45 lbs)	$469.00
BSQTCMF18	18 slot mainframe (45 lbs)	$499.00
BSQTCMF22	22 slot mainframe (45 lbs)	$530.00
BSQTCMFMD	No motherboard cutouts for two 5¼" drives (45 lbs)	$345.00
BSQTCMFMD6	6 slot, two 5¼" cutouts (45 lbs)	$530.00
BSQTCMFMD12	12 slot, two 5¼" cutouts (45 lbs)	$560.00
BSQTCMFDD6	6 slot, two 8" cutouts (48 lbs)	$530.00
BSQTCMFDD8	8 slot, two 8" cutouts (48 lbs)	$595.00
BSQTCMFDD12	12 slot, two 8" cutouts (48 lbs)	$625.00

COMPUPRO

BSGBTENC20DK	20 slot desk top (Sh Freight Collect)	$658.95
BSGBTENC20RM	20 slot desk top (Sh Freight Collect)	$695.00

CompuPro

COMPLETE 8 BIT ENTRY LEVEL CP/M® BASED COMPUTER SYSTEM

LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET!

		List Price
BSGBT160A	6 MHz Z80 CPU	$325.00
BSGBT171A	DMA DiskController	$495.00
BSGBT206SP	Dual QUME Drives and Cabinet	$2395.00
BSGBT187A	3 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Centronics I/O	$399.00
BSGBTRAM17	64K Static RAM	$499.00
BSGBTENC20DK	20 Slot S-100 Mainframe	$825.00
BSGBTCPM80	CP/M 2.2® with BIDS	$175.00
BSGBTCBL4	3 Port Serial Cable to Cabinet	$ 44.00
BSGBTCBL9	Centronics Cable to Cabinet	$ 29.50
BSPGC50S80S	5' Drive Cable	$ 19.77

TOTAL PURCHASE VALUE: $5206.27

BUY IT NOW FOR ONLY:

$3495

BSPDBGBT8BT

SAVE $1711.27!!

DUAL QUME 8" FLOPPY DRIVE, CABINET, DMA S-100 CONTROLLER, AND CP/M® From CompuPro

$1595.00

BSPDBGBTSYS206 (Shipped freight collect)

YOU SAVE $1419.77!!

ABSOLUTELY THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE DISK SUBSYSTEM EVER OFFERED BY PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

- 2 Double sided 8" QUME DT8 disk drives
- DMA Floppy Controller (controls up to 4 drives)
- CP/M 2.2® w/BIOS written for the Disk 1 Controller
- Cabinet includes power supply & internal data cable
- External data cable included

	List Price
1 GBT206SP	$2325.00
1 GBT171A	$495.00
1 GBTCPM80	$175.00
1 PGC50S60S	$ 19.77
	$3014.77

CABINET AND 2 QUME DT8 DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES PROVIDE 2.4 MBYTES OF MASS STORAGE!! $1295.00

SAVE $1030.00!!

BSGBT206SP (Sh Wt 50 lbs) List Price $2325.00

CompuPro

UN-SYSTEM 816

DIG DEEP!! Now is the time to buy the CompuPro UN-SYSTEM 816!!

SAVE MONEY, and have an UN-SYSTEM 816 for your very own! All UN-SYSTEMS contain the very same components as the SYSTEM 816s listed in our Winter 1983 Engineering Selection Guide, but are not installed or configured. All it takes is your professional computer experience and knowledge to have the highest performing S-100 computer system on the market today. BEWARE! This is not for the novice and inexperienced user, as it requires a well-matured knowledge in system integration procedures.

UN-SYSTEM 816/A
ENTRY LEVEL - SINGLE USER

Disk storage: 2.4 Megabytes. Expandable to 4.8 Megabytes.
Main memory: 128K - expandable to 1 Megabyte
Serial Ports: 4 / Parallel Ports: 1
Centronics/Epson ports: 1
Software: CP/M 2.2™, CP/M-86™, M-Drive, SuperCalc-86, dBase.
Component List Price: $6705.00 BSGBTUNSYSA16

OUR SALE PRICE: $4394.00 SAVE $2311.00!!

UN-SYSTEM 816/B
ENHANCED HIGH PERFORMANCE SINGLE USER SYSTEM

Disk Storage: 2.4 Megabytes. Expandable to 4.8 Megabytes.
Main memory: 256K - expandable to 1 Megabyte
Serial ports: 6
Software: CP/M 2.2™, CP/M-86™, M-Drive, SuperCalc-86™, dBase II™
Component List Price: $8497.00 BSGBTUNSYSB16

OUR SALE PRICE: $5594.00 SAVE $2903.00!!

UN-SYSTEM 816/C
HIGH PERFORMANCE MULTI-USER SYSTEM

Disk storage: 2.4 Megabytes. Expandable to 4.8 Megabytes.
Main memory: 384K - expandable to 1 Megabyte
Serial ports: 9
Software: CP/M 2.2™, CP/M-86™, MP/M 8-16™, M-Drive, SuperCalc-86™, dBase II™
Component List Price: $9295.00 BPGBTUNSYSC16

OUR SALE PRICE: $7194.00 SAVE $3442.00!!

ALL SYSTEMS SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT

64K 10MHz LOW POWER S-100 IEEE STATIC RAMs

RAM 17
64K 8 BIT
24 BIT ADDRESS
BSGBTRAM 17 List Price: $499.00
$299.00

RAM 16
64K 8 or 32K 16 BIT
24 BIT ADDRESS
BSGBTRAM16 List Price: $550.00
$325.00

VISA

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

MasterCard

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through July, 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no rainchecks, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (IRVINE:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card

SIXTH ANNIVERSARY SALE!

NOT JUST AN ORDINARY SALE! WE HAVE *SLASHED PRICES TO THE BONE* AS OUR WAY OF THANKING YOU, OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS FOR 6 YEARS OF LOYALTY. WE'VE CONTINUOUSLY GROWN AND EXPANDED BY OFFERING YOU THE BEST VALUE FOR YOUR MONEY WITH THE BEST AFTER-SALE SUPPORT

SIEMENS FDD100-8

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

SINGLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY
SHUGART 801R COMPATIBLE

90 DAY WARRANTY!

ONCE AGAIN, YOU RECEIVE THE BENEFIT OF OUR UNEQUALLED PURCHASING POWER!

$199.00 each

***$185.00* 2 to 9**

CALL for 10+

OEM INQUIRIES INVITED
(Include $7.00 per drive for shipping)
BSSIEFDD1008

ORDER NOW AND $AVE!

BUY DRIVE & CABINET TOGETHER AND $SAVE!!

DUAL 8" SIEMENS FDD1008
DUAL 8" CABINET POWER SUPPLY AND INTERNAL POWER CABLES

(Include $30.00 for shipping)

- Positive Pressure Filter Cooling
- Power Supply 4A @ +5V 3A @ +24V 1A @ -5V
- Each output is individually fused
- Hinged to for easy access
- Heavy non-flex 090 aluminum base
- Modular power connectors

IF BOUGHT SEPARATELY: $890.00
OUR ANNIVERSARY PRICE:

$675.00
BSPOBIIISIE

BSIIIFOEOO2 CABINET ONLY (Sh Wt 38 lbs) ***$295.00***

S-100 DUAL 8" SUBSYSTEM

BSCCS2422A	S-100 Disk Controller with CP/M 2.2®	1	$399.00
BSSIEFDD1008	Siemens Double Density 8" drive	2	$398.00
BSIIIFDE002	Dual Horizontal Cabinet with Power Supply	1	$295.00
	and Data Cable	1	$ 35.00
			$1127.00

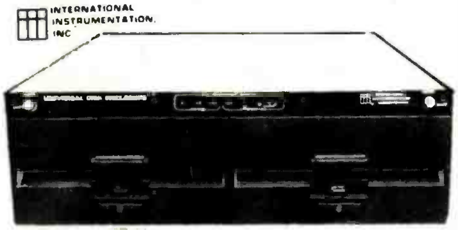
SAVE $132.00!!

$995.00
(Include $30.00 for shipping)

DON'T MISS OUT!
Order No.
BSPOBSIESUB1

OUR FINEST DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CABINET!

INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION, INC



FEATURES:
- Positive pressure forced air cooling for reliable disk drive operation
- AC input via 3 wire 7 foot International cord/socket set
- AC Input EMI filtered to six amps to help prevent disk crashes due to power spikes and line noise
- 14 gauge main chassis
- Integral power supply with 5V @ 6A/-5V @ 1A/24V @ 6A
- Double-sided custom PC power board and supply
- Each DC supply and AC separately fused

Part No.		List Price	Our Price
BSIIIUDE004	(Sh. Wt. 40 lbs.)	$495.00	$425.00

With augmented power supply to handle Tandon Slimline, or Winchester disk drives. Includes the disk environment monitor.

BSIIIUDE004AUG	(Sh. Wt. 40 lbs.)	$733.00	$625.00

With Disk Environment Monitor for cool, reliable operation.

BSIIIUDE004EM	(Sh. Wt. 40 lbs.)	$584.95	$495.00

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

by MORROW

COMPLETE WITH S-100 CONTROLLER, CP/M 2.2® AND MICROSOFT BASIC V5.2

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSMDSM20S	20 Mbyte 8"	$4495.00	$3250.00
BSMDSM26S	26 Mbyte 14"	$4495.00	$3250.00

(Shipping Weights: M20: 37 lbs., M26 (3 boxes): 8, 26, & 45 lbs. each)

ADD-ON DRIVES

(Does not include software and controller)

BSMDSA8M10	10 Mbyte 8"	$2795.00	$2050.00
BSMDSA14M26	26 Mbyte 14"	$3495.00	$2675.00

(Shipping Weights: M10: 37 lbs; M26: (2 boxes): 26, & 45 lbs. each)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON 5¼"

BSTNDTM1001	1 Sided 48 TPI (Sh. Wt. 5 lbs.)	$225.00
		2 FOR $195.00 each
BSTNDTM1002	2 Sided 48 TPI (Sh. Wt. 5 lbs.)	$270.00
		2 FOR $245.00 each
BSTNDTM1003	1 Sided 96 TPI (Sh. Wt. 5 lbs.)	$275.00
		2 FOR $250.00 each
BSTNDTM1004	2 Sided 96 TPI (Sh. Wt. 5 lbs.)	$390.00
		2 FOR $365.00 each

MPI 5¼" FULL HEIGHT

BSMPI51*	1 Sided 48 TPI	$200.00
BSMPI52*	2 Sided 48 TPI	$270.00
BSMPI91*	1 Sided 96 TPI	$275.00
BSMPI92*	2 Sided 96 TPI	$400.00

*Replace with an "M" for the MPI style bezel, or with an "S" for Shugart style bezel. (Shipping Weight: 5 lbs.)

MPI 5¼" HALF HEIGHT

BSMPI501	1 Sided 48 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	$260.00
BSMPI502	2 Sided 48 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	$300.00
BSMPI901	1 Sided 96 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	$300.00
BSMPI902	2 Sided 96 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	$355.00

SHUGART 8" FULL HEIGHT

BSSHU801R	1 sided (18 lbs.)	$369.00

QUME 8" FULL HEIGHT

BSQMEDT8	2 sided (18 lbs.)	$490.00
		2 FOR $465.00 ea.

MITSUBISHI 8" FULL HEIGHT

BSMITM2894838	2 sided (18 lbs.)	$425.00

MPI 8" FULL HEIGHT

BSMPI41S	1 sided (11 lbs.)	$380.00
BSMPI42S	2 sided (11 lbs.)	$460.00

MPI 8" DUAL HALF HEIGHT

(SAME SIZE AS ONE FULL HEIGHT)

BSMPI41D	1 sided (22 lbs.)	$760.00
BSMPI42D	2 sided (22 lbs.)	$870.00

TANDON 8" HALF HEIGHT

BSTNDTM8481	1 sided (9 lbs.)	$395.00
		2 FOR $375.00 ea.
BSTNDTM8482	2 sided (9 lbs.)	$495.00
		2 FOR 475.00 ea.

MPI 8" HALF HEIGHT

BSMPI41M	1 sided (11 lbs.)	$380.00
BSMPI42M	2 sided (11 lbs.)	$460.00

5¼" DRIVE CABINETS

BSJMR1C5	Single 5¼" Cabinet (5 lbs.)	$69.00
BSJMR2C5	Dual 5¼" Cabinet (9 lbs.)	$89.00
BSJMR2C5C	JMR2C5 w/internal data cable (9 lbs.)	$99.00

DUAL 8" HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY CABINET

- 24V @ 4A, 5V @ 3A -5V @ 800ma
- Fan cooled
- Socketed power connections
- All supplies regulated

		List Price	Our Price
BSIIIDTL002	Dual Thin Line Cabinet (12 lbs.)	$225.00	$165.00

BUY THE CABINET & DRIVES AND $AVE!

With 2 Tandon Thinlines

BSPDBIIITND1	Cabinet w/2 TNDTM8481 - 1 sided (30 lbs.)	$ 885.00
BSPDBIIITND2	Cabinet w/2 TNDTM8482 - 2 sided (30 lbs.)	$1115.00

With 2 MPI Slimlines

BSPDBIIIMPI1	Cabinet w/2 MPI41M - 1 sided (30 lbs.)	$ 920.00
BSPDBIIIMPI2	Cabinet w/2 MPI42M - 2 sided (30 lbs.)	$1080.00

Options

BSIIIDTLMPIKIT	MPI drive adaptor mounting kit (2 lbs.)	$24.95
BSIIIDCCSNU	Shugart / AC/DC power connector kit (2 lbs.)	$14.95

(For full size single SA801 or compatible drives)

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (IRVINE:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card

PRIORITY ONE IS NUMBER 1!

OTHERS COME AND GO, WHILE WE HAVE BECOME THE LARGEST MAIL-ORDER DISTRIBUTOR IN THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY. ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE. WHEN YOU HAVE A QUESTION, WE'LL BE HERE NEXT WEEK, NEXT MONTH AND NEXT YEAR! WE'RE NUMBER 1 AND STILL TRYING HARDER!

APPLE II/IIe DISK DRIVES

Drive, Cartridges, DMA Controller, Cabinet and Power Supply

FULLY APPLE II & IIe COMPATIBLE!!

ADD-ON DRIVE
BSVIS3101 **$229.00**
DISK DRIVE WITH CONTROLLER
BSVIS53111 **$289.00**

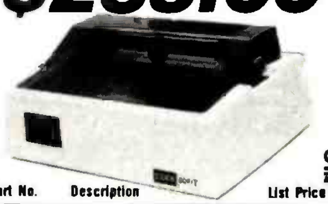
6 MEGABYTE DISK SUBSYSTEM

BSVIS1840 List Price: $1549.00 SALE: **$1299.00**

LOWEST COST PRINTERS AVAILABLE

$289.00!!

COEX 80 F/T by star



Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSCOX80FT	Parallel interface (21 lbs.)	$399.00	$289.00
BSCOX80FTSER	Serial Interface (21 lbs.)	$399.00	$289.00
BSCOXAPLINTP	Apple parallel interface w/cable		$49.95

$229.00

AXIOM
AXIOM CORPORATION

30 CPS
Parallel Interface

SAVE $160.00!!

BSAXMGP100A Dot Matrix Printer (11 lbs.) $389.00 **$229.00**

NOW! 20% FASTER AT SAME PRICE!

star gemini

120 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER

BSGEM10X 80 Column* Printer List Price: $399.00

SALE PRICE: $319.00
(Shipping Weight 20 lbs.)

BSGEM15 132 Column* Printer, 100 cps List Price: $649.00

SALE PRICE: $459.00
(Shipping Weight 26 lbs.)
*Based on 10 characters per inch.

SERIAL INTERFACE CARD FOR GEMINI 10 & 15
BSGEMSERINT Serial Interface Module (Sh. Wt. 1 lb.) $85.00

IBM® MULTICARD

Vista MEMORY & I/O CARD

- 64K RAM Expandable to 256K
- One RS232 Serial Port
- One Parallel Printer Port
- Real Time Clock Calendar with Battery Backup (Shipping Weight 1 lb.)

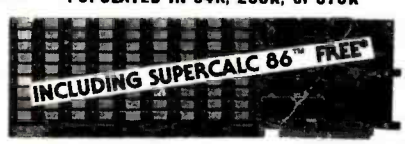
BSVIS025665 List Price: $595.00

ANNIVERSARY SALE PRICE:

$329.00

IBM® MAXICARD

Vista PERSONAL COMPUTER RAM CARD
POPULATED IN 64K, 256K, or 576K



- Runs at full speed with no wait states
- Parity can be disabled at User's option
- On board parity bit on each Byte
- Fully expanded, a full 576 KB on one card
- One board fills entire primary RAM address space available
- Full Vista 120 Day Warranty

64K $219.00
BSVIS057664 List Price: $379.00
SAVE $160.00!!

256K $489.00
BSVIS0576256 List Price: $789.00
SAVE $320.00!!

576K $849.00
BSVIS0576576 List Price: $1299.00
SAVE $450.00!!

* Available with 256K & 576K boards only (Sh. Wt. 6 lbs.)
(IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines)

5¼" FLOPPY DISKETTES

ULTRA MAGNETICS

DOUBLE DENSITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

FEATURES:
- Includes reinforcement ring
- 100% Surface tested
- Write protect with tabs
- Lifetime warranty!

SINGLE SIDED

40 TRACKS — DOUBLE DENSITY

1 BOX OF 10: **$ 25.00**
2 BOXES: **$ 40.00**
10 BOXES: **$180.00**

ORDERING INFORMATION
BSULT51401 Soft Sector
BSULT51410 10 Sector
BSULT51416 16 Sector

BSULT52401 Soft sector, 40 track, 2 sided
BSULT52410 10 sector, 40 track, 2 sided
BSULT52416 16 sector, 40 track, 2 sided

1 BOX OF 10	2 BOXES	10 BOXES
$35.00	$60.00	$280.00

MONITORS

MONOCHROME

TAXAN

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSTAXKG12N	12" green (19 lbs.)	$179.00	$129.00
BSTAXKG12NUY	12" amber (19 lbs.)	$179.00	$129.00

SANYO

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSSYODM8112CX	12" green (24 lbs.)	$260.00	$159.00

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSTAXRGB1	12" med. res. RGB (29 lbs.)	$399.00	$328.95
BSTAXRGB3	12" high res. RGB (29 lbs.)	$699.00	$499.87

SANYO

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSSYOVMC7013	13" NTSC w/sound (35 lbs.)	$650.00	$349.00
BSSYODM6113	13" RGB (35 lbs.)	$795.00	$499.00
BSSYOAVM255	25" RGB/NTSC	$795.00	$699.00

(25" Monitor shipped freight collect)

HEWLETT-PACKARD QUALITY & PERFORMANCE AT OUR *LOW* PRICES!!

SERIES 10 PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BS HP-10C	Scientific	$ 70.00	$59.00
BS HP-11C	Adv. scientific	$ 90.00	$79.00
BS HP-12C	Adv. financial	$120.00	$99.00
BS HP-15C	Adv. sci. w/matrix	$120.00	$99.00
BS HP-16C	Digital & Computer science	$120.00	$99.00

(Shipping Weights on above calculators: 3 lbs. each)

HP-41C/CV HANDHELD COMPUTER SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BS HP-41C	Handheld computer	$195.00	$159.00
BS HP-41CV	Handheld computer w/5x the memory	$275.00	$219.00
BS HP82104A	Card reader	$195.00	$159.00
BS HP82153A	Optical Wand	$125.00	$ 99.00
BS HP82161A	Cassette drive	$450.00	$349.00
BS HP82162A	Thermal Printer	$450.00	$349.00
BS HP82163A	Video Interface	$225.00	$179.00

(Shipping Weights on above Items: 5 lbs. each)

ENHANCEMENT MODULES:

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BS HP82160A	HP-IL module	$125.00	$95.00
BS HP82170A	Quad RAM module	$ 75.00	$59.00
BS HP82180A	Extended functions/ memory module	$75.00	$59.00
BS HP82181A	Ext. memory module	$ 75.00	$59.00
BS HP82182A	Time module	$ 75.00	$59.00

(Shipping Weights on above items: 1 lb. each)

HP-75C PORTABLE COMPUTER

BS HP-75C (Sh. Wt. 9 lbs.) $995.00 **$795.00**

hp PERSONAL COMPUTATION DEALER

VISA **PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS** MasterCard
9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through July, 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no rainchecks, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (IRVINE:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card

PRIORITY ONE IS NUMBER 1!

PRIORITY ONE IS YOUR PROTOTYPING SUPER-MARKET

page PLUGBOARDS

S-100 PLUGBOARDS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-4	5-9	10-24
BSPGBP1001	S-100 Bare Board	$15.95	$13.95	$11.95
BSPGBP1002	S-100 Horizontal Busses	$22.95	$19.95	$17.95
BSPGBP1003	S-100 Vertical Busses	$22.95	$19.95	$17.95
BSPGBP1004	S-100 Pads Per Hole	$23.95	$20.95	$18.95

APPLE PLUGBOARDS

BSPGBP5001	Apple bare board	$15.95	$13.95	$11.95
BSPGBP5002	Apple horizontal busses	$22.95	$19.95	$18.95
BSPGBP5004	Apple pads per hole	$23.95	$20.95	$18.95

UNIVERSAL PLUGBOARDS

4.5" x 6.5" or 9.6" edge connector as indicated for .3", .4", .6", .9" dips. Accommodates .1" IDC connectors at top of board.

BSPGBP4411	4.5"x6" 22/44 156" bare board	$ 8.95	$ 8.95	$ 7.95
BSPGBP4413	4.5"x6" 22/44 156" 2 holes per pad vertical busses	$13.95	$12.50	$11.50
BSPGBP4414	4.5"x6" 22/44 156" pad per hole	$14.95	$13.50	$12.50
BSPGBP4421	4.5"x9.6" 22/44 156" bareboard	$10.95	$ 9.95	$ 8.95
BSPGBP4423	4.5"x9.6" 22/44 156" 2 holes per pad vertical busses	$14.95	$13.50	$12.50
BSPGBP4424	4.5"9.6" 22/44 156" pad per hole	$15.95	$14.50	$13.50
BSPGBP5611	4.5"x6" 28/56 125 STD barebrd	$11.95	$10.95	$ 9.95
BSPGBP5613	4.5"x6" 28/56 125 STD 2 holes per pad vertical busses	$15.95	$14.50	$13.50
BSPGBP5614	4.5"x6" 28/56 125 STD pd/hole	$16.95	$15.50	$14.50
BSPGBP7211	4.5"x6" 36/72.1" bareboard	$ 8.95	$ 8.95	$ 7.95
BSPGBP7213	4.5"x6" 36/72.1" 2 holes per pad vertical busses	$13.95	$12.50	$11.50
BSPGBP7214	4.5"x6" 36/72.1" pad per hole	$14.95	$13.50	$12.50
BSPGBP7221	4.5"x9.6" 36/72.1" bareboard	$10.95	$ 9.95	$ 8.95
BSPGBP7223	4.5"x9.6" 36/72.1" 2 holes per pad vertical busses	$14.95	$13.50	$12.50
BSPGBP7224	4.5"x9.6" 36/72.1" pad per hole	$15.95	$14.50	$13.50

VECTOR IBM PC™ PLUGBOARDS

4.2" x 13.325" FR4 drilled & plated holes 31/62 contacts on .1 centers complete with card guide and mounting bracket that accepts "D" connectors

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-5	6-24	25+
BSVCT4613	IBM 3 holes per pad with horiz. busses f/soldering 44 16 pin dip capacity	$39.00	$35.10	$31.20
BSVCT4613-1	IBM bare board 84 16 pin dips	$26.95	$24.26	$21.56
BSVCT4613-2	IBM horizontal busses for wire wrap 55 16 pin dip capacity	$36.95	$33.26	$29.56

IDC HEADER CONNECTORS

RIGHT ANGLE SOLDERTAIL GOLD HEADER

.1" Spacing Mounts on PC Board & Mates with IDC Socket above

Part No.	NO. OF PINS	1-9	10-24	PRICE 25-99	100-249	250-999
BSIDCRAH10ST	5/10	1.20	1.10	1.00	.80	.65
BSIDCRAH20ST	10/20	1.90	1.60	1.20	1.00	.85
BSIDCRAH26ST	13/26	2.25	2.00	1.55	1.25	1.05
BSIDCRAH34ST	17/34	2.95	2.80	2.05	1.70	1.45
BSIDCRAH40ST	20/40	3.60	3.00	2.40	2.00	1.70
BSIDCRAH50ST	25/50	4.30	3.60	3.00	2.50	2.10

RIGHT ANGLE WIRE WRAP GOLD HEADER

BSIDCRAH10WW	5/10	2.60	2.35	2.10	1.80	1.50
BSIDCRAH20WW	10/20	4.00	3.50	2.75	2.20	1.80
BSIDCRAH26WW	13/26	5.00	4.30	3.50	2.90	2.40
BSIDCRAH34WW	17/34	5.95	5.00	4.15	3.20	2.70
BSIDCRAH40WW	20/40	7.00	6.00	4.90	4.00	3.40
BSIDCRAH50WW	25/50	7.95	6.50	5.90	5.00	4.00

CALL FOR STRAIGHT HEADERS NOT LISTED

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

16 PIN TIN DIP SOLDERTAIL SOCKETS

Qty	TIN BSTIS16LP
50 (Sh. Wt. 4 oz.)	$ 8.00
1000 (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	$ 60.00
4500 (Sh. Wt. 15 lbs.)	$225.00

RS232 and "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS

P=Plug, Male Type — S=Socket, Female Type

Part No.	No. of Pins	1-9	PRICE 10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999	1000+
BSCNDDE9P	9	$2.00	$1.80	$1.45	$1.35	$1.25	$1.05
BSCNDDE9S	9	$2.75	$2.40	$2.05	$1.85	$1.75	$1.60
BSCNDDA15P	15	$2.60	$2.30	$2.00	$1.80	$1.70	$1.55
BSCNDDA15S	15	$3.40	$3.00	$2.70	$2.50	$2.30	$2.15
BSCNDDB25P	25	$2.75	$2.50	$2.25	$1.95	$1.60	$1.35
BSCNDDB25S	25	$4.00	$3.50	$3.25	$3.00	$2.60	$2.25
BSCNDDC37P	37	$4.50	$4.00	$3.60	$3.30	$3.05	$2.80
BSCNDDC37S	37	$6.00	$5.40	$4.80	$4.30	$4.00	$3.70
BSCNDDD50P	50	$5.95	$5.35	$4.75	$4.25	$3.95	$3.60
BSCNDDD50S	50	$7.95	$7.20	$6.50	$6.00	$5.75	$5.50

"D" CONNECTOR HOODS

2 pc. Grey - Style A 2 pc Black - Style B 1 pc. Grey - Style C

Part No.	Pins/Style	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999	1000+
BSCNDDE9C	9A	$1.50	$1.25	$1.10	$1.00	$ .90	$ .80
BSCNDDA15C	15A	$1.50	$1.25	$1.10	$1.00	$ .90	$ .80
BSCNDP25H	25A	$1.50	$1.25	$1.10	$1.00	$ .90	$ .80
BSCNDDB51226	25B	$1.75	$1.50	$1.35	$1.20	$1.10	$ .95
BSCNDDB51212	25C	$1.65	$1.40	$1.25	$1.15	$1.05	$ .90
BSCNDDC37C	37A	$1.75	$1.50	$1.35	$1.20	$1.10	$ .95
BSCNDDD50C	50A	$2.00	$1.75	$1.50	$1.30	$1.15	$1.00
BSCND20418	Hrdware set 2/Pr	$1.00	$ .80	$ .70	$ .60	$ .50	$ .40

CENTRONICS/EPSON PRINTER CONNECTORS

BSCND5730360	Solder	$9.00	$7.50	$6.00	$5.25	$4.50
BSIDC5730360	IDC	$9.95	$9.00	$8.00	$7.00	$6.00

IDC INSULATION DISPLACEMENT D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

P=Plug, Male Type — S=Socket, Female Type — C=Cover Hood

BSIDCDB25P	25	6.00	5.40	4.80	4.00	3.00
BSIDCDB25S	25	6.60	6.00	5.20	4.50	3.50
BSIDCDB25C	25	1.60	1.50	1.35	1.20	1.10

PLEASE CALL FOR IDC "D" CONNECTORS NOT LISTED

IDC SOCKET CONNECTORS

PART NO.	NO. OF PINS	1-9	10-24	PRICE 25-99	100-249	250-999
BSIDC10SKT	5/10	1.90	1.70	1.50	1.25	1.00
BSIDC20SKT	10/20	2.75	2.50	1.85	1.60	1.30
BSIDC26SKT	13/26	3.50	3.20	2.40	2.00	1.60
BSIDC34SKT	17/34	4.50	4.20	3.10	2.60	2.20
BSIDC40SKT	20/40	5.40	5.00	3.85	3.00	2.60
BSIDC50SKT	25/50	6.50	6.00	4.60	3.80	3.20

IDC PLUG CONNECTORS

.1" Spacing presses onto cable and mates with Socket Conectors above

BSIDC682010	10/20	5.50	5.20	4.80	4.40	4.00
BSIDC682610	13/26	6.25	5.65	5.00	4.50	4.10
BSIDC683410	17/34	7.00	6.25	5.70	5.00	4.60
BSIDC684010	20/40	7.50	6.75	6.00	5.25	4.95
BSIDC685010	25/50	8.50	7.50	6.50	6.00	5.70

CALL FOR PROTOTYPING SUPPLIES NOT LISTED

ROBINSON NUGENT, INC.

GOLD/TIN 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

PART NO.	PINS	STANDARD PCKGE.	EACH	PRICE 10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
BSRNS08TWW	8	52	.55	N/A	.45	.41	.37
BSRNS14TWW	14	30	.65	.55	.50	.47	.44
BSRNS16TWW	16	26	.75	.65	.52	.51	.46
BSRNS18TWW	18	23	.90	.79	.75	.70	.65
BSRNS20TWW	20	21	1.10	.95	.91	.87	.82
BSRNS22TWW	22	19	1.25	1.15	1.05	.94	.89
BSRNS24TWW	24	17	1.25	1.15	1.05	.96	.89
BSRNS28TWW	28	15	1.50	1.45	1.35	1.25	1.15
BSRNS40TWW	40	10	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.40	1.30

*MINIMUM ORDER $1.00 per line item. To receive quantity prices beyond 1st Column you must order EXACT multiples of STANDARD PACKAGES

ICU SERIES SOLDERTAIL LOW PROFILE D.I.P. SOCKETS

PART NO.	PINS	STANDARD PKGE	EACH	10-49	50-99	100-499	500-999	1,000 +
BSRNS08LP	08	52	.25	N/A	.10	.08	.075	.07
BSRNS14LP	14	30	.25	.18	.15	.14	.12	.11
BSRNS16LP	16	26	.25	.20	.18	.18	.13	.12
BSRNS18LP	18	23	.30	.25	.22	.18	.15	.13
BSRNS20LP	20	21	.30	.25	.23	.20	.17	.145
BSRNS22LP	22	19	.35	.30	.25	.22	.18	.17
BSRNS24LP	24	17	.40	.35	.30	.24	.20	.18
BSRNS28LP	28	15	.45	.40	.35	.28	.24	.21
BSRNS40LP	40	10	.50	.45	.42	.40	.35	.31

*MINIMUM ORDER $1.00 per line item. To receive quantity prices beyond 1st column you must order EXACT multiples of STANDARD PACKAGES.

IDC EDGECARD CONNECTORS

PART NO.	NO. OF PINS	1-9	10-24	PRICE 25-99	100-249	250-999
BSIDC10CE	5/10	3.95	3.55	3.00	2.50	2.00
BSIDC20CE	10/20	4.35	4.00	3.30	2.50	2.10
BSIDC26CE	13/26	5.00	4.25	3.50	2.70	2.30
BSIDC34CE	17/34	6.00	5.40	4.50	3.50	2.90
BSIDC40CE	20/40	6.80	6.20	5.30	4.20	3.40
BSIDC50CE	25/50	7.25	6.60	5.90	4.90	3.90

RIBBON CABLE

COLOR CODED LAMINATED CABLE FOR INSULATION DISPLACEMENT 28 GAUGE, 7 STRAND

PART NO.	NO. OF CONDUCTORS	PRICE PER SPOOL 10 Ft.	200 Ft*
BSIDC10CC*	10	$ 3.80	$ 60.00
BSIDC14CC*	14	4.75	80.00
BSIDC16CC*	16	5.50	90.00
BSIDC20CC*	20	7.00	120.00
BSIDC25CC*	25	8.50	150.00
BSIDC26CC*	26	8.50	150.00
BSIDC34CC*	34	11.00	195.00
BSIDC40CC*	40	13.00	230.00
BSIDC50CC*	50	16.00	280.00

GRAY LAMINATED CABLE FOR INSULATION DISPLACEMENT 28 Gauge 7 Strand

BSIDC10GY*	10	2.50	$36.00
BSIDC14GY*	14	3.50	50.00
BSIDC16GY*	16	4.00	60.00
BSIDC20GY*	20	4.80	75.00
BSIDC25GY*	25	6.00	95.00
BSIDC26GY*	26	6.00	95.00
BSIDC34GY*	34	8.30	125.00
BSIDC40GY*	40	10.00	150.00
BSIDC50GY*	50	12.00	180.00

*Add "-200" to Part Number for 200 Ft. spool

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through July, 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no rainchecks, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (IRVINE:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card

4164 64K DYNAMIC 200 NS $5.95

TMM2016 2KX8 STATIC 200 NS $4.15

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.95
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.95
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.89
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	.99
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.49
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.49
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.99
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/9.95
2114-25	1024 x 4 (250ns)	8/10.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/12.95
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/13.45
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/13.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.95
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.49
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.99
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.49
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.95
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.15
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.95
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.15
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.75
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	4.95
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.95
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)(LP)	5.95
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)(LP)	6.95
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)(LP)	10.95
Z-6132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Qstat)	34.95

LP = Low Power Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.99
UPD411	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.00
MM5280	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.00
MK4108	8192 x 1 (200ns)	1.95
MM5298	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.85
4116-300	16384 x 1 (300ns)	8/11.75
4116-250	16384 x 1 (250ns)	8/11.95
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	8/12.95
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	8/14.95
4116-120	16384 x 1 (120ns)	8/29.95
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.95
4164-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	5.95
4164-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	6.95

5V = single 5 volt supply

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.50
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	3.95
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	3.95
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	5.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.50
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	7.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	4.95
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	8.95
2732-200	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	11.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	9.95
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	14.95
2764-200	8192 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	24.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	17.95
MC68764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)(24 pin)	39.95
27128	16384x8 Call	Call

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

EPROM ERASERS

	Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW/Cm²)	
PE-14		6	5,200	83.00
PE-14T	X	6	5,200	119.00
PE-24T	X	9	6,700	175.00
PL-265T	X	20	6,700	255.00
PR-125T	X	16	15,000	349.00
PR-320	X	32	15,000	595.00

Z-80

2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	3.95
Z80-CTC	4.49
Z80-DART	10.95
Z80-DMA	14.95
Z80-PIO	4.49
Z80-SIO/0	16.95
Z80-SIO/1	16.95
Z80-SIO/2	16.95
Z80-SIO/9	16.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	4.95
Z80A-CTC	4.95
Z80A-DART	11.95
Z80A-DMA	16.95
Z80A-PIO	4.95
Z80A-SIO/0	16.95
Z80A-SIO/1	16.95
Z80A-SIO/2	16.95
Z80A-SIO/9	16.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	11.95
Z80B-CTC	13.95
Z80B-PIO	13.95
Z80B-DART	19.95

ZILOG

Z6132	34.95
Z8671	39.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 khz	1.95
1.0 mhz	4.95
1.8432	4.95
2.0	3.95
2.097152	3.95
2.4576	3.95
3.2768	3.95
3.579535	3.95
4.0	3.95
5.0	3.95
5.0688	3.95
5.185	3.95
5.7143	3.95
6.0	3.95
6.144	3.95
6.5536	3.95
8.0	3.95
10.0	3.95
10.738635	3.95
14.31818	3.95
15.0	3.95
16.0	3.95
17.430	3.95
18.0	3.95
18.432	3.95
20.0	3.95
22.1184	3.95
32.0	3.95

CRT CONTROLLERS

6845	14.95
68B45	19.95
HD46505SP	15.95
6847	11.95
MC1372	6.95
68047	24.95
8275	29.95
7220	99.95
CRT5027	39.95
CRT5037	49.95
TMS9918A	39.95
DP8350	49.95

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	11.95
AY5-3600	11.95
AY5-3600 PRO	11.95

8000

8035	5.95
8039	6.95
INS-8060	17.95
INS-8073	24.95
8080	3.95
8085	5.95
8085A-2	11.95
8086	29.95
8087	CALL
8088	39.95
8089	89.95
8155	6.95
8155-2	7.95
8156	6.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	24.95
8755	24.95

8200

8202	24.95
8203	39.95
8205	3.50
8212	1.80
8214	3.85
8216	1.75
8224	2.25
8226	1.80
8228	3.49
8237	19.95
8237-5	21.95
8238	4.49
8243	4.45
8250	10.95
8251	4.49
8253	6.95
8253-5	7.95
8255	4.49
8255-5	5.25
8257	7.95
8257-5	8.95
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8271	39.95
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	8.95
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.50
8283	6.50
8284	5.50
8286	6.50
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	16.95
1791	24.95
1793	26.95
1795	49.95
1797	49.95
2791	54.95
2793	54.95
2795	59.95
2797	59.95
6843	34.95
8272	39.95
UPD765	39.95
MB8876	29.95
MB8877	34.95
1691	17.95
2143	18.95

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	2.50
RS232 FEMALE	3.25
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95

6800

68000	59.95
6800	3.95
6802	7.95
6808	13.90
6809E	19.95
6809	11.95
6810	2.95
6820	4.35
6821	3.25
6828	14.95
6840	12.95
6843	34.95
6844	25.95
6845	14.95
6847	11.95
6850	3.25
6852	5.75
6860	9.95
6862	11.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.25
6883	22.95
68047	24.95
68488	19.95

6800 = 1MHZ

68B00	10.95
68B02	22.25
68B09E	29.95
68B09	29.95
68B10	6.95
68B21	6.95
68B45	19.95
68B50	5.95

68B00 = 2 MHZ

6500

1 MHZ

6502	4.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	7.95
6532	9.95
6545	22.50
6551	11.85

2 MHZ

6502A	6.95
6522A	9.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	27.95
6551A	11.95

3 MHZ

6502B	14.95

UARTS

AY3-1014	6.95
AY5-1013	3.95
AY3-1015	6.95
PT1472	9.95
TR1602	3.95
2350	9.95
2651	8.95
TMS6011	5.95
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
INS8250	10.95

GENERATORS

BIT-RATE

MC14411	11.95
BR1941	11.95
4702	12.95
COM5016	16.95
COM8116	10.95
MM5307	10.95

FUNCTION

MC4024	3.95
LM566	1.49
XR2206	3.75
8038	3.95

74LS00

74LS00	.24	74LS173	.69
74LS01	.25	74LS174	.55
74LS02	.25	74LS175	.55
74LS03	.25	74LS181	2.15
74LS04	.24	74LS189	8.95
74LS05	.25	74LS190	.89
74LS08	.28	74LS191	.89
74LS09	.29	74LS192	.79
74LS10	.25	74LS193	.79
74LS11	.35	74LS194	.69
74LS12	.35	74LS195	.69
74LS13	.45	74LS196	.79
74LS14	.59	74LS197	.79
74LS15	.35	74LS221	.89
74LS20	.25	74LS240	.95
74LS21	.29	74LS241	.99
74LS22	.25	74LS242	.99
74LS26	.29	74LS243	.99
74LS27	.29	74LS244	1.29
74LS28	.35	74LS245	1.49
74LS30	.25	74LS247	.75
74LS32	.29	74LS248	.99
74LS33	.55	74LS249	.99
74LS37	.35	74LS251	.59
74LS38	.35	74LS253	.59
74LS40	.25	74LS257	.59
74LS42	.49	74LS258	.59
74LS47	.75	74LS259	2.75
74LS48	.75	74LS260	.59
74LS49	.75	74LS266	.55
74LS51	.25	74LS273	1.49
74LS54	.29	74LS275	3.35
74LS55	.29	74LS279	.49
74LS63	1.25	74LS280	1.98
74LS73	.39	74LS283	.69
74LS74	.35	74LS290	.89
74LS75	.39	74LS293	.89
74LS76	.39	74LS295	.99
74LS78	.49	74LS298	.89
74LS83	.60	74LS299	1.75
74LS85	.69	74LS323	3,50
74LS86	.39	74LS324	1.75
74LS90	.55	74LS352	1.29
74LS91	.89	74LS353	1.29
74LS92	.55	74LS363	1.35
74LS93	.55	74LS364	1.95
74LS95	.75	74LS365	.49
74LS96	.89	74LS366	.49
74LS107	.39	74LS367	.45
74LS109	.39	74LS368	.45
74LS112	.39	74LS373	1.39
74LS113	.39	74LS374	1.39
74LS114	.39	74LS377	1.39
74LS122	.45	74LS378	1.18
74LS123	.79	74LS379	1.35
74LS124	2.90	74LS385	1.90
74LS125	.49	74LS386	.45
74LS126	.49	74LS390	1.19
74LS132	.59	74LS393	1.19
74LS133	.59	74LS395	1.19
74LS136	.39	74LS399	1.49
74LS137	.99	74LS424	2.95
74LS138	.55	74LS447	.37
74LS139	.55	74LS490	1.95
74LS145	1.20	74LS624	3.99
74LS147	2.49	74LS640	2.20
74LS148	1.35	74LS645	2.20
74LS151	.55	74LS668	1.69
74LS153	.55	74LS669	1.89
74LS154	1.90	74LS670	1.49
74LS155	.69	74LS674	9.65
74LS156	.69	74LS682	3.20
74LS157	.65	74LS683	3.20
74LS158	.59	74LS684	3.20
74LS160	.69	74LS685	3.20
74LS161	.65	74LS688	2.40
74LS162	.69	74LS689	3.20
74LS163	.65	74LS783	24.95
74LS164	.69	81LS95	1.49
74LS165	.95	81LS96	1.49
74LS166	1.95	81LS97	1.49
74LS168	1.75	81LS98	1.49
74LS169	1.75	25LS2521	2.80
74LS170	1.49	25LS2569	4.25

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a $10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Ave. • San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

2114 450 NS 8/$9.95 — 2114 250 NS 8/$10.95

7400

7400	.19	74132	.45
7401	.19	74136	.50
7402	.19	74141	.65
7403	.19	74142	2.95
7404	.19	74143	2.95
7405	.25	74145	.60
7406	.29	74147	1.75
7407	.29	74148	1.20
7408	.24	74150	1.35
7409	.19	74151	.55
7410	.19	74152	.65
7411	.25	74153	.55
7412	.30	74154	1.25
7413	.35	74155	.75
7414	.49	74156	.65
7416	.25	74157	.55
7417	.25	74159	1.65
7420	.19	74160	.85
7421	.35	74161	.69
7422	.35	74162	.85
7423	.29	74163	.69
7425	.29	74164	.85
7426	.29	74165	.85
7427	.29	74166	1.00
7428	.45	74167	2.95
7430	.19	74170	1.65
7432	.29	74172	5.95
7433	.45	74173	.75
7437	.29	74174	.89
7438	.29	74175	.89
7440	.19	74176	.89
7442	.49	74177	.75
7443	.65	74178	1.15
7444	.69	74179	1.75
7445	.69	74180	.75
7446	.69	74181	2.25
7447	.69	74182	.75
7448	.69	74184	2.00
7450	.19	74185	2.00
7451	.23	74190	1.15
7453	.23	74191	1.15
7454	.23	74192	.79
7460	.23	74193	.79
7470	.35	74194	.85
7472	.29	74195	.85
7473	.34	74196	.79
7474	.33	74197	.75
7475	.45	74198	1.35
7476	.35	74199	1.35
7480	.59	74221	1.35
7481	1.10	74246	1.35
7482	.95	74247	1.25
7483	.50	74248	1.85
7485	.59	74249	1.95
7486	.35	74251	.75
7489	2.15	74259	2.25
7490	.35	74265	1.35
7491	.40	74273	1.95
7492	.50	74276	1.25
7493	.35	74279	.75
7494	.65	74283	2.00
7495	.55	74284	3.75
7496	.70	74285	3.75
7497	2.75	74290	.95
74100	1.75	74293	.75
74107	.30	74298	.85
74109	.45	74351	2.25
74110	.45	74365	.65
74111	.55	74366	.65
74116	1.55	74367	.65
74120	1.20	74368	.65
74121	.29	74376	2.20
74122	.45	74390	1.75
74123	.49	74393	1.35
74125	.45	74425	3.15
74126	.45	74426	.85
74128	.55	74490	2.55

LINEAR

LM301	.34	LM340 (see 7800)		LM566	1.49	LM1800	2.37
LM301H	.79	LM348	.99	LM567	.89	LM1812	8.25
LM307	.45	LM350K	4.95	NE570	3.95	LM1830	3.50
LM308	.69	LM350T	4.60	NE571	2.95	LM1871	5.49
LM308H	1.15	LM358	.69	NE592	2.75	LM1872	5.49
LM309H	1.95	LM359	1.79	LM709	.59	LM1877	3.25
LM309K	1.25	LM376	3.75	LM710	.75	LM1889	1.95
LM310	1.75	LM377	1.95	LM711	.79	LM1896	1.75
LM311	.64	LM378	2.50	LM723	.49	ULN2003	2.49
LM311H	.89	LM379	4.50	LM723H	.55	LM2877	2.05
LM312H	1.75	LM380	.89	LM733	.98	LM2878	2.25
LM317K	3.95	LM380N-8	1.10	LM741	.35	LM2900	.85
LM317T	1.19	LM381	1.60	LM741N-14	.35	LM2901	1.00
LM318	1.49	LM382	1.60	LM741H	.40	LM3900	.59
LM318H	1.59	LM383	1.95	LM747	.69	LM3905	1.25
LM319H	1.90	LM384	1.95	LM748	.59	LM3909	.98
LM319	1.25	LM386	.89	LM1014	1.19	LM3911	2.25
LM320 (see 7900)		LM387	1.40	LM1303	1.95	LM3914	3.95
LM322	1.65	LM389	1.35	LM1310	1.49	LM3915	3.95
LM323K	4.95	LM390	1.95	MC1330	1.69	LM3916	3.95
LM324	.59	LM392	.69	MC1349	1.89	MC4024	3.95
LM329	.65	LM394H	4.60	MC1350	1.19	MC4044	4.50
LM331	3.95	LM399H	5.00	MC1358	1.69	RC4136	1.25
LM334	1.19	NE531	2.95	MC1372	6.95	RC4151	3.95
LM335	1.40	NE555	.34	LM1414	1.59	LM4250	1.75
LM336	1.75	NE556	.65	LM1458	.59	LM4500	3.25
LM337K	3.95	NE558	1.50	LM1488	.69	RC4558	.69
LM337T	1.95	NE561	24.95	LM1489	.69	LM13080	1.29
LM338K	6.95	NE564	2.95	LM1496	.85	LM13600	1.49
LM339	.99	LM565	.99	LM1558H	3.10	LM13700	1.49

H = TO-5 CAN T = TO-220 K = TO-3

RCA

CA 3023	2.75	CA 3082	1.65
CA 3039	1.29	CA 3083	1.55
CA 3046	1.25	CA 3086	.80
CA 3059	2.90	CA 3089	2.99
CA 3060	2.90	CA 3096	3.49
CA 3065	1.75	CA 3130	1.30
CA 3080	1.10	CA 3140	1.15
CA 3081	1.65	CA 3146	1.85
CA 3160	1.19		

TI

TL494	4.20	75365	1.95
TL496	1.65	75450	.59
TL497	3.25	75451	.39
75107	1.49	75452	.39
75110	1.95	75453	.39
75150	1.95	75454	.39
75154	1.95	75491	.79
75188	1.25	75492	.79
75189	1.25	75493	.89
75494	.89		

BI FET

TL071	.79	TL084	2.19
TL072	1.19	LF347	2.19
TL074	2.19	LF351	.60
TL081	.79	LF353	1.00
TL082	1.19	LF355	1.10
TL083	1.19	LF356	1.10
LF357	1.40		

CMOS

4000	.29	4527	1.95
4001	.25	4528	1.19
4002	.25	4531	.95
4006	.89	4532	1.95
4007	.29	4538	1.95
4008	.95	4539	1.95
4009	.39	4541	2.64
4010	.45	4543	1.19
4011	.25	4553	5.79
4012	.25	4555	.95
4013	.38	4556	.95
4014	.79	4581	1.95
4015	.39	4582	1.95
4016	.39	4584	.75
4017	.69	4585	.75
4018	.79	4702	12.95
4019	.39	74C00	.35
4020	.75	74C02	.35
4021	.79	74C04	.35
4022	.79	74C08	.35
4023	.29	74C10	.35
4024	.65	74C14	.59
4025	.29	74C20	.35
4026	1.65	74C30	.35
4027	.45	74C32	.39
4028	.69	74C42	1.29
4029	.79	74C48	1.99
4030	.39	74C73	.65
4034	1.95	74C74	.65
4035	.85	74C76	.80
4040	.75	74C83	1.95
4041	.75	74C85	1.95
4042	.69	74C86	.39
4043	.85	74C89	4.50
4044	.79	74C90	1.19
4046	.85	74C93	1.75
4047	.95	74C95	.99
4049	.35	74C107	.89
4050	.35	74C150	5.75
4051	.79	74C151	2.25
4053	.79	74C154	3.25
4060	.89	74C157	1.75
4066	.39	74C160	1.19
4068	.39	74C161	1.19
4069	.29	74C162	1.19
4070	.35	74C163	1.19
4071	.29	74C164	1.39
4072	.29	74C165	2.00
4073	.29	74C173	.79
4075	.29	74C174	1.19
4076	.79	74C175	1.19
4078	.29	74C192	1.49
4081	.29	74C193	1.49
4082	.29	74C195	1.39
4085	.95	74C200	5.75
4086	.95	74C221	1.75
4093	.49	74C373	2.45
4098	2.49	74C374	2.45
4099	1.95	74C901	.39
14409	12.95	74C902	.85
14410	12.95	74C903	.85
14411	11.95	74C905	10.95
14412	12.95	74C906	.95
14419	7.95	74C907	1.00
14433	4.18	74C908	2.00
4502	.95	74C909	2.75
4503	.65	74C910	9.95
4508	1.95	74C911	8.95
4510	.85	74C912	8.95
4511	.85	74C914	1.95
4512	.85	74C915	1.19
4514	1.25	74C918	2.75
4515	1.79	74C920	17.95
4516	1.55	74C921	15.95
4518	.89	74C922	4.49
4519	.39	74C923	4.95
4520	.79	74C925	5.95
4522	1.25	74C926	7.95
4526	1.25	74C928	7.95
		74C929	19.95

74S00

74S00	.32	74S163	1.95
74S02	.35	74S168	3.95
74S03	.35	74S169	3.95
74S04	.35	74S174	.95
74S05	.35	74S175	.95
74S08	.35	74S181	3.95
74S09	.40	74S182	2.95
74S10	.35	74S188	1.95
74S11	.35	74S189	6.95
74S15	.35	74S194	1.49
74S20	.35	74S195	1.49
74S22	.35	74S196	1.49
74S30	.35	74S197	1.49
74S32	.40	74S201	6.95
74S37	.88	74S225	7.95
74S38	.85	74S240	2.20
74S40	.35	74S241	2.20
74S51	.35	74S244	2.20
74S64	.40	74S251	.95
74S65	.40	74S253	.95
74S74	.50	74S257	.95
74S85	1.99	74S258	.95
74S86	.50	74S260	.79
74S112	.50	74S274	19.95
74S113	.50	74S275	19.95
74S114	.55	74S280	1.95
74S124	2.75	74S287	1.90
74S132	1.24	74S288	1.90
74S133	.45	74S289	6.89
74S134	.50	74S301	6.95
74S135	.89	74S373	2.45
74S138	.85	74S374	2.45
74S139	.85	74S381	7.95
74S140	.55	74S387	1.95
74S151	.95	74S412	2.98
74S153	.95	74S471	4.95
74S157	.95	74S472	4.95
74S158	.95	74S474	4.95
74S161	1.95	74S482	15.25
74S162	1.95	74S570	2.95
		74S571	2.95

INTERFACE

8T26	1.59
8T28	1.89
8T95	.89
8T96	.89
8T97	.89
8T98	.89
DM8131	2.95
DP8304	2.29
DS8835	1.99
DS8836	.99

MISC.

TMS99532	29.95
ULN2003	2.49
3242	7.95
3341	4.95
MC3470	4.95
MC3480	9.00
11C90	13.95
95H90	7.95
2513-001 UP	9.95
2513-002 LOW	9.95

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.75	7905T	.85
78MO5C	.35	7908T	.85
7808T	.75	7912T	.85
7812T	.75	7915T	.85
7815T	.75	7924T	.85
7824T	.75		
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
7815K	1.39	7915K	1.49
7824K	1.39	7924K	1.49
78L05	.69	79L05	.79
78L12	.69	79L12	.79
78L15	.69	79L15	.79
78H05K	9.95	LM323K	4.95
78H12K	9.95	UA78S40	1.95

C, T = TO-220 K = TO-3
L = TO-92

IF YOU CAN FIND A PRICE LOWER ELSEWHERE, LET US KNOW AND WE WILL MEET OR BEAT THEIR PRICE! (SEE TERMS BELOW)

* Computer managed inventory — virtually no back orders!
* Very competitive prices!
* Friendly staff!
* Fast service — most orders shipped within 24 hours!

CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM5314	4.95
MM5369	3.95
MM5375	4.95
MM58167	8.95
MM58174	11.95
MSM5832	6.95

INTERSIL

ICL7106	9.95
ICL7107	12.95
ICL7660	2.95
ICL8038	3.95
ICM7207A	5.59
ICM7208	15.95

9000

9316	1.00
9334	2.50
9368	3.95
9401	9.95
9601	.75
9602	1.50
96S02	1.95

EXAR

XR 2206	3.75
XR 2207	3.75
XR 2208	3.75
XR 2211	5.25
XR 2240	3.25

DATA ACQUISITION

ADC0800	15.55	DAC0808	2.95
ADC0804	3.49	DAC1020	8.25
ADC0809	4.49	DAC1022	5.95
ADC0817	9.95	MC1408L6	1.95
DAC0800	4.95	MC1408L8	2.95

SOUND CHIPS

76477	3.95
76489	8.95
AY3-8910	12.95
AY3-8912	12.95
MC3340	1.49

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 800-662-6279

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED

MasterCard VISA

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

2732 32K EPROM $4.95

2764 64K EPROM $9.95

PROMS

Order by National Part	Function	TI	SIG	MIMI	Harris	
		EQUIVALENT PART NUMBERS				
74S188	32x8 OC	18SA030	82S23	6330-1	7602	1.95
74S287	256x4 TS	24S10	82S129	6301-1	7611	1.90
74S288	32x8 TC	18S030	82S123	6331-1	7603	1.90
74S387	256x4 OC	24SA10	82S126	6300-1	7610	1.95
74S471	256x8 TS	28L22		6309-1		4.95
74S472	512x8 TS	28S42	82S147	6349-1	7649	4.95
74S473	512x8 OC	28SA42	82S146	6348	7648	10.95
74S474	512x8 TS	28S46	82S141	6341	7641	4.95
74S475	512x8 TS	28SA46	82S140	6340	7640	12.95
74S478	1Kx8 TS	28S86				19.95
74S570	512x4 OC	27S12	82S130	6305	7620	2.95
74S571	512x4 TS	27S13	82S131	6306-1	7621	2.95
74S572	1kx4 OC	24SA41	82S136	6352-1	7642	9.95
74S573	1kx4 TS	24S41	82S137	6353-1	7643	9.95
87S180	1kx8 OC	28SA86	82S180	6380-1	7680	19.25
87S181	1kx8 TS	28L86	82S181	6381-1	7681	16.25
87S184	2kx4 OC	24SA81	82S184		7684	17.20
87S185	2kx4 TS	24S81	82S185		7685	16.95
87S190	2kx4 OC	28SA166	82S190		76160	39.95
87S191	2kx8 TS	28S166	82S191		76161	39.95

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO SUBSTITUTE MANUFACTURER

ORDER 800-538-5000

TOLL FREE 800-662-6279
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM

	6V	10V	15V	20V	25V	35V	50V
.22uf						.40	
.27						.40	
.33						.40	.45
.47				.35			.50
.68						.45	.50
1.0			.40	.40	.45	.45	
1.5				.45		.50	.60
1.8							.75
2.2		.35	.40	.45		.65	.85
2.7		.40	.45				.90
3.3		.45	.50	.55	.60	.65	.90
3.9		.45					
4.7	.45	.55		.60	.65	.85	.90
6.8			.70		.75		
8.2							1.00
10	.55	.65	.80	.85	.90	1.00	
12	.65		.85	.90			
15	.75	.85	.90				
18			1.25				
22		1.00	1.35				
27			2.25				
39		1.50					
47	1.35						
56	1.75						
100		3.25					
270	3.75						

DISC

10pf	50V	.05	470	50V	.05
22	50V	.05	560	50V	.05
25	50V	.05	680	50V	.05
27	50V	.05	820	50V	.05
33	50V	.05	.001uf	50V	.05
47	50V	.05	.0015	50V	.05
56	50V	.05	.0022	50V	.05
68	50V	.05	.005	50V	.05
82	50V	.05	.01	50V	.07
100	50V	.05	.02	50V	.07
220	50V	.05	.05	50V	.07
330	50V	.05	.1	12V	.10
			.1	50V	.12

MONOLITHIC

.1uf-mono	50V	.18	.47uf-mono	50V	.25

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL			AXIAL		
.47uf	50V	.14	1uf	50V	.14
1	25V	.14	4.7	16V	.14
2.2	35V	.15	10	16V	.14
4.7	50V	.15	10	50V	.16
10	50V	.15	22	16V	.14
47	35V	.18	47	50V	.20
100	16V	.18	100	15V	.20
220	35V	.20	100	35V	.25
470	25V	.30	150	25V	.25
2200	16V	.60	220	25V	.30
			330	16V	.40
			500	16V	.42
			1000	16V	.60
			1500	16V	.70
			6000	16V	.85

COMPUTER GRADE

26,000uf 30V 3.95

OPTO-ISOLATORS

4N26	1.00	MCA-7	4.25
4N27	1.10	MCA-255	1.75
4N28	.69	IL-1	1.25
4N33	1.75	ILA-30	1.25
4N35	1.25	ILQ-74	2.75
4N37	1.25	H11C5	1.25
MCT-2	1.00	TIL-111	1.00
MCT-6	1.50	TIL-113	1.75

FEDERAL EXPRESS SERVICES AVAILABLE

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.13	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.13
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
64 pin ST	4.25	call
ST = SOLDERTAIL		
8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80
WW = WIREWRAP		
16 pin ZIF	6.75	call
24 pin ZIF	9.95	call
28 pin ZIF	10.95	call
ZIF = TEXTOOL (Zero Insertion Force)		

MasterCard

VISA

LED LAMPS

	1-99	100-up
Jumbo Red	.10	.09
Jumbo Green	.18	.15
Jumbo Yellow	.18	.15

DIODES

1N751	5.1 volt zener	.25
1N759	12.0 volt zener	.25
1N4148	(1N914) switching	25/1.00
1N4004	400PIV rectifier	10/1.00
KBP02	200PIV 1.5amp bridge	.45
KBP04	400PIV 1.5amp bridge	.55
VM48	Dip-Bridge	.35

TRANSISTORS

2N918	.50	MPS3706	.15
MPS918	.25	2N3772	1.85
2N2102	.75	2N3903	.25
2N2218	.50	2N3904	.10
2N2218A	.50	2N3906	.10
2N2219	.50	2N4122	.25
2N2219A	.50	2N4123	.25
2N2222	.25	2N4249	.25
PN2222	.10	2N4304	.75
MPS2369	.25	2N4401	.25
2N2484	.25	2N4402	.25
2N2905	.50	2N4403	.25
2N2907	.25	2N4857	1.00
PN2907	.125	PN4916	.25
2N3055	.79	2N5086	.25
3055T	.69	PN5129	.25
2N3393	.30	PN5139	.25
2N3414	.25	2N5209	.25
2N3563	.40	2N6028	.35
2N3565	.40	2N6043	1.75
PN3565	.25	2N6045	1.75
MPS3638	.25	MPS-A05	.25
MPS3640	.25	MPS-A06	.25
PN3643	.25	MPS-A55	.25
PN3644	.25	TIP29	.65
MPS3704	.15	TIP31	.75
		TIP32	.79

BYPASS CAPS

.01 UF DISC	100/6.00
.1 UF DISC	100/8.00
.1 UF MONOLITHIC	100/15.00

LED DISPLAYS

HP 5082-7760	.6"	CC	1.29
MAN 72	.3"	CA	.99
MAN 74	.3"	CC	.99
FND-357 (359)	.375"	CC	1.25
FND-500 (503)	.5"	CC	1.49
FND-507 (510)	.5"	CA	1.49

MUFFIN FANS NEW UN-USED

4.68" Square	14.95
3.125" Square	14.95

HEAT SINKS

TO-3 style	.95
TO-220 style	.35

SWITCHES

SPDT mini-toggle	1.25
DPDT mini-toggle	1.50
SPST mini-pushbutton	.39

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.85
5 POSITION	.90
6 POSITION	.90
7 POSITION	.95
8 POSITION	.95

RESISTORS

¼ WATT 5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM

50 PCS. SAME VALUE	.025
100 PCS. SAME VALUE	.02
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE	.015

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue
San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

— NEW HOURS —
M-W-F, 9-5
T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a $10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

2716 16K EPROMS $3.95 EACH

2732 32K EPROMS $4.95 EACH

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK

FROM ELCOMP — $14.95

Over 800 pages of manufacturers data sheets on most commonly used IC's.

Includes:

- TTL — 74/74LS and 74F
- CMOS
- Voltage Regulators
- Memory — RAM, ROM, EPROM
- CPU's — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8080, 8085, 8086/8
- MPU support & interface — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8200, etc.

DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM100-1	5¼" (FOR IBM) SS/DD	229.00
TM100-2	5¼" (FOR IBM) DS/DD	295.00

SHUGART

SA 400L	5¼" (40 TRACK) SS/DD	199.95
SA 400	5¼" (35 TRACK) SS/DD	189.95

PERTEC

FD-200	5¼" SS/DD	179.95
FD-250	5¼" DS/DD	199.95

MPI

MP-52	5¼" (FOR IBM) DS/DD	295.00

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

8" DRIVE SALE

FD100-8 $189

SHUGART 801 EQUIVALENT

SS/DD 10 FOR $175 EA.

FD200-8 $239

SHUGART 851 EQUIVALENT

DS/DD 10 FOR $220 EA.

BEST SELLING BOOKS

OSBORNE/MC GRAW-HILL

Apple II User's Guide	16.95
CRT Controller's Handbook	9.95
68000 Assembly Language Programming	16.99
CBASIC User Guide	15.00

SYBEX

Your First Computer	8.95
The CP/M Handbook	14.95
The PASCAL Handbook	18.95
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques	17.95

CABINETS FOR 5¼" DISK DRIVES

CABINET #1 $29.95

- DIMENSIONS $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{15}{16} \times 3\frac{15}{16}$"
- COLOR MATCHES APPLE
- FITS STANDARD 5¼" DRIVES, INCL. SHUGART
- INCLUDES MOUNTING HARDWARE AND FEET

CABINET #2 $79.00

- COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY, SWITCH, LINE CORD, FUSE & STANDARD POWER CONNECTOR
- DIMENSIONS: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{15}{16}$"
- +5V @ 1 AMP, +12V @ 1.5 AMP
- FITS STANDARD 5¼" DRIVES
- PLEASE **SPECIFY** GRAY OR TAN

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

EDGE-CARD CONNECTORS

S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95
72 pin ST	6.95
72 pin WW	7.95
50 pin ST	4.95
44 pin ST	2.95
44 pin WW	4.95
44 pin SE	3.95

VISA MasterCard

TRANSFORMERS

FRAME STYLE

12.6VAC	2amp	4.95
12.6VAC CT	2amp	5.95
12.6VAC CT	4amp	7.95
12.6VAC CT	8amp	10.95
25.2VAC CT	2amp	7.95

PLUG CASE STYLE

12VAC	250ma	3.95
12VAC	500ma	4.95
12VAC	1amp	5.95
12VAC	2amp	6.95

DC ADAPATER

6, 9, 12 VDC selectable with universal adapter 8.95

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

DIP CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED ST IC SOCKETS	COMPONENT CARRIERS (DIP HEADERS)	RIBBON CABLE DIP PLUGS (IDC)
ORDER BY	AUGATxx-ST	ICCxx	IDPxx
CONTACTS 8	.99	.65	
14	.99	.75	1.45
16	.99	.85	1.65
18	1.69	1.00	
20	1.89	1.25	
22	1.89	1.25	
24	1.99	1.35	2.50
28	2.49	1.50	
40	2.99	2.10	4.15

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.

POWER SUPPLY

MODEL 2 $39.95

MOUNTED ON PC BOARD

MANUFACTURED BY CONVER

+5 VOLT 4 AMP

±12 VOLT 1 AMP

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

CENTRONICS

IDCEN36	Ribbon Cable	36 Pin Male	8.95
CEN36	Solder Cup	36 Pin Male	7.95

RIBBON CABLE

CONTACTS	SINGLE COLOR		COLOR CODED	
	1'	10'	1'	10'
10	.50	4.40	.83	7.30
16	.55	4.80	1.00	8.80
20	.65	5.70	1.25	11.00
25	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60
26	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60
34	.98	8.60	1.65	14.50
40	1.32	11.60	1.92	16.80
50	1.38	12.10	2.50	22.00

D-SUBMINIATURE

DESCRIPTION	SOLDER CUP		RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER		IDC RIBBON CABLE		HOODS	
	MALE	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE	BLACK	GREY
ORDER BY	DBxxP	DBxxS	DBxxPR	DBxxSR	IDBxxP	IDBxxS	HOOD-B	HOOD
CONTACTS 9	2.08	2.66	1.65	2.18	3.37	3.69	—	1.60
15	2.69	3.63	2.20	3.03	4.70	5.13	—	1.60
25	2.50	3.25	3.00	4.42	6.23	6.84	1.25	1.25
37	4.80	7.11	4.83	6.19	9.22	10.08	—	2.95
50	6.06	9.24	—	—	—	—	—	3.50

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.

CALL FOR MOUNTING HARDWARE

IDC CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	SOLDER HEADER	RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	WW HEADER	RIGHT ANGLE WW HEADER	RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	RIBBON HEADER	RIBBON EDGE CARD
ORDER BY	IDHxxS	IDHxxSR	IDHxxW	IDHxxWR	IDSxx	IDMxx	IDExx
CONTACTS 10	.82	.85	1.86	2.05	1.15	—	2.25
20	1.29	1.35	2.98	3.28	1.86	5.50	2.36
26	1.68	1.76	3.84	4.22	2.43	6.25	2.65
34	2.20	2.31	4.50	4.45	3.15	7.00	3.25
40	2.58	2.72	5.28	4.80	3.73	7.50	3.80
50	3.24	3.39	6.63	7.30	4.65	8.50	4.74

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Insert the number of contacts in the position marked "xx" of the "order by" part number listed. **Example:** A 10 pin right angle solder style header would be IDH10SR.

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

FOR APPLE COMPUTER USERS

FD-35 DISK DRIVE

* Direct Replacement for Apple Disk II
* Compatible with Apple Controller or other Apple compatible controllers
* Specially designed electronics with low power consumption
* DOS 3.3 and 3.2 compatible
* Owner's Manual and Warranty Card included

NOW WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY $229.95

CONTROLLER CARD $89.95

VIEWMAX-80

A **Full Function** 80 Column Card for Apple II*

* Soft Video Switch * Shift Key Support

2 YEAR WARRANTY

NOW ONLY $189.95

5¼" DISKETTES

VERBATIM DATALIFE

SS/DD SOFT SECTOR	29.95
SS/DD 10 SECTOR HEAD	29.95

NASHUA

SS/DD SOFT SECTOR WITH HUB RING	$19.95

Ask about our full line of Nashua diskettes

BEST BUY

THOUSANDS SOLD

JDR 16K RAMCARD

* Expand your 48K Apple to 64K
* Fully compatible with Apple Language System — Use in place of Apple Language card
* Provides extra memory for Visicalc™
* Run PASCAL, FORTRAN, Integer Basic with appropriate software
* Highest quality card features: gold edge connector, sockets for all IC's

WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY

ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH WARRANTY	$44.95
KIT — INCLUDES ALL PARTS & INSTRUCTIONS	$40.95
BARE PC CARD WITH INSTRUCTIONS	$14.95

APPLE COMPATIBLE

POWER SUPPLY $99.95

* Compact Switching Design
* All Outputs regulated
* Short Circuit and Overload Protection
* Complete with Apple-type plug-in power cord
* Apple Compatible — Yet higher output allows more disk drives and cards without overheating
* +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 3A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A
* Shielded enclosure: 10¾" x 3½" x 2¹⁄₁₆"

NEW IMPROVED

JDR COOLING FAN

* Easy modification — no modification of Apple required
* Eliminates overheating problems
* Switch on front controls fan, Apple, and extra outlet
* Rotron whisper fan is the quietest, most reliable on the market

NOW WITH SURGE SUPPRESSION

$69.95

WITHOUT SURGE SUPPRESSION $59.95

MONITORS

MONOCHROME

NEC JB1201M - 20 MHZ GREEN	$169
ZENITH ZUM-121 - 15 MHZ GREEN	$99
TAXAN 18 MHZ AMBER	$139

COLOR

AMDEK COLOR I - COMPOSITE	$335

NO C.O.D. ORDERS PLEASE

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-538-5000

800-662-6279

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II & IIE

ALL WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY BY PERISOFT

PRINTERLINK

CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE

* Simple to use — No configuring required
* Use with any centronics printer — EPSON, OKIDATA, etc.
* Includes Cable & Manual

$59.00

MESSENGER

SERIAL INTERFACE

* Connects to any RS-232 serial device
* 8 switch selectable drivers for printers, terminals and modems
* Includes Cable & Manual

$99.00

TIMELINK

REAL TIME CLOCK

* Applications in file management, word processing, communications, etc.
* Exclusive Alarm Clock feature
* Battery recharges automatically

$84.00

NEW BUFFERLINK

ADD-ON PRINTER BUFFER

* Saves Time — No more waiting for printed output
* Connects easily to any parallel interface
* Expandable from 16K to 64K

$139.00 (16K)

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Ave. • San Jose, CA 95128

(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5   T-Th., 9-9   Sat. 11-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a $10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

Circle 223 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

NEED: OSI Superboard information on how to add memory I/O ports, real-time clock, etc. In return, I have information and miscellaneous programs for the Apple. Gary De Pietro, 752 Commerce St., Thornwood, NY 10594.

FOR SALE: Explorer-85 Microprocessor Kit by Netronics R & D. Kit includes power supply, keypad, motherboard, assembly manuals, Osborne's 8085 Assembly Language Handbook, and an S-100 bus handbook. Kit is expandable to a 64K-byte personal computer. Approximate value $275; asking $200. Roger Spaulding, 2514 West Bott, Colorado Springs, CO 80904, (303) 630-8164 or 593-3318.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 32K serial and parallel I/O, cassette and disk interface, external configuration (for CP/M), wirewrap card, extender card, H-9 terminal, ASR33 hardcopy terminal: $1000. Two each 12-15 volt, 20 A power supplies: repairable @ $25. Ballentine 320 true RMS AC voltmeter: $25. Conrac 9-inch video monitor: $35, and a Tektronix RM35 oscilloscope: $250. Dave Marshall, 1803 Scenic Dr., Alamogordo, NM 88310, (505) 437-6374.

FOR SALE: Four disk drives Shugart SA-450, double sided double density, raw drive, no power supply or case: $195 each. Two Intel single-board computers, SBC 80/10: $125 and SBC 80/10A: $150. DEC LA36 logic board: $75. Please include shipping cost. Dean Carpenter, 163 Skyline Dr., Plano, TX 75074, (214) 424-3943.

FOR SALE: Teletype in excellent condition with paper-tape unit. Used as a standby terminal for four years. Annual maintenance check by terminal service company. Has stainless steel trays for paper supply and paper catcher. Unit has normal two wheels plus steel dolly with four furniture casters. Line-A-Time paper feed included: $650 FOB, Bay area. J. L. Morrissey, 1683 Galvez Ave., San Francisco, CA 94124, (415) 647-2188 days and 854-3497 evenings.

FOR SALE: Escon IBM Selectric Conversion Kit for Commodore computers. Complete with worn-out Selectric typewriter, $350. Ben A. Stewart, 501 Willow, West Baraboo, WI 53913, (608) 356-9246.

FOR SALE: AIM-65 with 4K RAM, assembler ROM, enclosure, power supply, MTU lowercase/80-column software, and all manuals: $300. Carl Schultz, 508 Cress St., Laguna Beach, CA 92651, (714) 497-5390.

FOR SALE: S-100 boards. Three 16K, 4 MHz static RAM boards (WAMECO MEM-2) with dipswitch bank select: $90 each. One 8K, 4 MHz static RAM board: $30. All in excellent condition. F. L. Stiles, 1128 Timbergrove Dr., Knoxville, TN 37919, (615) 691-0112 evenings.

WANTED: New or used print head for a Base 2 Model 800 dot-matrix printer or information about same. Dick Nowak, 340 Kingsland St., Nutley, NJ 07110, (201) 235-4989.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Model I processor board, late model G board with schematic; tested and working: $125 less Z80 processor, ROM, and RAM ICs. Also, complete Model I 16K Level II with numeric pad: $325. Ed Bashur, 10457 Seawood, El Paso, TX 79925, (915) 592-1441.

FOR SALE: Heath H-14 line printer with RS-232C cable. Assembled and working but unused. Complete documentation: $395 or best offer. K. Hue, 1752 Las Vegas Trail #292, Fort Worth, TX 76108, (817) 246-5884.

FOR SALE: Dumont oscilloscope 100 MHz. Dual trace, delayed sweep, all active devices in sockets, all solid state, no proprietary parts whatsoever, all off-the-shelf. Used only two out of five years. Will trade for Commodore 64 and Smith-Corona TP-1, outright. M. Preston, 1132 A Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 452-2860.

FOR SALE: HP-85 computer with 32K RAM, 82905B printer, HP-IB interface, plotter/printer ROM, I/O ROM, Assembly ROM, carrying case, cables, cartridges, and software (Games II, Visicalc, and more). Will sell all or part. G.H. Smith, 531½ Gardner Way, Clifton, CO 81520, (303) 434-4443.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Color Computer disk drive and controller, 20 Memorex double-density soft-sector floppy disks, Epson 8145 serial interface with cable, 6809 Assembly Language Programming by Leventhal, joysticks, Computerware Pac Man, Spectral Associates Space Invaders, Breakout. Items available separately. Any reasonable offer accepted. Bob Cent, 6826 47th Ave NE, Seattle, WA 98115, (206) 527-1883.

FOR SALE: Four 16K static RAM boards (fully socketed) for Heath H-8. Excellent condition. Includes manuals and schematics. Asking $100 each or all for $350. Willing to discuss trade. Will pay postage. Brian Aldiss, 37812 South Hardy Rd., Molalla, OR 97038, (503) 829-7825 after 7 p.m. PT.

FOR SALE: OSI computer, space boards, accessories. Send SASE for complete list and reasonable prices. Tom Badgett, 508 Woodland Dr., Bluefield, WV 24701.

WANTED: Crystalware programs for the Atari. Must have original documentation. Dave Palmer, 421 Chatsworth Lane, Canfield, OH 44406, (216) 533-6004, 5-9 p.m. ET.

FOR SALE: Complete Exidy System: Exidy Sorcerer II with Z80A, 48K RAM, 4K ROM plus 8K ROM Microsoft BASIC (removable), and is CP/M-compatible. S-100 expansion interface, Micropolis Model II subsystem with 315K on one drive, one serial port, one parallel port, graphics, and lots of software. Make an offer. Daniel Rappaport, 6109 Robinwood Rd., Bethesda, MD 20817, (301) 229-0308.

FOR SALE: Two S-100 memory boards. Logos I 8K static memory board with memory-protect and battery back-up circuitry on board. Godbout 8K EconoRAM static memory board with Vector interrupt option. Both in excellent condition: $65 each. Reeche Bass, 101 Caravan Villa, Montgomery, AL 36116, (205) 281-2210 after 5 p.m.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus Computer, no disk drive or monitor, less than a year old, $1000. Tim Sullivan, 512½ Salzburg Apt. #2, Bay City, MI 48706, (517) 892-6319.

FOR SALE: Computer Devices Model 1206 portable briefcase-style computer. Includes 80-column thermal printer, built-in acoustic modem and tape drive, spare RS-232C port, full ASCII keyboard, editor, BASIC, and 6800 tape assembler. 6800-based with full documentation plus more. Hardly ever used: $1985 or best offer, retails at $3885. George Rourke, 69 Bay State Ave., Somerville, MA 02144, (617) 666-1117.

WANTED: Spanish-speaking microcomputer fans (especially technicians, engineers, and programmers) to exchange ideas and programs. Program Interchange, 41 Travers Ave., Yonkers, NY 10705.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Model I, 48K RAM, two disk drives, cassette recorder, Centronics 737 printer, RS-232C, modem, lowercase modification, and powerline filter. Software includes NEWDOS/80, Scriptsit, Flextext, Omniterm, editor-assembler, system disk, and all cables and manuals. Excellent condition: $2000. Mike Plihcik, 810 Brown Rd., Bridgewater, NJ 08807, (201) 526-7125.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus 80K with Mountain 32K card, Epson MX-100 Graftrax plus printer with parallel interface card, two Apple disk drives with controller, BMC green monitor, System Saver fan, Paddle Adapple, Novation Apple-cat modem with firmware, and 40 disks of software, including Pascal, Visicalc, word processors, and games. First $3550 takes it (I'll ship UPS COD). Adam Ginsberg, POB 2379, Albany, NY 12222, (518) 457-5261.

FOR SALE: Apple II with 48K, language card, Apple Disk II with controller, Applesoft ROM card, Zenith 12-inch green-phosphor monitor, and 40 disks of programs, including Apple Pascal 1.1 and Lisa 2.5. All hardware in mint condition, will ship in original boxes: $2300. Bill Rasmussen, 100 South Devine Rd., Vancouver, WA 98661, (206) 694-5958.

FOR SALE: Zenith Z-19 with cable, cover, and manual. Upgradable to H-89 computer: $650. Anderson-Jacobson 1235 acoustic coupler and modem with manual. Handles a 300 or 1200 data rate, asynchronous. Both hardly used, in excellent condition. Originally $995, will sacrifice for $650. Will sell separately or as package. Stanley Tsu, 2725 Haste St. #110, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 849-0182 or 661-0568.

FOR SALE: OSI C1P 16K with new C1S monitor, sound port, delay on reset key, screen invert, assembler/editor, and extended monitor programs. All manuals, schematics, and plenty of software included. The computer operates at twice the normal speed (2 MHz) and the cassette port operates at four times the normal speed: $270. I will add extra memory for $4 per K. Eric Praetzel, RR#1 Colgan, Ontario L0G 1G0, Canada, (416) 936-3032.

WANTED: I would like to exchange any hardware/software information, ideas, and programs with owners of the Cyzern System 7000/AN-7000. Dennis Lo, 1991 Suffolk Ave., Port Coquitlam, BC V3B 1H3, Canada.

WANTED: Experienced Atari assembly-language programmer to help me with DLIs, VBIs, display lists, scrolling, and animation for game-programming purposes. I already know assembly language. Will work out finances. Robert Schiller, 657 Calhoun Court, Herndon, VA 22070, (703) 437-5042.

FOR SALE: Apple II computer consisting of 256K memory, floppy-disk drive, 5 MB profile hard disk, Zenith monitor, COBOL, Business BASIC, Pascal, and single operating system. About 1 year old, still under manufacturer warranty. Also, QUME Sprint 5 printer and DEC VT-100 terminal with AVO. Rick Roth, 202 Parliament Dr., Coraopolis, PA 15108, (412) 262-5507 days and 262-4936 nights.

FOR SALE: Heath H-11 processor (hardly used), H-27 dual floppy-disk drive, H-9 video terminal, QUME Spring 5 letter-quality printer, and 30 8-inch floppy disks with attractive storage case. Asking $6000. Dr. Frank Pimentel, 582 North Main St., Wallingford, CT 06492, (203) 265-6089.

WANTED: Programs for the APF Imagination Machine. Eric Witt, POB 137, Germantown, OH 45327.

FOR TRADE: I am interested in exchanging software with other OSI users. Send a full list of your software and I will reciprocate with what I have. Malcolm Chew, c/o Jill Cappadona, POB 32276 UWF, Pensacola, FL 32514.

WANTED: A copy of the first issue of Radio Shack's TRS-80 Applications Sourcebook (26-2114). I will pay ten dollars to the first person who sends Volume I only. J.B. Flippin, POB 2331, Springfield, VA 22152.

FOR SALE: Exidy Sorcerer with 32K RAM, 8K standard basic ROM pack, S-100 expansion unit, S-100 Morrow Designs board, two RS-232C ports, two status ports, and four parallel ports. Includes joystick, joystick/sound adapter board, and all manuals. Also, more than six software programs. Hardware new: $2250, software new: $77; asking $1000 or best offer. Jean Pickett, 5 Buttonwood St., Hamilton, NJ 08619, (609) 586-2810.

FOR SALE: Apple-type joystick, in purchased condition. Also, Medfly Mania, Mission: Asteroid, and Space Warrior. All have original documentation, packages, and disks. All in mint condition: best reasonable offer. Gregg Johnson, 1041 Autumn Meadows, Westerville, OH 43081, (614) 891-3520.

WANTED: Apple games and utilities for trade. Please send list of programs when corresponding. Joe Staus, 107 Chapman Rd., Mankato, MN 56001.

FOR SALE: OSI C3A with 48K static RAM, dual 8-inch disk drives, and processors. Comes with 574 12-bit analog I/O-, 575 solderless prototyping-, CA-21 48-line parallel I/O-, and a 570 8-port interface, all for above boards. Also includes 550 16-port serial I/O, Hazeltine 1420, two operating systems, and 6502 BASIC and assembler, CP/M compatible. Includes all manuals and cables: new $9500, asking $6400. Chuck Swan, 60 Each Hintz Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, (312) 537-3130.

FOR SALE: Motorola Dev. System (like new) includes M68DSK2 Exordisk II, floppy disk, MEX 6850 ACIA micromodule, MEX68P12 printer interface module, MEX6832-22 dynamic RAM module, MEX146805-MC146805 Micromodule, and 6809 Exorciser. W. Kautter, Box 566, Leola, PA 17540.

WANTED: One or two Hewlett-Packard 9830s or 9831s, working or not working. W.R. Flocks, 700 West Jackson #120, McAllen, TX 78501, (512) 682-6008.

WANTED: New or used Interact-R with hardware or software. Dr. H.S. Frank, 904 South Main St., Weatherford, TX 76086, (817) 599-7131.

FOR SALE: OSI C8P with 24K RAM and 8K ROM, 470 disk controller board, and RS-232C port. Hardly used, cost $1535; $500 or best offer. Adrian Segar, Solar Alternative Inc., 71 Main St., Brattleboro, VT 05301, (802) 257-4528 days, 257-1608 evenings.

WANTED: SAT tutorial program to run on an Osborne. P. Dawson, 284 Forest St., Oberlin, OH 44074.

WANTED: Apple II 48K to 64K, disk drive with controller, monitor, modem, and printer. Entire system or parts. Peter Van Horn, POB 113, Devon, PA 19333, (215) 647-4214.

FOR SALE: S-100 boards: SDS ExpandoRAM II 64K RAM with manual (48K installed), SDS ExpandoRAM I 64K RAM with manual, Tarbell Cassette interface without documentation, and new CompuPro active bus terminator with data sheet: $300 for all. Keith Musson, 904 Rolling Holly Dr., Great Falls, VA 22066.

FOR SALE: Alpha Micro AM-100 system with 16-bit processor, 6-port serial interface, 64K Piiceon RAM, 12-slot power supply, CDC 10MB Hawk drive with controller, operating-system software, and documentation. Perfect condition; all for $6500 or best offer; will sell separately. Cliff Russo, 359 Broadway, New York, NY 10013, (212) 966-0775.

WANTED: Schematics and/or technical data on Atari Video Computer System 2600. L. Cleburne Jacks, 581 Crescent Rd., Odessa, FL 33556, (813) 920-3592.

FOR SALE: OSI C1P 28K, 610 board, disk drive, two operating systems, cassette interface, sound, manuals, and lots of software. $545 takes all. J. Gurevich, 3420 Southwest 105 Ave., Miami, FL 33143, (305) 553-8762 evenings.

FOR SALE: Processor Technology Sol-20 with 48K RAM, 8080 processor, 5-slot S-100, 16 by 16 display, Solos module, Helios II dual 8-inch disk system with version 1.4.0 PTDOS. Also, DECwriter LA-36 interfaced to the Sol system, two 16K RAM S-100 boards, PT music system, 9-inch monitor, PT Access newsletters 1-1 to 2-1, and subscription to Proteus News. Helios and DECwriter not working: $2800. Todd Kaime, POB 675, Bloomfield, NM 87413.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade or who are requesting or giving advice may send a notice to BYTE for inclusion in the Unclassified Ads section. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be noncommercial (individuals or bona fide computer clubs only), typed double-spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or fewer, and include complete name and address. This service is free of charge; notices are printed once only as space permits. Your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE as we engage in no correspondence. Please allow at least three months for your ad to appear. Send your notices to Unclassified Ads, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Unclassified Ads

FOR SALE: Exidy Sorcerer 32K, BASIC, Sorcerer and BASIC manuals, technical and internals manuals, Leedex monitor, Backgammon, graphics games, US Map, and Plot cassettes: $600. Development ROMpak and manual: $80. Word Processor ROMpak and manual: $80. IDS 440G graphics printer and manual: $500. D.J. MacCrone, 1014 McClung Ave., Huntsville, AL 35801, (205) 536-1080.

WANTED: High school student interested in the computer field would appreciate a donated computer to experiment on. Jeff Savoy, 6412 Crestwood Circle, Madison, WI 53558.

FOR SALE: Printer, IDS 440 Paperiger (in superb condition) with graphics option and Apple-compatible parallel interface: $300. Sanyo 9-inch black-and-white monitor: $90. N. Halasz, 225 Dickinson St., San Diego, CA 92103, (619) 294-5870.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 16K RAM, processor, and memory board. No I/O interfaces. Runs front-panel tests OK. Asking $250. John J. Kofroth, 25 Concord Rd., Darby, PA 19023, (215) 496-4000 ext. 5087 days and 237-6314 evenings.

FOR SALE: Altos 8000-2: $2750. ADDS Viewpoint: $350. Okidata 83A: $575. All items in perfect condition, with original packing and documentation. Perfect Writer and Supersoft FORTRAN available on 8-inch SSSD. Also, three ALF 3-voice music synthesizers for the Apple II: $165 each. Complete with cables, software, and documentation. Michael Morris, 26321 Delos Dr., Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 534-4132.

FOR SALE: Apple high-speed serial interface cards. Good working condition: $99. Chris Reiss, 5223 Edina Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55435, (612) 835-5787.

FOR TRADE: Software for T/S 1000 and ZX81 in 16K. I will trade game and utility programs for programs of equal value; cassette only. Rod Hargis, Box 355, New Market, IA 51646.

FOR SALE: Heath H-89 processor board, cassette interface board, and tape software. These parts plus some power supply modifications can turn an H-19 terminal into a computer. $180. Tim Stanley, 12801 Roma Ave. NE, Albuquerque, NM 87123.

WANTED: Heath/Zenith H-19 video terminal, fully assembled, nearly new. J. Creamer, 139 Norstad Circle, Warner Robins, GA 31098, (919) 781-2398.

WANTED: Tape-transport covers (lids) for Phi-Deck tape drive (Mecca-Alpha) and information on running up to four Exatron stringy-floppies on one controller. C.T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt, Tiffin, OH 44883.

FOR SALE: Disks: 200 8-inch, single-sided, soft sectored; 20% are IBM single density, 70% are Dysan double density, 10% are others. Also, 20 Verbatim 5¼-inch, SSDD, 16-sector, certified 40 tracks. All are archival system backups with very low mileage. Fully guaranteed: $1.10 each postpaid. J.E. Matenkosky, 753 Jeffrey Dr., Greensburg, PA 15601.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus-compatible system, 64K, single disk drive with controller and warranty. Will sell complete: $999 or separately. Pete H. Pan, 2504 Derbyshire Blvd. Apt. #5, Cleveland Heights, OH 44106, (216) 932-1578.

FOR SALE: Intertec Superbrain Jr. 64K, CP/M with MBASIC. Two floppy-disk drives with 328K. Two Z80A processors operating at 4MHz. $1500 postage paid. Robert Paradise, 528 North State St., Jackson, MS 39201, (601) 352-8149.

FOR SALE: Televideo 920C terminal with extra page of memory, vinyl cover, and Novation CAT acoustic modem; all in excellent condition: $550. Steve Rodia, 1734 Plateau Dr., Jackson, MI 49203, (517) 784-3255.

WANTED: Artec 32K-100 static RAM card, populated or not. Documentation not required. S. Cawn, 3647 Vinton Ave. #9, Los Angeles, CA 90034, (213) 836-0955.

FOR SALE: OSI C4P MF, 24K RAM, 5-inch disk drive, real-time clock, 16 colors in two resolutions, programmable tone generator, DAC, modem interface, printer interface, AC remote interface, uppercase and lowercase, dual joysticks, RF modulator, OS-65D with Microsoft BASIC and assembler, and all manuals. Over $2200 value; asking $1500. Keith Thomas, (605) 348-8960 after 3 p.m.

FOR SALE: S-100 boards including four 16K Problem Solver Systems memory boards @ $150 each. Altair disk drive with controller @ $300, and other cards. Also, a Hazeltine 1510 terminal: $400. Richard Whiteman, 635 Holman Ave., Athens, GA 30606, (404) 546-8814.

WANTED: Apple II Plus users who would like to exchange programs, please send a list of your collection and you will receive a list of my large and diverse software programs. Lars Wiklund, POB 175, Edsbruk 59098, Sweden, Tel: 0493 70617.

WANTED: IBM PC software exchange. Have games, utilities, and Visicalc overlays. Send single-side formatted disk for one of mine or write. Also, looking for instructions on how to recreate FAT. James Greene, 34 Crab Apple Place, Stamford, CT 06903.

FOR SALE: Atari software collection: 30 programs on Maxell disks include the newest games: $95. Send check or SASE for a list of programs. P. Wu, 17941 Bascom St., Irvine, CA 92715.

WANTED: DI/AN Controls 9030 dot-matrix printhead. Can possibly use solenoid wire units from dead head to rebuild mine. Will pay any reasonable cost. Richard Shelden, 5225 Twilight Rd., Roanoke, VA 24019, (703) 362-5506.

WANTED: IBM Epson printer with cable for IBM PC. Also, Tandon disk drives and external cabinet with cable. Please send serial number and price. Also, will sell Visicalc IBM 256K complete with manual; make an offer. Jack Fischer, POB 14097, Tulsa, OK 74104.

WANTED: College student would appreciate any unwanted or broken computer equipment: boards, drives, etc. I will pay shipping. Brian T. Parr, 32 Millers Grove, Frankfort, NY 13340, (315) 895-7279.

FOR SALE: OSI C4P with Cegmon chip and Leedex Video 100 monitor plus lots of software, documentation, manuals, books, magazines, and users journals: $400 or best offer. Marc Kamionkowski, 22476 Rye Rd., Shaker Heights, OH 44122, (216) 991-2668 evenings and weekends.

BOMB
BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	26	Build the RTC-4 Real-Time Controller	Ciarcia
2	42	Videotex: Science Fiction or Reality?	Miller
3	60	Prestel: The Basis of an Evolving Videotex System	Hudson
4	82	NAPLPS Standard Graphics and the Microcomputer	Lax, Olson
5	96	Privacy and Videotex Systems	Neustadt
6	104	Graphics Artistry On Line	Nisenholtz
7	114	Commentary: Personal Computers and Videotex	Malloy
8	130	The Microsoft Mouse	Peters
9	166	Visi On's Interface Design	Woodmansee
10	186	Voice Lab, Part 1: A System for Digital Speech Synthesis and Analysis	Hoot
11	210	Parallel I/O Ports for H-89 Computers	LaClaustra
12	226	BUBDISK	Callamaras
13	232	Commodore 64	Wszola
14	248	The Strobe Plotting System	Bishop
15	266	The Touch of Color	Dacus
16	286	BYTE West Coast: Improving the User Interface at Digital Research	Lemmons, Robertson
17	299	The 8086—An Architecture for the Future, Part 2: Instruction Set	Heywood
18	323	User's Column: Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley	Pournelle
19	360	CP/M Plus	Dahmke
20	388	Quadram Corporation's MX700	Feigel
21	398	The 8088 Connection	Rollins
22	428	Control Your Environment with the Atari 400/800	Hayes
23	460	The Practical EEPROM	Wheeler
24	470	Alcor Pascal and Advanced Development Package	Archer
25	484	Add High-Level Logical Structure to Your FORTH Assembler	Grazl

Ciarcia's Up Top Again

First place in the April BOMB contest goes (once again) to Steve Ciarcia for his "Build an RS-232C Breakout Box." Steve will get the $100 prize. Thomas Starnes came in second with "Design Philosophy Behind Motorola's MC68000, Part 1." He'll be awarded the $50 kitty. Third place goes to Tony Zingale for his article on "Intel's 80186: A 16-Bit Computer on a Chip."

Correspondence

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Reader Service

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 20-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

Reader Service

*Correspond directly with company.

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

J. Peter Huestis, Advertising Sales Manager, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458 Tel (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI
Paul McPherson, Jr. (617) 262-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
607 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

ATLANTIC
NJ (NORTH), NY, NYC, CT
Eugene Duncan (212) 997-2096
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Ave of the Americas - 39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

Dick McGurk (212) 997-3588
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Ave of the Americas - 39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

EAST
PA (EAST), NJ (SOUTH), MD, VA, W. VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN,
Maggie McClelland (404) 252-0626
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford Dunwoody Road - Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NB
Jack Anderson (312) 751-3740
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 N. Michigan Ave
Chicago, IL 60611

GREAT LAKES, OHIO REGION
MI, OH, PA (ALLEGHENY), KY, IN, EASTERN CANADA
Dennis Riley (313) 352-9760
McGraw-Hill Publications
4000 Town Center - Suite 770
Southfield, MI 48075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
UT, CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, MS, LA
Alan Morris (214) 458-2400
McGraw-Hill Publications
Prestonwood Tower - Suite 907
5151 Beltline
Dallas, TX 75240

SOUTH PACIFIC
Southern CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Page Goodrich (714) 557-6292
McGraw-Hill Publications
3301 Red Hill Ave
Building #1, Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Karen Niles (213) 480-5243, 487-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CALIF, NV (EXCEPT LAS VEGAS) W. CANADA
David Jern (415) 362-4600
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery St.
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee (415) 964-0624
McGraw-Hill Publications
1000 Elwell Court - Suite 225
Palo Alto, CA 94303

WEST COAST SURPLUS AND RETAIL ACCOUNTS
Tom Harvey (805) 964-8577
3463 State St. - Suite 256
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Post Card Mailings
National
Bradley Browne (603) 924-9281
BYTE Publications
70 Main Street
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

International Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart 1
Madrid 4, Spain
45 52 891

Mr. Andrew Karnig
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
08 51 68 70

Mr. Hans Csokor
Publimedia
Reisnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria

Mrs. Gurit Gepner
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
115 Yosephtal St.
Bat Yam, Israel
866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 27C
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
72 01 81

Mr. Michael Sales
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
17 rue Georges Bizet
F 75116 Paris
France
720 33 42

Mr. Arthur Scheffer
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA
England
01 493 1451

Mr. Elio Gonzaga
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
86 90 617

Seavex Ltd.
05-49/50 Tanglin Shopping Center
19 Tanglin Rd. Singapore 1024
Republic of Singapore

Seavex, Ltd.
Room 102, Yu Yuet Lai Bldg.
43-55 Wyndham St. Central
Hong Kong

Nikkei/McGraw-Hill Publishing Co
Nikkei Annex Bldg
2-1-2 Uchikanda
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo, Japan

JULY 1983
4173

BYTE READER SERVICE

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only. **NOTE**—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name ____________________

(Title) ____________________ (Company) ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State __________ Zip __________

1 21 41 61 81	101 121 141 161 181	201 221 241 261 281	301 321 341 361 381	401 421 441 461 481	501 521 541 561 581	601 621 641 661 681
2 22 42 62 82	102 122 142 162 182	202 222 242 262 282	302 322 342 362 382	402 422 442 462 482	502 522 542 562 582	602 622 642 662 682
3 23 43 63 83	103 123 143 163 183	203 223 243 263 283	303 323 343 363 383	403 423 443 463 483	503 523 543 563 583	603 623 643 663 683
4 24 44 64 84	104 124 144 164 184	204 224 244 264 284	304 324 344 364 384	404 424 444 464 484	504 524 544 564 584	604 624 644 664 684
5 25 45 65 85	105 125 145 165 185	205 225 245 265 285	305 325 345 365 385	405 425 445 465 485	505 525 545 565 585	605 625 645 665 685
6 26 46 66 86	106 126 146 166 186	206 226 246 266 286	306 326 346 366 386	406 426 446 466 486	506 526 546 566 586	606 626 646 666 686
7 27 47 67 87	107 127 147 167 187	207 227 247 267 287	307 327 347 367 387	407 427 447 467 487	507 527 547 567 587	607 627 647 667 687
8 28 48 68 88	108 128 148 168 188	208 228 248 268 288	308 328 348 368 388	408 428 448 468 488	508 528 548 568 588	608 628 648 668 688
9 29 49 69 89	109 129 149 169 189	209 229 249 269 289	309 329 349 369 389	409 429 449 469 489	509 529 549 569 589	609 629 649 669 689
10 30 50 70 90	110 130 150 170 190	210 230 250 270 290	310 330 350 370 390	410 430 450 470 490	510 530 550 570 590	610 630 650 670 690
11 31 51 71 91	111 131 151 171 191	211 231 251 271 291	311 331 351 371 391	411 431 451 471 491	511 531 551 571 591	611 631 651 671 691
12 32 52 72 92	112 132 152 172 192	212 232 252 272 292	312 332 352 372 392	412 432 452 472 492	512 532 552 572 592	612 632 652 672 692
13 33 53 73 93	113 133 153 173 193	213 233 253 273 293	313 333 353 373 393	413 433 453 473 493	513 533 553 573 593	613 633 653 673 693
14 34 54 74 94	114 134 154 174 194	214 234 254 274 294	314 334 354 374 394	414 434 454 474 494	514 534 554 574 594	614 634 654 674 694
15 35 55 75 95	115 135 155 175 195	215 235 255 275 295	315 335 355 375 395	415 435 455 475 495	515 535 555 575 595	615 635 655 675 695
16 36 56 76 96	116 136 156 176 196	216 236 256 276 296	316 336 356 376 396	416 436 456 476 496	516 536 556 576 596	616 636 656 676 696
17 37 57 77 97	117 137 157 177 197	217 237 257 277 297	317 337 357 377 397	417 437 457 477 497	517 537 557 577 597	617 637 657 677 697
18 38 58 78 98	118 138 158 178 198	218 238 258 278 298	318 338 358 378 398	418 438 458 478 498	518 538 558 578 598	618 638 658 678 698
19 39 59 79 99	119 139 159 179 199	219 239 259 279 299	319 339 359 379 399	419 439 459 479 499	519 539 559 579 599	619 639 659 679 699
20 40 60 80 100	120 140 160 180 200	220 240 260 280 300	320 340 360 380 400	420 440 460 480 500	520 540 560 580 600	620 640 660 680 700

BYTE'S BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the authors of the two top-rated articles receive bonuses based on your evaluation. First look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located in the unclassified ads section on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article you've read as **Excellent, Good, Fair,** or **Poor**, based on your overall impression of the article, by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps to produce the best possible magazine each month.

Article No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Excellent	801	805	809	813	817	821	825	829	833	837	841	845	849	853	857	861	865	869	873	877	881	885	889	893	897
Good	802	806	810	814	818	822	826	830	834	838	842	846	850	854	858	862	866	870	874	878	882	886	890	894	898
Fair	803	807	811	815	819	823	827	831	835	839	843	847	851	855	859	863	867	871	875	879	883	887	891	895	899
Poor	804	808	812	816	820	824	828	832	836	840	844	848	852	856	860	864	868	872	876	880	884	888	892	896	900

Comments ____________________

JULY 1983
4173

BYTE READER SERVICE

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only. **NOTE**—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name ____________________

(Title) ____________________ (Company) ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State __________ Zip __________

1 21 41 61 81	101 121 141 161 181	201 221 241 261 281	301 321 341 361 381	401 421 441 461 481	501 521 541 561 581	601 621 641 661 681
2 22 42 62 82	102 122 142 162 182	202 222 242 262 282	302 322 342 362 382	402 422 442 462 482	502 522 542 562 582	602 622 642 662 682
3 23 43 63 83	103 123 143 163 183	203 223 243 263 283	303 323 343 363 383	403 423 443 463 483	503 523 543 563 583	603 623 643 663 683
4 24 44 64 84	104 124 144 164 184	204 224 244 264 284	304 324 344 364 384	404 424 444 464 484	504 524 544 564 584	604 624 644 664 684
5 25 45 65 85	105 125 145 165 185	205 225 245 265 285	305 325 345 365 385	405 425 445 465 485	505 525 545 565 585	605 625 645 665 685
6 26 46 66 86	106 126 146 166 186	206 226 246 266 286	306 326 346 366 386	406 426 446 466 486	506 526 546 566 586	606 626 646 666 686
7 27 47 67 87	107 127 147 167 187	207 227 247 267 287	307 327 347 367 387	407 427 447 467 487	507 527 547 567 587	607 627 647 667 687
8 28 48 68 88	108 128 148 168 188	208 228 248 268 288	308 328 348 368 388	408 428 448 468 488	508 528 548 568 588	608 628 648 668 688
9 29 49 69 89	109 129 149 169 189	209 229 249 269 289	309 329 349 369 389	409 429 449 469 489	509 529 549 569 589	609 629 649 669 689
10 30 50 70 90	110 130 150 170 190	210 230 250 270 290	310 330 350 370 390	410 430 450 470 490	510 530 550 570 590	610 630 650 670 690
11 31 51 71 91	111 131 151 171 191	211 231 251 271 291	311 331 351 371 391	411 431 451 471 491	511 531 551 571 591	611 631 651 671 691
12 32 52 72 92	112 132 152 172 192	212 232 252 272 292	312 332 352 372 392	412 432 452 472 492	512 532 552 572 592	612 632 652 672 692
13 33 53 73 93	113 133 153 173 193	213 233 253 273 293	313 333 353 373 393	413 433 453 473 493	513 533 553 573 593	613 633 653 673 693
14 34 54 74 94	114 134 154 174 194	214 234 254 274 294	314 334 354 374 394	414 434 454 474 494	514 534 554 574 594	614 634 654 674 694
15 35 55 75 95	115 135 155 175 195	215 235 255 275 295	315 335 355 375 395	415 435 455 475 495	515 535 555 575 595	615 635 655 675 695
16 36 56 76 96	116 136 156 176 196	216 236 256 276 296	316 336 356 376 396	416 436 456 476 496	516 536 556 576 596	616 636 656 676 696
17 37 57 77 97	117 137 157 177 197	217 237 257 277 297	317 337 357 377 397	417 437 457 477 497	517 537 557 577 597	617 637 657 677 697
18 38 58 78 98	118 138 158 178 198	218 238 258 278 298	318 338 358 378 398	418 438 458 478 498	518 538 558 578 598	618 638 658 678 698
19 39 59 79 99	119 139 159 179 199	219 239 259 279 299	319 339 359 379 399	419 439 459 479 499	519 539 559 579 599	619 639 659 679 699
20 40 60 80 100	120 140 160 180 200	220 240 260 280 300	320 340 360 380 400	420 440 460 480 500	520 540 560 580 600	620 640 660 680 700

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 20-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 298
DALTON, MA 01226
USA

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 298
DALTON, MA 01226
USA

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

4173

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

State __________ Zip ________ Country __________

Card No. ______________________________

Expiration date ______________________________

Four digits above name—Master Charge only __________

Signature ______________________ Date ________

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

	USA	Canada Mexico
☐ 1 year	☐ $21	☐ $23
☐ 2 years	☐ $38	☐ $42
☐ 3 years	☐ $55	☐ $61

☐ $53 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
☐ $37 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed
(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

☐ Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)

☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

☐ Bill me (North America only)

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

4173

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

State __________ Zip ________ Country __________

Card No. ______________________________

Expiration date ______________________________

Four digits above name—Master Charge only __________

Signature ______________________ Date ________

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

	USA	Canada Mexico
☐ 1 year	☐ $21	☐ $23
☐ 2 years	☐ $38	☐ $42
☐ 3 years	☐ $55	☐ $61

☐ $53 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
☐ $37 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed
(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

☐ Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)

☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

☐ Bill me (North America only)

Note our special offer! Send cash with your order and receive 13 issues for the price of 12 for each year you subscribe. (North America only, please)

Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology.

DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best ideas in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

BUY A BANANA™. SAVE A BUNCH.

Meet the Banana,™ the very tough, versatile, portable, and reliable dot-matrix printer from Gorilla.™

At $249.95 retail it's an ideal and inexpensive companion for personal computers like Apple® (or Apple "look alikes" such as Franklin® or Albert®), TI,® Commodore,® TRS-80,® Kaypro,® Timex,® Osborne,® etc.

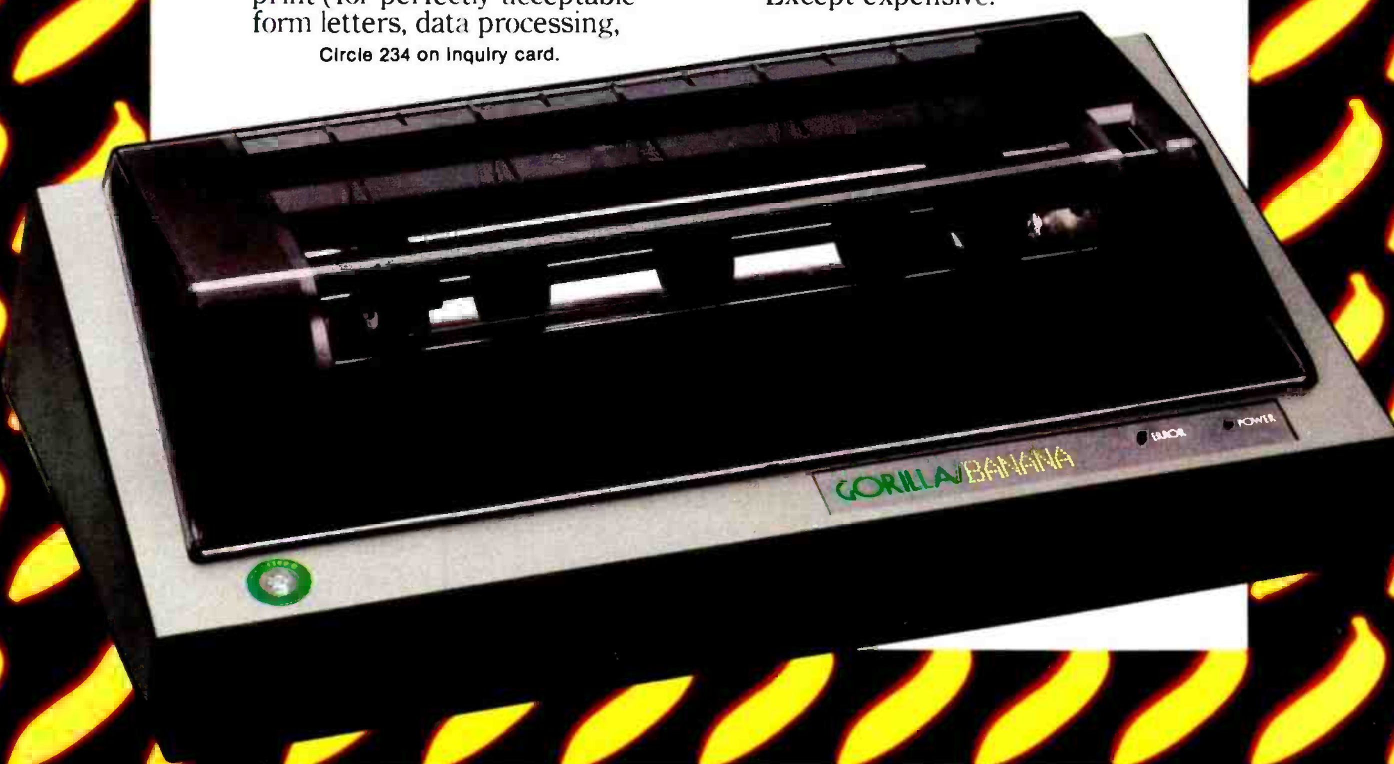
After that, it's merely comparable to other printers that can cost up to three times as much: 10" carriages (to handle standard 9½" paper), 80 columns, graphics capability, 10 characters per inch (expandable to 5 cpi) draft-quality print (for perfectly acceptable form letters, data processing, business reports, etc.) tractor feed (for precise alignment and quick loading), parallel or serial interface (take your pick), self-inking ribbon cassette (for long life and easy installation), 10 portable pounds in weight, and compatibility with so many of the most popular personal computers on the market.

Plus its printhead features a unique single-hammer design that eliminates a lot of moving parts, to eliminate a lot of annoying repairs.

That's the Banana: silly name, serious service. It's everything the expensive dot-matrix printers are . . .

Except expensive.

Circle 234 on inquiry card.



Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; In Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

Radio Shack Presents
The Micro Executive Workstation

- Powerful Built-In Software
- Retains Memory Data When "Off"
- Self-Contained Telephone Modem
- 8K RAM—Expandable to 32K

Only

$799

Cat. No. 26-3801

Introducing the TRS-80® Model 100 Portable Computer —User-Friendly Software Makes it Truly Revolutionary

Imagine a computer on your desk so small, it can fit in your in-basket. The second you turn it on, imagine seeing a menu of built-in executive management programs and your own files, ready for immediate use. All revealed on an eight-line by 40-character LCD display positioned just above a full-size keyboard. And when you leave the office, imagine a three-pound computer you can take along, because it works on AC or batteries.

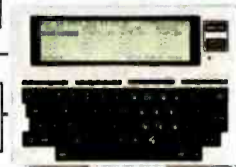
Stop imagining. The new TRS-80 Model 100 is the computer you've been waiting for. As a desk organizer, it's a phone directory, address book, appointment calendar and telephone auto-dialer. It's a personal word processor, as well. There's even a built-in modem to access other computers by phone.

Come see the most revolutionary computer since the TRS-80 Model I at over 6500 Radio Shack stores and participating dealers, including over 400 Radio Shack Computer Centers nationwide.

Built-In Interactive Software

WORD PROCESSING

APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER



TERMINAL COMMUNICATIONS

ADDRESS BOOK

TELEPHONE DIALER

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

EXTENDED BASIC

Send me a free Model 100 brochure today!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-10
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

TELEPHONE ____________________

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 346 on Inquiry card.

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.